GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

COMMISSIONERS COURT **722 Moody, County Courthouse, Galveston, Texas 77550 (409) 766-2244**

Mark Henry	Patrick Doyle	Kevin O'Brien	Stephen Holmes	Ken Clark
County Judge	Commissioner, Precinct 1	Commissioner, Precinct 2	Commissioner, Precinct 3	Commissioner, Precinct 4

AGENDA
MARCH 20, 2012 – 9:30 A.M.

CONSENT AGENDA: All items marked with a single asterisk (*) are part of the consent agenda and require no deliberation by the Commissioners Court. Any Commissioners' Court Member may remove an item from this agenda to be considered separately.

In accordance with the provisions of the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA), persons in need of a special accommodation to participate in this proceeding shall, within three (3) days prior to any proceeding contact the County Judge's office at 722 Moody, Galveston, Texas 77550 (409) 765-2244.

REGULARLY SCHEDULED MEETING

Pledge of Allegiance and Invocation

1. Call to Order Regularly Scheduled Meeting.

2. Break into Executive Session:

   Executive Session: The Commissioners Court will enter into executive session as permitted under the Texas Open Meetings Act, Texas Government Code Section 551.071-Consultation with Attorney:

   A. Contemplated litigation Huff vs. the County of Galveston.

   B. Cause No. 3-12-CV-00044 Voting for America, Inc. et.al. Plaintiffs vs. Hope Andrade In Her Official Capacity as Texas Secretary of State and Cheryl E. Johnson In Her Official Capacity as Galveston County Assessor and Collector of Taxes and Voter Registrar , Defendants.

3. Return to Regularly Scheduled Meeting.

*4. Submitted by County Auditor's Office:

   a. Approval of Accounts Payable Checks dated 3/13/12 and 3/20/12.

   b. Order for Payroll period ending 3/14/12 Bi-Weekly #6.

   c. Order for monthly Health Insurance claims made by Boon Chapman for the month ending 12/31/11.

d. Order for monthly Workers' Compensation claims made by The Littleton Group for month ending 12/31/11.

*5. Receive and file *Summary of Bi-Weekly Personnel Movements pay period 5, February 16-29, 2012* submitted by Human Resources.

*6. Consideration of *Appointment of Mel Trammell to the Coastal Health & Wellness (FQHC)*, a policy-making board.

*7. Receive and file *Appointment & Oath of Office for Non-Paid Reserve Deputy for Constable Montez, Precinct 5* submitted by Human Resources.

*8. Receive and file *Appointment & Oath of Office for Paid Bailiff for Constable Montez, Precinct 5* submitted by Human Resources.

*9. Receive and file *Notice pursuant to H.B. 3059, Section 366.005 of Texas-New Mexico Power Company providing utility service to Galveston County.*

*10. Consideration of ratification of *Amendment No. 5 to LIP Contract No. 582-8-89961* from the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality.

*11. Consideration of authorizing the County Judge to sign *Trustee's Deed on CAD #3853-0003-0008-000, a Tax Foreclosed Property*.

*12. Consideration of a Resolution authorizing the County Judge to sign and submit a request to the Secretary of State to certify that *Galveston County has "successfully" conducted a countywide vote center election under section 43.007 of the Texas Election Code* submitted by the County Clerk.

*13. Acceptance of *donation for the Jane Long Monument* from Sampson Energy submitted by Commissioner Precinct 1.

*14. Receive and file Letter from U.S. Department of Justice, Civil Rights Division, regarding Galveston County's 2011 Redistricting Plan for Commissioners Court and Justices of the Peace.

*15. Consideration of granting the County Judge authority to sign a contract for *Election Services between the County Elections Division and Clear Creek Independent School District* for Galveston County to conduct the District's May 2012 election submitted by the County Clerk.

*16. Consideration of accepting *Right of Way Deeds and Partial Lien Release on Parcels 124 and 126, F.M. 646,* submitted by Right of Way.

*17. Consideration of requests for *Tax Refunds in Excess of $2,500.00* submitted by the Tax

Assessor Collector:

1999-0001-0083-000	$2,715.28	Duplicate Payment
5857-0009-0016-000	$3,975.27	Duplicate Payment
7556-0003-0005-000	$2,870.02	Duplicate Payment
4131-0001-0017-000	$7,935.63	Overpayment
6246-0087-0002-003	$2,953.40	Overpayment
6702-0000-0005-000	$4,861.49	Overpayment
8600-0684-7911-000	$3,667.64	Duplicate Payment
1375-0000-0326-000	$2,826.31	Duplicate Payment
6689-3002-0009-000	$2,723.83	Duplicate Payment

*18. Consideration of a *$2,000 Payment to Dickinson Independent School District in support of the 2012 Summer Recreation Program* at Dunbar Middle School submitted by Director of Community Services.

*19. Consideration of *Authorization to dispose of Salvage or Surplus Property* submitted by the Purchasing Agent.

*20. Consideration of a Resolution Proclaiming March 29, 2012 as Galveston County Food Bank Day submitted by County Legal.

*21. Consideration of assessment of the appropriate penalty of *Wages Rate Violation by AVAdek* pursuant to Texas Gov't Code Ch. 2258 submitted by the Wage Enforcement Officer.

*22. Consideration of Modifications to the County Investment Policy Tenth Revision: 03/20/12 submitted by the County Treasurer.

*23. Receive and file FY 2011 Investment Report Third Quarter, April 2011 Through June 2011.

*24. Receive and file FY 2011 Investment Report Fourth Quarter, July 2011 Through September 2011.

25. **Architect**

A. Consideration of the following Change Orders to Trade Contracts on the Mid-County Annex:

1) Change Order #01 to Proposal # B111032 Foster Fence Ltd. on the Mid County Annex to reduce the Contingency balance to $0.

2) Change Order #02 to Contract# TXMAS-4-56030 Design Build Solutions, Inc. on the Mid County Annex, add scope for various work items related to roofing and waterproofing.

3) Change Order #01 to Proposal# B101070 Veazey Enterprises on the Mid County Annex to reduce the Contingency balance to $0.

4) Change Order #01 to Proposal# B111046 Network Cabling on the Mid County Annex to increase the Contingency balance by $10,000.00 to allow flexibility in providing additional necessary tele/data connections.

B. Consideration of approving a proposal from Lockwood, Andrews & Newnam, Inc. (LAN) to provide added services on the Crystal Beach Fire/EMS Facility to increase the elevation of the facility.

26. **Commissioner, Precinct 1**

A. Receipt of status report from the City of Galveston relating to the dissolution of TIRZ 11 Falcon Group.

B. Consideration of authorizing County Legal to prepare the following Interlocal Agreements with the City of Galveston:

1) Repaving of Galveston Seawall from the East End of the Military Reservation (Ft. San Jacinto) to 61st Street excepting that portion that is S.H. 87.

2) Future joint development ,using County funds and City FEMA funding and 4B sales tax monies, of 61st Street Boat Ramp Washington Park.

3) Future maintenance and control of the 61st Street Boat Ramp and Washington Park by the City.

C. Consideration of contract with Beirne, Maynard, Parsons and Nixon attorneys including but not limited to:

1) Cap for Attorney's Fees and Costs related to services.

2) Total Fees and Costs paid for services rendered for DOJ submission to date.

3) Total Fees and Costs paid for services rendered for DC lawsuit filed contemporaneously with DOJ submission.

4) Consideration of action to terminate services, parameters of contract, performance of services rendered of Beirne, Maynard, Parsons and Nixon as it relates to 1) through 3) above.

27. **Commissioner, Precinct 2**

A. Consideration of Authorizing County Legal to prepare a contract engaging the services of R. Alden Marshall & Associates, LLC to renovate and restore the statue known as "Dignified Resignation" located in Central Park in front of the Courthouse.

28. **County Clerk**

A. Submission to the Commissioners Court by the County Clerk's Office for the approval of Early Voting locations for the May 29th federal and statewide primary election *(only).*

29. **County Engineer**

A. Consideration of Change Order No. 4 to the R. W. Lucas Construction, LLC contract for the Lawrence Road project.

B. Consideration of receiving and filing Change Order No. 7 to the Cianbro/Brasfield & Gorrie II contract for the Galveston Causeway Railroad Bridge project.

C. Consideration of application from Arthur L. Kahn to convey portions of Lots 11 and 12, of the West ½ of Section 11, I.&G.N.R.R. Survey, Section 11, Abstract 599 on the Mainland by metes & bounds without revising the plat submitted by the County Engineer.

D. Consideration of Amendment No. 3 to the Binkley & Barfield, Inc. engineering agreement for the Stewart Road project submitted by the County Engineer.

E. Consideration of Change Order No. 1 to the R. W. Lucas Construction, LLC contract for the improvements to Deats Road Project.

30. **Emergency Management**

A. Consideration of First Amendment to Contract No. 1200011417 with the Texas Water Development Board.

31. **Facilities**

A. Consideration of approval to extend Kone Inc. elevator contract for one additional year April 1, 2012 through March 31, 2013.

32. **Housing Department**

A. Update on the housing program.

B. Consideration of approval for an Amendment to contract No. 70090014 for the Galveston County Housing Department.

33. **Human Resources**

A. Consideration of Naming ADA Coordinator: Kathy Branch, Assistant Human Resources Director.

B. Consideration of Approving ADA Compliance policies, to include ADA Grievance Procedure and Mandated Compliance Posters to comply with mandated DOJ regulations.

34. **Information Technology**

A. Consideration of approving the Maintenance Agreement with RSP renewal for IFAS.

35. **Medical Examiner: Community Services**

A. Consideration of execution of Interlocal Cooperation Agreement between the University of Texas Medical Branch at Galveston and the County of Galveston for a Medical Examiner Physician and Related Medical Examiner Services.

36. **Purchasing Agent**

A. Consider recommending awarding a contract on the following Bid & RFQ:

1) Bid #B121013A La Marque Pump Station Low Flow Pump Rehabilitation

2) RFQ #B121020 Construction Manager Agent Llewellyn Building

B. Request for approval to purchase Hardware for the Tyler Odyssey Project from TCPN Cooperative.

C. Consideration of execution of Third Amendment to Agreement by and between the County of Galveston and ACS State & Local Solutions, Inc., submitted by the Purchasing Agent.

37. **Finance & Administration**

A. Consideration of Budget Amendment:

Fiscal Year	Amendment #	Description
2012	**12-036-0320-A**	**Unlimited Tax Road Bonds, Series 2009A -**

Request to transfer budget from Avenue H Project to Stewart Road, 75th Street to Cove View project in order to cover amendment 4 of the Halff Associates Inc. contract.

B. Report on the issuance of the Pass-Through Toll Revenue and Limited Tax Refunding Bonds Series 2012.

C. Consideration of accepting the grant award for 2012 Memorial Day "Click It or Ticket".

38. **Tax Assessor and Collector**

A. Consideration of entering into an engagement letter retaining outside counsel for the legal defense of Cause No. 3-12-CV-00044 Voting For America, Inc. et.al. Plaintiffs vs. Cheryl Johnson in her Official Capacity as Galveston County Assessor and Collector of Taxes and Voter Registrar.

Adjourn Meeting

Appearances before Commissioners Court

A speaker whose subject matter as submitted relates to an identifiable item of business on this agenda will be requested by the County Judge or other presiding court member to come to the podium where they will be limited to three minutes (3). A speaker whose subject matter as submitted does not relate to an identifiable item of business on this agenda will be limited to three minutes (3) and will be allowed to speak before the meeting is adjourned. Please arrive prior to the meeting and sign in with the County Clerk.

WORKSHOP WILL BEGIN IMMEDIATELY AFTER COMMISSIONERS COURT ADJOURNS

WORKSHOP AGENDA

1. Discuss the building at 2219 Market (City National Bank) reverting to the Mary Moody Northern Foundation presented by the County Architect.

2. Installment Payments of Certain Homestead Taxes as Authorized Under Section 31.031 of the Texas Property Tax Code by the Tax Assessor Collector.

3. Update on the "Texas Healthcare Transformation and Quality Improvement Program" (1115 Waiver Plan) presented by Stephen Gauen, Boon-Chapman.

***

AGENDA ITEM #4

THE COUNTY OF GALVESTON

COUNTY AUDITOR'S OFFICE
P O Box 1418
GALVESTON, TEXAS 77553

Cliff Billingsley, CPA
County Auditor

Ron Chapa, CPA
First Assistant, Director of Auditing

Jeff Modzelewski, CPA
First Assistant, Director of Accounting

First Assistant, I T Systems
LaToya Jordan

Honorable Judge Mark Henry
And Members of the Commissioners' Court
Galveston County Courthouse
Galveston, Texas

March 20, 2012

I hand you the following item for action at the meeting of Commissioners' Court

Approval of Accounts Payable Checks dated 3/13/12 and 3/20/12

Order for Payrolls period ending 3/14/12 Bi-Weekly #6

Order for monthly Health Insurance claims made by Boon Chapman for the month ending 12/31/11

Order for monthly Workers' Compensation claims made by The Littleton Group for month ending 12/31/12

Cliff Billingsley
County Auditor

AGENDA ITEM #4a

Galveston County, Texas

List of County Auditor's Approved Claims For Voucher Warrants Dated 03/13/2012

Invoice Number	Account Info		Amount
FUND: 1101 General Fund			
Warrant #: VW 00000371	**Payee Name: CLASSIC AUTOPLEX GALVESTON**		
70245	1101211101 - 5423110	Administration Sheriff Dept - Auto Maintenance	878 16
70405	1101211101 - 5423110	Administration Sheriff Dept - Auto Maintenance	82 09
70720	1101211101 - 5423110	Administration Sheriff Dept - Auto Maintenance	806 83
70722	1101211101 - 5423110	Administration Sheriff Dept - Auto Maintenance	69 36
70746	1101211101 - 5423110	Administration Sheriff Dept - Auto Maintenance	1,601 96
70753	1101211101 - 5423110	Administration Sheriff Dept - Auto Maintenance	39 75
70773	1101211101 - 5423110	Administration Sheriff Dept - Auto Maintenance	777 75
70776	1101211101 - 5423110	Administration Sheriff Dept - Auto Maintenance	383 72
70790	1101211101 - 5423110	Administration Sheriff Dept - Auto Maintenance	26 50
80401	1101172111 - 5423110	Fleet Mgmt-Galveston - Auto Maintenance	39 75
		Warrant Total:	**4,705.87**
Warrant #: VW 00000372	**Payee Name: GALVESTON NEWSPAPERS INC**		
300769612	1101151300 - 5493101	County Auditor - Legal Advertising	826 75
300769613	1101151300 - 5493101	County Auditor - Legal Advertising	826 75
		Warrant Total:	**1,653.50**
Warrant #. VW 00353584	**Payee Name: AIREY, MELANIE**		
11CP0012	1101127100 - 5310000	District Attorney - Supplies and Materials	10 00
		Warrant Total:	**10.00**
Warrant #: VW 00353585	**Payee Name: ALANIZ, SELINA A**		
11JV0201 021612	1101121000 - 5431230	Justice Administration - Court Apptd Atty Dist Courts	243 75
		Warrant Total:	**243.75**
Warrant #: VW 00353588	**Payee Name: ALERT ALARM BURG AND FIRE PROT INC**		
696340	1101170100 - 5481000	Facilities Srvs & Maintenance - Contract Service	75 00
696655	1101170100 - 5481000	Facilities Srvs & Maintenance - Contract Service	10 00
696708	1101170100 - 5481000	Facilities Srvs & Maintenance - Contract Service	10 00
696712	1101170100 - 5481000	Facilities Srvs & Maintenance - Contract Service	10 00
696725	1101170100 - 5481000	Facilities Srvs & Maintenance - Contract Service	150 00
696746	1101170100 - 5481000	Facilities Srvs & Maintenance - Contract Service	10 00
696748	1101170100 - 5481000	Facilities Srvs & Maintenance - Contract Service	10 00
696826	1101170100 - 5481000	Facilities Srvs & Maintenance - Contract Service	10 00
696828	1101170100 - 5481000	Facilities Srvs & Maintenance - Contract Service	10 00
696854	1101170100 - 5481000	Facilities Srvs & Maintenance - Contract Service	150 00
696906	1101170100 - 5481000	Facilities Srvs & Maintenance - Contract Service	10 00
697033	1101170100 - 5481000	Facilities Srvs & Maintenance - Contract Service	50 00
697034	1101170100 - 5481000	Facilities Srvs & Maintenance - Contract Service	50 00
697035	1101170100 - 5481000	Facilities Srvs & Maintenance - Contract Service	50 00
697041	1101170100 - 5481000	Facilities Srvs & Maintenance - Contract Service	50 00
697449	1101170100 - 5481000	Facilities Srvs & Maintenance - Contract Service	155 00
697482	1101170100 - 5481000	Facilities Srvs & Maintenance - Contract Service	155 00
697516	1101170100 - 5481000	Facilities Srvs & Maintenance - Contract Service	130 00
697534	1101170100 - 5481000	Facilities Srvs & Maintenance - Contract Service	130 00
697547	1101170100 - 5481000	Facilities Srvs & Maintenance - Contract Service	155 00
697582	1101170100 - 5481000	Facilities Srvs & Maintenance - Contract Service	150 00
697589	1101170100 - 5481000	Facilities Srvs & Maintenance - Contract Service	100 00
697598	1101170100 - 5481000	Facilities Srvs & Maintenance - Contract Service	75 00
697599	1101170100 - 5481000	Facilities Srvs & Maintenance - Contract Service	75 00

Galveston County, Texas

List of County Auditor's Approved Claims For Voucher Warrants Dated 03/13/2012

Invoice Number	Account Info		Amount
697637	1101170100 - 5481000	Facilities Srvs & Maintenance - Contract Service	250 00
697646	1101170100 - 5481000	Facilities Srvs & Maintenance - Contract Service	85 00
697652	1101170100 - 5481000	Facilities Srvs & Maintenance - Contract Service	200 00
697660	1101170100 - 5481000	Facilities Srvs & Maintenance - Contract Service	255 00
697664	1101170100 - 5481000	Facilities Srvs & Maintenance - Contract Service	150 00
697669	1101170100 - 5481000	Facilities Srvs & Maintenance - Contract Service	120 00
697693	1101170100 - 5481000	Facilities Srvs & Maintenance - Contract Service	225 00
697699	1101170100 - 5481000	Facilities Srvs & Maintenance - Contract Service	150 00
697701	1101170100 - 5481000	Facilities Srvs & Maintenance - Contract Service	90 00
697714	1101170100 - 5481000	Facilities Srvs & Maintenance - Contract Service	150 00
697715	1101170100 - 5481000	Facilities Srvs & Maintenance - Contract Service	160 00
697727	1101170100 - 5481000	Facilities Srvs & Maintenance - Contract Service	100 00
697730	1101170100 - 5481000	Facilities Srvs & Maintenance - Contract Service	70 00
697735	1101170100 - 5481000	Facilities Srvs & Maintenance - Contract Service	110 00
697747	1101170100 - 5481000	Facilities Srvs & Maintenance - Contract Service	165 00
697792	1101170100 - 5481000	Facilities Srvs & Maintenance - Contract Service	150 00
697797	1101170100 - 5481000	Facilities Srvs & Maintenance - Contract Service	50 00
697804	1101170100 - 5481000	Facilities Srvs & Maintenance - Contract Service	230 00
697809	1101170100 - 5481000	Facilities Srvs & Maintenance - Contract Service	50 00
697845	1101170100 - 5481000	Facilities Srvs & Maintenance - Contract Service	240 00
697873	1101170100 - 5481000	Facilities Srvs & Maintenance - Contract Service	40 00
697906	1101170100 - 5481000	Facilities Srvs & Maintenance - Contract Service	50 00
697907	1101170100 - 5481000	Facilities Srvs & Maintenance - Contract Service	50 00
697928	1101170100 - 5481000	Facilities Srvs & Maintenance - Contract Service	100 00
		Warrant Total:	**5,020.00**

Warrant #: VW 00353589 **Payee Name: ALL AMERICA SALES CORPORATION**

60947	1101211143 - 5423000	Patrol Division - Maint/Repairs Equipment	185 78
61404	1101172111 - 5310000	Fleet Mgmt-Galveston - Supplies and Materials	1,385 20
		Warrant Total:	**1,570.98**

Warrant #: VW 00353591 **Payee Name: AMBIT ENERGY LP**

A2754034	1101443100 - 5447200	Indigent Care & Medication - Emergency Assistance	144 71
		Warrant Total:	**144.71**

Warrant #: VW 00353594 **Payee Name: AUDIO VISUAL TECHNOLGIES GROUP INC**

913464	1101159100 - 5481000	Information Technology - Contract Service	860 00
913465	1101159100 - 5481000	Information Technology - Contract Service	860 00
		Warrant Total:	**1,720.00**

Warrant #: VW 00353597 **Payee Name: BARNETT, STEPHANIE B**

11CR1533 022712	1101121000 - 5431230	Justice Administration - Court Apptd Atty Dist Courts	1,092 00
12FD0347 030112	1101121000 - 5431230	Justice Administration - Court Apptd Atty Dist Courts	130 00
FEB 2012 SRVC	1101121000 - 5431230	Justice Administration - Court Apptd Atty Dist Courts	1,800 00
		Warrant Total:	**3,022.00**

Warrant #: VW 00353604 **Payee Name: BENNETT, JAMES M**

12CR0109 030112	1101121000 - 5431230	Justice Administration - Court Apptd Atty Dist Courts	422 50
		Warrant Total:	**422.50**

Warrant #: VW 00353605 **Payee Name: BERARDINELLI CORREIA, SHAUNA L**

11CR2637 022012	1101121000 - 5431230	Justice Administration - Court Apptd Atty Dist Courts	292 50
FEB 2012 SRVC	1101121000 - 5431230	Justice Administration - Court Apptd Atty Dist Courts	1,800 00

Galveston County, Texas

List of County Auditor's Approved Claims For Voucher Warrants Dated 03/13/2012

Invoice Number	Account Info		Amount
		Warrant Total:	**2,092.50**
Warrant #: VW 00353606	**Payee Name: BETTISON DOYLE APFFEL & GUARINO P.C.**		
11CV0856	1101000000 - 2291104	General Fund - DC-Refunds of Fees	37 00
		Warrant Total:	**37.00**
Warrant #: VW 00353608	**Payee Name: BLEYL, AMY RUTH WILSON**		
320188 030512	1101122200 - 5431222	County Court #2 - Roberts - Defense Atty Co Ct #2	130 00
		Warrant Total:	**130.00**
Warrant #: VW 00353610	**Payee Name: C JOHNNY ON THE SPOT INC**		
1854	1101610200 - 5481000	County Extension - Contract Service	60 00
1868	1101544042 - 5426181	Beach Maintenance-Rd & Bridge - Rental Porta Cans	120 00
1869	1101544042 - 5426181	Beach Maintenance-Rd & Bridge - Rental Porta Cans	60 00
1870	1101544042 - 5426181	Beach Maintenance-Rd & Bridge - Rental Porta Cans	60 00
1871	1101544042 - 5426181	Beach Maintenance-Rd & Bridge - Rental Porta Cans	120 00
1872	1101544042 - 5426181	Beach Maintenance-Rd & Bridge - Rental Porta Cans	60 00
1873	1101544042 - 5426181	Beach Maintenance-Rd & Bridge - Rental Porta Cans	60 00
1874	1101544042 - 5426181	Beach Maintenance-Rd & Bridge - Rental Porta Cans	60 00
1875	1101544042 - 5426181	Beach Maintenance-Rd & Bridge - Rental Porta Cans	60 00
1876	1101544042 - 5426181	Beach Maintenance-Rd & Bridge - Rental Porta Cans	60 00
1877	1101544042 - 5426181	Beach Maintenance-Rd & Bridge - Rental Porta Cans	60 00
1878	1101544042 - 5426181	Beach Maintenance-Rd & Bridge - Rental Porta Cans	60 00
1879	1101544042 - 5426181	Beach Maintenance-Rd & Bridge - Rental Porta Cans	60 00
1880	1101544042 - 5426181	Beach Maintenance-Rd & Bridge - Rental Porta Cans	50 00
1881	1101544042 - 5426181	Beach Maintenance-Rd & Bridge - Rental Porta Cans	50 00
1882	1101522020 - 5426181	Parks Department - Rental Porta Cans	80 00
1883	1101522020 - 5426181	Parks Department - Rental Porta Cans	180 00
		Warrant Total:	**1,260.00**
Warrant #: VW 00353611	**Payee Name: CANON BUSINESS SOLUTIONS INC**		
4006650773	1101159100 - 5423000	Information Technology - Maint/Repairs Equipment	34 81
		Warrant Total:	**34.81**
Warrant #: VW 00353613	**Payee Name: CEASER, KENDRIC**		
11CR2835 030112	1101121000 - 5431230	Justice Administration - Court Apptd Atty Dist Courts	1,462 50
		Warrant Total:	**1,462.50**
Warrant #: VW 00353615	**Payee Name: CITY OF GALVESTON**		
S0016303	1101172111 - 5322010	Fleet Mgmt-Galveston - Auto Fuel Expense	17,027 66
		Warrant Total:	**17,027.66**
Warrant #: VW 00353616	**Payee Name: CITY OF TEXAS CITY**		
1758669661	1101443100 - 5447200	Indigent Care & Medication - Emergency Assistance	23 33
		Warrant Total:	**23.33**
Warrant #: VW 00353617	**Payee Name: CLARK, COLLEN A**		
11CV1321	1101000000 - 2291104	General Fund - DC-Refunds of Fees	30 00
		Warrant Total:	**30.00**
Warrant #: VW 00353618	**Payee Name: CLEARMAN, SCOTT M**		
10CV3382	1101000000 - 2291104	General Fund - DC-Refunds of Fees	1 50

Galveston County, Texas

List of County Auditor's Approved Claims For Voucher Warrants Dated 03/13/2012

Invoice Number	Account Info		Amount
		Warrant Total:	**1.50**
Warrant #: VW 00353619	**Payee Name: CLEMENTS, CLYDE WESLEY**		
10CR1023 022312	1101121000 - 5431230	Justice Administration - Court Apptd Atty Dist Courts	487 50
10CR1521 030612	1101121000 - 5431230	Justice Administration - Court Apptd Atty Dist Courts	237 50
10CR2826 030112	1101121000 - 5310000	Justice Administration - Supplies and Materials	7 00
10CR2826 030112	1101121000 - 5431230	Justice Administration - Court Apptd Atty Dist Courts	325 00
11CR3440 022312	1101121000 - 5431230	Justice Administration - Court Apptd Atty Dist Courts	357 50
		Warrant Total:	**1,414.50**
Warrant #: VW 00353624	**Payee Name: COLTZER, ROBERT G**		
10CR1261A 022812	1101121000 - 5431230	Justice Administration - Court Apptd Atty Dist Courts	626 60
		Warrant Total:	**626.60**
Warrant #: VW 00353627	**Payee Name: DAHLENBURG, MICHAEL L**		
309600 022112	1101122400 - 5431221	County Court #3 - Dupuy - Defense Atty Co Ct	325 00
317307 021312	1101122400 - 5431221	County Court #3 - Dupuy - Defense Atty Co Ct	260 00
		Warrant Total:	**585.00**
Warrant #: VW 00353628	**Payee Name: DANESI OUTDOOR SERVICES**		
7	1101544042 - 5481000	Beach Maintenance-Rd & Bridge - Contract Service	984 00
8	1101544042 - 5481000	Beach Maintenance-Rd & Bridge - Contract Service	984 00
		Warrant Total:	**1,968.00**
Warrant #: VW 00353629	**Payee Name: DARLING INTERNATIONAL INC**		
5002139935	1101170100 - 5424000	Facilities Srvs & Maintenance - Maint & Repairs Buildings	35 00
		Warrant Total:	**35.00**
Warrant #: VW 00353631	**Payee Name: DELL MARKETING LP**		
XFNMP46R5	1101159100 - 5423000	Information Technology - Maint/Repairs Equipment	8,314 16
		Warrant Total:	**8,314.16**
Warrant #: VW 00353633	**Payee Name: DIAZ, MARK A**		
JAIL DKT 030212	1101121000 - 5431230	Justice Administration - Court Apptd Atty Dist Courts	950 00
		Warrant Total:	**950.00**
Warrant #: VW 00353634	**Payee Name: DOLPHIN CHEMICAL & SUPPLY COMPANY LLC**		
9744	1101211133 - 5310000	Sheriff-Corrections - Supplies and Materials	504 00
		Warrant Total:	**504.00**
Warrant #: VW 00353635	**Payee Name: DUCOTE, JAMES**		
10CR2874 030512	1101121000 - 5431230	Justice Administration - Court Apptd Atty Dist Courts	195 00
		Warrant Total:	**195.00**
Warrant #: VW 00353636	**Payee Name: DUCOTE, JEREMY B**		
11CR3063 030612	1101121000 - 5431230	Justice Administration - Court Apptd Atty Dist Courts	390 00
		Warrant Total:	**390.00**
Warrant #: VW 00353638	**Payee Name: DUNNE-BURNETT, JENNIFER**		
2/25-29/12 TRVL	1101127100 - 5496301	District Attorney - Auto Mileage	254 75
		Warrant Total:	**254.75**

Galveston County, Texas

List of County Auditor's Approved Claims For Voucher Warrants Dated 03/13/2012

Invoice Number	Account Info		Amount
Warrant #: VW 00353641	**Payee Name: EMILY A FISHER PLLC**		
312976 022812	1101121000 - 5310000	Justice Administration - Supplies and Materials	6 42
312976 022812	1101121000 - 5431230	Justice Administration - Court Apptd Atty Dist Courts	659 83
		Warrant Total:	**666.25**
Warrant #: VW 00353643	**Payee Name: EZELL, ROGER**		
2/8-10/12 TRVL	1101127100 - 5496301	District Attorney - Auto Mileage	357 27
		Warrant Total:	**357.27**
Warrant #: VW 00353645	**Payee Name: FANNING AND FANNING PLLC**		
310026 022312	1101121000 - 5431230	Justice Administration - Court Apptd Atty Dist Courts	260 00
		Warrant Total:	**260.00**
Warrant #: VW 00353647	**Payee Name: FINEGAN, SAMUEL K**		
11CR3300 022812	1101121000 - 5431230	Justice Administration - Court Apptd Atty Dist Courts	325 00
11CR3576 030212	1101121000 - 5431230	Justice Administration - Court Apptd Atty Dist Courts	195 00
		Warrant Total:	**520.00**
Warrant #: VW 00353648	**Payee Name: FLEMING, MARCUS J.**		
11CR3258 022812	1101121000 - 5431230	Justice Administration - Court Apptd Atty Dist Courts	195 00
		Warrant Total:	**195.00**
Warrant #: VW 00353650	**Payee Name: FOWLER, JANA K**		
030512 CRT RPTR	1101121000 - 5431121	Justice Administration - Court Reporter Expense	253 28
		Warrant Total:	**253.28**
Warrant #: VW 00353652	**Payee Name: FULK, GEORGE BYRON**		
12CR0288 030112	1101121000 - 5431230	Justice Administration - Court Apptd Atty Dist Courts	390 00
317973 022512	1101122400 - 5431221	County Court #3 - Dupuy - Defense Atty Co Ct	390 00
		Warrant Total:	**780.00**
Warrant #: VW 00353653	**Payee Name: FULTON & WELCH ATTORNEYS AT LAW PLLC**		
317086 013012	1101122200 - 5431222	County Court #2 - Roberts - Defense Atty Co Ct #2	2,843 75
		Warrant Total:	**2,843.75**
Warrant #: VW 00353654	**Payee Name: FULTON, A MICHELLE**		
10CV3586	1101000000 - 2291104	General Fund - DC-Refunds of Fees	59 00
		Warrant Total:	**59.00**
Warrant #: VW 00353655	**Payee Name: G & K SERVICES**		
1030805622	1101170100 - 5312101	Facilities Srvs & Maintenance - Uniform Expense	35 00
1030811593	1101170100 - 5312101	Facilities Srvs & Maintenance - Uniform Expense	35 00
		Warrant Total:	**70.00**
Warrant #: VW 00353656	**Payee Name: GALVESTON COUNTY HEALTH DISTRICT**		
2626	1101440100 - 5451104	Community Services - Galveston Cnty EMS	99,691 25
		Warrant Total:	**99,691.25**
Warrant #: VW 00353657	**Payee Name: GALVESTON COUNTY SHERIFF'S DEPT**		
022412 MEALS	1101211132 - 5496153	M H M R -Sheriff - In-State Transport	17 27
		Warrant Total:	**17 27**

Galveston County, Texas

List of County Auditor's Approved Claims For Voucher Warrants Dated 03/13/2012

Invoice Number	Account Info		Amount
Warrant #: VW 00353658	**Payee Name: GALVESTON COUNTY SHERIFF'S DEPT**		
00641	1101211143 - 5310000	Patrol Division - Supplies and Materials	5 96
0509350105	1101211143 - 5423104	Patrol Division - Maint/Repairs Boat	16 19
		Warrant Total:	**22.15**
Warrant #: VW 00353659	**Payee Name: GARRETT LAW FIRM,THE**		
11CR1976 030512	1101121000 - 5431230	Justice Administration - Court Apptd Atty Dist Courts	386 75
318413 030212	1101122200 - 5431222	County Court #2 - Roberts - Defense Atty Co Ct #2	156 00
		Warrant Total:	**542.75**
Warrant #: VW 00353660	**Payee Name: GERALD R. YOAKUM PC**		
320027 030212	1101122200 - 5431222	County Court #2 - Roberts - Defense Atty Co Ct #2	182 00
		Warrant Total:	**182.00**
Warrant #: VW 00353662	**Payee Name: GOLDSBERRY & ASSOCIATES PLLC**		
312782 030112	1101122200 - 5431222	County Court #2 - Roberts - Defense Atty Co Ct #2	143 00
		Warrant Total:	**143 00**
Warrant #: VW 00353663	**Payee Name: GOVERNMENTAL COLLECTORS ASSOCIATION**		
170	1101121000 - 5495100	Justice Administration - Education	50 00
		Warrant Total:	**50.00**
Warrant #: VW 00353664	**Payee Name: GRAYBAR ELECTRIC CO INC**		
959036360	1101159100 - 5310001	Information Technology - Depart Supplies-Non Cap FFE	929 53
		Warrant Total:	**929.53**
Warrant #: VW 00353667	**Payee Name: GULF COAST MARKET INC**		
4 010912	1101522020 - 5424000	Parks Department - Maint & Repairs Buildings	16 94
4 030412	1101522020 - 5424000	Parks Department - Maint & Repairs Buildings	6 79
		Warrant Total:	**23.73**
Warrant #: VW 00353669	**Payee Name. GUSTAFSON, GREG**		
01FD1318	1101000000 - 2291104	General Fund - DC-Refunds of Fees	6 00
		Warrant Total:	**6.00**
Warrant #: VW 00353672	**Payee Name: HEAT TRANSFER SOLUTIONS INC**		
60342	1101170100 - 5424000	Facilities Srvs & Maintenance - Maint & Repairs Buildings	362 50
		Warrant Total:	**362.50**
Warrant #: VW 00353677	**Payee Name: HERNANDEZ, SUSAN**		
FEB 2012 MLG	1101211101 - 5496301	Administration Sheriff Dept - Auto Mileage	29 97
		Warrant Total:	**29.97**
Warrant #: VW 00353678	**Payee Name: HOME DEPOT**		
2021532	1101522020 - 5310000	Parks Department - Supplies and Materials	111 31
		Warrant Total:	**111.31**
Warrant #: VW 00353682	**Payee Name. IESI TX CORP ENVIRO TEX**		
1500295429	1101170100 - 5481000	Facilities Srvs & Maintenance - Contract Service	98 95
		Warrant Total:	**98.95**
Warrant #: VW 00353685	**Payee Name: INX INC**		

Galveston County, Texas

List of County Auditor's Approved Claims For Voucher Warrants Dated 03/13/2012

Invoice Number	Account Info		Amount
136213	1101159100 - 5423500	Information Technology - Maintenance of Software	52,158 03
		Warrant Total:	**52,158.03**
Warrant #: VW 00353687	**Payee Name: JACKSON, CALVIN C**		
10CR3324 030212	1101121000 - 5431230	Justice Administration - Court Apptd Atty Dist Courts	325 00
		Warrant Total:	**325.00**
Warrant #: VW 00353688	**Payee Name: JENKINS, HORTENSE**		
6803 6TH ST	1101443100 - 5447200	Indigent Care & Medication - Emergency Assistance	400 00
		Warrant Total.	**400.00**
Warrant #: VW 00353689	**Payee Name: KAUFMANN, CHARLES R**		
308609 030212	1101122100 - 5431221	County Court #1 - Grady - Defense Atty Co Ct	520 00
		Warrant Total:	**520.00**
Warrant #: VW 00353690	**Payee Name: KIESCHNICK, JONATHAN C**		
11CR3426 030212	1101121000 - 5431230	Justice Administration - Court Apptd Atty Dist Courts	178 75
		Warrant Total:	**178.75**
Warrant #: VW 00353692	**Payee Name: KLEEN JANITORIAL SUPPLY COMPANY**		
1963	1101170100 - 5481000	Facilities Srvs & Maintenance - Contract Service	436 50
1964	1101170100 - 5481000	Facilities Srvs & Maintenance - Contract Service	3,023 39
1965	1101170100 - 5481000	Facilities Srvs & Maintenance - Contract Service	1,379 79
1966	1101211133 - 5310000	Sheriff-Corrections - Supplies and Materials	1,081 20
		Warrant Total:	**5,920.88**
Warrant #: VW 00353694	**Payee Name: KUTSCHKE, MELINDA**		
08CR1259A 030212	1101121000 - 5431230	Justice Administration - Court Apptd Atty Dist Courts	416 25
		Warrant Total:	**416.25**
Warrant #: VW 00353696	**Payee Name: LANDSCAPE ART INC**		
8469	1101170100 - 5424000	Facilities Srvs & Maintenance - Maint & Repairs Buildings	581 58
		Warrant Total:	**581.58**
Warrant #: VW 00353698	**Payee Name: LAVALLE, PAUL H.**		
99FD2791	1101000000 - 2291104	General Fund - DC-Refunds of Fees	16 00
		Warrant Total:	**16.00**
Warrant #: VW 00353699	**Payee Name: LEAVITT, CHRISTOPHER J.**		
10CV3606	1101000000 - 2291104	General Fund - DC-Refunds of Fees	854 00
		Warrant Total:	**854.00**
Warrant #: VW 00353702	**Payee Name: LIGGIOS TIRE AND SERVICE CENTER INC**		
181295	1101172111 - 5423110	Fleet Mgmt-Galveston - Auto Maintenance	48 00
181334	1101172111 - 5423110	Fleet Mgmt-Galveston - Auto Maintenance	223 46
181366	1101172111 - 5423110	Fleet Mgmt-Galveston - Auto Maintenance	39 75
181459	1101172111 - 5423110	Fleet Mgmt-Galveston - Auto Maintenance	67 75
181477	1101172111 - 5423110	Fleet Mgmt-Galveston - Auto Maintenance	32 88
181478	1101172111 - 5423110	Fleet Mgmt-Galveston - Auto Maintenance	27 50
181481	1101172111 - 5423110	Fleet Mgmt-Galveston - Auto Maintenance	39 75
181485	1101172111 - 5423110	Fleet Mgmt-Galveston - Auto Maintenance	12 00
181539	1101172111 - 5423110	Fleet Mgmt-Galveston - Auto Maintenance	633 08

Galveston County, Texas

List of County Auditor's Approved Claims For Voucher Warrants Dated 03/13/2012

Invoice Number	Account Info		Amount
181620	1101172111 - 5423110	Fleet Mgmt-Galveston - Auto Maintenance	25 25
181688	1101172111 - 5423110	Fleet Mgmt-Galveston - Auto Maintenance	507 93
181777	1101172111 - 5423110	Fleet Mgmt-Galveston - Auto Maintenance	9 45
181891	1101172111 - 5423110	Fleet Mgmt-Galveston - Auto Maintenance	222 60
181902	1101172111 - 5423110	Fleet Mgmt-Galveston - Auto Maintenance	31 25
181915	1101172111 - 5423110	Fleet Mgmt-Galveston - Auto Maintenance	318 79
181917	1101172111 - 5423110	Fleet Mgmt-Galveston - Auto Maintenance	48 09
181926	1101172111 - 5423110	Fleet Mgmt-Galveston - Auto Maintenance	240 74
181960	1101172111 - 5423110	Fleet Mgmt-Galveston - Auto Maintenance	129 75
182209	1101172111 - 5423110	Fleet Mgmt-Galveston - Auto Maintenance	154 77
182341	1101172111 - 5423110	Fleet Mgmt-Galveston - Auto Maintenance	13 00
182346	1101172111 - 5423110	Fleet Mgmt-Galveston - Auto Maintenance	58 33
182363	1101172111 - 5423110	Fleet Mgmt-Galveston - Auto Maintenance	34 50
182404	1101172111 - 5423110	Fleet Mgmt-Galveston - Auto Maintenance	425 50
182495	1101172111 - 5423110	Fleet Mgmt-Galveston - Auto Maintenance	13 00
182706	1101172111 - 5423110	Fleet Mgmt-Galveston - Auto Maintenance	110 77
182708	1101172111 - 5423110	Fleet Mgmt-Galveston - Auto Maintenance	36 99
182829	1101172111 - 5423110	Fleet Mgmt-Galveston - Auto Maintenance	39 75
182842	1101172111 - 5423110	Fleet Mgmt-Galveston - Auto Maintenance	12 00
182852	1101172111 - 5423110	Fleet Mgmt-Galveston - Auto Maintenance	170 00
182892	1101172111 - 5423110	Fleet Mgmt-Galveston - Auto Maintenance	28 00
		Warrant Total:	**3,754.63**

Warrant #: VW 00353703 **Payee Name: M BRUCE FORT PC**

11CR2928 030212	1101121000 - 5431230	Justice Administration - Court Apptd Atty Dist Courts	448 50
		Warrant Total:	**448.50**

Warrant #: VW 00353704 **Payee Name: M FOX CURL AND ASSOCIATES PC**

11CR1728 030512	1101121000 - 5431230	Justice Administration - Court Apptd Atty Dist Courts	809 25
		Warrant Total:	**809 25**

Warrant #: VW 00353705 **Payee Name: MAILFINANCE INC**

N3123694	1101159100 - 5426100	Information Technology - Equipment Rental/Lease	3,541.83
		Warrant Total:	**3,541.83**

Warrant #: VW 00353708 **Payee Name: MAINLAND PHARMACY**

021061 02/29/12	1101443100 - 5447400	Indigent Care & Medication - Drugs & Medicine	18 20
022702 02/29/12	1101443100 - 5447400	Indigent Care & Medication - Drugs & Medicine	40 98
022999 02/29/12	1101443100 - 5447400	Indigent Care & Medication - Drugs & Medicine	288 98
		Warrant Total:	**348.16**

Warrant #: VW 00353711 **Payee Name: MANGLE, CHRISTINE L**

11FD2827	1101000000 - 2291104	General Fund - DC-Refunds of Fees	15 00
		Warrant Total:	**15.00**

Warrant #: VW 00353713 **Payee Name: MARTIN, THOMAS A**

11CR2923 021412	1101121000 - 5431230	Justice Administration - Court Apptd Atty Dist Courts	325 00
11CR3192 021412	1101121000 - 5431230	Justice Administration - Court Apptd Atty Dist Courts	195 00
		Warrant Total:	**520.00**

Warrant #: VW 00353715 **Payee Name: MATHESON TRI-GAS INC**

04218632	1101211133 - 5310000	Sheriff-Corrections - Supplies and Materials	228 81
04218633	1101522020 - 5310000	Parks Department - Supplies and Materials	62 08

Galveston County, Texas

List of County Auditor's Approved Claims For Voucher Warrants Dated 03/13/2012

Invoice Number	Account Info		Amount
04248384	1101522020 - 5310000	Parks Department - Supplies and Materials	1 90
		Warrant Total:	**292.79**
Warrant #: VW 00353716	**Payee Name: MEADE, DAWN**		
11CV0735	1101000000 - 2291104	General Fund - DC-Refunds of Fees	8 00
		Warrant Total:	**8.00**
Warrant #: VW 00353717	**Payee Name: MECHE, ALAN J**		
10CV1909	1101000000 - 2291104	General Fund - DC-Refunds of Fees	4 00
		Warrant Total:	**4 00**
Warrant #: VW 00353718	**Payee Name: MELAMED, SANFORD**		
318483 030612	1101122400 - 5431221	County Court #3 - Dupuy - Defense Atty Co Ct	162 50
		Warrant Total:	**162.50**
Warrant #: VW 00353720	**Payee Name: MERLIN LAW GROUP**		
09CV0421	1101000000 - 2291104	General Fund - DC-Refunds of Fees	55 50
		Warrant Total:	**55.50**
Warrant #: VW 00353721	**Payee Name: MICHAELS, KEVIN R**		
10CV2492	1101000000 - 2291104	General Fund - DC-Refunds of Fees	4 00
		Warrant Total:	**4.00**
Warrant #: VW 00353722	**Payee Name: MONTALBANO, JOSEPH P**		
11FD2782	1101000000 - 2291104	General Fund - DC-Refunds of Fees	5 00
		Warrant Total:	**5.00**
Warrant #: VW 00353723	**Payee Name: MOORE, H. CLAY**		
10FD0990	1101000000 - 2291104	General Fund - DC-Refunds of Fees	13 00
		Warrant Total:	**13 00**
Warrant #: VW 00353724	**Payee Name: MORGAN, JOHN M**		
11FD1245	1101000000 - 2291104	General Fund - DC-Refunds of Fees	65 00
		Warrant Total:	**65.00**
Warrant #: VW 00353725	**Payee Name: MORRIS, PHILLIP W**		
10CR3655 030512	1101121000 - 5431230	Justice Administration - Court Apptd Atty Dist Courts	877 50
		Warrant Total:	**877.50**
Warrant #: VW 00353726	**Payee Name: MOSTYN, STEVE J**		
10CV0909	1101000000 - 2291104	General Fund - DC-Refunds of Fees	68 00
		Warrant Total:	**68.00**
Warrant #: VW 00353727	**Payee Name: NEEDS, DEBRA A**		
11FD2261	1101000000 - 2291104	General Fund - DC-Refunds of Fees	1 00
		Warrant Total:	**1.00**
Warrant #: VW 00353729	**Payee Name: NICKELSON, LINDA J**		
11CR3388 030212	1101121000 - 5431230	Justice Administration - Court Apptd Atty Dist Courts	240 50
12CR0082 030612	1101121000 - 5431230	Justice Administration - Court Apptd Atty Dist Courts	250 25
JAIL DKT 030212	1101122100 - 5431221	County Court #1 - Grady - Defense Atty Co Ct	950 00

Galveston County, Texas

List of County Auditor's Approved Claims For Voucher Warrants Dated 03/13/2012

Invoice Number	Account Info		Amount
		Warrant Total:	**1,440.75**
Warrant #: VW 00353732	**Payee Name: NRG ENERGY INC**		
76785674 2/12	1101443100 - 5447200	Indigent Care & Medication - Emergency Assistance	68 32
		Warrant Total:	**68.32**
Warrant #: VW 00353733	**Payee Name: NRG ENERGY INC**		
70542410	1101443100 - 5447200	Indigent Care & Medication - Emergency Assistance	100 00
		Warrant Total:	**100.00**
Warrant #: VW 00353735	**Payee Name: ORTIZ-TAING LAW FIRM PC**		
317472 111011	1101122400 - 5431221	County Court #3 - Dupuy - Defense Atty Co Ct	146 25
		Warrant Total:	**146 25**
Warrant #: VW 00353736	**Payee Name: OWEN ELECTRIC SUPPLY**		
2645422487	1101170100 - 5310000	Facilities Srvs & Maintenance - Supplies and Materials	300 00
		Warrant Total:	**300 00**
Warrant #: VW 00353737	**Payee Name: OWEN ELECTRIC SUPPLY**		
2645422198	1101170100 - 5310000	Facilities Srvs & Maintenance - Supplies and Materials	1,041 00
		Warrant Total:	**1,041.00**
Warrant #: VW 00353738	**Payee Name: PAPER SOLUTIONS INC**		
13897	1101211143 - 5310000	Patrol Division - Supplies and Materials	355 68
		Warrant Total:	**355.68**
Warrant #: VW 00353740	**Payee Name: PESTMASTER SERVICES INC**		
9909	1101170100 - 5481000	Facilities Srvs & Maintenance - Contract Service	34 71
		Warrant Total:	**34.71**
Warrant #: VW 00353742	**Payee Name: PRINTECH INC**		
IN57974	1101159100 - 5423500	Information Technology - Maintenance of Software	1,971 00
		Warrant Total:	**1,971.00**
Warrant #: VW 00353744	**Payee Name: QUINTANILLA, DONNIE**		
09CR2292 030212	1101121000 - 5431230	Justice Administration - Court Apptd Atty Dist Courts	130 00
11CR3136 030212	1101121000 - 5431230	Justice Administration - Court Apptd Atty Dist Courts	178 75
		Warrant Total:	**308.75**
Warrant #: VW 00353748	**Payee Name: RUSSELL, GREG**		
12CR0116 030212	1101121000 - 5431230	Justice Administration - Court Apptd Atty Dist Courts	211 25
12JV0015 030512	1101121000 - 5431230	Justice Administration - Court Apptd Atty Dist Courts	292 50
		Warrant Total:	**503.75**
Warrant #: VW 00353749	**Payee Name: SAM'S CLUB DIRECT**		
UTILITY CART	1101151800 - 5310000	Purchasing Agent - Supplies and Materials	59 98
		Warrant Total:	**59.98**
Warrant #: VW 00353750	**Payee Name: SANTA FE AUTO PARTS INC**		
72756	1101522020 - 5423000	Parks Department - Maint/Repairs Equipment	29 46
72852	1101522020 - 5423000	Parks Department - Maint/Repairs Equipment	115 77
73629	1101522020 - 5423000	Parks Department - Maint/Repairs Equipment	9 28

Galveston County, Texas

List of County Auditor's Approved Claims For Voucher Warrants Dated 03/13/2012

Invoice Number	Account Info		Amount
74716	1101522020 - 5423000	Parks Department - Maint/Repairs Equipment	30 38
75134	1101522020 - 5423000	Parks Department - Maint/Repairs Equipment	16 97
75329	1101522020 - 5423000	Parks Department - Maint/Repairs Equipment	19 53
75773	1101522020 - 5423000	Parks Department - Maint/Repairs Equipment	59 42
76926	1101522020 - 5423000	Parks Department - Maint/Repairs Equipment	22 50
79830	1101522020 - 5423000	Parks Department - Maint/Repairs Equipment	14 95
		Warrant Total:	**318.26**
Warrant #: VW 00353751	**Payee Name: SANTA FE SENIOR CITIZENS COUNCIL**		
FEB 2012	1101451110 - 5503021	Senior Citizens - Food Cost Title III Supplemt	500 00
		Warrant Total:	**500.00**
Warrant #: VW 00353752	**Payee Name: SCHWAB, TAYLOR**		
319950020712	1101122400 - 5431221	County Court #3 - Dupuy - Defense Atty Co Ct	71 50
		Warrant Total:	**71.50**
Warrant #: VW 00353753	**Payee Name: SCOTT, SHELBY**		
11CR3654 022412	1101121000 - 5431230	Justice Administration - Court Apptd Atty Dist Courts	552 50
		Warrant Total:	**552.50**
Warrant #: VW 00353754	**Payee Name: SEARS & BENNETT LLP**		
10CR2218 030212	1101121000 - 5431230	Justice Administration - Court Apptd Atty Dist Courts	406 25
JAIL DKT 030212	1101122100 - 5431221	County Court #1 - Grady - Defense Atty Co Ct	950 00
		Warrant Total:	**1,356.25**
Warrant #: VW 00353755	**Payee Name: SEASIDE ENTERPRISES INC**		
197742	1101544042 - 5310000	Beach Maintenance-Rd & Bridge - Supplies and Materials	32.50
199216	1101544042 - 5310000	Beach Maintenance-Rd & Bridge - Supplies and Materials	13 21
		Warrant Total:	**45.71**
Warrant #: VW 00353760	**Payee Name: STEVE'S WAREHOUSE TIRES**		
384	1101211101 - 5423110	Administration Sheriff Dept - Auto Maintenance	15 00
		Warrant Total:	**15.00**
Warrant #: VW 00353761	**Payee Name: STICKLER, TOMMY JAMES**		
06CR2941 030612	1101121000 - 5431230	Justice Administration - Court Apptd Atty Dist Courts	585 00
11CR1631 030612	1101121000 - 5431230	Justice Administration - Court Apptd Atty Dist Courts	97 50
		Warrant Total:	**682.50**
Warrant #: VW 00353762	**Payee Name: SUN COAST RESOURCES INC**		
91201844	1101172111 - 5322010	Fleet Mgmt-Galveston - Auto Fuel Expense	5,191 83
91212552	1101172111 - 5322010	Fleet Mgmt-Galveston - Auto Fuel Expense	2,650 51
		Warrant Total:	**7,842.34**
Warrant #: VW 00353763	**Payee Name: TEXAS LAW & PSYCHIATRY PLLC**		
10CR0238 SRVC	1101121000 - 5412115	Justice Administration - Psychological Exam	1,200 00
12CR0206 SRVC	1101121000 - 5412115	Justice Administration - Psychological Exam	1,200 00
		Warrant Total:	**2,400.00**
Warrant #: VW 00353764	**Payee Name: THE ARDOIN LAW FIRM P C**		
11FD0127	1101000000 - 2291104	General Fund - DC-Refunds of Fees	8.00
		Warrant Total:	**8.00**

Galveston County, Texas

List of County Auditor's Approved Claims For Voucher Warrants Dated 03/13/2012

Invoice Number	Account Info		Amount
Warrant #: VW 00353765	**Payee Name: TORRES, ROBERTO**		
02FD0189 022212	1101122400 - 5431221	County Court #3 - Dupuy - Defense Atty Co Ct	65 00
318944 022812	1101122200 - 5431222	County Court #2 - Roberts - Defense Atty Co Ct #2	130 00
321542 022712	1101122200 - 5431222	County Court #2 - Roberts - Defense Atty Co Ct #2	162 50
		Warrant Total:	**357.50**
Warrant #: VW 00353769	**Payee Name: VOICE4NET.COM**		
3208	1101159100 - 5481000	Information Technology - Contract Service	50 00
		Warrant Total:	**50.00**
Warrant #: VW 00353771	**Payee Name: WEST PUBLISHING CORPORATION**		
824120158	1101155000 - 5310000	Human Resources - Supplies and Materials	52 50
		Warrant Total:	**52.50**
Warrant #: VW 00353773	**Payee Name: ZENDEH DEL AND ASSOCIATES PLLC**		
313071 021012	1101122400 - 5431221	County Court #3 - Dupuy - Defense Atty Co Ct	311 98
317858 030112	1101122200 - 5310000	County Court #2 - Roberts - Supplies and Materials	0 88
317858 030112	1101122200 - 5431222	County Court #2 - Roberts - Defense Atty Co Ct #2	401 93
		Warrant Total:	**714.79**
		FUND 1101 TOTAL:	**257,725.77**

FUND: 2102 Co Clerk Rec Mgt & Pres Fund

Warrant #: VW 00353675	**Payee Name: HERNANDEZ, GILBERT**		
FEB 2012 TRVL	2102114020 - 5496100	County Clerk Records Mangement - Travel	13 00
FEB 2012 TRVL	2102114020 - 5496301	County Clerk Records Mangement - Auto Mileage	120 30
		Warrant Total:	**133.30**
Warrant #: VW 00353676	**Payee Name: HERNANDEZ, REBECCA**		
FEB 2012 TRVL	2102114020 - 5496301	County Clerk Records Mangement - Auto Mileage	7 52
		Warrant Total:	**7.52**
Warrant #: VW 00353680	**Payee Name: HOUSTON EQUIPMENT COMPANY**		
181688	2102114020 - 5310000	County Clerk Records Mangement - Supplies and Materials	94 00
		Warrant Total:	**94.00**
Warrant #: VW 00353728	**Payee Name: NGUYEN, JASON**		
2/21/12 TRVL	2102114020 - 5496100	County Clerk Records Mangement - Travel	58 00
2/21/12 TRVL	2102114020 - 5496301	County Clerk Records Mangement - Auto Mileage	340 84
		Warrant Total:	**398.84**
		FUND 2102 TOTAL:	**633.66**

FUND: 2131 DA Seized Funds Afte Aft 10/89

Warrant #: VW 00353590	**Payee Name: ALLEN, KAYLA**		
021712 SEMINAR	2131127132 - 5495112	DA Seized Funds Afte Aft 10/89 - Training	15 00
		Warrant Total:	**15.00**

Galveston County, Texas

List of County Auditor's Approved Claims For Voucher Warrants Dated 03/13/2012

Invoice Number	Account Info		Amount
Warrant #: VW 00353638	**Payee Name: DUNNE-BURNETT, JENNIFER**		
2/25-29/12 TRVL	2131127132 - 5495112	DA Seized Funds Afte Aft 10/89 - Training	187 00
		Warrant Total:	**187.00**
Warrant #: VW 00353643	**Payee Name: EZELL, ROGER**		
2/8-10/12 TRVL	2131127132 - 5495112	DA Seized Funds Afte Aft 10/89 - Training	141 00
		Warrant Total:	**141.00**
Warrant #: VW 00353651	**Payee Name: FREEZE, JOHNNY J**		
2/8-10/12 TRVL	2131127132 - 5495112	DA Seized Funds Afte Aft 10/89 - Training	141 00
		Warrant Total:	**141.00**
Warrant #: VW 00353741	**Payee Name: PETROFF, KEVIN**		
021712 SEMINAR	2131127132 - 5495112	DA Seized Funds Afte Aft 10/89 - Training	15 00
		Warrant Total·	**15.00**
Warrant #: VW 00353758	**Payee Name: STATE BAR OF TEXAS**		
12081	2131127132 - 5495112	DA Seized Funds Afte Aft 10/89 - Training	70 00
		Warrant Total:	**70.00**
		FUND 2131 TOTAL:	**569.00**

FUND: 2212 Mediation Services Prog Fund

Warrant #: VW 00353642	**Payee Name: ENOS, GREG**		
10FD1126 021412	2212125300 - 5432011	Mediation Services - Mediation Services	350 00
		Warrant Total:	**350.00**
Warrant #: VW 00353747	**Payee Name: RESOURCE AND CRISIS CENTER OF**		
JAN 7TH & 28TH	2212125300 - 5432011	Mediation Services - Mediation Services	900 00
		Warrant Total:	**900.00**
		FUND 2212 TOTAL:	**1,250.00**

FUND: 2220 Adult Probation Fund

Warrant #: VW 00353626	**Payee Name: D'AMBRA, LINDA**		
01/30-2/12 TRVL	2220255100 - 5495112	Adult Probation - Training	235 00
01/30-2/12 TRVL	2220255100 - 5496100	Adult Probation - Travel	414 96
		Warrant Total.	**649.96**
Warrant #. VW 00353630	**Payee Name: DAVIS, PHILLIP**		
FEB 2012 MLG	2220255100 - 5496100	Adult Probation - Travel	195 36
		Warrant Total:	**195.36**
Warrant #. VW 00353673	**Payee Name: HENDERSON, ANTHONY**		
2/21-23/12 TRVL	2220255100 - 5496100	Adult Probation - Travel	254 15
		Warrant Total:	**254 15**
Warrant #: VW 00353734	**Payee Name: OLALEKAN, JAMES**		

Galveston County, Texas

List of County Auditor's Approved Claims For Voucher Warrants Dated 03/13/2012

Invoice Number	Account Info		Amount
FEB 2012 MLG	2220255100 - 5496100	Adult Probation - Travel	63 27
		Warrant Total:	**63.27**
		FUND 2220 TOTAL:	**1,162.74**

FUND: 2230 Juvenile Justice Fund

Warrant #: VW 00353583 **Payee Name: ABL MANAGEMENT INC**

188334	2230256118 - 5314301	Detention - Kitchen Supplies	58 86
188334	2230256118 - 5481199	Detention - Food Service Contract	2,337 65
188334	2230256119 - 5481199	Post Program - Food Service Contract	542 72
188334	2230256155 - 5481199	Juv Justice Alt Ed Program - Food Service Contract	118 56
		Warrant Total:	**3,057.79**

Warrant #: VW 00353592 **Payee Name: AMERICAN RED CROSS**

10047805	2230256105 - 5495100	Juv Justice - Administration - Education	189 00
		Warrant Total:	**189 00**

Warrant #: VW 00353614 **Payee Name. CHARM-TEX**

0059406IN	2230256118 - 5312100	Detention - Clothing Expense	557 20
0059406IN	2230256118 - 5314501	Detention - Linen Expense	189 60
		Warrant Total:	**746.80**

Warrant #: VW 00353637 **Payee Name: DUNNAHOO, CHRISTOPHER**

JAN 2012 MLG	2230256100 - 5496301	Juvenile Justice - Auto Mileage	38 85
		Warrant Total:	**38.85**

Warrant #: VW 00353644 **Payee Name: FAMILY SERVICE CENTER OF GALV CNTY**

MAR 2012 COUNSEL	2230256100 - 5436107	Juvenile Justice - Outpatient Counseling	12,000 00
MAR 2012 OFFEND	2230256100 - 5436107	Juvenile Justice - Outpatient Counseling	9,916 00
		Warrant Total:	**21,916.00**

Warrant #: VW 00353649 **Payee Name· FOLEY, KERRI**

201202	2230256130 - 5431402	Court - Masters Referee Juvenile Matrs	3,780 00
		Warrant Total:	**3,780.00**

Warrant #: VW 00353674 **Payee Name: HERNANDEZ, CARLOS**

FEB 2012 MLG	2230256100 - 5496301	Juvenile Justice - Auto Mileage	101 01
		Warrant Total:	**101.01**

Warrant #: VW 00353714 **Payee Name: MASTER WORD SERVICE INC**

48272	2230256130 - 5431101	Court - Professional Srv Interpreter	470 64
		Warrant Total:	**470.64**

Warrant #: VW 00353730 **Payee Name: NORRIS, BRENT T**

FEB 2012 MILG	2230256105 - 5496301	Juv Justice - Administration - Auto Mileage	43 74
		Warrant Total:	**43.74**
		FUND 2230 TOTAL:	**30,343.83**

Galveston County, Texas

List of County Auditor's Approved Claims For Voucher Warrants Dated 03/13/2012

Invoice Number	Account Info		Amount
FUND: 2242 Sheriff's Seizure Aft 10/89			
Warrant #: VW 00353657	**Payee Name: GALVESTON COUNTY SHERIFF'S DEPT**		
329462	2242211124 - 5600500	Sheriff's Seizure Aft 10/89 - Petty Cash	300 00
		Warrant Total:	**300.00**
Warrant #: VW 00353658	**Payee Name: GALVESTON COUNTY SHERIFF'S DEPT**		
3/12 DRAW TASK F	2242211124 - 5600500	Sheriff's Seizure Aft 10/89 - Petty Cash	1,500 00
		Warrant Total:	**1,500.00**
Warrant #: VW 00353757	**Payee Name: SMITH, CANDICE MS.**		
11CV1169	2242000000 - 2431001	Sheriff Seizure after 10/89 - Unsettled ContrCases-Int Ea	10 86
11CV1169	2242000000 - 2461001	Sheriff Seizure after 10/89 - Unstld Contrabnd Cases-Szd	6,250 00
		Warrant Total:	**6,260.86**
		FUND 2242 TOTAL:	**8,060.86**
FUND: 2301 Road & Bridge Fund			
Warrant #: VW 00000373	**Payee Name: KEYWORTHS HARDWARE INC**		
000121370 0212	2301312120 - 5310000	FM & Lateral Road - Supplies and Materials	25 48
000121428	2301312120 - 5310000	FM & Lateral Road - Supplies and Materials	5 03
000121438 0312	2301312120 - 5310000	FM & Lateral Road - Supplies and Materials	-1 67
		Warrant Total:	**28.84**
Warrant #: VW 00353596	**Payee Name: BACLIFF BUILDERS SUPPLY INC.**		
10371	2301312120 - 5319222	FM & Lateral Road - Materials Traffic Signs	110 70
10375	2301312120 - 5319222	FM & Lateral Road - Materials Traffic Signs	99 84
10383	2301312120 - 5310000	FM & Lateral Road - Supplies and Materials	0 79
10402	2301312120 - 5310000	FM & Lateral Road - Supplies and Materials	34 99
		Warrant Total:	**246.32**
Warrant #: VW 00353607	**Payee Name: BFI WASTE SERVICES OF TEXAS LP**		
311465	2301312120 - 5421411	FM & Lateral Road - Garbage/Landfill Services	1,990 07
		Warrant Total:	**1,990.07**
Warrant #: VW 00353610	**Payee Name: C JOHNNY ON THE SPOT INC**		
1856	2301312110 - 5481000	Administration - Contract Service	100 00
		Warrant Total:	**100.00**
Warrant #: VW 00353655	**Payee Name: G & K SERVICES**		
1030811588	2301312120 - 5312101	FM & Lateral Road - Uniform Expense	35 00
		Warrant Total:	**35.00**
Warrant #: VW 00353686	**Payee Name: ISLAND FIRE & SAFETY EQUIPMENT CO**		
24142	2301312120 - 5310000	FM & Lateral Road - Supplies and Materials	1,376 00
		Warrant Total:	**1,376.00**
Warrant #: VW 00353691	**Payee Name: KIWI TIRE SHOP**		
1864	2301312120 - 5423000	FM & Lateral Road - Maint/Repairs Equipment	40 00
		Warrant Total:	**40.00**

Galveston County, Texas

List of County Auditor's Approved Claims For Voucher Warrants Dated 03/13/2012

Invoice Number	Account Info		Amount
Warrant #: VW 00353706	**Payee Name: MAINLAND BOLT AND SUPPLY**		
IN69970	2301312120 - 5319222	FM & Lateral Road - Materials Traffic Signs	189 00
IN69988	2301312120 - 5310000	FM & Lateral Road - Supplies and Materials	203 48
		Warrant Total:	**392.48**
Warrant #: VW 00353712	**Payee Name: MARTIN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT**		
293879	2301312120 - 5353011	FM & Lateral Road - Road Oils & Emulsions	560 70
		Warrant Total:	**560.70**
Warrant #: VW 00353745	**Payee Name: R B EVERETT & CO**		
SI42789	2301312120 - 5423000	FM & Lateral Road - Maint/Repairs Equipment	13 92
		Warrant Total:	**13.92**
Warrant #: VW 00353750	**Payee Name: SANTA FE AUTO PARTS INC**		
75277	2301312120 - 5423000	FM & Lateral Road - Maint/Repairs Equipment	53 00
82122	2301312120 - 5423000	FM & Lateral Road - Maint/Repairs Equipment	307 95
82826	2301312120 - 5423000	FM & Lateral Road - Maint/Repairs Equipment	35 70
		Warrant Total:	**396.65**
Warrant #: VW 00353755	**Payee Name: SEASIDE ENTERPRISES INC**		
198743	2301312120 - 5310000	FM & Lateral Road - Supplies and Materials	10 88
		Warrant Total:	**10 88**
Warrant #: VW 00353770	**Payee Name: VULCAN CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS LP**		
232727	2301312120 - 5353015	FM & Lateral Road - Materials Asphalt Surface	16,435 87
		Warrant Total:	**16,435.87**
		FUND 2301 TOTAL:	**21,626.73**

FUND: 2370 Flood Control Fund

Warrant #: VW 00353610	**Payee Name: C JOHNNY ON THE SPOT INC**		
1855	2370296121 - 5481000	Seawall Maintenance - Contract Service	100 00
		Warrant Total:	**100.00**
Warrant #: VW 00353707	**Payee Name: MAINLAND CONCRETE INC**		
52715	2370296100 - 5353013	Flood Control - Materials Culverts/Bridges	1,300 00
		Warrant Total:	**1,300.00**
Warrant #: VW 00353731	**Payee Name: NORVAREM, S.A.U**		
201226	2370296100 - 5353013	Flood Control - Materials Culverts/Bridges	359 58
201227	2370296100 - 5353013	Flood Control - Materials Culverts/Bridges	10,416 12
201794	2370296100 - 5353013	Flood Control - Materials Culverts/Bridges	2,124 25
		Warrant Total:	**12,899.95**
		FUND 2370 TOTAL:	**14,299.95**

FUND: 2410 Mosquito Control District Fund

Warrant #: VW 00353593 **Payee Name: AMERICAN TIRE DISTRIBUTORS**

Galveston County, Texas

List of County Auditor's Approved Claims For Voucher Warrants Dated 03/13/2012

Invoice Number	Account Info		Amount
S022277705	2410411100 - 5310000	Mosquito Control District - Supplies and Materials	525 80
		Warrant Total:	**525.80**
Warrant #: VW 00353595	**Payee Name: AUTOZONE INC**		
1579636089	2410411100 - 5310000	Mosquito Control District - Supplies and Materials	37 56
		Warrant Total:	**37.56**
Warrant #: VW 00353623	**Payee Name: COFEJO HARDWARE INC**		
270711	2410411100 - 5424000	Mosquito Control District - Maint & Repairs Buildings	36 33
270834	2410411100 - 5424000	Mosquito Control District - Maint & Repairs Buildings	43 54
		Warrant Total:	**79.87**
Warrant #: VW 00353702	**Payee Name: LIGGIOS TIRE AND SERVICE CENTER INC**		
183048	2410411100 - 5310000	Mosquito Control District - Supplies and Materials	26 00
		Warrant Total:	**26.00**
Warrant #: VW 00353746	**Payee Name: RADIO SHACK**		
032743	2410411100 - 5310000	Mosquito Control District - Supplies and Materials	12 99
		Warrant Total:	**12.99**
Warrant #: VW 00353772	**Payee Name: WW GRAINGER INC**		
9762803279	2410411100 - 5310000	Mosquito Control District - Supplies and Materials	142 30
		Warrant Total:	**142.30**
		FUND 2410 TOTAL:	**824.52**

FUND: 2420 Indigent Health Care Fund

Warrant #: VW 00353598	**Payee Name: BARRIER REEF EMERGENCY PHYSICIANS**		
FEB 2012	2420440110 - 5481022	Indigent Health Care Fund - Indigent Health Care Srv	430 97
		Warrant Total:	**430.97**
Warrant #: VW 00353599	**Payee Name: BAY AREA ANESTHESIA SERVICES PA**		
FEB 2012	2420440110 - 5481022	Indigent Health Care Fund - Indigent Health Care Srv	469 34
		Warrant Total:	**469.34**
Warrant #: VW 00353600	**Payee Name: BAY AREA HOUSTON ENDOSCOPY LP**		
FEB 2012	2420440110 - 5481022	Indigent Health Care Fund - Indigent Health Care Srv	5,858 56
		Warrant Total.	**5,858.56**
Warrant #· VW 00353601	**Payee Name: BAY AREA HOUSTON GASTROENTEROLOGY**		
FEB 2012 WANNEKE	2420440110 - 5481022	Indigent Health Care Fund - Indigent Health Care Srv	33 27
		Warrant Total:	**33.27**
Warrant #: VW 00353602	**Payee Name: BAY AREA HOUSTON GASTROENTEROLOGY**		
FEB 2012 MARCUM	2420440110 - 5481022	Indigent Health Care Fund - Indigent Health Care Srv	239 15
		Warrant Total:	**239.15**
Warrant #: VW 00353603	**Payee Name: BAY AREA HOUSTON GASTROENTEROLOGY**		
FEB 2012 ZAMEL	2420440110 - 5481022	Indigent Health Care Fund - Indigent Health Care Srv	981 15
		Warrant Total:	**981.15**

Galveston County, Texas

List of County Auditor's Approved Claims For Voucher Warrants Dated 03/13/2012

Invoice Number	Account Info		Amount
Warrant #: VW 00353609	**Payee Name: BOON CHAPMAN BENEFIT ADMINISTRATORS**		
MARCH 2012	2420440110 - 5481022	Indigent Health Care Fund - Indigent Health Care Srv	8,760 25
		Warrant Total:	**8,760 25**
Warrant #: VW 00353620	**Payee Name: CLINICAL PATHOLOGY LABORATORIES INC**		
FEB 2012	2420440110 - 5481022	Indigent Health Care Fund - Indigent Health Care Srv	153 96
		Warrant Total:	**153.96**
Warrant #: VW 00353621	**Payee Name: COASTAL GASTROENOLOGY ASSOCIATES PA**		
FEB 2012	2420440110 - 5481022	Indigent Health Care Fund - Indigent Health Care Srv	33 27
		Warrant Total:	**33.27**
Warrant #: VW 00353622	**Payee Name: COASTAL GASTROENOLOGY ASSOCIATES PA**		
FEB 2012 ELLIOTT	2420440110 - 5481022	Indigent Health Care Fund - Indigent Health Care Srv	182 29
		Warrant Total:	**182.29**
Warrant #: VW 00353625	**Payee Name: COMMUNITY PATHOLOGY ASSOCIATES**		
FEB 2012	2420440110 - 5481022	Indigent Health Care Fund - Indigent Health Care Srv	28 87
		Warrant Total:	**28.87**
Warrant #: VW 00353632	**Payee Name: DIANON SYSTEMS INC.**		
FEB 2012	2420440110 - 5481022	Indigent Health Care Fund - Indigent Health Care Srv	149 50
		Warrant Total:	**149.50**
Warrant #: VW 00353646	**Payee Name: FASULLO JR MD PA, FRANK J**		
FEB 2012	2420440110 - 5481022	Indigent Health Care Fund - Indigent Health Care Srv	93 15
FEB 2012 FASULLO	2420440110 - 5481022	Indigent Health Care Fund - Indigent Health Care Srv	44 57
		Warrant Total:	**137.72**
Warrant #: VW 00353661	**Payee Name: GI PATHOLOGY PLLC**		
FEB 2012	2420440110 - 5481022	Indigent Health Care Fund - Indigent Health Care Srv	456 80
		Warrant Total:	**456.80**
Warrant #: VW 00353665	**Payee Name: GREATER HOUSTON EMERGENCY PHYSICIANS**		
FEB 2012 PHYSICI	2420440110 - 5481022	Indigent Health Care Fund - Indigent Health Care Srv	908 04
		Warrant Total:	**908.04**
Warrant #: VW 00353666	**Payee Name: GREATER HOUSTON EMERGENCY PHYSICIANS**		
FEB 2012 CHUI	2420440110 - 5481022	Indigent Health Care Fund - Indigent Health Care Srv	98 98
		Warrant Total:	**98.98**
Warrant #: VW 00353671	**Payee Name: HARRIS EMERGENCY MEDICINE ASSOCIATES**		
FEB 2012	2420440110 - 5481022	Indigent Health Care Fund - Indigent Health Care Srv	159 24
		Warrant Total:	**159.24**
Warrant #: VW 00353679	**Payee Name: HOSPITAL INPATIENT GROUP PLLC**		
FEB 2012	2420440110 - 5481022	Indigent Health Care Fund - Indigent Health Care Srv	275 75
		Warrant Total:	**275.75**
Warrant #: VW 00353684	**Payee Name: INPATIENT CONSULTANTS OF TEXAS PLLC**		
FEB 2012	2420440110 - 5481022	Indigent Health Care Fund - Indigent Health Care Srv	93 15

Galveston County, Texas

List of County Auditor's Approved Claims For Voucher Warrants Dated 03/13/2012

Invoice Number	Account Info		Amount
		Warrant Total:	**93.15**
Warrant #: VW 00353693	**Payee Name: KOCUREK MD, ALBERT T**		
FEB 2012	2420440110 - 5481022	Indigent Health Care Fund - Indigent Health Care Srv	63 26
		Warrant Total:	**63.26**
Warrant #: VW 00353695	**Payee Name: LABORATORY CORPORATION OF AMERICA**		
FEB 2012	2420440110 - 5481022	Indigent Health Care Fund - Indigent Health Care Srv	227 73
		Warrant Total:	**227.73**
Warrant #: VW 00353700	**Payee Name: LEWIS MD, BEVERLY GUILLORY**		
FEB 2012	2420440110 - 5481022	Indigent Health Care Fund - Indigent Health Care Srv	360 87
		Warrant Total:	**360.87**
Warrant #: VW 00353709	**Payee Name: MAINLAND PULMONARY ASSOCIATES**		
FEB 2012	2420440110 - 5481022	Indigent Health Care Fund - Indigent Health Care Srv	618 32
		Warrant Total:	**618.32**
Warrant #: VW 00353710	**Payee Name: MAINLAND RADIOLOGICAL ASSOCIATION**		
FEB 2012	2420440110 - 5481022	Indigent Health Care Fund - Indigent Health Care Srv	897 08
		Warrant Total:	**897.08**
Warrant #: VW 00353719	**Payee Name: MEMORIAL RADIOLOGY ASSOCIATES INC**		
FEB 2012	2420440110 - 5481022	Indigent Health Care Fund - Indigent Health Care Srv	242 17
		Warrant Total:	**242.17**
Warrant #: VW 00353739	**Payee Name: PATIENT'S ANESTHESIA GROUP PA, THE**		
FEB 2012	2420440110 - 5481022	Indigent Health Care Fund - Indigent Health Care Srv	2,707 73
		Warrant Total:	**2,707.73**
Warrant #: VW 00353743	**Payee Name: QUEST DIAGNOSTICS CLINICAL**		
FEB 2012	2420440110 - 5481022	Indigent Health Care Fund - Indigent Health Care Srv	1,497 53
		Warrant Total:	**1,497.53**
Warrant #: VW 00353756	**Payee Name: SHALABY MD PA, MOHAMED**		
FEB 2012	2420440110 - 5481022	Indigent Health Care Fund - Indigent Health Care Srv	6 82
		Warrant Total:	**6.82**
Warrant #: VW 00353766	**Payee Name: TSA - TEXAS SURGICAL ASSOCIATES**		
FEB 2012	2420440110 - 5481022	Indigent Health Care Fund - Indigent Health Care Srv	294 13
		Warrant Total:	**294.13**
Warrant #: VW 00353767	**Payee Name: UTMB**		
FEB 2012 FGP	2420440110 - 5481022	Indigent Health Care Fund - Indigent Health Care Srv	498 64
		Warrant Total:	**498.64**
Warrant #: VW 00353768	**Payee Name: UTMB**		
FEB 2012 INDG	2420440110 - 5481022	Indigent Health Care Fund - Indigent Health Care Srv	9,577 65
		Warrant Total:	**9,577.65**

Galveston County, Texas

List of County Auditor's Approved Claims For Voucher Warrants Dated 03/13/2012

Invoice Number	Account Info		Amount
		FUND 2420 TOTAL:	**36,442.19**

FUND: 2841 Juvenile Probation-State Aid

Warrant #: VW 00353586 **Payee Name: ALERE TOXICOLOGY SERVICES INC.**

790597	2841256110 - 5412301	State Aid Grant A - Drug Screening	36 00
		Warrant Total:	**36.00**

Warrant #: VW 00353640 **Payee Name: EFFINGER, ERIKA**

FEB 2012 MLG	2841256124 - 5496301	Co Cash Match - St Aid A - Auto Mileage	152 63
		Warrant Total:	**152.63**

Warrant #: VW 00353668 **Payee Name: GULF COAST TRADES CENTER**

5500	2841256110 - 5441101	State Aid Grant A - Residential Services	5,232 80
		Warrant Total:	**5,232.80**

Warrant #: VW 00353670 **Payee Name: HARDY, CHARLOTTE L**

FEB 2012	2841256124 - 5496301	Co Cash Match - St Aid A - Auto Mileage	269 73
		Warrant Total:	**269.73**

Warrant #: VW 00353697 **Payee Name: LARSON, FAITH**

FEB 2012 MLG	2841256124 - 5496301	Co Cash Match - St Aid A - Auto Mileage	192 59
		Warrant Total:	**192 59**

Warrant #: VW 00353701 **Payee Name: LEWIS, SIRDON**

FEB 2012 MLG	2841256124 - 5496301	Co Cash Match - St Aid A - Auto Mileage	50 51
		Warrant Total:	**50.51**

FUND 2841 TOTAL: 5,934.26

FUND: 2892 State Homeland Security Grant

Warrant #: VW 00353683 **Payee Name: INDENTISYS INC.**

122662	2892291124 - 5310000	2009 Urban Area Sec Init - Supplies and Materials	384 00
		Warrant Total:	**384.00**

FUND 2892 TOTAL: 384.00

FUND: 2915 CDBG Infrastructure Program

Warrant #: VW 00353759 **Payee Name: STERLING STRUCTURES, INC**

1 013112	2915000000 - 2070001	CDBG Infrastructure Program - Contract Payable Retainage	-10,167 51
1 013112	2915242100 - 5481000	Crystal Beach VFD - Contract Service	203,350 13
		Warrant Total:	**193,182 62**

FUND 2915 TOTAL: 193,182.62

FUND: 3100 County Capital Projects Fund

Galveston County, Texas

List of County Auditor's Approved Claims For Voucher Warrants Dated 03/13/2012

Invoice Number	Account Info		Amount
Warrant #: VW 00353639	**Payee Name: EDOCUMENT RESOURCES LLC**		
502825	3100159126 - 5754095	IT Capital Projects - Imaging	4,067 65
502885	3100159126 - 5754095	IT Capital Projects - Imaging	18,995 00
		Warrant Total:	**23,062.65**
		FUND 3100 TOTAL:	**23,062.65**

FUND: 6123 Group,Wrks'Comp,Unemplmnt Ins

Warrant #: VW 00353612	**Payee Name: CAREHERE LLC**		
7271	6123155021 - 5417207	Group Insurance - CareHere Program Fee	22,768 50
		Warrant Total:	**22,768.50**
		FUND 6123 TOTAL:	**22,768.50**

FUND: 7605 Escrow Fund

Warrant #: VW 00353681	**Payee Name: HUYNH, TRINH**		
715558	7605000000 - 2473030	Escrow Fund - CO Crt Restit-Due to Victims	6,850 00
		Warrant Total:	**6,850.00**
		FUND 7605 TOTAL:	**6,850.00**

Galveston County, Texas

List of County Auditor's Approved Claims For Voucher Warrants Dated 03/13/2012

Summary of All Funds

Fund		Amount
1101	General Fund	257,725 77
2102	Co Clerk Rec Mgt & Pres Fund	633 66
2131	DA Seized Funds Afte Aft 10/89	569 00
2212	Mediation Services Prog Fund	1,250 00
2220	Adult Probation Fund	1,162 74
2230	Juvenile Justice Fund	30,343 83
2242	Sheriff's Seizure Aft 10/89	8,060 86
2301	Road & Bridge Fund	21,626 73
2370	Flood Control Fund	14,299 95
2410	Mosquito Control District Fund	824 52
2420	Indigent Health Care Fund	36,442 19
2841	Juvenile Probation-State Aid	5,934 26
2892	State Homeland Security Grant	384 00
2915	CDBG Infrastructure Program	193,182 62
3100	County Capital Projects Fund	23,062 65
6123	Group,Wrks'Comp,Unemplmnt Ins	22,768 50
7605	Escrow Fund	6,850 00
	Grand Total:	**625,121.28**

Galveston County, Texas

List of County Auditor's Approved Claims For Voucher Warrants Dated 03/13/2012

Approved Order to pay by Commissioners Court this day March 20 , 2012

Cliff Billingsley, County Auditor

Mark A. Henry, Galveston County Judge

Patrick Doyle, Galveston County Commissioner, Pct 1

Kevin D. O'Brien, Galveston County Commissioner, Pct 2

Abstained

Stephen D. Holmes, Galveston County Commissioner, Pct 3

ATTEST:

Dwight D. Sullivan, County Clerk

Kenneth Clark, Galveston County Commissioner, Pct 4

Check	Payee ID	Payee Name	Date	Check Amount	Type	Subs	Rel To	Note
A200353583	702471	ABL MANAGEMENT INC	03/13/12	3,057 79	MW	OH		
A200353584	710774	AIREY MELANIE	03/13/12	10 00	MW	OH		
A200353585	712322	ALANIZ, SELINA A	03/13/12	243 75	MW	OH	B7	
A200353586	706649	ALERE TOXICOLOGY SERVICES INC	03/13/12	36 00	MW	OH		
A200353587	VOID CONTINU	Void - Continued Stub	03/13/12	0 00	VM	OH		Void
A200353588	013524	ALERT ALARM BURG AND FIRE PRO	03/13/12	5 020 00	MW	OH		
A200353589	017004	ALL AMERICA SALES CORPORATION	03/13/12	1,570 98	MW	OH		
A200353590	713884	ALLEN, KAYLA	03/13/12	15 00	MW	OH		
A200353591	709623	AMBIT ENERGY LP	03/13/12	144 71	MW	OH		
A200353592	407370	AMERICAN RED CROSS	03/13/12	189 00	MW	OH		
A200353593	710916	AMERICAN TIRE DISTRIBUTORS	03/13/12	525 80	MW	OH		
A200353594	704822	AUDIO VISUAL TECHNOLGIES GROU	03/13/12	1 720 00	MW	OH		
A200353595	712485	AUTOZONE INC	03/13/12	37 56	MW	OH		
A200353596	021030	BACLIFF BUILDERS SUPPLY INC	03/13/12	246 32	MW	OH		
A200353597	709910	BARNETT, STEPHANIE B	03/13/12	3 022 00	MW	OH	B7	
A200353598	711300	BARRIER REEF EMERGENCY PHYSIC	03/13/12	430 97	MW	OH		
A200353599	710853	BAY AREA ANESTHESIA SERVICES	03/13/12	469 34	MW	OH		
A200353600	710828	BAY AREA HOUSTON ENDOSCOPY LP	03/13/12	5,858 56	MW	OH		
A200353601	710831	BAY AREA HOUSTON GASTROENTERO	03/13/12	33 27	MW	OH		
A200353602	710831	BAY AREA HOUSTON GASTROENTERO	03/13/12	239 15	MW	OH		
A200353603	710831	BAY AREA HOUSTON GASTROENTERO	03/13/12	981 15	MW	OH		
A200353604	401969	BENNETT, JAMES M	03/13/12	422 50	MW	OH	B7	
A200353605	403751	BERARDINELLI CORREIA, SHAUNA	03/13/12	2,092 50	MW	OH	B7	
A200353606	711266	BETTISON DOYLE APFFEL & GUARI	03/13/12	37 00	MW	OH		
A200353607	700686	BFI WASTE SERVICES OF TEXAS L	03/13/12	1,990 07	MW	OH		
A200353608	705535	BLEYL, AMY RUTH WILSON	03/13/12	130 00	MW	OH	B7	

Check	Payee ID	Payee Name	Date	Check Amount	Type	Subs	Rel To	Note
A200353609	709220	BOON CHAPMAN BENEFIT ADMINIST	03/13/12	8,760 25	MW	OH		
A200353610	701322	C JOHNNY ON THE SPOT INC	03/13/12	1 460 00	MW	OH		
A200353611	703700	CANON BUSINESS SOLUTIONS INC	03/13/12	34 81	MW	OH		
A200353612	708822	CAREHERE LLC	03/13/12	22,768 50	MW	OH		
A200353613	702081	CEASER, KENDRIC	03/13/12	1,462 50	MW	OH	B7	
A200353614	700956	CHARM-TEX	03/13/12	746 80	MW	OH		
A200353615	033985	CITY OF GALVESTON	03/13/12	17,027 66	MW	OH		
A200353616	403085	CITY OF TEXAS CITY	03/13/12	23 33	MW	OH		
A200353617	714120	CLARK, COLLEN A	03/13/12	30 00	MW	OH		
A200353618	714121	CLEARMAN, SCOTT M	03/13/12	1 50	MW	OH		
A200353619	712273	CLEMENTS, CLYDE WESLEY	03/13/12	1,414 50	MW	OH	B7	
A200353620	713147	CLINICAL PATHOLOGY LABORATORI	03/13/12	153 96	MW	OH		
A200353621	709601	COASTAL GASTROENOLOGY ASSOCIA	03/13/12	33 27	MW	OH		
A200353622	709601	COASTAL GASTROENOLOGY ASSOCIA	03/13/12	182 29	MW	OH		
A200353623	223792	COFEJO HARDWARE INC	03/13/12	79 87	MW	OH		
A200353624	034223	COLTZER ROBERT G	03/13/12	626 60	MW	OH	B7	
A200353625	714267	COMMUNITY PATHOLOGY ASSOCIATE	03/13/12	28 87	MW	OH		
A200353626	708051	D'AMBRA, LINDA	03/13/12	649 96	MW	OH		
A200353627	704992	DAHLENBURG, MICHAEL L	03/13/12	585 00	MW	OH	B7	
A200353628	713994	DANESI OUTDOOR SERVICES	03/13/12	1 968 00	MW	OH		
A200353629	701394	DARLING INTERNATIONAL INC	03/13/12	35 00	MW	OH		
A200353630	714280	DAVIS, PHILLIP	03/13/12	195 36	MW	OH		
A200353631	406388	DELL MARKETING LP	03/13/12	8,314 16	MW	OH		
A200353632	714251	DIANON SYSTEMS INC	03/13/12	149 50	MW	OH		
A200353633	706153	DIAZ, MARK A	03/13/12	950 00	MW	OH	B7	
A200353634	706718	DOLPHIN CHEMICAL & SUPPLY COM	03/13/12	504 00	MW	OH		

Check	Payee ID	Payee Name	Date	Check Amount	Type	Subs	Rel To	Note
A200353635	045286	DUCOTE, JAMES	03/13/12	195 00	MW	OH	B7	
A200353636	701181	DUCOTE, JEREMY B	03/13/12	390 00	MW	OH	B7	
A200353637	712656	DUNNAHOO, CHRISTOPHER	03/13/12	38 85	MW	OH		
A200353638	713498	DUNNE-BURNETT, JENNIFER	03/13/12	441 75	MW	OH		
A200353639	712652	EDOCUMENT RESOURCES LLC	03/13/12	23,062 65	MW	OH		
A200353640	707318	EFFINGER, FRIKA	03/13/12	152 63	MW	OH		
A200353641	710066	EMILY A FISHER PLLC	03/13/12	666 25	MW	OH	B7	
A200353642	714048	ENOS GREG	03/13/12	350 00	MW	OH	B7	
A200353643	709548	EZELL, ROGER	03/13/12	498 27	MW	OH		
A200353644	061234	FAMILY SERVICE CENTER OF GALV	03/13/12	21,916 00	MW	OH		
A200353645	711189	FANNING AND FANNING PLLC	03/13/12	260 00	MW	OH	B7	
A200353646	713629	FASULLO JR MD PA, FRANK J	03/13/12	137 72	MW	OH		
A200353647	711019	FINEGAN SAMUEL K	03/13/12	520 00	MW	OH	B7	
A200353648	712917	FLEMING, MARCUS J	03/13/12	195 00	MW	OH	B7	
A200353649	410399	FOLEY, KERRI	03/13/12	3,780 00	MW	OH		
A200353650	710682	FOWLER JANA K	03/13/12	253 28	MW	OH	B7	
A200353651	713156	FREEZE, JOHNNY J	03/13/12	141 00	MW	OH		
A200353652	704440	FULK, GEORGE BYRON	03/13/12	780 00	MW	OH	B7	
A200353653	713606	FULTON & WELCH ATTORNEYS AT L	03/13/12	2 843 75	MW	OH	B7	
A200353654	714123	FULTON, A MICHELLE	03/13/12	59 00	MW	OH		
A200353655	704625	G & K SERVICES	03/13/12	105 00	MW	OH		
A200353656	431945	GALVESTON COUNTY HEALTH DISTR	03/13/12	99 691 25	MW	OH		
A200353657	406195	GALVESTON COUNTY SHERIFF'S DE	03/13/12	317 27	MW	OH		
A200353658	406195	GALVESTON COUNTY SHERIFF'S DE	03/13/12	1,522 15	MW	OH		
A200353659	711807	GARRETT LAW FIRM THE	03/13/12	542 75	MW	OH	B7	
A200353660	710407	GERALD R YOAKUM PC	03/13/12	182 00	MW	OH	B7	

Check	Payee ID	Payee Name	Date	Check Amount	Type	Subs	Rel To	Note
A200353661	711006	GI PATHOLOGY PLLC	03/13/12	456 80	MW	OH		
A200353662	708298	GOLDSBERRY & ASSOCIATES PLLC	03/13/12	143 00	MW	OH	B7	
A200353663	703883	GOVERNMENTAL COLLECTORS ASSOC	03/13/12	50 00	MW	OH		
A200353664	074112	GRAYBAR ELECTRIC CO INC	03/13/12	929 53	MW	OH		
A200353665	706411	GREATER HOUSTON EMERGENCY PHY	03/13/12	908 04	MW	OH		
A200353666	706411	GREATER HOUSTON EMERGENCY PHY	03/13/12	98 98	MW	OH		
A200353667	404061	GULF COAST MARKET INC	03/13/12	23 73	MW	OH		
A200353668	075101	GULF COAST TRADES CENTER	03/13/12	5,232 80	MW	OH		
A200353669	713912	GUSTAFSON, GREG	03/13/12	6 00	MW	OH		
A200353670	701961	HARDY, CHARLOTTE L	03/13/12	269 73	MW	OH		
A200353671	713916	HARRIS EMERGENCY MEDICINE ASS	03/13/12	159 24	MW	OH		
A200353672	702878	HEAT TRANSFER SOLUTIONS INC	03/13/12	362 50	MW	OH		
A200353673	431294	HENDERSON, ANTHONY	03/13/12	254 15	MW	OH		
A200353674	406612	HERNANDEZ, CARLOS	03/13/12	101 01	MW	OH		
A200353675	713225	HERNANDEZ, GILBERT	03/13/12	133 30	MW	OH		
A200353676	714330	HERNANDEZ, REBECCA	03/13/12	7 52	MW	OH		
A200353677	710047	HERNANDEZ, SUSAN	03/13/12	29 97	MW	OH		
A200353678	409105	HOME DEPOT	03/13/12	111 31	MW	OH		
A200353679	711442	HOSPITAL INPATIENT GROUP PLLC	03/13/12	275 75	MW	OH		
A200353680	084236	HOUSTON EQUIPMENT COMPANY	03/13/12	94 00	MW	OH		
A200353681	714347	HUYNH, TRINH	03/13/12	6,850 00	MW	OH		
A200353682	701244	IESI TX CORP ENVIRO TEX	03/13/12	98 95	MW	OH		
A200353683	712592	INDENTISYS INC	03/13/12	384 00	MW	OH		
A200353684	706409	INPATIENT CONSULTANTS OF TEXA	03/13/12	93 15	MW	OH		
A200353685	713324	INX INC	03/13/12	52,158 03	MW	OH		
A200353686	011031	ISLAND FIRE & SAFETY EQUIPMEN	03/13/12	1,376 00	MW	OH		

Check	Payee ID	Payee Name	Date	Check Amount	Type	Subs	Rel To	Note
A200353687	407630	JACKSON, CALVIN C	03/13/12	325 00	MW	OH	B7	
A200353688	714349	JENKINS, HORTENSE	03/13/12	400 00	MW	OH	RE	
A200353689	704638	KAUFMANN, CHARLES R	03/13/12	520 00	MW	OH	B7	
A200353690	712256	KIESCHNICK, JONATHAN C	03/13/12	178 75	MW	OH	B7	
A200353691	711325	KIWI TIRE SHOP	03/13/12	40 00	MW	OH		
A200353692	402386	KLEEN JANITORIAL SUPPLY COMPA	03/13/12	5,920 88	MW	OH		
A200353693	709556	KOCUREK MD, ALBERT T	03/13/12	63 26	MW	OH		
A200353694	706952	KUTSCHKE, MELINDA	03/13/12	416 25	MW	OH	B7	
A200353695	407886	LABORATORY CORPORATION OF AME	03/13/12	227 73	MW	OH		
A200353696	707413	LANDSCAPE ART INC	03/13/12	581 58	MW	OH		
A200353697	711705	LARSON, FAITH	03/13/12	192 59	MW	OH		
A200353698	711720	LAVALLE, PAUL H	03/13/12	16 00	MW	OH		
A200353699	712688	LEAVITT CHRISTOPHER J	03/13/12	854 00	MW	OH		
A200353700	708867	LEWIS MD, BEVERLY GUILLORY	03/13/12	360 87	MW	OH		
A200353701	710524	LEWIS, SIRDON	03/13/12	50 51	MW	OH		
A200353702	123026	LIGGIOS TIRE AND SERVICE CENT	03/13/12	3,780 63	MW	OH		
A200353703	711912	M BRUCE FORT PC	03/13/12	448 50	MW	OH	B7	
A200353704	709123	M FOX CURL AND ASSOCIATES PC	03/13/12	809 25	MW	OH	B7	
A200353705	713989	MAILFINANCE INC	03/13/12	3,541 83	MW	OH		
A200353706	131284	MAINLAND BOLT AND SUPPLY	03/13/12	392 48	MW	OH		
A200353707	700041	MAINLAND CONCRETE INC	03/13/12	1 300 00	MW	OH		
A200353708	131540	MAINLAND PHARMACY	03/13/12	348 16	MW	OH		
A200353709	706284	MAINLAND PULMONARY ASSOCIATES	03/13/12	618 32	MW	OH		
A200353710	706406	MAINLAND RADIOLOGICAL ASSOCIA	03/13/12	897 08	MW	OH		
A200353711	406588	MANGLE CHRISTINE L	03/13/12	15 00	MW	OH		
A200353712	710378	MARTIN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT CO	03/13/12	560 70	MW	OH		

Check	Payee ID	Payee Name	Date	Check Amount	Type	Subs	Rel To	Note
A200353713	704124	MARTIN, THOMAS A	03/13/12	520 00	MW	OH	B7	
A200353714	705424	MASTER WORD SERVICE INC	03/13/12	470 64	MW	OH		
A200353715	407317	MATHESON TRI-GAS INC	03/13/12	292 79	MW	OH		
A200353716	714071	MEADE, DAWN	03/13/12	8 00	MW	OH		
A200353717	714072	MECHE, ALAN J	03/13/12	4 00	MW	OH		
A200353718	713348	MELAMED, SANFORD	03/13/12	162 50	MW	OH	B7	
A200353719	404466	MEMORIAL RADIOLOGY ASSOCIATES	03/13/12	242 17	MW	OH		
A200353720	714080	MERLIN LAW GROUP	03/13/12	55 50	MW	OH		
A200353721	714079	MICHAELS, KEVIN R	03/13/12	4 00	MW	OH		
A200353722	714078	MONTALBANO, JOSEPH P	03/13/12	5 00	MW	OH		
A200353723	710654	MOORE, H CLAY	03/13/12	13 00	MW	OH		
A200353724	714077	MORGAN, JOHN M	03/13/12	65 00	MW	OH		
A200353725	710357	MORRIS, PHILLIP W	03/13/12	877 50	MW	OH	B7	
A200353726	714131	MOSTYN, STEVE J	03/13/12	68 00	MW	OH		
A200353727	714076	NEEDS DEBRA A	03/13/12	1 00	MW	OH		
A200353728	713099	NGUYEN, JASON	03/13/12	398 84	MW	OH		
A200353729	400707	NICKELSON, LINDA J	03/13/12	1,440 75	MW	OH	B7	
A200353730	144261	NORRIS, BRENT T	03/13/12	43 74	MW	OH		
A200353731	710551	NORVAREM, S A U	03/13/12	12,899 95	MW	OH		
A200353732	711213	NRG ENERGY INC	03/13/12	68 32	MW	OH		
A200353733	711213	NRG ENERGY INC	03/13/12	100 00	MW	OH		
A200353734	713699	OLALEKAN, JAMES	03/13/12	63 27	MW	OH		
A200353735	710160	ORTIZ-TAING LAW FIRM PC	03/13/12	146 25	MW	OH	B7	
A200353736	400105	OWEN ELECTRIC SUPPLY	03/13/12	300 00	MW	OH		
A200353737	400105	OWEN ELECTRIC SUPPLY	03/13/12	1,041 00	MW	OH		
A200353738	712311	PAPER SOLUTIONS INC	03/13/12	355 68	MW	OH		

Check	Payee ID	Payee Name	Date	Check Amount	Type	Subs	Rel To	Note
A200353739	706418	PATIENT'S ANESTHESIA GROUP PA	03/13/12	2,707 73	MW	OH		
A200353740	709286	PESTMASTER SERVICES INC	03/13/12	34 71	MW	OH		
A200353741	713564	PETROFF, KEVIN	03/13/12	15 00	MW	OH		
A200353742	706331	PRINTECH INC	03/13/12	1,971 00	MW	OH		
A200353743	711312	QUEST DIAGNOSTICS CLINICAL LA	03/13/12	1,497 53	MW	OH		
A200353744	705753	QUINTANILLA, DONNIE	03/13/12	308 75	MW	OH	B7	
A200353745	055012	R B EVERETT & CO	03/13/12	13 92	MW	OH		
A200353746	181008	RADIC SHACK	03/13/12	12 99	MW	OH		
A200353747	706338	RESOURCE AND CRISIS CENTER OF	03/13/12	900 00	MW	OH		
A200353748	710577	RUSSELL, GREG	03/13/12	503 75	MW	OH	B7	
A200353749	405145	SAM'S CLUB DIRECT	03/13/12	59 98	MW	OH		
A200353750	191023	SANTA FE AUTO PARTS INC	03/13/12	714 91	MW	OH		
A200353751	700001	SANTA FE SENIOR CITIZENS COUN	03/13/12	500 00	MW	OH		
A200353752	702664	SCHWAB, TAYLOR	03/13/12	71 50	MW	OH	B7	
A200353753	701888	SCOTT, SHELBY	03/13/12	552 50	MW	OH	B7	
A200353754	711834	SEARS & BENNETT LLP	03/13/12	1,356 25	MW	OH	B7	
A200353755	192146	SEASIDE ENTERPRISES INC	03/13/12	56 59	MW	OH		
A200353756	714322	SHALABY MD PA, MOHAMED	03/13/12	6 82	MW	OH		
A200353757	714343	SMITH, CANDICE MS	03/13/12	6 260 86	MW	OH		
A200353758	194167	STATE BAR OF TEXAS	03/13/12	70 00	MW	OH		
A200353759	713764	STERLING STRUCTURES, INC	03/13/12	193,182 62	MW	OH		
A200353760	409104	STEVE'S WAREHOUSE TIRES	03/13/12	15 00	MW	OH		
A200353761	709091	STICKLER TOMMY JAMES	03/13/12	682 50	MW	OH	B7	
A200353762	405722	SUN COAST RESOURCES INC	03/13/12	7,842 34	MW	OH		
A200353763	708583	TEXAS LAW & PSYCHIATRY PLLC	03/13/12	2,400 00	MW	OH		
A200353764	714106	THE ARDOIN LAW FIRM P C	03/13/12	8 00	MW	OH		

Check	Payee ID	Payee Name	Date	Check Amount	Type	Subs	Rel To	Note
A200353765	700583	TORRES ROBERTO	03/13/12	357 50	MW	OH	B7	
A200353766	711781	TSA - TEXAS SURGICAL ASSOCIAT	03/13/12	294 13	MW	OH		
A200353767	402812	UTMB	03/13/12	498 64	MW	OH		
A200353768	402812	UTMB	03/13/12	9,577 65	MW	OH		
A200353769	708752	VOICE4NET COM	03/13/12	50 00	MW	OH		
A200353770	400131	VULCAN CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS	03/13/12	16,435 87	MW	OH		
A200353771	701533	WEST PUBLISHING CORPORATION	03/13/12	52 50	MW	OH		
A200353772	401705	WW GRAINGER INC	03/13/12	142 30	MW	OH		
A200353773	712998	ZENDEH DEL AND ASSOCIATES PLL	03/13/12	714 79	MW	OH	B7	

S U B T O T A L S

Total Void Machine Written	0 00	Number of Checks Processed	1
Total Void Hand Written	0 00	Number of Checks Processed	0
Total Machine Written	618,733 07	Number of Checks Processed	190
Total Hand Written	0 00	Number of Checks Processed	0
Total Reversals	0 00	Number of Checks Processed	0
Total Cancelled	0 00	Number of Checks Processed	0
S U B T O T A L	618,733 07		

Check	Payee ID	Payee Name	Date	Check Amount	Type	Subs	Rel To	Note
F600000371	714252	CLASSIC AUTOPLEX GALVESTON	03/13/12	4,705 87	CX	OH		
F600000372	071118	GALVESTON NEWSPAPERS INC	03/13/12	1,653 50	CX	OH		
F600000373	403006	KEYWORTHS HARDWARE INC	03/13/12	28 84	CX	OH		

S U B T O T A L S

Total Void Machine Written	0 00	Number of Checks Processed	0
Total Void Hand Written	0 00	Number of Checks Processed	0
Total Machine Written	0 00	Number of Checks Processed	0
Total Hand Written	0 00	Number of Checks Processed	0
Total Reversals	0 00	Number of Checks Processed	0
Total Cancelled	6,388 21	Number of Checks Processed	3
S U B T O T A L	6,388 21		

Check	Payee ID	Payee Name	Date	Check Amount	Type	Subs	Rel To	Note
		G R A N D T O T A L S						
		Total Void Machine Written		0 00				Number of Checks Processed 1
		Total Void Hand Written		0 00				Number of Checks Processed 0
		Total Machine Written		618,733 07				Number of Checks Processed 190
		Total Hand Written		0 00				Number of Checks Processed 0
		Total Reversals		0 00				Number of Checks Processed 0
		Total Cancelled		6 388 21				Number of Checks Processed 3
		G R A N D T O T A L		625,121 28				

Galveston County, Texas

List of County Auditor's Approved Claims For Voucher Warrants Dated 03/20/2012

Invoice Number	Account Info		Amount
FUND: 1101 General Fund			
Warrant #: VW 00000375	**Payee Name: CLASSIC AUTOPLEX GALVESTON**		
70798	1101211101 - 5423110	Administration Sheriff Dept - Auto Maintenance	584 67
70799	1101211101 - 5423110	Administration Sheriff Dept - Auto Maintenance	464 98
70801	1101211101 - 5423110	Administration Sheriff Dept - Auto Maintenance	496 15
70805	1101211101 - 5423110	Administration Sheriff Dept - Auto Maintenance	65 92
70821	1101211101 - 5423110	Administration Sheriff Dept - Auto Maintenance	541 33
70822	1101211101 - 5423110	Administration Sheriff Dept - Auto Maintenance	226 09
70831	1101211101 - 5423110	Administration Sheriff Dept - Auto Maintenance	120 14
70832	1101172111 - 5423110	Fleet Mgmt-Galveston - Auto Maintenance	1,061 07
70837	1101211101 - 5423110	Administration Sheriff Dept - Auto Maintenance	42 71
		Warrant Total:	**3,603 06**
Warrant #: VW 00000377	**Payee Name: GALVESTON NEWSPAPERS INC**		
0038162	1101610200 - 5310000	County Extension - Supplies and Materials	168 00
430664 12/12	1101451110 - 5493100	Senior Citizens - Advertising	350 50
		Warrant Total:	**518.50**
Warrant #: VW 00000378	**Payee Name: KEYWORTHS HARDWARE INC**		
000121570	1101610200 - 5310000	County Extension - Supplies and Materials	94 40
		Warrant Total:	**94.40**
Warrant #: VW 00000379	**Payee Name: LONE STAR UNIFORMS INC**		
222391	1101223900 - 5312101	Constable Pct #6 - Comeaux - Uniform Expense	131 00
		Warrant Total:	**131.00**
Warrant #: VW 00353774	**Payee Name: ABL MANAGEMENT INC**		
191595	1101211133 - 5481200	Sheriff-Corrections - Jail Food Service Contract	220 14
		Warrant Total:	**220.14**
Warrant #: VW 00353775	**Payee Name: ACCURINT**		
124849120120229	1101159100 - 5481000	Information Technology - Contract Service	1,185 00
		Warrant Total:	**1,185.00**
Warrant #: VW 00353777	**Payee Name: ACTSOFT INC.**		
13697	1101172111 - 5310000	Fleet Mgmt-Galveston - Supplies and Materials	2,299 80
		Warrant Total:	**2,299.80**
Warrant #: VW 00353778	**Payee Name: AFFORDABLE REALISTIC TACTICAL TRAINING**		
12022	1101153020 - 5431000	Trial Expense - Trial Expense	1,500 00
		Warrant Total:	**1,500.00**
Warrant #: VW 00353779	**Payee Name: AGUILLON, M FRANCIS**		
3/1/12 MLG	1101153000 - 5496301	Legal Department - Auto Mileage	58 28
		Warrant Total:	**58.28**
Warrant #: VW 00353781	**Payee Name AMBIT ENERGY LP**		
A2547736	1101443100 - 5447200	Indigent Care & Medication - Emergency Assistance	100 00
		Warrant Total:	**100.00**
Warrant #: VW 00353783	**Payee Name: AMERICAN MECHANICAL SERVICES OF**		

Galveston County, Texas

List of County Auditor's Approved Claims For Voucher Warrants Dated 03/20/2012

Invoice Number	Account Info		Amount
S37951	1101170100 - 5424000	Facilities Srvs & Maintenance - Maint & Repairs Buildings	499 28
		Warrant Total:	**499 28**
Warrant #: VW 00353785	**Payee Name: AMERIWASTE OF TEXAS LLC**		
51959	1101170100 - 5481000	Facilities Srvs & Maintenance - Contract Service	167 75
		Warrant Total:	**167.75**
Warrant #: VW 00353787	**Payee Name: APFFEL, R A**		
11FD1582 REFUND	1101000000 - 2291104	General Fund - DC-Refunds of Fees	16.00
		Warrant Total:	**16.00**
Warrant #: VW 00353788	**Payee Name: AT&T MOBILITY**		
2872348763060312	1101211121 - 5310001	Sheriff-Criminal Investigation - Depart Supplies-Non Cap	44 40
		Warrant Total:	**44.40**
Warrant #: VW 00353795	**Payee Name: BEIRNE MAYNARD & PARSONS LLP**		
239791	1101110000 - 5481000	General Government - Contract Service	15,216 94
240214	1101110000 - 5481000	General Government - Contract Service	2,810 96
		Warrant Total:	**18,027.90**
Warrant #: VW 00353796	**Payee Name: BENNETT, JAMES M**		
JAIL DKT 030912	1101122200 - 5431222	County Court #2 - Roberts - Defense Atty Co Ct #2	950 00
		Warrant Total:	**950.00**
Warrant #: VW 00353797	**Payee Name: BENSON & ANDERSON LLP**		
PR72975 011812	1101122300 - 5431223	Probate Court - Sullivan - Defense Atty Prob/Co Ct	603 09
		Warrant Total:	**603.09**
Warrant #: VW 00353798	**Payee Name: BERARDINELLI CORREIA, SHAUNA L**		
11CR2998 030812	1101121000 - 5431230	Justice Administration - Court Apptd Atty Dist Courts	308 75
311287 030512	1101122100 - 5431221	County Court #1 - Grady - Defense Atty Co Ct	113 75
		Warrant Total:	**422.50**
Warrant #: VW 00353799	**Payee Name: BFI WASTE SERVICES OF TEXAS LP**		
0855000501220	1101610200 - 5481000	County Extension - Contract Service	228 77
0855000501892	1101170100 - 5481000	Facilities Srvs & Maintenance - Contract Service	455 78
		Warrant Total:	**684.55**
Warrant #: VW 00353801	**Payee Name: BLEYL, AMY RUTH WILSON**		
11CP0026 030212	1101121000 - 5431230	Justice Administration - Court Apptd Atty Dist Courts	390 00
		Warrant Total:	**390.00**
Warrant #: VW 00353802	**Payee Name: BLUE RIBBON LEGAL**		
RECORDS RETR SRV	1101153020 - 5431000	Trial Expense - Trial Expense	399 40
		Warrant Total:	**399.40**
Warrant #: VW 00353804	**Payee Name: BOSWORTH PAPERS INC**		
1279805	1101159100 - 5310000	Information Technology - Supplies and Materials	1,141 71
		Warrant Total:	**1,141.71**
Warrant #: VW 00353806	**Payee Name: BRIGGS, LYNETTE**		
11CR0548 030712	1101121000 - 5431230	Justice Administration - Court Apptd Atty Dist Courts	630 50

Galveston County, Texas

List of County Auditor's Approved Claims For Voucher Warrants Dated 03/20/2012

Invoice Number	Account Info		Amount
11CR1991 030512	1101121000 - 5431230	Justice Administration - Court Apptd Atty Dist Courts	169 00
11JV0299 030712	1101122400 - 5431221	County Court #3 - Dupuy - Defense Atty Co Ct	273 00
317261 030912	1101122200 - 5431222	County Court #2 - Roberts - Defense Atty Co Ct #2	832 00
		Warrant Total:	**1,904.50**

Warrant #: VW 00353807 **Payee Name: BROOKSIDE EQUIP SALES INC**

IL24880	1101522020 - 5423000	Parks Department - Maint/Repairs Equipment	1,276 10
IL25054	1101522020 - 5423000	Parks Department - Maint/Repairs Equipment	27 34
IL25552A	1101522020 - 5423000	Parks Department - Maint/Repairs Equipment	525 00
IL28654	1101522020 - 5423000	Parks Department - Maint/Repairs Equipment	257 91
		Warrant Total:	**2,086.35**

Warrant #: VW 00353810 **Payee Name: BUZBEE PROPERTIES INC**

ARI1200034	1101123800 - 5426250	Justice Court Pct #8-2 - Rental Office Space	2,770 36
		Warrant Total:	**2,770.36**

Warrant #: VW 00353812 **Payee Name: C JOHNNY ON THE SPOT INC**

1857	1101522020 - 5426181	Parks Department - Rental Porta Cans	80 00
1858	1101522020 - 5426181	Parks Department - Rental Porta Cans	80 00
1859	1101522020 - 5426181	Parks Department - Rental Porta Cans	80 00
1860	1101522020 - 5426181	Parks Department - Rental Porta Cans	80 00
1861	1101522020 - 5426181	Parks Department - Rental Porta Cans	160 00
1862	1101522020 - 5426181	Parks Department - Rental Porta Cans	130 00
1863	1101522020 - 5426181	Parks Department - Rental Porta Cans	230 00
1864	1101522020 - 5426181	Parks Department - Rental Porta Cans	80 00
1865	1101522020 - 5426181	Parks Department - Rental Porta Cans	50 00
1866	1101522020 - 5426181	Parks Department - Rental Porta Cans	60 00
		Warrant Total:	**1,030.00**

Warrant #: VW 00353813 **Payee Name: CANTRELL-AVLOES, VERONIQUE**

2/26-29/12 TRVL	1101127100 - 5496301	District Attorney - Auto Mileage	246 42
		Warrant Total:	**246.42**

Warrant #: VW 00353816 **Payee Name: CARNES FUNERAL HOME INC**

FEB 2012 SRVC	1101440100 - 5496170	Community Services - Transporation-Medical Examiner	2,905 00
JAN 2012	1101440100 - 5496170	Community Services - Transporation-Medical Examiner	3,275 00
		Warrant Total:	**6,180.00**

Warrant #: VW 00353817 **Payee Name: CEASER, KENDRIC**

11CR0893 030112	1101121000 - 5431230	Justice Administration - Court Apptd Atty Dist Courts	1,397 50
314985 022312	1101122400 - 5431221	County Court #3 - Dupuy - Defense Atty Co Ct	325 00
		Warrant Total:	**1,722.50**

Warrant #: VW 00353818 **Payee Name: CENTERPOINT ENERGY**

4472227 030712	1101170100 - 5421300	Facilities Srvs & Maintenance - Gas	98 20
47543723 030712	1101170100 - 5421300	Facilities Srvs & Maintenance - Gas	1,663 33
83127209 030712	1101170100 - 5421300	Facilities Srvs & Maintenance - Gas	16 98
		Warrant Total:	**1,778.51**

Warrant #: VW 00353821 **Payee Name: CHAPMAN, BRANDY**

MLG REIMB	1101114000 - 5496301	County Clerk - Auto Mileage	26 86
		Warrant Total:	**26.86**

Galveston County, Texas

List of County Auditor's Approved Claims For Voucher Warrants Dated 03/20/2012

Invoice Number	Account Info		Amount
Warrant #: VW 00353823	**Payee Name: CHILDRENS CENTER INC, THE**		
FCC013112	1101440100 - 5449101	Community Services - Childrens Counseling Serv	7,245 00
GCSOP013112	1101440100 - 5449101	Community Services - Childrens Counseling Serv	3,334 68
GCSOP022912	1101440100 - 5449101	Community Services - Childrens Counseling Serv	3,334 67
GCSOP123111	1101440100 - 5449101	Community Services - Childrens Counseling Serv	3,334 62
		Warrant Total:	**17,248.97**
Warrant #: VW 00353824	**Payee Name: CITI BANK USA N A**		
065176471203	1101610200 - 5322010	County Extension - Auto Fuel Expense	121 47
		Warrant Total:	**121.47**
Warrant #: VW 00353826	**Payee Name: CITY OF GALVESTON**		
S0016483	1101172111 - 5322010	Fleet Mgmt-Galveston - Auto Fuel Expense	19,520 37
		Warrant Total:	**19,520.37**
Warrant #: VW 00353829	**Payee Name: CITY OF TEXAS CITY**		
2349182536 22912	1101170100 - 5421100	Facilities Srvs & Maintenance - Water	44 59
2614887883 22912	1101170100 - 5421100	Facilities Srvs & Maintenance - Water	1,315 77
2615087885 22912	1101170100 - 5421100	Facilities Srvs & Maintenance - Water	11 70
		Warrant Total:	**1,372.06**
Warrant #: VW 00353831	**Payee Name: CLARK, DIANE**		
318551 030912	1101122200 - 5431232	County Court #2 - Roberts - Court Apptd Atty 56th Dist Cr	292 50
MH4059 021012	1101122300 - 5431223	Probate Court - Sullivan - Defense Atty Prob/Co Ct	175 00
MH4061 022912	1101122300 - 5431223	Probate Court - Sullivan - Defense Atty Prob/Co Ct	225 00
MH4064 033290	1101122300 - 5431223	Probate Court - Sullivan - Defense Atty Prob/Co Ct	175 00
MH4065 022812	1101122300 - 5431223	Probate Court - Sullivan - Defense Atty Prob/Co Ct	175 00
MH4066 022912	1101122300 - 5431223	Probate Court - Sullivan - Defense Atty Prob/Co Ct	225 00
MH4066A 022912	1101122300 - 5431223	Probate Court - Sullivan - Defense Atty Prob/Co Ct	50 00
		Warrant Total:	**1,317.50**
Warrant #: VW 00353834	**Payee Name: COBURN SUPPLY COMPANY INC**		
134612680	1101170100 - 5310000	Facilities Srvs & Maintenance - Supplies and Materials	120 92
134662715	1101170100 - 5310000	Facilities Srvs & Maintenance - Supplies and Materials	156 19
		Warrant Total:	**277.11**
Warrant #: VW 00353836	**Payee Name: COLTZER, ROBERT G**		
11CR3349 030812	1101121000 - 5431230	Justice Administration - Court Apptd Atty Dist Courts	529 10
		Warrant Total:	**529.10**
Warrant #: VW 00353838	**Payee Name: COOK, DAVID**		
11CR3438 030812	1101121000 - 5310000	Justice Administration - Supplies and Materials	14 50
11CR3438 030812	1101121000 - 5431230	Justice Administration - Court Apptd Atty Dist Courts	406 25
		Warrant Total:	**420.75**
Warrant #: VW 00353840	**Payee Name: COSTA MARIPOSA APARTMENTS**		
868671312001	1101443100 - 5447200	Indigent Care & Medication - Emergency Assistance	42 69
		Warrant Total:	**42.69**
Warrant #: VW 00353842	**Payee Name: COX, ELAINE**		
FEB 2012 MLG	1101443100 - 5496301	Indigent Care & Medication - Auto Mileage	96 57

Galveston County, Texas

List of County Auditor's Approved Claims For Voucher Warrants Dated 03/20/2012

Invoice Number	Account Info		Amount
		Warrant Total:	**96.57**
Warrant #: VW 00353843	**Payee Name: CRESCENT ENGINEERING COMPANY INC**		
L3247	1101170100 - 5424000	Facilities Srvs & Maintenance - Maint & Repairs Buildings	1,383 12
L3249	1101170100 - 5424000	Facilities Srvs & Maintenance - Maint & Repairs Buildings	1,699 01
		Warrant Total:	**3,082.13**
Warrant #: VW 00353845	**Payee Name: DANESI OUTDOOR SERVICES**		
10	1101544042 - 5481000	Beach Maintenance-Rd & Bridge - Contract Service	984 00
11	1101544042 - 5481000	Beach Maintenance-Rd & Bridge - Contract Service	984 00
12	1101544042 - 5481000	Beach Maintenance-Rd & Bridge - Contract Service	984 00
13	1101544042 - 5481000	Beach Maintenance-Rd & Bridge - Contract Service	984 00
9	1101544042 - 5481000	Beach Maintenance-Rd & Bridge - Contract Service	984 00
		Warrant Total:	**4,920.00**
Warrant #· VW 00353848	**Payee Name: DIAZ, DEBBIE**		
FEB 2012 MLG	1101122300 - 5496301	Probate Court - Sullivan - Auto Mileage	129 32
		Warrant Total:	**129.32**
Warrant #: VW 00353849	**Payee Name: DIAZ, MARK A**		
JAIL DKT 030912	1101122200 - 5431222	County Court #2 - Roberts - Defense Atty Co Ct #2	950 00
		Warrant Total:	**950.00**
Warrant #: VW 00353850	**Payee Name: DIBRELL III, JUDGE C G**		
3/5-9/12 SRVC	1101121000 - 5499302	Justice Administration - Second Admin Dist	2,692 80
		Warrant Total:	**2,692.80**
Warrant #: VW 00353854	**Payee Name: DRAGONY, RACHEL ANN**		
10CR3612 030712	1101121000 - 5431230	Justice Administration - Court Apptd Atty Dist Courts	325 00
11CR1109 113011	1101121000 - 5431230	Justice Administration - Court Apptd Atty Dist Courts	715 00
12CR0279 030812	1101121000 - 5431230	Justice Administration - Court Apptd Atty Dist Courts	325 00
314490 022412	1101122400 - 5431221	County Court #3 - Dupuy - Defense Atty Co Ct	357 50
		Warrant Total:	**1,722.50**
Warrant #: VW 00353855	**Payee Name: DUCOTE, JAMES**		
03FD1878 022212	1101121000 - 5431230	Justice Administration - Court Apptd Atty Dist Courts	162 50
11CR2311 022712	1101121000 - 5431230	Justice Administration - Court Apptd Atty Dist Courts	871 00
317709 030712	1101122400 - 5431221	County Court #3 - Dupuy - Defense Atty Co Ct	195 00
		Warrant Total:	**1,228.50**
Warrant #: VW 00353858	**Payee Name: EILAND, CRAIG A**		
OVERPAYMENT	1101000000 - 2291104	General Fund - DC-Refunds of Fees	60 00
		Warrant Total:	**60.00**
Warrant #: VW 00353859	**Payee Name: ELLIS, SABRINA E.**		
31212 SRVC	1101121000 - 5481000	Justice Administration - Contract Service	500 00
		Warrant Total:	**500.00**
Warrant #. VW 00353860	**Payee Name: ENTERGY**		
2253364 0312	1101170100 - 5421200	Facilities Srvs & Maintenance - Electricity	3,509 53
		Warrant Total:	**3,509.53**

Galveston County, Texas

List of County Auditor's Approved Claims For Voucher Warrants Dated 03/20/2012

Invoice Number	Account Info		Amount
Warrant #: VW 00353861	**Payee Name: FANNING AND FANNING PLLC**		
321707 031212	1101122200 - 5431222	County Court #2 - Roberts - Defense Atty Co Ct #2	97 50
		Warrant Total:	**97.50**
Warrant #: VW 00353862	**Payee Name: FANNING AND FANNING PLLC**		
11CR3942 031312	1101121000 - 5431230	Justice Administration - Court Apptd Atty Dist Courts	308 75
		Warrant Total:	**308.75**
Warrant #: VW 00353863	**Payee Name: FANNING AND FANNING PLLC**		
10CR3253 031212	1101121000 - 5431230	Justice Administration - Court Apptd Atty Dist Courts	325 00
		Warrant Total:	**325.00**
Warrant #: VW 00353864	**Payee Name: FAUS, SALVADOR**		
05FD1266 030712	1101121000 - 5431230	Justice Administration - Court Apptd Atty Dist Courts	162 50
07FD1749 030712	1101121000 - 5431230	Justice Administration - Court Apptd Atty Dist Courts	270 84
11CR0049 031412	1101122200 - 5431222	County Court #2 - Roberts - Defense Atty Co Ct #2	1,202 50
12CR0734 031212	1101121000 - 5431230	Justice Administration - Court Apptd Atty Dist Courts	81 25
JAIL DKT 030912	1101121000 - 5431230	Justice Administration - Court Apptd Atty Dist Courts	950 00
		Warrant Total:	**2,667.09**
Warrant #: VW 00353865	**Payee Name: FEDEX CORP**		
779374765	1101151500 - 5481000	Tax Assessor Collector - Contract Service	61 25
780063806	1101127100 - 5310000	District Attorney - Supplies and Materials	31 33
		Warrant Total:	**92.58**
Warrant #: VW 00353867	**Payee Name: FIRST CHOICE POWER**		
655001101278170	1101443100 - 5447200	Indigent Care & Medication - Emergency Assistance	88 47
		Warrant Total:	**88.47**
Warrant #: VW 00353868	**Payee Name: FISHER, DENA LAURA**		
11JV0230 030512	1101122200 - 5431222	County Court #2 - Roberts - Defense Atty Co Ct #2	3,347 50
		Warrant Total:	**3,347.50**
Warrant #: VW 00353869	**Payee Name: FITZGERALD, GERALD M**		
2/22-25/12 TRVL	1101190100 - 5496100	County Engineer - Travel	308 76
		Warrant Total:	**308.76**
Warrant #: VW 00353871	**Payee Name: FOXHOVEN INC**		
302760	1101159100 - 5481000	Information Technology - Contract Service	50,000 00
		Warrant Total:	**50,000.00**
Warrant #: VW 00353872	**Payee Name: FULK, GEORGE BYRON**		
11CR0774 031312	1101121000 - 5431230	Justice Administration - Court Apptd Atty Dist Courts	552 50
11CR1381 031312	1101121000 - 5431230	Justice Administration - Court Apptd Atty Dist Courts	893 75
		Warrant Total:	**1,446.25**
Warrant #: VW 00353873	**Payee Name: FULLBRIGHT & ASSOCIATES**		
836784	1101000010 - 4414012	General Government - County Clerk Refund of Fees	12 00
837138	1101000010 - 4414012	General Government - County Clerk Refund of Fees	11 00
		Warrant Total:	**23.00**
Warrant #: VW 00353874	**Payee Name: FULTON, A MICHELLE**		

Galveston County, Texas

List of County Auditor's Approved Claims For Voucher Warrants Dated 03/20/2012

Invoice Number	Account Info		Amount
320384 030512	1101122200 - 5431222	County Court #2 - Roberts - Defense Atty Co Ct #2	162 50
		Warrant Total:	**162.50**
Warrant #: VW 00353875	**Payee Name: G & K SERVICES**		
1030805621	1101544042 - 5312101	Beach Maintenance-Rd & Bridge - Uniform Expense	35 00
1030809144	1101451110 - 5426106	Senior Citizens - Uniform Leasing	35 59
1030809301	1101170100 - 5312101	Facilities Srvs & Maintenance - Uniform Expense	35 00
1030811587	1101544042 - 5312101	Beach Maintenance-Rd & Bridge - Uniform Expense	35 00
1030815078	1101451110 - 5426106	Senior Citizens - Uniform Leasing	37 70
1030815233	1101170100 - 5312101	Facilities Srvs & Maintenance - Uniform Expense	35 00
1030817496	1101544042 - 5312101	Beach Maintenance-Rd & Bridge - Uniform Expense	35 00
1030817503	1101170100 - 5312101	Facilities Srvs & Maintenance - Uniform Expense	35 00
		Warrant Total:	**283.29**
Warrant #: VW 00353877	**Payee Name: GALVESTON COUNTY HEALTH DISTRICT**		
2625	1101440100 - 5451104	Community Services - Galveston Cnty EMS	56,558 75
		Warrant Total:	**56,558.75**
Warrant #: VW 00353878	**Payee Name: GALVESTON COUNTY WCID #1**		
30064065 030512	1101170100 - 5421100	Facilities Srvs & Maintenance - Water	118 79
		Warrant Total:	**118.79**
Warrant #: VW 00353879	**Payee Name: GALVESTON ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT**		
2012GEDP	1101440100 - 5503010	Community Services - Industrial Comm	30,000 00
		Warrant Total:	**30,000.00**
Warrant #: VW 00353880	**Payee Name: GAMMA WASTE SYSTEMS**		
31069	1101170100 - 5412094	Facilities Srvs & Maintenance - CareHere Clinic Expenditu	140 00
		Warrant Total:	**140.00**
Warrant #: VW 00353881	**Payee Name: GELB, JEFFREY**		
08CR0474A 030912	1101121000 - 5431230	Justice Administration - Court Apptd Atty Dist Courts	211 25
11CR2298 030912	1101121000 - 5431230	Justice Administration - Court Apptd Atty Dist Courts	757 50
320731 030612	1101122100 - 5431221	County Court #1 - Grady - Defense Atty Co Ct	65 00
		Warrant Total:	**1,033.75**
Warrant #: VW 00353882	**Payee Name: GELB, JEFFREY**		
12CR0634 031412	1101121000 - 5431230	Justice Administration - Court Apptd Atty Dist Courts	276 25
		Warrant Total:	**276.25**
Warrant #: VW 00353883	**Payee Name: GILLMAN, MICHAEL DAVID**		
12CR0343 031312	1101121000 - 5431230	Justice Administration - Court Apptd Atty Dist Courts	325 00
		Warrant Total:	**325.00**
Warrant #: VW 00353884	**Payee Name: GOLDSBERRY & ASSOCIATES PLLC**		
09CP0066 030212	1101121000 - 5431230	Justice Administration - Court Apptd Atty Dist Courts	65 00
		Warrant Total:	**65.00**
Warrant #: VW 00353885	**Payee Name: GOLDSBERRY & ASSOCIATES PLLC**		
11CP0079 031812	1101121000 - 5431230	Justice Administration - Court Apptd Atty Dist Courts	65 00
		Warrant Total:	**65.00**

Galveston County, Texas

List of County Auditor's Approved Claims For Voucher Warrants Dated 03/20/2012

Invoice Number	Account Info		Amount
Warrant #: VW 00353886	**Payee Name: GRAHAM, CARMEN A**		
11CP0071 030712	1101121000 - 5431230	Justice Administration - Court Apptd Atty Dist Courts	195 00
11CR3573 030712	1101121000 - 5431230	Justice Administration - Court Apptd Atty Dist Courts	422 50
		Warrant Total:	**617 50**
Warrant #: VW 00353887	**Payee Name: GULF COAST CENTER**		
MARCH 2012	1101440100 - 5448050	Community Services - Contract Services-MHMR	35,500 00
		Warrant Total:	**35,500.00**
Warrant #: VW 00353891	**Payee Name: GUTHEINZ LAW FIRM LLP**		
316642 030712	1101122100 - 5431221	County Court #1 - Grady - Defense Atty Co Ct	162 50
320282 031212	1101122200 - 5431222	County Court #2 - Roberts - Defense Atty Co Ct #2	180 00
		Warrant Total:	**342.50**
Warrant #: VW 00353892	**Payee Name: HAENCHEN, ELIZABETH RAY**		
021312 MLG	1101121000 - 5499302	Justice Administration - Second Admin Dist	56 61
022312 MLG/SLRY	1101121000 - 5499302	Justice Administration - Second Admin Dist	595 17
		Warrant Total:	**651.78**
Warrant #: VW 00353895	**Payee Name: HEGWOOD AND ASSOCIATES PC**		
PR71954 090612	1101122300 - 5431223	Probate Court - Sullivan - Defense Atty Prob/Co Ct	375 00
		Warrant Total:	**375.00**
Warrant #: VW 00353898	**Payee Name: HIGHT MEDIATION**		
FEB 2012 TRVL	1101121000 - 5499302	Justice Administration - Second Admin Dist	313 50
		Warrant Total:	**313.50**
Warrant #: VW 00353899	**Payee Name: HINDMAN, MARGARET**		
MH4055 020312	1101122300 - 5431223	Probate Court - Sullivan - Defense Atty Prob/Co Ct	175 00
MH4056 012512	1101122300 - 5431223	Probate Court - Sullivan - Defense Atty Prob/Co Ct	225 00
MH4056A 012512	1101122300 - 5431223	Probate Court - Sullivan - Defense Atty Prob/Co Ct	50 00
MH4058 020812	1101122300 - 5431223	Probate Court - Sullivan - Defense Atty Prob/Co Ct	175 00
		Warrant Total:	**625.00**
Warrant #: VW 00353900	**Payee Name: HINDMAN, MARGARET**		
MH4057 020312	1101122300 - 5431223	Probate Court - Sullivan - Defense Atty Prob/Co Ct	175 00
		Warrant Total:	**175.00**
Warrant #: VW 00353901	**Payee Name: HOME DEPOT**		
4023510	1101522020 - 5424000	Parks Department - Maint & Repairs Buildings	14 97
		Warrant Total:	**14.97**
Warrant #: VW 00353902	**Payee Name: HOME DEPOT**		
8111200	1101522020 - 5424000	Parks Department - Maint & Repairs Buildings	-13 96
9064542	1101522020 - 5424000	Parks Department - Maint & Repairs Buildings	83 76
		Warrant Total:	**69 80**
Warrant #: VW 00353904	**Payee Name: IBRAHIM & ELLIOTT LLP**		
11CR0825 031412	1101121000 - 5431230	Justice Administration - Court Apptd Atty Dist Courts	195 00
		Warrant Total:	**195.00**
Warrant #. VW 00353908	**Payee Name: JACKSON, CALVIN C**		

Galveston County, Texas

List of County Auditor's Approved Claims For Voucher Warrants Dated 03/20/2012

Invoice Number	Account Info		Amount
320283 020912	1101122400 - 5431221	County Court #3 - Dupuy - Defense Atty Co Ct	195 00
		Warrant Total:	**195 00**
Warrant #: VW 00353913	**Payee Name: JONES LAW FIRM**		
08CR3422 030712	1101121000 - 5431230	Justice Administration - Court Apptd Atty Dist Courts	357 50
		Warrant Total:	**357.50**
Warrant #: VW 00353915	**Payee Name: JONES, STACEY LEE**		
ARI1200035	1101127100 - 5481000	District Attorney - Contract Service	3,599 75
		Warrant Total:	**3,599.75**
Warrant #: VW 00353916	**Payee Name: JP MORGAN CHASE**		
MARCH 2012 STMT	1101000000 - 1800005	General Fund - P Crd #1504	450 00
MARCH 2012 STMT	1101000000 - 1800009	General Fund - P Crd #5147	4,268.92
MARCH 2012 STMT	1101000000 - 1800011	General Fund - P Crd #5303	265 01
MARCH 2012 STMT	1101000000 - 1800020	General Fund - P Crd #8745	116 67
MARCH 2012 STMT	1101000000 - 1800022	General Fund - P Crd #7436	329 62
MARCH 2012 STMT	1101000000 - 1800029	General Fund - P Crd #5264	155 55
MARCH 2012 STMT	1101000000 - 1800033	General Fund - P Crd #8334	132 41
MARCH 2012 STMT	1101000000 - 1800036	General Fund - P Crd #7247	57 07
MARCH 2012 STMT	1101000000 - 1800038	General Fund - P Crd #7221	2,815 57
MARCH 2012 STMT	1101000000 - 1800039	General Fund - P Crd #7388	20,174 64
MARCH 2012 STMT	1101000000 - 1800051	General Fund - P Crd #5647	20,327 14
MARCH 2012 STMT	1101000000 - 1800052	General Fund - P Crd #4517	207 60
MARCH 2012 STMT	1101000000 - 1800055	General Fund - P Crd #4475	2,585 20
MARCH 2012 STMT	1101000000 - 1800056	General Fund - P Crd #4509	822 03
MARCH 2012 STMT	1101000000 - 1800058	General Fund - P Card #3268	88 67
MARCH 2012 STMT	1101000000 - 1800071	General Fund - P Card #4653	92 25
MARCH 2012 STMT	1101000000 - 1800086	General Fund - P Card #3427	126 22
MARCH 2012 STMT	1101000000 - 1800087	General Fund - P Card #2192	469 66
MARCH 2012 STMT	1101000000 - 1800090	General Fund - P Card #1421	446 08
MARCH 2012 STMT	1101000000 - 1800093	General Fund - P Card #5392	823 26
MARCH 2012 STMT	1101000000 - 1800094	General Fund - P Card #6304	40,369 26
MARCH 2012 STMT	1101000000 - 1800095	General Fund - P Card #6129	150 66
MARCH 2012 STMT	1101000000 - 1800097	General Fund - P Card #6650	15,730 51
MARCH 2012 STMT	1101000000 - 1800098	General Fund - P Card #1654	424 68
MARCH 2012 STMT	1101000000 - 1800101	General Fund - P Card #5468	41,685 00
MARCH 2012 STMT	1101000000 - 1800102	General Fund - P Card #0469	238 60
MARCH 2012 STMT	1101000000 - 1800105	General Fund - P Card #1173	442 64
MARCH 2012 STMT	1101000000 - 1800106	General Fund - P Card #1199	359 89
MARCH 2012 STMT	1101000000 - 1800111	General Fund - P Card #4246	15 68
MARCH 2012 STMT	1101000000 - 1800115	General Fund - P Card #5749	867 14
MARCH 2012 STMT	1101000000 - 1800116	General Fund - P Card #1705	405 00
MARCH 2012 STMT	1101000000 - 1800123	General Fund - P Crd #6093	31 36
MARCH 2012 STMT	1101000000 - 1800126	General Fund - P Card #3259	62 44
MARCH 2012 STMT	1101000000 - 1800128	General Fund - P Card #6407	12,054 77
MARCH 2012 STMT	1101000000 - 1800132	General Fund - P Card #3474	888 19
MARCH 2012 STMT	1101000000 - 1800134	General Fund - P Card #6865	27 52
MARCH 2012 STMT	1101000000 - 1800138	General Fund - P Card #0858	31 44
MARCH 2012 STMT	1101000000 - 1800139	General Fund - P Card #9373	714 95
MARCH 2012 STMT	1101000000 - 1800141	General Fund - P Card #7980	1,064 70
MARCH 2012 STMT	1101000000 - 1800142	General Fund - P Card #7253	1,050 00
MARCH 2012 STMT	1101000000 - 1800143	General Fund - P Card #7937	669 42

Galveston County, Texas

List of County Auditor's Approved Claims For Voucher Warrants Dated 03/20/2012

Invoice Number	Account Info		Amount
MARCH 2012 STMT	1101000000 - 1800146	General Fund - P Card #0040	40 41
MARCH 2012 STMT	1101000000 - 1800147	General Fund - P Card #0057	25.98
MARCH 2012 STMT	1101000000 - 1800148	General Fund - P Card #2350	651 55
MARCH 2012 STMT	1101000000 - 1800151	General Fund - P Card #2285	2,827 47
MARCH 2012 STMT	1101000000 - 1800152	General Fund - P Card #2301	437 00
MARCH 2012 STMT	1101000000 - 1800153	General Fund - P Card #2244	99 41
MARCH 2012 STMT	1101000000 - 1800154	General Fund - P Card #0045	424 10
MARCH 2012 STMT	1101000000 - 1800158	General Fund - P Card #3896	1,152 28
MARCH 2012 STMT	1101000000 - 1800159	General Fund - P Card #3888	491.70
MARCH 2012 STMT	1101000000 - 1800160	General Fund - P Card #3862	457 56
MARCH 2012 STMT	1101000000 - 1800162	General Fund - P Card #3813	728 50
MARCH 2012 STMT	1101000000 - 1800167	General Fund - P Card #5683	112 10
MARCH 2012 STMT	1101000000 - 1800168	General Fund - P Card #5691	126 85
MARCH 2012 STMT	1101000000 - 1800169	General Fund - P Card #2369	199 89
MARCH 2012 STMT	1101000000 - 1800181	General Fund - P Card #9936	25 85
MARCH 2012 STMT	1101000000 - 1801006	General Fund - P Crd #9482	133 54
MARCH 2012 STMT	1101000000 - 1801007	General Fund - P Crd #9375	115 00
MARCH 2012 STMT	1101000000 - 1801014	General Fund - P Crd #1661	38 43
MARCH 2012 STMT	1101000000 - 1801018	General Fund - P Crd #7038	1,615 00
MARCH 2012 STMT	1101000000 - 1801028	General Fund - P Crd #4344	448 76
MARCH 2012 STMT	1101000000 - 1801029	General Fund - P Crd #8024	315 99
MARCH 2012 STMT	1101000000 - 1801031	General Fund - P Crd #8147	134 35
MARCH 2012 STMT	1101000000 - 1801034	General Fund - P Crd #7451	130 43
MARCH 2012 STMT	1101000000 - 1801051	General Fund - P Crd #0876	239 42
MARCH 2012 STMT	1101000000 - 1801117	General Fund - P Card #3930	275 00
MARCH 2012 STMT	1101000000 - 1801119	General Fund - P Card #0183	77 27
MARCH 2012 STMT	1101000000 - 1801120	General Fund - P Card #0308	1,078 82
MARCH 2012 STMT	1101000000 - 1801121	General Fund - P Card #0316	653 73
MARCH 2012 STMT	1101000000 - 1801126	General Fund - P Card #4212	100 00
MARCH 2012 STMT	1101000000 - 1801128	General Fund - P Card #4154	195 16
MARCH 2012 STMT	1101000000 - 1801129	General Fund - P Card #4188	287 66
MARCH 2012 STMT	1101000000 - 1801139	General Fund - P Crd #0135	222 32
MARCH 2012 STMT	1101000000 - 1801148	General Fund - P Card #4662	237 83
MARCH 2012 STMT	1101000000 - 1801149	General Fund - P Card #3200	596 41
MARCH 2012 STMT	1101000000 - 1801174	General Fund - P Card #0066	27 41
MARCH 2012 STMT	1101000000 - 1801178	General Fund - P Card #0832	3,318 50
MARCH 2012 STMT	1101000000 - 1801180	General Fund - P Card #4116	94 65
MARCH 2012 STMT	1101000000 - 1801185	General Fund - P Card #0693	56 34
MARCH 2012 STMT	1101000000 - 1801189	General Fund - P Card #1456	490 57
MARCH 2012 STMT	1101000000 - 1801193	General Fund - P Card #4628	1,777 31
MARCH 2012 STMT	1101000000 - 1803015	General Fund - P Card #2319	5 72
MARCH 2012 STMT	1101000000 - 1803020	General Fund - P Card #6842	250 38
MARCH 2012 STMT	1101000000 - 1803021	General Fund - P Card #4721	1,927 20
MARCH 2012 STMT	1101000000 - 1804004	General Fund - P Card #7289	64.61
MARCH 2012 STMT	1101000000 - 1804007	General Fund - P Card #4283	38.85
MARCH 2012 STMT	1101000000 - 1804008	General Fund - P Card 9006	354 72
MARCH 2012 STMT	1101000000 - 1809003	General Fund - P Card #0640	155 25
MARCH 2012 STMT	1101000000 - 1809006	General Fund - P Card #9362	1,028 93
		Warrant Total:	**196,323.63**

Warrant #: VW 00353917 **Payee Name: KAFI LAW**

317210 022312	1101122200 - 5431222	County Court #2 - Roberts - Defense Atty Co Ct #2	474 50
		Warrant Total:	**474.50**

Galveston County, Texas

List of County Auditor's Approved Claims For Voucher Warrants Dated 03/20/2012

Invoice Number	Account Info		Amount
Warrant #: VW 00353918	**Payee Name: KAUFMANN, CHARLES R**		
11CR2213 031212	1101121000 - 5431230	Justice Administration - Court Apptd Atty Dist Courts	650 00
		Warrant Total:	**650.00**
Warrant #: VW 00353920	**Payee Name: KEYWARDEN SYSTEMS PARTNERS LLP**		
2270	1101211133 - 5310001	Sheriff-Corrections - Depart Supplies-Non Cap FFE	1,235 00
		Warrant Total:	**1,235.00**
Warrant #: VW 00353921	**Payee Name: KFT HOLDINGS LLC**		
132031ST ST 74	1101443100 - 5447200	Indigent Care & Medication - Emergency Assistance	100 00
		Warrant Total:	**100.00**
Warrant #: VW 00353922	**Payee Name: KIESCHNICK, JONATHAN C**		
12CR0001 030912	1101121000 - 5431230	Justice Administration - Court Apptd Atty Dist Courts	195 00
		Warrant Total:	**195.00**
Warrant #: VW 00353925	**Payee Name: KLEEN JANITORIAL SUPPLY COMPANY**		
1975	1101522020 - 5310000	Parks Department - Supplies and Materials	712 00
		Warrant Total:	**712.00**
Warrant #: VW 00353928	**Payee Name: KONE INC**		
220847425	1101170100 - 5423701	Facilities Srvs & Maintenance - Maintenance Contracts	1,335 00
		Warrant Total:	**1,335.00**
Warrant #: VW 00353929	**Payee Name: KROGER CO, THE**		
0101	1101610200 - 5310000	County Extension - Supplies and Materials	25 88
117431	1101610200 - 5310000	County Extension - Supplies and Materials	5 19
		Warrant Total:	**31.07**
Warrant #: VW 00353931	**Payee Name: LASER PRINTERS AND MAILING SERVICES**		
POSTAGE/VOTER	1101159100 - 5311140	Information Technology - Postage	41,820 00
		Warrant Total:	**41,820.00**
Warrant #: VW 00353932	**Payee Name: LAW OFFICE OF ALEX BILL III**		
307141 030112	1101122100 - 5431221	County Court #1 - Grady - Defense Atty Co Ct	97 50
307141 031212	1101122100 - 5431221	County Court #1 - Grady - Defense Atty Co Ct	195 00
		Warrant Total:	**292.50**
Warrant #: VW 00353933	**Payee Name: LAW OFFICE OF DANA V DREXLER**		
MH4032 020712	1101122300 - 5431223	Probate Court - Sullivan - Defense Atty Prob/Co Ct	175 00
		Warrant Total:	**175.00**
Warrant #: VW 00353934	**Payee Name: LAW OFFICE OF DONNA L LELEUX**		
11CP0041 022712	1101121000 - 5431230	Justice Administration - Court Apptd Atty Dist Courts	1,066 00
		Warrant Total:	**1,066.00**
Warrant #: VW 00353935	**Payee Name: LAW OFFICE OF MICHELE BASSETT**		
10CP0019 122711	1101121000 - 5431230	Justice Administration - Court Apptd Atty Dist Courts	97 50
10CP0068 091211	1101121000 - 5431230	Justice Administration - Court Apptd Atty Dist Courts	104 00
10CP0075 100411	1101121000 - 5431230	Justice Administration - Court Apptd Atty Dist Courts	97 50
10CP0075 101311	1101121000 - 5431230	Justice Administration - Court Apptd Atty Dist Courts	65 00
11CP0002 120811	1101121000 - 5431230	Justice Administration - Court Apptd Atty Dist Courts	279 50

Galveston County, Texas

List of County Auditor's Approved Claims For Voucher Warrants Dated 03/20/2012

Invoice Number	Account Info		Amount
11CP0044 101111	1101121000 - 5431230	Justice Administration - Court Apptd Atty Dist Courts	65 00
		Warrant Total:	**708.50**
Warrant #: VW 00353936		**Payee Name: LAW OFFICE OF PAUL B KENNEDY**	
11CR1737 030812	1101121000 - 5431230	Justice Administration - Court Apptd Atty Dist Courts	526 50
		Warrant Total:	**526.50**
Warrant #: VW 00353938		**Payee Name: LAW OFFICES OF D CHRIS HESSE**	
320056 031412	1101122100 - 5431221	County Court #1 - Grady - Defense Atty Co Ct	227 50
		Warrant Total:	**227.50**
Warrant #: VW 00353939		**Payee Name: LAW OFFICES OF DAVID P WALKER PC**	
315288 030612	1101122400 - 5431221	County Court #3 - Dupuy - Defense Atty Co Ct	364 00
		Warrant Total:	**364.00**
Warrant #: VW 00353940		**Payee Name: LCR-M LIMITED PARTNERSHIP**	
1177122	1101522020 - 5424000	Parks Department - Maint & Repairs Buildings	-140 29
1215663	1101522020 - 5424000	Parks Department - Maint & Repairs Buildings	141 81
1215689	1101522020 - 5424000	Parks Department - Maint & Repairs Buildings	26 84
1219416	1101522020 - 5424000	Parks Department - Maint & Repairs Buildings	108 30
		Warrant Total:	**136.66**
Warrant #: VW 00353942		**Payee Name: LIGGIOS TIRE AND SERVICE CENTER INC**	
180314	1101211101 - 5423110	Administration Sheriff Dept - Auto Maintenance	208 50
181824	1101211101 - 5423110	Administration Sheriff Dept - Auto Maintenance	263 84
182901	1101211101 - 5423110	Administration Sheriff Dept - Auto Maintenance	13 00
182939	1101211101 - 5423110	Administration Sheriff Dept - Auto Maintenance	193 42
182943	1101211101 - 5423110	Administration Sheriff Dept - Auto Maintenance	171 76
182980	1101211101 - 5423110	Administration Sheriff Dept - Auto Maintenance	13 00
182995	1101211101 - 5423110	Administration Sheriff Dept - Auto Maintenance	28 00
183008	1101211101 - 5423110	Administration Sheriff Dept - Auto Maintenance	31 25
183009	1101211101 - 5423110	Administration Sheriff Dept - Auto Maintenance	13 00
183017	1101211101 - 5423110	Administration Sheriff Dept - Auto Maintenance	13 00
183026	1101211101 - 5423110	Administration Sheriff Dept - Auto Maintenance	235 46
183059	1101211101 - 5423110	Administration Sheriff Dept - Auto Maintenance	13 00
183061	1101211101 - 5423110	Administration Sheriff Dept - Auto Maintenance	22 86
183081	1101211101 - 5423110	Administration Sheriff Dept - Auto Maintenance	1,069 20
183091	1101211101 - 5423110	Administration Sheriff Dept - Auto Maintenance	85 00
183092	1101211101 - 5423110	Administration Sheriff Dept - Auto Maintenance	85 00
183093	1101211101 - 5423110	Administration Sheriff Dept - Auto Maintenance	85 00
183139	1101211101 - 5423110	Administration Sheriff Dept - Auto Maintenance	79 36
183141	1101211101 - 5423110	Administration Sheriff Dept - Auto Maintenance	28 00
183144	1101211101 - 5423110	Administration Sheriff Dept - Auto Maintenance	28 00
183145	1101211101 - 5423110	Administration Sheriff Dept - Auto Maintenance	353 76
183146	1101211101 - 5423110	Administration Sheriff Dept - Auto Maintenance	164 65
183151	1101211101 - 5423110	Administration Sheriff Dept - Auto Maintenance	21 03
183166	1101211101 - 5423110	Administration Sheriff Dept - Auto Maintenance	333 83
183171	1101211101 - 5423110	Administration Sheriff Dept - Auto Maintenance	164 97
183173	1101211101 - 5423110	Administration Sheriff Dept - Auto Maintenance	28 00
		Warrant Total:	***3,745.89***
Warrant #: VW 00353943		**Payee Name: LINEBARGER GOGGAN BLAIR & SAMPSON LLP**	
FEB 12 JP1 FEES	1101000000 - 2291011	General Fund - Due to Collection Agency	2 238 29

Galveston County, Texas

List of County Auditor's Approved Claims For Voucher Warrants Dated 03/20/2012

Invoice Number	Account Info		Amount
FEB 12 JP8-1 FEE	1101000000 - 2291011	General Fund - Due to Collection Agency	9,666 09
JAN 12 JP8-2FEES	1101000000 - 2291011	General Fund - Due to Collection Agency	990 90
		Warrant Total:	**12,895.28**
Warrant #: VW 00353944	**Payee Name: LINEBARGER GOGGAN BLAIR & SAMPSON LLP**		
FEB 12 JP2 FEES	1101000000 - 2291011	General Fund - Due to Collection Agency	95 55
		Warrant Total:	**95.55**
Warrant #: VW 00353945	**Payee Name: LJA ENGINEERING & SURVEYING INC**		
20120555	1101000000 - 2460020	General Fund - Permit Deposits	2,791 02
20120556	1101190100 - 5481000	County Engineer - Contract Service	7,750 00
		Warrant Total:	**10,541.02**
Warrant #: VW 00353949	**Payee Name: M FOX CURL AND ASSOCIATES PC**		
11CR0490 030812	1101121000 - 5431230	Justice Administration - Court Apptd Atty Dist Courts	321 10
		Warrant Total:	**321.10**
Warrant #: VW 00353950	**Payee Name: MABRY HERBECK & ROBERTS**		
PR0046312	1101122300 - 5431223	Probate Court - Sullivan - Defense Atty Prob/Co Ct	595 07
		Warrant Total:	**595.07**
Warrant #: VW 00353952	**Payee Name: MALONEY & PARKS LLP**		
11CR1271 030912	1101121000 - 5431230	Justice Administration - Court Apptd Atty Dist Courts	195 00
12CR0052 031312	1101121000 - 5431230	Justice Administration - Court Apptd Atty Dist Courts	227 50
		Warrant Total:	**422.50**
Warrant #: VW 00353953	**Payee Name: MANGLE, CHRISTINE L**		
10CP0068 022712	1101121000 - 5431230	Justice Administration - Court Apptd Atty Dist Courts	1,206.87
11CP0009 030112	1101121000 - 5431230	Justice Administration - Court Apptd Atty Dist Courts	227 50
11CP0075 030112	1101121000 - 5431230	Justice Administration - Court Apptd Atty Dist Courts	891 66
11CP0081 022712	1101121000 - 5431230	Justice Administration - Court Apptd Atty Dist Courts	429 00
		Warrant Total:	**2,755.03**
Warrant #: VW 00353954	**Payee Name: MARION, WILLIAM DAVID**		
03FD2200 030512	1101121000 - 5431230	Justice Administration - Court Apptd Atty Dist Courts	494 00
11CP0015 030112	1101121000 - 5431230	Justice Administration - Court Apptd Atty Dist Courts	260 00
11CP0023 030712	1101121000 - 5431230	Justice Administration - Court Apptd Atty Dist Courts	520 00
11CP0050 030112	1101121000 - 5431230	Justice Administration - Court Apptd Atty Dist Courts	825 50
11CP0051 030512	1101121000 - 5431230	Justice Administration - Court Apptd Atty Dist Courts	71 50
		Warrant Total:	**2,171.00**
Warrant #: VW 00353956	**Payee Name: MASSEY, JULIE**		
2/19/12 RMB	1101610200 - 5423110	County Extension - Auto Maintenance	5 50
2/19/12 RMB	1101610200 - 5495100	County Extension - Education	21 11
		Warrant Total:	**26.61**
Warrant #: VW 00353957	**Payee Name: MASTER WORD SERVICE INC**		
48273	1101121000 - 5431101	Justice Administration - Professional Srv Interpreter	2,503 94
		Warrant Total:	**2,503.94**
Warrant #: VW 00353958	**Payee Name: MCANINCH, DOUGLAS A.**		
PR71954 090612	1101122300 - 5431223	Probate Court - Sullivan - Defense Atty Prob/Co Ct	515 00

Galveston County, Texas

List of County Auditor's Approved Claims For Voucher Warrants Dated 03/20/2012

Invoice Number	Account Info		Amount
		Warrant Total:	**515.00**
Warrant #: VW 00353959	**Payee Name: MCBRIDE LAW FIRM**		
317898 031312	1101122400 - 5431221	County Court #3 - Dupuy - Defense Atty Co Ct	260 00
		Warrant Total:	**260.00**
Warrant #: VW 00353960	**Payee Name: MCGILL LAW FIRM, THE**		
312895 031412	1101122100 - 5431221	County Court #1 - Grady - Defense Atty Co Ct	487 50
319183 031412	1101122100 - 5431221	County Court #1 - Grady - Defense Atty Co Ct	162 50
		Warrant Total:	**650.00**
Warrant #: VW 00353963	**Payee Name: MCQUAGE PC, THOMAS W**		
TO 022912 DCTM	1101000000 - 2460023	General Fund - District Clerk Tax Master	3,191 54
		Warrant Total:	**3,191.54**
Warrant #: VW 00353965	**Payee Name: MEIER, SHARON K**		
JAIL DKT 022412	1101122400 - 5431221	County Court #3 - Dupuy - Defense Atty Co Ct	950 00
		Warrant Total:	**950.00**
Warrant #: VW 00353966	**Payee Name: MILLER, ROBERT DAVID**		
284134 031212	1101122100 - 5431221	County Court #1 - Grady - Defense Atty Co Ct	260 00
		Warrant Total:	**260.00**
Warrant #: VW 00353967	**Payee Name: MILLS SHIRLEY LLP**		
536493	1101153020 - 5413000	Trial Expense - Prof Serv Legal Fees	4,346 55
		Warrant Total:	**4,346.55**
Warrant #: VW 00353968	**Payee Name: MOTOROLA SOLUTIONS INC**		
90913652	1101211133 - 5423000	Sheriff-Corrections - Maint/Repairs Equipment	1,401 50
		Warrant Total:	**1,401.50**
Warrant #: VW 00353969	**Payee Name: MULTI SERVICE CORPORATION**		
818895	1101151500 - 5310000	Tax Assessor Collector - Supplies and Materials	71 40
		Warrant Total:	**71.40**
Warrant #: VW 00353979	**Payee Name: NULL LAIRSON PC**		
960201	1101110000 - 5414200	General Government - Prof Serv Audit Fees	45,000 00
		Warrant Total:	**45,000.00**
Warrant #: VW 00353980	**Payee Name: ONEOK INC**		
117946945 022212	1101170100 - 5421300	Facilities Srvs & Maintenance - Gas	57 99
1405266 022212	1101170100 - 5421300	Facilities Srvs & Maintenance - Gas	18 37
141057664 022212	1101170100 - 5421300	Facilities Srvs & Maintenance - Gas	16 27
163076745 022012	1101170100 - 5421300	Facilities Srvs & Maintenance - Gas	2,894 75
164634518 021712	1101170100 - 5421300	Facilities Srvs & Maintenance - Gas	12,642 87
165199073 021712	1101170100 - 5421300	Facilities Srvs & Maintenance - Gas	4,321 81
165339436 021712	1101170100 - 5421300	Facilities Srvs & Maintenance - Gas	2,933 43
235817809 021612	1101170100 - 5421300	Facilities Srvs & Maintenance - Gas	406 42
		Warrant Total.	**23,291.91**
Warrant #: VW 00353983	**Payee Name: ORTIZ-TAING LAW FIRM PC**		
315618 030912	1101122400 - 5431221	County Court #3 - Dupuy - Defense Atty Co Ct	406 25

Galveston County, Texas

List of County Auditor's Approved Claims For Voucher Warrants Dated 03/20/2012

Invoice Number	Account Info		Amount
		Warrant Total:	**406.25**
Warrant #: VW 00353984	**Payee Name: PALMER, MICHAEL**		
12CR0039 031212	1101121000 - 5431230	Justice Administration - Court Apptd Atty Dist Courts	487 50
		Warrant Total:	**487.50**
Warrant #: VW 00353988	**Payee Name: PENINSULA EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICE**		
2012002	1101440100 - 5451104	Community Services - Galveston Cnty EMS	48,542 22
		Warrant Total:	**48,542.22**
Warrant #: VW 00353989	**Payee Name: PENINSULA SANITATION SERVICE INC**		
58836	1101544042 - 5421400	Beach Maintenance-Rd & Bridge - Refuse Disposal	450 00
58936	1101544042 - 5421400	Beach Maintenance-Rd & Bridge - Refuse Disposal	900 00
		Warrant Total:	**1,350.00**
Warrant #: VW 00353993	**Payee Name: PUENTES, ERICA**		
FEB 2012 MLG	1101443100 - 5496301	Indigent Care & Medication - Auto Mileage	376 29
		Warrant Total:	**376.29**
Warrant #: VW 00353994	**Payee Name: QUINTANILLA, DONNIE**		
11CR3463 031212	1101121000 - 5431230	Justice Administration - Court Apptd Atty Dist Courts	227 50
		Warrant Total:	**227.50**
Warrant #: VW 00353996	**Payee Name: RIOS, MARTHA**		
FEB 2012 MLG	1101443100 - 5496301	Indigent Care & Medication - Auto Mileage	301 37
		Warrant Total:	**301.37**
Warrant #: VW 00353998	**Payee Name: ROBINSON, JARED**		
2/27/12 MLG	1101127100 - 5496301	District Attorney - Auto Mileage	34 97
		Warrant Total:	**34.97**
Warrant #: VW 00354003	**Payee Name: SANTA FE AUTO PARTS INC**		
72224	1101522020 - 5423000	Parks Department - Maint/Repairs Equipment	89 27
73412	1101522020 - 5423000	Parks Department - Maint/Repairs Equipment	17 90
75732	1101522020 - 5423000	Parks Department - Maint/Repairs Equipment	17 64
76492	1101522020 - 5423000	Parks Department - Maint/Repairs Equipment	59 12
83481	1101211101 - 5423110	Administration Sheriff Dept - Auto Maintenance	63 10
		Warrant Total:	**247.03**
Warrant #: VW 00354005	**Payee Name: SCHNEIDER ELECTRIC BUILDINGS AMERICAS**		
440102	1101159100 - 5310000	Information Technology - Supplies and Materials	1,192 00
441031	1101159100 - 5310000	Information Technology - Supplies and Materials	463 05
		Warrant Total:	**1,655.05**
Warrant #: VW 00354006	**Payee Name: SCHWAB, TAYLOR**		
08JV0168 030912	1101122200 - 5431222	County Court #2 - Roberts - Defense Atty Co Ct #2	1,118 00
12CR0377 030812	1101121000 - 5431230	Justice Administration - Court Apptd Atty Dist Courts	396 50
		Warrant Total:	**1,514.50**
Warrant #. VW 00354007	**Payee Name: SCOTT, SHELBY**		
11CR2101 030812	1101121000 - 5431230	Justice Administration - Court Apptd Atty Dist Courts	861 25
		Warrant Total.	**861 25**

Galveston County, Texas

List of County Auditor's Approved Claims For Voucher Warrants Dated 03/20/2012

Invoice Number	Account Info		Amount
Warrant #: VW 00354008	**Payee Name: SEARS & BENNETT LLP**		
10CR1899 031312	1101121000 - 5310000	Justice Administration - Supplies and Materials	30 16
10CR1899 031312	1101121000 - 5431230	Justice Administration - Court Apptd Atty Dist Courts	390 00
318265 030912	1101122100 - 5431221	County Court #1 - Grady - Defense Atty Co Ct	373 75
		Warrant Total:	**793.91**
Warrant #: VW 00354009	**Payee Name: SEARS ROEBUCK AND COMPANY**		
3830	1101544042 - 5310000	Beach Maintenance-Rd & Bridge - Supplies and Materials	224 95
		Warrant Total:	**224.95**
Warrant #: VW 00354010	**Payee Name: SEASIDE ENTERPRISES INC**		
199139	1101544042 - 5310000	Beach Maintenance-Rd & Bridge - Supplies and Materials	32 50
199314	1101544042 - 5310000	Beach Maintenance-Rd & Bridge - Supplies and Materials	65 00
		Warrant Total:	**97.50**
Warrant #: VW 00354011	**Payee Name: SHATTUCK, BOB**		
MH4032 020712	1101122300 - 5431407	Probate Court - Sullivan - Associate Judge-Probate Court	160 00
MH4055 020312	1101122300 - 5431407	Probate Court - Sullivan - Associate Judge-Probate Court	160 00
MH4056 012512	1101122300 - 5431407	Probate Court - Sullivan - Associate Judge-Probate Court	160 00
MH4057 020312	1101122300 - 5431407	Probate Court - Sullivan - Associate Judge-Probate Court	160 00
MH4058 020812	1101122300 - 5431407	Probate Court - Sullivan - Associate Judge-Probate Court	160 00
MH4059 021012	1101122300 - 5431407	Probate Court - Sullivan - Associate Judge-Probate Court	160 00
MH4061 022912	1101122300 - 5431407	Probate Court - Sullivan - Associate Judge-Probate Court	160 00
MH4064 022412	1101122300 - 5431407	Probate Court - Sullivan - Associate Judge-Probate Court	160 00
MH4065 022812	1101122300 - 5431407	Probate Court - Sullivan - Associate Judge-Probate Court	160 00
MH4066 022912	1101122300 - 5431407	Probate Court - Sullivan - Associate Judge-Probate Court	160 00
		Warrant Total:	**1,600.00**
Warrant #: VW 00354014	**Payee Name: SHERMAN WATKINS PLLC**		
11CR20431	1101121000 - 5431230	Justice Administration - Court Apptd Atty Dist Courts	260 00
317326 030712	1101122100 - 5431221	County Court #1 - Grady - Defense Atty Co Ct	325 00
		Warrant Total:	**585.00**
Warrant #: VW 00354017	**Payee Name: SMITH, JAMES DENNIS**		
12CR2490 030612	1101121000 - 5431230	Justice Administration - Court Apptd Atty Dist Courts	325 00
		Warrant Total:	**325.00**
Warrant #: VW 00354018	**Payee Name: SOLUTIONS4SURE.COM INC**		
B120211642V1	1101159100 - 5310001	Information Technology - Depart Supplies-Non Cap FFE	334 45
B120212087V1	1101159100 - 5310000	Information Technology - Supplies and Materials	66 20
		Warrant Total:	**400.65**
Warrant #: VW 00354019	**Payee Name: SOUTHWEST GALVANIZING INC**		
290038	1101544042 - 5423000	Beach Maintenance-Rd & Bridge - Maint/Repairs Equipment	255 13
		Warrant Total:	**255.13**
Warrant #: VW 00354022	**Payee Name: STEVE'S WAREHOUSE TIRES**		
414	1101211101 - 5423110	Administration Sheriff Dept - Auto Maintenance	15 00
		Warrant Total:	**15.00**
Warrant #: VW 00354023	**Payee Name: STEVEN-SHARON CORPORATION**		
401753000	1101544042 - 5310000	Beach Maintenance-Rd & Bridge - Supplies and Materials	101 84

Galveston County, Texas

List of County Auditor's Approved Claims For Voucher Warrants Dated 03/20/2012

Invoice Number	Account Info		Amount
		Warrant Total:	**101.84**
Warrant #: VW 00354025	**Payee Name: SUHLER, DAVID**		
12CR0582 030112	1101121000 - 5431230	Justice Administration - Court Apptd Atty Dist Courts	105 00
318474 030612	1101122400 - 5431221	County Court #3 - Dupuy - Defense Atty Co Ct	540 00
		Warrant Total:	**645.00**
Warrant #: VW 00354028	**Payee Name: SUMMERLIN LAW FIRM PLLC**		
317227 030812	1101122100 - 5431221	County Court #1 - Grady - Defense Atty Co Ct	796.25
		Warrant Total:	**796.25**
Warrant #: VW 00354030	**Payee Name: TAAD**		
CRIDER 4/2-4/12	1101151500 - 5495100	Tax Assessor Collector - Education	350 00
CRIDER 4/5-6/12	1101151500 - 5495100	Tax Assessor Collector - Education	300 00
		Warrant Total:	**650.00**
Warrant #: VW 00354031	**Payee Name: TAAO**		
6/18-20/12CRIDER	1101151500 - 5495100	Tax Assessor Collector - Education	240 00
		Warrant Total:	**240.00**
Warrant #: VW 00354032	**Payee Name: TACA**		
1281	1101151500 - 5498000	Tax Assessor Collector - Membership And Dues	165 00
		Warrant Total:	**165.00**
Warrant #: VW 00354033	**Payee Name: TASER INTERNATIONAL INC**		
SI1278693	1101211143 - 5423000	Patrol Division - Maint/Repairs Equipment	69 95
		Warrant Total:	**69.95**
Warrant #: VW 00354036	**Payee Name: TEXAS ASSOCIATION OF COUNTIES**		
TAC DUES FY2012	1101110000 - 5498000	General Government - Membership And Dues	2,440 00
		Warrant Total:	**2,440.00**
Warrant #: VW 00354037	**Payee Name: TEXAS ASSOCIATION OF COUNTIES**		
24601	1101151600 - 5496100	County Treasurer - Travel	225 00
		Warrant Total:	**225.00**
Warrant #: VW 00354040	**Payee Name: TEXAS GUARDIANSHIP ASSOCIATION**		
04/14-20/12BRANS	1101443100 - 5495100	Indigent Care & Medication - Education	300 00
04/18-20/12 SULL	1101443100 - 5495100	Indigent Care & Medication - Education	190 00
4/18-20/12PUENTE	1101443100 - 5495100	Indigent Care & Medication - Education	300.00
4/18-20/12WILSON	1101443100 - 5495100	Indigent Care & Medication - Education	300 00
		Warrant Total:	**1,090.00**
Warrant #: VW 00354041	**Payee Name: TEXAS LAW & PSYCHIATRY PLLC**		
10CR2790 3/12SRV	1101121000 - 5412115	Justice Administration - Psychological Exam	1,200 00
12CR0377 SRVC	1101121000 - 5412115	Justice Administration - Psychological Exam	1,200 00
		Warrant Total:	**2,400.00**
Warrant #: VW 00354046	**Payee Name: TORRES, ROBERTO**		
11CR3497 030712	1101121000 - 5310000	Justice Administration - Supplies and Materials	144 69
11CR3497 030712	1101121000 - 5431230	Justice Administration - Court Apptd Atty Dist Courts	520 00
		Warrant Total:	**664.69**

Galveston County, Texas

List of County Auditor's Approved Claims For Voucher Warrants Dated 03/20/2012

Invoice Number	Account Info		Amount
Warrant #: VW 00354047	**Payee Name: TPM INC**		
2006 CHURCH 210	1101443100 - 5447200	Indigent Care & Medication - Emergency Assistance	100 00
		Warrant Total:	**100.00**
Warrant #: VW 00354048	**Payee Name: TRAVIS COUNTY**		
12000377	1101122300 - 5432212	Probate Court - Sullivan - Cost Bill Commitment	399 00
12000387	1101122300 - 5432212	Probate Court - Sullivan - Cost Bill Commitment	399 00
12000396	1101122300 - 5432212	Probate Court - Sullivan - Cost Bill Commitment	399 00
12000490	1101122300 - 5432212	Probate Court - Sullivan - Cost Bill Commitment	399 00
		Warrant Total:	**1,596.00**
Warrant #: VW 00354050	**Payee Name: TRIUMPH CABLING SYSTEMS LLC**		
3492	1101159100 - 5492102	Information Technology - Telephone Basic Cost	6,548 48
		Warrant Total:	**6,548.48**
Warrant #: VW 00354052	**Payee Name: TXU ENERGY RETAIL COMPANY LP**		
10009604412	1101443100 - 5447200	Indigent Care & Medication - Emergency Assistance	29 23
76835 3/12	1101443100 - 5447200	Indigent Care & Medication - Emergency Assistance	100 00
		Warrant Total:	**129.23**
Warrant #: VW 00354053	**Payee Name: UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE**		
BOX 1169 2012	1101159100 - 5311140	Information Technology - Postage	1,300 00
BRM 5000 2012	1101159100 - 5311140	Information Technology - Postage	190 00
		Warrant Total:	**1,490 00**
Warrant #: VW 00354056	**Payee Name: USA MOBILITY WIRELESS INC**		
V7977749C	1101159100 - 5492321	Information Technology - Pager Service	166 37
		Warrant Total:	**166.37**
Warrant #: VW 00354062	**Payee Name: VICKERY, KAY**		
FEB 2012 MLG	1101211101 - 5496301	Administration Sheriff Dept - Auto Mileage	31.08
		Warrant Total:	**31.08**
Warrant #: VW 00354064	**Payee Name: WASTE MANAGEMENT INC**		
165374817915	1101170100 - 5481000	Facilities Srvs & Maintenance - Contract Service	4,230 90
		Warrant Total:	**4,230.90**
Warrant #: VW 00354072	**Payee Name: WILSON, JOCELYN**		
FEB 2012 MLG	1101443100 - 5496301	Indigent Care & Medication - Auto Mileage	422 91
		Warrant Total:	**422.91**
Warrant #: VW 00354073	**Payee Name: ZOLL, ERIKA SUSAN**		
10CP0122 021412	1101121000 - 5431230	Justice Administration - Court Apptd Atty Dist Courts	831 95
		Warrant Total:	**831.95**
		FUND 1101 TOTAL:	**749,028.63**

FUND: 2101 Cnty Records Mgt & Preservatio

Warrant #: VW 00353978	**Payee Name: NOVELLI JR, ROSS**		
ARI1200038	2101116020 - 5481000	County Records Management - Contract Service	10,000 00

Galveston County, Texas

List of County Auditor's Approved Claims For Voucher Warrants Dated 03/20/2012

Invoice Number	Account Info		Amount
		Warrant Total:	**10,000.00**
		FUND 2101 TOTAL:	**10,000.00**

FUND: 2102 Co Clerk Rec Mgt & Pres Fund

Warrant #: VW 00353912 **Payee Name: JOHNSON, SHAWN MICHAEL**

JAN-FEB 2012 MLG	2102114020 - 5496301	County Clerk Records Mangement - Auto Mileage	127 67
		Warrant Total:	**127.67**

Warrant #: VW 00354027 **Payee Name: SULLIVAN, DWIGHT D**

1/24-2/22/12 MLG	2102114020 - 5496100	County Clerk Records Mangement - Travel	58 00
1/24-2/22/12 MLG	2102114020 - 5496301	County Clerk Records Mangement - Auto Mileage	64 85
		Warrant Total:	**122.85**
		FUND 2102 TOTAL:	**250.52**

FUND: 2131 DA Seized Funds Afte Aft 10/89

Warrant #: VW 00353813 **Payee Name: CANTRELL-AVLOES, VERONIQUE**

2/26-29/12 TRVL	2131127132 - 5495112	DA Seized Funds Afte Aft 10/89 - Training	187 00
		Warrant Total:	**187.00**

Warrant #: VW 00354024 **Payee Name: STUDIO FIVE-O**

01/27-3/2/12 SRV	2131127132 - 5310000	DA Seized Funds Afte Aft 10/89 - Supplies and Materials	325 00
		Warrant Total:	**325.00**

Warrant #: VW 00354036 **Payee Name: TEXAS ASSOCIATION OF COUNTIES**

4/23-27/12 SMITH	2131127132 - 5495112	DA Seized Funds Afte Aft 10/89 - Training	450 00
		Warrant Total:	**450 00**
		FUND 2131 TOTAL:	**962.00**

FUND: 2205 Courthouse Security Fund

Warrant #: VW 00353875 **Payee Name: G & K SERVICES**

1030809300	2205295100 - 5312101	Courthouse Security - Uniform Expense	35 00
1030815232	2205295100 - 5312101	Courthouse Security - Uniform Expense	35 00
		Warrant Total:	**70.00**

Warrant #: VW 00354049 **Payee Name: TREASURE ELECTRONICS**

4380	2205295100 - 5310000	Courthouse Security - Supplies and Materials	914 55
		Warrant Total:	**914.55**
		FUND 2205 TOTAL:	**984.55**

FUND: 2212 Mediation Services Prog Fund

Warrant #: VW 00353786 **Payee Name: AMERSON, RODGER DAN**

Galveston County, Texas

List of County Auditor's Approved Claims For Voucher Warrants Dated 03/20/2012

Invoice Number	Account Info		Amount
11FD2668 030512	2212125300 - 5432011	Mediation Services - Mediation Services	200 00
		Warrant Total:	**200.00**
Warrant #: VW 00353923	**Payee Name: KILGORE, JEFFREY A**		
12CP0015 031212	2212125300 - 5432011	Mediation Services - Mediation Services	250 00
		Warrant Total:	**250.00**
Warrant #: VW 00354001	**Payee Name: SALINSKY LAW OFFICES**		
07FD2440 030812	2212125300 - 5432011	Mediation Services - Mediation Services	550 00
		Warrant Total:	**550.00**
		FUND 2212 TOTAL:	**1,000.00**

FUND: 2220 Adult Probation Fund

Warrant #: VW 00353780	**Payee Name: ALERE TOXICOLOGY SERVICES INC.**		
784841	2220255100 - 5481000	Adult Probation - Contract Service	2,190 00
789287	2220255100 - 5481000	Adult Probation - Contract Service	2,384 00
		Warrant Total:	**4,574.00**
Warrant #: VW 00353792	**Payee Name: BAY AREA RECOVERY CENTER**		
10727	2220255100 - 5481000	Adult Probation - Contract Service	4,612 00
		Warrant Total:	**4,612.00**
Warrant #: VW 00353815	**Payee Name: CARLISLE, AMIS**		
FEB 2012 MLG	2220255100 - 5496100	Adult Probation - Travel	195 92
		Warrant Total:	**195.92**
Warrant #: VW 00353839	**Payee Name: CORRECTIONS SOFTWARE CORPORATION**		
25485	2220255100 - 5419301	Adult Probation - Computer Services	4,378 00
		Warrant Total:	**4,378 00**
Warrant #: VW 00353844	**Payee Name: D'AMBRA, LINDA**		
01/30-02/02/12	2220255100 - 5496100	Adult Probation - Travel	201 54
		Warrant Total:	**201.54**
Warrant #. VW 00353851	**Payee Name: DICKEY, ROCHELL**		
FEB 2012 MLG	2220255100 - 5496100	Adult Probation - Travel	150 96
		Warrant Total:	**150.96**
Warrant #: VW 00353852	**Payee Name: DICKEY, WILLIAM SHANE**		
FEB 2012 MLG	2220255100 - 5496100	Adult Probation - Travel	33 86
		Warrant Total:	**33.86**
Warrant #: VW 00353888	**Payee Name: GULF COAST CENTER**		
G1066	2220255100 - 5481000	Adult Probation - Contract Service	100 00
		Warrant Total:	**100.00**
Warrant #: VW 00353896	**Payee Name: HENDERSON, ANTHONY**		
FEB 2012 MLG	2220255100 - 5496100	Adult Probation - Travel	145 41
		Warrant Total:	**145.41**

Galveston County, Texas

List of County Auditor's Approved Claims For Voucher Warrants Dated 03/20/2012

Invoice Number	Account Info		Amount
Warrant #: VW 00353907	**Payee Name: J2 LABORATORIES INC.**		
48596	2220255100 - 5481000	Adult Probation - Contract Service	300 00
		Warrant Total:	**300.00**
Warrant #: VW 00353914	**Payee Name: JONES, CHARLOTTE**		
FEB 2012 MLG	2220255100 - 5496100	Adult Probation - Travel	157 62
		Warrant Total:	**157.62**
Warrant #: VW 00353916	**Payee Name: JP MORGAN CHASE**		
MARCH 2012 STMT	2220000000 - 1801183	Adult Probation Fund - P Card #6479	1,179 88
MARCH 2012 STMT	2220000000 - 1801184	Adult Probation Fund - P Card #6438	241.55
		Warrant Total:	**1,421.43**
Warrant #: VW 00353962	**Payee Name: MCNAIR, COREY**		
FEB 2012 MLG	2220255100 - 5496100	Adult Probation - Travel	136 53
		Warrant Total:	**136.53**
Warrant #: VW 00353999	**Payee Name: RODRIGUEZ, VANESSA**		
FEB 2012 MLG	2220255100 - 5496100	Adult Probation - Travel	114 89
		Warrant Total:	**114.89**
Warrant #: VW 00354000	**Payee Name: ROSEMON, VANESSA R**		
FEB 2012 MLG	2220255100 - 5496100	Adult Probation - Travel	155 96
		Warrant Total:	**155.96**
Warrant #: VW 00354038	**Payee Name: TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF CRIMINAL JUSTICE**		
JE00033871	2220000000 - 2273002	Adult Probation Fund - Due to Criminal Justice Div	111,797 52
		Warrant Total:	**111,797.52**
Warrant #: VW 00354045	**Payee Name: THOMPSON, SHELLY**		
FEB 2012 MLG	2220255100 - 5496100	Adult Probation - Travel	22 76
		Warrant Total.	**22.76**
Warrant #: VW 00354056	**Payee Name: USA MOBILITY WIRELESS INC**		
V7977738C	2220255100 - 5492220	Adult Probation - Equipment - Adult Probation	36 76
		Warrant Total:	**36.76**
Warrant #: VW 00354060	**Payee Name: VANCE, KYM**		
FEB 2012 MLG	2220255100 - 5496100	Adult Probation - Travel	14 43
		Warrant Total:	**14.43**
Warrant #: VW 00354065	**Payee Name: WATERWALL, CHASE**		
FEB 2012 MLG	2220255100 - 5496100	Adult Probation - Travel	102 12
		Warrant Total:	**102.12**
		FUND 2220 TOTAL:	**128,651.71**

FUND: 2230 Juvenile Justice Fund

Warrant #: VW 00353774	**Payee Name: ABL MANAGEMENT INC**		
188335	2230256118 - 5481199	Detention - Food Service Contract	2,283 95

Galveston County, Texas

List of County Auditor's Approved Claims For Voucher Warrants Dated 03/20/2012

Invoice Number	Account Info		Amount
188335	2230256119 - 5481199	Post Program - Food Service Contract	594 78
188335	2230256155 - 5481199	Juv Justice Alt Ed Program - Food Service Contract	129 34
		Warrant Total:	**3,008.07**
Warrant #: VW 00353805	**Payee Name: BOYD PHD, JENINE COLLINS**		
03102012	2230256100 - 5412114	Juvenile Justice - Psychological Evaluations/Cert	1,875 00
		Warrant Total:	**1,875.00**
Warrant #: VW 00353870	**Payee Name: FLEETCOR TECHNOLOGIES DBA CHEVRON**		
33524085	2230256105 - 5423112	Juv Justice - Administration - Auto Credit Card Exp	123 31
		Warrant Total:	**123.31**
Warrant #: VW 00353894	**Payee Name: HARDY, COREY L**		
MAR 7 2012 MEALS	2230256118 - 5496150	Detention - Transportation	23 00
		Warrant Total:	**23.00**
Warrant #: VW 00353905	**Payee Name: INTERVENTION RESOURCES**		
FEB 2012 SRV	2230256100 - 5412114	Juvenile Justice - Psychological Evaluations/Cert	700 00
		Warrant Total:	**700.00**
Warrant #: VW 00353916	**Payee Name: JP MORGAN CHASE**		
MARCH 2012 STMT	2230000000 - 1801040	Juvenile Justice Fund - P Crd #8253	554 09
		Warrant Total:	**554.09**
Warrant #: VW 00353976	**Payee Name: NORRIS, BRENT T**		
3/7-9/12 TRVL	2230256105 - 5496100	Juv Justice - Administration - Travel	117 50
3/7-9/12 TRVL	2230256105 - 5496301	Juv Justice - Administration - Auto Mileage	239 76
		Warrant Total:	**357.26**
Warrant #: VW 00353997	**Payee Name: ROBINSON TEXTILES INC**		
107600	2230256118 - 5312100	Detention - Clothing Expense	117 84
		Warrant Total:	**117.84**
Warrant #: VW 00354002	**Payee Name: SANDERS, EARNESTINE LYNCH**		
FEB 2012 MLG	2230256100 - 5496301	Juvenile Justice - Auto Mileage	31 64
		Warrant Total:	**31.64**
Warrant #: VW 00354057	**Payee Name: UTMB**		
18	2230256118 - 5481000	Detention - Contract Service	16,500 09
		Warrant Total:	**16,500.09**
Warrant #: VW 00354070	**Payee Name: WILLIAMSON COUNTY**		
MAR 9 2012 MLG	2230256105 - 5496301	Juv Justice - Administration - Auto Mileage	237 60
		Warrant Total:	**237.60**
		FUND 2230 TOTAL:	**23,527.90**

FUND: 2240 Sheriff's Commissary Fund

Warrant #: VW 00353916	**Payee Name: JP MORGAN CHASE**		
MARCH 2012 STMT	2240000000 - 1801114	Sheriff Commissary Fund - P Card #0419	410 29

Galveston County, Texas

List of County Auditor's Approved Claims For Voucher Warrants Dated 03/20/2012

Invoice Number	Account Info		Amount
MARCH 2012 STMT	2240000000 - 1801175	Sheriff Commissary Fund - P Card #0065	13,540 86
		Warrant Total:	**13,951.15**
		FUND 2240 TOTAL:	**13,951.15**

FUND: 2301 Road & Bridge Fund

Warrant #: VW 00000378 **Payee Name: KEYWORTHS HARDWARE INC**

000122913	2301312120 - 5310000	FM & Lateral Road - Supplies and Materials	5 78
000123375	2301312120 - 5310000	FM & Lateral Road - Supplies and Materials	36 57
000123486	2301312120 - 5310000	FM & Lateral Road - Supplies and Materials	8 25
		Warrant Total:	**50.60**

Warrant #: VW 00353790 **Payee Name: BACLIFF BUILDERS SUPPLY INC.**

10421	2301312120 - 5310000	FM & Lateral Road - Supplies and Materials	36 90
10425	2301312120 - 5310000	FM & Lateral Road - Supplies and Materials	0 59
10452	2301312120 - 5310000	FM & Lateral Road - Supplies and Materials	98 05
10455	2301312120 - 5310000	FM & Lateral Road - Supplies and Materials	2 98
10457	2301312120 - 5319222	FM & Lateral Road - Materials Traffic Signs	85 07
10461	2301312120 - 5319222	FM & Lateral Road - Materials Traffic Signs	7 99
10475	2301312120 - 5319222	FM & Lateral Road - Materials Traffic Signs	11 07
		Warrant Total:	**242.65**

Warrant #: VW 00353794 **Payee Name: BAYGAS INC**

9487	2301312120 - 5310000	FM & Lateral Road - Supplies and Materials	59 05
9488	2301312120 - 5310000	FM & Lateral Road - Supplies and Materials	16 39
		Warrant Total:	**75.44**

Warrant #: VW 00353819 **Payee Name: CENTURY ASPHALT LTD**

157150	2301312120 - 5353015	FM & Lateral Road - Materials Asphalt Surface	18,120 56
157246	2301312120 - 5353015	FM & Lateral Road - Materials Asphalt Surface	13,306 43
157629	2301312120 - 5353015	FM & Lateral Road - Materials Asphalt Surface	726 28
157783	2301312120 - 5353015	FM & Lateral Road - Materials Asphalt Surface	1,842 18
157873	2301312120 - 5353015	FM & Lateral Road - Materials Asphalt Surface	1,656 62
157946	2301312120 - 5353015	FM & Lateral Road - Materials Asphalt Surface	572 88
158180	2301312120 - 5353015	FM & Lateral Road - Materials Asphalt Surface	973 52
		Warrant Total:	**37,198.47**

Warrant #: VW 00353822 **Payee Name: CHERRY CRUSHED CONCRETE**

1008643	2301312120 - 5353014	FM & Lateral Road - Materials Flexible Base	384 19
1008644	2301312120 - 5353014	FM & Lateral Road - Materials Flexible Base	3,120 34
1008890	2301312120 - 5353014	FM & Lateral Road - Materials Flexible Base	889 91
1008936	2301312120 - 5353014	FM & Lateral Road - Materials Flexible Base	1,267 06
1009330	2301312120 - 5353014	FM & Lateral Road - Materials Flexible Base	2,098 34
1009436	2301312120 - 5353014	FM & Lateral Road - Materials Flexible Base	2,566 32
		Warrant Total:	**10,326.16**

Warrant #: VW 00353830 **Payee Name: CITY WIDE GLASS LLC**

29877	2301312120 - 5423000	FM & Lateral Road - Maint/Repairs Equipment	495 00
		Warrant Total:	**495.00**

Warrant #: VW 00353866 **Payee Name: FILLINGAME INC**

Galveston County, Texas

List of County Auditor's Approved Claims For Voucher Warrants Dated 03/20/2012

Invoice Number	Account Info		Amount
IVC41529	2301312120 - 5423000	FM & Lateral Road - Maint/Repairs Equipment	169 00
		Warrant Total:	**169 00**
Warrant #: VW 00353875	**Payee Name: G & K SERVICES**		
1030812792	2301312120 - 5312101	FM & Lateral Road - Uniform Expense	169 48
1030817497	2301312120 - 5312101	FM & Lateral Road - Uniform Expense	72 60
1030818705	2301312120 - 5312101	FM & Lateral Road - Uniform Expense	165 96
		Warrant Total:	**408.04**
Warrant #· VW 00353897	**Payee Name: HI-WAY EQUIPMENT COMPANY LLC**		
H35681	2301312120 - 5423000	FM & Lateral Road - Maint/Repairs Equipment	319 68
		Warrant Total:	**319.68**
Warrant #. VW 00353916	**Payee Name: JP MORGAN CHASE**		
MARCH 2012 STMT	2301000000 - 1802002	Road and Bridge Fund - P Crd #9522	5,208 12
MARCH 2012 STMT	2301000000 - 1802004	Road and Bridge Fund - P Crd #7301	291 60
		Warrant Total:	**5,499.72**
Warrant #: VW 00353924	**Payee Name: KIWI TIRE SHOP**		
1478	2301312120 - 5423000	FM & Lateral Road - Maint/Repairs Equipment	70 00
		Warrant Total:	**70.00**
Warrant #· VW 00353930	**Payee Name: LANSDOWNE MOODY CO LP**		
IW69059	2301312120 - 5423000	FM & Lateral Road - Maint/Repairs Equipment	42 00
IW69140	2301312120 - 5423000	FM & Lateral Road - Maint/Repairs Equipment	99 98
		Warrant Total:	**141.98**
Warrant #: VW 00353942	**Payee Name: LIGGIOS TIRE AND SERVICE CENTER INC**		
183213	2301312120 - 5423000	FM & Lateral Road - Maint/Repairs Equipment	14 50
		Warrant Total:	**14.50**
Warrant #: VW 00353951	**Payee Name: MAINLAND TOOL AND SUPPLY INC**		
0133200302	2301312120 - 5424000	FM & Lateral Road - Maint & Repairs Buildings	21 00
0139132102	2301312120 - 5424000	FM & Lateral Road - Maint & Repairs Buildings	17 50
0139248501	2301312120 - 5424000	FM & Lateral Road - Maint & Repairs Buildings	76 95
		Warrant Total:	**115.45**
Warrant #: VW 00353955	**Payee Name: MARTIN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT**		
294015	2301312120 - 5353011	FM & Lateral Road - Road Oils & Emulsions	3,450 30
294016	2301312120 - 5353011	FM & Lateral Road - Road Oils & Emulsions	1,965 60
294017	2301312120 - 5353011	FM & Lateral Road - Road Oils & Emulsions	3,126 90
294018	2301312120 - 5353011	FM & Lateral Road - Road Oils & Emulsions	3,160 50
		Warrant Total:	**11,703.30**
Warrant #: VW 00353964	**Payee Name: MCREE FORD INC**		
360655	2301312120 - 5423000	FM & Lateral Road - Maint/Repairs Equipment	124 16
		Warrant Total:	**124.16**
Warrant #: VW 00353972	**Payee Name: MUSTANG RENTAL SERVICES INC**		
01105413	2301312120 - 5426100	FM & Lateral Road - Equipment Rental/Lease	294 54
01105549	2301312120 - 5426100	FM & Lateral Road - Equipment Rental/Lease	1,988 23
		Warrant Total:	**2,282.77**

Galveston County, Texas

List of County Auditor's Approved Claims For Voucher Warrants Dated 03/20/2012

Invoice Number	Account Info		Amount
Warrant #: VW 00353973	**Payee Name: MUSTANG TRACTOR & EQUIPMENT CO**		
PART3117759	2301312120 - 5423000	FM & Lateral Road - Maint/Repairs Equipment	4 32
		Warrant Total:	**4.32**
Warrant #: VW 00353974	**Payee Name: MUSTANG TRACTOR & EQUIPMENT CO**		
PART3155350	2301312120 - 5423000	FM & Lateral Road - Maint/Repairs Equipment	3 40
WORK0629742	2301312120 - 5423000	FM & Lateral Road - Maint/Repairs Equipment	1,256 43
		Warrant Total:	**1,259.83**
Warrant #: VW 00353986	**Payee Name: PATHMARK TRAFFIC PRODUCTS OF TEXAS INC**		
0074448IN	2301312120 - 5319222	FM & Lateral Road - Materials Traffic Signs	95 40
		Warrant Total:	**95.40**
Warrant #: VW 00353995	**Payee Name: R B EVERETT & CO**		
SI43001	2301312120 - 5423000	FM & Lateral Road - Maint/Repairs Equipment	605 10
SI43002	2301312120 - 5423000	FM & Lateral Road - Maint/Repairs Equipment	140 78
		Warrant Total:	**745.88**
Warrant #. VW 00354003	**Payee Name: SANTA FE AUTO PARTS INC**		
81886	2301312120 - 5423000	FM & Lateral Road - Maint/Repairs Equipment	11 60
82001	2301312120 - 5423000	FM & Lateral Road - Maint/Repairs Equipment	36 33
82034	2301312120 - 5423000	FM & Lateral Road - Maint/Repairs Equipment	286 14
82121	2301312120 - 5423000	FM & Lateral Road - Maint/Repairs Equipment	104 26
82150	2301312120 - 5423000	FM & Lateral Road - Maint/Repairs Equipment	104 26
82151	2301312120 - 5423000	FM & Lateral Road - Maint/Repairs Equipment	44 08
82163	2301312120 - 5423000	FM & Lateral Road - Maint/Repairs Equipment	27 35
82631	2301312120 - 5423000	FM & Lateral Road - Maint/Repairs Equipment	14.05
82817	2301312120 - 5423000	FM & Lateral Road - Maint/Repairs Equipment	221 99
82820	2301312120 - 5423000	FM & Lateral Road - Maint/Repairs Equipment	149 98
82829	2301312120 - 5423000	FM & Lateral Road - Maint/Repairs Equipment	424 26
82836	2301312120 - 5423000	FM & Lateral Road - Maint/Repairs Equipment	83 59
82853	2301312120 - 5423000	FM & Lateral Road - Maint/Repairs Equipment	27.90
82996	2301312120 - 5423000	FM & Lateral Road - Maint/Repairs Equipment	46 58
83001	2301312120 - 5423000	FM & Lateral Road - Maint/Repairs Equipment	230 00
83005	2301312120 - 5423000	FM & Lateral Road - Maint/Repairs Equipment	238 41
83162	2301312120 - 5423000	FM & Lateral Road - Maint/Repairs Equipment	12 09
83440	2301312120 - 5423000	FM & Lateral Road - Maint/Repairs Equipment	72 00
83594	2301312120 - 5423000	FM & Lateral Road - Maint/Repairs Equipment	340 48
83642	2301312120 - 5423000	FM & Lateral Road - Maint/Repairs Equipment	92 17
83691	2301312120 - 5423000	FM & Lateral Road - Maint/Repairs Equipment	59 16
83692	2301312120 - 5423000	FM & Lateral Road - Maint/Repairs Equipment	95 18
		Warrant Total:	**2,721.86**
Warrant #: VW 00354015	**Payee Name: SHERWIN WILLIAMS PAINT CORP**		
22711	2301312120 - 5319222	FM & Lateral Road - Materials Traffic Signs	63 35
		Warrant Total:	**63.35**
Warrant #: VW 00354023	**Payee Name: STEVEN-SHARON CORPORATION**		
401976000	2301312120 - 5310000	FM & Lateral Road - Supplies and Materials	134 94
		Warrant Total:	**134.94**
Warrant #: VW 00354029	**Payee Name: SUN COAST RESOURCES INC**		

Galveston County, Texas

List of County Auditor's Approved Claims For Voucher Warrants Dated 03/20/2012

Invoice Number	Account Info		Amount
91186258	2301312120 - 5322010	FM & Lateral Road - Auto Fuel Expense	11,101 58
91194125	2301312120 - 5322010	FM & Lateral Road - Auto Fuel Expense	8,370 27
91198099	2301312120 - 5322010	FM & Lateral Road - Auto Fuel Expense	11,135 21
91203949	2301312120 - 5322010	FM & Lateral Road - Auto Fuel Expense	9,100 78
91212649	2301312120 - 5322010	FM & Lateral Road - Auto Fuel Expense	5,918 85
91212943	2301312120 - 5322010	FM & Lateral Road - Auto Fuel Expense	11,083 88
		Warrant Total:	**56,710.57**

Warrant #: VW 00354051 **Payee Name: TUBING AND METRICS HYDRAULICS INC**

65621	2301312120 - 5423000	FM & Lateral Road - Maint/Repairs Equipment	52 30
		Warrant Total:	**52.30**

FUND 2301 TOTAL: 131,025.37

FUND: 2370 Flood Control Fund

Warrant #: VW 00353843 **Payee Name: CRESCENT ENGINEERING COMPANY INC**

L3250	2370296121 - 5481000	Seawall Maintenance - Contract Service	771 40
L3251	2370296121 - 5481000	Seawall Maintenance - Contract Service	106 20
		Warrant Total:	**877.60**

Warrant #: VW 00353961 **Payee Name: MCJUNKIN RED MAN CORPORATION**

1553941003	2370296121 - 5423401	Seawall Maintenance - Maint/Repairs Pumps & Gates	15,800 00
		Warrant Total:	**15,800.00**

Warrant #: VW 00353977 **Payee Name: NORVAREM, S.A.U**

202078	2370296100 - 5353013	Flood Control - Materials Culverts/Bridges	2,644 82
		Warrant Total:	**2,644.82**

Warrant #: VW 00354029 **Payee Name: SUN COAST RESOURCES INC**

91216399	2370296121 - 5322010	Seawall Maintenance - Auto Fuel Expense	2,865 08
		Warrant Total:	**2,865.08**

Warrant #: VW 00354067 **Payee Name: WELSH, MATTHEW SEAN**

JAN-FEB 2012 MLG	2370296110 - 5496301	Building Inspector - Auto Mileage	1,346 43
		Warrant Total:	**1,346.43**

FUND 2370 TOTAL: 23,533.93

FUND: 2410 Mosquito Control District Fund

Warrant #: VW 00000378 **Payee Name: KEYWORTHS HARDWARE INC**

000122859	2410411100 - 5424000	Mosquito Control District - Maint & Repairs Buildings	54 48
000123078	2410411100 - 5424000	Mosquito Control District - Maint & Repairs Buildings	3 96
000123603	2410411100 - 5424000	Mosquito Control District - Maint & Repairs Buildings	31 47
000123780	2410411100 - 5424000	Mosquito Control District - Maint & Repairs Buildings	53 34
		Warrant Total:	**143.25**

Warrant #: VW 00353825 **Payee Name: CITY OF GALVESTON**

ARI1200033	2410411100 - 5426251	Mosquito Control District - Rental Storage Facility	360 29

Galveston County, Texas

List of County Auditor's Approved Claims For Voucher Warrants Dated 03/20/2012

Invoice Number	Account Info		Amount
		Warrant Total:	**360.29**
Warrant #: VW 00353916	**Payee Name: JP MORGAN CHASE**		
MARCH 2012 STMT	2410000000 - 1803006	Mosquito Control District - P Crd #3461	10,048 24
MARCH 2012 STMT	2410000000 - 1803007	Mosquito Control District - P Card #3257	2,788 98
		Warrant Total:	**12,837 22**
Warrant #: VW 00353942	**Payee Name: LIGGIOS TIRE AND SERVICE CENTER INC**		
182917	2410411100 - 5310000	Mosquito Control District - Supplies and Materials	99 00
		Warrant Total:	**99.00**
Warrant #: VW 00354003	**Payee Name: SANTA FE AUTO PARTS INC**		
83617	2410411100 - 5310000	Mosquito Control District - Supplies and Materials	69 79
		Warrant Total:	**69.79**
Warrant #: VW 00354009	**Payee Name: SEARS ROEBUCK AND COMPANY**		
3518	2410411100 - 5310000	Mosquito Control District - Supplies and Materials	47 97
		Warrant Total:	**47.97**
Warrant #: VW 00354054	**Payee Name: UNIVAR USA**		
HS728435	2410411100 - 5310000	Mosquito Control District - Supplies and Materials	792.00
HS728801	2410411100 - 5310001	Mosquito Control District - Depart Supplies-Non Cap FFE	9,972 00
		Warrant Total:	**10,764.00**
Warrant #: VW 00354063	**Payee Name: WALMART**		
09110	2410411100 - 5310000	Mosquito Control District - Supplies and Materials	91 57
		Warrant Total:	**91.57**
Warrant #: VW 00354066	**Payee Name: WAUKESHA-PEARCE IND INC**		
25400652	2410411100 - 5310000	Mosquito Control District - Supplies and Materials	44 70
		Warrant Total:	**44.70**
Warrant #: VW 00354071	**Payee Name: WILSON, ASHLEY M**		
REIMBURSES	2410411100 - 5496100	Mosquito Control District - Travel	163 62
		Warrant Total:	**163.62**
		FUND 2410 TOTAL:	**24,621.41**

FUND: 2420 Indigent Health Care Fund

Warrant #: VW 00353784	**Payee Name: AMERIPATH TEXAS LP**		
FEB 2012	2420440110 - 5481022	Indigent Health Care Fund - Indigent Health Care Srv	78 85
		Warrant Total:	**78.85**
Warrant #: VW 00353791	**Payee Name: BAHEC LLC**		
FEB 2012	2420440110 - 5481022	Indigent Health Care Fund - Indigent Health Care Srv	740 11
		Warrant Total:	**740.11**
Warrant #: VW 00353820	**Payee Name: CHANG MD PA, BILL K**		
FEB 2012	2420440110 - 5481022	Indigent Health Care Fund - Indigent Health Care Srv	693 92
		Warrant Total:	**693.92**

Galveston County, Texas

List of County Auditor's Approved Claims For Voucher Warrants Dated 03/20/2012

Invoice Number	Account Info		Amount
Warrant #: VW 00353832	**Payee Name: CLEAR LAKE PATHOLOGY PARTNERS**		
FEB 2012	2420440110 - 5481022	Indigent Health Care Fund - Indigent Health Care Srv	49 98
		Warrant Total:	**49 98**
Warrant #: VW 00353847	**Payee Name: DAVID HAMER MD PA**		
FEB 2012	2420440110 - 5481022	Indigent Health Care Fund - Indigent Health Care Srv	50 68
		Warrant Total:	**50.68**
Warrant #: VW 00353982	**Payee Name: ORTHOPEDIC CLINIC OF GALVESTON COUNTY**		
FEB 2012	2420440110 - 5481022	Indigent Health Care Fund - Indigent Health Care Srv	5,572 37
		Warrant Total:	**5,572.37**
Warrant #: VW 00354020	**Payee Name: SPACE CITY ANESTHESIA**		
FEB 2012	2420440110 - 5481022	Indigent Health Care Fund - Indigent Health Care Srv	434 57
		Warrant Total:	**434.57**
		FUND 2420 TOTAL:	**7,620.48**

FUND: 2501 Child Welfare Fund

Warrant #: VW 00353876	**Payee Name: GALVESTON COUNTY HEALTH DISTRICT**		
2713	2501443300 - 5499351	Child Welfare - Client Doc/Off Rec-Birth/Death	184 00
		Warrant Total:	**184.00**
		FUND 2501 TOTAL:	**184.00**

FUND: 2824 Adult Probation Community

Warrant #: VW 00353792	**Payee Name: BAY AREA RECOVERY CENTER**		
10727	2824255110 - 5481000	Special Substance Abuse - Contract Service	1,047 00
		Warrant Total:	**1,047.00**
Warrant #: VW 00353835	**Payee Name: COLE PH.D., COLLIER M**		
FEB 2012	2824255136 - 5481000	Sex Offender Supervision - Contract Service	5,600 00
		Warrant Total:	**5,600.00**
Warrant #: VW 00353844	**Payee Name: D'AMBRA, LINDA**		
FEB 2012 MLG	2824255110 - 5496301	Special Substance Abuse - Auto Mileage	100 46
		Warrant Total:	**100.46**
Warrant #: VW 00353888	**Payee Name: GULF COAST CENTER**		
G1066	2824255110 - 5481000	Special Substance Abuse - Contract Service	50 00
		Warrant Total:	**50.00**
Warrant #: VW 00353927	**Payee Name: KLYNG, KERRY**		
FEB 2012 MLG	2824255136 - 5496301	Sex Offender Supervision - Auto Mileage	194 25
		Warrant Total:	**194.25**
Warrant #: VW 00353981	**Payee Name: ORDAZ, WILLIAM**		
FEB 2012 MLG	2824255136 - 5496301	Sex Offender Supervision - Auto Mileage	225 33

Galveston County, Texas

List of County Auditor's Approved Claims For Voucher Warrants Dated 03/20/2012

Invoice Number	Account Info		Amount
		Warrant Total:	**225.33**
Warrant #: VW 00354016	**Payee Name: SKUFCA, RICHARD**		
FEB 2012 MLG	2824255110 - 5496301	Special Substance Abuse - Auto Mileage	97 13
		Warrant Total:	**97.13**
		FUND 2824 TOTAL:	**7,314.17**

FUND: 2841 Juvenile Probation-State Aid

Warrant #: VW 00353856	**Payee Name: DUNAWAY, LORI**		
FEB 2012	2841256110 - 5436107	State Aid Grant A - Outpatient Counseling	1,190.00
		Warrant Total:	**1,190.00**
Warrant #. VW 00353889	**Payee Name. GULF COAST CENTER**		
FEB 2012	2841256110 - 5436107	State Aid Grant A - Outpatient Counseling	7,228 75
		Warrant Total:	**7,228.75**
Warrant #: VW 00353979	**Payee Name: NULL LAIRSON PC**		
960202	2841256110 - 5414200	State Aid Grant A - Prof Serv Audit Fees	1,800 00
		Warrant Total:	**1,800.00**
Warrant #: VW 00353985	**Payee Name: PARISH, ERVIN R**		
FEB 2012 MLG	2841256110 - 5496301	State Aid Grant A - Auto Mileage	133 20
		Warrant Total:	**133.20**
Warrant #: VW 00353987	**Payee Name: PEGASUS SCHOOLS INC**		
9273	2841256110 - 5441101	State Aid Grant A - Residential Services	17,605 61
		Warrant Total:	**17,605.61**
Warrant #: VW 00354013	**Payee Name: SHELTERING HARBOUR**		
FEB 2012	2841256110 - 5441101	State Aid Grant A - Residential Services	7,050 75
		Warrant Total:	**7,050.75**
		FUND 2841 TOTAL:	**35,008.31**

FUND: 2848 Juv Jst Alt Education Program

Warrant #: VW 00353890	**Payee Name: GULF COAST CENTER**		
FEB 2012 RMB	2848256144 - 5436107	Commitment Reduction Program C - Outpatient Counseling	9,186 33
		Warrant Total:	**9,186.33**
		FUND 2848 TOTAL:	**9,186.33**

FUND: 2864 Auto Crimes Task Force Grant

Warrant #: VW 00353827	**Payee Name: CITY OF HITCHCOCK**		
JAN 2012 RAMSEY	2864211126 - 5100000	Auto Crime Task Force - Salaries	2,529 12
		Warrant Total:	**2,529.12**

Galveston County, Texas

List of County Auditor's Approved Claims For Voucher Warrants Dated 03/20/2012

Invoice Number	Account Info		Amount
Warrant #: VW 00353828	**Payee Name: CITY OF LA MARQUE**		
DEC-JAN12SANDERS	2864211126 - 5100000	Auto Crime Task Force - Salaries	9,693 70
		Warrant Total:	**9,693.70**
Warrant #: VW 00353916	**Payee Name. JP MORGAN CHASE**		
MARCH 2012 STMT	2864000000 - 1801060	Galv Co Auto Crimes Task Force - P Crd #4067	48 40
		Warrant Total:	**48.40**
Warrant #: VW 00354061	**Payee Name: VERIZON**		
6697225659	2864211126 - 5492100	Auto Crime Task Force - Wireless MCT Service	317 09
		Warrant Total:	**317.09**
		FUND 2864 TOTAL:	**12,588.31**

FUND: 2892 State Homeland Security Grant

Warrant #: VW 00353906	**Payee Name: ISLAND FIRE & SAFETY EQUIPMENT CO**		
23864	2892291124 - 5310000	2009 Urban Area Sec Init - Supplies and Materials	147 00
		Warrant Total:	**147.00**
		FUND 2892 TOTAL:	**147.00**

FUND: 2914 CDBG Housing Program

Warrant #: VW 00000376	**Payee Name: DSW HOMES LLC**		
311141	2914000000 - 2070001	CDBG Housing Program - Contract Payable Retainage	-4,813 45
311141	2914152512 - 5519010	Ownr-Occupied Reconstruction - Contractor - Construction	48,134 54
312073	2914000000 - 2070001	CDBG Housing Program - Contract Payable Retainage	-4,274 21
312073	2914152512 - 5519010	Ownr-Occupied Reconstruction - Contractor - Construction	42,742 12
312844	2914000000 - 2070001	CDBG Housing Program - Contract Payable Retainage	-4,984 02
312844	2914152512 - 5519010	Ownr-Occupied Reconstruction - Contractor - Construction	49,840 20
312937	2914000000 - 2070001	CDBG Housing Program - Contract Payable Retainage	-4,350 30
312937	2914152512 - 5519010	Ownr-Occupied Reconstruction - Contractor - Construction	43,502 99
411182	2914000000 - 2070001	CDBG Housing Program - Contract Payable Retainage	14,317 00
411537	2914000000 - 2070001	CDBG Housing Program - Contract Payable Retainage	15,519 90
412873	2914000000 - 2070001	CDBG Housing Program - Contract Payable Retainage	16,897 65
412874	2914000000 - 2070001	CDBG Housing Program - Contract Payable Retainage	15,972 96
		Warrant Total:	**228,505.38**
Warrant #: VW 00353776	**Payee Name: ACS STATE & LOCAL SOLUTIONS INC**		
740400	2914152500 - 5519051	Administration - ACS Labor	93,895 00
740400	2914152511 - 5519030	Ownr-Occupied Rehab - Unit Cst-Initial Insp	485 00
740400	2914152511 - 5519031	Ownr-Occupied Rehab - Unit Cst-Prog Insp	2,425 00
740400	2914152511 - 5519032	Ownr-Occupied Rehab - Unit Cst-Final Insp	1,848 00
740400	2914152511 - 5519033	Ownr-Occupied Rehab - Unit Cst-Envr Review	904 00
740400	2914152511 - 5519035	Ownr-Occupied Rehab - Unit Cst-Closing Svc	455 00
740400	2914152511 - 5519037	Ownr-Occupied Rehab - Unit Cst-Rec Fees	29 00
740400	2914152512 - 5519030	Ownr-Occupied Reconstruction - Unit Cst-Initial Insp	1,455 00
740400	2914152512 - 5519031	Ownr-Occupied Reconstruction - Unit Cst-Prog Insp	58,685 00
740400	2914152512 - 5519032	Ownr-Occupied Reconstruction - Unit Cst-Final Insp	17,556 00
740400	2914152512 - 5519033	Ownr-Occupied Reconstruction - Unit Cst-Envr Review	8,588 00

Galveston County, Texas

List of County Auditor's Approved Claims For Voucher Warrants Dated 03/20/2012

Invoice Number	Account Info		Amount
740400	2914152512 - 5519034	Ownr-Occupied Reconstruction - Unit Cst - Hist Review	2,316 00
740400	2914152512 - 5519035	Ownr-Occupied Reconstruction - Unit Cst-Closing Svc	10,920 00
740400	2914152512 - 5519037	Ownr-Occupied Reconstruction - Unit Cst-Rec Fees	696 00
740400	2914152512 - 5519052	Ownr-Occupied Reconstruction - Prj Deliv-Tax & Parcel ID	15 00
740400	2914152512 - 5519055	Ownr-Occupied Reconstruction - Proj Delivery-Full Title S	1,065 00
740400	2914152515 - 5519051	Ownr-Occupied ACS Labor - ACS Labor	316,018 25
740400	2914152540 - 5519030	Project Delivery - Unit Cst-Initial Insp	6,790 00
740400	2914152540 - 5519033	Project Delivery - Unit Cst-Envr Review	452 00
740400	2914152540 - 5519052	Project Delivery - Prj Deliv-Tax & Parcel ID	45 00
740400	2914152540 - 5519055	Project Delivery - Proj Delivery-Full Title Srch	1,491 00
740400	2914152551 - 5519030	Rntr-Occupied Reconstruction - Unit Cst-Initial Insp	2,910 00
		Warrant Total:	**529,043.25**

Warrant #: VW 00353782 **Payee Name: AMERICAN HOMESTAR CORPORATION**

1031C0	2914000000 - 2070001	CDBG Housing Program - Contract Payable Retainage	-500 00
1031C0	2914152512 - 5519010	Ownr-Occupied Reconstruction - Contractor - Construction	5,000 00
1071B	2914000000 - 2070001	CDBG Housing Program - Contract Payable Retainage	6,840 60
1073B	2914000000 - 2070001	CDBG Housing Program - Contract Payable Retainage	14,839 70
1080	2914000000 - 2070001	CDBG Housing Program - Contract Payable Retainage	-12,330 20
1080	2914152512 - 5519010	Ownr-Occupied Reconstruction - Contractor - Construction	100,186 00
1080	2914152514 - 5519010	Ownr-Occupied Elevation - Contractor - Construction	23,116 00
		Warrant Total:	**137,152.10**

Warrant #: VW 00353789 **Payee Name: B&MS CONSTRUCTION INC**

BMSHCGC20	2914000000 - 2070001	CDBG Housing Program - Contract Payable Retainage	7,214 28
BMSHCGC21	2914000000 - 2070001	CDBG Housing Program - Contract Payable Retainage	7,233 89
BMSHCGC23	2914000000 - 2070001	CDBG Housing Program - Contract Payable Retainage	168 76
		Warrant Total:	**14,616.93**

Warrant #: VW 00353800 **Payee Name: BGB INTERESTS LP**

10677RET	2914000000 - 2070001	CDBG Housing Program - Contract Payable Retainage	11,969 20
10677RTG	2914000000 - 2070001	CDBG Housing Program - Contract Payable Retainage	13,920 93
10875RET	2914000000 - 2070001	CDBG Housing Program - Contract Payable Retainage	9,354 83
10948RET	2914000000 - 2070001	CDBG Housing Program - Contract Payable Retainage	10,119 88
11317RET	2914000000 - 2070001	CDBG Housing Program - Contract Payable Retainage	11,701 52
11379RET	2914000000 - 2070001	CDBG Housing Program - Contract Payable Retainage	11,238 33
11391RET	2914000000 - 2070001	CDBG Housing Program - Contract Payable Retainage	8,541 95
11476RET	2914000000 - 2070001	CDBG Housing Program - Contract Payable Retainage	10,420 01
11630RET	2914000000 - 2070001	CDBG Housing Program - Contract Payable Retainage	8,975 79
11705RET	2914000000 - 2070001	CDBG Housing Program - Contract Payable Retainage	16,769 00
11964RET	2914000000 - 2070001	CDBG Housing Program - Contract Payable Retainage	9,373 67
12133RET	2914000000 - 2070001	CDBG Housing Program - Contract Payable Retainage	10,061 10
		Warrant Total:	**132,446.21**

Warrant #: VW 00353809 **Payee Name: BURGHLI HOMES PROMENADE HOMES JV**

1097610R	2914000000 - 2070001	CDBG Housing Program - Contract Payable Retainage	15,475 36
11048CO1	2914000000 - 2070001	CDBG Housing Program - Contract Payable Retainage	-243 99
11048CO1	2914152512 - 5519010	Ownr-Occupied Reconstruction - Contractor - Construction	2,440 00
1192610R	2914000000 - 2070001	CDBG Housing Program - Contract Payable Retainage	12,514 93
1223710R	2914000000 - 2070001	CDBG Housing Program - Contract Payable Retainage	10,384 64
1283010R	2914000000 - 2070001	CDBG Housing Program - Contract Payable Retainage	12,069 29
1284110R	2914000000 - 2070001	CDBG Housing Program - Contract Payable Retainage	12,660 93
1299410R	2914000000 - 2070001	CDBG Housing Program - Contract Payable Retainage	11,443 53

Galveston County, Texas

List of County Auditor's Approved Claims For Voucher Warrants Dated 03/20/2012

Invoice Number	Account Info		Amount
		Warrant Total:	**76,744.69**
Warrant #: VW 00353811	**Payee Name: BYRDSON SERVICES LLC**		
371R	2914000000 - 2070001	CDBG Housing Program - Contract Payable Retainage	10,749 45
		Warrant Total:	**10,749.45**
Warrant #: VW 00353910	**Payee Name: JAHN-GALVESTON INSURANCE AGENCY INC**		
23160 030612	2914152512 - 5519020	Ownr-Occupied Reconstruction - Vendor - 1st Yr Ins Cst	1,100 00
23164 030712	2914152512 - 5519020	Ownr-Occupied Reconstruction - Vendor - 1st Yr Ins Cst	1,982 00
23171 030512	2914152512 - 5519020	Ownr-Occupied Reconstruction - Vendor - 1st Yr Ins Cst	1,037 00
23194 030512	2914152512 - 5519020	Ownr-Occupied Reconstruction - Vendor - 1st Yr Ins Cst	2,052 15
23206 030812	2914152512 - 5519020	Ownr-Occupied Reconstruction - Vendor - 1st Yr Ins Cst	1,152 00
23208 031512	2914152512 - 5519020	Ownr-Occupied Reconstruction - Vendor - 1st Yr Ins Cst	1,619 00
23244 031612	2914152512 - 5519020	Ownr-Occupied Reconstruction - Vendor - 1st Yr Ins Cst	1,134 00
4670 031212	2914152512 - 5519020	Ownr-Occupied Reconstruction - Vendor - 1st Yr Ins Cst	963 00
		Warrant Total:	**11,039.15**
Warrant #: VW 00353916	**Payee Name: JP MORGAN CHASE**		
MARCH 2012 STMT	2914000000 - 1800127	CDBG Housing Program - P Card #5212	129 35
		Warrant Total:	**129.35**
Warrant #: VW 00354012	**Payee Name: SHELMARK ENGINEERING L.L.C.**		
4914	2914152500 - 5481000	Administration - Contract Service	6,225 00
		Warrant Total:	**6,225.00**
Warrant #: VW 00354026	**Payee Name: SULLIVAN LAND SERVICES LTD**		
2011878	2914000000 - 2070001	CDBG Housing Program - Contract Payable Retainage	-6 00
2011878	2914152512 - 5519010	Ownr-Occupied Reconstruction - Contractor - Construction	60 00
2012153	2914000000 - 2070001	CDBG Housing Program - Contract Payable Retainage	10,588 73
2012154	2914000000 - 2070001	CDBG Housing Program - Contract Payable Retainage	11,903 00
2012155	2914000000 - 2070001	CDBG Housing Program - Contract Payable Retainage	11,142 93
2012156	2914000000 - 2070001	CDBG Housing Program - Contract Payable Retainage	9,491 83
2012157	2914000000 - 2070001	CDBG Housing Program - Contract Payable Retainage	10,595 83
		Warrant Total:	**53,776.32**
Warrant #: VW 00354034	**Payee Name: TEGRITY HOMES LLC**		
11774RET	2914000000 - 2070001	CDBG Housing Program - Contract Payable Retainage	10,936 41
12210RET	2914000000 - 2070001	CDBG Housing Program - Contract Payable Retainage	8,812 21
		Warrant Total:	**19,748.62**
		FUND 2914 TOTAL:	**1,220,176.45**

FUND: 2915 CDBG Infrastructure Program

Warrant #: VW 00353926	**Payee Name: KLOTZ ASSOC INC**		
212103	2915291016 - 5481000	County Wide Drainage - Contract Service	37,749 51
		Warrant Total:	**37,749 51**
		FUND 2915 TOTAL:	**37,749.51**

Galveston County, Texas

List of County Auditor's Approved Claims For Voucher Warrants Dated 03/20/2012

Invoice Number	Account Info		Amount
FUND: 2921 Senior Citizens Grant Prog			
Warrant #: VW 00354058	**Payee Name: VALLEY SERVICES INC**		
IVC161114	2921451156 - 5448116	Title IIIC - Raw Food/Home Delivered	2,149 14
IVC161114	2921451156 - 5448117	Title IIIC - Raw Food/Congregate	1,191 96
IVC161116	2921451156 - 5448116	Title IIIC - Raw Food/Home Delivered	4,146 36
IVC161408	2921451156 - 5448116	Title IIIC - Raw Food/Home Delivered	3,542 77
IVC161408	2921451156 - 5448117	Title IIIC - Raw Food/Congregate	2,046 80
IVC161409	2921451156 - 5448116	Title IIIC - Raw Food/Home Delivered	4,992 75
IVC161637	2921451156 - 5448116	Title IIIC - Raw Food/Home Delivered	3,684 72
IVC161637	2921451156 - 5448117	Title IIIC - Raw Food/Congregate	2,109 12
IVC161638	2921451156 - 5448116	Title IIIC - Raw Food/Home Delivered	5,254 56
IVC161867	2921451156 - 5448116	Title IIIC - Raw Food/Home Delivered	2,733 12
IVC161867	2921451156 - 5448117	Title IIIC - Raw Food/Congregate	1,853 28
IVC161868	2921451156 - 5448116	Title IIIC - Raw Food/Home Delivered	4,664 16
IVC162292	2921451156 - 5448116	Title IIIC - Raw Food/Home Delivered	2,271 36
IVC162292	2921451156 - 5448117	Title IIIC - Raw Food/Congregate	1,372 80
		Warrant Total:	**42,012.90**
		FUND 2921 TOTAL:	**42,012.90**
FUND: 3100 County Capital Projects Fund			
Warrant #: VW 00353857	**Payee Name: EDOCUMENT RESOURCES LLC**		
503024	3100159126 - 5754095	IT Capital Projects - Imaging	33,243 75
		Warrant Total:	**33,243.75**
		FUND 3100 TOTAL:	**33,243.75**
FUND: 3120 Limited Tax Cnty Bldg Bds Sr09			
Warrant #: VW 00353853	**Payee Name: DORSETT BROTHERS CONCRETE AND SUPPLY**		
201930	3120179135 - 5722000	Mid-County Annex - Construction Bldg Capital Outl	1,878 00
202560	3120179135 - 5722000	Mid-County Annex - Construction Bldg Capital Outl	346 00
202561	3120179135 - 5722000	Mid-County Annex - Construction Bldg Capital Outl	626 00
		Warrant Total:	**2,850.00**
Warrant #: VW 00353946	**Payee Name: LONE STAR MOVING CO**		
020912 SVCS	3120179135 - 5746010	Mid-County Annex - Capitalized Furn,Fix,& Equip	1,960 00
		Warrant Total:	**1,960.00**
		FUND 3120 TOTAL:	**4,810.00**
FUND: 3308 Unlimited Tax Rd Bds Ser 2001			
Warrant #: VW 00354035	**Payee Name: TERRACON CONSULTANTS INC**		
T287666	3308312200 - 5731009	Fort Travis Park - Professional Srvs-Rd Const	803 83
		Warrant Total:	**803 83**

Galveston County, Texas

List of County Auditor's Approved Claims For Voucher Warrants Dated 03/20/2012

Invoice Number	Account Info		Amount
		FUND 3308 TOTAL:	**803.83**

FUND: 3310 Pass Thru Toll Rv Lt Tx BdSr07

Warrant #: VW 00353846 **Payee Name: DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING CORP**

4157XX58II	3310315162 - 5731015	Pass Thru Toll Rv LtTxBdSr07 - 646 Pass Thru Toll Rd Proj	76,000 00
		Warrant Total:	**76,000.00**
		FUND 3310 TOTAL:	**76,000.00**

FUND: 3312 Unltd Tax Road Bonds Sr 2009

Warrant #: VW 00353808 **Payee Name: BROWN & GAY ENGINEERS, INC.**

212214	3312312111 - 5731173	Non-County Roads - 6th Street	9,566 17
		Warrant Total.	**9,566.17**

Warrant #· VW 00353833 **Payee Name: COBB FENDLEY & ASSOCIATES**

236730	3312312111 - 5731127	Non-County Roads - Hughes Road	9,799 45
		Warrant Total:	**9,799.45**

Warrant #: VW 00353837 **Payee Name: CONRAD CONSTRUCTION CO LTD**

11 022912	3312000000 - 2070001	Unltd Tax Road Bonds Sr 2009 - Contract Payable Retainage	-14,436 53
11 022912	3312312111 - 5731128	Non-County Roads - Melody Lane	288,730 51
		Warrant Total:	**274,293.98**

Warrant #: VW 00353841 **Payee Name: COSTELLO, INC.**

23817	3312312112 - 5731139	County Road - Algoa Friendswood Rd	768 09
		Warrant Total:	**768.09**

Warrant #: VW 00353893 **Payee Name: HALFF ASSOCIATES**

H160227	3312312111 - 5731132	Non-County Roads - Stewart Rd-75th to Cove View	25,837 83
H160227A	3312312111 - 5731132	Non-County Roads - Stewart Rd-75th to Cove View	3,500 00
		Warrant Total:	**29,337.83**

Warrant #: VW 00353903 **Payee Name: HUBCO INC**

2 022512	3312000000 - 2070001	Unltd Tax Road Bonds Sr 2009 - Contract Payable Retainage	-5,454 70
2 022512	3312312111 - 5731162	Non-County Roads - City Streets - Kemah	109,093 98
		Warrant Total:	**103,639.28**

Warrant #: VW 00353947 **Payee Name: LTRA**

HENG09106H354	3312312112 - 5731138	County Road - Lawrence Rd	32,322 66
		Warrant Total:	**32,322.66**

Warrant #: VW 00354059 **Payee Name: VAN DE WIELE & VOGLER INC**

26494	3312312112 - 5731137	County Road - Deats Rd	3,441 75
		Warrant Total:	**3,441.75**
		FUND 3312 TOTAL:	**463,169.21**

Galveston County, Texas

List of County Auditor's Approved Claims For Voucher Warrants Dated 03/20/2012

Invoice Number	Account Info		Amount
FUND: 3315 Galv Causeway RR Bridge Proj			
Warrant #: VW 00000374	**Payee Name: CIANBRO/BRASFIELD & GORRIE II A JOINT**		
21 022912	3315000000 - 2070001	Galv Causeway RR Bridge Prj - Contract Payable Retainage	-176,345 04
21 022912	3315313200 - 5732023	Causeway Railroad Bridge Prj - Railroad Causeway Bridge C	3,526,900 77
		Warrant Total:	**3,350,555.73**
Warrant #: VW 00353803	**Payee Name: BNSF RAILWAY COMPANY**		
90052545	3315313200 - 5732024	Causeway Railroad Bridge Prj - BNSF Force Account - RR Br	116,812 53
90052600	3315313200 - 5732024	Causeway Railroad Bridge Prj - BNSF Force Account - RR Br	18,476 32
		Warrant Total:	**135,288 85**
		FUND 3315 TOTAL:	**3,485,844.58**
FUND: 6123 Group,Wrks'Comp,Unemplmnt Ins			
Warrant #: VW 00353793	**Payee Name: BAY PARK VENTURE I LTD**		
ARI1200036	6123155021 - 5481000	Group Insurance - Contract Service	4,986 00
		Warrant Total:	**4,986.00**
Warrant # VW 00353814	**Payee Name: CAREHERE LLC**		
7187	6123155021 - 5417208	Group Insurance - CareHere Supplemental Fee	20,164 76
		Warrant Total:	**20,164.76**
Warrant #: VW 00353941	**Payee Name: LEOPOLD, WILLIAM E**		
ARI1200037	6123155021 - 5481000	Group Insurance - Contract Service	2,975 00
		Warrant Total:	**2,975.00**
		FUND 6123 TOTAL:	**28,125.76**
FUND: 6130 Self Insurance Reserve Fund			
Warrant #: VW 00353909	**Payee Name: JAHN-GALVESTON INSURANCE AGENCY INC**		
00000928 021012	6130151431 - 5491725	General Self Insurance - Insurance Property	1,000 00
		Warrant Total:	**1,000.00**
		FUND 6130 TOTAL:	**1,000.00**
FUND: 7605 Escrow Fund			
Warrant #: VW 00353911	**Payee Name: JOHNSON, CHERYL**		
SHRF SL 030612	7605000000 - 2495863	Escrow Fund - TX SL 05TX0905	7,625 00
SHRF SL 030612	7605000000 - 2495864	Escrow Fund - TX SL 06TX0571	73 00
SHRF SL 030612	7605000000 - 2495865	Escrow Fund - TX SL 06TX0800	2,701 70
SHRF SL 030612	7605000000 - 2495866	Escrow Fund - TX SL 10TX0273	1,726 94
SHRF SL 030612	7605000000 - 2495867	Escrow Fund - TX SL 10TX0554	3,176 24
SHRF SL 030612	7605000000 - 2495868	Escrow Fund - TX SL 10TX0571	6,784 29
SHRF SL 030612	7605000000 - 2495869	Escrow Fund - TX SL 10TX1061	18,469 00
SHRF SL 030612	7605000000 - 2495870	Escrow Fund - TX SL 11TX0023	23,043 24
SHRF SL 030612	7605000000 - 2495871	Escrow Fund - TX SL 11TX0173	5,485 10

Galveston County, Texas

List of County Auditor's Approved Claims For Voucher Warrants Dated 03/20/2012

Invoice Number	Account Info		Amount
		Warrant Total:	**69,084.51**
Warrant #: VW 00353919	**Payee Name: KELLY, MARK**		
SHRF SL 030612	7605000000 - 2495869	Escrow Fund - TX SL 10TX1061	500 00
SHRF SL 030612	7605000000 - 2495872	Escrow Fund - TX SL 10TX1039	219 11
		Warrant Total:	**719.11**
Warrant #: VW 00353937	**Payee Name: LAW OFFICE OF RAMZEY ZEIN-ELDIN**		
SHRF SL 030612	7605000000 - 2495864	Escrow Fund - TX SL 06TX0571	500 00
		Warrant Total:	**500.00**
Warrant #: VW 00353948	**Payee Name: LYN WINGERT & ASSOCIATES**		
SHRF SL 030612	7605000000 - 2495863	Escrow Fund - TX SL 05TX0905	250 00
SHRF SL 030612	7605000000 - 2495864	Escrow Fund - TX SL 06TX0571	250 00
SHRF SL 030612	7605000000 - 2495865	Escrow Fund - TX SL 06TX0800	250 00
SHRF SL 030612	7605000000 - 2495866	Escrow Fund - TX SL 10TX0273	250 00
SHRF SL 030612	7605000000 - 2495867	Escrow Fund - TX SL 10TX0554	250 00
SHRF SL 030612	7605000000 - 2495869	Escrow Fund - TX SL 10TX1061	250 00
SHRF SL 030612	7605000000 - 2495870	Escrow Fund - TX SL 11TX0023	250 00
SHRF SL 030612	7605000000 - 2495872	Escrow Fund - TX SL 10TX1039	153 37
		Warrant Total:	**1,903.37**
Warrant #: VW 00353970	**Payee Name: MURRAY, JASON**		
EX FDS SS 030612	7605000000 - 2495865	Escrow Fund - TX SL 06TX0800	11,269 30
EX FDS SS 030612	7605000000 - 2495866	Escrow Fund - TX SL 10TX0273	3,114 10
EX FDS SS 030612	7605000000 - 2495867	Escrow Fund - TX SL 10TX0554	29 76
EX FDS SS 030612	7605000000 - 2495868	Escrow Fund - TX SL 10TX0571	0 71
EX FDS SS 030612	7605000000 - 2495870	Escrow Fund - TX SL 11TX0023	2,725 76
EX FDS SS 030612	7605000000 - 2495871	Escrow Fund - TX SL 11TX0173	0 90
		Warrant Total:	**17,140.53**
Warrant #: VW 00353971	**Payee Name: MURRAY, JASON**		
CT CST SS 030612	7605000000 - 2495863	Escrow Fund - TX SL 05TX0905	645 00
CT CST SS 030612	7605000000 - 2495864	Escrow Fund - TX SL 06TX0571	2,002 00
CT CST SS 030612	7605000000 - 2495865	Escrow Fund - TX SL 06TX0800	604 00
CT CST SS 030612	7605000000 - 2495866	Escrow Fund - TX SL 10TX0273	693 00
CT CST SS 030612	7605000000 - 2495867	Escrow Fund - TX SL 10TX0554	469 00
CT CST SS 030612	7605000000 - 2495868	Escrow Fund - TX SL 10TX0571	1,029 00
CT CST SS 030612	7605000000 - 2495869	Escrow Fund - TX SL 10TX1061	506 00
CT CST SS 030612	7605000000 - 2495870	Escrow Fund - TX SL 11TX0023	506 00
CT CST SS 030612	7605000000 - 2495871	Escrow Fund - TX SL 11TX0173	660 00
CT CST SS 030612	7605000000 - 2495872	Escrow Fund - TX SL 10TX1039	221 73
		Warrant Total:	**7,335.73**
Warrant #: VW 00353975	**Payee Name: NELSON, MARYBETH M**		
SHRF SL 030612	7605000000 - 2495863	Escrow Fund - TX SL 05TX0905	500 00
		Warrant Total:	**500.00**
Warrant #: VW 00353990	**Payee Name: PERDUE BRANDON FIELDER COLLINS & MOTT**		
SHRF SL 030612	7605000000 - 2495868	Escrow Fund - TX SL 10TX0571	255 00
SHRF SL 030612	7605000000 - 2495871	Escrow Fund - TX SL 11TX0173	400 00
		Warrant Total:	**655.00**

Galveston County, Texas

List of County Auditor's Approved Claims For Voucher Warrants Dated 03/20/2012

Invoice Number	Account Info		Amount
Warrant #: VW 00353991	**Payee Name: POOR, SHERIFF FREDDIE**		
SHRF SL 030612	7605000000 - 2495863	Escrow Fund - TX SL 05TX0905	735 00
SHRF SL 030612	7605000000 - 2495864	Escrow Fund - TX SL 06TX0571	675 00
SHRF SL 030612	7605000000 - 2495865	Escrow Fund - TX SL 06TX0800	675.00
SHRF SL 030612	7605000000 - 2495866	Escrow Fund - TX SL 10TX0273	675 00
SHRF SL 030612	7605000000 - 2495867	Escrow Fund - TX SL 10TX0554	675 00
SHRF SL 030612	7605000000 - 2495868	Escrow Fund - TX SL 10TX0571	675 00
SHRF SL 030612	7605000000 - 2495869	Escrow Fund - TX SL 10TX1061	675 00
SHRF SL 030612	7605000000 - 2495870	Escrow Fund - TX SL 11TX0023	675 00
SHRF SL 030612	7605000000 - 2495871	Escrow Fund - TX SL 11TX0173	675 00
SHRF SL 030612	7605000000 - 2495872	Escrow Fund - TX SL 10TX1039	295 79
		Warrant Total:	**6,430.79**
Warrant #: VW 00353992	**Payee Name: PRENDERGAST, KEVIN**		
SHRF SL 030612	7605000000 - 2495870	Escrow Fund - TX SL 11TX0023	500 00
		Warrant Total:	**500.00**
Warrant #: VW 00354004	**Payee Name. SANTA FE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT**		
SHRF SL 030612	7605000000 - 2495866	Escrow Fund - TX SL 10TX0273	4,540 96
		Warrant Total:	**4,540.96**
Warrant #: VW 00354021	**Payee Name: STATE OF TEXAS**		
JAN 12 VICT COMP	7605000000 - 2476099	Escrow Fund - Victims Auxiliary Fund	1,319 15
		Warrant Total:	**1,319.15**
Warrant #: VW 00354039	**Payee Name: TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH**		
THROUGH 022912	7605000000 - 2476036	Escrow Fund - Cntrl Adoption Reg FC 108 006	119 83
		Warrant Total:	**119.83**
Warrant #: VW 00354042	**Payee Name: TEXAS PARKS AND WILDLIFE DEPT**		
FEB 12 JP1 FEES	7605000000 - 2476007	Escrow Fund - Tx Parks & Wildlife Fines 85%	4,292 10
		Warrant Total:	**4,292.10**
Warrant #: VW 00354043	**Payee Name: TEXAS PARKS AND WILDLIFE DEPT**		
FEB 12 JP2 FEES	7605000000 - 2476007	Escrow Fund - Tx Parks & Wildlife Fines 85%	205 83
		Warrant Total:	**205.83**
Warrant #: VW 00354044	**Payee Name: THOMAS, KIM**		
3184	7605000000 - 2473030	Escrow Fund - CO Crt Restit-Due to Victims	3,500 00
		Warrant Total:	**3,500.00**
Warrant #· VW 00354055	**Payee Name: URBANI JR, POMPEO**		
SHRF SL 030612	7605000000 - 2495865	Escrow Fund - TX SL 06TX0800	500 00
		Warrant Total:	**500.00**
Warrant #: VW 00354068	**Payee Name: WILKERSON, KELLI**		
715408B	7605000000 - 2473030	Escrow Fund - CO Crt Restit-Due to Victims	918.50
		Warrant Total:	**918.50**
Warrant #: VW 00354069	**Payee Name: WILLIAMS, MONICA**		
714352	7605000000 - 2495868	Escrow Fund - TX SL 10TX0571	500 00

Galveston County, Texas

List of County Auditor's Approved Claims For Voucher Warrants Dated 03/20/2012

Invoice Number	Account Info	Amount
	Warrant Total:	**500.00**
	FUND 7605 TOTAL:	**120,665.41**

Galveston County, Texas

List of County Auditor's Approved Claims For Voucher Warrants Dated 03/20/2012

Summary of All Funds

Fund		Amount
1101	General Fund	749,028 63
2101	Cnty Records Mgt & Preservatio	10,000 00
2102	Co Clerk Rec Mgt & Pres Fund	250 52
2131	DA Seized Funds Afte Aft 10/89	962 00
2205	Courthouse Security Fund	984 55
2212	Mediation Services Prog Fund	1,000 00
2220	Adult Probation Fund	128,651 71
2230	Juvenile Justice Fund	23,527 90
2240	Sheriff's Commissary Fund	13,951 15
2301	Road & Bridge Fund	131,025 37
2370	Flood Control Fund	23,533 93
2410	Mosquito Control District Fund	24,621 41
2420	Indigent Health Care Fund	7 620 48
2501	Child Welfare Fund	184 00
2824	Adult Probation Community	7,314 17
2841	Juvenile Probation-State Aid	35,008 31
2848	Juv Jst Alt Education Program	9,186 33
2864	Auto Crimes Task Force Grant	12,588 31
2892	State Homeland Security Grant	147 00
2914	CDBG Housing Program	1,220,176 45
2915	CDBG Infrastructure Program	37,749 51
2921	Senior Citizens Grant Prog	42,012 90
3100	County Capital Projects Fund	33,243 75
3120	Limited Tax Cnty Bldg Bds Sr09	4,810 00
3308	Unlimited Tax Rd Bds Ser 2001	803 83
3310	Pass Thru Toll Rv Lt Tx BdSr07	76,000 00
3312	Unltd Tax Road Bonds Sr 2009	463,169 21
3315	Galv Causeway RR Bridge Proj	3,485,844 58
6123	Group,Wrks'Comp,Unemplmnt Ins	28,125 76
6130	Self Insurance Reserve Fund	1,000 00
7605	Escrow Fund	120,665 41
	Grand Total:	**6,693,187.17**

Galveston County, Texas

List of County Auditor's Approved Claims For Voucher Warrants Dated 03/20/2012

Approved Order to pay by Commissioners Court this day March 20, 2012

Cliff Billingsley, County Auditor

Mark A. Henry, Galveston County Judge

Patrick Doyle, Galveston County Commissioner, Pct 1

Kevin D. O'Brien, Galveston County Commissioner, Pct 2

Abstained

Stephen D. Holmes, Galveston County Commissioner, Pct 3

ATTEST:

Dwight D. Sullivan, County Clerk

Kenneth Clark, Galveston County Commissioner, Pct 4

Check	Payee ID	Payee Name	Date	Check Amount	Type	Subs	Rel To	Note
A200353774	702471	ABL MANAGEMENT INC	03/20/12	3 228 21	MW	OH		
A200353775	705457	ACCURINT	03/20/12	1,185 00	MW	OH		
A200353776	711139	ACS STATE & LOCAL SOLUTIONS I	03/20/12	529,043 25	MW	OH		
A200353777	714278	ACTSOFT INC	03/20/12	2,299 80	MW	OH		
A200353778	714344	AFFORDABLE REALISTIC TACTICAL	03/20/12	1,500 00	MW	OH		
A200353779	701427	AGUILLON, M FRANCIS	03/20/12	58 28	MW	OH		
A200353780	706649	ALERE TOXICOLOGY SERVICES INC	03/20/12	4,574 00	MW	OH		
A200353781	709623	AMBIT ENERGY LP	03/20/12	100 00	MW	OH		
A200353782	711548	AMERICAN HOMESTAR CORPORATION	03/20/12	137,152 10	MW	OH		
A200353783	405573	AMERICAN MECHANICAL SERVICES	03/20/12	499 28	MW	OH		
A200353784	712146	AMERIPATH TEXAS LP	03/20/12	78 85	MW	OH		
A200353785	709811	AMERIWASTE OF TEXAS LLC	03/20/12	167 75	MW	OH		
A200353786	702478	AMERSON RODGER DAN	03/20/12	200 00	MW	OH	B7	
A200353787	401369	APFFEL, R A	03/20/12	16 00	MW	OH		
A200353788	709784	AT&T MOBILITY	03/20/12	44 40	MW	OH		
A200353789	712112	B&MS CONSTRUCTION INC	03/20/12	14,616 93	MW	OH		
A200353790	021030	BACLIFF BUILDERS SUPPLY INC	03/20/12	242 65	MW	OH		
A200353791	712386	BAHEC LLC	03/20/12	740 11	MW	OH		
A200353792	432285	BAY AREA RECOVERY CENTER	03/20/12	5,659 00	MW	OH		
A200353793	713883	BAY PARK VENTURE I LTD	03/20/12	4,986 00	MW	OH		
A200353794	026047	BAYGAS INC	03/20/12	75 44	MW	OH		
A200353795	713772	BEIRNE MAYNARD & PARSONS LLP	03/20/12	18,027 90	MW	OH		
A200353796	401969	BENNETT, JAMES M	03/20/12	950 00	MW	OH	B7	
A200353797	704329	BENSON & ANDERSON LLP	03/20/12	603 09	MW	OH	B7	
A200353798	403751	BERARDINELLI CORREIA, SHAUNA	03/20/12	422 50	MW	OH	B7	
A200353799	700686	BFI WASTE SERVICES OF TEXAS L	03/20/12	684 55	MW	OH		

Check	Payee ID	Payee Name	Date	Check Amount	Type	Subs	Rel To	Note
A200353800	711795	BGB INTERESTS LP	03/20/12	132,446 21	MW	OH		
A200353801	705535	BLEYL, AMY RUTH WILSON	03/20/12	390 00	MW	OH	B7	
A200353802	711506	BLUE RIBBON LEGAL	03/20/12	399 40	MW	OH		
A200353803	712358	BNSF RAILWAY COMPANY	03/20/12	135,288 85	MW	OH		
A200353804	401759	BOSWORTH PAPERS INC	03/20/12	1,141 71	MW	OH		
A200353805	710439	BOYD PHD, JENINE COLLINS	03/20/12	1 875 00	MW	OH		
A200353806	702559	BRIGGS, LYNETTE	03/20/12	1,904 50	MW	OH	B7	
A200353807	024240	BROOKSIDE EQUIP SALES INC	03/20/12	2 086 35	MW	OH		
A200353808	711498	BROWN & GAY ENGINEERS INC	03/20/12	9,566 17	MW	OH		
A200353809	712308	BURGHLI HOMES PROMENADE HOMES	03/20/12	76,744 69	MW	OH		
A200353810	711036	BUZBEE PROPERTIES INC	03/20/12	2,770 36	MW	OH		
A200353811	711146	BYRDSON SERVICES LLC	03/20/12	10,749 45	MW	OH		
A200353812	701322	C JOHNNY ON THE SPOT INC	03/20/12	1 030 00	MW	OH		
A200353813	709379	CANTRELL-AVLOES, VERONIQUE	03/20/12	433 42	MW	OH		
A200353814	708822	CAREHERE LLC	03/20/12	20 164 76	MW	OH		
A200353815	713148	CARLISLE, AMIS	03/20/12	195 92	MW	OH		
A200353816	704869	CARNES FUNERAL HOME INC	03/20/12	6 180 00	MW	OH		
A200353817	702081	CEASER, KENDRIC	03/20/12	1 722 50	MW	OH	B7	
A200353818	407782	CENTERPOINT ENERGY	03/20/12	1,778 51	MW	OH		
A200353819	708965	CENTURY ASPHALT LTD	03/20/12	37,198 47	MW	OH		
A200353820	712288	CHANG MD PA, BILL K	03/20/12	693 92	MW	OH		
A200353821	410355	CHAPMAN, BRANDY	03/20/12	26 86	MW	OH		
A200353822	712596	CHERRY CRUSHED CONCRETE	03/20/12	10,326 16	MW	OH		
A200353823	032326	CHILDRENS CENTER INC, THE	03/20/12	17,248 97	MW	OH		
A200353824	706090	CITI BANK USA N A	03/20/12	121 47	MW	OH		
A200353825	033985	CITY OF GALVESTON	03/20/12	360 29	MW	OH		

Check	Payee ID	Payee Name	Date	Check Amount	Type	Subs	Rel To	Note
A200353826	033985	CITY OF GALVESTON	03/20/12	19,520 37	MW	OH		
A200353827	033027	CITY OF HITCHCOCK	03/20/12	2 529 12	MW	OH		
A200353828	033209	CITY OF LA MARQUE	03/20/12	9 693 70	MW	OH		
A200353829	403085	CITY OF TEXAS CITY	03/20/12	1,372 06	MW	OH		
A200353830	711961	CITY WIDE GLASS LLC	03/20/12	495 00	MW	OH		
A200353831	033290	CLARK, DIANE	03/20/12	1 317 50	MW	OH	B7	
A200353832	712035	CLEAR LAKE PATHOLOGY PARTNERS	03/20/12	49 98	MW	OH		
A200353833	707069	COBB FENDLEY & ASSOCIATES	03/20/12	9,799 45	MW	OH		
A200353834	709399	COBURN SUPPLY COMPANY INC	03/20/12	277 11	MW	OH		
A200353835	034124	COLE PH D , COLLIER M	03/20/12	5,600 00	MW	OH		
A200353836	034223	COLTZER, ROBERT G	03/20/12	529 10	MW	OH	B7	
A200353837	704229	CONRAD CONSTRUCTION CO LTD	03/20/12	274,293 98	MW	OH		
A200353838	400896	COOK, DAVID	03/20/12	420 75	MW	OH	B7	
A200353839	410293	CORRECTIONS SOFTWARE CORPORAT	03/20/12	4 378 00	MW	OH		
A200353840	712542	COSTA MARIPOSA APARTMENTS	03/20/12	42 69	MW	OH	RE	
A200353841	711515	COSTELLO, INC	03/20/12	768 09	MW	OH		
A200353842	404940	COX, ELAINE	03/20/12	96 57	MW	OH		
A200353843	709896	CRESCENT ENGINEERING COMPANY	03/20/12	3,959 73	MW	OH		
A200353844	708051	D'AMBRA, LINDA	03/20/12	302 00	MW	OH		
A200353845	713994	DANESI OUTDOOR SERVICES	03/20/12	4 920 00	MW	OH		
A200353846	400693	DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING CORP	03/20/12	76,000 00	MW	OH		
A200353847	712299	DAVID HAMER MD PA	03/20/12	50 68	MW	OH		
A200353848	713177	DIAZ DEBBIE	03/20/12	129 32	MW	OH		
A200353849	706153	DIAZ, MARK A	03/20/12	950 00	MW	OH	B7	
A200353850	043182	DIBRELL III, JUDGE C G	03/20/12	2,692 80	MW	OH	B7	
A200353851	710008	DICKEY, ROCHELL	03/20/12	150 96	MW	OH		

Check	Payee ID	Payee Name	Date	Check Amount	Type	Subs	Rel To	Note
A200353852	710000	DICKEY, WILLIAM SHANE	03/20/12	33 86	MW	OH		
A200353853	400224	DORSETT BROTHERS CONCRETE AND	03/20/12	2,850 00	MW	OH		
A200353854	708361	DRAGONY, RACHEL ANN	03/20/12	1,722 50	MW	OH	B7	
A200353855	045286	DUCOTE, JAMES	03/20/12	1,228 50	MW	OH	B7	
A200353856	712144	DUNAWAY, LORI	03/20/12	1,190 00	MW	OH		
A200353857	712652	EDOCUMENT RESOURCES LLC	03/20/12	33,243 75	MW	OH		
A200353858	714019	EILAND, CRAIG A	03/20/12	60 00	MW	OH		
A200353859	714274	ELLIS, SABRINA E	03/20/12	500 00	MW	OH	B7	
A200353860	405028	ENTERGY	03/20/12	3 509 53	MW	OH		
A200353861	711189	FANNING AND FANNING PLLC	03/20/12	97 50	MW	OH	B7	
A200353862	711189	FANNING AND FANNING PLLC	03/20/12	308 75	MW	OH	B7	
A200353863	711189	FANNING AND FANNING PLLC	03/20/12	325 00	MW	OH	B7	
A200353864	410365	FAUS, SALVADOR	03/20/12	2 667 09	MW	OH	B7	
A200353865	062067	FEDEX CORP	03/20/12	92 58	MW	OH		
A200353866	407685	FILLINGAME INC	03/20/12	169 00	MW	OH		
A200353867	703810	FIRST CHOICE POWER	03/20/12	88 47	MW	OH		
A200353868	709477	FISHER DENA LAURA	03/20/12	3 347 50	MW	OH	B7	
A200353869	406139	FITZGERALD, GERALD M	03/20/12	308 76	MW	OH		
A200353870	710210	FLEETCOR TECHNOLOGIES DBA CHE	03/20/12	123 31	MW	OH		
A200353871	713959	FOXHOVEN INC	03/20/12	50,000 00	MW	OH		
A200353872	704440	FULK, GEORGE BYRON	03/20/12	1,446 25	MW	OH	B7	
A200353873	714092	FULLBRIGHT & ASSOCIATES	03/20/12	23 00	MW	OH		
A200353874	714123	FULTON, A MICHELLE	03/20/12	162 50	MW	OH	B7	
A200353875	704625	G & K SERVICES	03/20/12	761 33	MW	OH		
A200353876	431945	GALVESTON COUNTY HEALTH DISTR	03/20/12	184 00	MW	OH		
A200353877	431945	GALVESTON COUNTY HEALTH DISTR	03/20/12	56,558 75	MW	OH		

Check	Payee ID	Payee Name	Date	Check Amount	Type	Subs	Rel To	Note
A200353878	071175	GALVESTON COUNTY WCID #1	03/20/12	118 79	MW	OH		
A200353879	400721	GALVESTON ECONOMIC DEVELOPMEN	03/20/12	30,000 00	MW	OH		
A200353880	708789	GAMMA WASTE SYSTEMS	03/20/12	140 00	MW	OH		
A200353881	701571	GELB, JEFFREY	03/20/12	1 033 75	MW	OH	B7	
A200353882	701571	GELB, JEFFREY	03/20/12	276 25	MW	OH	B7	
A200353883	703986	GILLMAN, MICHAEL DAVID	03/20/12	325 00	MW	OH	B7	
A200353884	708298	GOLDSBERRY & ASSOCIATES PLLC	03/20/12	65 00	MW	OH	B7	
A200353885	708298	GOLDSBERRY & ASSOCIATES PLLC	03/20/12	65 00	MW	OH	B7	
A200353886	709134	GRAHAM, CARMEN A	03/20/12	617 50	MW	OH	B7	
A200353887	400782	GULF COAST CENTER	03/20/12	35,500 00	MW	OH		
A200353888	400782	GULF COAST CENTER	03/20/12	150 00	MW	OH		
A200353889	400782	GULF COAST CENTER	03/20/12	7 228 75	MW	OH		
A200353890	400782	GULF COAST CENTER	03/20/12	9,186 33	MW	OH		
A200353891	702363	GUTHEINZ LAW FIRM LLP	03/20/12	342 50	MW	OH	B7	
A200353892	712585	HAENCHEN, ELIZABETH RAY	03/20/12	651 78	MW	OH	EX	
A200353893	700466	HALFF ASSOCIATES	03/20/12	29,337 83	MW	OH		
A200353894	704149	HARDY, COREY L	03/20/12	23 00	MW	OH		
A200353895	409561	HEGWOOD AND ASSOCIATES PC	03/20/12	375 00	MW	OH	B7	
A200353896	431294	HENDERSON, ANTHONY	03/20/12	145 41	MW	OH		
A200353897	710193	HI-WAY EQUIPMENT COMPANY LLC	03/20/12	319 68	MW	OH		
A200353898	713964	HIGHT MEDIATION	03/20/12	313 50	MW	OH		
A200353899	083501	HINDMAN, MARGARET	03/20/12	625 00	MW	OH	B7	
A200353900	083501	HINDMAN, MARGARET	03/20/12	175 00	MW	OH	B7	
A200353901	409105	HOME DEPOT	03/20/12	14 97	MW	OH		
A200353902	409105	HOME DEPOT	03/20/12	69 80	MW	OH		
A200353903	700251	HUBCO INC	03/20/12	103,639 28	MW	OH		

Check	Payee ID	Payee Name	Date	Check Amount	Type	Subs	Rel To	Note
A200353904	707488	IBRAHIM & ELLIOTT LLP	03/20/12	195 00	MW	OH	B7	
A200353905	707874	INTERVENTION RESOURCES	03/20/12	700 00	MW	OH		
A200353906	011031	ISLAND FIRE & SAFETY EQUIPMEN	03/20/12	147 00	MW	OH		
A200353907	713785	J2 LABORATORIES INC	03/20/12	300 00	MW	OH		
A200353908	407630	JACKSON CALVIN C	03/20/12	195 00	MW	OH	B7	
A200353909	409049	JAHN-GALVESTON INSURANCE AGEN	03/20/12	1,000 00	MW	OH		
A200353910	409049	JAHN-GALVESTON INSURANCE AGEN	03/20/12	11,039 15	MW	OH		
A200353911	707570	JOHNSON, CHERYL	03/20/12	69,084 51	MW	OH		
A200353912	709876	JOHNSON, SHAWN MICHAEL	03/20/12	127 67	MW	OH		
A200353913	701979	JONES LAW FIRM	03/20/12	357 50	MW	OH	B7	
A200353914	705849	JONES CHARLOTTE	03/20/12	157 62	MW	OH		
A200353915	701243	JONES, STACEY LEE	03/20/12	3,599 75	MW	OH	B7	
A200353916	410476	JP MORGAN CHASE	03/20/12	230,764 99	MW	OH		
A200353917	711495	KAFI LAW	03/20/12	474 50	MW	OH	B7	
A200353918	704638	KAUFMANN, CHARLES R	03/20/12	650 00	MW	OH	B7	
A200353919	112110	KELLY MARK	03/20/12	719 11	MW	OH		
A200353920	714289	KEYWARDEN SYSTEMS PARTNERS LL	03/20/12	1,235 00	MW	OH		
A200353921	709285	KFT HOLDINGS LLC	03/20/12	100 00	MW	OH	RE	
A200353922	712256	KIESCHNICK, JONATHAN C	03/20/12	195 00	MW	OH	B7	
A200353923	700067	KILGORE, JEFFREY A	03/20/12	250 00	MW	OH	B7	
A200353924	711325	KIWI TIRE SHOP	03/20/12	70 00	MW	OH		
A200353925	402386	KLEEN JANITORIAL SUPPLY COMPA	03/20/12	712 00	MW	OH		
A200353926	113100	KLOTZ ASSOC INC	03/20/12	37,749 51	MW	OH		
A200353927	701428	KLYNG, KERRY	03/20/12	194 25	MW	OH		
A200353928	713306	KONE INC	03/20/12	1,335 00	MW	OH		
A200353929	114041	KROGER CO, THE	03/20/12	31 07	MW	OH		

Check	Payee ID	Payee Name	Date	Check Amount	Type	Subs	Rel To	Note
A200353930	121053	LANSDOWNE MOODY CO LP	03/20/12	141 98	MW	OH		
A200353931	703078	LASER PRINTERS AND MAILING SE	03/20/12	41,820 00	MW	OH		
A200353932	712831	LAW OFFICE OF ALEX BILL III	03/20/12	292 50	MW	OH	B7	
A200353933	711359	LAW OFFICE OF DANA V DREXLER	03/20/12	175 00	MW	OH	B7	
A200353934	701780	LAW OFFICE OF DONNA L LELEUX	03/20/12	1,066 00	MW	OH	B7	
A200353935	706605	LAW OFFICE OF MICHELE BASSETT	03/20/12	708 50	MW	OH	B7	
A200353936	708815	LAW OFFICE OF PAUL B KENNEDY	03/20/12	526 50	MW	OH	B7	
A200353937	707808	LAW OFFICE OF RAMZEY ZEIN-ELD	03/20/12	500 00	MW	OH		
A200353938	713255	LAW OFFICES OF D CHRIS HESSE	03/20/12	227 50	MW	OH	B7	
A200353939	403281	LAW OFFICES OF DAVID P WALKER	03/20/12	364 00	MW	OH	B7	
A200353940	706067	LCR-M LIMITED PARTNERSHIP	03/20/12	136 66	MW	OH		
A200353941	709682	LEOPOLD, WILLIAM E	03/20/12	2,975 00	MW	OH	RE	
A200353942	123026	LIGGIOS TIRE AND SERVICE CENT	03/20/12	3,859 39	MW	OH		
A200353943	707090	LINEBARGER GOGGAN BLAIR & SAM	03/20/12	12,895 28	MW	OH		
A200353944	707090	LINEBARGER GOGGAN BLAIR & SAM	03/20/12	95 55	MW	OH		
A200353945	703141	LJA ENGINEERING & SURVEYING I	03/20/12	10 541 02	MW	OH		
A200353946	714286	LONE STAR MOVING CO	03/20/12	1,960 00	MW	OH		
A200353947	711535	LTRA	03/20/12	32 322 66	MW	OH		
A200353948	709842	LYN WINGERT & ASSOCIATES	03/20/12	1 903 37	MW	OH		
A200353949	709123	M FOX CURL AND ASSOCIATES PC	03/20/12	321 10	MW	OH	B7	
A200353950	704046	MABRY HERBECK & ROBERTS	03/20/12	595 07	MW	OH	B7	
A200353951	136192	MAINLAND TOOL AND SUPPLY INC	03/20/12	115 45	MW	OH		
A200353952	709125	MALONEY & PARKS LLP	03/20/12	422 50	MW	OH	B7	
A200353953	406588	MANGLE CHRISTINE L	03/20/12	2 755 03	MW	OH	B7	
A200353954	407300	MARION, WILLIAM DAVID	03/20/12	2,171 00	MW	OH	B7	
A200353955	710378	MARTIN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT CO	03/20/12	11 703 30	MW	OH		

Check	Payee ID	Payee Name	Date	Check Amount	Type	Subs	Rel To	Note
A200353956	403257	MASSEY, JULIE	03/20/12	26 61	MW	OH		
A200353957	705424	MASTER WORD SERVICE INC	03/20/12	2 503 94	MW	OH		
A200353958	712570	MCANINCH, DOUGLAS A	03/20/12	515 00	MW	OH	B7	
A200353959	712267	MCBRIDE LAW FIRM	03/20/12	260 00	MW	OH	B7	
A200353960	707722	MCGILL LAW FIRM, THE	03/20/12	650 00	MW	OH	B7	
A200353961	714229	MCJUNKIN RED MAN CORPORATION	03/20/12	15,800 00	MW	OH		
A200353962	708527	MCNAIR, COREY	03/20/12	136 53	MW	OH		
A200353963	707872	MCQUAGE PC, THOMAS W	03/20/12	3,191 54	MW	OH		
A200353964	131029	MCREE FORD INC	03/20/12	124 16	MW	OH		
A200353965	709045	MEIER, SHARON K	03/20/12	950 00	MW	OH	B7	
A200353966	711805	MILLER ROBERT DAVID	03/20/12	260 00	MW	OH	B7	
A200353967	404921	MILLS SHIRLEY LLP	03/20/12	4 346 55	MW	OH		
A200353968	134056	MOTOROLA SOLUTIONS INC	03/20/12	1 401 50	MW	OH		
A200353969	702027	MULTI SERVICE CORPORATION	03/20/12	71 40	MW	OH		
A200353970	712990	MURRAY, JASON	03/20/12	17,140 53	MW	OH		
A200353971	712990	MURRAY, JASON	03/20/12	7,335 73	MW	OH		
A200353972	406192	MUSTANG RENTAL SERVICES INC	03/20/12	2 282 77	MW	OH		
A200353973	404669	MUSTANG TRACTOR & EQUIPMENT C	03/20/12	4 32	MW	OH		
A200353974	404669	MUSTANG TRACTOR & EQUIPMENT C	03/20/12	1,259 83	MW	OH		
A200353975	408546	NELSON, MARYBETH M	03/20/12	500 00	MW	OH		
A200353976	144261	NORRIS, BRENT T	03/20/12	357 26	MW	OH		
A200353977	710551	NORVAREM, S A U	03/20/12	2,644 82	MW	OH		
A200353978	708712	NOVELLI JR, ROSS	03/20/12	10,000 00	MW	OH	RE	
A200353979	410084	NULL LAIRSON PC	03/20/12	46,800 00	MW	OH		
A200353980	705252	ONEOK INC	03/20/12	23,291 91	MW	OH		
A200353981	704067	ORDAZ, WILLIAM	03/20/12	225 33	MW	OH		

Check	Payee ID	Payee Name	Date	Check Amount	Type	Subs	Rel To	Note
A200353982	706281	ORTHOPEDIC CLINIC OF GALVESTO	03/20/12	5,572 37	MW	OH		
A200353983	710160	ORTIZ-TAING LAW FIRM PC	03/20/12	406 25	MW	OH	B7	
A200353984	705290	PALMER, MICHAEL	03/20/12	487 50	MW	OH	B7	
A200353985	409712	PARISH, ERVIN R	03/20/12	133 20	MW	OH		
A200353986	707161	PATHMARK TRAFFIC PRODUCTS OF	03/20/12	95 40	MW	OH		
A200353987	711436	PEGASUS SCHOOLS INC	03/20/12	17,605 61	MW	OH		
A200353988	714182	PENINSULA EMERGENCY MEDICAL S	03/20/12	48,542 22	MW	OH		
A200353989	705136	PENINSULA SANITATION SERVICE	03/20/12	1,350 00	MW	OH		
A200353990	405652	PERDUE BRANDON FIELDER COLLIN	03/20/12	655 00	MW	OH		
A200353991	406092	POOR, SHERIFF FREDDIE	03/20/12	6,430 79	MW	OH		
A200353992	714351	PRENDERGAST, KEVIN	03/20/12	500 00	MW	OH		
A200353993	713451	PUENTES, ERICA	03/20/12	376 29	MW	OH		
A200353994	705753	QUINTANILLA, DONNIE	03/20/12	227 50	MW	OH	B7	
A200353995	055012	R B EVERETT & CO	03/20/12	745 88	MW	OH		
A200353996	405218	RIOS, MARTHA	03/20/12	301 37	MW	OH		
A200353997	184358	ROBINSON TEXTILES INC	03/20/12	117 84	MW	OH		
A200353998	710229	ROBINSON, JARED	03/20/12	34 97	MW	OH		
A200353999	713716	RODRIGUEZ VANESSA	03/20/12	114 89	MW	OH		
A200354000	706328	ROSEMON, VANESSA R	03/20/12	155 96	MW	OH		
A200354001	711244	SALINSKY LAW OFFICES	03/20/12	550 00	MW	OH	B7	
A200354002	400133	SANDERS, EARNESTINE LYNCH	03/20/12	31 64	MW	OH		
A200354003	191023	SANTA FE AUTO PARTS INC	03/20/12	3 038 68	MW	OH		
A200354004	403212	SANTA FE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL D	03/20/12	4,540 96	MW	OH		
A200354005	704614	SCHNEIDER ELECTRIC BUILDINGS	03/20/12	1 655 05	MW	OH		
A200354006	702664	SCHWAB, TAYLOR	03/20/12	1,514 50	MW	OH	B7	
A200354007	701888	SCOTT SHELBY	03/20/12	861 25	MW	OH	B7	

Check	Payee ID	Payee Name	Date	Check Amount	Type	Subs	Rel To	Note
A200354008	711834	SEARS & BENNETT LLP	03/20/12	793 91	MW	OH	B7	
A200354009	192229	SEARS ROEBUCK AND COMPANY	03/20/12	272 92	MW	OH		
A200354010	192146	SEASIDE ENTERPRISES INC	03/20/12	97 50	MW	OH		
A200354011	192161	SHATTUCK BOB	03/20/12	1,600 00	MW	OH	B7	
A200354012	711193	SHELMARK ENGINEERING L L C	03/20/12	6,225 00	MW	OH		
A200354013	405858	SHELTERING HARBOUR	03/20/12	7 050 75	MW	OH		
A200354014	713490	SHERMAN WATKINS PLLC	03/20/12	585 00	MW	OH	B7	
A200354015	400542	SHERWIN WILLIAMS PAINT CORP	03/20/12	63 35	MW	OH		
A200354016	706313	SKUFCA, RICHARD	03/20/12	97 13	MW	OH		
A200354017	430754	SMITH, JAMES DENNIS	03/20/12	325 00	MW	OH	B7	
A200354018	704289	SOLUTIONS4SURE COM INC	03/20/12	400 65	MW	OH		
A200354019	713405	SOUTHWEST GALVANIZING INC	03/20/12	255 13	MW	OH		
A200354020	712259	SPACE CITY ANESTHESIA	03/20/12	434 57	MW	OH		
A200354021	405006	STATE OF TEXAS	03/20/12	1,319 15	MW	OH		
A200354022	409104	STEVE'S WAREHOUSE TIRES	03/20/12	15 00	MW	OH		
A200354023	093039	STEVEN-SHARON CORPORATION	03/20/12	236 78	MW	OH		
A200354024	714221	STUDIO FIVE-O	03/20/12	325 00	MW	OH		
A200354025	702839	SUHLER, DAVID	03/20/12	645 00	MW	OH	B7	
A200354026	711234	SULLIVAN LAND SERVICES LTD	03/20/12	53,776 32	MW	OH		
A200354027	704108	SULLIVAN, DWIGHT D	03/20/12	122 85	MW	OH		
A200354028	712040	SUMMERLIN LAW FIRM PLLC	03/20/12	796 25	MW	OH	B7	
A200354029	405722	SUN COAST RESOURCES INC	03/20/12	59 575 65	MW	OH		
A200354030	703241	TAAD	03/20/12	650 00	MW	OH		
A200354031	404978	TAAO	03/20/12	240 00	MW	OH		
A200354032	410078	TACA	03/20/12	165 00	MW	OH		
A200354033	706657	TASER INTERNATIONAL INC	03/20/12	69 95	MW	OH		

Check	Payee ID	Payee Name	Date	Check Amount	Type	Subs	Rel To	Note
A200354034	711926	TEGRITY HOMES LLC	03/20/12	19,748 62	MW	OH		
A200354035	703876	TERRACON CONSULTANTS INC	03/20/12	803 83	MW	OH		
A200354036	202671	TEXAS ASSOCIATION OF COUNTIES	03/20/12	2,890 00	MW	OH		
A200354037	202671	TEXAS ASSOCIATION OF COUNTIES	03/20/12	225 00	MW	OH		
A200354038	408901	TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF CRIMINAL	03/20/12	111,797 52	MW	OH		
A200354039	404312	TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH	03/20/12	119 83	MW	OH		
A200354040	404521	TEXAS GUARDIANSHIP ASSOCIATIO	03/20/12	1,090 00	MW	OH		
A200354041	708583	TEXAS LAW & PSYCHIATRY PLLC	03/20/12	2,400 00	MW	OH	MH	
A200354042	202267	TEXAS PARKS AND WILDLIFE DEPT	03/20/12	4,292 10	MW	OH		
A200354043	202267	TEXAS PARKS AND WILDLIFE DEPT	03/20/12	205 83	MW	OH		
A200354044	714350	THOMAS, KIM	03/20/12	3,500 00	MW	OH		
A200354045	710228	THOMPSON, SHELLY	03/20/12	22 76	MW	OH		
A200354046	700583	TORRES, ROBERTO	03/20/12	664 69	MW	OH	B7	
A200354047	710399	TPM INC	03/20/12	100 00	MW	OH	RE	
A200354048	700925	TRAVIS COUNTY	03/20/12	1,596 00	MW	OH		
A200354049	709674	TREASURE ELECTRONICS	03/20/12	914 55	MW	OH		
A200354050	711017	TRIUMPH CABLING SYSTEMS LLC	03/20/12	6,548 48	MW	OH		
A200354051	710161	TUBING AND METRICS HYDRAULICS	03/20/12	52 30	MW	OH		
A200354052	703929	TXU ENERGY RETAIL COMPANY LP	03/20/12	129 23	MW	OH		
A200354053	409463	UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE	03/20/12	1,490 00	MW	OH		
A200354054	404588	UNIVAR USA	03/20/12	10 764 00	MW	OH		
A200354055	406818	URBANI JR, POMPEO	03/20/12	500 00	MW	OH		
A200354056	709761	USA MOBILITY WIRELESS INC	03/20/12	203 13	MW	OH		
A200354057	402812	UTMB	03/20/12	16 500 09	MW	OH		
A200354058	703768	VALLEY SERVICES INC	03/20/12	42,012 90	MW	OH		
A200354059	711874	VAN DE WIELE & VOGLER INC	03/20/12	3,441 75	MW	OH		

Check	Payee ID	Payee Name	Date	Check Amount	Type	Subs	Rel To	Note
A200354060	708647	VANCE, KYM	03/20/12	14 43	MW	OH		
A200354061	406603	VERIZON	03/20/12	317 09	MW	OH		
A200354062	709039	VICKERY, KAY	03/20/12	31 08	MW	OH		
A200354063	231209	WALMART	03/20/12	91 57	MW	OH		
A200354064	402963	WASTE MANAGEMENT INC	03/20/12	4,230 90	MW	OH		
A200354065	713777	WATERWALL, CHASE	03/20/12	102 12	MW	OH		
A200354066	231167	WAUKESHA-PEARCE IND INC	03/20/12	44 70	MW	OH		
A200354067	700273	WELSH, MATTHEW SEAN	03/20/12	1,346 43	MW	OH		
A200354068	714354	WILKERSON, KELLI	03/20/12	918 50	MW	OH		
A200354069	714352	WILLIAMS, MONICA	03/20/12	500 00	MW	OH		
A200354070	409857	WILLIAMSON COUNTY	03/20/12	237 60	MW	OH		
A200354071	709305	WILSON, ASHLEY M	03/20/12	163 62	MW	OH		
A200354072	712638	WILSON, JOCELYN	03/20/12	422 91	MW	OH		
A200354073	711209	ZOLL, ERIKA SUSAN	03/20/12	831 95	MW	OH	B7	

S U B T O T A L S

Total Void Machine Written	0 00	Number of Checks Processed	0
Total Void Hand Written	0 00	Number of Checks Processed	0
Total Machine Written	3109,585 25	Number of Checks Processed	300
Total Hand Written	0 00	Number of Checks Processed	0
Total Reversals	0 00	Number of Checks Processed	0
Total Cancelled	0 00	Number of Checks Processed	0
S U B T O T A L	3109,585 25		

Check	Payee ID	Payee Name	Date	Check Amount	Type	Subs	Rel To	Note
F600000374	712005	CIANBRO/BRASFIELD & GORRIE II	03/20/12	3350,555 73	CX	OH		
F600000375	714252	CLASSIC AUTOPLEX GALVESTON	03/20/12	3,603 06	CX	OH		
F600000376	711931	DSW HOMES LLC	03/20/12	228,505 38	CX	OH		
F600000377	071118	GALVESTON NEWSPAPERS INC	03/20/12	518 50	CX	OH		
F600000378	403006	KEYWORTHS HARDWARE INC	03/20/12	288 25	CX	OH		
F600000379	705097	LONE STAR UNIFORMS INC	03/20/12	131 00	CX	OH		

S U B T O T A L S

Total Void Machine Written	0 00	Number of Checks Processed	0
Total Void Hand Written	0 00	Number of Checks Processed	0
Total Machine Written	0 00	Number of Checks Processed	0
Total Hand Written	0 00	Number of Checks Processed	0
Total Reversals	0 00	Number of Checks Processed	0
Total Cancelled	3583,601 92	Number of Checks Processed	6
S U B T O T A L	3583,601 92		

Check	Payee ID	Payee Name	Date	Check Amount	Type	Subs	Rel To	Note

G R A N D T O T A L S

Total Void Machine Written	0 00	Number of Checks Processed	0
Total Void Hand Written	0 00	Number of Checks Processed	0
Total Machine Written	3109,585 25	Number of Checks Processed	300
Total Hand Written	0 00	Number of Checks Processed	0
Total Reversals	0 00	Number of Checks Processed	0
Total Cancelled	3583,601 92	Number of Checks Processed	6
G R A N D T O T A L	6693,187 17		

AGENDA ITEM #4b

ORDER

On this the 20th day of March 2012, the Commissioners Court of Galveston County, Texas convened in a regularly scheduled meeting with the following members thereof present·

Mark Henry, County Judge
Patrick Doyle, Commissioner, Precinct No 1
Kevin D O'Brien, Commissioner, Precinct No 2
Stephen Holmes, Commissioner, Precinct No 3
Ken Clark, Commissioner, Precinct No 4 and
Dwight D Sullivan, County Clerk

when the following proceedings, among others, were had to-wit

Upon recommendation being received by the County Auditor, IT IS ORDERED that the County Clerk enter this ORDER in the minutes of the Commissioner's Court approving the biweekly payrolls of GALVESTON COUNTY, GALVESTON COUNTY HEALTH DISTRICT, AND GALVESTON COUNTY ROAD DISTRICT NO 1 as are shown on the payroll lists attached hereto and made a part hereof for all intents and purposes for the period ending March 14th, 2012 and being salary warrant numbers **PY0333217 through PY0333232 and EFT90327961 through EFT90329242.** The gross amount of such warrants are estimated **$2,833,840.72 for Biweekly Payroll #06, 2012.**

UPON MOTION OF COUNTY ~~COMMISSIONER~~ COUNTY JUDGE HENRY AND SECONDED

BY COMMISSIONER O'BRIEN THE ABOVE ORDER WAS PASSED THIS 20TH DAY

OF MARCH, 2012 with 5 votes cast in favor thereof and 0 votes cast against

COUNTY OF GALVESTON, TEXAS

Mark Henry, County Judge

ATTEST:

Dwight D. Sullivan
County Clerk

RECOMMENDED

Cliff Billingsley, CPA
County Auditor

AGENDA ITEM #4c

ORDER

On this 20th day of March, 2012, the Commissioners' Court of Galveston County, Texas convened in a regular meeting with the following members thereof present

Mark Henry, County Judge
Patrick F Doyle, Commissioner, Precinct No. 1
Kevin O'Brien, Commissioner, Precinct No 2
Stephen Holmes, Commissioner, Precinct No. 3
Ken Clark, Commissioner, Precinct No. 4 and
Dwight D. Sullivan, County Clerk

when the following proceedings, among others were had to-wit·

Upon recommendation being received by the County Auditor, it is ordered that the County Clerk enter this Order in the minutes of the Commissioners' Court approving the payments of the monthly Health Insurance claims of GALVESTON COUNTY, GALVESTON COUNTY HEALTH DISTRICT, AND GALVESTON COUNTY ROAD DISTRICT NO.1 made by Boon Chapman for the month ending December 31, 2011 the gross amount of such payment being $1,114,341.34

UPON MOTION OF THE COUNTY ~~COMMISSIONER~~ JUDGE HENRY AND SECONDED BY COMMISSIONER O'BRIEN the above order was passed this 20TH DAY OF MARCH, 2012 with 5 votes cast in favor thereof and 0 votes cast against.

County of Galveston, Texas

Mark Henry, County Judge

ATTEST:

Dwight D. Sullivan
County Clerk

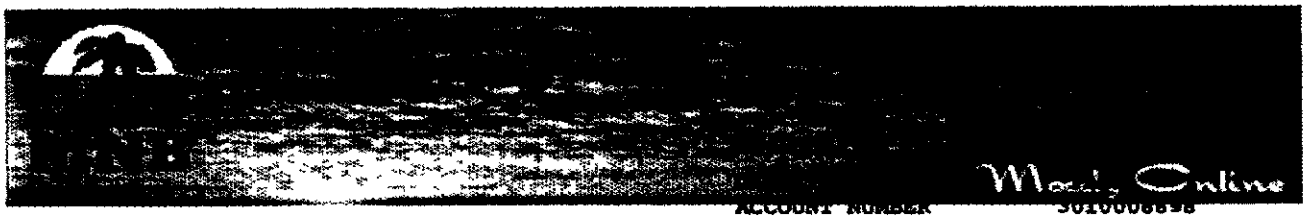
RECOMMENDED

Cliff Billingsley,CPA
County Auditor

AUDITOR'S OFFICE - ACCOUNTING DIVISION
BOON CHAPMAN - MNB3010008898
GALVESTON COUNTY HEALTH PLAN
BANK RECONCILIATION (IFAS 6123-000000-1013056)
December 31, 2011

BALANCES PER THE BANK				
	BEGINNING BALANCE	DEPOSITS	WITHDRAWALS	ENDING BALANCE
BANK	$ 88,501.53	$ 1,183,723.09	$ 1,125,275.01	$ 146,949.61
DEPOSITS IN TRANSIT				
PRIOR MONTH CLAIMS FUNDING				
	-			-
CURRENT MONTH CLAIMS FUNDING				-
		-		-
OUTSTANDING CHECKS				
PRIOR MONTH				
77,564.84	(77,564.84)		(77,564 84)	-
CURRENT MONTH				
66,631.17			66,631.17	(66,631.17)
ADJUSTMENTS				
Duplicate Ck#13710 clrd, ck13598 duplicate	54.49			54.49
Amount Error Ck# 13671 clrd1/4/08 as 13674 for 54.49 sb 6 81	47.58			47 58
Ck #28408 cleared 12/8/08 for 7 11 sb 7 34	(0.23)			(0.23)
3/1/10 Ck41715 cleared for 7 81 s/h/bn 47 81 is OS	47.81			47.81
8/20/10 Ck47153 cleared as 47151&ck47153 is in OS list for original amount of $1,100 80	1,100.80			1,100.80
ADJUSTED BALANCES PER BANK	$ 12,187.14	$ 1,183,723.09	$ 1,114,341.34	$ 81,568.89

BALANCES PER THE BOOKS				
	BEGINNING BALANCE	RECEIPTS	DISBURSEMENTS	ENDING BALANCE
IFAS	$ 12,060.07	$ 1,249,611.58	$ 1,249,441.44	$ 12,230.21
ADJUSTMENTS				
12/21/11 Fnds retrnd to demand-ck clrd 12/27/11		(65,761.42)		(65,761.42)
12/28/11 Funded ck #63190			(81,732.00)	81,732.00
12/29/11 Funded ck# 63332			(49,090.10)	49,090.10
12/29/11 Funded ck# 63461			(4,278.00)	4,278.00
				-
INTEREST				-
October-11	83.35	(83.35)		-
November-11	43.72	(43.72)		-
				-
ADJUSTED BALANCES PER BOOK	$ 12,187.14	$ 1,183,723.09	$ 1,114,341.34	$ 81,568.89



ACCOUNT NUMBER 3010008898
ENCL 2

GALVESTON COUNTY
BOON-CHAPMAN HEALTH
****
SEND TO ANNEX BUILDING
****

EFFECTIVE JULY 21, 2011, MOODY NATIONAL BANK MAKES THE FIRST $200 OF NON NEXT DAY CHECKS YOU DEPOSIT AVAILABLE ON THE NEXT BUSINESS DAY.

CHECKING ACCOUNTS

VIEW OUR PRIVACY STATEMENT ONLINE AT WWW MOODYBANK COM

COMMERCIAL CHEX + NOW CHECKING		NUMBER OF ENCLOSURES	2
ACCOUNT NUMBER	3010008898	Statement Dates 12/01/11 thru 12/31/11	
PREVIOUS BALANCE	88,501.53	DAYS IN THE STMT PERIOD	31
6 DEPOSITS/CREDITS	1,183,680.02	AVERAGE DAILY BALANCE	144,894.53
8 CHECKS/DEBITS	1,125,275.01	AVERAGE COLLECTED BAL	144,894.53
SERVICE CHARGE	00	Interest Earned	43.07
INTEREST PAID	43.07	Annual Percentage Yield Earned	0.35%
CURRENT BALANCE	146,949.61	2011 Interest Paid	1,267 43

	Total For This Period	Total Year-to-Date
TOTAL OVERDRAFT FEES	$.00	$ 00
TOTAL INSUFFICIENT ITEM FEES	$.00	$ 00

AGENDA ITEM #4d

ORDER

On this the 20th day of March, 2012, the Commissioners' Court of Galveston County, Texas convened in a regular meeting with the following members thereof present·

Mark Henry, County Judge
Patrick F. Doyle, Commissioner, Precinct No. 1
Kevin O'Brien, Commissioner, Precinct No. 2
Stephen Holmes, Commissioner, Precinct No. 3
Ken Clark, Commissioner, Precinct No. 4 and
Dwight D. Sullivan, County Clerk

When the following proceedings, among others were had to-wit

Upon recommendation being received by the County Auditor, it is ordered that the County Clerk enter this Order in the minutes of the Commissioners' Court approving the payments of the monthly Workers' Compensation claims of GALVESTON COUNTY, GALVESTON COUNTY HEALTH DISTRICT, AND GALVESTON COUNTY ROAD DISTRICT NO.1 made by The Littleton Group for the month ending December 31, 2011 the gross amount of such payment being $77,079.96.

UPON MOTION OF THE COUNTY ~~COMMISSIONER~~ JUDGE HENRY AND SECONDED BY COMMISSIONER O'BRIEN the above order was passed this 20TH DAY OF MARCH, 2012 with 5 votes cast in favor thereof and 0 votes cast against

County of Galveston, Texas

Mark Henry, County Judge,

ATTEST:

Dwight D Sullivan
County Clerk

RECOMMENDED

Cliff Billingsley, CPA
County Auditor

COUNTY OF GALVESTON
AUDITOR'S OFFICE - ACCOUNTING DIVISION
LITTLETON GROUP - MNB # 3010009748
GALVESTON COUNTY FUNDED WORKER'S COMPENSATION
BANK RECONCILIATION (IFAS 6123 & 6124-000000-1013055)
December 31, 2011

BALANCES PER THE BANK		BEGINNING BALANCE	DEPOSITS	WITHDRAWALS	ENDING BALANCE
BANK		$ 26,932.60	$ 71,697 78	$ 58,734.11	$ 39,896.27
DEPOSITS IN TRANSIT					
PRIOR MONTH					
		-		-	-
			-		-
OUTSTANDING CHECKS					
PRIOR MONTH					
	28,589.98	(28,589.98)		(28,589 98)	-
CURRENT MONTH					
	46,935.83			46,935 83	(46,935.83)
Bank Adjustments					
2/15,16/10 Adj for unknwn OS cks, Treas- Littleton Admin ran test ck file - cks unissued & await clearing by Treas		2,255.68			2,255 68
5/17/11 Stop Payment Fee		30.00			30.00
6/2/11 Stop Payment Fee		30.00			30.00
7/7/11 Stop Payment fee		30.00			30 00
					-
ADJUSTED BALANCES PER BANK		$ 688.30	$ 71,697.78	$ 77,079.96	$ (4,693 88)

BALANCES PER THE BOOKS	BEGINNING BALANCE	RECEIPTS	DISBURSEMENTS	ENDING BALANCE
IFAS	$ 675.44	$ 71,710 64	$ 71,689 11	$ 696.97
Book Adjustments				-
12/30/11 Claims funded in January 2012			5,390 85	(5,390.85)
				-
Interest				-
Oct - 2011	3.65	(3 65)		-
Nov-2011	9 21	(9 21)		-
				-
ADJUSTED BALANCES PER THE BOOKS	$ 688 30	$ 71,697 78	$ 77,079 96	$ (4,693.88)

ACCOUNT NUMBER 3010009748
ENCL 143

GALVESTON COUNTY
LITTLETON GROUP WORKERS COMP
****
SEND TO ANNEX BUILDING
****

EFFECTIVE JULY 21, 2011, MOODY NATIONAL BANK MAKES THE FIRST $200 OF NON NEXT DAY CHECKS YOU DEPOSIT AVAILABLE ON THE NEXT BUSINESS DAY

CHECKING ACCOUNTS

VIEW OUR PRIVACY STATEMENT ONLINE AT WWW MOODYBANK.COM

COMMERCIAL CHEX + NOW CHECKING		NUMBER OF ENCLOSURES	143
ACCOUNT NUMBER	3010009748	Statement Dates 12/01/11 thru 12/31/11	
PREVIOUS BALANCE	26,932 60	DAYS IN THE STMT PERIOD	31
12 DEPOSITS/CREDITS	71,689 11	AVERAGE DAILY BALANCE	29,172 78
143 CHECKS/DEBITS	58,734 11	AVERAGE COLLECTED BAL	29,172.78
SERVICE CHARGE	.00	Interest Earned	8 67
INTEREST PAID	8.67	Annual Percentage Yield Earned	0.35%
CURRENT BALANCE	39,896.27	2011 Interest Paid	202.64

	Total For This Period	Total Year-to-Date
TOTAL OVERDRAFT FEES	$ 00	$ 00
TOTAL INSUFFICIENT ITEM FEES	$.00	$.00

AGENDA ITEM #5

Summary of Bi-Weekly Personnel Movements

Pay Period #5 February 16- 29, 2012

	Positions	Current Appointments						Current Movements							Current Separations					
Department	Budgeted	FT	HT	PT	HR	Res	Total	Promo	Reclass	Reassign	Trans	Sal Adj	Demote	Total	Vol	Invol	Retire	Death	Other	Total
General Government	1 00						0							0						0
Facilities	20 0						0							0						0
Professional Services	6 0						0							0						0
Road District #1	4 0						0							0		1				1
County Judge	4 0						0							0						0
County Commissioners	8 0						0							0						0
Tax Office	51 0						0							0	1					1
County Auditor	33 0						0							0			1			1
County Clerk	43 0						0							0						0
County Clerk Records Mgmt	9 0						0							0						0
County Clerk Elections	5 0						0				1			1						0
Purchasing Agent	8 0						0							0						0
County Treasurer	7 0						0							0						0
Veterans Service	3 0						0							0						0
Human Resources	5 0						0							0						0
County Legal	6 0						0							0						0
Justice Administration	6 0						0							0						0
District Courts	19 0						0							0						0
County Courts	9 0						0							0						0
County Probate Court	6 0						0							0						0
Justice Courts	44 0						0							0						0
District Clerk	50 0						0	1		1				2						0
District Attorney/Jury & Trial	73 0			1			1			1	1			2						0
Pre-Trial Release	7 0						0							0						0
Sheriff	513 0	1					1				1			1	2					2
Constables	46 0						0							0						0
Social Services	12 0						0							0						0
Child Welfare	1 0						0							0						0
Senior Services	22 0						0							0			1			1
Emergency Management	6 0						0							0						0
Extension Services	9 0						0							0						0
County Engineer	7 0						0							0						0
Building Inspector	2 0						0							0						0
Community Services	3 0						0	1						1						0
Information Technology	51 0						0							0		1		1		2
County Parks	44 0		1				1	1						1	1	5				6
Beach Parks	2 0						0							0						0
Museum	2 0						0							0						0
Road & Bridge/Drainage/Beach	73 0						0							0						0
County Health District	9 0						0							0						0
Law Library	1 0						0							0						0
Juvenile Probation	68 0	1					1	1						1						0
Courthouse Security	4 0						0							0						0
Mosquito Control	13 0						0							0						0
Right of Way	1 0						0							0						0
Seawall Maintenance	6 0						0							0						0
Housing & Economic Dev	6 0						0							0						0
Grand Total	1328 0	2	1	1	0	0	4	4	0	2	3	0	0	9	4	7	2	1	0	14
Job Applications Received	108																			

Revised 10/11

Galv Cnty Production

Employee Pay Assignment Changes for Payroll Period · 2/16/2012 thru 2/29/2012

Division	Division Name	Employee Name	Type	Position Number and Description	Begin	End	GrSt	Annual	Rate *	Reason
114031	Election Services	JONES, MAXINE B	PTNH	500 ELECTIONS CLERK-TEMP		2/26/2012	09A1		0 00 H	APPOINTMENT
114031	Election Services	YOUNGBLOOD, ALICIA M	PTNH	502 ELECTIONS CLERK-TEMP	2/27/2012		09A1	$25,925	12 46 H	LATERAL TRANSFE
126100	District Clerk	CATO, CYNTHIA L	FTBE	5 SR DEPUTY DISTRICT CLERK	2/23/2012		12A1	$30,065	1,156 38 B	PROMOTION
126100	District Clerk	GERHARDT, ROBERTTA I	FTBE	34 DEPUTY DISTRICT CLERK	2/24/2012		10A1	$27,238	1 047 62 B	REASSIGNMENT
127100	District Attorney	TRIGO JENNIFER A	FTBE	56 LEGAL SECRETARY	2/22/2012		12A1	$30,065	1,156 38 B	TRANSFER
127100	District Attorney	TURRENTINE, SHAWNA I	FTBE	77 GRAND JURY COORDINATOR	2/22/2012		12A1	$30,065	1,156 38 B	REASSIGNMENT
127100	District Attorney	JONES, HAYLEY M	PTNH	500 ASSISTANT DIST ATTORNEY	2/17/2012		0000	$27,185	26 14 H	APPOINTMENT
151300	County Auditor	BLACK, LINDA S	FTBE	31 CHIEF ACCOUNTANT		2/29/2012	23R1	$91,337	3,512 97 B	TERMINATION
151480	Road District #1	CULLIGAN, CHRISTOPHE	FTBH	4 TOLL COLLECTOR		2/17/2012	05R1		0 00 H	TERMINATION
151500	Tax Assessor/Collector	NICOLLS, KRISTA G	FTBE	3 CHIEF DEPUTY OF OPERATION'		2/24/2012	21P1	$51,760	1,990 79 B	TERMINATION
159100	Information Technology	CASTRO, JORGE C	FTBE	5 LEAD NOC OPERATOR		2/28/2012	14A1	$33,187	1,276 43 B	TERMINATION
159100	Information Technology	LYONS, ROBERT L	FTBE	30 SR INFRASTRUCTURE ENGINEE		2/16/2012	24J1	$82,747	3,182 58 B	TERMINATION
211121	Criminal Investigation	STEPHENSON, JAMES A	FTBE	15 INVESTIGATOR-CID	2/16/2012		18O1	$57,133	2,197 46 B	TRANSFER
211133	Corrections-Sheriff	BUTLER, ROSS L	FTBE	46 DEPUTY I	2/27/2012		13D1	$34,016	1,308 34 B	CAREER LADDER
211133	Corrections-Sheriff	LOPEZ JR, GERARDO	FTBE	95 DEPUTY I	2/27/2012		13D1	$34,016	1,308 34 B	CAREER LADDER
211133	Corrections-Sheriff	MORGAN, CARLTON J	FTBE	280 DEPUTY V	2/16/2012		17J1	$48,064	1,848 65 B	SALARY ADJUST
211133	Corrections-Sheriff	MOSELEY, JUSTIN R	FTBE	150 DEPUTY III		2/16/2012	15H1	$41,446	1,594 08 B	TERMINATION
211133	Corrections-Sheriff	NGUYEN, ANHQUOC J	FTBE	96 DEPUTY I	2/27/2012		13D1	$34,016	1,308 34 B	CAREER LADDER
211133	Corrections-Sheriff	OUTLAW JR, WARREN H	FTBE	203 DEPUTY II	2/18/2012		14G1	$38,487	1,480 27 B	CAREER LADDER
211133	Corrections-Sheriff	OWENS SR, PIERRE D	FTBE	286 DEPUTY V	2/16/2012		17J1	$48,064	1,848 65 B	SALARY ADJUST
211133	Corrections-Sheriff	PEARCY, RICHARD W	FTBE	282 DEPUTY V	2/16/2012		17J1	$48,064	1,848 65 B	SALARY ADJUST
211133	Corrections-Sheriff	ROSSER, RICHARD A	FTBE	171 DEPUTY II	2/18/2012		14G1	$38,487	1,480 27 B	CAREER LADDER
211133	Corrections-Sheriff	SCHANFISH, CHRISTINA	FTBE	130 DEPUTY I		2/29/2012	12D1	$32,377	1,245 30 B	APPOINTMENT
211133	Corrections-Sheriff	SHARMA, RAKESH D	FTBE	222 DEPUTY II	2/18/2012		14G1	$38,487	1,480 27 B	CAREER LADDER
211133	Corrections-Sheriff	SHARP, ALEXANDER G	FTBE	50 DEPUTY I	2/27/2012		13D1	$34,016	1,308 34 B	CAREER LADDER
211133	Corrections-Sheriff	TRAN, TOAN-KHOA H	FTBE	195 DEPUTY I	2/17/2012		13D1	$34 016	1,308 34 B	CAREER LADDER

* Rate Type H = Hourly, B = Biweekly Salary

Galv Cnty Production

Employee Pay Assignment Changes for Payroll Period . 2/16/2012 thru 2/29/2012

Division	Division Name	Employee Name	Type	Position Number and Description	Begin	End	GrSt	Annual	Rate *	Reason
211150	Warrant's - Sheriff's	SIMS, LAURA L	FTBE	14 WARRANT OFFICER		2/29/2012	16K1	$46,892	1,803 56 B	TERMINATION
256119	Post Program	GREEN, KEITH	FTBE	40 JUVENILE SUPERVISION OFCR	2/16/2012		1200	$31,299	1,203 82 B	APPOINTMENT
256119	Post Program	JOHNSON, RODRICK D	FTBE	21 JUVENILE PROBATION OFCR	2/16/2012		1600	$39,100	1,503 86 B	PROMOTION
440100	Community Service	NICHOLSON, CONNIE A	FTBE	1 COMMUNITY SERVICES DIREC'	2/21/2012		24E1	$73,136	2,812 94 B	PROMOTION
451156	Title IIIC	JENKINS, ORMA J	FTBE	413 CENTER MANAGER/DICKINSON		2/29/2012	16C1	$38,486	1,480 26 B	TERMINATION
522020	Parks Division	DAHL, JAMES R	FTBE	98 SENIOR PARKS MAINT WORKE!		2/17/2012	10C1	$28,617	1,100 66 B	TERMINATION
522020	Parks Division	HARRIS SR, DENNIS J	FTBE	1 DIRECTOR OF COUNTY PARKS		2/29/2012	26N1	$111,285	4 280 22 B	TERMINATION
522020	Parks Division	JOHNSON, THOMAS L	FTBE	100 PARKS MAINTENANCE WORKE	2/16/2012		08A1	$24,676	949 10 B	PROMOTION
522020	Parks Division	KEITHLEY, BRUCE D	FTBE	25 SENIOR PARKS MAINT WORKE!		2/17/2012	10A1	$27,238	1,047 62 B	TERMINATION
522020	Parks Division	RICE, JACOB K	FTBE	16 CARPENTER		2/17/2012	13A1	$31,587	1,214 92 B	TERMINATION
522020	Parks Division	CARTER, JACQUELYN U	PTBE	106 BOL BEACH PARKING ATTEND	2/22/2012		03A1	$19,277	741 43 B	APPOINTMENT
522020	Parks Division	FISHER, RANDY J T	PTNH	505 PARK AIDE SEASONAL		2/17/2012	02C1	$9,640	4 63 H	TERMINATION
522020	Parks Division	LEMELLE, CARL W	PTNH	504 PARK AIDE SEASONAL		2/29/2012	02C1	$9,640	9 27 H	TERMINATION

* Rate Type H = Hourly B = Biweekly Salary

AGENDA ITEM #6

NO

BACK – UP

PROVIDED

AGENDA ITEM #7

Branch, Katherine

From: Branch, Katherine
Sent: Friday, March 09, 2012 8 32 AM
To: agenda
Cc: Montez, Mike, Martinez, Hector
Subject: Comm Court Agenda Items for March 20, 2012
Attachments: img-309094522-0001 pdf, img-309094506-0001 pdf

Consent Agenda Items

Receive and file Appointment & Oath of Office for Non-Paid Reserve Deputy for Constable Montez, Precinct 5 submitted by Human Resources

Receive and file Appointment & Oath of Office for Paid Bailiff for Constable Montez, Precinct 5 submitted by Human Resources

Katherine Branch, IPMA-CP
Assistant Human Resources Director
County of Galveston
722 Moody-3rd Floor
Galveston, Texas 77550
☎ 409-770-5352 (Direct)
☎ 409-770-5418 (Main)
409-766-4577
katherine branch@co galveston tx us
www co galveston tx us

REQUEST FOR PERSONNEL ACTION

Osiel Fernando Torres
Name of Applicant

Address

Social Security Number

TYPE OF ACTION

APPOINTMENT
Appointment, Promotion, Transfer, Reassignment, etc

1/25/2012
Effective Date of Action
(MM/DD/YYYY)

CURRENT

Psn#	Grade	Budgeted Title	$ Bi-Weekly / $ Hourly
			$ / $

Remarks

REQUESTED

Psn#	Grade	Budgeted Title	$ Bi-Weekly / $ Hourly
22350006000		**RESERVE-NON PAID**	$ / $

Remarks

Use **"Current"** and **"Requested"** if individual is presently employed by the County Use **"Requested" ONLY**, if the individual is a **NEW** employee If position is not listed in County Budget, please contact the Human Resources Dept

Constable Pct-5
Title (Print or Type)

Elected Official/Department Head Signature

DEPARTMENTAL BUDGET INFORMATION

IFAS ACCOUNT # (Fund, Cost Center, Object, etc)

IFAS ACCOUNT # (Fund, Cost Center, Object, etc)

IFAS ACCOUNT # (Fund, Cost Center, Object, etc)

Calendar Code _____ Employee Type _____

If position is Grant funded, specify Type _____

In Accordance to FLSA regarding overtime, is position

Exempt ☐ Non-Exempt ☐

Is position FT ☐ HT ☐ PT ☐

Is position benefit eligible? Yes ☐ No ☒

Is position eligible for a car allowance? Yes ☐ No ☒

Is position eligible for a longevity contribution? Yes ☐ No ☒

DEPARTMENTAL EMPLOYEE CLASSIFICATION INFORMATION

Emergency Preparedness Tier Level 1 ☐ 2 ☐ 3 ☐ 4 ☐

Does position require a Commercial Driver's License? Yes ☐ No ☐

Is position classified as a Safety Impact position? Yes ☐ No ☐

FOR HUMAN RESOURCES DEPARTMENT USE

Human Resources Director _____ Annual Budget ☐ Budget Amendment _____

ORIGINAL - Human Resources • Department KEEP COPY FOR YOUR FILES

THE STATE OF TEXAS }
COUNTY OF GALVESTON }

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared **MICHAEL MONTEZ**, Constable of Precinct **5** of Galveston County, Texas who, after being by me, duly sworn, upon oath, deposes and says

I am asking the Commissioners Court of Galveston County, Texas, for authority to appoint **OSIEL FERNANDO TORRES** as a Reserve Deputy Constable for a period of two years In making this application I certify and agree as follows

(A) The Applicant has successfully completed all training standards required of Peace Officers by the Texas Commission on Law Enforcement Officer Standards and Education (TCLEOSE) and is eligible for licensing In addition, the Applicant will comply with TCLEOSE RULES Sec 211 100 and Sec 211 104 relating to in-service training and annual firearms proficiency as such rules presently exist or may hereinafter be amended

(B) Including this Applicant I have no more than five Reserve Deputy Constables in my Department

(C) The Applicant will take the official oath and execute a bond in the amount of $2,000 payable to me This oath and bond will be filed with the County Clerk of Galveston County before the Applicants entry on duty and simultaneously with his appointment

(D) The Applicant will work a minimum of sixteen (16) hours per month The Applicant will be permitted to serve as a peace officer only while actually discharging his official duties While on duty, the Applicant will be under my supervision and will be required to wear a distinctive uniform or a coat and tie The Applicant will file with me a written report of all on-duty activities This report will include, at a minimum, the days and hours worked and the activities conducted This report shall be subject to inspection and copy of any member of the Commissioners Court or his authorized representative upon request

(E) The County's Human Resources Department has been notified of this Application and will be notified of his termination if Applicant is terminated by me prior to expiration of the two year period

(F) The Commissioners Court's authorization of this appointment may be revoked at any time, with or without cause Upon notification of such revocation I agree to terminate the appointment so authorized

(G) That this application is made to induce the Commissioners Court to authorize me to appoint Applicant as a reserve deputy constable pursuant to the authority granted it by 86 012 of the Local Government Code of the State of Texas

EXECUTED this **25** day of **January** 2012

CONSTABLE PRECINCT 5

Sworn to and subscribed before me, at **2516 TEXAS AVE**, Texas, on this the **25**, day of **JANUARY**, A D , 2012

HECTOR MARTINEZ
NOTARY PUBLIC
STATE OF TEXAS
MY COMM. EXP. 1-10-2015

Notary Public in and for Galveston County, Texas

2012014364

2 PGS

APPOINTMENT OF DEPUTY

THE STATE OF TEXAS}
COUNTY OF GALVESTON}

Know All Men By These Presents:

That I, the undersigned, duly elected and qualified as CONSTABLE PCT 5 in and for Galveston County, Texas, do hereby appoint OSIEL F. TORRES

as Deputy(ies) in my office, with full power and authority to do and perform all such official acts as may be lawfully done and performed by me in person.

Michael C. Moore Constable
For Galveston County, Texas

OATH OF OFFICE

THE STATE OF TEXAS}
COUNTY OF GALVESTON}

I, the undersigned, do solemnly swear (or affirm) that I will faithfully execute the duties of the office of CONSTABLE PCT 5 in and for Galveston County, Texas, and will to the best of my ability preserve, protect, and defend the Constitution and laws of the United States and of this State. So Help Me God.

OSIEL F. TORRES.

Sworn to and subscribed before me, at Galveston, Texas on this the 13th day of FEBRUARY A.D. 2012.

[Seal]

NOTARY PUBLIC
For Galveston County, Texas

By

VICTOR GONZALEZ
NOTARY PUBLIC
STATE OF TEXAS
MY COMM. EXP. 1-30-2013

FILED AND RECORDED

OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS

2012014364

March 20, 2012 01 18 28 PM

FEE $0 00

Dwight D Sullivan, County Clerk

Galveston County, TEXAS

AGENDA ITEM #8

REQUEST FOR PERSONNEL ACTION

Richard Avendano Jr
Name of Applicant

Address

Social Security Number

TYPE OF ACTION

APPOINTMENT
Appointment, Promotion, Transfer, Reassignment, etc

3/20/12
Effective Date of Action
(MM/DD/YYYY)

CURRENT

Psn#	Grade	Budgeted Title	
			$ _____ Bi-Weekly $ _____ Hourly

Remarks

REQUESTED

Psn#	Grade	Budgeted Title	
2235000005	Ø	**BALIFF**	$ **104.82** Bi-Weekly $ _____ Hourly

Remarks

Use **"Current"** and **"Requested"** if individual is presently employed by the County Use **"Requested" ONLY**, if the individual is a **NEW** employee If position is not listed in County Budget, please contact the Human Resources Dept

Constable Pct-5
Title (Print or Type)

Elected Official/Department Head Signature

DEPARTMENTAL BUDGET INFORMATION

1101-110000-5100000
IFAS ACCOUNT # (Fund, Cost Center, Object, etc)

IFAS ACCOUNT # (Fund, Cost Center, Object, etc)

IFAS ACCOUNT # (Fund, Cost Center, Object, etc)

Calendar Code **20** Employee Type **PTNB**

If position is Grant funded, specify Type _____

In Accordance to FLSA regarding overtime is position

Exempt ☐ Non-Exempt ☒

Is position FT ☐ HT ☐ PT ☒

Is position benefit eligible? Yes ☐ No ☒

Is position eligible for a car allowance? Yes ☐ No ☒

Is position eligible for a longevity contribution? Yes ☐ No ☒

DEPARTMENTAL EMPLOYEE CLASSIFICATION INFORMATION

Emergency Preparedness Tier Level 1 ☑ 2 ☐ 3 ☐ 4 ☐

Does position require a Commericial Driver's License? Yes ☐ No ☐

Is position classified as a Safety Impact position? Yes ☐ No ☐

FOR HUMAN RESOURCES DEPARTMENT USE

Human Resources Director _____ Annual Budget ☐ Budget Amendment _____

ORIGINAL - Human Resources • Department KEEP COPY FOR YOUR FILES

THE STATE OF TEXAS }
COUNTY OF GALVESTON }

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared MICHAEL MONTEZ, Constable of Precinct 5 of Galveston County, Texas who, after being by me, duly sworn, upon oath, deposes and says

I am asking the Commissioners Court of Galveston County, Texas, for authority to appoint RICHAR AVENDANO as a Reserve Deputy Constable for a period of two years In making this application I certify and agree as follows

(A) The Applicant has successfully completed all training standards required of Peace Officers by the Texas Commission on Law Enforcement Officer Standards and Education (TCLEOSE) and is eligible for licensing In addition, the Applicant will comply with TCLEOSE RULES Sec 211 100 and Sec 211 104 relating to in-service training and annual firearms proficiency as such rules presently exist or may hereinafter be amended

(B) Including this Applicant I have no more than five Reserve Deputy Constables in my Department

(C) The Applicant will take the official oath and execute a bond in the amount of $2,000 payable to me This oath and bond will be filed with the County Clerk of Galveston County before the Applicants entry on duty and simultaneously with his appointment

(D) The Applicant will work a minimum of sixteen (16) hours per month The Applicant will be permitted to serve as a peace officer only while actually discharging his official duties While on duty, the Applicant will be under my supervision and will be required to wear a distinctive uniform or a coat and tie The Applicant will file with me a written report of all on-duty activities This report will include, at a minimum, the days and hours worked and the activities conducted This report shall be subject to inspection and copy of any member of the Commissioners Court or his authorized representative upon request

(E) The County's Human Resources Department has been notified of this Application and will be notified of his termination if Applicant is terminated by me prior to expiration of the two year period

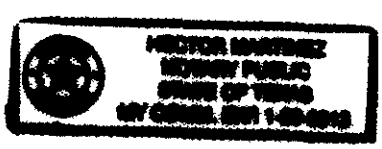
(F) The Commissioners Court's authorization of this appointment may be revoked at any time, with or without cause Upon notification of such revocation I agree to terminate the appointment so authorized

(G) That this application is made to induce the Commissioners Court to authorize me to appoint Applicant as a reserve deputy constable pursuant to the authority granted it by 86 012 of the Local Government Code of the State of Texas

EXECUTED this 22 day of FEBRUARY 20 12

Michael C. Montez
CONSTABLE PRECINCT 5

Sworn to and subscribed before me, at 2516 TEXAS AVE, Texas, on this the 22, day of FEBRUARY, A D, 20 12



Notary Public in and for Galveston County, Texas

2012014363

2 PGS

APPOINTMENT OF DEPUTY

THE STATE OF TEXAS}
COUNTY OF GALVESTON}

Know All Men By These Presents:

That I, the undersigned, duly elected and qualified as CONSTABLE PCT 5 in and for Galveston County, Texas, do hereby appoint RICHARD AVENDANO JR.

as Deputy(ies) in my office, with full power and authority to do and perform all such official acts as may be lawfully done and performed by me in person.

For Galveston County, Texas

OATH OF OFFICE

THE STATE OF TEXAS}
COUNTY OF GALVESTON}

I, the undersigned, do solemnly swear (or affirm) that I will faithfully execute the duties of the office of CONSTABLE PCT 5 in and for Galveston County, Texas, and will to the best of my ability preserve, protect, and defend the Constitution and laws of the United States and of this State. So Help Me God.

RICHARD AVENDANO JR.

Sworn to and subscribed before me, at Galveston, Texas on this the 13th day of FEBRUARY A.D. 2012.

[Seal]

NOTARY PUBLIC
For Galveston County, Texas

By

HECTOR MARTINEZ
NOTARY PUBLIC
STATE OF TEXAS
MY COMM. EXP. 1-03-2015

FILED AND RECORDED

OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS

2012014363

March 20, 2012 01 18 28 PM

FEE $0 00

Dwight D Sullivan, County Clerk

Galveston County, TEXAS

AGENDA ITEM #9

STACY WHITEHURST
VICE PRESIDENT OF REGULATORY AFFAIRS

577 N Garden Ridge Blvd
Lewisville, TX 75067-2691

RECEIVED
MAR 01 2012
GALVESTON COUNTY JUDGE

February 27, 2012

Honorable Judge James D Yarbrough
722 Moody
Galveston, Texas 77550
Galveston County

Honorable Judge Yarbrough

As required in House Bill 3059, Section 366 005, Texas-New Mexico Power Company is providing new utility service connections for counties you represent

Any questions please contact Sara Walters at 469-484-8587

Sincerely,

Stacy R Whitehurst

SRW/sw
Enclosure

cc Sara Walters

Texas New Mexico Power Company
New Premise Turn-Ons
577 N Garden Ridge Blvd
Lewisville, Texas 75067
Phone 972-420-4189

County GALVESTON

Service Address	City/State/Zip	Established Date	Prem Code
W 7922 RED OAK LN	TEXAS CITY TX 77591	23-FEB-2012	549160
W 8006 RED OAK LN	TEXAS CITY TX 77591	23-FEB-2012	549159
2315 5TH AVE	LA MARQUE TX 77568	23-FEB-2012	549189

STACY WHITEHURST
VICE PRESIDENT OF REGULATORY AFFAIRS

RECEIVED
MAR 08 2012
GALVESTON COUNTY JUDGE

577 N Garden Ridge Blvd
Lewisville, TX 75067-2691

March 5, 2012

Honorable Judge James D Yarbrough
722 Moody
Galveston, Texas 77550
Galveston County

Honorable Judge Yarbrough

As required in House Bill 3059, Section 366 005, Texas-New Mexico Power Company is providing new utility service connections for counties you represent

Any questions please contact Sara Walters at 469-484-8587

Sincerely,

Stacy R Whitehurst

SRW/sw
Enclosure

cc Sara Walters

Texas New Mexico Power Company
New Premise Turn-Ons
577 N Garden Ridge Blvd
Lewisville, Texas 75067
Phone 972-420-4189

County GALVESTON

Service Address	City/State/Zip	Established Date	Prem Code
W 689 FM 517 UNIT 300	LEAGUE CITY TX 77573	29-FEB-2012	549640
650 CLEAR CREEK AVE	LEAGUE CITY TX 77573	02-MAR-2012	550059
400 LANDING BLVD	LEAGUE CITY TX 77573	27-FEB-2012	549489
947 FRANCESCA CT	LEAGUE CITY TX 77573	02-MAR-2012	550120
4029 PALMETTO CT	DICKINSON TX 77539	29-FEB-2012	549819
3800 EMMETT F LOWRY UNIT RECTIF	TEXAS CITY TX 77591	29-FEB-2012	549789
948 NAPOLI CT	LEAGUE CITY TX 77573	02-MAR-2012	550136
946 NAPOLI CT	LEAGUE CITY TX 77573	02-MAR-2012	550135
944 NAPOLI CT	LEAGUE CITY TX 77573	02-MAR-2012	550134
942 NAPOLI CT	LEAGUE CITY TX 77573	02-MAR-2012	550133
941 NAPOLI CT	LEAGUE CITY TX 77573	02-MAR-2012	550132
943 NAPOLI CT	LEAGUE CITY TX 77573	02-MAR-2012	550131
945 NAPOLI CT	LEAGUE CITY TX 77573	02-MAR-2012	550130
947 NAPOLI CT	LEAGUE CITY TX 77573	02-MAR-2012	550129
948 FRANCESCA CT	LEAGUE CITY TX 77573	02-MAR-2012	550128
5885 GULF FWY UNIT TEMP	TEXAS CITY TX 77539	27-FEB-2012	549459
945 FRANCESCA CT	LEAGUE CITY TX 77573	02-MAR-2012	550121
943 FRANCESCA CT	LEAGUE CITY TX 77573	02-MAR-2012	550123
941 FRANCESCA CT	LEAGUE CITY TX 77573	02-MAR-2012	550124
942 FRANCESCA CT	LEAGUE CITY TX 77573	02-MAR-2012	550125
944 FRANCESCA CT	LEAGUE CITY TX 77573	02-MAR-2012	550126
946 FRANCESCA CT	LEAGUE CITY TX 77573	02-MAR-2012	550127

AGENDA ITEM #10

Bryan W Shaw, Ph D , *Chairman*
Buddy Garcia, *Commissioner*
Carlos Rubinstein, *Commissioner*
Mark R. Vickery, P G , *Executive Director*

TEXAS COMMISSION ON ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

Protecting Texas by Reducing and Preventing Pollution

February 29, 2012

Galveston County
Attn Jocelyn Paz
722 Moody, 2nd Floor
Galveston, Texas 77550

Re Contract Amendment No 5 for Galveston County's signature
Contract Number 582-8-89961

Dear Ms Paz

Enclosed for your review and signature is Amendment No 5 to LIP Contract No 582-8-89961 Please sign & date the amendment and return to TCEQ as soon as possible An overnight package slip has been provided for your convenience when returning to TCEQ The original amendment will be mailed to you after it has been executed

Please call me at 512-239-2042 with questions or concerns For technical questions regarding the amendment for the LIP Program please call Rick Smathers at 512-239-1406

Sincerely,

Kelly McKee
Contract Specialist III
Air Quality Division

Km/km

Enclosures

Bryan W. Shaw, Ph.D., *Chairman*
Buddy Garcia, *Commissioner*
Carlos Rubinstein, *Commissioner*
Mark R. Vickery, P.G., *Executive Director*

TEXAS COMMISSION ON ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

Protecting Texas by Reducing and Preventing Pollution

March 30, 2012

Galveston County
Attn: Jocelyn Paz
722 Moody, 2nd Floor
Galveston, Texas 77550

Re: Executed Amendment No. 5 for Contract Number 582-8-89961 for Galveston County Local Initiative Projects (LIP)

Dear Ms. Jocelyn Paz:

Enclosed is the executed original Amendment No. 5 for Galveston County Contract Number 582-8-89961 with the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality. It is recommended that you keep this amendment in a central file along with any future documents and other records pertaining to this project

If you have any questions or need additional information, please do not hesitate to contact me at phone number (512) 239-2042 or via email at kmckee@tceq.state.tx.us .

Sincerely,

Kelly McKee

Kelly McKee
Contract Specialist III
Air Quality Division

Km/km

Enclosures

CONTRACT NUMBER 582-8-89961

CONTRACT AMENDMENT TO THE INTERGOVERNMENTAL COOPERATIVE REIMBURSEMENT AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE TEXAS COMMISSION ON ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY (TCEQ) AND GALVESTON COUNTY

AMENDMENT NUMBER 5

Pursuant to Article 7 (AMENDMENTS) of the General Conditions of the Agreement, TCEQ and Galveston County (Grantee) agree to amend Contract Number 582-8-89961 to add the Fiscal Year (FY) 2012 and FY 2013 funding allocation as listed in the table below, thereby increasing the Total Maximum TCEQ Obligation to $428,786.24.

The Maximum TCEQ Obligation is amended to reflect the addition of FY 2012 and FY 2013 funding as follows:

Amendment History	Fiscal Year	Contract Amount
Original Amount	FY08	$109,117.69
	FY09	$108,494.61
Amendment 1 (Encumbrance of FY 09 funds)	FY09	[illegible]
Amendment 2 (Contract extension through 8/31/13, legislative changes and addition of FY 10 and FY 11 funds)	FY10	$107,823.23
	FY11	~~$107,823.23~~
Amendment 3 (Confirmation of FY 11 funds and amendment of Scope of Work)	FY11	[redacted]
Amendment 4 (Decrease encumbrance of FY 2011 funds)	FY11	$75,188.71
Amendment 5 (Addition of FY 12 and FY 13 funding	FY12	$14,081.00
	FY13	$14,081.00
Total Maximum TCEQ Obligation		$428,786.24

In accordance with the Agreement between TCEQ and Galveston County, FY 10 funds may be expended through August 31, 2012 and FY 11 funds may be expended in FY 12 and FY 13 through August 31, 2013. As this Agreement terminates on August 31, 2013, the added FY 12 and FY 13 funds must be expended by August 31, 2013 unless otherwise determined by the TCEQ.

All other conditions and requirements of Contract Number 582-8-89961 remain unchanged and shall apply to all provisions specified herein

TCEQ:

Texas Commission on Environmental Quality

(Signature)

David Brymer
(Printed Name)

Director, Air Quality Division
(Title)

Date: 3/29/2012

Grantee:

Galveston County

By
(Signature)

The Honorable Mark Henry
(Printed Name)

Galveston County Judge
(Title)

Date: 3-6-12

Attest:
Dwight Sullivan, County Clerk

AGENDA ITEM #11

LINEBARGER GOGGAN BLAIR & SAMPSON, LLP
ATTORNEYS AT LAW
OFFICE ADDRESS: 518 – 9TH AVENUE NORTH, TEXAS CITY, TX 77590-6317
MAILING ADDRESS: P. O. DRAWER 2789, TEXAS CITY, TEXAS 77590-2789
409/948-3401
FAX 409/945-9814

Brent Richbook, Partner

Mark E Ciavaglia, Managing Partner
Mark.Ciavaglia@publicans.com

February 27, 2012

RECEIVED
MAR 01 2012
GALVESTON COUNTY JUDGE

Ms. Renelle Lopez
Commissioner's Court
Galveston County Courthouse
722 Moody
Galveston, TX 77550

RE. **Bid on Galveston County Tax Foreclosed Resale Property**
Have Not Been Approved By Commissioner's Court
Grantee: Brian Cody Moore

Dear Ms Lopez,

We have received an offer on the Tax Foreclosed Property for which the County of Galveston is the Trustee This offer was reviewed by the High Island ISD Board and they have approved the sale Please schedule this for review by the Commissioner's Court Attached for the Commissioner's reference is a copy of the Bid Analysis, Bid Form, Galveston CAD Property Information and CAD Tax Map and the Proceeds Distribution Form

If this sale is approved, please have Judge Mark Henry sign the enclosed Trustee's Deed Also enclosed is Money Order #14-104551831 in the amount of $32 00 on the property for recording the deed once it is signed

If you have any questions, please give me a call

Best regards,

Judy A Fuller
Executive Administrative Assistant to
Mark E Ciavaglia

JF encls

TAX FORECLOSURE SALE BID ANALYSIS

Galveston County, Trustee

PROPERTY DESCRIPTION

LEGAL DESCRIPTION: Lot 8 out of Harrington 15 Acre Tract in S/D 3

LOCATION: Land lock lot off of Mexico Rd

CAD ACCOUNT #: 3853-0003-0008-000 **Land NHS $4,490.00**
Imp NHS

JUDGEMENT INFORMATION

DATE SHERIFF'S SALE: 07/05/11 **REDEMPTION EXPIRES: 01/05/12**

CAUSE # 10TX0578 **STYLED: County of Galveston, et al vs. Galveston Standard Land & Oil Co.**

DATE DEED RECORDED: 07/28/11 **RECORDING REFERENCE: 2011037947**

COSTS:

GRAND TOTAL/JUDGEMENT AMT: $ 7,047.15
STRUCK OFF FOR VALUE: $ 4,490.00

TAX RESALE INFORMATION

BID AMOUNT: $500.00

NAME OF BIDDER: Brian Cody Moore
P O Box 12
High Island, TX 77623

RESALE OF PROPERTY

PROCEEDS DISTRIBUTION FORM

Cause Number **10TX0578** on the docket of the **10th** District Court
GALVESTON COUNTY, ET AL VS. GALVESTON STANDARD LAND & OIL CO.

Property Account Number **3853-0003-0008-000**

Legal Description **LOT EIGHT (8), OUT OF THE SUBDIVISION OF HARRINGTON 15 ACRE TRACT IN SUBDIVISION THREE (3), GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS, SAID PROPERTY DESCRIBED MORE PARTICULARLY IN THE INSTRUMENT RECORDED IN VOLUME 2186, PAGE 94 IN THE OFFICIAL DEED RECORDS OF GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS.**

Property Sold at Sheriff's Sale Conducted on JULY 5, 2011 for **$4,490.00**

Property Re-Sold to **BRIAN CODY MOORE, P.O. BOX 12, HIGH ISLAND, TX 77623** for **$500.00**

Proceeds Distribution

Payment of Costs Pursuant to Texas Property Tax Code §34 02	Original Amt Due At Sale	Actual Disbursement
(1) Advertising		
to "Galveston County Sheriffs Dept " (publication costs)	$ 650 12	$ 163 71
(2) Reimbursement - Costs, Fees		
to "Galveston County Sheriffs Dept " (recording fee)	$ -	$ 20 00
(3) Attorney Ad Litem Fees		
to "David Romero" 17041 El Camino Real #209, Houston 77058	$ 500 00	$ 125 91
(4) Court Costs		
to "Galveston County District Clerk"	$ 506 00	$ 127 42
(5) Title Search Fees		
to "Lyn Wingert & Assoc " 2286 Gemini St ,Houston, TX 77058	$ 250 00	$ 62 96
(6) Reimbursement - Costs, Fees		
NONE IN THIS CAUSE	$ -	$ -
	$ 1,906 12	$ 500 00

Taxing Entity Distribution	Proportionate Share	Taxes Due at Original Sale	Resale Share/(Loss)
to "COUNTY OF GALVESTON"	0.2667477032	$ 1,371.36	$ (0 00)
to "HIGH ISLAND INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT"	0 7332522968	$ 3,769 67	$ (0 00)
	Subtotal	$ 5,141 03	$ (0 00)
STRUCK OFF FOR VALUE $4,490			
Judgment does not include 2010 - 2011 Taxes	Grand Total	$ 7,047 15	$ 500 00

*

BID FORM
FOR TAX FORECLOSED PROPERTY

I (We) Brian Cody Moore
hereby declare and certify that:

(A) I (We) are the Bidder(s) for the following properties R173229

CAD Property # 385300030008000, described as follows

Lot 8, out of the S/D of Harrington 15 acre Tract in S/D 3

(B) Bid Amount $ 500.00

Enclosed is my (our) Cashier's Check or Money Order made payable to the **County of Galveston** in the sum of $500.00, which is ten percent (10%) deposit for my (our) bid or $100 00, whichever is greater Payment in full must be made within thirty (30) days of final award of bid or bidder will forfeit bid deposit

(C) I (We) agree that Galveston County reserves the right to reject any or all bids and to waive any formality in the bidding No title insurance or surveys will be provided Property is being sold "as it", "where is" and "without warranty"

(D) By my signature below, I certify that I understand the conditions and limitation of this sale I further understand that the "minimum bid" amount may not include other taxes due which were not included in the judgment and that I will be responsible for those taxes if I am the successful bidder I agree to indemnify Galveston County and its agents from any action or damages arising from the purchase of this property

(E) I/We acknowledge that neither I/We nor the entity tendering this bid owns property on which delinquent property taxes are due and owing The term 'delinquent property taxes' is defined as ad valorem taxes on either real property or business personal property for the tax year 2006 and prior tax years I/We acknowledge that my bid may be rejected if I/We own property on which delinquent taxes are due and owing

Brian C Moore
* Bidder(s) printed name

Cody Moore
Bidder(s) Signature

409 $54
5140

P O. Box 12
* Address

(337) 287-0520
Phone Number

High Island, TX 77623
* City, State Zip Code

8/20/11
Date

***as it will appear on the Deed**

#385300030008000

THE FACE OF THIS DOCUMENT HAS A COLORED BACKGROUND ON WHITE PAPER. IF COPIED THE WORD "VOID" WILL ALSO APPEAR.

Capital One Bank

84-487
1111

CASHIER'S CHECK

700018003

DATE 08/18/2011

ISSUING REGION LCH BRANCH SULPHUR COST CENTER 41206

Five Hundred and 00/100

PAY TO THE ORDER OF COUNTY OF GALVESTON ********** $ 500.00

Drawer Capital One, N.A

AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE

RE BRIAN MOORE /LAND PURCHASE

Read the reverse side for important information on the reissuance of lost, destroyed, or sto

THE BACK OF THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS [illegible]

⑈700018003⑈ ⑆111104879⑆ 76 20⑈0001 6⑈

WESTERN UNION MONEY ORDER

WESTERN UNION FINANCIAL SERVICES INC. - ISSUER

Payable at Wells Fargo Bank Grand Junction - Downtown, N.A., Grand Junction, Colorado

Englewood, Colorado

14-104551831

A 330333 D 020212
T 1504 01
141045518318 L 016027

$ 32.00

Recording Fee
3853-0003-0508-000
Lot 81 Harrington 15 Acre Tract

PAY EXACTLY THIRTY-TWO DOLLARS AND NO CENTS

PAY TO THE ORDER OF Galveston County Clerk

PAYMENT FOR/ACCT #

P.O. Box 12, [illegible] TX 77623

Cody Moore

PURCHASER'S SIGNATURE

⑆102100400⑆ 40141045518318⑈

Galveston Central Appraisal District

600 Gulf Freeway Suite 113, Texas City, TX 77591, (866) 277-4725
Data on this Web site represents CERTIFIED 2011 Information

Home
General Information
News
FAQ
Searches
- Property ID Search
- Account Search
- Owner Search
- Address Search

Property Data
- Detail Sheet
- Datasheet

Other
- Taxing Units
- Neighborhoods
- Abstracts
- Subdivisions
- New Homestead Info
- Tax Code
- Calendar
- Property Codes
- County Tax Rates
- PROTEST VIDEO
- Forms
- GIS Map Viewer
- County Tax Office
- GIS Shape Files
- PDF Map Index
- 3D Aerial Photos
- Links
- Website Feedback Form
- 2011 Certified Roll

Property Detail Sheet (R173229)

History | Plat Map | GIS Map | Datasheet | Protest

Owner Information

Owner ID	O188299
Owner Name	COUNTY-GALVESTON
Owner Address	
Property Address	

Parcel Information

Legal Description	ABST 53 M DUNMAN LOT 8 SD OF HARRINGTON 15 AC TR IN SD 3
Neighborhood	3093(3093 - Dunman Partition S/d (1 Thru 8 Of E 1/2))
Acreage	2 073
Cross Reference	3853-0003-0008-000
Undivided Interest	100%
Exemption Codes.	PRO (Prorated Full Exemption)
Entity Codes	GGA (Galveston County) S13 (High Island Isd) RFL (Co Road & Flood)
Deed Type	Trustee's Deed
Deed Book	
Deed Page	2011037947
Map Page	69-A

Values Breakdown	2011 Value
Land HS	$0 +
Land NHS	$4,490 +
Improvement HS	$0 +
Improvement NHS	$0 +
Ag Market	$0
Ag Use	$0 +
Timber Market	$0
Timber Use	$0 +
Assessed	$4,490 =

Land

ID	Type	SPTB	Acres	Market
Land1	UN (Undeveloped)	C1 (Real Vacant Plotted Lots/tracts)	1 697	$ 4,450
Land2	WL (Wasteland)	C1 (Real Vacant Plotted Lots/tracts)	376	$ 40

Get Adobe Reader * Adobe Acrobat Reader 5 0 (minimum) is required to view pdf documents Acrobat Reader is a free program available here

2011
R173229

09/14/2011

Current Owner	Legal Description	Exemptions	Appraised
COUNTY-GALVESTON (O188299)	ABST 53 M DUNMAN LOT 8 SD OF HARRINGTON 15 AC TR IN SD 3	PRO	4 490
		State Codes	**Homestead Cap**
		GGA, S13, RFL	0

Site Address

History Information

	2011	2010	2009	2008
Imp HS	-	-	-	-
Imp NHS	-	-	-	-
Land HS	-	-	-	-
Land NHS	-	-	-	-
Ag Mkt	-	-	-	-
Ag Use	-	-	-	-
Tim Mkt	-	-	-	-
Tim Use	-	-	-	-
HS Cap	-	-	-	-
Assessed	-	-	-	-

Sales

Date	Volume	Page	Seller Name
07/05/2011	2011037947		STANDARD LAND & OIL CO

Residential Improvements

Construction	Foundation	Exterior	Interior	Roof	Flooring

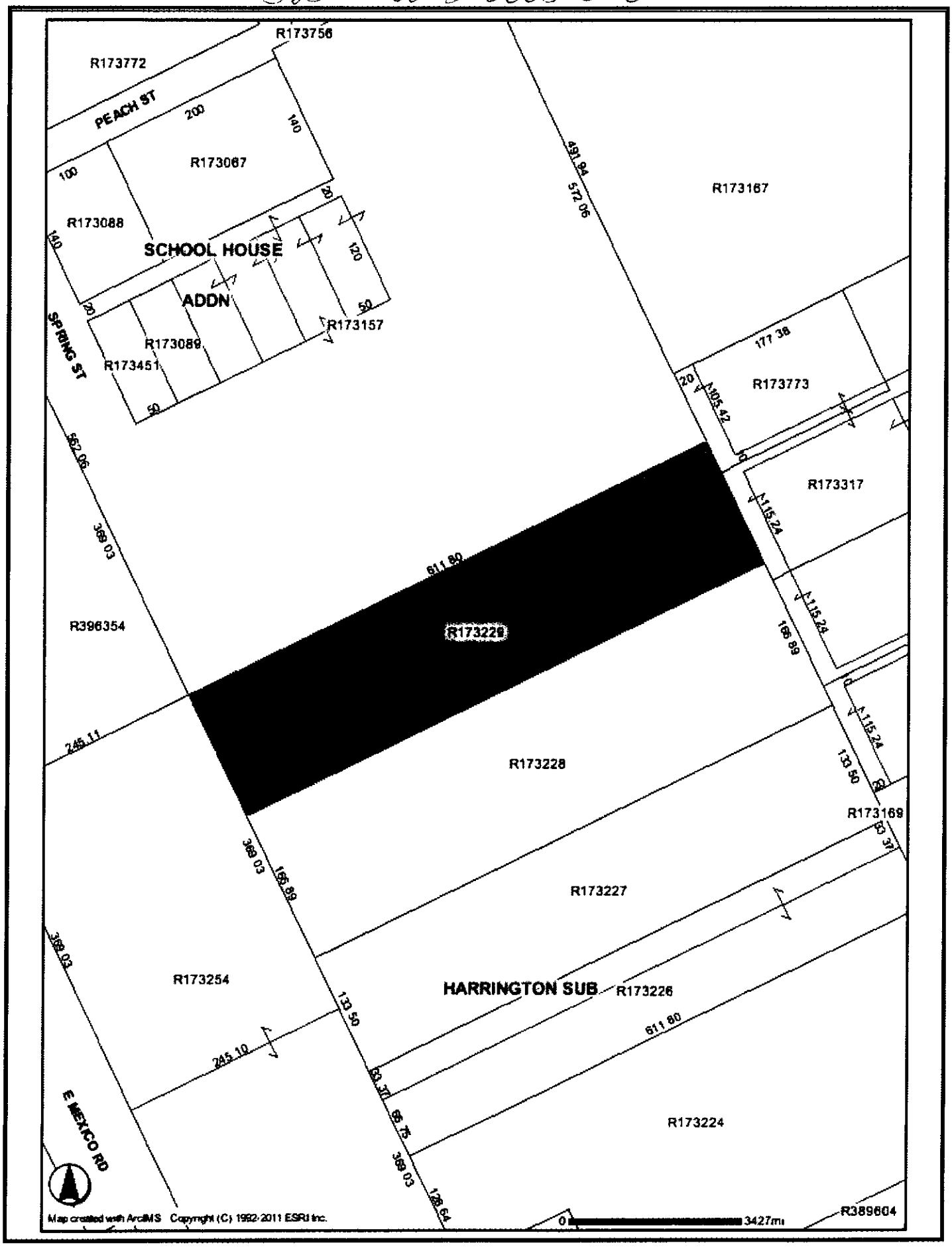
Heat/AC	Baths	Fireplace	Year Built	Rooms	Bedrooms

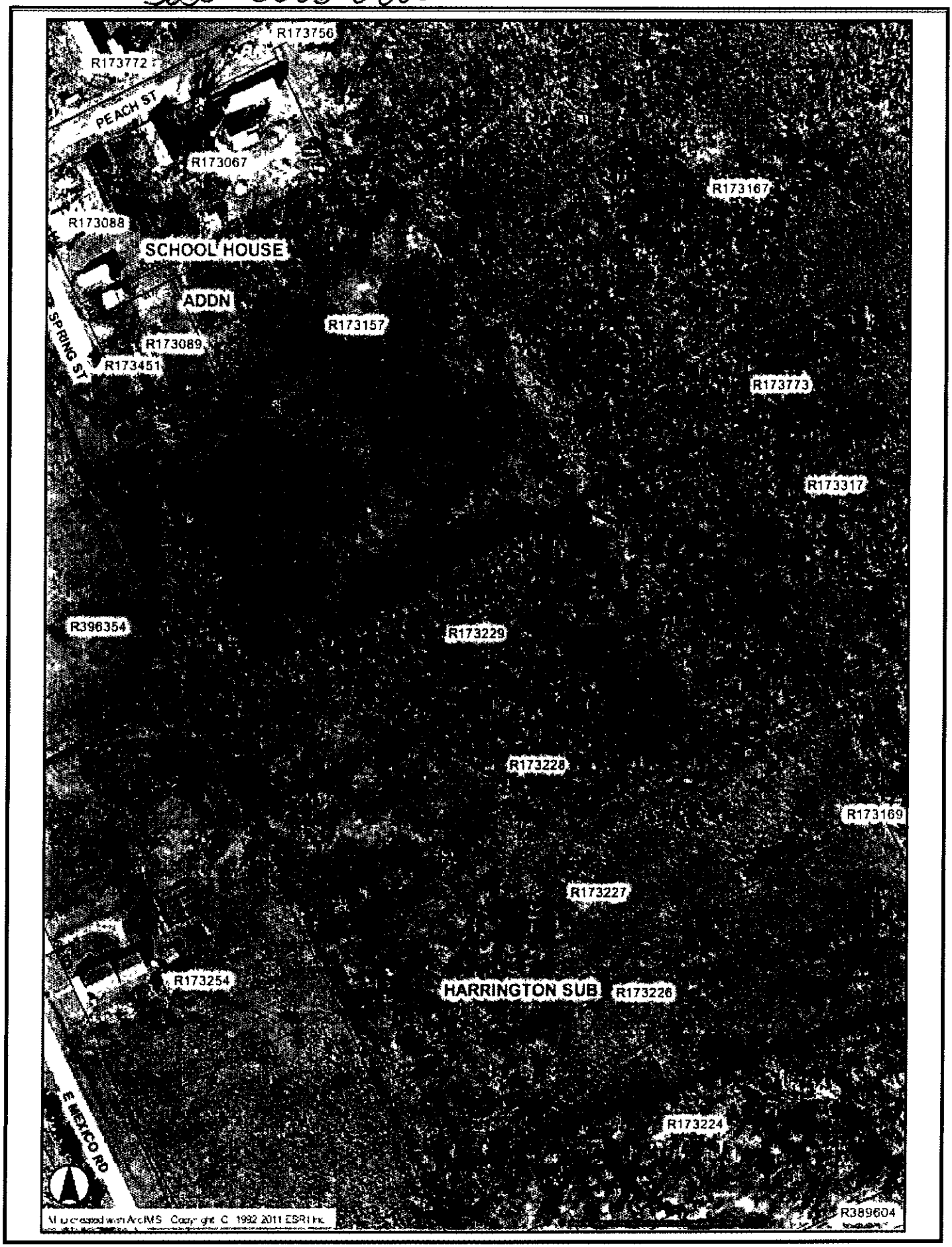
Land Segments

SPTB	Description	Area	Market	Ag Value
C1	Undeveloped	1 697	4,450	0
C1	Wasteland	376	40	0

Improvements

Type	Description	Area	Year Built	Eff Year	Value


R173756
R173772
PEACH ST
200
140
R173067
100
20
R173088
140
SCHOOL HOUSE
ADDN
120
50
20
R173157
R173089
R173451
50
SPRING ST
491.94
572.06
R173167
171.38
R173773
20
N05.42
562.06
R173317
N15.24
369.03
611.80
R396354
R173220
N15.24
186.89
245.11
R173228
133.50
R173169
50.37
369.03
186.89
R173227
369.03
R173254
HARRINGTON SUB
R173226
133.50
611.80
245.10
50.37
56.75
R173224
E MEXICO RD
369.03
128.64
Map created with ArcIMS Copyright (C) 1992-2011 ESRI Inc.
0
3427mi
R389604


R173756
R173772
PEACH ST
R173067
R173088
SCHOOL HOUSE
ADDN
SPRING ST
R173089
R173451
R173157
R173167
R173773
R173317
R396354
R173229
R173228
R173169
R173227
R173254
HARRINGTON SUB
R173226
E MEXICO RD
R173224
R389604
Map created with ArcIMS Copyright © 1992-2011 ESRI Inc.

NOTICE OF CONFIDENTIALITY RIGHTS: IF YOU ARE A NATURAL PERSON, YOU MAY REMOVE OR STRIKE ANY OR ALL OF THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION FROM ANY INSTRUMENT THAT TRANSFERS AN INTEREST IN REAL PROPERTY BEFORE IT IS FILED FOR RECORD IN THE PUBLIC RECORDS YOUR SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER OR YOUR DRIVER'S LICENSE NUMBER

TRUSTEE'S DEED

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
§ KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS
COUNTY OF GALVESTON §

WHEREAS, by Order of Sale, issued by the Galveston County District Court, **10th** Judicial District in Cause Numbered **10TX0578** styled "**GALVESTON COUNTY, ET AL VS. GALVESTON STANDARD LAND & OIL CO.**" the Sheriff of Galveston County, on MAY 18, 2011, seized and levied upon the right, title and interest the defendants had in the premises hereinafter described, and

WHEREAS, the Sheriff on **JULY 5, 2011**, sold and conveyed the premises to **COUNTY OF GALVESTON**, as Trustee for itself and for **HIGH ISLAND INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT**, for the sum of **FOUR THOUAND FOUR HUNDRED NINETY AND NO/100 DOLLARS ($4,490.00)**, it being the highest bidder therefore, and

WHEREAS, the GRANTEE named herein desires to purchase this property for the sum of **FIVE HUNDRED AND NO/100 DOLLARS ($500.00)**, and

WHEREAS, this sale is authorized pursuant to V T C A , Tax Code §34 05(b).

WHEREAS this sale is authorized pursuant to an Interlocal Agreement between **COUNTY OF GALVESTON and HIGH ISLAND INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT**, as permitted under Texas Government Code §791 011, and

WHEREAS the Interlocal Agreement between **COUNTY OF GALVESTON and HIGH ISLAND INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT**, provides that the County Judge of Galveston County will execute Trustee's Deeds on behalf of all taxing entities made a party to the Interlocal Agreement pursuant to offers approved by the Resale Committee under the Interlocal Agreement

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the sum of **FIVE HUNDRED AND NO/100 DOLLARS ($500.00)** paid by the GRANTEE named below, the receipt and sufficiency of which is acknowledged, **COUNTY OF GALVESTON and HIGH ISLAND INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT ("GRANTOR"),** have GRANTED, SOLD and CONVEYED, and by these presents does GRANT, SELL and CONVEY to **BRIAN CODY MOORE**, of **P.O. BOX 12, HIGH ISLAND, TX 77623** ("GRANTEE"), the following described real property, to wit

LOT EIGHT (8), OUT OF THE SUBDIVISION OF HARRINGTON 15 ACRE TRACT IN SUBDIVISION THREE (3), GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS, SAID PROPERTY DESCRIBED MORE PARTICULARLY IN THE INSTRUMENT RECORDED IN VOLUME 2186, PAGE 94 IN THE OFFICIAL DEED RECORDS OF GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

GRANTOR excludes and excepts from this conveyance any warranties, express or implied, on the property, including, without limitation, any warranties arising by common law or Section 5 023 of the Texas Property Code

GRANTOR conveys the property

a) "as is", "with all faults" and without any warranty as to condition or environmental hazard,

b) subject to all restrictions, easements, rights-of-way leases, oil, gas and mineral leases, royalties, mineral conveyances, and mineral reservations of record, if any, in the office of the County Clerk of said County,

c) subject to any right of redemption, and

d) subject to rights of parties in possession

GRANTOR disclaims any warranty, guaranty or representation, oral or written, on

a) the nature and condition of the property or other items conveyed hereunder, including, without limitation, the water, soil and geology,

b) the suitability of the property conveyed hereunder for any and all activities and uses which GRANTEE may elect to conduct thereon,

c) the existence of any environmental hazards or conditions thereon (including but not limited to the presence of asbestos or other hazardous materials),

d) compliance with applicable environmental laws, rules or regulations, and

e) the compliance of the property with any laws, ordinances, or regulations of any governmental entity or body.

By acceptance of this deed, GRANTEE acknowledges and agrees

a) that GRANTOR acquired the property through foreclosure of a tax lien as Trustee and as such has little, if any, knowledge of the physical or economic characteristics of the property,

b) GRANTEE has inspected the property and are relying solely on their own investigation of the same and not on any information provided or to be provided by on behalf of GRANTOR,

c) that any information provided with respect to the property was obtained from a variety of sources,

d) GRANTOR (1) has not made any independent investigation or verification of such information, and (2) does not make any representations as to the accuracy or completeness of such information, and

e) that if there are any improvements on the property, GRANTOR shall not be responsible for or liable to GRANTEE for any construction defects, errors, omissions, of any other conditions affecting the property

GRANTEE or anyone claiming by, through or under GRANTEE, hereby fully releases GRANTOR, its employees, officers, directors, representatives, attorneys and agents from any and all claims that it may now have or hereafter acquire against GRANTOR, its respective employees, officers, directors, representatives, attorneys and agents for any cost, loss, liability, damage, expense, demand, action or cause of action arising from or related to the

conveyance of the premises herein as well as any construction defects, errors, omissions, or other conditions affecting the property and other items conveyed hereunder GRANTEE further acknowledges and agrees that this release shall be given full force and effect according to each of its express terms and provisions, including, but not limited to, those relating to unknown and suspected claims, damages and causes of action This covenant releasing GRANTOR shall be a covenant running with the property and shall be binding upon GRANTEE, their heirs, successors, beneficiaries and assigns GRANTOR hereby assigns without recourse or representation of any nature to GRANTEE, effective upon the execution and delivery hereof, any and all claims that GRANTOR may have for any such errors, omissions or defects in the property an other items conveyed hereunder As a material covenant and condition of this conveyance, GRANTEE agrees that in the event of any such construction defects, errors, omissions or on account of any other conditions affecting the property, GRANTEE shall look solely to GRANTOR's predecessors or to such contractors and consultants as may have contracted for work in connection with the property and other items conveyed hereunder for any redress or relief Upon the assignment by GRANTOR of its claims, GRANTEE releases GRANTOR of all right, express or implied, GRANTEE may have against GRANTOR arising our of or resulting from any errors, omissions or defects in the property and other items conveyed hereunder GRANTEE further understands that some of GRANTOR's predecessors in interest may be or become insolvent, bankrupt, judgment-proof or otherwise incapable of responding in damages, and GRANTEE may have no remedy against such predecessors, contractors or consultants

GRANTEE hereby further agrees on behalf of himself and his heirs, successors, beneficiaries and assigns to indemnify, protect, defend, save and hold harmless GRANTOR and GRANTOR's elected and appointed officials, employees, officers, directors, representatives, attorneys and agents from and against any and all debts, duties, obligations, liabilities, suits, claims, demands, cause of action, damages, losses, costs and expenses (including, without limitation, attorneys' fees and expenses and court costs) in any way relating to, connected with or arising out of the property and other items conveyed hereunder or the ownership, leasing, use, operation, maintenance and management thereof from and after the date hereof, including, without limitation, the cost of any removal of hazardous substances or contaminants from the property and other items conveyed hereunder.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the above described premises together with all and singular the rights and appurtenances thereto in any wise belonging unto GRANTEE, their heirs, and assigns, forever

Taxes for the current year are to be paid by GRANTEE

EXECUTED this the 20th day of March, 2012

COUNTY OF GALVESTON

By _____
County Judge of Galveston County, Texas

STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF GALVESTON §

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared MARK HENRY as County Judge of Galveston County, Texas, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged to me that he executed the same for the purposes and consideration therein expressed

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office this the 20th day of March, 2012.

_____
NOTARY PUBLIC, in and for the State of Texas

Roxana Lewis
Printed or Typed Name of Notary

ROXANA GAIL LEWIS
Notary Public State of Texas
My Commission Expires
February 14, 2015

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the above described premises together with all and singular the rights and appurtenances thereto in any wise belonging unto GRANTEE, their heirs, and assigns, forever

Taxes for the current year are to be paid by GRANTEE

EXECUTED this the 16th day of January, ~~2011~~. 2012

HIGH ISLAND INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

By Bennie Barrow

STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF GALVESTON §

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared Bennie Barrow - President as High Island School Board of High Island Independent School District, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged to me that he executed the same for the purposes and consideration therein expressed

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office this the 16 day of January, ~~2011~~ 2012

KAY M REHO
NOTARY PUBLIC
State of Texas
Comm Exp 11/12/2012

Kay M Reho
NOTARY PUBLIC, in and for the State of Texas

After recording return to:
Linebarger Goggan Blair & Sampson, LLP
✓ **P O Drawer 2789**
Texas City, TX 77592-2789

FILED AND RECORDED

OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS

Dwight D. Sullivan 2012014358

March 20, 2012 12 58 14
FEE $32 00
Dwight D Sullivan, County Clerk
Galveston County, TEXAS

AGENDA ITEM #12

RESOLUTION

On this the 20th day of March 2012, the Commissioners Court of Galveston County, Texas convened in a reglarly scheduled session with the following members there of present·

MARK HENRY, County Judge
PATRICK F. DOYLE, Commissioner, Precinct 1
KEVIN O'BRIEN, Commissioner, Precinct 2
STEPHEN D HOLMES, Commissioner, Precinct 3
KENNETH D CLARK, Commissioner, Precinct 4

When the following resolution was considered and adpoted

#####

WHEREAS the County of Galveston successfully conducted a Countywide Vote Center election in November 2011,

WHEREAS the County of Galveston has provided specific documentation to the Secretary of State's Office on its conduct of said election, including but not limited to

1 Letters of support from the Republican and Democrat Party Chairs
2 Letters of support from Election Judges and Alternate Judges
3 Letters of support from the NAACP and LULAC
4 Internet connectivity and ADA compliance reports
5 Copies of site specific instructions to our Judges and Alternate Judges, and
6 A final report on the results of the election

WHEREAS there were no equipment failures that impacted the ability of a registered voter to cast their ballot, and

WHEREAS there were no reports of any registered voter being denied the opportunity to vote,

WHEREAS the Galveston County Commissioners Court has held a public hearing and received testimony in support of the continued use of Countywide Vote Centers in future general elections,

THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED that the Galveston County Commissioners Court hereby requests the Secretary of State to certify that the County of Galveston has successfully conducted a countywide vote center election under Section 43.007 of the Texas Election Code and is authorized to continue so to do, pending approval by this Court each time we consider using said countywide vote centers in the future

THE COUNTY OF GALVESTON, TEXAS

Mark Henry, County Judge

Patrick F. Doyle, Commissioner Pct 1

Kevin O'Brien, Commissioner Pct 2

Stephen D. Holmes, Commissioner Pct 3

Kenneth D Clark, Commissioner Pct.4

ATTESTED:

Dwight D. Sullivan, County Clerk

AGENDA ITEM #13

NO

BACK – UP

PROVIDED

AGENDA ITEM #14

U.S. Department of Justice

Civil Rights Division

Office of the Assistant Attorney General

Washington, D C 20530

MAR 0 5 2012

James E Trainor III, Esq
Beirne, Maynard & Parsons
401 West 15th Street, Suite 845
Austin, Texas 78701

Dear Mr Trainor

This refers to the 2011 redistricting plan for the commissioners court, the reduction in the number of justices of the peace from nine to five and the number of constables from eight to five, and the 2011 redistricting plan for the justices of the peace/constable precincts for Galveston County, Texas, submitted to the Attorney General pursuant to Section 5 of the Voting Rights Act of 1965, 42 U S C 1973c We received your response to our December 19, 2011, request for additional information on January 4, 2012, additional information was received on February 6, 2012

We have carefully considered the information you have provided, as well as census data, comments and information from other interested parties, and other information, including the county's previous submissions. Under Section 5, the Attorney General must determine whether the submitting authority has met its burden of showing that the proposed changes have neither the purpose nor the effect of denying or abridging the right to vote on account of race or color or membership in a language minority group *Georgia* v *United States*, 411 U S 526 (1973), *Procedures for the Administration of Section 5 of the Voting Rights Act of 1965*, 28 C F R. 51 52(c) For the reasons discussed below, I cannot conclude that the county's burden under Section 5 has been sustained as to the submitted changes Therefore, on behalf of the Attorney General, I must object to the changes currently pending before the Department

According to the 2010 Census, Galveston County has a total population of 291,309 persons, of whom 40,332 (13 8%) are African American and 65,270 (22 4%) are Hispanic. Of the 217,142 persons who are of voting age, 28,716 (13 2%) are black persons and 42,649 (19 6%) are Hispanic The five-year American Community Survey (2006-2010) estimates that African Americans are 14.3 percent of the citizen voting age population and Hispanic persons comprise 14 8 percent The commissioners court is elected from four single-member districts with a county judge elected at large. With regard to the election for justices of the peace and constables, there are eight election precincts under the benchmark method Each elects one

person to each position, except for Precinct 8, which elects two justices of the peace. The county has proposed to reduce the number of election precincts to five, with a justice of the peace and a constable elected from each.

We turn first to the commissioners court redistricting plan. With respect to the county's ability to demonstrate that the commissioners court plan was adopted without a prohibited purpose, the starting point of our analysis is the framework established in *Village of Arlington Heights* v. *Metropolitan Housing Development Corp* , 429 U S 252 (1977) There, the Court provided a non-exhaustive list of factors that bear on the determination of discriminatory purpose, including the impact of the action on minority groups; the historical background of the action, the sequence of events leading up to the action or decision; the legislative or administrative history regarding the action, departures from normal procedures, and evidence that the decision-maker ignored factors it has otherwise considered important or controlling in similar decisions *Id.* at 266-68.

Based on our analysis of the evidence, we have concluded that the county has not met its burden of showing that the proposed plan was adopted with no discriminatory purpose We start with the county's failure to adopt, as it had in previous redistricting cycles, a set of criteria by which the county would be guided in the redistricting process. The evidence establishes that this was a deliberate decision by the county to avoid being held to a procedural or substantive standard of conduct with regard to the manner in which it complied with the constitutional and statutory requirements of redistricting

The evidence also indicates that the process may have been characterized by the deliberate exclusion from meaningful involvement in key deliberations of the only member of the commissioners court elected from a minority ability-to-elect precinct For example, the county judge and several – but not all – of the commissioners had prior knowledge that a significant revision to the pending proposed map was made on August 29, 2011, and would be presented at the following day's meeting at which the final vote on the redistricting plans would be taken. This is particularly noteworthy because the commissioner for Precinct 3, one of two precincts affected by this particular revision, was one of the commissioners not informed about this significant change. Precinct 3 is the only precinct in the county in which minority voters have the ability to elect a candidate of choice, and is the only precinct currently represented by a minority commissioner

Another factor that bears on a determination of discriminatory purpose is the impact of the decision on minority groups In this regard, we note that during the current redistricting process, the county relocated the Bolivar Peninsula – a largely white area – from Precinct 1 into Precinct 3. This reduced the overall minority share of the electorate in Precinct 3 by reducing the African American population while increasing both the Hispanic and Anglo populations In addition, we understand that the Bolivar Peninsula region was one of the areas in the county that was most severely damaged by Hurricane Ike in 2008, and lost several thousand homes. The county received a $93 million grant in 2009 to provide housing repair and replacement options for those residents affected by the hurricane, and has announced its intention to spend most of the grant funds restoring the housing stock on Bolivar Peninsula Because the peninsula's population has historically been overwhelmingly Anglo, and in light of the Census Bureau's

estimated occupancy rate for housing units in the Bolivar Census County Division of 2 2 persons per household, there is a factual basis to conclude that as the housing stock on the peninsula is replenished and the population increases, the result will be a significant increase in the Anglo population percentage. In the context of racially polarized elections in the county, this will lead to the concomitant loss of the ability of minority voters to elect a candidate of choice to office in Precinct 3 *Reno* v *Bossier Parish School Board*, 528 U.S. 320, 340 (2000) ("Section 5 looks not only to the present effects of changes but to their future effects as well.") (citing *City of Pleasant Grove* v. *United States*, 479 U S. 462, 471 (1987)).

That this retrogression in minority voting strength in Precinct 3 is neither required nor inevitable heightens our concern that the county has not met its burden of showing that the change was not motivated by any discriminatory purpose. Both Precincts 1 and 3 were underpopulated, and it would have been far more logical to shift population from a precinct that was overpopulated than to move population between two precincts that were underpopulated. In that regard, benchmark Precinct 4 was overpopulated by 23 5 percent over the ideal, and its excess population could have been used to address underpopulation in the other precincts Moreover, according to the information that the county supplied, its redistricting consultant made the change based on something he read in the newspaper about the public wanting Bolivar Peninsula and Galveston Island to be joined into a commissioner precinct; but a review of all the audio and video recordings of the public meetings shows that only one person made such a comment.

Based on these factors, we have concluded that the county has not met its burden of demonstrating that the proposed commissioners court redistricting plan was adopted with no discriminatory purpose We note as well, however, that based on the facts as identified above, the county has also failed to carry its burden of showing that the proposed commissioners court plan does not have a retrogressive effect

The voting change at issue must be measured against the benchmark practice to determine whether it would "lead to a retrogression in the position of racial minorities with respect to their effective exercise of the electoral franchise." *Beer* v *United States*, 425 U.S. 130, 141 (1976). Our statistical analysis indicates that minority voters possess the ability to elect a candidate of choice in benchmark Precinct 3, and that ability has existed for at least the past decade.

As noted, the county's decision to relocate the Bolivar Peninsula from Precinct 1 into Precinct 3 had the effect of reducing the African American share of the electorate in Precinct 3, while increasing both the Hispanic and Anglo populations In specific terms, the county decreased the black voting age population percentage from 35.2 to 30.8 percent and increased the Hispanic voting age population 25.7 to 27.8 percent, resulting in an overall decrease of 2.3 percentage points in the precinct's minority voting age population. There is sufficient credible evidence to prevent the county from establishing the absence of a retrogressive effect as to this change, especially in light of the anticipated and significant population return of Anglo residents to the Bolivar Peninsula, as discussed further above

We turn next to the proposed reduction in the number of election precincts for the justice of the peace and constable, and the 2011 redistricting plan for the justices of the peace/constable precincts With regard to the election for justices of the peace and constables, there are eight election precincts under the benchmark method. Each elects one person to each position, except for Precinct 8, which elects two justices of the peace The county has proposed to reduce the number of election precincts to five, with a justice of the peace and a constable elected from each.

Our analysis of the benchmark justice of the peace and constable districts indicates that minority voters possess the ability to elect candidates of choice in Precincts 2, 3 and 5. With respect to Precincts 2 and 3, this ability is the continuing result of the court's order in *Hoskins* v *Hannah*, Civil Action No G-92-12 (S D. Tex. Aug. 19, 1992), which created these two districts. Following the proposed consolidation and reduction in the number of precincts, only Precinct 3 would provide that requisite ability to elect. In the simplest terms, under the benchmark plan, minority voters in three districts could elect candidates of choice; but under the proposed plan, that ability is reduced to one

In addition, we understand that the county's position is that the court's order in *Hoskins* v. *Hannah*, which required the county to maintain two minority ability to elect districts for the election of justices of the peace and constables, has expired. If it has, then it is significant that in the first redistricting following the expiration of that order, the county chose to reduce the number of minority ability to elect districts to one A stated justification for the proposed consolidation was to save money, yet, according to the county judge's statements, the county conducted no analysis of the financial impact of this decision The record also indicates that county residents expressed a concern during the redistricting process that the three precincts electing minority officials were consolidated and the precincts with white representatives were left alone The record is devoid of any response by the county

In sum, there is sufficient credible evidence that precludes the county from establishing, as it must under Section 5, that the reduction of the number of justice of the peace/constable districts as well as the redistricting plan to elect those officials will not have a retrogressive effect, and were not motivated by a discriminatory intent

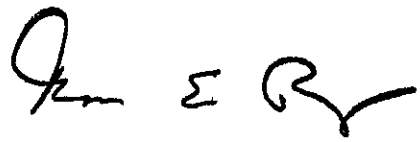
Under Section 5 of the Voting Rights Act, the submitting authority has the burden of showing that a submitted change has neither a discriminatory purpose nor a discriminatory effect *Georgia* v. *United States*, 411 U.S. 526 (1973); 28 C F.R 51 52 In light of the considerations discussed above, I cannot conclude that your burden has been sustained in this instance Therefore, on behalf of the Attorney General, I must object to the county's 2011 redistricting plan for the commissioners court and the reduction in the number of justice of the peace and constable districts as well as the redistricting plan for those offices

We note that under Section 5 you have the right to seek a declaratory judgment from the United States District Court for the District of Columbia that the proposed change neither has the purpose nor will have the effect of denying or abridging the right to vote on account of race, color, or membership in a language minority group. 28 C F R 51 44 In addition, you may request that the Attorney General reconsider the objection 28 C F.R 51 45. However, until the

objection is withdrawn or a judgment from the United States District Court for the District of Columbia is obtained, the submitted changes continue to be legally unenforceable. *Clark* v *Roemer*, 500 U S. 646 (1991); 28 C F R 51 10. To enable us to meet our responsibility to enforce the Voting Rights Act, please inform us of the action that Galveston County plans to take concerning this matter If you have any questions, you should contact Robert S Berman (202/514-8690), a deputy chief in the Voting Section

Because the Section 5 status of the redistricting plan for the commissioners court is presently before the United States District Court for the District of Columbia in *Galveston County* v. *United States,* No 1 11-cv-1837 (D D C.), we are providing the Court and counsel of record with a copy of this letter. Similarly, the status of both the commissioners court and the justice of the peace and constable plans under Section 5 is a relevant fact in *Petteway* v *Galveston County*, No 3·11-cv-00511 (S.D Tex). Accordingly, we are also providing that Court and counsel of record with a copy of this letter.

Sincerely,



Thomas E. Perez
Assistant Attorney General

AGENDA ITEM #15

Contract for Election Services

[May Election Cycle Even Numbered Years]

This Contract is made and entered into this 23 day of JAN, 2012 by and between Hon. Dwight D. Sullivan, County Clerk and County Election Officer for Galveston County("Contracting Officer") and _____ on behalf of Clear Creek ISD ("Contracting Authority")

This Contract is being entered into pursuant to Texas Election Code, Chapter 31, Subchapter D for the purpose of ensuring that the Contracting Officer and the Contracting Authority understand the tasks each is to perform in connection with the following election and any subsequent runoff election, to-wit:
Purpose of Election: School Board Trustee

MAY 12, 2012
Election Date

JUNE 23, 2012
Runoff Election Date

1. Duties and Services of the Contracting Officer.
The Contracting Officer shall be responsible for performing the following duties and furnishing the following services and equipment in connection with the election and any subsequent runoff election.

1 1 Program, or arrange to have programmed, the ballot.
[Cost. Based upon the number of contests on the ballot. See attached Fee Schedule]

1 2 Arrange to have published the legal notices of the first test of the electronic tabulating equipment as provided in Texas Election Code §127 096 and conduct all required tests of the electronic tabulating equipment under Texas Election Code §§127.096-127 098 and §§129.021-129 023. The first test shall be conducted at least five days prior to the election In addition, it will be performed during normal business hours and be open to the public.
[Cost: The cost for publishing the notice will be split equally between all the entities involved See attached Fee Schedule]

1.3 Provide technical and equipment support for the voting machines and equipment being provided to the Contracting Authority. In the event there is a failure of a voting machine the Contracting Officer shall try to remedy the problem over the phone. If he is unable so to do he will dispatch to locations within Galveston County the appropriate technical support personnel and equipment to correct the failure.
[Cost Included in the 10% election fee]

1 4 On behalf of the Contracting Authority, obtain voter registration lists/polling books from the Voter Registrar to be used during Early Voting and on Election Day [See Section 2.3 below]

For additional Duties of the Contacting Officer see the table below.

RECEIVED
12 MAR -1 PM 4:06
Dwight D. Sullivan
COUNTY CLERK
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

2. Duties and Services of the Contracting Authority.
The Contracting Authority will be responsible for performing the duties and services set forth in this section.

2.1 Prepare and submit all required submissions to the U.S. Department of Justice under the Federal Voting Rights Act of 1965 for its election and runoff election.

2 2 Publish notices of the election in accordance with Section 4.003(a) of the Texas Election Code.

2.3 Provide the Contracting Officer with the Contracting Authority's requirements for voter registration lists and poll books for Early Voting and Election Day.

2.4 Establish uniform hours for early voting in accordance with Texas Election Code §85.005. With multiple entities holding elections it is the goal to have uniform hours for polling places across the county thereby reducing the cost of the elections. Texas Election Code §85 005 (d) requires cities to have at least two days of early voting at the main early voting location for 12 hours each day. The Contracting Authority will work with the Contracting Officer and other jurisdictions holding May entity elections in an attempt to ensure uniform election hours county-wide.

2 5 In accordance with Texas Election Code §4.008 as amended, deliver written notice of the election to the Contracting Officer no later than 71 days prior to the Election Day.

2.6 If the Contracting Authority is selecting the polling locations, it will submit a list of them and the contact information for each facility to the Contracting Officer by **February 1, 2012.** Regardless of who selects the polling locations the Contracting Authority shall comply with Texas Election Code §43.062, and shall notify prospective voters of the new location by placing a notice at the old polling location and a notice at the new polling location

2.7 Provide to the Contracting Officer the language for any ballot propositions, the names of election contests, the names of candidates as they are to appear on the ballot, a copy of a sample ballot, ballot draw information and a completed "Requirements to Program the Ballot" form. These materials will be provided in an electronic form to the Contracting Officer by **no later than MARCH 7, 2012.** All language on the ballot must be provided in both English and Spanish

2 8 Return to the Contracting Officer, by **noon on MARCH 23, 2012**, confirmation that the sample ballots the Contracting Officer has prepared and provided to the Contracting Authority are satisfactory or provide changes that need to be made.

2.9 The Contracting Officer will be conducting elections for numerous Contracting Authorities on the same day The parties understand that each election has its own challenges and requirement and that failure to provide the information in paragraphs 2 5, 2.6, 2 7 and 2.8 by the above dates will place an undue burden on the Contracting Officer that may prevent him from being able to provide his services to the Contracting Authority in a timely and accurate manner. **Should the Contracting Authority miss said deadlines, and should the Contracting Officer be unable to provide his services in a timely and accurate manner the Contracting Authority shall hold the Contracting Officer and his employees harmless from any election errors and corresponding liability and/or damages that may result, including but not limited to the costs incurred related to an election contest and/or the need to conduct a subsequent election.**

2.10 As required by § 67.017 (b) and the Secretary of State's Office, make an electronic precinct-by-precinct report to the Secretary of State's Office by no later than the 30th day after Election Day.

2.11 Unless otherwise stipulated, transport, or have its Presiding Election Judges transport on its behalf, the voting machines and equipment to the Contracting Authority's Early Voting and Election Day voting locations.

2 12 Supervise, with the assistance of the Contracting Officer, the overall conduct of its election in Contracting Authority's jurisdiction including the supervision tabulation of results.

2 13 Appoint the Signature Verification Committee and the Early Voting Ballot Board, and the presiding judge of the Central Counting Station. The Contracting Authority shall provide the Contracting Officer with contact information for each of these individuals

2.14 Pay a $100 fee per Early Voting and Election Day polling location within its jurisdiction to cover a portion of the Contracting Officer's costs for hiring two election judges to provide the Contracting Authority and its Judges election support services throughout the term of this Contract.

2.15 Pursuant to the provisions of the Help America Vote Act of 2002, provide the appropriate number of bilingual poll workers as determined by guidance provided by the U S. Department of Justice. If the Contracting Authority is appointing personnel to staff the polling locations, Contracting Authority may not impose this duty on Contracting Officer. But, the Contracting Officer will attempt to assist Contracting Authority in finding bilingual poll workers.

Cancellation of Contract: Contracting Authority may cancel this Contract without incurring any expenses by notifying Contracting Officer of its intention to so cancel by no later than forty-eight (48) hours after its candidates filing deadline Should Contracting Authority desire to cancel this Contract after that time it may do so upon twenty-four (24) hours notice to Contracting Officer but Contracting Authority will be obligated to pay Contracting Officer the greater of a fee of $500 or the cost of services and equipment rendered up through the date of cancellation.

Special Provision: Bilingual Poll Worker Requirements. Galveston County was a party in Civil Action No. 3:07 CV 377 styled "The United States of America, Plaintiff, v Galveston County, Texas, Defendant in the United States District Court for the Southern District of Texas, Galveston Division" It entered into a Consent Decree that acknowledged it is covered under both Section 4(f)(4) of the Voting Rights Act as amended and 42 U.S C §1973(b)(4)(Section 4(f)(4) to provide Spanish language written materials and assistance to voters Galveston also has an obligation to ensure that its polling places and poll workers comply with the Help America Vote Act of 2002 ("HAVA"), 42 U S.C §§15301 et. seq Although this Consent Decree expired December 31, 2010, Galveston County agreed that it is permanently enjoined from

a) Failing to provide in Spanish "any registration or voting notices, forms, instructions, assistance, or other materials or information relating to the

electoral process, including ballots", that they provide in English as required by Section 4(f)(4) of the Voting Rights Act, 43U.S.C S1973b(f)(4), and

b) Failing to ensure that poll workers provide and receive adequate training regarding (1) the use of providing provisional ballots under Section 302(a) of HAVA; and (2) the display of all HAVA-required signs under Section 302(b) of HAVA.

Contracting Authority understands that regardless of whether it desires to engage the Contracting Officer's services, it likewise has an obligation to comply fully with the same terms and provisions of the Voting Rights Act and the Help America Vote Act.

The Rest of This Page has Intentionally Been Left Blank.

Selection of Services:

The Contracting Authority hereby selects the following services that it wants the Contracting Officer to provide and those services for which the Contracting Authority shall be responsible. The Contracting Officer will affirm his willingness to perform the services requested by the Contracting Authority by signing this agreement.

Contracting Authority to Perform	Contracting Officer to perform	Service
☐	☑	Procure and distribute to the Election Judges all necessary election supplies, including but not limited to sample ballots, election kits, and office supplies such as paperclips, and pens. Each kit and unused election supplies are to be returned by the Contracting Authority to the Contracting Officer after the voting polls close on Election Night. [**Cost:** $50 per kit]
☑	☐	Arrange for receiving and checking in the supplies and equipment being returned by the Election Judges after the voting polls close on Election Night [**Cost:** Overtime for staff and part time workers hired to provide this service will be evenly split between the entities choosing this service]
☐	☑	Procure all necessary voting machines and equipment for use at early voting and election day locations and prepare them for use [**Cost:** $250 per eSlate or JBC and $300 per DAU eSlate]
☐	☑	Transport, or arrange to have transported, the voting machines and equipment to and from the early voting locations [**Cost:** $100 delivery per location].
☐	☑	Arrange for programming of the ballot and the Logic and Accuracy Testing of the counting equipment [**Cost:** Determined by the number of contests on the ballot. $550 for up to ten contests, $1,100 for up to 20, $1,650 for up to 30, $2,450 for up to 40 and $3,000 for 41 or more contests.]
☐	☑	Arrange for the use of a central counting station and for the tabulating and supervisory personnel and equipment needed at the counting station Prepare the testing materials for the tabulation of the ballots to be used with electronic tallying equipment. Prepare the unofficial tabulation of precinct results on Election Night [**Cost:** $350 for use of the equipment plus overtime for county employees doing the tabulation (est max $350)]

Contracting Authority to Perform	Contracting Officer to perform	Service
☐	☑	Assist the Contracting Authority in the general overall supervision of the election and any subsequent runoff election and provide advisory services in connection with the decisions to be made and the actions taken by the Contracting Authority who is the convening authority for the election/runoff election [**Cost:** Included in the 10% election fee]
☐	☑	Conduct Early Voting, Election Day Voting, and bilingual training with at least two Election Day training sessions being offered during the evening hours beginning at 6 p m [**Cost:** $50 per trainee attending the four hour sessions]
In order to serve as a Judge or Alternate Judge, the person who desires to perform such services is required to attend training Clerks shall be required to attend training but if they have attended a County-conducted election training session within 90 days of the commencement of May 2012 Early Voting they will not be required to attend additional training for this election cycle		
☑ **Waive**	☐ **Select**	*Waiver of evening training*: The County employee overtime costs associated with conducting training after normal business hours will be shared equally among those entities who have election workers attend these sessions By checking the Decline box
Early Voting ☑ only **Use ePollBooks**	Election Day ☑ only **Use Paper Poll Books**	*ePollBook Option*: Based upon the availability of the equipment, the Contracting Authority may choose to use electronic Poll Books instead of hard copy Poll Books [**Cost:** $100 each with two per polling location]
☑	☐	Determine the polling locations within their jurisdiction If the Contracting Authority is performing this task he will inform the Contracting Officer of said selections and provide the facilities contact information for each location
☑	☐	Hire judges, alternate judges, and clerks that, in the opinion of the Contracting Officer, are sufficiently trained for the Contracting Authority's election or as are specified by the Contracting Authority. In order to comply with the Texas Election Code, workers must be registered voters from within the jurisdiction holding the election. [**Cost:** Base cost of $10 per hour per worker. If Contracting Officer is unable to locate workers who reside within the territorial boundaries of the Contracting Authority or otherwise meet all Election Code requirements and who will be paid at their normal overtime rate. Additionally, it is the Contracting Officer's practice to pay any worker who serves more than 40 hours in a given pay week time and a half for the hours served in excess of 40 hours. If the Contracting Officer is to hire the election workers the Contracting Authority agrees to abide by this policy.]

Contracting Authority to Perform	Contracting Officer to perform	Service
If the Contracting Officer is to hire judges, alternate judges and clerks he will notify the Election Judges of the dates of the election and any subsequent runoff election as required by Texas Election Code §4 007. Otherwise the Contracting Authority shall perform this service [No additional cost]		
Note: Due to the requirements placed upon Galveston County by SB 100 passed by the 82nd Texas Legislature Regular Session, the Contracting Officer will not be able to offer Ballot by Mail services to any entity during even numbered year election cycles For entities that contract with the Contracting Officer to program ballots and tally their results, paper ballots will be provided to support their ballot by mail process. The cost for all printed ballots (including ballots by mail, sample ballots for polling locations, and test ballots for use in the Logic and Accuracy testing) is $ 25 per ballot		
☐ **Accept**	☑ **Decline**	The Contracting Authority may have an observer present during the tabulation of the votes. If Contracting Authority desires an observer it will, prior to Election Day, provide the Contracting Officer with the name and contact information of the person who will represent them at the Central Counting Station

3. Compensation, Billing, and Payment.

Attached to this Contract is a Schedule of Fees for Services rendered by Contracting Officer to Contracting Authority Pursuant to Texas Election Code §31.100 these fees are the actual expenses incurred by Contracting Officer in providing the various services contained herein

During this election cycle the Contracting Officer will be hiring two part time election judges to assist in preparation of the election, answering inquiries from polling locations, and post election duties. As noted in paragraph 2.14, the Contracting Authority shall pay $100 per Early Voting and Election Day polling location within its jurisdiction to help defray the $7,400 cost of hiring this part time help

If the Contracting Officer is hiring the election workers for the Contracting Authority the following is agreed:

(1) The base rate of pay for each worker who has attended training is $10 per hour and the base pay for any clerk who has been unable to attend training is $8 per hour.

(2) If any election worker serves more than 40 hours during a normal pay week *(Thursday through Wednesday)* they will be paid time-and-a-half for each hour served over 40 during that pay week

(3) If the Contracting Officer is unable to locate qualified election workers who reside within the Contracting Authority's territorial boundaries the Contracting Officer is authorized to hire qualified County employees who meet all Election Code requirements at their normal overtime rate In signing this agreement the Contracting Authority agrees to reimburse the Contracting Officer for the payment of election workers as outlined in this paragraph

In addition to the attached Schedule of Fees, Contracting Authority will pay Contracting Officer the greater of Seventy-Five ($75 00) Dollars or an additional ten percent (10%) for general supervision of the election

Pursuant to Texas Election Code §31 098, Contracting Officer may contract with third persons for election services and supplies agreed to herein and, upon reimbursement by Contracting Authority, which the Contracting Authority hereby agrees to pay when invoiced, will pay the claims for those election expenses on Contracting Authority's behalf.

Contracting Officer will invoice Contracting Authority for services rendered under this Contract. Contracting Authority will make payment to Contracting Officer in accordance with the terms and provisions of what is commonly referred to as the Texas Prompt Payment Act.

4. Voting System.

The Hart Intercivic 6.1 E-Slate System owned by Galveston County will be the voting system used by Contracting Officer in providing services under this Contract

5.Authorized Representatives.

Contracting Officer's Authorized Representative for all purposes of this Contract is its' Chief Deputy Clerk for Elections.

The parties recognize that Contracting Authority may be contracting with Contracting Officer solely for services to be provided for its own election. Alternatively, the parties recognize that Contracting Authority may have contracted with other political subdivisions for the conducting of joint elections and that Contracting Authority is contracting with Contracting Officer for services to be provided for its own election as well as for the elections of other political subdivisions as a result of these separate joint election agreements. Regardless of whether the Contracting Authority is acting solely on behalf of its own election or on behalf of itself and other political subdivisions as a result of separate joint election agreements, Contracting Authority's Authorized Representative for all purposes of this Contract is Paul Mclarty, Deputy Superintendent.

In the case of a Joint election, the Contracting Authority makes known that Paul Mclarty will serve as the party making decisions relating to said Joint election and the Contracting Authority will be bound by decisions made by this person on its behalf.

6. General Provisions.

As specified in Texas Election Code §31 096 this Contract may not change·

(1) the authority with whom applications of candidates for a place on a ballot are filed,

(2) the authority with whom documents are filed under Texas Election Code S251 001 et seq , or

(3)the authority to serve as custodian of voted ballots or other election records

As set forth in Texas Election Code §31 099 not later than the 10th day after the date this Contract is executed the Contracting Officer shall file a copy of this Contract with

the County Treasurer and the County Auditor.

7. WAIVER OF DAMAGES. The parties acknowledge that the Hart Intercivic 6 1 ESlate System and the programming of paper ballots is highly technical and that it is conceivable that despite the efforts of the Contracting Officer it might fail during an election or might contain errors The Contracting Authority agrees that should the electronic voting system fail, it will not make any claim against the Contracting Officer, the County of Galveston, or any of their full or part-time employees, independent contractors or agents for damages of any kind, including but not limited to any and all costs relating to an election contest and/or costs and damages incurred for having to conduct a second election caused as a result of such failure or error.

The Contracting Authority acknowledges that holding multiple simultaneous elections presents logistical problems and other problems over and above a single election. The Contracting Officer and his employees and agents will attempt to help ensure that these simultaneous elections are conducted without error or mishap, but on occasion, errors or mishaps do occur. Accordingly, the Contracting Authority agrees that should an error or mishap occur that it will not make any claim against the Contracting Officer, the County of Galveston, or their full or part-time employees, independent contractors or agents for damages of any kind including but not limited to any and all costs relating to an election contest and/or costs and damages incurred by the Contracting Authority for having to conduct a second election, as a result of such error or mishap

If legal action is filed against the Contracting Authority involving its election and if, the County and/or the Contracting Officer is named as a party to this legal action and the complaint is based solely on allegations made against the Contracting Authority, the Contracting Authority shall be solely responsible for all costs and defense of that suit. In addition, Contracting Authority shall be required to provide adequate legal counsel for the County and/or the Contracting Officer and, upon notice to the Contracting Authority and/or County shall be entitled to settle such claim or legal action upon terms it deems most advantageous to itself.

For purposes of implementing this Contract, the Contracting Officer and the Contracting Authority designate the following individuals, and whenever the Contract requires submissions of information or notice to the Contracting Officer or the Contracting Authority, submissions or notices shall be made to these individuals.

Contracting Officer:
Dwight Sullivan, County Clerk
Attention: William Sargent, Chief Deputy Clerk for Elections
Galveston County Judice Center
600 59 th Street, Suite 2001
Galveston, TX 77551-4180
409-770-6005
Email William Sargent@co galveston tx us

Contracting Authority:

Board President

Phone 281-284-0002
Email. sbaker@ccisd.net

Although the parties recognize that pursuant to §31.092 of the Texas Election Code this Contract needs not be submitted to the Galveston County Commissioners' Court to be placed on the Consent Agenda as a Receive and File Item, they find it prudent so to do.

The Rest of This Page has Intentionally Been Left Blank.

Executed this 20th day of March, 20 12

Contracting Officer.

Dwight D. Sullivan

Contracting Authority:

Name: Greg Smith

( ) City Manager ( ) Mayor

(✓) Superintendent ( ) President

( ) Chair County Executive Committee

( ) City Secretary ( ) Other

Received and Filed:

Galveston County

Hon. Mark Henry
County Judge

Attest:

Dwight D. Sullivan
County Clerk

Date: 3/20/12

Date Copy of Agreement Furnished
to County Treasurer _____

Date Copy of Agreement Furnished
to County Auditor: _____

Service	Charges for Service
Program, or arrange to have programmed, the ballot	1-10 Contests $550 11-20 Contests $1,100 21-30 Contests $1,650 31-40 Contests $2,450 41+ Contests $3,000
Arrange to have published legal notices regarding the first Logic and Accuracy test of the tabulating equipment	The actual cost associated with publishing said notice divided by the number of entities included in the notice *[e g , In the May 2011 election the cost was $1026 74 / 13 = $78 98]*
Printing of ballots for Ballots by Mail, Sample Ballots, and Test Ballots	$ 25 per ballot
Receiving and checking in supplies and equipment on election night	Non-Election Division County employees are used for this purpose and they are paid their normal rate and any applicable overtime. This expense applies only to those entities that bring their equipment and supplies to the Contracting officer on Election Night. Some prefer to return same to the Contracting Officer the next business day, in which case this fee does not apply. Said expense is divided by the number of polling locations returning equipment and supplies on Election Night. *[e g , In the May 2011 election the cost was $953 10 divided by 18 polling locations for a cost of $52 95 each]*
Election Kits	Cost of $50 each (one per polling location for both Early Voting and Election Day)
Training	$50 per trainee plus overtime for personnel providing this service after normal business hours. Each entity is given the opportunity to opt out of "after hours training" if they wish to avoid the overtime costs. [With the changes in the Election Code, all election workers should attend training unless they are emergency appointments Those workers who have attended training will be compensated at an hourly rate of $10 per hour Those who have not will receive $8 per hour All Judges and Alternate Judges will be required to attend training as a prerequisite for serving For additional information on compensation of election workers see Section 3 on page 7 of this contract]

Service	Charges for Service
Contracting Officer's Personnel transportation of voting machines to and from polling locations	$100
Service Charges for Service Providing voting machines and equipment	Rental of eSlates $250 each, Rental of JBCs $250 each; Rental of Disabled Access Units $300 ea. For Early Voting the Contracting Officer is authorized by statute to charge these rates on a daily basis. To date, the Contracting Officer has chosen not to do so, so that entity election costs may be made more manageable!
Arrange for the use of a Central Counting Station, personnel, conduct of the 2nd and 3rd L&A tests, tabulation of election results and prep of the unofficial precinct results	$350 for use of the equipment plus overtime for counting station personnel providing this service after business hours. [Previously this charge was a flat $700 fee Doing it this way should result in a reduction of costs for most entities.]
Technical & equipment support for machines and equipment being provided to the Client.	Charges apply only for services provided by non-Elections Division personnel and are a straight pass through to the entity.
Hire judges, alternate judges and clerks [including members of the Signature Verification Committee, Early Voting Ballot Board and Central Counting Station].	$10 per hour per person. In situations where the Contracting Officer is unable to find qualified voters from within the jurisdiction of the Contracting Authority's territorial boundaries, he may hire County employees who qualify under the provisions of the Texas Election Code. Should this occur, these County employees will be paid at their normal rate of pay plus overtime as applicable. [See Section 3 on page 7 of this contract for additional information of the compensation of election workers.]
Cancellation Fee	If the Contracting Authority cancels its election and notifies the Contracting Officer within forty-eight hours after its candidates filing deadline there will be no cancellation charge. If the Contracting Authority cancels its election after the forty-eight hour grace period, it will pay the greater of a $500 cancellation fee or the cost of services and equipment rendered up through the date of cancellation.

Service	Charges for Service
Election Division staff supplementation and enhanced customer service	New Charge For all local entity elections the Election Division staff will be supplemented by two experienced and qualified election judges who will provide support services for their election and to election workers in the field. The cost associated with this support is $7,400. The Commissioners Court has requested that the Contracting Officer recoup this cost from the local entities. In even-numbered years when the May entity elections overlap with Primary Runoff elections the *entities will be charged $100 per EV and ED polling location within their jurisdiction*. The remainder of the $7,400 will be covered by the County. In odd-numbered years or when the entity's election does not overlap another election cycle, the entire cost will be covered by those contracting with the County for election services. In such cases the cost will be $7,400 divided by the total number of EV and ED polling locations for all entities contracting with the county for election services, times the number of EV and ED polling locations within each jurisdiction.
Electronic Poll Book Option	Assuming the availability of equipment, the Contracting Authority may choose to use electronic poll books which include a netbook, mouse, carrying case, card reader, Brother label printer, printer labels, a magnetic stripe reader, and bar code scanner The cost will be $100 per electronic poll book with two poll books being deployed at any given polling location
Arrange for polling locations & contracting for polling locations	Fees charged by the facilities used will be passed on to the entity. No additional fees will be charged.
After normal business hours use of County employees during the election cycle will be billed to the entities.	Regular pay plus overtime for each employee. Said expense, if not directly attributable to a specific entity, will be divided by the number of entities contracting with Galveston County for election services

Service	Charges for Service
Performance of duties and services under the contract.	$75 or 10% of the cost of the election, whichever is greater, will be charged as provided by the Texas Election Code
Damage to equipment	Contracting Authority agrees to be responsible for any actual damages for repairs of voting equipment caused by its Election Workers during the time the voting equipment was in their possession

The Rest of This Page has Intentionally Been Left Blank.

AGENDA ITEM #16

THE COUNTY OF GALVESTON

RIGHT OF WAY /
REAL ESTATE SERVICES
722 Moody, 1st Floor
Galveston, Texas 77550

March 6, 2012

(409) 770-5577
(281) 316-8300, Ext 5577

Honorable Mark Henry, County Judge
Hon Galveston County Commissioners' Court
Galveston County Courthouse
722 Moody
Galveston, Texas 77550

Re. Parcels 124 & 126 – F M 646
Limits: F M 1764 to S.H. 6

Gentlemen

For your consideration, we are attaching original deed covering Parcels 124 and original deed and partial lien release on Parcel 126 required for the captioned F M. 646 Project Parcel 124 consisting of 555 square feet of land and improvements (fencing) was appraised at $2,486 00 and Parcel 126 consisting of 262 square feet of land and improvements (drive, fencing, landscaping & relocation of gas meter) was appraised at $2,574 00 TxDOT will reimburse the County for 90% of the Right of Way cost

If you are agreeable to accepting these transactions, please authorize issuance of checks as requisitioned payable of Jimmy and Gale Devona The deeds and partial lien release should be recorded in the County Clerk's Official Public Records After recording, please have the original instrument returned to the Right of Way Department

Yours very truly,

Claudette Fickessen

Claudette Fickessen

Encl
cf

cc: Commissioner Kevin O'Brien, Precinct 2
Mr Mike Fitzgerald, P.E , County Engineer

Notice of Confidentiality Rights: If you are a natural person, you may remove or strike any of the following information from this instrument before it is filed for record in the public records: your Social Security Number or your Driver's License Number.

Form ROW-N-14
(Rev 08/11)

DEED

STATE OF TEXAS	§	**ROW CSJ:** 0978-01-032
	§	**Parcel 124, F.M. 646**
COUNTY OF GALVESTON	§	

WHEREAS, the Texas Transportation Commission is authorized under the Texas Transportation Code Chapters 203, 224, and 228 to purchase land and such other property rights (including requesting that counties and municipalities acquire highway right of way) deemed necessary or convenient to a state highway or turnpike project to be constructed, reconstructed, maintained, widened, straightened, or extended, or to accomplish any other purpose related to the location, construction, improvement, maintenance, beautification, preservation, or operation of a state highway or turnpike project, and

WHEREAS, the Texas Transportation Commission is also authorized under Texas Transportation Code, Chapter 203 to acquire or request to be acquired such other property rights deemed necessary or convenient for the purposes of operating a state highway or turnpike project, with control of access as necessary to facilitate the flow of traffic and promote the public safety and welfare on both non-controlled facilities and designated controlled access highways and turnpike projects,

NOW, THEREFORE, KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

That, **Jimmy Devona and wife, Gale Devona,** whose marital status has remained unchanged since acquisition of the below described property, of the County of Galveston, State of Texas, hereinafter referred to as Grantors, whether one or more, for and in consideration of the sum of Two Thousand, Four Hundred and Eighty-six and no/100 Dollars ($2,486 00) to Grantors in hand paid by the State of Texas, acting by and through the Texas Transportation Commission, hereinafter sometimes referred to as Grantee, receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, and for which no lien is retained, either expressed or implied, have this day Sold and by these presents do Grant, Bargain, Sell and Convey unto the State of Texas all that certain tract or parcel of land lying and being situated in the County of Galveston, State of Texas, more particularly described in Exhibit "A," which is attached hereto and incorporated herein for any and all purposes.

SAVE and **EXCEPT, HOWEVER,** it is expressly understood and agreed that Grantors are retaining title to the following improvements located on the property described in said Exhibit "A" to wit

NONE

Grantors reserve all of the oil, gas and sulphur in and under the land herein conveyed but waive all rights of ingress and egress to the surface thereof for the purpose of exploring, developing, mining or drilling for same, however, nothing in this reservation shall affect the title and rights of the Grantee, its successors and assigns, to take and use all other minerals and materials thereon, therein and thereunder.

Grantors hereby acknowledge that their use of and access to the state highway facilities and/or turnpike project to be constructed in conjunction with the highway facility of which the land hereby conveyed shall become a part (herein called Highway Facility), shall be and forever remain subject to the same regulation by legally constituted authority as applies to the public's use thereof; and Grantors further acknowledge that the design and operation of such Highway Facility requires that rights of ingress and egress and the right of direct access to and from Grantors' remaining property (if any) to said Highway Facility, shall hereafter be governed by the provisions set out in said Exhibit "A", **SAVE AND EXCEPT** in the event access, or access points may be specifically allowed or permitted in said Exhibit "A", such access shall be subject to such regulation as is determined by the Texas Department of Transportation and/or the Texas Turnpike Authority Division to be necessary in the interest of public safety and in compliance with approved engineering principles and practices and subject to compliance with any applicable local municipal or county zoning, platting and/or permit requirements.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the premises herein described and herein conveyed together with all and singular the rights and appurtenances thereto in any wise belonging unto the State of Texas and its assigns forever; and Grantors do hereby bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns to Warrant and Forever Defend all and singular the said premises herein conveyed unto the State of Texas and its assigns against every person whomsoever lawfully claiming or to claim the same or any part thereof

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this instrument is executed on this the 2nd day of March, 1012

Jimmy Devona

Jimmy Devona

Gale Devona

Gale Devona

Acknowledgement

State of Texas
County of Galveston

This instrument was acknowledged before me on March 2, 2012, by Jimmy Devona and Gale Devona.

Claudette Fickessen

Notary Public's Signature

CLAUDETTE FICKESSEN
Notary Public, State of Texas
My Commission Expires
December 17, 2013

CLAUDETTE FICKESSEN

EXHIBIT "A"

County: Galveston
Highway: FM 646
Limits: From FM 517 to SH 6
ROW CSJ: 0978-01-032
ROW Account: 8012-02-068

Property Description for
Parcel 124

BEING a 0.013 of one acre (555 square feet) parcel of land located in the John Brennan Survey, Abstract No. 42, Galveston County, Texas, being a portion of Lot 21 of Langford Subdivision of record in Volume 254-A, Page 70 of the Map Records of Galveston County, Texas (G.C.M.R.), said Lot 21 conveyed to John James Mittlested by deed of record in County Clerk File No. 9625787, Film Code No. 011-17-2303 of the Official Public Records of Real Property Galveston County, Texas (O P.R.O.R.P.G.C.); said 0.013 of one acre being more particularly described as follows:

COMMENCING at a 3/4-inch iron pipe found at the northwesterly corner of said Lot 21, being the southwesterly corner of Lot 22 of said Langford Subdivision, thence as follows;

THENCE, North 88°02'13" East, along the northerly line of said Lot 21, being the southerly line of said Lot 22, a distance of 138.34 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod with aluminum cap stamped "TxDOT" set in the proposed westerly right-of-way line of FM 646, for the POINT OF BEGINNING of the herein described parcel having surface coordinates of X = 3,213,166.93, Y = 13,709,465.29;

1.) THENCE, North 88°02'13" East, along the northerly line of said Lot 21, being the southerly line of said Lot 22, a distance of 5.56 feet to a 1/2-inch iron rod found in the existing westerly right-of-way line of FM 646 (100 foot right-of-way.) recorded in Volume 735, Page 481 of the Galveston County Deed Records (G.C.D.R.), being the northeasterly corner of said Lot 21, same being the southeasterly corner of said Lot 22, also being in a curve to the left;

2.) THENCE, in a southeasterly direction, along the existing westerly right-of-way line of FM 646, being the easterly line of said Lot 21, and along said curve to the left, having a radius of 1,004.93 feet, a central angle of 04°14'38", an arc length of 74.43 feet and a chord bearing of South 26°03'23" East, a distance of 74.42 feet to a point marking the intersection of said existing westerly right-of-way line of FM 646 with the existing northerly right-of-way line of Langford Lane (50 foot right-of-way) recorded in Volume 254-A, Page 70, G.C.M..R., being the southeasterly corner of said Lot 21;

3.) THENCE, South 88°02'13" West, along the existing northerly right-of-way line of Langford Lane, being the southerly line of said Lot 21, a distance of 11.16 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod with aluminum cap stamped "TxDOT" set in the proposed westerly right-of-way line of FM 646 and being in a curve to the right; **

EXHIBIT"A"

4) THENCE, in a northwesterly direction, along the proposed westerly right-of-way line of FM 646 and along said curve to the right, having a radius of 1,492.00 feet, a central angle of 02°46'38", an arc length of 72.32 feet and a chord bearing of North 21°59'05" West, a distance of 72.31 feet to the POINT OF BEGINNING and containing 0.013 of one acre (555 square feet) of land.

Notes:

All bearings and coordinates are based on the Texas Coordinate System, South Central Zone, North American Datum 1983 (1996 Adjustment); all distances and coordinates are surface an may be converted to grid by dividing by a combined adjustment factor of 1.00013.

** The monument described and set in this call may be replace with a TxDOT Type II right-of-way marker upon completion of the highway construction project under the supervision of a Registered Professional Land Surveyor, either employed or retained by TxDOT.

Access is permitted to the highway facility from the remainder of the property adjacent to this parcel.

A plat of even survey date herewith accompanies this property description.

I certify that the survey was performed on the ground under my supervision on August 15, 2003.

Prepared By:

GeoSolutions, Ltd.
1440 Lake Front Circle, Suite 110
The Woodlands, Texas 77380
Tel. 281-681-9766

STATE OF TEXAS
REGISTERED
MARK E. CHRUSCIAK
4968
PROFESSIONAL
LAND SURVEYOR

4-18-06

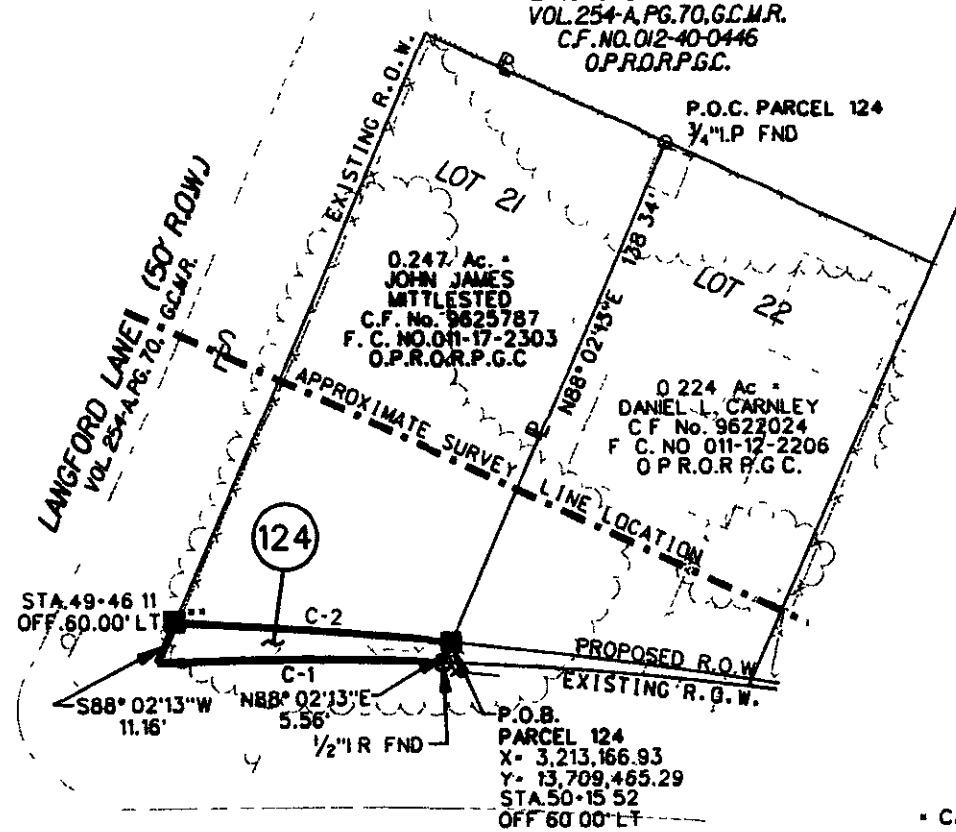
LEGEND

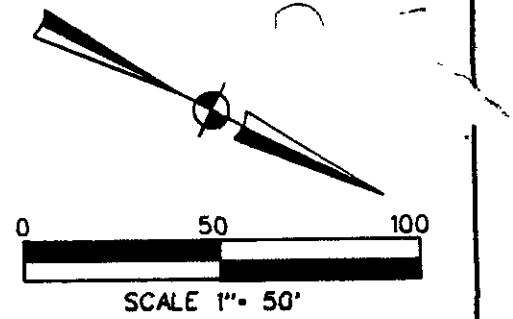
- ■ Set 5/8" IR w/TxDOT Alum Cap
- □ Fnd 5/8" IR w/TxDOT Alum Cap
- ● Set 5/8" Iron Rod with GS Cap (unless otherwise noted)
- ○ Fnd (Type indicated at Location)
- GAS PUMP
- MONITOR WELL
- WATER METER
- 2'X2' GAS COVER
- PROPERTY LINE
- SURVEY LINE
- LANDHOOK
- BREAK

P O B POINT OF BEGINNING
P O C POINT OF COMMENCING
STA. STATION
OFF OFFSET
R.O W RIGHT OF WAY
N T S NOT TO SCALE

WILLIAM KELLY SURVEY
A-39

CURVE TABLE					
CURVE	DELTA	RADIUS	LENGTH	CHORD BEARING	CHORD DISTANCE
C1	04° 14'38"	1004 93'	74 43'	S26° 03'23"E	74.42'
C2	02° 46'38"	1492 00'	72 32'	N21° 59'05"W	72.31'





F.M.646
RECORD INFORMATION
VOL 735, PG. 481
G C D R

NOTES

1 ALL BEARINGS AND COORDINATES SHOWN ARE BASED ON THE TEXAS COORDINATE SYSTEM, SOUTH CENTRAL ZONE, NAD 83 (1996 ADJ) ALL COORDINATES SHOWN ARE SURFACE AND MAY BE CONVERTED TO GRID BY DIVIDING BY TxDOT CONVERSION FACTOR OF 1.00013

2 ** THE MONUMENT DESCRIBED AND SET IN THIS CALL MAY BE REPLACED WITH A TxDOT TYPE II RIGHT OF WAY MARKER UPON THE COMPLETION OF THE HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION PROJECT UNDER THE SUPERVISION OF A REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR, EITHER EMPLOYED OR RETAINED BY TxDOT.

3 THIS MAP IS BASED ON ABSTRACTING PERFORMED BY POSTLE PROPERTY SERVICES IN MAY 2003 MAP COMPLETED IN APRIL, 2006

4 PROPERTY DESCRIPTION OF EVEN DATE HAS BEEN PREPARED IN CONJUNCTION WITH THIS PARCEL PLAT

5 ACCESS IS PERMITTED TO THE HIGHWAY FACILITY FROM THE REMAINDER OF THE PROPERTY ADJACENT TO THIS PARCEL

BASELINE CURVE DATA
PI STA.=51+10.42
X=3,213,145.42
Y=13,109,551 97
Δ=30° 30'25"
R=1432 00', L=762.46'
CHB=N17° 10'12"W,
CHD=753.49'

50+00 PROPOSED BASELINE

FM 646 (100' R.O.W.)

JOHN BRENNAN SURVEY
A-42

DEED REFERENCES WITH VOL AND PG ARE OF THE GALVESTON COUNTY DEED RECORDS. G C.M R INDICATES GALVESTON COUNTY PLAT RECORDS, AND C F INDICATES CLERKS FILE NO OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF REAL PROPERTY OF GALVESTON COUNTY

* CALCULATED AREA

REVISIONS:
1.

EXISTING	TAKING	REMAINING
0 247 Ac	0 013 Ac 555 Sq. Ft	0.235 Ac

Solutions, Ltd.
Tel (281) 681-9766 Fax (281) 681-9779

PARCEL 124
FM 646
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
R O W C S J - 0978-01-032

DATE APRIL 2006 | SCALE 1" = 50'

PARCEL 124
ACCOUNT NO 8012-02-068

FILED AND RECORDED

OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS

2012014405

March 20, 2012 02 52 06 PM

FEE $0 00

Dwight D Sullivan, County Clerk

Galveston County, TEXAS

Notice of Confidentiality Rights: If you are a natural person, you may remove or strike any of the following information from this instrument before it is filed for record in the public records: your Social Security Number or your Driver's License Number.

Form ROW-N-14
(Rev 08/11)
Page 1 of 4

DEED

STATE OF TEXAS	§	**ROW CSJ:** 0978-01-032
	§	**Parcel 126, F.M. 646**
COUNTY OF GALVESTON	§	

WHEREAS, the Texas Transportation Commission is authorized under the Texas Transportation Code Chapters 203, 224, and 228 to purchase land and such other property rights (including requesting that counties and municipalities acquire highway right of way) deemed necessary or convenient to a state highway or turnpike project to be constructed, reconstructed, maintained, widened, straightened, or extended, or to accomplish any other purpose related to the location, construction, improvement, maintenance, beautification, preservation, or operation of a state highway or turnpike project, and

WHEREAS, the Texas Transportation Commission is also authorized under Texas Transportation Code, Chapter 203 to acquire or request to be acquired such other property rights deemed necessary or convenient for the purposes of operating a state highway or turnpike project, with control of access as necessary to facilitate the flow of traffic and promote the public safety and welfare on both non-controlled facilities and designated controlled access highways and turnpike projects,

NOW, THEREFORE, KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

That, **Jimmy Devona and wife, Gale Devona,** whose marital status has remained unchanged since acquisition of the below described property, of the County of Galveston, State of Texas, hereinafter referred to as Grantors, whether one or more, for and in consideration of the sum of Two Thousand, Five Hundred and Seventy-four and no/100 Dollars ($2,574 00) to Grantors in hand paid by the State of Texas, acting by and through the Texas Transportation Commission, hereinafter sometimes referred to as Grantee, receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, and for which no lien is retained, either expressed or implied, have this day Sold and by these presents do Grant, Bargain, Sell and Convey unto the State of Texas all that certain tract or parcel of land lying and being situated in the County of Galveston, State of Texas, more particularly described in Exhibit "A," which is attached hereto and incorporated herein for any and all purposes

SAVE and **EXCEPT, HOWEVER,** it is expressly understood and agreed that Grantors are retaining title to the following improvements located on the property described in said Exhibit "A" to wit

NONE

Grantors reserve all of the oil, gas and sulphur in and under the land herein conveyed but waive all rights of ingress and egress to the surface thereof for the purpose of exploring, developing, mining or drilling for same; however, nothing in this reservation shall affect the title and rights of the Grantee, its successors and assigns, to take and use all other minerals and materials thereon, therein and thereunder.

Grantors hereby acknowledge that their use of and access to the state highway facilities and/or turnpike project to be constructed in conjunction with the highway facility of which the land hereby conveyed shall become a part (herein called Highway Facility), shall be and forever remain subject to the same regulation by legally constituted authority as applies to the public's use thereof; and Grantors further acknowledge that the design and operation of such Highway Facility requires that rights of ingress and egress and the right of direct access to and from Grantors' remaining property (if any) to said Highway Facility, shall hereafter be governed by the provisions set out in said Exhibit "A", **SAVE AND EXCEPT** in the event access, or access points may be specifically allowed or permitted in said Exhibit "A", such access shall be subject to such regulation as is determined by the Texas Department of Transportation and/or the Texas Turnpike Authority Division to be necessary in the interest of public safety and in compliance with approved engineering principles and practices and subject to compliance with any applicable local municipal or county zoning, platting and/or permit requirements

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the premises herein described and herein conveyed together with all and singular the rights and appurtenances thereto in any wise belonging unto the State of Texas and its assigns forever; and Grantors do hereby bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns to Warrant and Forever Defend all and singular the said premises herein conveyed unto the State of Texas and its assigns against every person whomsoever lawfully claiming or to claim the same or any part thereof

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this instrument is executed on this the 2nd day of March, 1012

Jimmy Devona

Gale Devona

Acknowledgement

State of Texas
County of Galveston

This instrument was acknowledged before me on March 2, 2012, by Jimmy Devona and Gale Devona

Notary Public's Signature

CLAUDETTE FICKESSEN
Notary Public, State of Texas
My Commission Expires
December 17, 2013

EXHIBIT "A"

County. Galveston
Highway: FM 646
Limits From FM 517 to SH 6
ROW CSJ. 0978-01-032
ROW Account: 8012-02-068

Property Description for
Parcel 126

BEING a 0 006 of one acre (262 square feet) parcel of land located in the John Brennan Survey, Abstract No 42, Galveston County, Texas, being a portion of Lot 22 of Langford Subdivision of record in Volume 254-A, Page 70 of the Galveston County Map Records, Texas (G.C.M.R.), said Lot 22 conveyed to Daniel L Carnley by deed of record in County Clerk File No. 9622024, Film Code No 011-12-2206 of the Official Public Records of Real Property Galveston County, Texas (O.P.R O.R.P.G C.), said 0.006 of one acre being more particularly described as follows

COMMENCING at a 3/4-inch iron pipe found at the southwesterly corner of said Lot 22, being the northwesterly corner of Lot 21 of said Langford Subdivision, thence as follows;

THENCE, North 88°02'13" East, along the northerly line of said Lot 21, being the southerly line of said Lot 22, a distance of 138 34 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod with aluminum cap stamped "TxDOT" set in the proposed westerly right-of-way line of FM 646, being in a curve to the right and for the POINT OF BEGINNING of the herein described parcel having surface coordinates of X = 3,213,166 93, Y = 13,709,465.29;

1) THENCE, in a northwesterly direction, along the proposed westerly right-of-way line of FM 646 and along said curve to the right, having a radius of 1,492.00 feet, a central angle of 03°00'47", an arc length of 78 46 feet and a chord bearing of North 19°05'23" West, a distance of 78 45 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod with aluminum cap stamped "TxDOT" set in the northerly line of said Lot 22, being the southerly line of Lot 23 of said Langford Subdivision;

2.) THENCE, North 88°02'19" East, along the northerly line of said Lot 22, being the southerly line of said Lot 23, a distance of 1.84 feet to a point in the existing westerly right-of-way line of FM 646 (100 foot right-of-way) recorded in Volume 735, Page 481, of the Galveston County Deed Records (G C D.R.), being the northeasterly corner of said Lot 22, same being the southeasterly corner of said Lot 23 and being in a curve to the left, from which a 2-1/2-inch iron pipe found bears North 86°01' West, a distance of 0.39 feet;

3.) THENCE, in a southeasterly direction, along the existing westerly right-of-way line of FM 646, being the easterly line of said Lot 22 and along said curve to the left, having a radius of 1,004.93 feet, a central angle of 04°32'28", an arc length of 79.65 feet, and a chord bearing of South 21°38'50" East, a distance of 79 63 feet to a 1/2-inch iron rod found for the southeasterly corner of said Lot 22, being the northeasterly corner of Lot 21 of said Langford Subdivision;

EXHIBIT "A"

4.) THENCE, South 88°02'13" West, along the northerly line of said Lot 21, being the southerly line of said Lot 22, a distance of 5 56 feet to the POINT OF BEGINNING and containing 0 006 of one acre (262 square feet) of land.

Notes

All bearings and coordinates are based on the Texas Coordinate System, South Central Zone, North American Datum 1983 (1996 Adjustment); all distances and coordinates are surface an may be converted to grid by dividing by a combined adjustment factor of 1.00013

** The monument described and set in this call may be replace with a TxDOT Type II right-of-way marker upon completion of the highway construction project under the supervision of a Registered Professional Land Surveyor, either employed or retained by TxDOT

Access is permitted to the highway facility from the remainder of the property adjacent to this parcel

A plat of even survey date herewith accompanies this property description

I certify that the survey was performed on the ground under my supervision on August 15, 2003.

Prepared By

GeoSolutions, Ltd.
1440 Lake Front Circle, Suite 110
The Woodlands, Texas 77380
Tel 281-681-9766

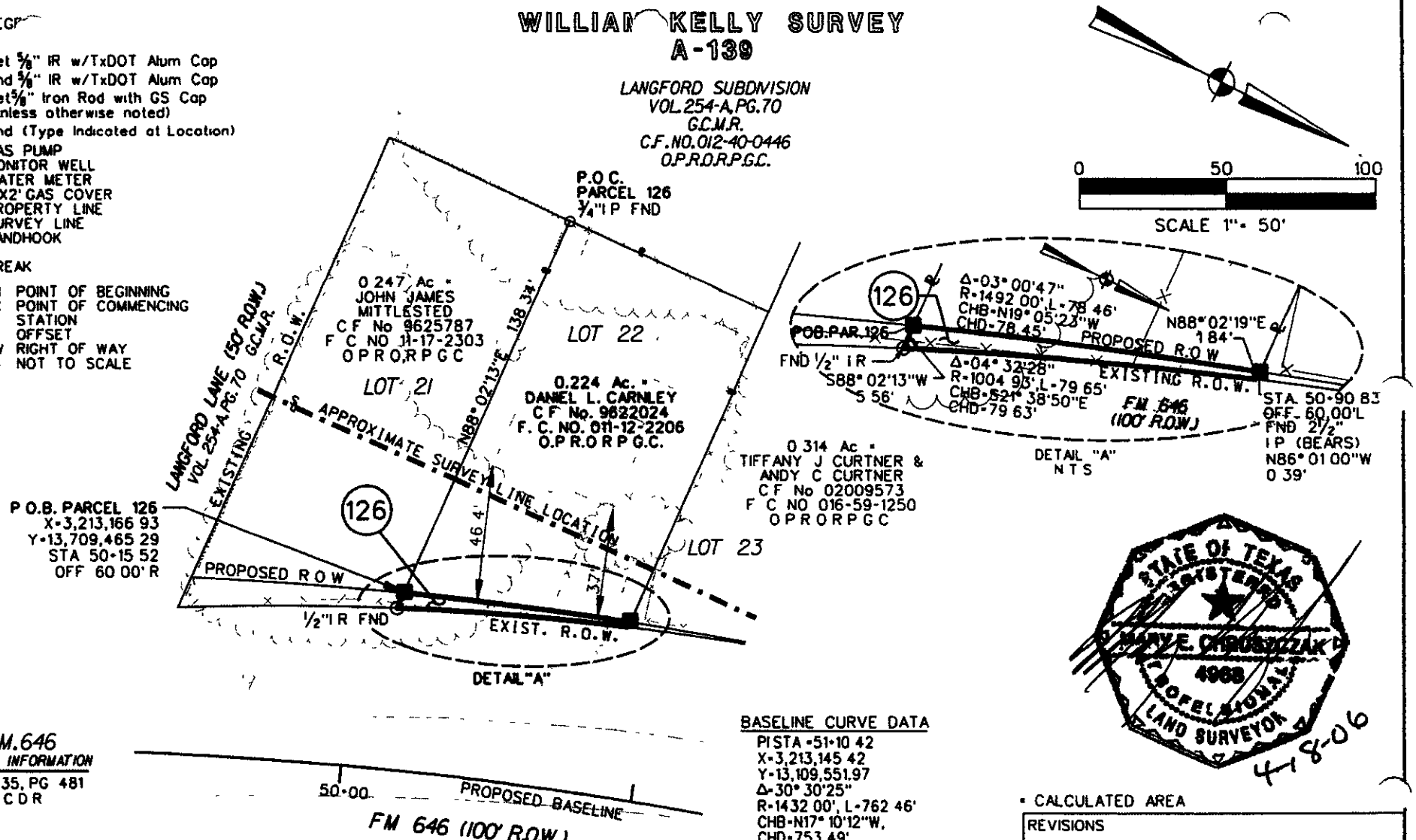
STATE OF TEXAS
REGISTERED
4968
PROFESSIONAL
LAND SURVEYOR

4-18-06

LEGEND

- ■ Set 5/8" IR w/TxDOT Alum Cap
- □ Fnd 5/8" IR w/TxDOT Alum Cap
- ● Set 5/8" Iron Rod with GS Cap (unless otherwise noted)
- ○ Fnd (Type Indicated at Location)
- ○ GAS PUMP
- ● MONITOR WELL
- □ WATER METER
- ■ 2'X2' GAS COVER
- PROPERTY LINE
- SURVEY LINE
- LANDHOOK
- BREAK

P O B POINT OF BEGINNING
P O C POINT OF COMMENCING
STA. STATION
OFF OFFSET
R O W RIGHT OF WAY
N T S NOT TO SCALE



BASELINE CURVE DATA
PI STA =51+10 42
X=3,213,145 42
Y=13,109,551.97
Δ=30° 30'25"
R=1432 00', L=762 46'
CHB=N17° 10'12"W,
CHD=753 49'

JOHN BRENNAN SURVEY
A-42

* CALCULATED AREA

NOTES

1 ALL BEARINGS AND COORDINATES SHOWN ARE BASED ON THE TEXAS COORDINATE SYSTEM, SOUTH CENTRAL ZONE, NAD 83 (1996 ADJ). ALL COORDINATES SHOWN ARE SURFACE AND MAY BE CONVERTED TO GRID BY DIVIDING BY TxDOT CONVERSION FACTOR OF 1 00013

2 ** THE MONUMENT DESCRIBED AND SET IN THIS CALL MAY BE REPLACED WITH A TxDOT TYPE II RIGHT OF WAY MARKER UPON THE COMPLETION OF THE HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION PROJECT UNDER THE SUPERVISION OF A REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR, EITHER EMPLOYED OR RETAINED BY TxDOT

3 THIS MAP IS BASED ON ABSTRACTING PERFORMED BY POSTLE PROPERTY SERVICES IN MAY 2003 MAP COMPLETED IN APRIL, 2006

4 PROPERTY DESCRIPTION OF EVEN DATE HAS BEEN PREPARED IN CONJUNCTION WITH THIS PARCEL PLAT

5 ACCESS IS PERMITTED TO THE HIGHWAY FACILITY FROM THE REMAINDER OF THE PROPERTY ADJACENT TO THIS PARCEL

DEED REFERENCES WITH VOL AND PG ARE OF THE GALVESTON COUNTY DEED RECORDS G C M R INDICATES GALVESTON COUNTY PLAT RECORDS, AND C F INDICATES CLERKS FILE NO OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF REAL PROPERTY OF GALVESTON COUNTY

PAGE 3 OF 3

PARCEL 126
ACCOUNT NO 8012-02-068

REVISIONS

1

EXISTING	TAKING	REMAINING
0 224 Ac	0 006 Ac 262 Sq Ft	0 218 Ac

GPS Solutions, Ltd

Tel (281) 681-9766 Fax (281) 681-9779

PARCEL 126
FM 646
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
R O W C S J 0978-01-032

DATE APRIL, 2006 | SCALE 1" = 50'

..\dgn\FM646_PAR126 dgn 4/18/2006 8 39 18 AM by n potts

FILED AND RECORDED

OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS

2012014406

March 20, 2012 02 52 06 PM

FEE $0 00

Dwight D Sullivan, County Clerk

Galveston County, TEXAS

2012014407

2 PGS

STATE OF TEXAS
Loan Number 0896859004
COUNTY OF Galveston

PARTIAL RELEASE

Lenders Loan Number 0896859004
MIN. 100158708968590048 MERS Phone 1-888-679-6377

For value received the undersigned hereby releases the hereinafter described property from the lien of that certain Deed of Trust and Security Agreement executed by Jimmy Devona to Ryan Colburn, Trustee, Mortgage Electronic Registration Systems, Inc , acting solely as nominee for Regions Bank d/b/a Regions Mortgage, dated 09/01/2010, and filed for record at Document No 2010044011 on 9/3/2010 in the Land Deed of Trust Records of the County Clerk's Office of Galveston County

"See "Exhibit A" attached hereto" And "incorporated herein by reference for all purposes"

Provided, however, that this release shall not be construed to waive or in any manner affect or invalidate the lien of said Deed of Trust upon the residue of the property therein described

The Recorder of Galveston, Texas will note on the record of the above Deed of Trust and Security Agreement the recording of this instrument

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned has hereunto set its corporate hand and seal by its proper offices, they being duly authorized, this 17th day of February, 2012

AGREED TO BY

Regions Bank d/b/a Regions Mortgage

(Mortgage Servicer)
By: Marianne Garner Lee
Vice President
Title: Marianne Garner Lee
(Corporate Seal)

Mortgage Electronic Registration Systems, Inc.

(Mortgagee)
By: Marianne Garner Lee
(Authorized Representative) Marianne Garner Lee
Title Vice-President

STATE OF MISSISSIPPI
COUNTY OF FORREST

Personally appeared before me, the undersigned authority in and for the said county and state, on this 17th day of February, 2012 within my jurisdiction, the within named Marianne Garner Lee, who acknowledged that he/she is Vice President of Regions Bank, an Alabama Corporation, and that for and on behalf of said Corporation, and as its act and deed he/she executed the above and foregoing instrument, after first having been duly authorized by said Corporation so to do

Witness my hand and Notarial Seal this the 17th day of February, 2012

Tracey A Whisenhunt
Notary Public
My Commission Expires

STATE OF MISSISSIPPI
TRACEY A WHISENHUNT
ID# 97941
NOTARY PUBLIC
Comm. Expires
Jan. 3, 2015
PERRY COUNTY

"EXHIBIT A"

Property Description for
Parcel 126

BEING a 0.006 of one acre (262 square feet) parcel of land located in the John Brennan Survey, Abstract No. 42, Galveston County, Texas, being a portion of Lot 22 of Langford Subdivision of record in Volume 254-A, Page 70 of the Galveston County Map Records, Texas (G.C.M.R.), said Lot 22 conveyed to Daniel L. Cansley by deed of record in County Clerk File No. 9622024, Film Code No. 011-12-2206 of the Official Public Records of Real Property Galveston County, Texas (O.P.R.O.R.P.G.C.); said 0.006 of one acre being more particularly described as follows:

COMMENCING at a 3/4-inch iron pipe found at the southwesterly corner of said Lot 22, being the northwesterly corner of Lot 21 of said Langford Subdivision, thence as follows;

THENCE, North 88°02'13" East, along the northerly line of said Lot 21, being the southerly line of said Lot 22, a distance of 138.34 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod with aluminum cap stamped "TxDOT" set in the proposed westerly right-of-way line of FM 646, being in a curve to the right and for the POINT OF BEGINNING of the herein described parcel having surface coordinates of X = 3,213,166.93, Y = 13,709,465.29;

1.) THENCE, in a northwesterly direction, along the proposed westerly right-of-way line of FM 646 and along said curve to the right, having a radius of 1,492.00 feet, a central angle of 03°00'47", an arc length of 78.46 feet and a chord bearing of North 19°05'23" West, a distance of 78.45 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod with aluminum cap stamped "TxDOT" set in the northerly line of said Lot 22, being the southerly line of Lot 23 of said Langford Subdivision;

2.) THENCE, North 88°02'19" East, along the northerly line of said Lot 22, being the southerly line of said Lot 23, a distance of 1.84 feet to a point in the existing westerly right-of-way line of FM 646 (100 foot right-of-way) recorded in Volume 735, Page 481, of the Galveston County Deed Records (G.C.D.R.), being the northeasterly corner of said Lot 22, same being the southeasterly corner of said Lot 23 and being in a curve to the left, from which a 2-1/2-inch iron pipe found bears North 86°01' West, a distance of 0.39 feet;

3.) THENCE, in a southeasterly direction, along the existing westerly right-of-way line of FM 646, being the easterly line of said Lot 22 and along said curve to the left, having a radius of 1,004.93 feet; a central angle of 04°32'28", an arc length of 79.65 feet, and a chord bearing of South 21°38'50" East, a distance of 79.63 feet to a 1/2-inch iron rod found for the southeasterly corner of said Lot 22, being the northeasterly corner of Lot 21 of said Langford Subdivision;

4.) THENCE, South 88°02'13" West, along the northerly line of said Lot 21, being the southerly line of said Lot 22, a distance of 5.56 feet to the POINT OF BEGINNING and containing 0.006 of one acre (262 square feet) of land.

FILED AND RECORDED

OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS

2012014407

March 20, 2012 02 52 06 PM

FEE $0 00

Dwight D Sullivan, County Clerk

Galveston County, TEXAS

AGENDA ITEM #17

RC

Cheryl E. Johnson, RTA

Assessor and Collector of Taxes
Galveston County
Galveston County Courthouse
722 Moody Avenue, Galveston, Texas 77550
Toll Free 877-766-2284 Fax 409-766-2479 Office 409-765-3277
Cheryl E Johnson@co galveston tx us

March 12, 2012

RECEIVED
MAR 16 2012
GALVESTON COUNTY JUDGE

Mark Henry
County Judge
722 Moody Street
Galveston, Texas 77550

Re Tax Refunds in Excess of $2,500 00

Dear Judge Henry

In accordance with Section 31 11 (a) of the Texas Property Tax Code, I hereby request approval of the following refund (s)

Account Number	Amount	Reason
1999-0001-0083-000	$ 2,715 28	Duplicate Payment
5857-0009-0016-000	$ 3,975 27	Duplicate Payment
7556-0003-0005-000	$ 2,870 02	Duplicate Payment

Sincerely,

Cheryl E Johnson

Cheryl E Johnson, RTA

Refunds in Excess of $2,500.00

Account Number	Amount	Reason
1999-0001-0083-000	$2,715 28	Duplicate Payment
5857-0009-0016-000	$3,975.27	Duplicate Payment
7556-0003-0005-000	$2,870 02	Duplicate Payment

RECEIVED
MAR 16 2012
GAL[illegible] COUNTY JUDGE

RC

Cheryl E. Johnson, RTA

Assessor and Collector of Taxes
Galveston County
Galveston County Courthouse
722 Moody Avenue, Galveston, Texas 77550
Toll Free 877-766-2284 Fax 409-766-2479 Office 409-765-3277
Cheryl F Johnson@co galveston tx us

RECEIVED
MAR 16 2012
GALVESTON COUNTY JUDGE

March 5, 2012

Mark Henry, Galveston County Judge
722 Moody Street
Galveston, Texas 77550

Re Request for Approval of Refunds in Excess of $2,500

Dear Judge Henry

In accordance with Section 31 11 (a) of the Texas Property Tax Code, I hereby request approval of the following refund(s)

Account Number	Amount	Reason
4131-0001-0017-000	$7,935 63	Overpayment
6246-0087-0002-003	$2,953 40	Overpayment
6702-0000-0005-000	$4,861.49	Overpayment
8600-0684-7911-000	$3,667 64	Duplicate Payment
1375-0000-0326-000	$2,826 31	Duplicate Payment
6689-3002-0009-000	$2,723 83	Duplicate payment

Sincerely,

Cheryl E. Johnson

Cheryl E Johnson

Refunds in Excess of $2,500.00

Account Number	Amount	Reason
4131-0001-0017-000	$7,935.63	Overpayment
6246-0087-0002-003	$2,953 40	Overpayment
6702-0000-0005-000	$4,861 49	Overpayment
8600-0684-7911-000	$3,667 64	Duplicate Payment
1375-0000-0326-000	$2,826.31	Duplicate Payment
6689-3002-0009-000	$2,723 83	Duplicate payment

RECEIVED
MAR 16 2012
GALVESTON COUNTY JUDGE

AGENDA ITEM #18

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
COMMISSIONERS COURT
Contract Approval Request

Date of Request.	3/12/12	**Department:**	Community Services Division		
Renewal Contract·	Yes	**Orgkey**	440100	**Object Code:**	5506130
Contract Start Date	10/1/2011	**Vendor:**	Dickinson Independent School District		
Contract End Date:	9/30/2012	**Vendor No:**	0 43216	**Contract No·**	CM12112
Description:	Dickinson ISD 2012 Summer Recreation Program				
Contract # Issued By Purchasing:			**Requested Legal Review·**	**Yes** _____ **No** X	

Fund Name	Fund #	FY12 $ Budget	FY12 $ Request	FY13 $ Request	FY14 $ Request	FY15 $ Request	FY15 $ Request
Gen. Fund	1101	2,000 00					
Totals:		2,000	-	-	-	-	-

Total Cost: 2,000 00

Approved By:	**Date**	**Signature**
Department Head:	3/12/2012	[signature]
Purchasing Agent.	3-12-2012	[signature]
County Legal·		

Contract listed in Budget Documentation (Yes/No)

County Budget Office· [signature]

Form Number

DICKINSON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

Ernest Hubert
Director of Student Services & Special Projects

DISD

P O Drawer 7
Dickinson, Texas 77539
281-229-6041
FAX 281-6023

March 1, 2012

Mr Lanny Brown
Community Services Division
County of Galveston
722 Moody, Fifth Floor
Galveston, TX 77550

Re Summer Recreation Program

Dear Mr Brown

This letter is a reminder of the summer recreation program to be held at Dunbar Middle School June 11-28, 2012, Mondays through Thursdays Our summer programs in D ckinson Independent School District, including the recreation program, will serve approximately 1,000 children pre-k--12th grade We very much appreciate our partnership with Galveston County that makes it possible to offer the summer recreation program

We count on the County's continued support by your contribution of $2,000 toward this program and our invoice is enclosed

Thanks again for your assistance with this important community program

Sincerely,

Ernest Hubert

Ernest Hubert
Director of Student Services & Special Projects

EH rlb

Enclosure

RECEIVED
3/2/12
Budget

CL
206035

PESD
043216

Dickinson Independent School District

2218 E FM 517 • P. O. Drawer Z • Dickinson, TX 77539-2026

INVOICE

March 1, 2012

Galveston County Community Services
722 Moody, Fifth Floor
Galveston, TX 77550

ATTN Lanny Brown, Director
Fax 409-770-5591

Description	Amount
County portion of Dickinson ISD 2012Summer Recreation Program	$2,000

Please make check payable to Dickinson ISD and remit to

Dickinson ISD
P O Drawer Z
Dickinson, TX 77539

Attn Ernest Hubert

~~BLANKET~~ PO #
$ 2,000 00

APPROVED
3/7/12

AGENDA ITEM #19

THE COUNTY OF GALVESTON

RUFUS G. CROWDER, CPPB
PURCHASING AGENT

COUNTY COURTHOUSE
722 Moody (21st Street)
Fifth (5th) Floor
GALVESTON, TEXAS 77550
(409) 770-5371

GWEN MCLAREN, CPPB
ASST PURCHASING AGENT

March 13, 2012

Honorable County Judge
And Commissioners' Court
County Courthouse
Galveston, Texas

Re: Disposal of Salvage or Surplus Property

Gentlemen,

It is requested that authorization be granted to dispose of the salvage and/or surplus property items represented as shown on the lists attached The request is per the instructions outlined in the Texas Local Government code, section 263 152, Disposition

These items will be disposed of or placed on the GovDeals website within 30 days after authorization is granted

Your consideration in this matter will be greatly appreciated

Respectfully submitted,

Rufus G Crowder, CPPB
Purchasing Agent
County of Galveston County

Parks Department

AUCTION ITEMS

	MODEL	MAKE	DESCRIPTION	UNIT NUMBER	SERIAL #	DATE OUT
WEED EATERS						
	FS 80 R	STHIL	STICK WEED EATER	WE 83	266397997	**3/2/2012**
	FS 110 R	STHIL	STICK WEED EATER	NOT LEGIBLE	277925646	**3/2/2012**
	NO MODEL #	STHIL	STICK WEED EATER	WE 03	252449724	**3/2/2012**
	NO MODEL #	STHIL	STICK WEED EATER	WE 23	266398522	**3/2/2012**
	FS 80 R	STHIL	STICK WEED EATER	NOT LEGIBLE	SHAFT ONLY	**3/2/2012**
	FS 80 R	STHIL	STICK WEED EATER	NOT LEGIBLE	SHAFT ONLY	**3/2/2012**
	FS 110 R	STHIL	STICK WEED EATER	WE 106	267849743	**3/2/2012**
	GX35	HONDA	STICK WEED EATER	WE80	2017533-1014866	**3/2/2012**
	FS 110 R	STHIL	STICK WEED EATER	NOT LEGIBLE	SHAFT ONLY	**3/2/2012**
	FS 110 R	STHIL	STICK WEED EATER	NOT LEGIBLE	273043518	**3/2/2012**
	FS 110 R	STHIL	STICK WEED EATER	NOT LEGIBLE	NOT LEGIBLE	**3/2/2012**
	FS 110 R	STHIL	STICK WEED EATER	NOT LEGIBLE	NOT LEGIBLE	**3/2/2012**
	FS 110 R	STHIL	STICK WEED EATER	NOT LEGIBLE	273043517	**3/2/2012**
	FS 80 R	STHIL	STICK WEED EATER	WE41	261196100	**3/2/2012**
	FS 110 R	STHIL	STICK WEED EATER	NOT LEGIBLE	NOT LEGIBLE	**3/2/2012**
	FS 110 R	STHIL	STICK WEED EATER	NOT LEGIBLE	267849649	**3/2/2012**
	FS 80 R	STHIL	STICK WEED EATER	WE9	252688671	**3/2/2012**
	FS 110 R	STHIL	STICK WEED EATER	WE103	267849654	**3/2/2012**
	FS 110 R	STHIL	STICK WEED EATER	WE56	261852269	**3/2/2012**
	FS 80 R	STHIL	STICK WEED EATER	WE88	266398005	**3/2/2012**
	NO MODEL #	STHIL	STICK WEED EATER	WE49	SHAFT ONLY	**3/2/2012**
	FS 110 R	STHIL	STICK WEED EATER	NOT LEGIBLE	273043-85	**3/2/2012**
	FS 80 R	STHIL	STICK WEED EATER	WE87	266398003	**3/2/2012**
	FS 80 R	STHIL	STICK WEED EATER	NOT LEGIBLE	252288667	**3/2/2012**
	FS 80 R	STHIL	STICK WEED EATER	WE1	252449789	**3/2/2012**
	FS 110 R	STHIL	STICK WEED EATER	WE116	256007530	**3/2/2012**
	FS 80 R	STHIL	STICK WEED EATER	WE18	256007471	**3/2/2012**
	FS 110 R	STHIL	STICK WEED EATER	WE90	NOT LEGIBLE	**3/2/2012**
	FS 110 R	STHIL	STICK WEED EATER	NOT LEGIBLE	XX77925841	**3/2/2012**
EDGERS						
	FC 85	STHIL	STICK EDGER	ED 13	26730864	**3/2/2012**
	NO MODEL #	STHIL	STICK EDGER	NOT LEGIBLE	SHAFT ONLY	**3/2/2012**
	FC 85	STHIL	STICK EDGER	ED10	261032561	**3/2/2012**
	FS 75	STHIL	STICK EDGER	ED10	274107563	**3/2/2012**
	NO MODEL #	TROY BUILT	WALK BEHIND EDGER	NOT LEGIBLE	3351795	**3/2/2012**
GENERATORS						
	7000I	HONDA	GENERATOR	NOT LEGIBLE	EAKJ-1000201	**3/2/2012**

	EM5000S	HONDA	GENERATOR	NOT LEGIBLE	EA7-1165368	**3/2/2012**
CHAINSAWS						
	MS250	STHIL	CHAINSAW	CS44	269800071	**3/2/2012**
	CS440	ECHO	CHAINSAW	NOT LEGIBLE	8061739	**3/2/2012**
	MS210	STHIL	CHAINSAW	CS19	263969692	**3/2/2012**
	MS 290	STHIL	CHAINSAW	NOT LEGIBLE	263968905	**3/2/2012**
	MS 250	STHIL	CHAINSAW	NOT LEGIBLE	255793942	**3/2/2012**
	MS290	STHIL	CHAINSAW	CS25	261332693	**3/2/2012**
	HT 101	STHIL	POLE SAW	CS 2	263859986	
	CS3450	STHIL	CHAINSAW	CS12	540391	**3/2/2012**
HEDGE TRIMMER						
	WT 190	ECHO	ESTATE TRIMMER	BEAR CAT	801694	**3/2/2012**
	HS 45	STHIL	HEDGE TRIMMER	ED17	269066731	**3/2/2012**
BLOWERS						
	PB 24LN	ECHO	BLOWER- HAND HELD	NOT LEGIBLE	NOT LEGIBLE	**3/2/2012**
	ES2400	ECHO	BLOWER- HAND HELD	BL17	NOT LEGIBLE	**3/2/2012**
	BR340	STHIL	BLOWER- BACKPACK	BL5	56802779	**3/2/2012**
		STHIL	BLOWER- HAND HELD	BG85	270283981	**3/2/2012**
	PB 4000	ECHO	BLOWER- HAND HELD	BLO 4	FAID 14458	**3/2/2012**
	BR340	STHIL	BLOWER- HAND HELD	BL-58	261512946	**3/2/2012**
MISC						
	TR-3	TR-3	ARENA RAKE- RODEO	NOT LEGIBLE	5806605	**3/2/2012**
	NO MODEL #	HONDA	PUMP/ HOSE REEL	NOT LEGIBLE	1845/ 123819	**3/2/2012**
	NO MODEL #	TX BRAGG	TRAILER	NOT LEGIBLE	17XFP1025X1003624	**3/2/2012**
	704594	LESCO	SKID SPRAYER	NOT LEGIBLE	7045941C130Z20002	**3/2/2012**
	BB2060	FRONTIER	BOX BLADE	NOT LEGIBLE	WSBB2060X401181	**3/2/2012**
	NO MODEL #	NOT LEGIBLE	8 FOOT ARENA RAKE/ ROUND	N/A	N/A	**3/2/2012**
	NO MODEL #	BIG TEX	GOOSE NECK TRAILER	LIC 990-611	4K8GX2623Y1460798	**3/2/2012**
	620	VERMEER	CHIPPER	LIC 639-435	1VRC08126P1002531	**3/2/2012**
	SHOP VAC	SHOP VAC	SHOP VAC	N/A	6	**3/2/2012**
MOWERS						
	1445	JOHN DEERE	1445 OUT FRONT MOWER	CM18	TC1445D0603378	**3/2/2012**
	1445	JOHN DEERE	1445 OUT FRONT MOWER	CM 19	TC1445D060427	**3/2/2012**
	331	KUBOTA	ZT MOWER	ZT 6	14512	**3/2/2012**
	NO MODEL #	MODERN	BAT WING MOWER	N/A	13502/ FAID 26861	**3/2/2012**
TRACTORS						
	214	JCB	BACK HOE TRACTOR	SLP214	SLP214TCWE0468142	**3/2/2012**

Galveston County, Texas

Fixed Assets Awaiting Disposal Listing

FAID	Description	Make	Model	Year	VIN/Serial No	Mileage /Hours	License #	Dept	PC
000000029219	6 FOOT OUT FRONT	JOHN DEERE	1445	2006	TC1445DO60427	1 00		522020	MA
000000029221	6 FOOT OUT FRONT	JOHN DEERE	1445	2006	TC1445DO60378	1 00		522020	MA
000000000864	BACKHOE/LOADER	JBC	214 75HP DIESEL	1998	SLP214TCWE0468142	1,187 00		522020	MA
000000026861	BATWING	MODERN	PREDITOR 15'	2002	13502	0 00		522020	MA
000000029329	4 DOOR SEDAN	FORD	CROWN VIC	2007	2FAFP71W17X135474	118,964 00		172111	VH
000000029336	4 DOOR SEDAN	FORD	CROWN	2007	2FAFP71W37X135475	120,735 00		172111	VH
000000029260	PATROL-VARIOUS SUPPORT	FORD	POLICE INTERCEPTOR	2006	2FAFP71W56X144144	122,697 00		172111	VH
000000001498	SEDAN	FORD	CROWN VICTORIA	2000	2FAFP71W0YX191598	157,717 00		127100	VH

Record Count: **8.00**

Information Technology

Approximately 25 pallets of IT equipment requesting to be auctioned All equipment is either missing pieces and/or not in working condition

Equipment includes the following

Gateway LCD 17" monitors

Viewsonice 20" & 22" monitors

Brother fax machines

Fujitsu Duplex Scanners

Nortel Switches

HP fax machines

Dell DHM CPU's

Datatronix Inc 54x CPU's

HP Printers

Xerox Phaser 3250 printers

Keytronic keyboards

IBM Wheelwriter typewriters

Xerox Phaser 6110 MFP Printer

ELO Monitors-Model ET2125C-4SWC-1

Gatewy E4100 CPU's

IT Equipment requesting to be recycled by Eagle Electronics

1 Pallet of various types computer equipment that is broken and not in working condition Equipment is wet and would not be valuable to auction

Sheriff's Department Auto Crimes Division

The following items have been seized and/or awarded to the County of Galveston (documentation attached)

Request the following to be auction on GovDeals

2000 Cadillac Deville

2007 Ditch Witch 1030 Series

35ft Gooseneck Trailer

Kubota Mower Model 2D21F-60

(2) 20" Rims

Sheriff's Department

The following items were abandoned at the Galveston County jail from inmates sent to Texas Department of Corrections Sheriff's department has been holding this property for over 1 year to allow family members to reclaim property

25 Pairs of earrings

3 Pendants

40 Rings

8 Pairs of Sunglasses

14 Bracelets

44 Watches

25 Necklaces

Constable Precinct 7 – Pam Matranga

13" VCR/Television combo

District Clerk

Kodak EasyShare DX7630 Digital Camera

09-353,

THE STATE OF TEXAS
c/o Sgt H. Barrow
G.C.A.C.T.F.

VS

Kubota Mower, Orange in color
VIN# 40594
Model# 2D21F-60

awarded to ACTF

JUSTICE OF THE PEACE

PCT 4

COUNTY OF GALVESTON

CASE #: O04090016

JUDGMENT & ORDER OF RELEASE OF PROPERTY

ON THIS the 8th day of **December, 2009**, the Court having heard evidence on the matter of the above-titled cause:

IT IS JUDGED by this Court that the above-listed property is awarded to Galveston County Auto Crimes Task Force to be disposed of in accordance with law.

IT IS ORDERED that the above-listed property is to remain in the possession of the Galveston County Auto Crimes Task Force.

ENTERED this 8th day of **December, 2009**.

M.W. Nelson

Judge M. W. Nelson
Pct 4, Galveston County, Texas

NO 315392

STATE OF TEXAS	§	IN THE COUNTY COURT NO 2
VS		OF
GOOSENECK FLAT BED DUAL AXLE TRAILER SERIAL #N/A VIN # NONE GROUND OFF REGISTRATION #N/A	§	GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

JUDGEMENT WITH RESPECT TO FORFEITURE OF PROPERTY

On the 18th day of August, A D , 2011, came on to be heard the State's Motion to Forfeit Seized Property pursuant to Section 501 158 of the Texas Transportation Code After having heard the testimony presented therein, along with arguments of counsel, it is the opinion and finding of this court that legal title to the property subject to this seizure, a GOOSENECK FLAT BED DUAL AXLE TRAILER, has been shown by those person cited and noticed as having an interest in said property and thus should be awarded to the said

Galveston County Auto Crimes Task Force, 1620 Gill Rd., Dickinson TX 77539

It is THEREFORE ORDERED that the Gooseneck Flat Bed Dual Axle Trailer, be awarded to **Galveston County Auto Crimes Task Force**.

All other relief not expressly granted herein is denied

SIGNED on this the 18 day of August, A D., 2011.

FILED
2011 AUG 18 AM 11:19
COUNTY CLERK
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

Barbara E Roberts
JUDGE PRESIDING

A CERTIFIED COPY
Attest: AUG 19 2011
DWIGHT D. SULLIVAN, County Clerk
Galveston, County, Texas
By _____ Deputy
INGE MEHA

'0- 3954

America First Insurance.

Member of Liberty Mutual Group

Indianapolis Claims Service Center
P O Box 515097
Los Angeles, CA 90051-5097
Toll Free (866) 727-5041
Fax (888) 268-8840

23 Sept 2011

Sgt Hal Barrow 1T11
Galveston County Auto Crimes Task Force
Assistant Commander
Office # 409 766 4501
Cell # 409 682 5919

America First Insurance releases care, custody, and control to the Galveston County Auto Crimes Task Force regarding the recovered

2007 series 1030 Ditch Witch

Cecil Kenworthy
Sr. Claims Representative

America First Insurance™ member underwriting companies.
American Economy Insurance Company, American Fire and Casualty Company, America First Insurance Company, America First Lloyds Insurance Company, American States Insurance Company, American States Insurance Company of Texas, First National Insurance Company of America, General Insurance Company of America, Hawkeye-Security Insurance Company, The Midwestern Indemnity Company, The Netherlands Insurance Company, The Ohio Casualty Insurance Company, Ohio Security Insurance Company, Peerless Indemnity Insurance Company, Peerless Insurance Company, West American Insurance Company
(Not all companies may be licensed in all states.)

AGENDA ITEM #20

COUNTY OF GALVESTON

On this the 20th day of March, 2012, the **Commissioners' Court of Galveston County, Texas** convened in a regularly scheduled meeting with the following members thereof present

Mark A Henry, County Judge;
Patrick F. Doyle, Commissioner, Precinct No. 1,
Kevin D. O'Brien, Commissioner, Precinct No. 2,
Stephen D. Holmes, Commissioner, Precinct No. 3;
Kenneth Clark, Commissioner, Precinct No. 4; and
Dwight D. Sullivan, County Clerk

when the following proceedings, among others, were had, to-wit

Whereas, inspired by the late Pastor William "Bill" Ritter and put into action by Mark Davis, Gleanings From The Harvest was formed and began serving the Galveston community in October of 2003, and

Whereas, poverty and hunger are ever present and many face a daily struggle to buy enough food for three nutritious meals a day One-in-five people in Galveston County face nutritional food insecurity, and

Whereas, through the years with the help of civic minded individuals, clubs, foundations, and corporate underwriters, Gleanings From The Harvest has assisted many people in the community through its food distribution network and food pantry, and

Whereas, Gleanings From The Harvest has grown into its present location with a 11,500 square foot warehouse where they continue to help improve the food security of County residents and work as anti-hunger advocates at local, state and federal levels as the Galveston County Food Bank, and

Whereas, the Galveston County Food Bank is the first certified food bank in Galveston County and is a partnering distribution organization and a regional distribution organization of the USDA, Feeding America, and the Houston Food Bank, and

Whereas, the Galveston County Food Bank has developed partner relationships with 21 non-profit agencies and faith organizations in the county who then serve their own communities with the bounty provided by the Galveston County Food Bank, and

Whereas, since existence, the Galveston County Food Bank facilitated the distribution of over 26 million pounds of food in Galveston County, over 5 5 million alone in 2011, and

Whereas, on March 29, 2012, the community will celebrate the ribbon cutting ceremony for the **Galveston County Food Bank**

Now, Therefore be it Resolved, that the **Commissioners' Court of Galveston County** does hereby urge each and every citizen to recognize and support the efforts of Gleanings From The Harvest and the Galveston County Food Bank in pursuit of its vision and mission **to feed the hungry in our community because no one should go hungry**

Be it Further Resolved that March 29, 2012 be and it is hereby proclaimed as **"Galveston County Food Bank Day"** in all of Galveston County, Texas

Upon Motion Duly Made and Seconded the above **Resolution** was unanimously passed on this 20th day of March, 2012

Attest,

Dwight D. Sullivan, County Clerk

Patrick F. Doyle, Comm., Pct. #1

Kevin D. O'Brien, Comm., Pct. #2

County of Galveston, Texas

By:

Mark A. Henry, County Judge

Stephen D. Holmes, Comm., Pct #3

Kenneth Clark, Comm., Pct #4

AGENDA ITEM #21

(409) 765-2640
Fax (409) 770-5132

722 Moody
Galveston, Texas 77551

CHARLES S. LANGFORD
WAGE COMPLIANCE OFFICER
COUNTY OF GALVESTON

March 8, 2012

Hon Mark Henry
Hon County Commissioners
County Courthouse
Galveston Texas

Assessment of improper wages and penalties under Texas Gov't Ch 2258
Contractor AVAdek
Project Galveston County Animal Shelter

Gentlemen

Under Texas Gov't Code Ch.2258, a contractor on a public works contract for the County is required to pay the prevailing wage for each worker employed on the site

It has been determined the above named contractor failed to pay the prevailing wages as required I therefore recommend the following action

(X) The contractor has come into compliance and no back wages are owed to the employee

( ) The contractor has not come into compliance I recommend payment be withheld from the contractor in the amount of back wages owed, which is (extimated), pending resolution or ruling by an arbitrator

(X) The violation has occurred on 5 days or part days Gov't Code Ch 2258 imposes a mandatory penalty of $60 per day or part day for each worker not paid the prevailing wage The amount of fines required by the statute is $300 00 , I recommend this amount be withheld from the contractor and place in the fund created for enforcement of this chapter

By copy hereof the contractor has been advised of this finding and recommendation He has been further advised he may appear before the Commissioners Court to address this matter when taken up on the agenda on March 20,2012

Please call me should you have any question

Thank You

Charles S Langford
Wage Compliance Officer
County of Galveston

Cc Larry Brown – Ardent Const
O C Unbehagen

Email Charles Langford@co galveston tx us

(409) 765-2640
Fax (409) 770-5132

722 Moody
Galveston, Texas 77551

CHARLES S. LANGFORD
WAGE COMPLIANCE OFFICER
COUNTY OF GALVESTON

March 8, 2012

AVAdek
9201 Winkler Dr
Houston, Texas 77017

RE Notice of Wage Rate Violation, Galveston County Animal Shelter

Dear Randy Setzer·

A review of your payrolls showed some discrepancies requiring correction Some of the employees had not been paid the prevailing wage for the craft in which they were working. The employee's wages have been corrected to reflect the correct wages received by the employee

However, Texas Gov't Code 2258 023 provides that each worker on the project must be paid the prevailing wage for the craft in which they are engaged and requires the imposition of a penalty of $60 00 per day or part day for each worker not paid the prevailing wage. The Attorney General of the State of Texas has issued a ruling this penalty is mandatory.

Therefore the Commissioners Court of Galveston County will consider the assessment of the appropriate penalty on March 20, 2012 The maximum fine that can be imposed for the violations is $300 00 You are encouraged to attend this meeting and present your point of view on the issue.

Thank You.

Charles S. Langford
Wage Compliance Officer
County of Galveston

Cc· Larry Brown
O.C Unbehagen

Email Charles Langfor@co galveston tx us

AGENDA ITEM #22

COUNTY OF GALVESTON

INVESTMENT POLICY

ADOPTED BY GALVESTON COUNTY COMMISSIONERS' COURT

Initial Adoption: 11/13/97
First Revision: 11/16/98
Second Revision: 01/10/00
Third Revision: 01/08/01
Fourth Revision: 07/02/01
Fifth Revision: 02/11/02
Readopted w/o Revision: 01/27/03
Sixth Revision: 09/29/03
Seventh Revision: 11/01/04
Eighth Revision: 12/05/05
Ninth Revision: 08/25/06
Tenth Revision: 03/20/12

Approved as to Form

Harvey Bazaman
Legal Department

TABLE OF CONTENTS

		Page
I.	**Scope and Legal Requirements**	
	General Statement	1
	Funds Included	1
	County Investment Portfolio Structure	1
	Standard of Care	2
	Ethics and Conflicts of Interest	2
	Definitions	3
II.	**Investment Strategy**	11
III.	**Investment Objectives**	
	General Statement	11
	Standards and Investment Priorities	12
	Investment Suitability	12
	Preservation and Safety of Principal	12
	Liquidity	12
	Marketability of Investments	12
	Diversification	12
	Yield	12
	Additional Objectives for all Fund Strategies	13
	Maturity	13
	Active Portfolio Management	13
	Deposit of Funds	13

Quality, Capability, and Training of County Treasurer and Investment Management 14

IV. Investment Responsibility and Control

County Investment Officer / Duties 14

Third Party Investment Officer 15

Expiration of Authority 15

Administrative Procedures 16

Internal Control 16

Prudence 16

Nonculpability 17

Quarterly Reports 17

Liability of County Treasurer 18

Investment Committee 18

V. Authorized Investments & Competitive Selection Criteria

Authorized Investments 19

Investments Requiring Additional Approval 22

Competitive Selection Criteria 23

VI. Investment Institutions 23

VII. Authorized Collateral and Collateral Procedures 25

VIII. Safekeeping and Custody 25

IX. Selection and Compliance of Brokers/Dealers and Other Qualified Representatives

Broker/Dealer and other Qualified Representatives Questionnaire & Certifications Requirements 25

Qualifications for Approval as Broker/Dealers 26

Approval of Broker/Dealers 27

Annual Review of Approved Broker/Dealer 27

Removal from Approved List 28

X. Arbitrage 29

XI. Portfolio Monitoring, Evaluation, and Compliance 30

XII. Investment Accounting 30

XIII. Audits

Annual Independent Compliance Audit 30

Internal Audit 31

XIV. Investment Policy Review and Amendment Procedures

Review Procedures 31

Changes to Investment Policy 31

XV. General Constructive and Interpretative Provisions

General Provisions 31

Effective Date 32

XIV. Exhibits

Exhibit 1 - Master Repurchase Agreement

Exhibit 2 - Broker/Dealer Certification

Exhibit 3 - Broker/Dealer Questionnaire

Exhibit 4 - Anti-Collusion Statement

Exhibit 5 - Capital Adequacy Guideline/Focus Statement

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

INVESTMENT POLICY

I. SCOPE AND LEGAL REQUIREMENTS

General Statement

This investment policy is drafted in compliance with V T C A , Local Government Code §116.111, §116 112, and V T C A , Government Code, Chapters §2256 (Public Funds Investment Act), and §2257 (Collateral For Public Funds Act) The policy's purpose is to define and adopt a formal investment policy and procedure for the County of Galveston (hereinafter "County") ,for all its funds including its funds not immediately required to pay obligations of the County It does not apply to Registry Funds deposited with the County or District Clerk under Chapter 117, Local Government Code. It likewise does not apply to investments made under the County's 457 deferred compensation plan or to an investment donated to the County for a particular purpose or under terms of use specified by the donor

Funds Included

This investment policy governs the investment of all present and future funds of the County held in custody by the County Treasurer including funds that are not immediately required to pay obligations of the County This investment policy is not intended to permit any investment prohibited by law nor is it to be construed in contravention of any depository contract between the County and any depository bank Any conflict between a depository contract and this investment policy will be resolved by Commissioner's Court. Unless authorized by law, the Investment Officer may not deposit, withdraw, transfer, or manage in any manner the funds of the County

County Investment Portfolio Structure

The funds of the County entrusted to the Commissioners' Court for investment are divided into the following portfolios based on the source of funds

Pooled Operating Account Portfolio - Includes general operating and miscellaneous funds of the County and does not encompass funds restricted by statutory, contractual bond indenture requirements, or other requirements

Pooled Bond Funds Portfolio - Bond funds from all capital projects The purpose of segregating investments in this portfolio from the general operating portfolio is to facilitate compliance with federal arbitrage regulations

Debt Service Funds Portfolio - All interest and sinking funds The purpose of segregating investments in this portfolio from the general operating portfolio is also to facilitate compliance with federal arbitrage regulations

Agency Funds Portfolio - Includes funds held in trust or in an agency capacity by the County

Standard of Care

County investments shall be made with judgement and care, under prevailing circumstances, that a person of prudence, discretion, and intelligence would exercise in the management of the person's own affairs, not for speculation, but for investment, considering the probable safety of capital, liquidity, and the probable income to be derived.

Ethics and Conflicts of Interest

County officials and employees involved in the investment process shall refrain from personal business activities that could conflict with the proper execution of the County's investment program, or which could impair their ability to make impartial investment decisions

Any investment officer, member of the Investment Committee or member of the Commissioners' Court ("individual") who has a personal business relationship with a business organization offering to engage in an investment transaction with the County shall file a statement disclosing that personal business interest. Any such individual who is related within the second degree by affinity or consanguinity, as determined under V T C A , Government Code Chapter 573, to an individual seeking to sell an investment to the County shall file a statement disclosing that relationship A copy of each such disclosure statement must be filed with the Commissioners' Court and the Texas Ethics Commission

For purposes of this subsection an individual has a personal business relationship with a business organization if

(1) the individual owns 10 percent or more of the voting stock or shares of the business organization or owns $5,000 or more of the fair market value of the business organization,

(2) funds received by the individual from the business organization exceed 10 percent of the individual's gross income for the previous year, or

(3) the individual has acquired from the business organization during the previous year investments with a book value of $2,500 or more for the personal account of the individual

Definitions

Arbitrage - the simultaneous purchase and sale of the same or an equivalent security in order to profit from price discrepancies In governmental finance, the most common occurrence of arbitrage involves investment of the proceeds from the sale of tax-exempt securities in a taxable money market instrument that yields a higher rate, resulting in interest revenue in excess of interest costs

Auditor - the Galveston County Auditor or his designee

Bankers Acceptance - a time draft or order to pay a specified amount on a specified date, drawn by an individual or business, which becomes an acceptance when the bank acknowledges its obligation The bank that accepts the draft issues the acceptance for trading after acknowledging its obligation to honor the draft It is the primary obligation of the acceptor bank and the contingent obligation of the drawer A Bankers' Acceptance comes in either bearer or book-entry form It is issued in various denominations Initial maturities of bankers acceptances range from 30 to 180 days, but the short-term 90 day acceptance is the market standard

Bid - the price buyers are willing to pay for securities; and the price at which sellers may dispose of them. An offer is the price asked by a seller of securities

Bond Indenture - a formal agreement, also called a deed of trust, between an issuer of bonds and the bondholder The agreement is backed by the general credit standing and earning capacity of the issuer

Book Value - the original acquisition cost of an investment plus or minus the accrued amortization or accretion

Broker/Dealer - a broker is a person or firm acting as an agent for buyers and sellers A dealer is a person or firm acting as a principal in buying and selling securities When used in this policy, the phrase "Broker-Dealer" shall also mean Qualified Representative

Capital Adequacy Guidelines for Government Securities Dealers - The Federal Reserve Bank of New York has issued capital adequacy guidelines that should be met by any firm doing business with public entities In 1985, the New York Federal Reserve Bank published a booklet entitled, Capital Adequacy Guidelines for Government Securities Dealers It provides a mathematical standard for the risks incurred by a government securities dealer The guidelines' calculations are based largely on the historical volatility of various instruments and dealers' ability to effectively hedge their risks through the use of future contracts and options Dealers holding large positions in unhedged, long-term bonds have a higher risk factor than those who trade only in short-term Treasury bills do Against this risk factor, the Fed's standards then calculate the capital of the firm (essentially assets less liabilities) The Federal Reserve can

require only that primary dealers comply with the standard. Use of the standard throughout the remainder of the securities industry is accomplished only through voluntary participation

The guidelines essentially calculate a single number as representing the short-term market risks of a dealer's portfolio Public investors seeking to employ the Fed's voluntary capital adequacy guidelines should require

1 Continuous compliance with the Fed's capital adequacy guideline throughout the recent trading period

2 Immediate disclosure by the Investment Institutions to the investing government whenever the firm's capital position falls short of the capital adequacy standard

3 Independent certification by an outside auditor or similar agency that the dealer firm has complied with the capital adequacy standard on its most recent balance sheet

Certificate of Deposit - Certificates of deposit, familiarly known as "CDs", are issued as either negotiable or nonnegotiable certificates Nonnegotiable CDs can be issued in any denomination that the buyer would like to purchase Jumbo CDs are typically issued for $100,000 or more in deposits Negotiable CDs are only issued in denominations from $100,000 and up, and actively trade in the secondary market in $5,000,000 lots. Many negotiable CDs are issued in bearer form CDs are issued against funds deposited in the bank for a specified period of time earning a specified rate of interest Certificates of deposit bear rates in line with money market rates at the time of issuance CDs are in either registered or book-entry form The issuing bank has the irrevocable obligation to pay back principal and interest at maturity

Collateral - Property pledged as security for a debt or assets held by an individual or entity

Commercial Paper - "Commercial Paper" is the market name for the short-term, (2 to 270 days) unsecured promissory notes issued by various entities, in the open market to finance certain short-term credit needs It generally is backed by unused bank credit lines to repay the notes in the event the issuer is unable to roll the paper over in the market at maturity Virtually all paper issued through dealers is rated by at least one of the independent rating agencies such as Moody's Investors Service, Inc , or Standard & Poor's Corporation Commercial paper purchased from dealers is usually bought and sold on a discount basis, figured for the actual number of days to maturity on a 360 day basis Interest bearing commercial paper is also available The minimum round-lot transaction is $100,000, although some issuers sell commercial paper in denominations as small as $25,000. The notes are normally issued in bearer form and payment at maturity if effected by presentation to the bank designated as paying agent on the face of the note

Commissioners' Court - the Galveston County Commissioners' Court

Consolidated Report of Condition - Reports required of banks by Federal regulatory agencies which shows their financial condition (assets, liabilities, equity, income, stocks etc)

County Treasurer - the Galveston County Treasurer or his designee

Credit and Capitalization Analysis - Fundamentally, there are three ways to assess the credit risk of investing funds through a given financial institution First, a public investor might rely exclusively on credit ratings and credit research performed by a rating agency or credit evaluation service Second, an investor can compare various institutions' financial statistics provided by certain information services Third, the public investor can use common statistical and analytical techniques to study and analyze financial data provided in public financial reports to regulatory agencies to produce an independent credit evaluation

CUSIP Number - a unique nine-character alphanumeric code often used with the standard security description to identify, report and transfer a specific securities issue The CUSIP root is the first five or six digits of the number The remaining numbers identify the specific issue of the security CUSIP (Committee on Uniform Security Identification Procedures) is part of the American Bankers Association

Delivery vs. Payment - delivery of securities in exchange for a cash payment Funds are not wired until the securities are delivered If the transfer is accomplished through the Fed wire system, directly between two parties, the investor is notified before cash is released If a third party acts as custodian, funds are released by the custodian only when delivery is accomplished In short "No delivery, no payment, no investment security"

Default Risk - a security issuer's underlying creditworthiness or the issuer's ability to repay an investors principal Securities that are backed by the full faith and credit of the U S government are considered as "no default risk" securities.

Derivative Investments - a financial instrument created from or whose value depends on or is derived from the value of one or more underlying assets, such as securities, currencies, indexes of asset values, or interest rates Examples of derivatives are collateralized mortgage obligations (CMOs), interest-only (IOs) and principal only (POs), forwards, futures, currency and interest-rate swaps, options, floaters/inverse floaters, Treasury receipts and caps/floors/collars

Discount - the difference between the price of an investment instrument (bond) and its value at maturity when the price is lower than the maturity value

Diversification – The spreading of risk by placing assets in several categories of investment, maturities, issuers and Broker / Dealers

Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC) - the regulatory authority primarily concerned with bank safety and protecting depositors from losses because of bank insolvency The FDIC accomplishes this through its role in bank examination and supervision and as a lender of last resort

FASB - since July 1, 1973, the Financial Accounting Standards Board has been responsible for establishing the accounting standards that comprise "generally accepted accounting principles" (GAAP)

Federal Reserve Wire - the real-time system for funds transfer operated by the Federal Reserve

GAAP - the network of concepts, principles, standards, procedures, and practices designed to assure that external financial statements are relevant and reliable

GASB - the Governmental Accounting Standards Board is responsible for establishing accounting standards for activities and transactions for state and local governments The most recent accounting standard issued by GASB to cover Investments by Public Institutions can be found in GASB 31

Investments - securities held for the production of revenues in the form of interest, excluding Money Market Investment Accounts, Savings Accounts and Now Accounts

Investment Committee - the Galveston County Investment Committee as appointed by Commissioners' Court

Investment Officer - the officer and/or employee of the County appointed by the County to be responsible for the investment of its funds consistent with this Investment Policy

Liquidity - the ability to convert assets to cash quickly, without losses

Market Value - the current face or par value of an investment multiplied by the net selling price of the security as quoted by a recognized market pricing source quoted on the valuation date.

Maturity - the date on which the principal or stated value becomes due and payable in full to the owner of an investment instrument i e bonds

Money Market Investment Account - accounts which have features of both time deposits and demand deposits, although the checkwriting aspects of these accounts are usually restricted These accounts are also referred to as Money Market Demand Accounts by banks Because a bank can require several days notification before allowing funds to be withdrawn from these accounts, they are usually classified as time deposits by the American Banker's Association

Money Market Mutual Fund - Money Market Mutual Funds are commercially operated by private firms which are governed by a board of directors and are generally organized as no-load, open ended investment companies regulated by the federal SEC under the Investment Company Act of 1940 Investors in money market funds benefit from short-term interest rates without subjecting themselves to short-term price risks Operated in much the same manner as a statewide investment pool, money market funds investment portfolios usually consist of short-term securities and seek to maintain a stable share price of $1 This $1 share price is not guaranteed This objective has been accomplished throughout the history of the industry by SEC regulations which limit the maturities of the individual portfolio securities to one year or less and the average portfolio maturity to 90 days The SEC now requires that 95% of a money market fund's portfolio must consist of government securities or money market instruments rated A-1/P-1 The portfolio of the funds are controlled by the prospectus and investment policies established by the directors, which usually require a shareholder vote to change Because most states limit the use of mutual funds by governmental investors to only those with portfolios consisting of securities otherwise allowable by state law, a governmental investor must verify whether the mutual fund complies with state law by reviewing the prospectus and statement of additional information (both must be provided on request)

National Association of Securities Dealers - an organization which regulates non-primary dealers

Negotiable Order of Withdrawal -(NOW) Accounts at approved Depository Banks These accounts are interest bearing checking accounts, with variable rates set by the depository bank.

Par Value - face amount or 100% of the principal amount of a security at original issue

Portfolio - a combination of assets (securities) owned for investment

Premium - the difference between the price of an investment instrument (bond) and its value at maturity when the price is higher than the maturity value

Primary Market - the market in which financial assets are originally issued

Primary Government Securities Dealer - the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, which acts as the Federal Reserve system's trading agent for monetary policy, designates primary dealers in government securities They make a market for new issues and are also authorized to conduct business directly with the Federal Reserve System These dealers are expected to provide a complete market in the entire spectrum of Treasury instruments The primary dealers are expected to participate actively in all Treasury auctions to conduct business with the Fed's open market trading desk

Qualified Representative - a person who holds a position with a business organization, who is authorized to act on behalf of the business organization, and who is one of the following

(A) for a business organization doing business that is regulated by or registered with a securities commission, a person who is registered under the rules of the National Association of Securities Dealers

(B) for a state or federal bank, a savings bank, or a state or federal credit union, a member of the loan committee for the bank or branch of the bank or a person authorized by corporate resolution to act on behalf of and bind the banking institution, or

(C) for an investment pool, the person authorized by the elected official or board with authority to administer the activities of the investment pool to sign the written instrument on behalf of the investment pool; or

(D) for an investment management firm registered under the Investment Advisers Act of 1940 (15 U S C Section 80b-1 et seq) or, if not subject to registration under that Act, registered with the State Securities Board, a person who is an officer or principal of the investment management firm

Rate of Return - the return on an investment during a specific time interval It may be the actual rate or expected rate of return

Reporting Dealers - primary dealers in government securities that are monitored by the New York Federal Reserve Bank Although the Fed's monitoring of reporting dealers offers some control and reduces the likelihood of fraud, it does not assure protection against all potential defaults

Repurchase Agreement - a repurchase agreement (repo) consists of two simultaneous transactions One is the purchase of securities (collateral) by an investor from a bank or dealer The other is the commitment by the bank or dealer to repurchase the securities at the same price, plus interest, at some mutually agreed future date The collateral used most frequently is Treasury, mortgage-backed or other agency securities The vast majority of repos mature in three months or less One-day transactions are called overnight repos, longer transactions are called term repos The repo rate is the rate of interest that the dealer pays the investor for the use of his funds The repo typically trades at higher yields relative to other market instruments Rates depend on the type of collateral The higher the credit quality and easier the security is to deliver and hold, the lower the Repo rate By definition, Repos can be contracted either as two party transactions where the securities are held at the dealer, or as Tri-Party transactions where the securities are held at a third party institution which only releases money or securities on a Delivery Vs Payment basis

Safekeeping Receipt - a physical document which evidences ownership of a security

SIPC Insurance Program - Securities Investor Protection Corporation (SIPC) is a nonprofit corporation funded by its member SEC registered broker/dealers that protects customer accounts in the event of the financial failure of a member SIPC distributes customer assets and then provides funds for all remaining claims of each customer up to a maximum of $500,000 including up to $100,000 on claims for cash SIPC does not consider repurchase agreements participants to be customers of its members broker-dealers and does not extend its insurance to repurchase agreements

Treasury Bills - an obligation of the U S government to pay the bearer a fixed sum on a specific date Treasury bills are issued on a discount basis (they are sold at a dollar price less than their redemption value at a maturity, with difference, or discount, constituting the payment of interest). Bills are issued only in a book-entry form and are paid at face amount without additional interest at maturity. They are issued in a variety of denominations from $10,000 up and may be exchanged only for smaller denominations They have original maturities of 13 weeks, 26 weeks, and 52 weeks

Treasury Notes and Bonds - coupon securities paying interest every six months, issued by the Federal Government Treasury notes may be issued with a maturity of not less than one year nor more than 10 years Bonds are coupon securities with maturities exceeding 10 years, and are generally issued with 15, 20, or 30 year original maturities Most treasury bonds with longer initial maturities carry a call provision, which allows the Treasury to redeem the bond prior to maturity on or after the specified call date Coupon securities are available in denominations ranging from $5,000 upward in multiples of $1,000 The coupon securities are issued in either bearer or registered form (new Treasury bonds available only in book-entry form) Most treasury coupon securities bear maturity date of the 15th or the end of the month Notes have original maturities of 2,3,4,5,7 and 10 years

Treasury Securities - "full faith and credit" obligations of the U S Government issued by sale at periodic auctions, delivered and cleared electronically

Treasury Strips - are the Separate Trading of Registered Interest and Principal (STRIP) of Treasury Securities which are direct obligations of the U S Treasury All new Treasury Notes and Bonds issued by the U S Treasury for 10 years or longer are eligible for "stripping" by dealers In this process, each individual interest payment, and principal payment is sold as a separate Zero-Coupon bond with its own CUSIP registration They are sold at a discount with payment due at maturity, and are only available in book entry form Even though payment is not received until maturity, taxes are due yearly on any interest earned Treasury Receipts, which trade under the names TIGRS and CATS, are Treasury Bonds held in trust, with coupon and interest payments broken apart and sold as Zero-Coupon obligation by dealers, are not to be considered Treasury STRIPS Treasury STRIPS are not derivatives

U4 - Both the NASD and the NYSE require a registration form known as a U4 for any broker conducting transactions involving these exchanges

It is required that firms notify the NASD if a broker is,

- subject to disciplinary actions by a firm involving suspension, termination, withholding of commissions, or imposition of fines over $2,500
- subject to disciplinary action by a self-regulatory organization.

The NYSE requires notification if a broker is

- in a violation of any of the Securities Acts,
- accused by a client of forgery, theft, or misappropriation of funds,
- disciplined by a self-regulatory organization,
- arrested, indicted, or convicted of any criminal offense (except minor traffic violations)
- the subject of a customer claim for damages exceeding $15,000 which has been settled or disposed of by award

These notifications are reviewed by their respective markets and a determination is made whether to continue, suspend or revoke a broker's registration A similar report is also available from the NASD on individual firms through the Public Disclosure Program.

Yield - the rate of return an investor earns on an investment over a specified period of time

Yield Curve - the relationship between current market interest rates (or yields) and maturity A normal yield curve is upward sloping (i e , longer-term securities usually offer higher yields)

Yield to Maturity - the average annual return on an investment based on the interest rate, price and the length of time to maturity It differs from current yield in that it takes into consideration the increase to par of a bond bought at a discount and the decrease to par of a bond bought at a premium Yield to Maturity should be computed on a U S Government bond equivalent yield

Weighted Average Maturity (WAM) – The average maturity of all securities and cash positions that comprise a portfolio

Zero Coupon Bond – is an instrument such as a Treasury Bill sold at a discount which has no coupon and pays 100% of face value at maturity Its maturity can range anywhere from 1 day to 100 years, but is typically less than 30 years

II. INVESTMENT STRATEGY

The County maintains portfolios which utilize specific investment strategy considerations designed to address the unique characteristics of the fund groups represented in the portfolios

A **Pooled Operating Funds Portfolio** - Investment strategies for operating funds have as their primary objective to assure that anticipated cash flows are matched with adequate investment liquidity. The secondary objective is to create a portfolio structure which will experience minimal volatility during economic cycles This may be accomplished by purchasing high quality, short to medium term securities which will complement each other The suggested WAM of this portfolio should be less than 10 months, and therefore should be benchmarked against the 6 month Treasury Bill Rate The maximum pre-approved maturity will not exceed 3 years This portfolio should include at least 2 months anticipated expenses in highly liquid securities

B **Debt Service Funds Portfolio** - Investment strategies for debt service funds will have as their primary objective the assurance of investment liquidity adequate to cover the debt service obligation on the required payment date The WAM, and maximum maturity of this portfolio will depend upon debt service obligations All Debt Service Funds are to remain segregated, in separate accounts and investments, from the County's Operating Funds until the time at which they are to be expensed

C **Pooled Bond Funds and Agency Funds Portfolio** - Investment strategies for capital projects and agency funds will have as their primary objective to assure that anticipated cash flows are matched with adequate investment liquidity These portfolios should include at least 10 percent in highly liquid securities to allow for flexibility and unanticipated project outlays The stated final maturity dates of securities held should not exceed the estimated project completion date The WAM for this portfolio will depend upon anticipated cash flows All Bond Funds are to remain segregated, in separate accounts and investments, from the County's Operating Funds until the time at which they are to be expensed

III. INVESTMENT OBJECTIVES FOR ALL FUND STRATEGIES

General Statement

Funds of the County shall be invested and managed in accordance with federal and state laws, this investment policy, and written administrative procedures developed by the County Investment Officer Strict compliance with V T C A , Chapters 2256 and 2257 is mandatory The County's investment portfolio shall be managed in a manner to attain the maximum rate of return allowed through prudent and legal investment of County funds while preserving and

protecting capital in the overall portfolio The investment policy shall be utilized to administer the County's overall Cash Management Program

Standards and Investment Priorities

The County intends to maintain the highest professional and ethical standards as custodians of the public trust The following six (6) investment objectives are investment priorities in order of importance,

A. **Investment Suitability** - The suitability of the investment to the financial requirements of the county shall be evaluated on a case by case basis, taking into account the investments influence on the overall portfolio structure and needs.

B **Preservation and Safety of Principal** - The County is concerned about the return of its principal, therefore, preservation and safety of principal is the primary objective in any investment transaction

C **Liquidity** - The County's investment portfolio must be structured in such a manner which provides for liquidity necessary to pay obligations as they become due

D **Marketability of Investments** - The marketability of the County's investments should be closely monitored to ensure the marketability of the investment if the need arises to liquidate the investment before maturity

E **Diversification** - It is the policy of the County to diversify its portfolio to eliminate unreasonable and avoidable risk of loss resulting from over-concentration of assets in a specific maturity, a specific issuer, or a specific class of investments Investments of the County shall always be selected that provide for safety of principal, stability of income, reasonable liquidity and diversification

F **Yield** - It is the objective of the County to earn the maximum rate of return allowed on its investments within the policies imposed by its safety and liquidity objectives The average minimum rate of return for the entire portfolio, excluding funds needed for current obligations, should be at least equal to a "no default risk" rate of return indicator, like the return on the three-month Treasury bill Except for the following exceptions, the County may only invest in a particular eligible investment if its yields are equal to or greater than the equivalent yield on United States Treasury obligations of comparable maturity Money Market Mutual Funds, Money Market Investment Accounts, Repurchase Agreements and Certificates of Deposit may be invested at lower yields

If funds are subject to yield restrictions due to federal arbitrage regulations, those funds are excluded from the yield calculation The major objectives for the bond funds governed by

Federal arbitrage regulations are to maximize permitted market yield and to minimize investment costs

Additional Objectives for all Fund Strategies are

A **Maturity** - Portfolio maturities will be structured to achieve the highest return of interest consistent with liquidity requirements of the County's cash needs, based upon the market environment at the time of investment Investments will be held with the intent to hold to maturity

The Investment Officer will monitor the maturity dates of all investments to minimize risk of loss from interest rate fluctuations and to help ensure that the maturities do not exceed the anticipated cash flow requirements of the investment portfolio

B **Active Portfolio Management** - The County intends to pursue an active versus a passive portfolio management philosophy Securities may be sold or exchanged before they mature without sacrificing principal if market conditions present an opportunity for the County to benefit from a trade. Under this investment policy, all investments will be made with the intent of pursuing, at the time of purchase, the best rate of return on securities held until maturity, and not with the intent of speculative trading

County funds will generally be placed for investment periods not to exceed thirty-six (36) months if permitted by the Public Funds Investment Act Longer investment periods will be considered upon recommendation of the Investment Committee and approval by the Commissioners' Court

With the exception of funds restricted by statutory, contractual, bond indenture requirements, or other requirements, all other County funds shall be considered the general funds of the County and shall generally be invested using the attached guidelines on a daily basis under an investment program, managed by the Investment Officer to maximize interest yield on County funds without sacrificing the preservation of principal, with funds becoming available as needed to meet the financial needs of Galveston County

Deposit of Funds

All funds belonging to the County and received by County officials shall be officially deposited with the County Treasurer upon receipt or by the next day after receipt and in accordance with prescribed policy and procedure, however, without exception, all funds shall be deposited within five (5) business days from the date of collection by said officer, in accordance with State statutes

Except for Repurchase Agreements, the proceeds from any sold or maturing investment will be placed in the County's Demand Account at its main depository A Repurchase Agreement may be originally established to provide that funds from a maturing Repurchase Agreement may, in the discretion of the Investment Officer, remain within the account. If the Investment Officer makes such a determination the agreement may be automatically renewed

Quality, Capability, and Training of County Treasurer and Investment Management

It is the County's policy to provide annual funding for periodic training in investments for the County Treasurer and its Investment Officer through courses and seminars offered by professional organizations and associations in order to help insure the proficiency of the County Treasurer and the Investment Officer in making investment decisions.

The County Treasurer and the Investment Officer shall

1) Attend at least one training session from an independent source approved by the Commissioners' Court or the County's Investment Committee and containing at least 10 hours of instruction relating to the County Treasurer's or Investment Officer's responsibilities under the Public Funds Investment Act within 12 months after taking office or assuming duties, and

2) Attend an investment training session not less than once in a 2 year period and receive not less than 10 hours of instruction relating to investment responsibilities under the Public Funds Investment Act from an independent source approved by the Commissioners' Court or the County's Investment Committee

The training received must include education in investment controls, diversification of an investment portfolio; security risks, strategy risks, and market risks, investment strategies, and compliance with the Public Funds Investment Act

IV. INVESTMENT RESPONSIBILITY AND CONTROL

County Investment Officer / Duties

V T C A Government Code 2256 005 (f), authorizes the Commissioners' Court to designate by order, rule, or resolution one or more officers as Investment Officer to be responsible for the investment of County funds

Local Government Code Section 116 112(a), V T C A Government Code Section 2256 005, provides the County Treasurer, under direction of the Commissioners' Court, may

invest County funds that are not immediately required to pay obligations of the County as provided by the Public Funds Investment Act

The Commissioners' court is authorized certain responsibilities and authorities by LGC subchapter E Depository Accounts § 116 111 entitled "Character and amount of deposits ' and § 116 12 entitled "Investment of Funds" The authority in these sections is hereby delegated to the Investment Officer, as further described in the Investment Procedures which are approved by Commissioners' Court

The County Treasurer and the Director of Finance and Administration are the Investment Officers for County Funds and are jointly responsible for making this determination and for making investment decisions and activities for County funds consistent with this Investment Policy. Each shall continue to serve as Investment Officer until either or both of their appointments are rescinded by the Commissioners' Court and a successor(s) is appointed They shall act in compliance with this Investment Policy, invest only in investment instruments authorized by this Policy and prepare sufficient documentation necessary to evidence such investments The Investment Officers may not acquire or otherwise obtain any authorized investment described in this policy from a person who has not delivered to the County the Certification attached to this Policy as Exhibit 2 The Investment Officer may authorize an employee in their Department to act on their behalf.

The Investment Officer will monitor the securities purchased in any county escrow account, monitor the quantity and character of any collateral posted against either deposits at a County Depository y or any other investments requiring collateral, and reflect the results of this monitoring in his investment report The Investment Officer has no authority to release collateral This is an activity performed by the County Treasurer

Third Party Investment Officer

Government Code §2256 005 permits the Commissioners' Court to contract with another investing entity to invest its funds If the Commissioners' Court chooses to do so, the investment officer of the other investing entity is considered to be the investment officer of they County for purposes of the Public Funds Investment Act and this Investment Policy, and his actions are subject to this policy, Public Funds Investment Act and any other related laws in relation to the investment of Galveston County Funds

Expiration of Authority

Authority granted to a person to invest County funds is effective until

I such authority is rescinded
II the Investment Officer's term has expired

III if the Investment Officer is an employee, his employment terminates, or
IV if the Investment Officer is an Investment Management firm, its contract expires or is terminated

Administrative Procedures

The Investment Officer shall develop and maintain written administrative procedures for the operation of the investment program Such procedures will be consistent with this investment policy and accounting procedures prescribed by the County Auditor Such procedures shall also be in accordance with V T C A , Government Codes, Chapters 2256 and 2257 and approved by the Commissioners' Court prior to implementation

Internal Control

The Investment Officer is responsible for establishing and maintaining an internal control structure designed to provide reasonable assurance the assets of the County are protected from loss, theft or misuse The internal controls shall be annually reviewed by the Investment Committee The controls shall be designed to prevent losses of Public Funds arising from fraud, employee misrepresentation by third parties, unanticipated changes in financial markets, or imprudent actions by employees and officers of the County shall and address the following points

A Control of collusion

B Separation of transaction authority from accounting and recordkeeping

C Custodial safekeeping

D Avoidance of bearer-form securities

E Clear delegation of authority

F Written confirmation for telephone transactions for investments and wire transfers

Prudence

The standard of prudence to be applied by the Investment Officer shall be the "Prudent Investor" rule which states, "All Investments shall be made with judgment and care, under prevailing circumstances that a person of prudence, discretion and intelligence would exercise in the management of the person's own affairs, not for speculation, but for investment, considering the probable safety of capital and the probable income to be derived " In determining whether an

Investment Officer has exercised prudence with respect to an investment decision, the determination shall be made taking into consideration

A The investment of all funds under the County's control, over which the officer had responsibility, and

B Whether the investment decision was consistent with the written investment policy of the County

Notwithstanding the standard of prudence imposed on the Investment Officer, the Commissioners' Court retains ultimate responsibility as fiduciaries of the County's assets

Nonculpability

The Investment Officer, acting in accordance with written procedures and exercising due diligence, shall not be held personally responsible for a specific security's credit risk or market price changes, provided that these deviations are reported immediately and that appropriate action is taken to control adverse developments

Quarterly Reports

Not less than quarterly, the Investment Officer shall prepare and submit to the Commissioners' Court a signed quarterly investment report for all funds for the preceding reporting period Each report will be submitted within 75 days of the end of the reporting period.. The report will

A Describe in detail the investment position of the County on the date of the report

B Contain a summary statement prepared in compliance with generally accepted accounting principles of each pooled fund group that states the beginning market value for the reporting period, additions and changes to the market value during the period (performed monthly), the ending market value for the period and the fully accrued interest for the reporting period

C State the book value, and market value and interest rate of each separately invested asset at the beginning and end of the reporting period by the type of asset and fund type invested

D State the maturity date of each separately invested asset that has a maturity date

E State the account or fund or pooled group fund for which each individual investment was acquired

F State the name of the brokerage firm associated with each investment

G State the account or fund or pooled group fund for which each individual investment was acquired

H Contain a statement of compliance of the County's investment portfolio with State Law, its investment strategy and this Policy

I If any investments are made in other than money market mutual funds, or accounts offered by the County's depository bank in the form of certificates of deposit, or money market accounts or similar accounts, the reports prepared by the Investment Officer shall be formally reviewed at least annually by an independent auditor and the result of the review shall be reported to the Commissioners' Court by that auditor

J Contain a statement regarding the compliance of County Depositories and Broker/Dealers to fully collateralize county funds, where required

K Contain a statement regarding the continued monitoring and compliance of trustee oversight of Galveston County escrow accounts

L Contain a general overview of the current market and rate environments, and a brief investment plan for the next reporting period

Liability of the County Treasurer

As stated in V T C A Local Government Code, §113 005 the County Treasurer is not responsible for any loss of County funds through the failure or negligence of a depository This section does not release the Treasurer from responsibility for a loss resulting from the official misconduct or negligence of the Treasurer, including a misappropriation of funds, or from responsibility for funds until a depository is selected and the funds are deposited

Investment Committee

There is hereby established an Investment Committee Members include the County Treasurer, the County Judge, the Director of Finance and Administration and an unpaid private sector investment professional appointed by the Commissioners' Court A member may resign from the committee at will by advising the rest of the committee of their desire to do so in writing The Investment Professional shall serve a term of two years, or until his/her successor

is appointed, beginning on each even year and starting Sept 30th This individual's appointment is renewable for more than one term to a maximum of five (5) terms

The Investment Committee shall serve in an advisory capacity only The Committee shall perform such duties assigned to it by this Policy and such other duties as may, from time to time, be assigned to it by the Commissioners' Court

The Investment Committee shall meet at least quarterly It may meet more often as desired Two members may request a meeting Two members constitute a quorum

The Investment Committee is charged with the duty of determining general investment strategies for the County and monitoring results It shall include in its deliberations such topics as economic outlook, investment strategies, portfolio diversification and maturity structure, potential risks to County funds, authorized depositories, brokers and dealers, and the target rate of return on the investment portfolio

The Investment Committee shall work in conjunction with the Investment Officer in the development of written investment procedures Such procedures, upon approval of the Commissioners' Court, shall be utilized by the Investment Officer in making investments

V. AUTHORIZED INVESTMENTS AND COMPETITIVE SELECTION CRITERIA

ALL INVESTMENTS MADE BY THE COUNTY MUST COMPLY WITH THE PUBLIC FUNDS INVESTMENT ACT, SUBCHAPTER A AND ALL FEDERAL, STATE, AND LOCAL STATUTES, RULES, OR REGULATIONS.

Authorized Investments

The Investment Officer, without further action by the Commissioners' Court, shall be authorized to utilize the following types of investments for the investment of County Funds

1 **Obligations** of the United States Government in the form of Treasury Bills, Treasury Notes, and Treasury Strips (excluding any form of Treasury Receipts)

2 **Certificates of Deposits** at approved Depository Banks the payment of which is insured in full by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (or) and collateralized with direct obligations of the United States Government or direct obligations of any agency or

instrumentality of the United States Government (with the exception of derivatives) which is guaranteed by the full faith and credit of the United States Government and have a market value of not less than 110% of the principal amount of the certificates This authorization excludes bearer form, negotiable CDs

3 **Fully collateralized direct Repurchase Agreements** with a defined termination date, must be purchased pursuant to a Master Contractual Agreement in the form in Exhibit 1 which specifies the rights and obligations of both parties and which requires that securities involved in the transaction shall be pledged to the County, held in the County's name, deposited at the time the investment is made, and held in a third party Safekeeping Account subject to the approval, control, and custody of the County (Known as a Tri-Party Repurchase Agreement) Issuers of Repurchase Agreements must wire transfer the collateral to the safekeeping agent through the Federal Reserve System Collateral securities must be periodically monitored and shall consist of U S Treasury Securities and U S Agency Obligations (with the exception of derivatives) which shall have a daily calculated market value of not less than 102% of the principal amount of the funds disbursed and which must mature not later than the date stated in the Repurchase Agreement

Before entering into a Repurchase Agreement with an issuer, that issuer must sign a Master Contractual Agreement in the form in Exhibit 1 and return it to the Investment Officer

Acceptable Third Party Custodians on Tri-Party Repurchase Agreements include Any approved Depository Bank, Bank of New York, the Federal Reserve Bank of Dallas or Chase Bank. Any other third party safekeeping agent must be approved by the County before execution of the Repurchase Agreement The tri-party repurchase agreement shall be placed through an approved primary government securities dealer, as defined by the Federal Reserve, or an approved county depository bank

4 **Money Market Investment Accounts** at approved Depository Banks, where not in conflict with the Depository Contracts

5 **Negotiable Order of Withdrawal** (NOW) **Accounts** at approved Depository Banks, where not in conflict with the Depository Contracts

6 **Local Government Investment Pools** that, from time to time, are recommended by the Investment Committee and approved by the Commissioners' Court Designation as an approved Local Investment Pool does not ensure that funds will be placed with the Pool so designated The Investment Officers will, at all times, maintain a current list of authorized, qualified and approved Local Investment Pools

7 Obligations of, or Guaranteed by Governmental Entities

A Except as provided by Subsection (B), the following investments are permitted

(1) other obligations of the United States or its agencies and instrumentalities

(2) direct obligations of this State or its agencies and instrumentalities

(3) other obligations, the principal and interest of which are unconditionally guaranteed or insured by, or backed by the full faith and credit of, this State or the United States or their respective agencies and instrumentalities, and

(4) obligations of states' agencies, counties, cities, and other political subdivisions of any state rated as to investment quality by a nationally recognized investment rating firm not less than AA or its equivalent

B The following are not permitted investments inasmuch as they are not authorized by the Public Funds Investment Act or are not in the best interest of the County.

(1) obligations whose payment represents the coupon payments on the outstanding principal balance of the underlying mortgage-backed security collateral and pays no principal,

(2) obligations whose payment represents the principal stream of cash flow from the underlying mortgage-backed security collateral and bears no interest,

(3) collateralized mortgage obligations that have a stated final maturity of greater than 10 years

(4) collateralized mortgage obligations the interest rate of which is determined by an index that adjusts opposite to the changes in market index (inverse floaters)

(5) agency subordinated debt, and

(6) corporate securities backed by agency letters of credit

No premium shall be paid for any of the above described debt instruments, negotiable instruments, or investment agreements where either the indentures or investment contracts provide for recall of the instruments and/or early payment by the debtors or obligor or where surrender or transfer of the instruments for cash may be required before their stated maturities

Investments Requiring Additional Approval

The Investment Officer, upon recommendation by the Investment Committee and prior approval being obtained by the Commissioners' Court, shall be permitted to utilize the following types of investments for the investment of County funds

1 **Certificates of Deposit** issued by a State or National Bank other than an approved Depository Bank, a saving and loan association domiciled in this state, or a state or federal credit union domiciled in this state that is guaranteed or insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or its successor or the National Credit Union Share Insurance Fund or its successor; and collateralized with direct obligations of the United States Government or direct obligations of any agency or instrumentality of the United States Government (with the exception of derivatives) which is guaranteed by the full faith and credit of the United States Government and have a market value of not less than the principal amount of the Certificates

2. **Bankers' acceptance** if such Bankers' acceptance

(1) has a stated maturity of 270 days or fewer from the date of its issuance,

(2) will be, in accordance with its terms, liquidated in full at maturity,

(3) is eligible for collateral for borrowing from a Federal Reserve Bank, and

(4) is accepted by a bank organized and existing under the laws of the United States or any state, if the short-term obligations of the bank, or of a bank holding company of which the bank is the largest subsidiary, are rated not less than A-1 or P-1 or an equivalent rating by at least one nationally recognized credit rating agency

3 **Commercial paper** if the commercial paper

(1) has a stated maturity of 270 days or fewer from date of it issuance, and

(2) is rated not less than A-1 or P-1 or an equivalent rating by at least

(a) two nationally recognized credit rating agencies, or

(b) one nationally recognized credit rating agency and is fully secured by an irrevocable letter of credit issued by a bank organized and existing under the laws of the United States or any state

4 (A) **No-load money market mutual funds** if the mutual fund

(1) is registered with and regulated by the Securities and Exchange Commission,

(2) provides the investing strategy with a prospectus and other information required by the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (15 U S C Section 78a et seq) or the Investment Company Act of 1940 (15 U S C Section 80a-1 et seq)

(3) has a dollar-weighted average stated maturity of 90 or fewer, and

(4) includes in its investment objectives the maintenance of a stable net asset value of $1 for each share

(5) Has not caused a loss of Principal for a public entity.

(B) The County is not authorized by this section to

(1) invest in the aggregate more than 15 percent of its monthly average fund balance, excluding bond proceeds and reserves and other funds held for debt service, in mutual funds described in Subsection (A),

(2) invest any portion of bond proceeds, reserves and funds held for debt service in mutual funds described in subsection (A), or

(3) invest its funds or funds under its control, including bond proceeds and reserves and other funds held for debt service, in any one mutual described in Subsection (A) in an amount that exceeds 10 percent of the total assets of the mutual fund

Competitive Selection Criteria

Before the County invests any surplus funds, a well documented "bid/offer request" process shall be conducted by the Investment Officer which provides a public record available for audit and review If a specific maturity date is required, either for cash flow purposes or for conformance to maturity guidelines, three bids/offers will be requested for instruments which meet the maturity requirement

VI. INVESTMENT INSTITUTIONS

The Investment Officer is authorized to utilize the following types of institutions or groups to facilitate the investment of County funds consistent with Federal and State Laws and the County's Bank Depository contracts, provided that each institution has been first duly

authorized by Commissioners' Court, with each officials name or title recorded in the Court's minutes

1 Depository Bank(s)
2 Securities and Investment Firms
3 Bank Dealers
4 An investment management firm registered under the Investment Advisers Act of 1940 (15 U S C section 80b-1 et seq) or with the State Securities Board to provide for the investment and management of its public funds or other funds under its control A contract made under authority of this subsection may not be for a term longer than two years A renewal or extension of the contract must be made by the governing body of the investing entity by order, ordinance or resolution

The Investment Officer shall maintain a listing of financial institutions which are approved by Commissioners' Court for investment purposes Banks shall provide their most recent Consolidated Report of Condition at the request of the County At a minimum, the County shall conduct an annual evaluation of each bank's creditworthiness to determine whether it should be on the "Approved Broker/Dealer and Bank" list

Securities dealers not affiliated with a bank shall be required to be classified as reporting dealers affiliated with the New York Federal Reserve Bank, as primary dealers, unless a comprehensive credit and capitalization analysis reveals the firm is adequately financed to conduct public business

A written copy of this Investment Policy shall be presented to any person offering to engage in an investment transaction with the County or to an investment management firm under contract with the County to invest or manage the County's investment portfolio For purposes of this subsection, a business organization includes investment pools and an investment management firm under contract with an investing entity to invest or manage the County's investment portfolio Nothing in this subsection relieves the County of the responsibility for monitoring the investments made by the investing entity to determine that they are in compliance with the investment policy The qualified representative of the business organization offering to engage in an investment transaction with the County shall execute a written instrument in a form acceptable to the County and the business organization substantially to the effect that the business organization has

(1) received and reviewed the Investment Policy of the County, and

(2) acknowledged that the business organization has implemented reasonable procedures and controls in an effort to preclude investment transactions conducted between the

County and the organization that are not authorized by the County's Investment Policy, except to the extent that this authorization is dependent on an analysis of the makeup of the County's entire portfolio or requires an interpretation of subjective investment standards

This Article VI does not prohibit the County or the Investment Officer from using County employees or the services of a contractor to aid the Investment Officer in the execution of his duties under the Public Funds Investment Act

VII. AUTHORIZED COLLATERAL AND COLLATERAL PROCEDURES

The investment of any Galveston County funds shall be collateralized consistent with Federal and State statutes and regulations Collateralized securities such as repurchase agreements shall be purchased using the delivery vs payment procedure

Certificates of Deposit must be guaranteed or insured as set forth in Article V Collateral securities shall have a market value of not less than the principal amount of the certificates and will not consist of derivative investment instruments

VIII. SAFEKEEPING AND CUSTODY

The investment of all County funds shall be secured by written safekeeping documents which shall be held by a disinterested third party national bank, or the Federal Reserve, in the County's name The safekeeping agent shall issue a safekeeping receipt to the County listing the specific instrument, par amount, maturity date, CUSIP number, transaction date, safekeeping receipt number, and other pertinent information required by the County The custodian shall process all County security transactions on a "delivery vs payment" basis By so doing, County funds are not released until the County has received, through the Federal Reserve wire, the securities purchased

IX. SELECTION AND COMPLIANCE OF BROKER/DEALERS AND OTHER QUALIFIED REPRESENTATIVES

Broker/Dealer and other Qualified Representatives Questionnaire and Certification Requirements

Before engaging in investment transactions with a broker/dealer not on the approved broker/dealer list, the Broker/Dealer must obtain a copy of the following forms from the Investment Officer

1 Broker/Dealer Certification (Exhibit 2) 5 Delivery Instructions

2 Broker/Dealer Questionnaire (Exhibit 3)

3 This Investment Policy Manual

4 Public Funds Investment Act

6 Anti-Collusion Statement (Exhibit 4)

7 Capital Adequacy Guideline/Focus Statement (Exhibit 5)

The Broker/Dealer Questionnaire, Anti-Collusion Statement, Broker/Dealer Certification forms, financial statements, NASD Certification Proof, Texas State Securities Registration proof and proof of professional liability insurance policies must be completed by prospective security Broker/Dealers and given to the Investment Committee to enable the Investment Committee to have information needed to evaluate a firm's capabilities and potential risks The certification form must include a certification that the Broker/Dealer has personally received, reviewed, and understands the County's investments policies and has implemented reasonable investment transaction procedures and controls to facilitate compliance therewith In addition, the County and the Broker/Dealer will, at all times, strive to preclude imprudent investment activities arising out of transactions conducted between the firm and the County. In order to accomplish this, the County also requires that all brokerage firms submit the most current U4 on each broker who will be servicing the County's accounts outlining any disciplinary history taken against the broker The Broker/Dealer must also submit references by other public fund investment officers and provide evidence of capital adequacy along with a statement, in the form prescribed in Exhibit 5, that the firm voluntarily complies with the Federal Reserve's Capital Adequacy Guidelines (CAG)

Qualifications for Approval as Broker/Dealer

Once prospective and currently authorized Broker/Dealers have completed the questionnaire and returned other required information, the Investment Committee shall perform an evaluation of responses and, if necessary, make recommendations to the Commissioners' Court to incorporate or delete Broker/Dealers from the approved Broker/Dealers list The Investment Committee shall recommend for approval, Broker/Dealers which demonstrate possession of the following criteria

1 Institutional Investment Experience

2 Good References from public fund investment officers

3 Adequate capitalization per the Capital Adequacy Guidelines for Government Securities Dealers published by the New York Federal Reserve Bank

4 An understanding of the County's Investment Policies and Procedures

5 Membership in good standing in the National Association of Securities Dealers, Inc , and

6 Valid licensure from the State of Texas

7 A U4 reflecting high standards in business dealings with both public and private entities

8 Return all required documents, signed, and in the exact form as they were provided by Galveston County

For Brokers/Dealers of government securities, the Investment Committee shall recommend only primary government securities dealers that report daily to the New York Federal Reserve Bank, unless a comprehensive credit and capitalization analysis reveals that the firm is adequately financed to conduct public business The Investment Committee will not recommend a securities dealer with whom or through whom public entities have paid excessive prices

Although having an office in Texas is not a required criteria, the County prefers working with Broker/Dealers with offices located in Texas

Approval of Broker/Dealer

The Commissioners' Court at least annually will approve Broker/Dealers recommended by the Investment Committee The County may only purchase securities from authorized and qualified Broker/Dealers Designation as a Broker/Dealer does not ensure that purchases of securities will be made by the County through such Broker/Dealer The Investment Officer will at all times maintain a current list of authorized, qualified and approved Brokers/Dealers The list will contain the date each such Brokers/Dealers was approved by the Commissioners' Court.

Due to the fluid nature of brokerage personnel within this industry, the County feels that it should preserve its relationship with the Dealer In order to continue to do business with the County, the firm need not wait for yearly reapproval, but may resubmit paperwork covering a new broker servicing the account This will be presented to the Investment Committee for re-approval Brokers leaving a dealer for another firm must wait until the next approval period in order to submit an application as a Broker/Dealer for Galveston County

Annual Review of Approved Broker/Dealers

New applicants and currently utilized Broker/Dealers must comply with the County's requirements of Broker/Dealers and submit Questionnaires, Certifications, and References to the Investment Officer(s) or their designees by 5 00 P M on the last business day in July, unless an

extension is provided to all applicants, equally, by the Investment Committee

The Investment Committee shall review, revise, reevaluate and adopt a list of Broker/Dealers that are authorized to engage in investment transactions with the County This list shall be approved by Commissioners' Court annually during the second quarter of each fiscal year based on the following criteria

1 Performance since the last review based on participation in competitive bids/offers documented on bid/offer sheets

2 Activity level based on proposals presented since the last review, and

3 All qualification criteria considered initially in the selection of Broker/Dealers

Removal from Approved List

The Investment Committee may recommend at any time that a Broker/Dealer be removed by the Commissioners' Court from the approved list for any of the following reasons

1 Placing County funds at risk

2 Inactivity of the Broker/Dealer institution

3 Failure to maintain one or more of the criteria initially required in the Broker/Dealer selection process

4 Offering to sell investments not in compliance with this Investment Policy

5 Consistently causing an administrative burden by inaccurate documentation or untimely verifications of trade

6 Consistently offering securities at non-competitive yield

7 The approved qualified representative of the broker/dealer has,

a) been disciplined by a self-regulatory organization (NASD or NYSE)
b) settled with a customer for claims over $15,000
c) been subjected to fines by their firm of over $2,500
d) been held in violation of any securities act

e) been convicted of a criminal offense

8. For any other reason designated by the Investment Committee

X. ARBITRAGE

The County will comply with all federal arbitrage regulations and bond covenants

For compliance purposes, bond sale proceeds, investment proceeds, transferred proceeds, replacement proceeds, reserve and debt service funds may require diversification strategies by investment type, yield, and maturity.

Within the pooled bond funds and debt service funds portfolios, the proceeds of a single bond issue may be segregated and invested in a single eligible investment or group of eligible investments designed to facilitate arbitrage restrictions, arbitrage recordkeeping and calculation Bond Funds, Debt Service Funds and related funds are to be kept separate from the general funds of the County until they are expended The Investment Officer is charged with earning the highest possible yield on all bond funds without sacrificing this Investment Policy's emphasis upon Safety, Liquidity and Diversification

The rules for the arbitrage rebate requirements stipulate that earnings from the investment of a tax-exempt issue, in excess of that earned at the yield on the issue (arbitrage), are paid (rebated) to the federal government Investment of issue proceeds above the issue yield is allowable only during initial "temporary periods" as time periods specified by the rules Issue proceeds may be invested without regard to yield only during this initial temporary period if certain tests are met During the temporary period the Investment Officer will obtain the highest yield possible The arbitrage yield restriction rules further require that after the expiration of an issue's temporary period investment of any remaining proceeds cannot exceed the yield on the issue Following the temporary period, the Investment Officer must "yield restrict" remaining proceeds or else take corrective measures, one of which is to make a "yield reduction payment" to the federal government

Investment of tax exempt proceeds, within the constraints of the arbitrage rebate and arbitrage yield restriction temporary period framework discussed above, requires that unexpended proceeds be invested at "fair market value" (FMV). The arbitrage regulations contain a number of safe harbor tests for establishing fair market value for certain types of investments

The Investment Officer is responsible for investing bond proceeds and other related funds to ensure compliance with federal arbitrage regulations These funds also include "escrow funds" containing proceeds of a refunding issue established for the purpose of paying principal and interest on a prior or refunded issue Earnings on the proceeds of a refunding issue are also

subject to yield restriction at the refunding issue yield The Investment Officer will monitor these funds to ensure that the reinvestment of maturing securities actually takes place, that the targeted securities are available at the time of need, and that yield restriction is not violated

XI. PORTFOLIO MONITORING, EVALUATION, AND COMPLIANCE

The Investment Officer will routinely monitor the contents of the portfolios, the available markets and the relative values of competing instruments, and will adjust the portfolios accordingly Market Value shall be established from a reputable and independent source readily available to the Investment Officer Alternatively, fair market value may be established from the firm which originally sold the security to the County

As set forth in §2256 023 of the Government Code Investment Reports will be submitted to the Commissioners' Court quarterly The reports will contain sufficient information to permit evaluation of the investment program These reports will also address compliance with this Investment Policy

XII. INVESTMENT ACCOUNTING

The accounting for investments shall be in conformity with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP) The primary source of GAAP for counties is the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) The Financial Accounting Standards Board (FASB) is secondary, and other sources are acknowledged by the Statement on Auditing Standards No 69 of the AICPA which is lower in the GAAP hierarchy

Pursuant to V T C A , Local Government Code §112 006, the County Auditor shall keep a set of investment accounting subsidiary records which fully support all investment transactions performed by the Investment Officer The Investment Officer shall also maintain detailed investment accounting records

Pursuant to V T C A , Local Government Code §112 002, the County Auditor shall prescribe the system of accounting for investments consistent with GAAP

XIII. AUDITS

Annual Independent Compliance Audit

Concurrent with the County's annual independent financial audit, a compliance audit of investments shall be performed to test management controls and adherence to this Investment Policy

Internal Audit

Pursuant to V T C A , Local Government Code §115.003, the County Auditor shall fully examine the condition of, or shall inspect and count, the cash held by the County Treasurer or held in a bank in which the County Treasurer has placed the cash for safekeeping The County Auditor shall make sure that all balances to the credit of the various funds are actually on hand in cash and that none of the funds are invested in any manner except as authorized by law

XIV. INVESTMENT POLICY REVIEW AND AMENDMENT PROCEDURES

Review Procedures

The Investment Committee shall review this Investment Policy and its exhibits at least annually and recommend revisions due to legislative actions and changing market conditions to the Commissioners' Court for its written approval

Changes to Investment Policy

Revisions to this Investment Policy must be approved by the Commissioners' Court before they become effective

XV. GENERAL CONSTRUCTIVE AND INTERPRETIVE PROVISIONS

General Provisions

This policy shall be construed to give all of the authorization intended for the investment of all portfolios

The Commissioners' Court shall resolve any questions about interpretation of any portion of this policy

If there is any conflict between this policy and the state constitution or any state or federal law or any rule adopted in accordance therewith, this policy prevails to the greatest extent possible without violating such constitution, federal or state law or rule

Words and phrases that have acquired a technical or particular meaning whether by definition in this policy or otherwise, are construed according to the acquired meaning

Throughout this policy, headings for sections, subsections and portions of the text are inserted for convenience only These headings are not to be construed to expand or limit the interpretation of the text that follows the heading

When a period is stated in days, the days are construed as calendar days unless otherwise

stated If the last day of any period is a Saturday, Sunday or County holiday, their period is extended to include the next day that is not a Saturday, Sunday or County holiday

Effective Date

The Galveston County Investment Policy is effective upon adoption by the Commissioners' Court

Master Repurchase Agreement

Dated as of _____

Between: _____

and _____

1. Applicability

From time to time the parties hereto may enter into transactions in which one party ("Seller") agrees to transfer to the other ("Buyer") securities or other assets ("Securities") against the transfer of funds by Buyer, with a simultaneous agreement by Buyer to transfer to Seller such Securities at a date certain or on demand, against the transfer of funds by Seller. Each such transaction shall be referred to herein as a "Transaction" and, unless otherwise agreed in writing, shall be governed by this Agreement, including any supplemental terms or conditions contained in Annex I hereto and in any other annexes identified herein or therein as applicable hereunder.

2. Definitions

(a) "Act of Insolvency", with respect to any party, (i) the commencement by such party as debtor of any case or proceeding under any bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, liquidation, moratorium, dissolution, delinquency or similar law, or such party seeking the appointment or election of a receiver, conservator, trustee, custodian or similar official for such party or any substantial part of its property, or the convening of any meeting of creditors for purposes of commencing any such case or proceeding or seeking such an appointment or election, (ii) the commencement of any such case or proceeding against such party, or another seeking such an appointment or election, or the filing against a party of an application for a protective decree under the provisions of the Securities Investor Protection Act of 1970, which (A) is consented to or not timely contested by such party, (B) results in the entry of an order for relief, such an appointment or election, the issuance of such a protective decree or the entry of an order having a similar effect, or (C) is not dismissed within 15 days, (iii) the making by such party of a general assignment for the benefit of creditors, or (iv) the admission in writing by such party of such party's inability to pay such party's debts as they become due;

(b) "Additional Purchased Securities", Securities provided by Seller to Buyer pursuant to Paragraph 4(a) hereof;

(c) "Buyer's Margin Amount", with respect to any Transaction as of any date, the amount obtained by application of the Buyer's Margin Percentage to the Repurchase Price for such Transaction as of such date;

(d) "Buyer's Margin Percentage", with respect to any Transaction as of any date, a percentage (which may be equal to the Seller's Margin Percentage) agreed to by Buyer and Seller or, in the absence of any such agreement, the percentage obtained by dividing the Market Value of the Purchased Securities on the Purchase Date by the Purchase Price on the Purchase Date for such Transaction;

(e) "Confirmation", the meaning specified in Paragraph 3(b) hereof;

(f) "Income", with respect to any Security at any time, any principal thereof and all interest, dividends or other distributions thereon;

(g) "Margin Deficit", the meaning specified in Paragraph 4(a) hereof;

(h) "Margin Excess", the meaning specified in Paragraph 4(b) hereof;

(i) "Margin Notice Deadline", the time agreed to by the parties in the relevant Confirmation, Annex I hereto or otherwise as the deadline for giving notice requiring same-day satisfaction of margin maintenance obligations as provided in Paragraph 4 hereof (or, in the absence of any such agreement, the deadline for such purposes established in accordance with market practice);

(j) "Market Value", with respect to any Securities as of any date, the price for such Securities on such date obtained from a generally recognized source agreed to by the parties or the most recent closing bid quotation from such a source, plus accrued Income to the extent not included therein (other than any Income credited or transferred to, or applied to the obligations of, Seller pursuant to Paragraph 5 hereof) as of such date (unless contrary to market practice for such Securities);

(k) "Price Differential", with respect to any Transaction as of any date, the aggregate amount obtained by daily application of the Pricing Rate for such Transaction to the Purchase Price for such Transaction on a 360 day per year basis for the actual number of days during the period commencing on (and including) the Purchase Date for such Transaction and ending on (but excluding) the date of determination (reduced by any amount of such Price Differential previously paid by Seller to Buyer with respect to such Transaction);

(l) "Pricing Rate", the per annum percentage rate for determination of the Price Differential,

(m) "Prime Rate", the prime rate of U.S. commercial banks as published in The Wall Street Journal (or, if more than one such rate is published, the average of such rates);

(n) "Purchase Date", the date on which Purchased Securities are to be transferred by Seller to Buyer;

(o) "Purchase Price", (i) on the Purchase Date, the price at which Purchased Securities are transferred by Seller to Buyer, and (ii) thereafter, except where Buyer and Seller agree otherwise

such price increased by the amount of any cash transferred by Buyer to Seller pursuant to Paragraph 4(b) hereof and decreased by the amount of any cash transferred by Seller to Buyer pursuant to Paragraph 4(a) hereof or applied to reduce Seller's obligations under clause (ii) of Paragraph 5 hereof;

(p) "Purchased Securities", the Securities transferred by Seller to Buyer in a Transaction hereunder, and any Securities substituted therefor in accordance with Paragraph 9 hereof. The term "Purchased Securities" with respect to any Transaction at any time also shall include Additional Purchased Securities delivered pursuant to Paragraph 4(a) hereof and shall exclude Securities returned pursuant to Paragraph 4(b) hereof;

(q) "Repurchase Date", the date on which Seller is to repurchase the Purchased Securities from Buyer, including any date determined by application of the provisions of Paragraph 3(c) or 11 hereof;

(r) "Repurchase Price", the price at which Purchased Securities are to be transferred from Buyer to Seller upon termination of a Transaction, which will be determined in each case (including Transactions terminable upon demand) as the sum of the Purchase Price and the Price Differential as of the date of such determination;

(s) "Seller's Margin Amount", with respect to any Transaction as of any date, the amount obtained by application of the Seller's Margin Percentage to the Repurchase Price for such Transaction as of such date;

(t) "Seller's Margin Percentage", with respect to any Transaction as of any date, a percentage (which may be equal to the Buyer's Margin Percentage) agreed to by Buyer and Seller or, in the absence of any such agreement, the percentage obtained by dividing the Market Value of the Purchased Securities on the Purchase Date by the Purchase Price on the Purchase Date for such Transaction

3. Initiation; Confirmation; Termination

(a) An agreement to enter into a Transaction may be made orally or in writing at the initiation of either Buyer or Seller. On the Purchase Date for the Transaction, the Purchased Securities shall be transferred to Buyer or its agent against the transfer of the Purchase Price to an account of Seller.

(b) Upon agreeing to enter into a Transaction hereunder, Buyer or Seller (or both), as shall be agreed, shall promptly deliver to the other party a written confirmation of each Transaction (a "Confirmation") The Confirmation shall describe the Purchased Securities (including CUSIP number, if any), identify Buyer and Seller and set forth (i) the Purchase Date, (ii) the Purchase Price, (iii) the Repurchase Date, unless the Transaction is to be terminable on demand, (iv) the Pricing Rate or Repurchase Price applicable to the Transaction, and (v) any additional terms or conditions of the Transaction not inconsistent with this Agreement. The Confirmation, together with this Agreement, shall constitute conclusive evidence of the terms agreed between Buyer and Seller with respect to the Transaction to which the Confirmation relates, unless with respect to the Confirmation specific objection is made promptly after receipt thereof In the event of any conflict between the terms of such Confirmation and this Agreement, this Agreement shall prevail

(c) In the case of Transactions terminable upon demand, such demand shall be made by Buyer or Seller, no later than such time as is customary in accordance with market practice, by telephone or otherwise on or prior to the business day on which such termination will be effective. On the date specified in such demand, or on the date fixed for termination in the case of Transactions having a fixed term, termination of the Transaction will be effected by transfer to Seller or its agent of the Purchased Securities and any Income in respect thereof received by Buyer (and not previously credited or transferred to, or applied to the obligations of, Seller pursuant to Paragraph 5 hereof) against the transfer of the Repurchase Price to an account of Buyer.

4. Margin Maintenance

(a) If at any time the aggregate Market Value of all Purchased Securities subject to all Transactions in which a particular party hereto is acting as Buyer is less than the aggregate Buyer's Margin Amount for all such Transactions (a "Margin Deficit"), then Buyer may by notice to Seller require Seller in such Transactions, at Seller's option, to transfer to Buyer cash or additional Securities reasonably acceptable to Buyer ("Additional Purchased Securities"), so that the cash and aggregate Market Value of the Purchased Securities, including any such Additional Purchased Securities, will thereupon equal or exceed such aggregate Buyer's Margin Amount (decreased by the amount of any Margin Deficit as of such date arising from any Transactions in which such Buyer is acting as Seller).

(b) If at any time the aggregate Market Value of all Purchased Securities subject to all Transactions in which a particular party hereto is acting as Seller exceeds the aggregate Seller's Margin Amount for all such Transactions at such time (a "Margin Excess"), then Seller may by notice to Buyer require Buyer in such Transactions, at Buyer's option, to transfer cash or Purchased Securities to Seller, so that the aggregate Market Value of the Purchased Securities, after deduction of any such cash or any Purchased Securities so transferred, will thereupon not exceed such aggregate Seller's Margin Amount (increased by the amount of any Margin Excess as of such date arising from any Transactions in which such Seller is acting as Buyer)

(c) If any notice is given by Buyer or Seller under subparagraph (a) or (b) of this Paragraph at or before the Margin Notice Deadline on any business day, the party receiving such notice shall transfer cash or Additional Purchased Securities as provided in such subparagraph no later than the close of business in the relevant market on such day. If any such notice is given after the Margin Notice Deadline, the party receiving such notice shall transfer such cash or Securities no later than the close of business in the relevant market on the next business day following such notice.

(d) Any cash transferred pursuant to this Paragraph shall be attributed to such Transactions as shall be agreed upon by Buyer and Seller.

(e) Seller and Buyer may agree, with respect to any or all Transactions hereunder, that the respective rights of Buyer or Seller (or both) under subparagraphs (a) and (b) of this Paragraph may be exercised only where a Margin Deficit or Margin Excess, as the case may be, exceeds a specified dollar amount or a specified percentage of the Repurchase Prices for such Transactions (which amount or percentage shall be agreed to by Buyer and Seller prior to entering into any such Transactions)

(f) Seller and Buyer may agree, with respect to any or all Transactions hereunder, that the respective rights of Buyer and Seller under subparagraphs (a) and (b) of this Paragraph to require the elimination of a Margin Deficit or a Margin Excess, as the case may be, may be exercised whenever such a Margin Deficit or Margin Excess exists with respect to any single Transaction hereunder (calculated without regard to any other Transaction outstanding under this Agreement)

5. Income Payments

Seller shall be entitled to receive an amount equal to all Income paid or distributed on or in respect of the Securities that is not otherwise received by Seller, to the full extent it would be so entitled if the Securities had not been sold to Buyer. Buyer shall, as the parties may agree with respect to any Transaction (or, in the absence of any such agreement, as Buyer shall reasonably determine in its discretion), on the date such Income is paid or distributed either (i) transfer to or credit to the account of Seller such Income with respect to any Purchased Securities subject to such Transaction or (ii) with respect to Income paid in cash, apply the Income payment or payments to reduce the amount, if any, to be transferred to Buyer by Seller upon termination of such Transaction. Buyer shall not be obligated to take any action pursuant to the preceding sentence (A) to the extent that such action would result in the creation of a Margin Deficit, unless prior thereto or simultaneously therewith Seller transfers to Buyer cash or Additional Purchased Securities sufficient to eliminate such Margin Deficit, or (B) if an Event of Default with respect to Seller has occurred and is then continuing at the time such Income is paid or distributed.

6. Security Interest

Although the parties intend that all Transactions hereunder be sales and purchases and not loans, in the event any such Transactions are deemed to be loans, Seller shall be deemed to have pledged to Buyer as security for the performance by Seller of its obligations under each such Transaction, and shall be deemed to have granted to Buyer a security interest in, all of the Purchased Securities with respect to all Transactions hereunder and all Income thereon and other proceeds thereof.

7. Payment and Transfer

Unless otherwise mutually agreed, all transfers of funds hereunder shall be in immediately available funds. All Securities transferred by one party hereto to the other party (i) shall be in suitable form for transfer or shall be accompanied by duly executed instruments of transfer or assignment in blank and such other documentation as the party receiving possession may reasonably request, (ii) shall be transferred on the book-entry system of a Federal Reserve Bank, or (iii) shall be transferred by any other method mutually acceptable to Seller and Buyer

8. Segregation of Purchased Securities

To the extent required by applicable law, all Purchased Securities in the possession of Seller shall be segregated from other securities in its possession and shall be identified as subject to this Agreement. Segregation may be accomplished by appropriate identification on the books and records of the holder, including a financial or securities intermediary or a clearing corporation. All of Seller's interest in the Purchased Securities shall pass to Buyer on the Purchase Date and, unless otherwise agreed by Buyer and Seller, nothing in this Agreement shall preclude Buyer from engaging in repurchase transactions with the Purchased Securities or otherwise selling, transfer

ring, pledging or hypothecating the Purchased Securities, but no such transaction shall relieve Buyer of its obligations to transfer Purchased Securities to Seller pursuant to Paragraph 3, 4 or 11 hereof, or of Buyer's obligation to credit or pay Income to, or apply Income to the obligations of, Seller pursuant to Paragraph 5 hereof

Required Disclosure for Transactions in Which the Seller Retains Custody of the Purchased Securities

Seller is not permitted to substitute other securities for those subject to this Agreement and therefore must keep Buyer's securities segregated at all times, unless in this Agreement Buyer grants Seller the right to substitute other securities. If Buyer grants the right to substitute, this means that Buyer's securities will likely be commingled with Seller's own securities during the trading day. Buyer is advised that, during any trading day that Buyer's securities are commingled with Seller's securities, they [will]* [may]** be subject to liens granted by Seller to [its clearing bank]* [third parties]** and may be used by Seller for deliveries on other securities transactions. Whenever the securities are commingled, Seller's ability to resegregate substitute securities for Buyer will be subject to Seller's ability to satisfy [the clearing]* [any]** lien or to obtain substitute securities.

* Language to be used under 17 C.F.R. §403.4(e) if Seller is a government securities broker or dealer other than a financial institution

** Language to be used under 17 C.F.R. §403.5(d) if Seller is a financial institution.

9. Substitution

(a) Seller may, subject to agreement with and acceptance by Buyer, substitute other Securities for any Purchased Securities. Such substitution shall be made by transfer to Buyer of such other Securities and transfer to Seller of such Purchased Securities. After substitution, the substituted Securities shall be deemed to be Purchased Securities.

(b) In Transactions in which Seller retains custody of Purchased Securities, the parties expressly agree that Buyer shall be deemed, for purposes of subparagraph (a) of this Paragraph, to have agreed to and accepted in this Agreement substitution by Seller of other Securities for Purchased Securities; provided, however, that such other Securities shall have a Market Value at least equal to the Market Value of the Purchased Securities for which they are substituted.

10. Representations

Each of Buyer and Seller represents and warrants to the other that (i) it is duly authorized to execute and deliver this Agreement, to enter into Transactions contemplated hereunder and to perform its obligations hereunder and has taken all necessary action to authorize such execution, delivery and performance, (ii) it will engage in such Transactions as principal (or, if agreed in writing, in the form of an annex hereto or otherwise, in advance of any Transaction by the other party hereto, as agent for a disclosed principal), (iii) the person signing this Agreement on its behalf is duly authorized to do so on its behalf (or on behalf of any such disclosed principal), (iv) it has obtained all authorizations of any governmental body required in connection with this Agreement and the Transactions hereunder and such authorizations are in full force and effect and (v) the execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement and the Transactions hereun-

der will not violate any law, ordinance, charter, by-law or rule applicable to it or any agreement by which it is bound or by which any of its assets are affected. On the Purchase Date for any Transaction Buyer and Seller shall each be deemed to repeat all the foregoing representations made by it.

11. Events of Default

In the event that (i) Seller fails to transfer or Buyer fails to purchase Purchased Securities upon the applicable Purchase Date, (ii) Seller fails to repurchase or Buyer fails to transfer Purchased Securities upon the applicable Repurchase Date, (iii) Seller or Buyer fails to comply with Paragraph 4 hereof, (iv) Buyer fails, after one business day's notice, to comply with Paragraph 5 hereof, (v) an Act of Insolvency occurs with respect to Seller or Buyer, (vi) any representation made by Seller or Buyer shall have been incorrect or untrue in any material respect when made or repeated or deemed to have been made or repeated, or (vii) Seller or Buyer shall admit to the other its inability to, or its intention not to, perform any of its obligations hereunder (each an "Event of Default"):

(a) The nondefaulting party may, at its option (which option shall be deemed to have been exercised immediately upon the occurrence of an Act of Insolvency), declare an Event of Default to have occurred hereunder and, upon the exercise or deemed exercise of such option, the Repurchase Date for each Transaction hereunder shall, if it has not already occurred, be deemed immediately to occur (except that, in the event that the Purchase Date for any Transaction has not yet occurred as of the date of such exercise or deemed exercise, such Transaction shall be deemed immediately canceled). The nondefaulting party shall (except upon the occurrence of an Act of Insolvency) give notice to the defaulting party of the exercise of such option as promptly as practicable.

(b) In all Transactions in which the defaulting party is acting as Seller, if the nondefaulting party exercises or is deemed to have exercised the option referred to in subparagraph (a) of this Paragraph, (i) the defaulting party's obligations in such Transactions to repurchase all Purchased Securities, at the Repurchase Price therefor on the Repurchase Date determined in accordance with subparagraph (a) of this Paragraph, shall thereupon become immediately due and payable, (ii) all Income paid after such exercise or deemed exercise shall be retained by the nondefaulting party and applied to the aggregate unpaid Repurchase Prices and any other amounts owing by the defaulting party hereunder, and (iii) the defaulting party shall immediately deliver to the nondefaulting party any Purchased Securities subject to such Transactions then in the defaulting party's possession or control.

(c) In all Transactions in which the defaulting party is acting as Buyer, upon tender by the nondefaulting party of payment of the aggregate Repurchase Prices for all such Transactions, all right, title and interest in and entitlement to all Purchased Securities subject to such Transactions shall be deemed transferred to the nondefaulting party, and the defaulting party shall deliver all such Purchased Securities to the nondefaulting party.

(d) If the nondefaulting party exercises or is deemed to have exercised the option referred to in subparagraph (a) of this Paragraph, the nondefaulting party, without prior notice to the defaulting party, may:

(i) as to Transactions in which the defaulting party is acting as Seller, (A) immediately sell, in a recognized market (or otherwise in a commercially reasonable manner) at such price or prices as the nondefaulting party may reasonably deem satisfactory, any or all Purchased Securities subject to such Transactions and apply the proceeds thereof to the aggregate unpaid Repurchase Prices and any other amounts owing by the defaulting party hereunder or (B) in its sole discretion elect, in lieu of selling all or a portion of such Purchased Securities, to give the defaulting party credit for such Purchased Securities in an amount equal to the price therefor on such date, obtained from a generally recognized source or the most recent closing bid quotation from such a source, against the aggregate unpaid Repurchase Prices and any other amounts owing by the defaulting party hereunder; and

(ii) as to Transactions in which the defaulting party is acting as Buyer, (A) immediately purchase, in a recognized market (or otherwise in a commercially reasonable manner) at such price or prices as the nondefaulting party may reasonably deem satisfactory, securities ("Replacement Securities") of the same class and amount as any Purchased Securities that are not delivered by the defaulting party to the nondefaulting party as required hereunder or (B) in its sole discretion elect, in lieu of purchasing Replacement Securities, to be deemed to have purchased Replacement Securities at the price therefor on such date, obtained from a generally recognized source or the most recent closing offer quotation from such a source.

Unless otherwise provided in Annex I, the parties acknowledge and agree that (1) the Securities subject to any Transaction hereunder are instruments traded in a recognized market, (2) in the absence of a generally recognized source for prices or bid or offer quotations for any Security, the nondefaulting party may establish the source therefor in its sole discretion and (3) all prices, bids and offers shall be determined together with accrued Income (except to the extent contrary to market practice with respect to the relevant Securities).

(e) As to Transactions in which the defaulting party is acting as Buyer, the defaulting party shall be liable to the nondefaulting party for any excess of the price paid (or deemed paid) by the nondefaulting party for Replacement Securities over the Repurchase Price for the Purchased Securities replaced thereby and for any amounts payable by the defaulting party under Paragraph 5 hereof or otherwise hereunder.

(f) For purposes of this Paragraph 11, the Repurchase Price for each Transaction hereunder in respect of which the defaulting party is acting as Buyer shall not increase above the amount of such Repurchase Price for such Transaction determined as of the date of the exercise or deemed exercise by the nondefaulting party of the option referred to in subparagraph (a) of this Paragraph

(g) The defaulting party shall be liable to the nondefaulting party for (i) the amount of all reasonable legal or other expenses incurred by the nondefaulting party in connection with or as a result of an Event of Default, (ii) damages in an amount equal to the cost (including all fees, expenses and commissions) of entering into replacement transactions and entering into or terminating hedge transactions in connection with or as a result of an Event of Default, and (iii) any other loss, damage, cost or expense directly arising or resulting from the occurrence of an Event of Default in respect of a Transaction

(h) To the extent permitted by applicable law, the defaulting party shall be liable to the nondefaulting party for interest on any amounts owing by the defaulting party hereunder, from the date the defaulting party becomes liable for such amounts hereunder until such amounts are (i) paid in full by the defaulting party or (ii) satisfied in full by the exercise of the nondefaulting party's rights hereunder. Interest on any sum payable by the defaulting party to the nondefaulting party under this Paragraph 11(h) shall be at a rate equal to the greater of the Pricing Rate for the relevant Transaction or the Prime Rate

(i) The nondefaulting party shall have, in addition to its rights hereunder, any rights otherwise available to it under any other agreement or applicable law.

12. Single Agreement

Buyer and Seller acknowledge that, and have entered hereinto and will enter into each Transaction hereunder in consideration of and in reliance upon the fact that, all Transactions hereunder constitute a single business and contractual relationship and have been made in consideration of each other. Accordingly, each of Buyer and Seller agrees (i) to perform all of its obligations in respect of each Transaction hereunder, and that a default in the performance of any such obligations shall constitute a default by it in respect of all Transactions hereunder, (ii) that each of them shall be entitled to set off claims and apply property held by them in respect of any Transaction against obligations owing to them in respect of any other Transactions hereunder and (iii) that payments, deliveries and other transfers made by either of them in respect of any Transaction shall be deemed to have been made in consideration of payments, deliveries and other transfers in respect of any other Transactions hereunder, and the obligations to make any such payments, deliveries and other transfers may be applied against each other and netted.

13. Notices and Other Communications

Any and all notices, statements, demands or other communications hereunder may be given by a party to the other by mail, facsimile, telegraph, messenger or otherwise to the address specified in Annex II hereto, or so sent to such party at any other place specified in a notice of change of address hereafter received by the other. All notices, demands and requests hereunder may be made orally, to be confirmed promptly in writing, or by other communication as specified in the preceding sentence

14. Entire Agreement; Severability

This Agreement shall supersede any existing agreements between the parties containing general terms and conditions for repurchase transactions Each provision and agreement herein shall be treated as separate and independent from any other provision or agreement herein and shall be enforceable notwithstanding the unenforceability of any such other provision or agreement.

15. Non-assignability; Termination

(a) The rights and obligations of the parties under this Agreement and under any Transaction shall not be assigned by either party without the prior written consent of the other party, and any such assignment without the prior written consent of the other party shall be null and void Subject to the foregoing, this Agreement and any Transactions shall be binding upon and shall inure to the benefit of the parties and their respective successors and assigns This

Agreement may be terminated by either party upon giving written notice to the other, except that this Agreement shall, notwithstanding such notice, remain applicable to any Transactions then outstanding

(b) Subparagraph (a) of this Paragraph 15 shall not preclude a party from assigning, charging or otherwise dealing with all or any part of its interest in any sum payable to it under Paragraph 11 hereof

16. Governing Law

This Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of New York without giving effect to the conflict of law principles thereof.

17. No Waivers, Etc.

No express or implied waiver of any Event of Default by either party shall constitute a waiver of any other Event of Default and no exercise of any remedy hereunder by any party shall constitute a waiver of its right to exercise any other remedy hereunder. No modification or waiver of any provision of this Agreement and no consent by any party to a departure herefrom shall be effective unless and until such shall be in writing and duly executed by both of the parties hereto. Without limitation on any of the foregoing, the failure to give a notice pursuant to Paragraph 4(a) or 4(b) hereof will not constitute a waiver of any right to do so at a later date.

18. Use of Employee Plan Assets

(a) If assets of an employee benefit plan subject to any provision of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 ("ERISA") are intended to be used by either party hereto (the "Plan Party") in a Transaction, the Plan Party shall so notify the other party prior to the Transaction. The Plan Party shall represent in writing to the other party that the Transaction does not constitute a prohibited transaction under ERISA or is otherwise exempt therefrom, and the other party may proceed in reliance thereon but shall not be required so to proceed.

(b) Subject to the last sentence of subparagraph (a) of this Paragraph, any such Transaction shall proceed only if Seller furnishes or has furnished to Buyer its most recent available audited statement of its financial condition and its most recent subsequent unaudited statement of its financial condition.

(c) By entering into a Transaction pursuant to this Paragraph, Seller shall be deemed (i) to represent to Buyer that since the date of Seller's latest such financial statements, there has been no material adverse change in Seller's financial condition which Seller has not disclosed to Buyer, and (ii) to agree to provide Buyer with future audited and unaudited statements of its financial condition as they are issued, so long as it is a Seller in any outstanding Transaction involving a Plan Party

19. Intent

(a) The parties recognize that each Transaction is a "repurchase agreement" as that term is defined in Section 101 of Title 11 of the United States Code, as amended (except insofar as the type of Securities subject to such Transaction or the term of such Transaction would render such defi-

nition inapplicable), and a "securities contract" as that term is defined in Section 741 of Title 11 of the United States Code, as amended (except insofar as the type of assets subject to such Transaction would render such definition inapplicable).

(b) It is understood that either party's right to liquidate Securities delivered to it in connection with Transactions hereunder or to exercise any other remedies pursuant to Paragraph 11 hereof is a contractual right to liquidate such Transaction as described in Sections 555 and 559 of Title 11 of the United States Code, as amended.

(c) The parties agree and acknowledge that if a party hereto is an "insured depository institution," as such term is defined in the Federal Deposit Insurance Act, as amended ("FDIA"), then each Transaction hereunder is a "qualified financial contract," as that term is defined in FDIA and any rules, orders or policy statements thereunder (except insofar as the type of assets subject to such Transaction would render such definition inapplicable).

(d) It is understood that this Agreement constitutes a "netting contract" as defined in and subject to Title IV of the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation Improvement Act of 1991 ("FDICIA") and each payment entitlement and payment obligation under any Transaction hereunder shall constitute a "covered contractual payment entitlement" or "covered contractual payment obligation", respectively, as defined in and subject to FDICIA (except insofar as one or both of the parties is not a "financial institution" as that term is defined in FDICIA).

20. Disclosure Relating to Certain Federal Protections

The parties acknowledge that they have been advised that:

(a) in the case of Transactions in which one of the parties is a broker or dealer registered with the Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC") under Section 15 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 ("1934 Act"), the Securities Investor Protection Corporation has taken the position that the provisions of the Securities Investor Protection Act of 1970 ("SIPA") do not protect the other party with respect to any Transaction hereunder;

(b) in the case of Transactions in which one of the parties is a government securities broker or a government securities dealer registered with the SEC under Section 15C of the 1934 Act, SIPA will not provide protection to the other party with respect to any Transaction hereunder; and

(c) in the case of Transactions in which one of the parties is a financial institution, funds held by the financial institution pursuant to a Transaction hereunder are not a deposit and therefore are not insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or the National Credit Union Share Insurance Fund, as applicable

[Name of Party]	[Name of Party]
By: _____	By _____
Title _____	Title _____
Date _____	Date _____

Annex I

Supplemental Terms and Conditions

This Annex I forms a part of the Master Repurchase Agreement dated as of _____, 19_____ (the "Agreement") between _____ and _____. Capitalized terms used but not defined in this Annex I shall have the meanings ascribed to them in the Agreement.

1. Other Applicable Annexes. In addition to this Annex I and Annex II, the following Annexes and any Schedules thereto shall form a part of this Agreement and shall be applicable thereunder:

   [Annex III (International Transactions)]

   [Annex IV (Party Acting as Agent)]

   [Annex V (Margin for Forward Transactions)]

   [Annex VI (Buy/Sell Back Transactions)]

   [Annex VII (Transactions Involving Registered Investment Companies)]

Annex II

Names and Addresses for Communications Between Parties

Annex III

International Transactions

This Annex III (including any Schedules hereto) forms a part of the Master Repurchase Agreement dated as of _____ 19____ (the "Agreement") between _____ and _____ . Capitalized terms used but not defined in this Annex III shall have the meanings ascribed to them in the Agreement

1. **Definitions.** For purposes of the Agreement and this Annex III:
(a) The following terms shall have the following meanings:

"Base Currency", United States dollars or such other currency as Buyer and Seller may agree in the Confirmation with respect to any International Transaction or otherwise in writing;

"Business Day" or "business day":

(i) in relation to any International Transaction which (A) involves an International Security and (B) is to be settled through CEDEL or Euroclear, a day on which CEDEL or, as the case may be, Euroclear is open to settle business in the currency in which the Purchase Price and the Repurchase Price are denominated;

(ii) in relation to any International Transaction which (A) involves an International Security and (B) is to be settled through a settlement system other than CEDEL or Euroclear, a day on which that settlement system is open to settle such International Transaction;

(iii) in relation to any International Transaction which involves a delivery of Securities not falling within (i) or (ii) above, a day on which banks are open for business in the place where delivery of the relevant Securities is to be effected; and

(iv) in relation to any International Transaction which involves an obligation to make a payment not falling within (i) or (ii) above, a day other than a Saturday or Sunday on which banks are open for business in the principal financial center of the country of which the currency in which the payment is denominated is the official currency and, if different, in the place where any account designated by the parties for the making or receipt of the payment is situated (or, in the case of ECU, a day on which ECU clearing operates);

"CEDEL", CEDEL Bank, société anonyme,

"Contractual Currency", the currency in which the International Securities subject to any International Transaction are denominated or such other currency as may be specified in the Confirmation with respect to any International Transaction,

"Euroclear", Morgan Guaranty Trust Company of New York, Brussels Branch, as operator of the Euroclear System;

"International Security", any Security that (i) is denominated in a currency other than United States dollars or (ii) is capable of being cleared through a clearing facility outside

the United States or (iii) is issued by an issuer organized under the laws of a jurisdiction other than the United States (or any political subdivision thereof),

"International Transaction", any Transaction involving (i) an International Security or (ii) a party organized under the laws of a jurisdiction other than the United States (or any political subdivision thereof) or having its principal place of business outside the United States or (iii) a branch or office outside the United States designated in Annex I by a party organized under the laws of the United States (or any political subdivision thereof) as an office through which that party may act;

"LIBOR", in relation to any sum in any currency, the offered rate for deposits for such sum in such currency for a period of three months which appears on the Reuters Screen LIBO page as of 11:00 A.M., London time, on the date on which it is to be determined (or, if more than one such rate appears, the arithmetic mean of such rates),

"Spot Rate", where an amount in one currency is to be converted into a second currency on any date, the spot rate of exchange of a comparable amount quoted by a major money-center bank in the New York interbank market, as agreed by Buyer and Seller, for the sale by such bank of such second currency against a purchase by it of such first currency.

(b) Notwithstanding Paragraph 2 of the Agreement, the term "Prime Rate" shall mean, with respect to any International Transaction, LIBOR plus a spread, as may be specified in the Confirmation with respect to any International Transaction or otherwise in writing.

2. **Manner of Transfer.** All transfers of International Securities (i) shall be in suitable form for transfer and accompanied by duly executed instruments of transfer or assignment in blank (where required for transfer) and such other documentation as the transferee may reasonably request, or (ii) shall be transferred through the book-entry system of Euroclear or CEDEL, or (iii) shall be transferred through any other agreed securities clearing system or (iv) shall be transferred by any other method mutually acceptable to Seller and Buyer.

3. **Contractual Currency.**

(a) Unless otherwise mutually agreed, all funds transferred in respect of the Purchase Price or the Repurchase Price in any International Transaction shall be in the Contractual Currency.

(b) Notwithstanding subparagraph (a) of this Paragraph 3, the payee of any payment may, at its option, accept tender thereof in any other currency; provided, however, that, to the extent permitted by applicable law, the obligation of the payor to make such payment will be discharged only to the extent of the amount of the Contractual Currency that such payee may, consistent with normal banking procedures, purchase with such other currency (after deduction of any premium and costs of exchange) for delivery within the customary delivery period for spot transactions in respect of the relevant currency.

(c) If for any reason the amount in the Contractual Currency so received, including amounts received after conversion of any recovery under any judgment or order expressed in a currency other than the Contractual Currency, falls short of the amount in the Contractual Currency due in respect of the Agreement, the party required to make the payment shall (unless an Event of Default has occurred and such party is the nondefaulting party) as a sepa-

rate and independent obligation (which shall not merge with any judgment or any payment or any partial payment or enforcement of payment) and to the extent permitted by applicable law, immediately pay such additional amount in the Contractual Currency as may be necessary to compensate for the shortfall.

(d) If for any reason the amount of the Contractual Currency received by one party hereto exceeds the amount in the Contractual Currency due such party in respect of the Agreement, then (unless an Event of Default has occurred and such party is the nondefaulting party) the party receiving the payment shall refund promptly the amount of such excess.

4. **Notices.** Any and all notices, statements, demands or other communications with respect to International Transactions shall be given in accordance with Paragraph 13 of the Agreement and shall be in the English language.

5. **Taxes.**

(a) Transfer taxes, stamp taxes and all similar costs with respect to the transfer of Securities shall be paid by Seller.

(b) (i) Unless otherwise agreed, all money payable by one party (the "Payor") to the other (the "Payee") in respect of any International Transaction shall be paid free and clear of, and without withholding or deduction for, any taxes or duties of whatsoever nature imposed, levied, collected, withheld or assessed by any authority having power to tax (a "Tax"), unless the withholding or deduction of such Tax is required by law. In that event, unless otherwise agreed, Payor shall pay such additional amounts as will result in the net amounts receivable by Payee (after taking account of such withholding or deduction) being equal to such amounts as would have been received by Payee had no such Tax been required to be withheld or deducted; provided that for purposes of Paragraphs 5 and 6 the term "Tax" shall not include any Tax that would not have been imposed but for the existence of any present or former connection between Payee and the jurisdiction imposing such Tax other than the mere receipt of payment from Payor or the performance of Payee's obligations under an International Transaction. The parties acknowledge and agree, for the avoidance of doubt, that the amount of Income required to be transferred, credited or applied by Buyer for the benefit of Seller under Paragraph 5 of the Agreement shall be determined without taking into account any Tax required to be withheld or deducted from such Income, unless otherwise agreed.

(ii) In the case of any Tax required to be withheld or deducted from any money payable to a party hereto acting as Payee by the other party hereto acting as Payor, Payee agrees to deliver to Payor (or, if applicable, to the authority imposing the Tax) any certificate or document reasonably requested by Payor that would entitle Payee to an exemption from, or reduction in the rate of, withholding or deduction of Tax from money payable by Payor to Payee.

(iii) Each party hereto agrees to notify the other party of any circumstance known or reasonably known to it (other than a Change of Tax Law, as defined in Paragraph 6 hereof) that causes a certificate or document provided by it pursuant to subparagraph (b)(ii) of this Paragraph to fail to be true

(iv) Notwithstanding subparagraph (b)(i) of this Paragraph, no additional amounts shall be payable by Payor to Payee in respect of an International Transaction to the extent that such additional amounts are payable as a result of a failure by Payee to comply with its obligations under subparagraph (b)(ii) or (b)(iii) of this Paragraph with respect to such International Transaction.

6. Tax Event.

(a) This Paragraph 6 shall apply if either party notifies the other, with respect to a Tax required to be collected by withholding or deduction, that —

(i) any action taken by a taxing authority or brought in a court of competent jurisdiction after the date an International Transaction is entered into, regardless of whether such action is taken or brought with respect to a party to the Agreement; or

(ii) a change in the fiscal or regulatory regime after the date an International Transaction is entered into,

(each, a "Change of Tax Law") has or will, in the notifying party's reasonable opinion, have a material adverse effect on such party in the context of an International Transaction.

(b) If so requested by the other party, the notifying party will furnish the other party with an opinion of a suitably qualified adviser that an event referred to in subparagraph (a)(i) or (a)(ii) of this Paragraph 6 has occurred and affects the notifying party.

(c) Where this Paragraph 6 applies, the party giving the notice referred to in subparagraph (a) above may, subject to subparagraph (d) below, terminate the International Transaction effective from a date specified in the notice, not being earlier (unless so agreed by the other party) than 30 days after the date of such notice, by nominating such date as the Repurchase Date.

(d) If the party receiving the notice referred to in subparagraph (a) of this Paragraph 6 so elects, it may override such notice by giving a counter-notice to the other party. If a counter-notice is given, the party which gives such counter-notice will be deemed to have agreed to indemnify the other party against the adverse effect referred to in subparagraph (a) of this Paragraph 6 so far as it relates to the relevant International Transaction and the original Repurchase Date will continue to apply.

(e) Where an International Transaction is terminated as described in this Paragraph 6, the party which has given the notice to terminate shall indemnify the other party against any reasonable legal and other professional expenses incurred by the other party by reason of the termination, but the other party may not claim any sum constituting consequential loss or damage in respect of a termination in accordance with this Paragraph 6

(f) This Paragraph 6 is without prejudice to Paragraph 5 of this Annex III; but an obligation to pay additional amounts pursuant to Paragraph 5 of this Annex III may, where appropriate, be a circumstance which causes this Paragraph 6 to apply.

7. Margin. In the calculation of "Margin Deficit" and "Margin Excess" pursuant to Paragraph 4 of the Agreement, all sums not denominated in the Base Currency shall be deemed to be converted into the Base Currency at the Spot Rate on the date of such calculation

8. Events of Default.

(a) In addition to the Events of Default set forth in Paragraph 11 of the Agreement, it shall be an additional "Event of Default" if either party fails, after one business day's notice, to perform any covenant or obligation required to be performed by it under this Annex III, including, without limitation, the payment of taxes or additional amounts as required by Paragraph 5 of this Annex III

(b) In addition to the other rights of a nondefaulting party under Paragraph 11 of the Agreement, following an Event of Default, the nondefaulting party may, at any time at its option, effect the conversion of any currency into a different currency of its choice at the Spot Rate on the date of the exercise of such option and offset obligations of the defaulting party denominated in different currencies against each other.

Schedule III.A

International Transactions Relating to [Relevant Country]

This Schedule III.A forms a part of Annex III to the Master Repurchase Agreement dated as of _____, 19____ (the "Agreement") between _____ and _____. Capitalized terms used but not defined in this Schedule III.A shall have the meanings ascribed to them in Annex III.

[Insert provisions applicable to relevant country.]

Annex IV
Party Acting as Agent

This Annex IV forms a part of the Master Repurchase Agreement dated as of _____, 19____ (the "Agreement") between _____ and _____. This Annex IV sets forth the terms and conditions governing all transactions in which a party selling securities or buying securities, as the case may be ("Agent"), in a Transaction is acting as agent for one or more third parties (each, a "Principal") Capitalized terms used but not defined in this Annex IV shall have the meanings ascribed to them in the Agreement.

1. **Additional Representations.** In addition to the representations set forth in Paragraph 10 of the Agreement, Agent hereby makes the following representations, which shall continue during the term of any Transaction: Principal has duly authorized Agent to execute and deliver the Agreement on its behalf, has the power to so authorize Agent and to enter into the Transactions contemplated by the Agreement and to perform the obligations of Seller or Buyer, as the case may be, under such Transactions, and has taken all necessary action to authorize such execution and delivery by Agent and such performance by it.

2. **Identification of Principals.** Agent agrees (a) to provide the other party, prior to the date on which the parties agree to enter into any Transaction under the Agreement, with a written list of Principals for which it intends to act as Agent (which list may be amended in writing from time to time with the consent of the other party), and (b) to provide the other party, before the close of business on the next business day after orally agreeing to enter into a Transaction, with notice of the specific Principal or Principals for whom it is acting in connection with such Transaction. If (i) Agent fails to identify such Principal or Principals prior to the close of business on such next business day or (ii) the other party shall determine in its sole discretion that any Principal or Principals identified by Agent are not acceptable to it, the other party may reject and rescind any Transaction with such Principal or Principals, return to Agent any Purchased Securities or portion of the Purchase Price, as the case may be, previously transferred to the other party and refuse any further performance under such Transaction, and Agent shall immediately return to the other party any portion of the Purchase Price or Purchased Securities, as the case may be, previously transferred to Agent in connection with such Transaction; provided, however, that (A) the other party shall promptly (and in any event within one business day) notify Agent of its determination to reject and rescind such Transaction and (B) to the extent that any performance was rendered by any party under any Transaction rejected by the other party, such party shall remain entitled to any Price Differential or other amounts that would have been payable to it with respect to such performance if such Transaction had not been rejected. The other party acknowledges that Agent shall not have any obligation to provide it with confidential information regarding the financial status of its Principals, Agent agrees, however, that it will assist the other party in obtaining from Agent's Principals such information regarding the financial status of such Principals as the other party may reasonably request

3. **Limitation of Agent's Liability.** The parties expressly acknowledge that if the representations of Agent under the Agreement, including this Annex IV, are true and correct in all material respects during the term of any Transaction and Agent otherwise complies with the provisions of this Annex IV, then (a) Agent's obligations under the Agreement shall not include a guarantee of performance by its Principal or Principals and (b) the other party's remedies shall not include a right of setoff in respect of rights or obligations, if any, of Agent arising in other transactions in which Agent is acting as principal.

4. **Multiple Principals.**

   (a) In the event that Agent proposes to act for more than one Principal hereunder, Agent and the other party shall elect whether (i) to treat Transactions under the Agreement as transactions entered into on behalf of separate Principals or (ii) to aggregate such Transactions as if they were transactions by a single Principal. Failure to make such an election in writing shall be deemed an election to treat Transactions under the Agreement as transactions on behalf of separate Principals.

   (b) In the event that Agent and the other party elect (or are deemed to elect) to treat Transactions under the Agreement as transactions on behalf of separate Principals, the parties agree that (i) Agent will provide the other party, together with the notice described in Paragraph 2(b) of this Annex IV, notice specifying the portion of each Transaction allocable to the account of each of the Principals for which it is acting (to the extent that any such Transaction is allocable to the account of more than one Principal); (ii) the portion of any individual Transaction allocable to each Principal shall be deemed a separate Transaction under the Agreement; (iii) the margin maintenance obligations of Buyer and Seller under Paragraph 4 of the Agreement shall be determined on a Transaction-by-Transaction basis (unless the parties agree to determine such obligations on a Principal-by-Principal basis); and (iv) Buyer's and Seller's remedies under the Agreement upon the occurrence of an Event of Default shall be determined as if Agent had entered into a separate Agreement with the other party on behalf of each of its Principals.

   (c) In the event that Agent and the other party elect to treat Transactions under the Agreement as if they were transactions by a single Principal, the parties agree that (i) Agent's notice under Paragraph 2(b) of this Annex IV need only identify the names of its Principals but not the portion of each Transaction allocable to each Principal's account; (ii) the margin maintenance obligations of Buyer and Seller under Paragraph 4 of the Agreement shall, subject to any greater requirement imposed by applicable law, be determined on an aggregate basis for all Transactions entered into by Agent on behalf of any Principal; and (iii) Buyer's and Seller's remedies upon the occurrence of an Event of Default shall be determined as if all Principals were a single Seller or Buyer, as the case may be

   (d) Notwithstanding any other provision of the Agreement (including, without limitation, this Annex IV), the parties agree that any Transactions by Agent on behalf of an employee benefit plan under ERISA shall be treated as Transactions on behalf of separate Principals in accordance with Paragraph 4(b) of this Annex IV (and all margin maintenance obligations of the parties shall be determined on a Transaction-by-Transaction basis).

5. **Interpretation of Terms.** All references to "Seller" or "Buyer", as the case may be, in the Agreement shall, subject to the provisions of this Annex IV (including, among other provisions, the limitations on Agent's liability in Paragraph 3 of this Annex IV), be construed to reflect that (i) each Principal shall have, in connection with any Transaction or Transactions entered into by Agent on its behalf, the rights, responsibilities, privileges and obligations of a "Seller" or "Buyer", as the case may be, directly entering into such Transaction or Transactions with the other party under the Agreement, and (ii) Agent's Principal or Principals have designated Agent as their sole agent for performance of Seller's obligations to Buyer or Buyer's obligations to Seller, as the case may be, and for receipt of performance by Buyer of its obligations to Seller or Seller of its obligations to Buyer, as the case may be, in connection with any Transaction or Transactions under the Agreement (including, among other things, as Agent for each Principal in connection with transfers of Securities, cash or other property and as agent for giving and receiving all notices under the Agreement). Both Agent and its Principal or Principals shall be deemed "parties" to the Agreement and all references to a "party" or "either party" in the Agreement shall be deemed revised accordingly (and any Act of Insolvency with respect to Agent or any other Event of Default by Agent under Paragraph 11 of the Agreement shall be deemed an Event of Default by Seller or Buyer, as the case may be).

Annex V
Margin for Forward Transactions

This Annex V forms a part of the Master Repurchase Agreement dated as of _____ , 19____ (the "Agreement") between _____ and _____ Capitalized terms used but not defined in this Annex V shall have the meanings ascribed to them in the Agreement.

1. **Definitions.** For purposes of the Agreement and this Annex V, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

   "Forward Exposure", the amount of loss a party would incur upon canceling a Forward Transaction and entering into a replacement transaction, determined in accordance with market practice or as otherwise agreed by the parties;

   "Forward Transaction", any Transaction agreed to by the parties as to which the Purchase Date has not yet occurred;

   "Net Forward Exposure", the aggregate amount of a party's Forward Exposure to the other party under all Forward Transactions hereunder reduced by the aggregate amount of any Forward Exposure of the other party to such party under all Forward Transactions hereunder;

   "Net Unsecured Forward Exposure", a party's Net Forward Exposure reduced by the Market Value of any Forward Collateral transferred to such party (and not returned) pursuant to Paragraph 2 of this Annex V.

2. **Margin Maintenance.**
   (a) If at any time a party (the "In-the-Money Party") shall have a Net Unsecured Forward Exposure to the other party (the "Out-of-the-Money Party") under one or more Forward Transactions, the In-the-Money Party may by notice to the Out-of-the-Money Party require the Out-of-the-Money Party to transfer to the In-the-Money Party Securities or cash reasonably acceptable to the In-the-Money-Party (together with any Income thereon and proceeds thereof, "Forward Collateral") having a Market Value sufficient to eliminate such Net Unsecured Forward Exposure. The Out-of-the-Money Party may by notice to the In-the-Money Party require the In-the-Money Party to transfer to the Out-of-the-Money Party Forward Collateral having a Market Value that exceeds the In-the-Money Party's Net Forward Exposure ("Excess Forward Collateral Amount") The rights of the parties under this subparagraph shall be in addition to their rights under subparagraphs (a) and (b) of Paragraph 4 and any other provisions of the Agreement.

   (b) The parties may agree, with respect to any or all Forward Transactions hereunder, that the respective rights of the parties under subparagraph (a) of this Paragraph may be exercised only where a Net Unsecured Forward Exposure or Excess Forward Collateral Amount, as the case may be, exceeds a specified dollar amount or other specified threshold for such Forward Transactions (which amount or threshold shall be agreed to by the parties prior to entering into any such Forward Transactions)

(c) The parties may agree, with respect to any or all Forward Transactions hereunder, that the respective rights of the parties under subparagraph (a) of this Paragraph to require the elimination of a Net Unsecured Forward Exposure or Excess Forward Collateral Amount, as the case may be, may be exercised whenever such a Net Unsecured Forward Exposure or Excess Forward Collateral Amount exists with respect to any single Forward Transaction hereunder (calculated without regard to any other Forward Transaction outstanding hereunder).

(d) The parties may agree, with respect to any or all Forward Transactions hereunder, that (i) one party shall transfer to the other party Forward Collateral having a Market Value equal to a specified dollar amount or other specified threshold no later than the Margin Notice Deadline on the day such Forward Transaction is entered into by the parties or (ii) one party shall not be required to make any transfer otherwise required to be made under this Paragraph if, after giving effect to such transfer, the Market Value of the Forward Collateral held by such party would be less than a specified dollar amount or other specified threshold (which amount or threshold shall be agreed to by the parties prior to entering into any such Forward Transactions).

(e) If any notice is given by a party to the other under subparagraph (a) of this Paragraph at or before the Margin Notice Deadline on any business day, the party receiving such notice shall transfer Forward Collateral as provided in such subparagraph no later than the close of business in the relevant market on such business day. If any such notice is given after the Margin Notice Deadline, the party receiving such notice shall transfer such Forward Collateral no later than the close of business in the relevant market on the next business day.

(f) Upon the occurrence of the Purchase Date for any Forward Transaction and the performance by the parties of their respective obligations to transfer cash and Securities on such date, any Forward Collateral in respect of such Forward Transaction, together with any Income thereon and proceeds thereof, shall be transferred by the party holding such Forward Collateral to the other party; provided, however, that neither party shall be required to transfer such Forward Collateral to the other if such transfer would result in the creation of a Net Unsecured Forward Exposure of the transferor.

(g) The Pledgor (as defined below) of Forward Collateral may, subject to agreement with and acceptance by the Pledgee (as defined below) thereof, substitute other Securities reasonably acceptable to the Pledgee for any Securities Forward Collateral. Such substitution shall be made by transfer to the Pledgee of such other Securities and transfer to the Pledgor of such Securities Forward Collateral. After substitution, the substituted Securities shall constitute Forward Collateral

3. Security Interest.

(a) In addition to the rights granted to the parties under Paragraph 6 of the Agreement, each party ("Pledgor") hereby pledges to the other party ("Pledgee") as security for the performance of its obligations hereunder, and grants Pledgee a security interest in and right of setoff against, any Forward Collateral and any other cash, Securities or property, and all proceeds of any of the foregoing, transferred by or on behalf of Pledgor to Pledgee or due from Pledgee to Pledgor in connection with the Agreement and the Forward Transactions hereunder

(b) Unless otherwise agreed by the parties, a party to whom Forward Collateral has been transferred shall have the right to engage in repurchase transactions with Forward Collateral or oth-

erwise sell, transfer, pledge or hypothecate Forward Collateral, including in respect of loans or other extensions of credit to such party that may be in amounts greater than the Forward Collateral such party is entitled to as security for obligations hereunder, and that may extend for periods of time longer than the periods during which such party is entitled to Forward Collateral as security for obligations hereunder; provided, however, that no such transaction shall relieve such party of its obligations to transfer Forward Collateral pursuant to Paragraph 2 or 4 of this Annex V or Paragraph 11 of the Agreement.

4. **Events of Default.**

(a) In addition to the Events of Default set forth in Paragraph 11 of the Agreement, it shall be an additional "Event of Default" if either party fails, after one business day's notice, to perform any covenant or obligation required to be performed by it under Paragraph 2 or any other provision of this Annex.

(b) In addition to the other rights of a nondefaulting party under Paragraphs 11 and 12 of the Agreement, if the nondefaulting party exercised or is deemed to have exercised the option referred to in Paragraph 11(a) of the Agreement:

(i) The nondefaulting party, without prior notice to the defaulting party, may (A) immediately sell, in a recognized market (or otherwise in a commercially reasonable manner) at such price or prices as the nondefaulting party may reasonably deem satisfactory, any or all Forward Collateral subject to any or all Forward Transactions hereunder and apply the proceeds thereof to any amounts owing by the defaulting party hereunder or (B) in its sole discretion elect, in lieu of selling all or a portion of such Forward Collateral, to give the defaulting party credit for such Forward Collateral in an amount equal to the price therefor on such date, obtained from a generally recognized source or the most recent closing bid quotation from such a source, against any amounts owing by the defaulting party hereunder.

(ii) Any Forward Collateral held by the defaulting party, together with any Income thereon and proceeds thereof, shall be immediately transferred by the defaulting party to the nondefaulting party. The nondefaulting party may, at its option (which option shall be deemed to have been exercised immediately upon the occurrence of an Act of Insolvency), and without prior notice to the defaulting party, (i) immediately purchase, in a recognized market (or otherwise in a commercially reasonable manner) at such price or prices as the nondefaulting party may reasonably deem satisfactory, securities ("Replacement Securities") of the same class and amount as any Securities Forward Collateral that is not delivered by the defaulting party to the nondefaulting party as required hereunder or (ii) in its sole discretion elect, in lieu of purchasing Replacement Securities, to be deemed to have purchased Replacement Securities at the price therefor on such date, obtained from a generally recognized source or the most recent closing offer quotation from such a source, whereupon the defaulting party shall be liable for the price of such Replacement Securities together with the amount of any cash Forward Collateral not delivered by the defaulting party to the nondefaulting party as required hereunder

Unless otherwise provided in Annex I, the parties acknowledge and agree that (1) the Forward Collateral subject to any Forward Transaction hereunder are instruments traded in a recognized market (2) in the absence of a generally recognized source for prices or bid quotations for any

Forward Collateral, the nondefaulting party may establish the source therefor in its sole discretion and (3) all prices and bids shall be determined together with accrued Income (except to the extent contrary to market practice with respect to the relevant Forward Collateral).

5. No Waivers, Etc. Without limitation of the provisions of Paragraph 17 of the Agreement, the failure to give a notice pursuant to subparagraph (a), (b), (c) or (d) of Paragraph 2 of this Annex V will not constitute a waiver of any right to do so at a later date.

Annex VI

Buy/Sell Back Transactions

This Annex VI forms a part of the Master Repurchase Agreement dated as of _____, 19____ (the "Agreement") between _____ and _____ Capitalized terms used but not defined in this Annex VI shall have the meanings ascribed to them in the Agreement.

1. In the event of any conflict between the terms of this Annex VI and any other term of the Agreement, the terms of this Annex VI shall prevail.

2. Each Transaction shall be identified at the time it is entered into and in the relevant Confirmation as either a Repurchase Transaction or a Buy/Sell Back Transaction.

3. In the case of a Buy/Sell Back Transaction, the Confirmation delivered in accordance with Paragraph 3 of the Agreement may consist of a single document in respect of both of the transfers of funds against Securities which together form the Buy/Sell Back Transaction or separate Confirmations may be delivered in respect of each such transfer.

4. Definitions. The following definitions shall apply to Buy/Sell Back Transactions:

   (a) "Accrued Interest", with respect to any Purchased Securities subject to a Buy/Sell Back Transaction, unpaid Income that has accrued during the period from (and including) the issue date or the last Income payment date (whichever is later) in respect of such Purchased Securities to (but excluding) the date of calculation. For these purposes unpaid Income shall be deemed to accrue on a daily basis from (and including) the issue date or the last Income payment date (as the case may be) to (but excluding) the next Income payment date or the maturity date (whichever is earlier);

   (b) "Sell Back Differential", with respect to any Buy/Sell Back Transaction as of any date, the aggregate amount obtained by daily application of the Pricing Rate for such Buy/Sell Back Transaction to the Purchase Price for such Buy/Sell Back Transaction on a 360 day per year basis (unless otherwise agreed by the parties for the Transaction) for the actual number of days during the period commencing on (and including) the Purchase Date for such Buy/Sell Back Transaction and ending on (but excluding) the date of determination;

   (c) "Sell Back Price", with respect to any Buy/Sell Back Transaction:

      (i) in relation to the date originally specified by the parties as the Repurchase Date pursuant to Paragraph 2(q) of the Agreement, the price agreed by the Parties in relation to such Buy/Sell Back Transaction, and

      (ii) in any other case (including for the purposes of the application of Paragraph 4 or Paragraph 11 of the Agreement), the product of the formula (P + D) - (IR + C), where

      P = the Purchase Price

      D = the Sell Back Differential

IR = the amount of any Income in respect of the Purchased Securities paid by the issuer on any date falling between the Purchase Date and the Repurchase Date

C = the aggregate amount obtained by daily application of the Pricing Rate for such Buy/Sell Back Transaction to any such Income from (and including) the date of payment by the issuer to (but excluding) the date of calculation

5. When entering into a Buy/Sell Back Transaction the parties shall also agree on the Sell Back Price and the Pricing Rate to apply in relation to such Buy/Sell Back Transaction on the scheduled Repurchase Date. The parties shall record the Pricing Rate in at least one Confirmation applicable to such Buy/Sell Back Transaction.

6. Termination of a Buy/Sell Back Transaction shall be effected on the Repurchase Date by transfer to Seller or its agent of Purchased Securities against the payment by Seller of (i) in a case where the Repurchase Date is the date originally agreed to by the parties pursuant to Paragraph 2(q) of the Agreement, the Sell Back Price referred to in Paragraph 4(c)(i) of this Annex; and (ii) in any other case, the Sell Back Price referred to in Paragraph 4(c)(ii) of this Annex.

7. For the avoidance of doubt, the parties acknowledge and agree that the Purchase Price and the Sell Back Price in Buy/Sell Back Transactions shall include Accrued Interest (except to the extent contrary to market practice with respect to the Securities subject to such Buy/Sell Back Transaction, in which event (i) an amount equal to the Purchase Price plus Accrued Interest to the Purchase Date shall be paid to Seller on the Purchase Date and shall be used, in lieu of the Purchase Price, for calculating the Sell Back Differential, (ii) an amount equal to the Sell Back Price plus the amount of Accrued Interest to the Repurchase Date shall be paid to Buyer on the Repurchase Date, and (iii) the formula in Paragraph 4(c)(ii) of this Annex VI shall be replaced by the formula "(P + AI + D) - (IR + C)", where "AI" equals Accrued Interest to the Purchase Date).

8. Unless the parties agree in Annex I to the Agreement that a Buy/Sell Back Transaction is not to be repriced, they shall at the time of repricing agree on the Purchase Price, the Sell Back Price and the Pricing Rate applicable to such Transaction.

9. Paragraph 5 of the Agreement shall not apply to Buy/Sell Back Transactions. Seller agrees, on the date such Income is received, to pay to Buyer any Income received by Seller in respect of Purchased Securities that is paid by the issuer on any date falling between the Purchase Date and the Repurchase Date.

10. References to "Repurchase Price" throughout the Agreement shall be construed as references to "Repurchase Price or the Sell Back Price, as the case may be"

11. In 11 of the Agreement, references to the "Repurchase Prices" shall be construed as references to "Repurchase Prices and Sell Back Prices"

Annex VII

Transactions Involving Registered Investment Companies

This Annex VII (including any Schedules hereto) forms a part of the Master Repurchase Agreement dated as of _____, 19____ (the "Agreement") between _____ ("Counterparty") and each investment company identified on Schedule VII.A hereto (as such schedule may be amended from time to time) acting on behalf of its respective series or portfolios identified on such Schedule VII.A, or in the case of those investment companies for which no separate series or portfolios are identified on such Schedule VII.A, acting for and on behalf of itself (each such series, portfolio or investment company, as the case may be, hereinafter referred to as a "Fund"). In the event of any conflict between the terms of this Annex VII and any other term of the Agreement, the terms of this Annex VII shall prevail. Capitalized terms used but not defined in this Annex VII shall have the meanings ascribed to them in the Agreement

1. **Multiple Funds.** For any Transaction in which a Fund is acting as Buyer (or Seller, as the case may be), each reference in the Agreement and this Annex VII to Buyer (or Seller, as the case may be) shall be deemed a reference solely to the particular Fund to which such Transaction relates, as identified to Seller (or Buyer, as the case may be) by the Fund and as may be specified in the Confirmation therefor. In no circumstances shall the rights, obligations or remedies of either party with respect to a particular Fund constitute a right, obligation or remedy applicable to any other Fund. Specifically, and without otherwise limiting the scope of this Paragraph: (a) the margin maintenance obligations of Buyer and Seller specified in Paragraph 4 or any other provisions of the Agreement and the single agreement provisions of Paragraph 12 of the Agreement shall be applied based solely upon Transactions entered into by a particular Fund, (b) Buyer's and Seller's remedies under the Agreement upon the occurrence of an Event of Default shall be determined as if each Fund had entered into a separate Agreement with Counterparty, and (c) Seller and Buyer shall have no right to set off claims related to Transactions entered into by a particular Fund against claims related to Transactions entered into by any other Fund.

2. **Margin Percentage.** For any Transaction in which a Fund is acting as Buyer, the Buyer's Margin Percentage shall always be equal to at least ___%, or such other percentage as the parties hereto may from time to time mutually determine; provided, that in no event shall such percentage be less than 100%. For any Transaction in which a Fund is acting as Seller, the Buyer's Margin Percentage shall be such percentage as the parties hereto may from time to time mutually determine; provided, that in no event shall such percentage be less than 100%

3. Confirmations. Unless otherwise agreed, Counterparty shall promptly issue a Confirmation to the Fund pursuant to Paragraph 3 of the Agreement Upon the transfer of substituted or Additional Purchased Securities by either party, Counterparty shall promptly provide notice to the Fund confirming such transfer

4. Financial Condition. Each party represents that it has delivered the following financial information to the other party to the Agreement: in the case of a party that is a registered broker-dealer, its most recent statements required to be furnished to customers by Rule 17a-5(c) under the 1934 Act, in the case of a party that is a Fund, its most recent audited or unaudited financial statements required to be furnished to its shareholders by Rule 30d-1 under the Investment Company

Act of 1940; in the case of any other party, its most recent audited or unaudited statements of financial condition or other comparable information concerning its financial condition.

Each party represents that the financial statements or information so delivered fairly reflect its financial condition and, if applicable, its net capital ratio, on the date as of which such financial statements or information were prepared. Each party agrees that it will make available and deliver to the other party, promptly upon request, all such financial statements that subsequently are required to be delivered to its customers or shareholders pursuant to Rule 17a-5(c) or Rule 30d-1, as the case may be, or, in the case of a party that is neither a registered broker-dealer nor a Fund, all such financial information that subsequently becomes available to the public.

Each Fund acknowledges and agrees that it has made an independent evaluation of the creditworthiness of the other party that is required pursuant to the Investment Company Act of 1940 or the regulations thereunder. Each Fund agrees that its agreement to enter into each Transaction hereunder shall constitute an acknowledgment and agreement that it has made such an evaluation.

5. **Segregation of Purchased Securities.** Unless otherwise agreed by the parties, any transfer of Purchased Securities to a Fund shall be effected by delivery or other transfer (in the manner agreed upon pursuant to Paragraph 7 of the Agreement) to the custodian or subcustodian designated for such Fund in Schedule VII.A hereto ("Custodian") for credit to the Fund's custodial account with such Custodian. If the party effecting such transfer is the Fund's Custodian, such party shall, unless otherwise directed by the Fund, (a) transfer and maintain such Purchased Securities to and in the Fund's custodial account with such party and (b) so indicate in a notice to the Fund.

Schedule VII.A

Supplemental Terms and Conditions of Transactions Involving Registered Investment Companies

This Schedule VII.A forms a part of Annex VII to the Master Repurchase Agreement dated as of _____, 19____ (the "Agreement") between _____ and _____. Capitalized terms used but not defined in this Schedule VII.A shall have the meanings ascribed to them in Annex VII.

1. This Agreement is entered into by or on behalf of the following Funds, and unless otherwise indicated by the appropriate Fund in connection with a Transaction, the following Custodians are designated to receive transfers of Purchased Securities on behalf of such Funds for credit to the appropriate Fund's custodial account:

Name of Fund	Custodian

[ ]. Limitation of Liability. If the Fund is organized as a business trust (or a series thereof), the parties agree as follows: [insert appropriate language limiting liability of trustees, officers and others].

THE BOND MARKET ASSOCIATION
40 Broad Street
New York, NY 10004-2373
Telephone 212 440 9400
Fax 212 440 5260
www.bondmarkets.com

EXHIBIT 2

CERTIFICATION

I, _____, a Qualified Representative acting on behalf of _____, a business organization offering to engage in an investment transaction with Galveston County hereby certify that _____, has personally received, thoroughly reviewed, and understand the investment policies of Galveston County _____, has also implemented reasonable procedures and controls designed to fulfill those objectives and conditions, to facilitate compliance with the County's Investment Policy, and to preclude investment transactions conducted between the County and the organization that are not authorized by the County's investment policy, except to the extent that this authorization is dependent on an analysis of the makeup of the County's entire portfolio or requires an interpretation of subjective investment standards. Transactions conducted between this firm and Galveston County will be directed towards precluding imprudent investment activities and protecting the County from credit and market risk.

All the sales personnel of this firm dealing with Galveston County's account have been informed of the County's investment horizons, limitations, strategy and risk constraints

This firm will notify the Investment Officer immediately by telephone and in writing in the event of a material adverse change in our financial condition

The firm pledges to exercise due diligence in informing the Investment Officer of foreseeable risks associated with financial transactions connected to this firm

Firm

Primary Representative

Signature

Name

Title

Date

Exhibit 3

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

Broker/Dealer Questionnaire

1 Name of firm _____

2 Address (Local)_____(National Offices)_____
_____
_____

3 Telephone Number (__)_____Local_____
(__)_____National Headquarters____

4 Primary representative/manager/partner-in-charge

Name:_____ Name:_____
Title._____ Title _____
Telephone No _( )_____ Telephone No _( )_____

5 Are you a primary dealer in U.S. Government securities?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

6. If so, for how long has your firm been a primary dealer? _____ years

7 What was your firm's total volume in U S. Government and agency securities trading last year?

Firm-wide _$_____ Number of transactions _____
Your local office _$_____ Number of transactions _____

8 Which instruments are offered regularly by your local desk?

[ ] T-bills
[ ] Treasury notes/bonds
[ ] Agencies (specify)
[ ] _____
[ ] _____
[ ] Instruments
[ ] _____
[ ] _____

[ ] BAs (domestic)
[ ] BAs (foreign)
[ ] Commercial paper
[ ] Bank CDs
[ ] S & L CDs
[ ] Other (specify)
[ ] _____
[ ] _____

9 Identify all personnel who will be trading with or quoting securities to Galveston County employees.

Name	Title	Telephone Number
		( )
		( )
		( )
		( )
		( )

10 Which of the above personnel have read our government's investment policies?

_____ _____

_____ _____

11 Please indicate which agents of your firm's local offices currently are licensed, certified, or registered, and by whom

Agent	Licensed or Registered by

12. Please identify your public-sector clients in our geographical area who are most comparable to the County of Galveston

Entity	Contact Person	Telephone No	Client Since
		( )	
		( )	
		( )	

13. Have any of your public-sector clients ever sustained a loss on a securities transaction arising from a misunderstanding or misrepresentation of the risk characteristics of the instrument? If so explain.

14. Have any of your public-sector clients ever reported to your firm, its officers, or employees, orally or in writing, that they sustained a loss (in a single year) exceeding 10 percent of original purchase price on any individual security purchased through your firm? Explain.

15 Has your firm ever been subject to a regulatory or state federal agency investigation for alleged improper, fraudulent, disreputable, or unfair activities related to the sale of government securities or money market instruments? Have any of your employees ever been so investigated by a regulatory, state, or other agencies? Explain.

16 Has a public-sector client ever claimed in writing that your firm was responsible for investment loss? Explain

17. Please include samples of research reports that your firm regularly provides to public-sector clients

18 Please explain your normal custody and delivery process Who audits these fiduciary systems?

19 Please provide certified financial statements and other indicators regarding your firm's capitalization.

20. Describe the capital line and trading limits that support/limit the office that would conduct business with Galveston County

21 What training would you provide to our employees and investment officers?

22. Has your firm consistently complied with the Federal Reserve Bank's capital adequacy guidelines? As of this date, does your firm comply with the guidelines? Has your capital position ever fallen short? By what factor (1 5x, 2x, ect) does your firm presently exceed the capital adequacy guidelines? Include certified documentation of your capital adequacy as measured by the Federal Reserve standards.

23. Do you participate in the SIPC insurance program? If not, explain why not.

24. What portfolio information do you require from your clients?

25 What reports, transactions, confirmations and paper trail will we receive?

26. Enclose a complete schedule of fees and charges for various transactions

27. How many and what percentage of your transactions failed last month? Last Year?

28 Describe the precautions taken by your firm to protect the interests of the public when dealing with governmental agencies as investors

I attest to the accuracy of responses to this questionnaire.

Signed _____
Date. _____

(Countersigned by company president or person in charge of government securities operations)

_____

EXHIBIT 4

GALVESTON COUNTY

ANTI-COLLUSION AGREEMENT

I, _____ acting on behalf of _____, hereby certify and affirm that neither I nor my firm have entered into any agreement, contract, arrangement or understanding with any employee of Galveston County that in any manner would defraud the County;

Neither I nor my firm have entered into any agreement with any person that would conspire to affect the County of Galveston's Investments;

Neither I nor my firm have offered to give, nor intend to give at any time hereafter any economic opportunity, future economic opportunity, special discount, gratuity, loan or service to any employee(s) in connection with my business relationship with the County of Galveston,

Neither I nor my firm have utilized any information obtained in whole or in part as a result of my business relationship with the County of Galveston for personal economic gain or for the benefit of others

Firm

Signature

Name

Title

Date

EXHIBIT 5

GALVESTON COUNTY

CAPITAL ADEQUACY GUIDELINE/FOCUS STATEMENT

In the case of banks and primary dealers, Galveston County requires a statement from any firm applying for broker/dealer approval stating that they currently comply with the Federal Reserve's Capital Adequacy Guidelines ("CAG")

All other applicant firms are required to provide a statement that they currently comply with all capital adequacy requirements as set forth by the National Association of Securities Dealers and the Securities and Exchange Commission, as reported in their quarterly Financial and Operation Combined Uniform Single Reports ("FOCUS") The firm's latest FOCUS report is to be attached to this statement.

By signing below, the applicant states that it currently complies with either CAG or FOCUS requirements, that it will continue to do so and that it will immediately notify the County if it fails to continue to do so The firm also agrees to, at least yearly, obtain independent certification by an outside auditor that the broker/dealer firm has complied with either the CAG or FOCUS standards over the previously audited period

_____

FIRM

_____

SIGNATURE

_____

NAME

_____

TITLE

_____

DATE

AGENDA ITEM #23

COUNTY OF GALVESTON

FY 2011 INVESTMENT REPORT
THIRD QUARTER
APRIL 2011 THROUGH JUNE 2011

TABLE OF CONTENTS

A. COMPLIANCE AND REPORTING REQUIREMENTS- 1

B FINANCIAL SUMMARY – INVESTMENTS AT-A-GLANCE- 1

C INDIVIDUAL INVESTMENT DETAIL
- 1 INVESTABLE FUNDS NOT YET REQUESTED TO BE INVESTED- 2
- 2 NON-INVESTABLE FUNDS (FUNDS FOR ACCOUNTS PAYABLE)- 2

D INTEREST EARNED
- 1. INTEREST SUMMARY FOR FUNDS 3
- 2 ARBITRAGE SUMMARY 4

E. MARKET ENVIRONMENT AND FUTURE INVESTMENT PLANS- 5

EXHIBITS

Exhibit A. "FACT SHEET" AND PORTFOLIO SUMMARY
Exhibit B MONTHLY Proof for Accuracy MM, LGIP and CASH
Exhibit C. Portfolio Holdings by Security Type
Exhibit D Earnings and Yields Summary Report
Exhibit E GASB 40 Report
Exhibit F GASB 31 Compliance Detail
Exhibit G Pending Investments
Exhibit H· Collateral Report
Exhibit I, Main Depository Report

FY 2011 INVESTMENT REPORT

APRIL 1, 2011 THROUGH JUNE 30, 2011

Disclosure; Notice of Significant Concerns

There are currently no known areas of concern either with safety or diversity of investments held in Galveston County's Portfolio, or in regards to deposits held at any particular institutions

A. COMPLIANCE AND REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

This report is made in accordance with the provisions of Government Code 2256 known as The Public Funds Investment Act, which requires the reporting of investments to Commissioners' Court at least quarterly

This report is intended to present a fair, accurate, and detailed summary of investment activity. The investments held in Galveston County's portfolio comply with the Public Funds Investment Act, and the County's Investment Policy and Strategies. This report is prepared in compliance with generally accepted accounting principles

B. FINANCIAL SUMMARY - INVESTMENTS AT-A-GLANCE

1. Securities held June 30, 2011[1]	$	15,123,816	see Exhibit C
2. Securities Purchased (PAR) Apr 1 to June30:[3]	$	0	see Exhibit F
3. Investments pending.	$	0	see Exhibit G
4. Securities matured Apr 1 to June 30 [3]	$	0	see Exhibit F
5. Securities Liquidated Apr 1 to June 30 [3]	$	0	see Exhibit F
6. Changes in Market Value Apr 1 to June 30:[4]	$	0	see Exhibit F
7. Invest Interest Rcvd Apr 1 to June 31:[2]	$	0	see Exhibit F
8. Market Value of Securities held June 30 [1]	$	15,123,816	see Exhibit C
9. Additional Investable funds as of June 30[B]	$	192,596,472	see Exhibit A **(See note)**
10. Interest Earnings (Cash): April1-June 30	$	454,568	see Exhibit B

[B] Using the Investment Procedure's $10million base. Generally outside investments are yielding less than approved Pool deposits at this time.

[1]Figure is based upon Market Value and interest compounding as of the date listed

[2]Investment interest figures do not include the interest earned on Cash (Demand, Money Market, CBA and Pool) Accounts Those are reported in item 10 CDs only recorded at maturity

[3]Purchased and Sold securities do not include NOW, CBA, Pool or Money Market Accounts It does include reinvested interest earnings on CDs

[4]All investments are CDs which receive interest that is reinvested No market value changes

The County's Investment policy sets the Interest Yield Benchmark as the 6 month Treasury Bill As of June 30, 2011 it yielded 0 10% The actual interest yield on the entire portfolio (Cash and Securities) is currently .787%, including the $10 million required liquidity

Galveston County currently owns 3 securities for a total market value of $15,123,816. There are no outstanding investment transactions at this time.

Cash flow analyses were done for bond project funds The County's investment procedures suggest that $10 million be kept as a liquidity base for current accounts payable with the remainder laddered out As of June 30, 2011 there was approximately $192,596,472 in additional funds that could be available for investment into securities. Of this, 42% of it mainly represented funds currently at various pools yielding an average APY rate of 084% These amounts represent both general fund operating funds, and various bond and debt service funds Since Hurricane Ike hit on September 12, 2008, retaining higher liquidity levels has been necessary in order to manage cash flows before being reimbursed by FEMA for recovery projects.

Galveston County's deposits at all Depository Banks are fully collateralized at, or over, 110% and there are no known problems with any collateral placed against these deposits. Galveston County monitors all collateral for both depository contract compliance and risk

C. INDIVIDUAL INVESTMENT DETAIL

1. INVESTABLE FUNDS NOT YET REQUESTED TO BE INVESTED

(a) The total funds available to be invested that have not yet been requested to be invested in a security total $0 This is due to the fact that there are no eligible securities whose yield is paying better than our main depositories

2. NON INVESTABLE FUNDS (THESE ARE FUNDS FOR FUTURE ACCOUNTS PAYABLE)

(a) Currently, the County's investment procedures set aside $10,000,000 in highly liquid accounts to meet nearby obligations of the County As of June 30, 2011, there was $111,079,669 in NOW Checking accounts, and Money Market Accounts The balance was kept in pool accounts which are currently yielding around 0 084% versus our depository's Money Market accounts at 1.65% (before a netting of earnings credits and fees). The Depository yield dropped significantly beginning October 1, 2009 from 3.62% due to contract renegotiations and limited bond funds that could be kept at our main depository These funds are available on a daily basis to meet current needs Given the impact of hurricane Ike and the need for cash flow liquidity until FEMA reimbursements are received, the plan is to let these funds remain liquid to cover short term obligations

FY 2011 INVESTMENT REPORT

D. INTEREST EARNED

1. INTEREST SUMMARY FOR INVESTMENTS AND NON-INVESTABLE FUNDS

Income generated via the GASB 31 accounting method for both securities and cash accounts totaled $454,567 82 for the Third Quarter.

Under GASB 31, securities earned $0 (Exhibit F), due to change in market value and reversal of market value earnings on matured instruments, and received interest earnings of $0, due to interest paid/maturities/sales The NOW, Money Market and Pool accounts (All Cash accounts) earned $454,567 82 (Exhibit B)

Total Earnings (GASB 31 Method) for FY2011 are $454,567 82 with Securities at $0. And Cash Accounts at $454,567 72

The County's FY 2011 total budgeted Interest Revenue target is $1,692,000, down $612,000 from FY 2010 General Fund Interest Revenue is budgeted at $1,300,000 As of June 30, 2011 $1,037,336.55 had been credited to the General Fund (Obj Code. 4811010)

The average weighted Yield to Maturity of Galveston County's Investments (excluding Cash), as of June 30, 2011, was .7% excluding all Cash accounts (Schedule B), with a Weighted Average Maturity (WAM) of 12 days Currently there are 3 CD investments at Amegy bank, outside of cash and pool accounts.

The YTM of the entire portfolio 787% with a WAM of 1 76 days as of June 30, 2011

Other Interest bearing accounts controlled by other elected officials, such as those held by the County Tax Assessor-Collector, are also earning interest that will eventually be transferred to the County. Those accounts do not fall within our scope of investment accounts or funds available for investment since they have not yet been turned over to the County Treasurer, and are therefore not reported here.

Given the conflict between inflationary pressures, tightening credit markets due to mortgage market issues, and low consumer spending, the outlook for short term rates is expected to stay low and flat over the next 6 months. (See Market Environment)

2. ARBITRAGE SUMMARY

(a) **Definition:**

Arbitrage is the simultaneous purchase and sale of two securities in order to profit from price, or yield, discrepancies In governmental finance, the most common occurrence of arbitrage involves the investment of the proceeds from the sale of lower yielding, tax-exempt securities into a taxable instrument that yields a higher rate, resulting in interest revenue in excess of the interest cost on the issued security. The Federal Government would like to prohibit bond issuance by entities for the sole purpose of taking advantage of these price/yield discrepancies To do this, it has enacted laws which require the issuing entity to give up any excess earnings if they can't meet certain requirements regarding the expenditure of the proceeds from bond issues in question

(b) **Galveston County Bond Issues – Arbitrage Report:**

Galveston County has 19 active bond issues which it is still monitoring and filing reports for arbitrage compliance and no arbitrage rebate liability has been identified. All bonds were issued at rates significantly higher than rates which can currently be earned by investments in this environment.

(C) **Follow-up needed regarding arbitrage**.

This office will continue to monitor arbitrage issues in relation to investments and keep commissioner's court informed of any changes in our rebate status Many of the issues have been fully spent, and therefore, no longer have any liability associated with them other than reporting in a timely manner.

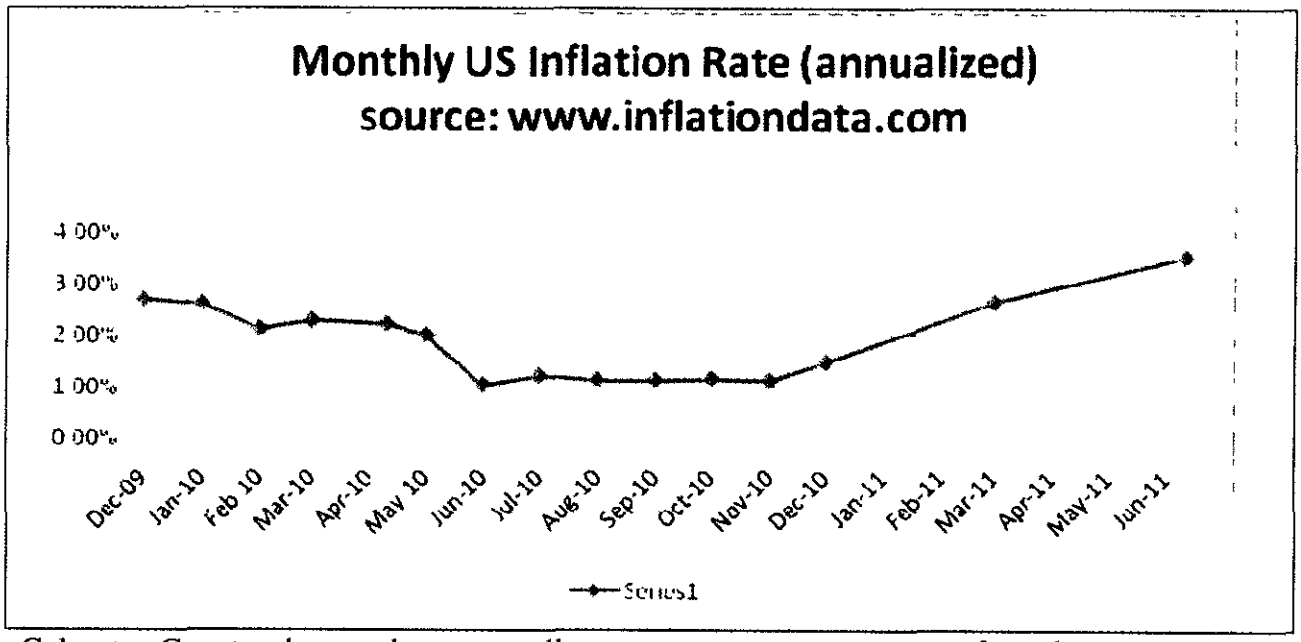
E. MARKET ENVIRONMENT AND FUTURE INVESTMENT PLANS

Very little has changed in the credit markets since the previous quarter,

The housing sector has not recovered from its drop in construction/manufacturing, sales, and overall home values in nearly all parts of the United States. Banks continue to experience mortgage losses Unemployment claims continue to approximate 8 9%

Further tightening in the credit markets, volatile stock prices, higher unemployment and decreasing homeowners' equity, continues to depress consumer spending Annualized inflation through June of 2011 has increased to 3 56%, versus 1 05% in June of 2010

FY 2011 INVESTMENT REPORT



Galveston County, along with many smaller entities, continues to recover from damage caused by Hurricane Ike and the fragile market. Community Development Block Grant housing repairs and reconstruction in various parts of the county has continued to grow after extensive preparations.

Its anticipated that the combined impact of Hurricane Ike and the weak economy will continue to slow value growth in the county below rates seen in recent years, but no further decrease in values are currently anticipated. As a result, Moody's recently reconfirmed Galveston County's bond rating at "Aa2"

Any questions regarding investments, or this report, should be directed to Kevin Walsh at (409) 770-5395 or Mel Trammell at (409) 770-5398

Hon. Kevin C Walsh, CPA
County Treasurer
Investment Officer

Mel Trammell
Director of Finance & Administration
Budget Officer

cc Commissioner's Court
County Auditor
Galveston County Investment Committee

Fact Sheet: Asset Detail (Total Portfolio: Cash and Securities)

EXHIBIT "A"

As of June 30, 2011

Galveston County, Texas

Liquid Cash Assets

Account	Balance	Percentage of Assets
	-	0%
Now/MM Accts (Bank)	111,079 669	51%
Certificated Bond Accounts		0%
Pooled Cash Accounts	91,516,803	42%
Sub-Totals	202 596 472	93%

Galveston County's Total Investable Assets
(including Required Liquidity),

YTM @ Cost	0 787%
WAM	1 76 days

Investible Cash

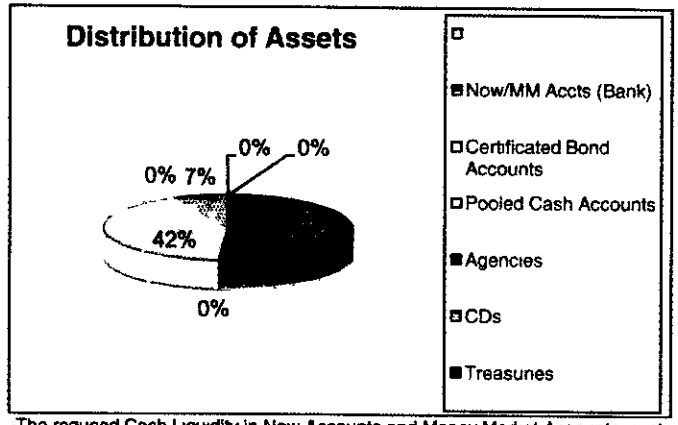
Current Liquid Cash Assets		$ 202,596,472
Required Cash Liquidity	($10 000,000)	
Outstanding Transfer Drctvs	$0	
Residual For Investment:		**$192,596,472**

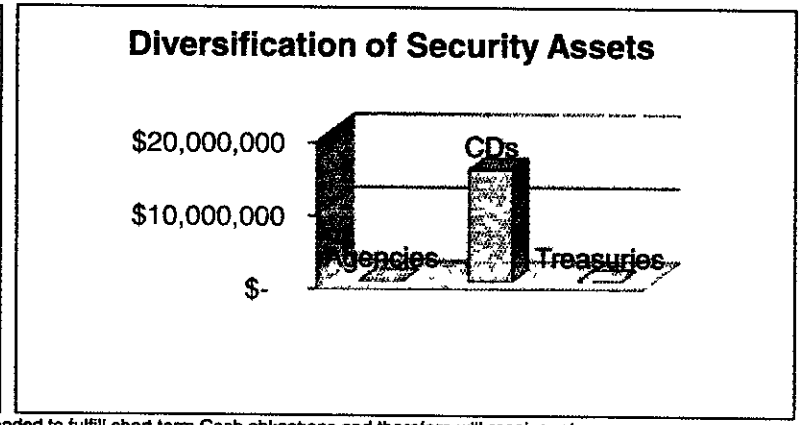
Security Assets

Security	Market Value	Percentage of Assets
Agencies	$ -	0%
CDs	**15,123,816**	**7%**
Treasuries	-	0%
Sub-Totals	$ 15,123 816	7%
Total Assets	**217,720,288**	100%

Target Investment Benchmark (6/30/11)

6 month US Treasury Bill Rate	0 100%
6 month Tbill 90 Day Moving Avg	0 182 %





-The required Cash Liquidity in Now Accounts and Money Market Accounts is intended to fulfill short term Cash obligations and therefore will receive rates lower than our target benchmark yield These would not be considered "Fully Invested Funds" and therefore should not be considered in the YTM comparison to the target benchmark

-When looking at the WAM of Galveston County's Assets, all assets should be considered since they make up the short term liquidity available to the County which WAM is an important measure of

"EXHIBIT B"

Tracker
Galveston County
Date To Date
MONTHLY Proof for Accuracy MM, LGIP, Cash
Report Format By CUSIP / Ticker
Group By Portfolio Name
Portfolio / Report Group All Portfolios
Begin Activity Date 3/31/2011, End Activity Date 6/30/2011, Carrying Value Date 3/31/2011

Description	CUSIP/Ticker	eginning Face Amount/Shar	Buy Principal	Sell Principal	Interest/Dividends	Ending Face Amount/Shares
0002 General Fund						
Lonestar Investment Pool LGIP	02LP483	191 37	0 06	0	0 06	191 43
MBIA LGIP	02MBIA001	100,651 77	40 78	0	40 78	100,692 55
Moody Bank Cash	02MOODY357	69,204 90	259 13	0	259 13	69,464 03
Moody Bank MM	02MOODY290	6,118 60	25 2	0	25 2	6,143 80
Moody National Bank LGIP	02MOODY023	0	6,887,301 58	0	0	6,887,301 58
Moody National Bank MM	02MOODY126	75,907.61	16,384 09	227	343 09	92,064 70
Moodys National Bank Cash	02MOODY196	9,607,140 06	6,716,278 40	9,536,722 81	5,909 79	6,786,695 65
Moodys National Bank Cash	02MOODY204	168,875 54	631 88	259 85	631 88	169,247 57
Moodys National Bank Cash	02MOODY212	113,712 83	424 95	604	424.95	113,533 78
Moodys National Bank Cash	02MOODY220	643,831 83	2,033 71	305,639 89	2,033 71	340,225 65
Moodys National Bank Cash	02MOODY238	1,196,044 78	188,325 76	190,584 12	4,792 40	1,193,786 42
Moodys National Bank Cash	02MOODY283	23,195 63	86 86	0	86 86	23,282 49
Moodys National Bank Cash	02MOODY480	124,624 17	93,999 94	789	684 94	217,835 11
Moodys National Bank Cash	02MOODY555	15,960 92	60 42	0	60 42	16,021 34
Moodys National Bank MM	02MOODY577	193,989 83	799 11	0	799 11	194,788 94
Moodys National Bank MM	02MOODY938	99,359,836 31	22,928,765 00	57,906,672 52	345,278 55	64,381,928 79
Moodys National Cash	02MOODY019	4,571 81	6,110 89	265 91	31 39	10,416 79
Moodys National Cash	02MOODY163	20,158 48	25,102 61	0	121.21	45,261 09
Moodys National Cash	02MOODY270	2,082,712 11	786,927 17	30,302 59	8,340 07	2,839,336 69
Moodys National Cash	02MOODY528	5,169,499 71	2,757,625.21	2,577,426 15	16,865.00	5,349,698 77
Moodys National Cash	02MOODY544	36,124 62	6,372 87	16,896 00	102 87	25,601 49
Prosperity Bank Cash	02PRSP531	8,100,697.28	4,623,214 75	6,354,507 70	0	6,369,404 33
Texas First Bank Cash	02JP600	3,716,261 10	699,484 45	2,662,281 31	3,252 37	1,753,464 24
Texas First Bank Cash	02TFB2PARKS	924,832 45	129,371 53	30	1,492 53	1,054,173 98
Texas Term LGIP	02TT112400	18,056.27	4 12	0	4 12	18,060 39
Sub Total/Average 0002 General Fund		**131,772,199.98**	**45,869,630.47**	**79,583,208.85**	**391,580.43**	**98,058,621.60**
3120 Lmt Tx Cnty Bld Bd 09B						
Texas Term LGIP	3120TT112403	26,759,460 42	48,817 35	6,171,576 16	6,079 70	20,636,701 61
Sub Total/Average 3120 Lmt Tx Cnty Bld Bd 09B		**26,759,460.42**	**48,817.35**	**6,171,576.16**	**6,079.70**	**20,636,701.61**
3206 2003 Certificate / Obg						
Moodys National Bank MM	3206MNB953	2,792 33	11 63	0	11 63	2,803 96
Sub Total/Average 3206 2003 Certificate / Obg		**2,792.33**	**11.63**	**0**	**11.63**	**2,803.96**
3307 2003 Road Bonds						
Moodys National Bank MM	3307MNB979	3,501,993 27	14,578 34	139,304 03	14,578 34	3,377,267 58
TexPool LGIP	3307TP004	1,952,329 61	446 31	0	446 31	1,952,775 92

Sub Total/Average 3307 2003 Road Bonds		**5,454,322.88**	**15,024.65**	**139,304.03**	**15,024.65**	**5,330,043.50**
3308 2001 Road Bonds						
TexPool LGIP	3308TP003	156,759 42	35 83	0	35 83	156,795 25
Sub Total/Average 3308 2001 Road Bonds		**156,759.42**	**35.83**	**0**	**35.83**	**156,795.25**
3310 2007 Limited Tax Bonds						
Moodys National Bank MM	3310MNB920	11 14	0 04	0	0 04	11 18
TEXAS FIRST BANK Cash	3310TFB385	16,604,383 66	25,265 11	0	25,265 11	16,629,648 77
TexPool LGIP	3310TP005	0	75,836 58	0	7 86	75,836 58
Sub Total/Average 3310 2007 Limited Tax Bonds		**16,604,394.80**	**101,101.73**	**0**	**25,273.01**	**16,705,496.53**
3312 Unlm Tx Rd Bd 09A						
First Public Lone Star LGIP	3312LP483	15,009,300.89	4,254 59	0	4,254 59	15,013,555 48
Texas Term LGIP	3312TT112402	33,456,646 95	106,176 09	4,805,496 08	7,629 84	28,757,326 96
Sub Total/Average 3312 Unlm Tx Rd Bd 09A		**48,465,947.84**	**110,430.68**	**4,805,496.08**	**11,884.43**	**43,770,882.44**
3370 Lmt Tx Fld Cntl Bd 09C						
Texas Term LGIP	3370TT112404	13,955,176 93	3,176 61	2,280,338 43	3,176 61	11,678,015 11
Sub Total/Average 3370 Lmt Tx Fld Cntl Bd 09C		**13,955,176.93**	**3,176.61**	**2,280,338.43**	**3,176.61**	**11,678,015.11**
3373 COB Series 2008						
Moodys National Bank MM	3373MNB912	3,847 37	16 02	0	16 02	3,863 39
TexPool LGIP	3373TP007	772,726 79	176 54	17,517.49	176 54	755,385.84
Sub Total/Average 3373 COB Series 2008		**776,574.16**	**192.56**	**17,517.49**	**192.56**	**759,249.23**
4358 2007 Interest - Sinking						
Moodys National Bank MM	4358MNB987	13,641 78	56 81	0	56 81	13,698 59
TexPool LGIP	02TP006	1,602,595 98	366 42	0	366 42	1,602,962 40
Sub Total/Average 4358 2007 Interest - Sinking		**1,616,237.76**	**423.23**	**0**	**423.23**	**1,616,660.99**
4371 09 Debt Service						
Texas Term LGIP	4371TT112405	3,880,315 69	885 74	0	885 74	3,881,201.43
Sub Total/Average 4371 09 Debt Service		**3,880,315.69**	**885.74**	**0**	**885.74**	**3,881,201.43**
Total / Average		**249,444,182.21**	**46,149,730.48**	**92,997,441.04**	**454,567.82**	**202,596,471.65**

"EXHIBIT C"

Tracker
Galveston County
Portfolio Holdings
Portfolio Holdings / by Security Type - Totals
Report Format. By Totals
Group By Security Type
Average By Face Amount / Shares
Portfolio / Report Group All Portfolios
As of 6/30/2011

Description	Coupon Rate	YTM @ Cost	Face Amount/Shares	Book Value	Market Value	Days To Maturity	% of Portfolio
Cash	0.876	0.87561	43,007,098.19	43,007,098.19	43,007,098.19	1	19.75
Compound CD	0.9	0.9	15,123,815.52	15,123,815.52	15,123,815.52	12	6.95
Local Government Investment Pool	0.084	0.08445	91,516,802.53	91,516,802.53	91,516,802.53	1	42.03
Money Market	1.65	1.65	68,072,570.93	68,072,570.93	68,072,570.93	1	31.27
Total / Average	0.787	0.78687	217,720,287.17	217,720,287.17	217,720,287.17	2	100

"EXHIBIT C"
(Con't)

Tracker
Galveston County
Portfolio Holdings
Portfolio Holdings / by Security Type
Report Format By CUSIP / Ticker
Group By Security Type
Average By Face Amount / Shares
Portfolio / Report Group All Portfolios
As of 6/30/2011

Description	CUSIP/Ticker	Face Amount/Shares	Market Value	Book Value	YTM @ Cost	Coupon Rate	Maturity Date	Days To Maturity	% of Portfolio
Cash									
Moody Bank Cash	02MOODY357	69,464 03	69,464 03	69,464 03	1 5	1 5	N/A	1	0 03
Moodys National Bank Cash	02MOODY555	16,021 34	16,021 34	16,021 34	1 5	1 5	N/A	1	0 01
Moodys National Bank Cash	02MOODY196	6,786,695 65	6,786,695 65	6,786,695 65	1 5	1 5	N/A	1	3 12
Moodys National Bank Cash	02MOODY283	23,282 49	23,282 49	23,282 49	1 5	1.5	N/A	1	0 01
Moodys National Bank Cash	02MOODY220	340,225 65	340,225 65	340,225 65	1 5	1 5	N/A	1	0 16
Moodys National Bank Cash	02MOODY480	217,835 11	217,835 11	217,835 11	1.5	1 5	N/A	1	0 1
Moodys National Bank Cash	02MOODY238	1,193,786 42	1,193,786 42	1,193,786 42	1 5	1 5	N/A	1	0 55
Moodys National Bank Cash	02MOODY204	169,247 57	169,247 57	169,247 57	1 5	1 5	N/A	1	0 08
Moodys National Bank Cash	02MOODY212	113,533 78	113,533 78	113,533 78	1 5	1 5	N/A	1	0 05
Moodys National Cash	02MOODY163	45,261 09	45,261 09	45,261 09	1.5	1 5	N/A	1	0 02
Moodys National Cash	02MOODY019	10,416 79	10,416 79	10,416 79	1 5	1 5	N/A	1	0
Moodys National Cash	02MOODY528	5,349,698 77	5,349,698 77	5,349,698 77	1 5	1 5	N/A	1	2 46
Moodys National Cash	02MOODY544	25,601 49	25,601 49	25,601 49	1 5	1 5	N/A	1	0 01
Moodys National Cash	02MOODY270	2,839,336 69	2,839,336 69	2,839,336 69	1 5	1 5	N/A	1	1 3
Prosperity Bank Cash	02PRSP531	6,369,404 33	6,369,404 33	6,369,404 33	0	0	N/A	1	2 93
Texas First Bank Cash	02JP600	1,753,464 24	1,753,464 24	1,753,464 24	0 61	0 61	N/A	1	0 81
Texas First Bank Cash	02TFB2PARKS	1,054,173 98	1,054,173 98	1,054,173 98	0 61	0 61	N/A	1	0 48
TEXAS FIRST BANK Cash	3310TFB385	16,629,648 77	16,629,648 77	16,629,648 77	0 61	0 61	N/A	1	7 64
Sub Total / Average		**43,007,098.19**	**43,007,098.19**	**43,007,098.19**	**0.87561**	**0.876**		**1**	**19.75**
Compound CD									
Amegy Bank 0 9 7/12/2011	CD899605533	5,041,271 84	5,041,271 84	5,041,271 84	0 9	0 9	7/12/2011	12	2 32
Amegy Bank 0 9 7/12/2011	CD899605558	5,041,271.84	5,041,271.84	5,041,271 84	0 9	0 9	7/12/2011	12	2 32
Amegy Bank 0 9 7/12/2011	CD899605541	5,041,271 84	5,041,271 84	5,041,271 84	0 9	0 9	7/12/2011	12	2 32
Sub Total / Average		**15,123,815.52**	**15,123,815.52**	**15,123,815.52**	**0.9**	**0.9**		**12**	**6.95**
Local Government Investment Pool									
First Public Lone Star LGIP	3312LP483	15,013,555 48	15,013,555 48	15,013,555 48	0 1	0 1	N/A	1	6 9
Lonestar Investment Pool LGIP	02LP483	191 43	191 43	191 43	0 1	0 1	N/A	1	0
MBIA LGIP	02MBIA001	100,692 55	100,692 55	100,692 55	0 16	0 16	N/A	1	0 05
Moody National Bank LGIP	02MOODY023	6,887,301 58	6,887,301 58	6,887,301 58	0	0	N/A	1	3 16
Texas Term LGIP	02TT112400	18,060 39	18,060 39	18,060 39	0 09	0 09	N/A	1	0 01
Texas Term LGIP	3120TT112403	20,636,701 61	20,636,701 61	20,636,701 61	0 09	0 09	N/A	1	9 48
Texas Term LGIP	4371TT112405	3,881,201 43	3,881,201 43	3,881,201 43	0 09	0 09	N/A	1	1 78
Texas Term LGIP	3370TT112404	11,678,015 11	11,678,015 11	11,678,015 11	0 09	0 09	N/A	1	5 36
Texas Term LGIP	3312TT112402	28,757,326 96	28,757,326 96	28,757,326 96	0 09	0 09	N/A	1	13 21
TexPool LGIP	02TP006	1,602,962 40	1,602,962 40	1,602,962 40	0 08	0 08	N/A	1	0 74
TexPool LGIP	3307TP004	1,952,775 92	1,952,775 92	1,952,775 92	0 08	0 08	N/A	1	0 9
TexPool LGIP	3308TP003	156,795 25	156,795 25	156,795 25	0 08	0 08	N/A	1	0 07

TexPool LGIP	3373TP007	755,385 84	755,385 84	755,385 84	0 08	0 08	N/A	1	0 35
TexPool LGIP	3310TP005	75,836 58	75,836 58	75,836.58	0 08	0 08	N/A	1	0 03
Sub Total / Average		**91,516,802.53**	**91,516,802.53**	**91,516,802.53**	**0 08445**	**0.084**		**1**	**42.03**
Money Market									
Moody Bank MM	02MOODY290	6,143 80	6,143 80	6,143 80	1 65	1 65	N/A	1	0
Moody National Bank MM	02MOODY126	92,064 70	92,064 70	92,064 70	1 65	1 65	N/A	1	0 04
Moodys National Bank MM	02MOODY577	194,788 94	194,788 94	194,788 94	1 65	1 65	N/A	1	0 09
Moodys National Bank MM	02MOODY938	64,381,928 79	64,381,928 79	64,381,928 79	1 65	1 65	N/A	1	29 57
Moodys National Bank MM	4358MNB987	13,698 59	13,698 59	13,698 59	1 65	1 65	N/A	1	0 01
Moodys National Bank MM	3373MNB912	3,863 39	3,863 39	3,863 39	1 65	1 65	N/A	1	0
Moodys National Bank MM	3307MNB979	3,377,267.58	3,377,267 58	3,377,267 58	1 65	1 65	N/A	1	1 55
Moodys National Bank MM	3206MNB953	2,803 96	2,803 96	2,803 96	1 65	1 65	N/A	1	0
Moodys National Bank MM	3310MNB920	11 18	11 18	11 18	1 65	1 65	N/A	1	0
Sub Total / Average		**68,072,570.93**	**68,072,570.93**	**68,072,570.93**	**1.65**	**1.65**		**1**	**31.27**
Total / Average		**217,720,287.17**	**217,720,287.17**	**217,720,287.17**	**0.78687**	**0.787**		**2**	**100**

"EXHIBIT D"

Tracker
Galveston County
Date To Date
TEXAS Earnings and Yields Summary Report
Report Format· By Totals
Group By Security Type
Portfolio / Report Group. All Portfolios
Begin Activity Date 3/31/2011, End Activity Date 6/30/2011, Carrying Value Date 3/31/2011

Description	Interest/Dividends	Ending YTM @ Cost
Cash	70,354.63	0.87561
Compound CD	34,104.45	0.9
Local Government Investment Pool	23,104.40	0.08445
Money Market	361,108.79	1.65
Total / Average	488,672.27	0.78687

"EXHIBIT E"

Tracker
Galveston County
Portfolio Holdings
GASB 40 Report
Report Format· By Transaction
Group By Security Type
Average By Face Amount / Shares
Portfolio / Report Group All Portfolios
As of 6/30/2011

Description	CUSIP/Ticker	Issuer	Face Amount/Shares	Book Value	Market Value	% of Portfolio	Days To Call/Maturity	Maturity Date	Next Call Date	Duration To Maturity
Cash										
Moody Bank Cash	02MOODY357	Moody Bank	69,464 03	69,464 03	69,464 03	0 03	1	N/A	N/A	0
Moodys National Bank Cash	02MOODY555	Moodys National Bank	16,021.34	16,021 34	16,021 34	0 01	1	N/A	N/A	0
Moodys National Bank Cash	02MOODY196	Moodys National Bank	6,786,695.65	6,786,695.65	6,786,695 65	3 12	1	N/A	N/A	0
Moodys National Bank Cash	02MOODY283	Moodys National Bank	23,282.49	23,282.49	23,282 49	0.01	1	N/A	N/A	0
Moodys National Bank Cash	02MOODY220	Moodys National Bank	340,225 65	340,225.65	340,225 65	0.16	1	N/A	N/A	0
Moodys National Bank Cash	02MOODY480	Moodys National Bank	217,835 11	217,835 11	217,835 11	0.1	1	N/A	N/A	0
Moodys National Bank Cash	02MOODY238	Moodys National Bank	1,193,786 42	1,193,786 42	1,193,786 42	0 55	1	N/A	N/A	0
Moodys National Bank Cash	02MOODY204	Moodys National Bank	169,247.57	169,247.57	169,247.57	0.08	1	N/A	N/A	0
Moodys National Bank Cash	02MOODY212	Moodys National Bank	113,533 78	113,533 78	113,533 78	0 05	1	N/A	N/A	0
Moodys National Cash	02MOODY163	Moodys National	45,261 09	45,261.09	45,261.09	0 02	1	N/A	N/A	0
Moodys National Cash	02MOODY019	Moodys National	10,416 79	10,416 79	10,416 79	0	1	N/A	N/A	0
Moodys National Cash	02MOODY528	Moodys National	5,349,698.77	5,349,698 77	5,349,698.77	2 46	1	N/A	N/A	0
Moodys National Cash	02MOODY544	Moodys National	25,601 49	25,601.49	25,601 49	0 01	1	N/A	N/A	0
Moodys National Cash	02MOODY270	Moodys National	2,839,336 69	2,839,336.69	2,839,336 69	1.3	1	N/A	N/A	0
Prosperity Bank Cash	02PRSP531	Prosperity Bank	6,369,404 33	6,369,404 33	6,369,404 33	2 93	1	N/A	N/A	0
Texas First Bank Cash	02JP600	Texas First Bank	1,753,464.24	1,753,464 24	1,753,464 24	0.81	1	N/A	N/A	0
Texas First Bank Cash	02TFB2PARKS	Texas First Bank	1,054,173 98	1,054,173 98	1,054,173 98	0 48	1	N/A	N/A	0
TEXAS FIRST BANK Cash	3310TFB385	TEXAS FIRST BANK	16,629,648 77	16,629,648.77	16,629,648.77	7.64	1	N/A	N/A	0
Sub Total / Average			**43,007,098.19**	**43,007,098.19**	**43,007,098.19**	**19.75**	**1**			**0**
Compound CD										
Amegy Bank 0 9 7/12/2011	CD899605533	Amegy Bank	5,041,271 84	5,041,271.84	5,041,271 84	2 32	12	7/12/2011		0 03
Amegy Bank 0.9 7/12/2011	CD899605541	Amegy Bank	5,041,271.84	5,041,271.84	5,041,271 84	2 32	12	7/12/2011		0.03
Amegy Bank 0 9 7/12/2011	CD899605558	Amegy Bank	5,041,271.84	5,041,271.84	5,041,271.84	2.32	12	7/12/2011		0 03
Sub Total / Average			**15,123,815.52**	**15,123,815.52**	**15,123,815.52**	**6.95**	**12**			**0.03**
Local Government Investment Pool										
First Public Lone Star LGIP	3312LP483	First Public Lone Star	15,013,555 48	15,013,555 48	15,013,555 48	6.9	1	N/A	N/A	0
Lonestar Pool LGIP	02LP483	Lonestar Pool	191 43	191 43	191 43	0	1	N/A	N/A	0
MBIA LGIP	02MBIA001	MBIA	100,692.55	100,692.55	100,692.55	0 05	1	N/A	N/A	0
Moody National Bank LGIP	02MOODY023	Moody National Bank	6,887,301 58	6,887,301 58	6,887,301 58	3 16	1	N/A	N/A	0
Texas Term LGIP	02TT112400	Texas Term	18,060 39	18,060 39	18,060 39	0 01	1	N/A	N/A	0
Texas Term LGIP	3120TT112403	Texas Term	20,636,701 61	20,636,701.61	20,636,701 61	9.48	1	N/A	N/A	0
Texas Term LGIP	4371TT112405	Texas Term	3,881,201 43	3,881,201 43	3,881,201 43	1 78	1	N/A	N/A	0

Texas Term LGIP	3370TT112404	Texas Term	11,678,015 11	11,678,015.11	11,678,015 11	5 36	1	N/A	N/A	0
Texas Term LGIP	3312TT112402	Texas Term	28,757,326.96	28,757,326 96	28,757,326.96	13 21	1	N/A	N/A	0
TexPool LGIP	02TP006	TexPool	1,602,962 40	1,602,962.40	1,602,962 40	0 74	1	N/A	N/A	0
TexPool LGIP	3307TP004	TexPool	1,952,775.92	1,952,775 92	1,952,775.92	0 9	1	N/A	N/A	0
TexPool LGIP	3308TP003	TexPool	156,795.25	156,795 25	156,795 25	0 07	1	N/A	N/A	0
TexPool LGIP	3373TP007	TexPool	755,385.84	755,385.84	755,385.84	0.35	1	N/A	N/A	0
TexPool LGIP	3310TP005	TexPool	75,836 58	75,836.58	75,836.58	0 03	1	N/A	N/A	0
Sub Total / Average			**91,516,802.53**	**91,516,802.53**	**91,516,802.53**	**42.03**	**1**			**0**
Money Market										
Moody Bank MM	02MOODY290	Moody Bank	6,143 80	6,143 80	6,143.80	0	1	N/A	N/A	0
Moody National Bank MM	02MOODY126	Moody National Bank	92,064 70	92,064 70	92,064 70	0 04	1	N/A	N/A	0
Moodys National Bank MM	02MOODY577	Moodys National Bank	194,788 94	194,788 94	194,788 94	0 09	1	N/A	N/A	0
Moodys National Bank MM	02MOODY938	Moodys National Bank	64,381,928 79	64,381,928 79	64,381,928 79	29 57	1	N/A	N/A	0
Moodys National Bank MM	4358MNB987	Moodys National Bank	13,698.59	13,698.59	13,698 59	0 01	1	N/A	N/A	0
Moodys National Bank MM	3373MNB912	Moodys National Bank	3,863 39	3,863 39	3,863 39	0	1	N/A	N/A	0
Moodys National Bank MM	3307MNB979	Moodys National Bank	3,377,267.58	3,377,267 58	3,377,267.58	1 55	1	N/A	N/A	0
Moodys National Bank MM	3206MNB953	Moodys National Bank	2,803 96	2,803.96	2,803 96	0	1	N/A	N/A	0
Moodys National Bank MM	3310MNB920	Moodys National Bank	11.18	11 18	11 18	0	1	N/A	N/A	0
Sub Total / Average			**68,072,570.93**	**68,072,570.93**	**68,072,570.93**	**31.27**	**1**			**0**
Total / Average			**217,720,287.17**	**217,720,287.17**	**217,720,287.17**	**100**	**2**			**0**

"EXHIBIT F"

Tracker
Galveston County
Date To Date
GASB 31 Compliance Detail
Report Format By Transaction
Group By Security Type
Portfolio / Report Group. All Portfolios
Begin Activity Date 3/31/2011, End Activity Date 6/30/2011, Carrying Value Date 3/31/2011

Description	CUSIP/Ticker	Settlement Date	Maturity Date	Amortization End Date	Beginning Face Amount/Shares	Beginning MV	Buy Principal	Sell Principal	Amortized Premium - Total	Amortized Discount - Total	Change in MV	Ending MV
Cash												
Moody Bank Cash	02MOODY357	7/30/2010	N/A		69,204 90	69,204 90	259 13	0	0	0	0	69,464 03
Moodys National Bank Cash	02MOODY196	8/1/2006	N/A		9,607,140 06	9,607,140 06	6,716,278 40	9,536,722 81	0	0	0	6,786,695.65
Moodys National Bank Cash	02MOODY204	8/1/2006	N/A		168,875 54	168,875 54	631 88	259 85	0	0	0	169,247 57
Moodys National Bank Cash	02MOODY212	8/1/2006	N/A		113,712 83	113,712 83	424 95	604	0	0	0	113,533 78
Moodys National Bank Cash	02MOODY220	8/1/2006	N/A		643,831 83	643,831 83	2,033 71	305,639 89	0	0	0	340,225 65
Moodys National Bank Cash	02MOODY238	6/30/2006	N/A		1,196,044 78	1,196,044 78	188,325 76	190,584 12	0	0	0	1,193,786 42
Moodys National Bank Cash	02MOODY283	8/1/2006	N/A		23,195 63	23,195 63	86 86	0	0	0	0	23,282 49
Moodys National Bank Cash	02MOODY480	8/1/2006	N/A		124,624 17	124,624 17	93,999 94	789	0	0	0	217,835 11
Moodys National Bank Cash	02MOODY555	8/1/2006	N/A		15,960 92	15,960 92	60 42	0	0	0	0	16,021 34
Moodys National Cash	02MOODY019	1/31/2011	N/A		4,571 81	4,571 81	6,110 89	265 91	0	0	0	10,416 79
Moodys National Cash	02MOODY163	1/31/2011	N/A		20,158 48	20,158 48	25,102 61	0	0	0	0	45,261 09
Moodys National Cash	02MOODY270	1/31/2011	N/A		2,082,712 11	2,082,712 11	786,927 17	30,302 59	0	0	0	2,839,336 69
Moodys National Cash	02MOODY528	1/31/2011	N/A		5,169,499 71	5,169,499 71	2,757,625 21	2,577,426 15	0	0	0	5,349,698 77
Moodys National Cash	02MOODY544	1/31/2011	N/A		36,124 62	36,124 62	6,372 87	16,896 00	0	0	0	25,601 49
Prosperity Bank Cash	02PRSP531	9/30/2010	N/A		8,100,697 28	8,100,697 28	4,623,214 75	6,354,507 70	0	0	0	6,369,404 33
Texas First Bank Cash	02JP600	6/30/2006	N/A		3,716,261 10	3,716,261 10	699,484 45	2,662,281 31	0	0	0	1,753,464 24
Texas First Bank Cash	02TFB2PARKS	4/30/2007	N/A		924,832 45	924,832 45	129,371 53	30	0	0	0	1,054,173 98
TEXAS FIRST BANK Cash	3310TFB385	3/31/2010	N/A		16,604,383 66	16,604,383 66	25,265 11	0	0	0	0	16,629,648 77
Sub Total/Average Cash					**48,621,831.88**	**48,621,831.88**	**16,061,575.64**	**21,676,309.33**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**43,007,098.19**
Compound CD												

Amegy Bank 0 9 7/12/2011	CD8996055 33	9/11/2010	7/12/2011	7/12/2011	3,807 83	3,807 83	0	0	0	0	0	3,807 83
Amegy Bank 0 9 7/12/2011	CD8996055 33	1/12/2011	7/12/2011	7/12/2011	3,819 24	3,819 24	0	0	0	0	0	3,819 24
Amegy Bank 0 9 7/12/2011	CD8996055 33	12/12/2010	7/12/2011	7/12/2011	3,693 32	3,693 32	0	0	0	0	0	3,693 32
Amegy Bank 0 9 7/12/2011	CD8996055 33	8/11/2010	7/12/2011	7/12/2011	3,804 93	3,804 93	0	0	0	0	0	3,804 93
Amegy Bank 0 9 7/12/2011	CD8996055 33	7/12/2010	7/12/2011	7/12/2011	5,000,000 00	5,000,000 00	0	0	0	0	0	5,000,000 00
Amegy Bank 0 9 7/12/2011	CD8996055 33	3/12/2011	7/12/2011	7/12/2011	3,454 89	3,454 89	0	0	0	0	0	3,454 89
Amegy Bank 0 9 7/12/2011	CD8996055 33	11/12/2010	7/12/2011	7/12/2011	3,813 53	3,813 53	0	0	0	0	0	3,813 53
Amegy Bank 0 9 7/12/2011	CD8996055 33	2/12/2011	7/12/2011	7/12/2011	3,822 15	3,822 15	0	0	0	0	0	3,822 15
Amegy Bank 0 9 7/12/2011	CD8996055 33	10/11/2010	7/12/2011	7/12/2011	3,687 80	3,687 80	0	0	0	0	0	3,687 80
Amegy Bank 0 9 7/12/2011	CD8996055 33	5/12/2011	7/12/2011	7/12/2011	0	0	3,707 03	0	0	0	0	3,707 03
Amegy Bank 0 9 7/12/2011	CD8996055 33	6/12/2011	7/12/2011	7/12/2011	0	0	3,833 43	0	?	?	0	3,833 43
Amegy Bank 0 9 7/12/2011	CD8996055 33	4/12/2011	7/12/2011	7/12/2011	0	0	3,827 69	0	0	0	0	3,827 69
Amegy Bank 0 9 7/12/2011	CD8996055 41	8/11/2010	7/12/2011	7/12/2011	3,804 93	3,804 93	0	0	0	0	0	3,804 93
Amegy Bank 0 9 7/12/2011	CD8996055 41	1/12/2011	7/12/2011	7/12/2011	3,819 24	3,819 24	0	0	0	0	0	3,819 24
Amegy Bank 0 9 7/12/2011	CD8996055 41	11/12/2010	7/12/2011	7/12/2011	3,813 53	3,813 53	0	0	0	0	0	3,813 53
Amegy Bank 0 9 7/12/2011	CD8996055 41	9/11/2010	7/12/2011	7/12/2011	3,807 83	3,807 83	0	0	0	0	0	3,807 83
Amegy Bank 0 9 7/12/2011	CD8996055 41	2/12/2011	7/12/2011	7/12/2011	3,822 15	3,822 15	0	0	0	0	0	3,822 15
Amegy Bank 0 9 7/12/2011	CD8996055 41	10/11/2010	7/12/2011	7/12/2011	3,687 80	3,687 80	0	0	0	0	0	3,687 80
Amegy Bank 0 9 7/12/2011	CD8996055 41	3/12/2011	7/12/2011	7/12/2011	3,454 89	3,454 89	0	0	0	0	0	3,454 89
Amegy Bank 0 9 7/12/2011	CD8996055 41	12/12/2010	7/12/2011	7/12/2011	3,693 32	3,693 32	0	0	0	0	0	3,693 32
Amegy Bank 0 9 7/12/2011	CD8996055 41	7/12/2010	7/12/2011	7/12/2011	5,000,000 00	5,000,000 00	0	0	0	0	0	5,000,000 00
Amegy Bank 0 9 7/12/2011	CD8996055 41	5/12/2011	7/12/2011	7/12/2011	0	0	3,707 03	0	0	0	0	3,707 03
Amegy Bank 0 9 7/12/2011	CD8996055 41	6/12/2011	7/12/2011	7/12/2011	0	0	3,833 43	0	0	0	0	3,833 43
Amegy Bank 0 9 7/12/2011	CD8996055 41	4/12/2011	7/12/2011	7/12/2011	0	0	3,827 69	0	0	0	0	3,827 69
Amegy Bank 0 9 7/12/2011	CD8996055 58	3/12/2011	7/12/2011	7/12/2011	3,454 89	3,454 89	0	0	0	0	0	3,454 89
Amegy Bank 0 9 7/12/2011	CD8996055 58	1/12/2011	7/12/2011	7/12/2011	3,819 24	3,819 24	0	0	0	0	0	3,819 24

Amegy Bank 0 9 7/12/2011	CD899605558	11/12/2010	7/12/2011	7/12/2011	3,813 53	3,813 53	0	0	0	0	0	3,813 53
Amegy Bank 0 9 7/12/2011	CD899605558	2/12/2011	7/12/2011	7/12/2011	3,822 15	3,822 15	0	0	0	0	0	3,822 15
Amegy Bank 0 9 7/12/2011	CD899605558	12/12/2010	7/12/2011	7/12/2011	3,693 32	3,693 32	0	0	0	0	0	3,693 32
Amegy Bank 0 9 7/12/2011	CD899605558	8/11/2010	7/12/2011	7/12/2011	3,804 93	3,804 93	0	0	0	0	0	3,804 93
Amegy Bank 0 9 7/12/2011	CD899605558	9/11/2010	7/12/2011	7/12/2011	3,807 83	3,807 83	0	0	0	0	0	3,807 83
Amegy Bank 0 9 7/12/2011	CD899605558	7/12/2010	7/12/2011	7/12/2011	5,000,000 00	5,000,000 00	0	0	0	0	0	5,000,000 00
Amegy Bank 0 9 7/12/2011	CD899605558	10/11/2010	7/12/2011	7/12/2011	3,687 80	3,687 80	0	0	0	0	0	3,687 80
Amegy Bank 0 9 7/12/2011	CD899605558	6/12/2011	7/12/2011	7/12/2011	0	0	3,833 43	0	0	0	0	3,833 43
Amegy Bank 0 9 7/12/2011	CD899605558	4/12/2011	7/12/2011	7/12/2011	0	0	3,827 69	0	0	0	0	3,827 69
Amegy Bank 0 9 7/12/2011	CD899605558	5/12/2011	7/12/2011	7/12/2011	0	0	3,707 03	0	0	0	0	3,707 03
Sub Total/Average Compound CD					**15,089,711.07**	**15,089,711.07**	**34,104.45**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**15,123,815.52**
Local Government Investment Pool												
Lone Star LGIP	3312LP483	11/30/2010	N/A		15,009,300 89	15,009,300 89	4,254 59	0	0	0	0	15,013,555 48
Lonestar Pool LGIP	02LP483	4/30/2010	N/A		191 37	191 37	0 06	0	0	0	0	191 43
MBIA LGIP	02MBIA001	5/31/2006	N/A		100,651 77	100,651 77	40 78	0	0	0	0	100,692 55
Moody National Bank LGIP	02MOODY023	9/30/2010	N/A		0	0	6,887,301 58	0	0	0	0	6,887,301 58
Texas Term LGIP	02TT112400	3/20/2007	N/A		18,056 27	18,056 27	4 12	0	0	0	0	18,060 39
Texas Term LGIP	3120TT112403	9/29/2009	N/A		26,759,460 42	26,759,460 42	48,817 35	6,171,576 16	0	0	0	20,636,701 61
Texas Term LGIP	3312TT112402	9/29/2009	N/A		33,456,646 95	33,456,646 95	106,176 09	4,805,496 08	0	0	0	28,757,326 96
Texas Term LGIP	3370TT112404	9/29/2009	N/A		13,955,176 93	13,955,176 93	3,176 61	2,280,338 43	0	0	0	11,678,015 11
Texas Term LGIP	4371TT112405	9/29/2009	N/A		3,880,315 69	3,880,315 69	885 74	0	0	0	0	3,881,201 43
TexPool LGIP	02TP006	8/8/2007	N/A		1,602,595 98	1,602,595 98	366 42	0	0	0	0	1,602,962 40
TexPool LGIP	3307TP004	5/31/2006	N/A		1,952,329 61	1,952,329 61	446 31	0	0	0	0	1,952,775 92
TexPool LGIP	3308TP003	5/31/2006	N/A		156,759 42	156,759 42	35 83	0	0	0	0	156,795 25
TexPool LGIP	3310TP005	8/8/2007	N/A		0	0	75,836 58	0	0	0	0	75,836 58
TexPool LGIP	3373TP007	3/12/2008	N/A		772,726 79	772,726 79	176 54	17,517 49	0	0	0	755,385 84
Sub Total/Average Local Government Investment Pool					**97,664,212.09**	**97,664,212.09**	**7,127,518.60**	**13,274,928.16**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**91,516,802.53**
Money Market												
Moody Bank MM	02MOODY290	2/26/2010	N/A		6,118 60	6,118 60	25 2	0	0	0	0	6,143 80

Moody National Bank MM	02MOODY126	2/26/2010	N/A		75,907 61	75,907 61	16,384 09	227	0	0	0	92,064 70
Moodys National Bank MM	02MOODY577	8/1/2006	N/A		193,989 83	193,989 83	799 11	0	0	0	0	194,788 94
Moodys National Bank MM	02MOODY938	1/28/2009	N/A		99,359,836 31	99,359,836 31	22,928,765 00	57,906,672 52	0	0	0	64,381,928 79
Moodys National Bank MM	3206MNB953	1/28/2009	N/A		2,792 33	2,792 33	11 63	0	0	0	0	2,803 96
Moodys National Bank MM	3307MNB979	1/28/2009	N/A		3,501,993 27	3,501,993 27	14,578 34	139,304 03	0	0	0	3,377,267 58
Moodys National Bank MM	3310MNB920	1/28/2009	N/A		11 14	11 14	0 04	0	0	0	0	11 18
Moodys National Bank MM	3373MNB912	1/28/2009	N/A		3,847 37	3,847 37	16 02	0	0	0	0	3,863 39
Moodys National Bank MM	4358MNB987	1/28/2009	N/A		13,641 78	13,641 78	56 81	0	0	0	0	13,698.59
Sub Total/Average Money Market					**103,158,138.24**	**103,158,138.24**	**22,960,636.24**	**58,046,203.55**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**68,072,570.93**
Total / Average					**264,533,891.28**	**264,533,891.28**	**46,183,834.93**	**92,997,441.04**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**217,720,287 17**

"Exhibit G"

Pending Investments

As of June 30 ,2011

Galveston County, Texas

Transfer Directive Number:	Amount	Date Presented	Instrument	Depository/ Broker	Fund
Total:	$ -				

No investments are pending at this time

As of March 31, 2011
Galveston County, Texas

Location of Investment	Description of Allowable Investment Options	Allowable Collateral	Safekeeping Agent	Minimum Contracted Collatral Percentage	Total* Funds Invested or on Deposit	Total Collateral-Lwr FMV or Book 6/30/2011	Actual Collateral Percentage
Moody National Bank	Demand Deposits & Time Deposits	US Treasury Obligations, US Agencies, GNMAs	Federal Reserve Bank, or Chase Bank	110%	$ 115 188 008	151 460 524 53	131%
[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]
[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]
		Agency Letters of Credit		Totals	$ 131 540 653	$ 170 385 650	130%

*The first $250,000 00 of all bank deposits are insured by FDIC Moody National has coverage for $250 000 00 Each TFB Branch has $250K FDIC coverage
Texas First Bank Galveston has merged into Texas First Bank Texas City Amegy Bank has FDIC coverage for $250 000

Investment Listing

As of June 30, 2011 and covering period from April, 2011

Galveston County, Texas

Certificates of Deposit

Description	CUSIP Value	Face Amount/Shares	Market Value	Change in Market Value	Book Value	YTM @ Cost	Coupon Rate	Maturity Date	Days To Maturity
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
Total / Average		[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]				

Description	Face Amount / Shares	YTM @ Cost	Days To Maturity	Portfolio Percent	Market Value	Book Value	Type
CD	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	CD
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
Total / Average	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	

GALVESTON COUNTY
REPORTS FOR
JUNE 2011
TABLE OF CONTENTS

1 LIST OF ACCOUNTS AND END-OF-MONTH BALANCES

2 TIME DEPOSITS- MOODY NATIONAL BANK - NONE

3 PLEDGE RECEIPT REPORT - TIB

4 PLEDGE SECURITIES LISTING - MC PLANNING SYSTEMS

5 STATEMENT OF HOLDINGS -FEDERAL RESERVE BANK

ACCT K2DI GALVESTON CNTY
ACCT 1031 A GALVESTON CNTY - NONE

Moody National Bank
Galveston County
June 2011

Account Description	Type	MNB #	Amount
KEVIN WALSH			
GALVESTON COUNTY TREASURER			
Galveston County Drug Task Force	N	035-828-3	23,282.49
Galveston County-NoN Interest Funds	D	3010012023	6,887,301.58
Galveston Cnty - J P Account	N	3010003238	1,193,786.42
Galveston Cnty - Accounts Payable	N	3010003220	340,225.65
Galveston Cnty - Jury Warrant	N	3010003212	113,533.78
Galveston Cnty - Payroll Account	N	3010003204	169,247.57
Galveston Cnty - Demand Account	N	3010003196	6,786,695.62
Galveston Cnty Unclaimed Funds	M	5010000577	194,788.94
LIRAP	N	1010007555	16,021.34
Retirees Payments	N	3010005480	217,835.11
Littleton Group Workers Comp	N	3010009748	11,713.44
Boon-Chapman Health	N	3010008898	174,518.58
07 Interest & Sinking 4358	M	5010002987	13,698.59
03 Unlimited Tax Road Bonds 3307	M	5010002979	3,377,267.58
03 Tax & Revenue COB 3206	M	5010002953	2,803.96
Money Market Account	M	5010002938	64,463,729.31
2008 Certificates of Obligation	M	5010002912	3,863.39
Galveston Cnty 2007 Road Bonds	M	5010002920	11.18
Odyssey Credit Cards	M	5010003290	6,143.80
Anthem Credit Cards	M	5010003126	92,064.70
County Clerk Printech	N	3010010324	0.00
District Clerk Credit Cards	N	3010010357	69,464.03
Galveston County Accounts Payable	N	3010012528	5,349,698.77
Galveston County Jury Warrant	N	3010012544	25,601.49
Galveston County Payroll	N	3010012270	2,839,336.69
HEALTH DISTRICT			
Galveston County Health Dist. General Fund	N	035-823-4	86,518.45
Galveston County Health Dist. MMA	M	040-300-6	1,850,675.46
Galveston County Coord. Community Clinic	N	035-821-8	112,934.39
Galveston County EMS Area Ambulance	N	039-395-9	118,904.74
Galveston County Health Dist. Payroll	D	039-393-4	0.00
Galveston County Coord. Community Clinic	D	039-392-6	2,420.39
Galveston County Health Payroll Account	D	039-394-2	2,695.27
Galveston Cnty Coordinated Clinic	M	5010000221	1,721,782.27
Galveston Emergency Medical Service	M	5010003357	1,696,230.70

Moody National Bank
Galveston County
June 2011

GEAN LEONARD, SHERIFF			
Galveston Cnty Sheriff-Inmate Property	D	3120001122	119,558.65
Galveston Cnty Sheriff-Reserve	N	3120001114	20,388.71
Galveston Cnty Sheriff-Bond Account	D	3120001098	16,577 29
Galveston Cnty Sheriff-Commissary Account	N	3120001080	980,068.81
LATONIA D. WILSON - DISTRICT CLERK			
Jason Murray -Civil Account	D	3010012205	1,798,551.46
Jason Murray -General Account	D	3010012197	125,011.50
Jason Murray-Child Support	N	3010012171	7,001.44
Jason Murray-Registry Account	N	3010012189	830,377.91
District Clerk Credit Cards	N	3010012163	45,261.09
District Clerk Printech	D	3010011918	0.00
COUNTY AUDITOR			
H. A. S. Galveston County Self Funded	N	038-549-2	27,755.60
H. A. S. Galveston County Workers Fund	N	038-897-5	15,220.86
Galveston County Clear Creek Flood	M	040-444-2	2,333.32
Sabine Galv Shoreline Erosion	M	5010000536	33,129.99
Cnty Special Escrow Agreement	M	5010000874	7,001.03
CHERYL JOHNSON -TAX ASSESSOR/COLLECTOR			
Trish Gibbins - Texas I V R R	N	3010000523	188,123.55
Galveston Cnty Tax Assessor/Collector V I T	N	3010006439	481,893.04
Galveston Cnty Tax Assessor/Collector Highway	D	3010006413	2,436,543.19
Galveston Cnty Tax Assessor/Collector Tax	D	3010006421	2,232,224.83
Galveston Cnty Tax Assessor/Collector Sales	D	3010006447	102.07
Galveston Cnty Tax Assessor/Collector Beer	M	5010001468	40,105.01
Galveston Cnty Tax Voter Chapter	M	5010003217	8,917.63
GALVESTON COUNTY J. P. & CONSTABLE			
Penny L. Pope, J. P. Pct. 2	D	035-924-0	2,771.50
Justice Court - Precinct 1	D	038-646-6	456.04
Justice Court - Precinct 1	D	3010003352	17,359.60

Moody National Bank
Galveston County
June 2011

ADULT PROBATION DEPARTMENT			
Galveston County Adult Probation Dept.	N	035-856-4	315,508.14
COUNTY CLERK			
Mary Ann Daigle Cnty Clerk Registry Account	D	3010003246	110,300.85
Mary Ann Daigle Cnty Clerk Depository Acct	N	3010003253	91,072.66
Mary Ann Daigle Cnty Clerk Registry	D	3010011298	152,118.02
County Clerk Printech	N	3010012155	0.00
Dwight Sullivan Cnty Clerk Registry	D	3010012213	79,436.55
Dwight Sullivan Cnty Clerk Registry	D	3010012254	184,368.65
Dwight Sullivan Cnty Clerk	N	3010012247	797,482.16
Galveston County Cnty Clerk Anthem Credit	M	5010003019	10,416.79
Galveston County Odyssey Credit Cards	M	5010003282	0.00

N=Now Account
M=Money Market Account
D=Demand Deposit

$ 109,142,233.62

Security Receipt	Acquired Cost Basis	Par/Shares Original Face	Description Rate, Maturity
016140HU2 161011096	02/25/2010 0		ALICE TX BQ CALL 5.00, 02/01/2027
Pledged (GCY)	As of 03/04/2010	990,000 00	*GALVESTON COUNTY
040319KX2 161008522	12/16/2009 0		ARGYLE TX ISD BQ CALL REF-SER A 4.30, 08/15/2024
Pledged (GCY)	As of 01/28/2010	525,000 00	*GALVESTON COUNTY
107115HK6 161009961	02/01/2010 0		BRENHAM TX CTFS OBLIG BQ CALL 4.65, 08/15/2022 08/15/2012, Pre-refunded
Pledged (GCY)	As of 02/26/2010	675,000 00	*GALVESTON COUNTY
107115HY6 178000984	12/23/2008 0		BRENHAM TX CALL 4 10, 08/15/2019
Pledged (GCY)	As of 01/30/2009	220,000 00	*GALVESTON COUNTY
161051EG8 164005828	12/07/2009 0		CHARLOTTE TX ISD BQ CALL 4.25, 08/01/2026
Pledged (GCY)	As of 02/17/2010	515,000.00	*GALVESTON COUNTY
169349JH1 164005829	12/08/2009 0		CHIMNEY HILL MUD TX WTR/SWR BQ 4 20, 10/01/2021
Pledged (GCY)	As of 01/28/2010	375,000.00	*GALVESTON COUNTY
200381GJ4 161019829	08/13/2010 0		COMFORT TX ISD BQ CALL GO 4.35, 02/01/2026
Pledged (GCY)	As of 01/05/2011	505,000.00	*GALVESTON COUNTY
3128X5KS6 178004440	11/20/2008 0		FHLMC CALL 10/04/11 ONLY FR 5 55, 10/04/2016
Pledged (GCY)	As of 01/30/2009	2,446,000 00	*GALVESTON COUNTY
340423FY3 161009773	01/27/2010 0		FLORESVILLE TX ISD BQ CALL 4 00, 02/01/2026
Pledged (GCY)	As of 02/17/2010	500,000.00	*GALVESTON COUNTY

Security Receipt	Acquired Cost Basis	Par/Shares Original Face	Description Rate, Maturity
36241KX45 178011338	01/30/2009 0		GNMA #782499 5.00, 12/15/2023
Pledged (GCY)	As of 01/30/2009	2,267,774.25 5,000,000.00	*GALVESTON COUNTY
36296UJ76 158000541	02/18/2009 0		GNMA #701486 5.00, 12/15/2023
Pledged (GCY)	As of 02/19/2009	2,580,328 96 5,050,000.00	*GALVESTON COUNTY
36296UNN6 158000522	02/18/2009 0		GNMA #701597 5.00, 01/15/2024
Pledged (GCY)	As of 02/19/2009	5,184,142 65 9,000,000 00	*GALVESTON COUNTY
36297AKF9 178011391	01/30/2009 0		GNMA POOL#705994 5.00, 01/15/2024
Pledged (GCY)	As of 02/02/2009	2,111,625.15 5,000,000 00	*GALVESTON COUNTY
36422WAJ2 178011457	12/20/2007 0		GALVESTON CO TX MUD #30 5.00, 09/01/2017
Pledged (GCY)	As of 01/30/2009	195,000 00	*GALVESTON COUNTY
36422WAP8 178011458	12/20/2007 0		GALVESTON CO TX MUD #30 CALL 5.25, 09/01/2022
Pledged (GCY)	As of 01/30/2009	405,000 00	*GALVESTON COUNTY
421020MS4 178012577	12/30/2008 0		HAYS COUNTY TX CALL 4.60, 02/15/2024
Pledged (GCY)	As of 01/30/2009	615,000 00	*GALVESTON COUNTY
606020QF5 164004388	10/20/2009 0		MISSOURI CITY TX CALL 3 90, 06/15/2023
Pledged (gcy)	As of 01/29/2010	350,000.00	*GALVESTON COUNTY
606020VK8 161011027	02/24/2010 0		MISSOURI CITY TX CALL 5.00, 06/15/2022

Security Receipt	Acquired Cost Basis	Par/Shares Original Face	Description Rate, Maturity
606020VK8 161011027	(Pledge information continued)		
Pledged (GCY)	As of 03/04/2010	400,000.00	*GALVESTON COUNTY
737577GU4 178015530	09/23/2008 0		POTEET TX ISD CALL 4 25, 08/15/2028
Pledged (GCY)	As of 01/30/2009	700,000 00	*GALVESTON COUNTY
740614BN1 158005876	01/28/2010 0		PREMONT ISD BQ CALL 4.20, 08/15/2024
Pledged (GCY)	As of 03/04/2010	435,000.00	*GALVESTON COUNTY
777628UV8 178015957	12/20/2007 0		ROSENBERG TX 4 00, 03/01/2018
Pledged (GCY)	As of 01/30/2009	215,000 00	*GALVESTON COUNTY
777628UW6 178015958	12/20/2007 0		ROSENBERG TX CALL 4.00, 03/01/2019
Pledged (GCY)	As of 01/30/2009	225,000 00	*GALVESTON COUNTY
785615FN0 161019828	08/13/2010 0		SABINE PASS TX ISD BQ CALL GO 4 25, 08/15/2024
Pledged (GCY)	As of 01/05/2011	580,000 00	*GALVESTON COUNTY
785751KN7 161019721	08/10/2010 0		SACHSE TX BQ CALL GO 4 00, 02/15/2025
Pledged (GCY)	As of 01/05/2011	765,000 00	*GALVESTON COUNTY
798025HD7 161011026	- 02/23/2010 0		SAN JACINTO TX CMNTY COLLG 4.50, 02/15/2024
Pledged (GCY)	As of 03/04/2010	500,000 00	*GALVESTON COUNTY
882270QJ3 164003349	10/06/2009 0		TEXAS CITY TX ISD SCH BLDG BQ 3.60, 08/15/2020
Pledged (GCY)	As of 03/01/2010	330,000.00	*GALVESTON COUNTY

Security Receipt	Acquired Cost Basis	Par/Shares Original Face	Description Rate, Maturity
882270QK0 164003521	10/06/2009 0		TEXAS CITY TX ISD SCH BLDG BQ 3.75, 08/15/2021
Pledged (GCY)	As of 01/28/2010	500,000.00	*GALVESTON COUNTY
969887XX1 161025286	10/05/2010 111 48		WILLIAMSON CNTY TX CALL GO 5.00, 02/15/2028
Pledged (GCY)	As of 12/17/2010	475,000 00	*GALVESTON COUNTY
Pledged USD Par		25,584,871 01	
Pledged USD Orig Face		37,491,000 00	

MOODY NATIONAL BANK, GALVESTON, TX

Pledge Security Listing

June 30, 2011

659: GALVESTON COUNTY

Cusip	ID	Description	Safekeep	Receipt	Face	Current Par	Cpn	Call	Mature	Moody	S&P	Fitch	F115	Book	Market	Gain
31398AV90	918	FNMA	FED	x	5 000 000	5 000,000	1 30	07/12	07/16/13	AAA	AAA	AAA	AFS	5 038 901 11	5,047 400 00	8,498 89
3136FHDB8	815	FNMA	FED	x	2 200 000	2 200 000	3 00	03/12	03/20/14	AAA	AAA	AAA	AFS	2 212,974 01	2 238 104 00	25 129 99
3136FH6T7	807	FNMA	FED	x	5 000 000	5,000 000	4 00	11/11	11/25/14	AAA	AAA	AAA	AFS	5 032 103 11	5,063,100 00	30 996 89
3136FRBG7	932	FNMA	FED	x	12 430 000	12 430 000	4 00	08/11	02/18/16	AAA	AAA	AAA	AFS	12 489 958 42	12,474 375 09	-15 583 33
3136FRCE1	934	FNMA	FED	x	10 000 000	10 000 000	3 80	09/11	03/01/16	AAA	AAA	AAA	AFS	10 055 429 35	10 042 100 00	-13 329 35
3128X5FL7	873	FHLMC	FED	x	500 000	500 000	6 00	08/11	08/01/16	AAA	AAA	AAA	AFS	501 112.34	501 900 00	787 66
3128X5FM5	771	FHLMC	FED	x	2 700 000	2 700,000	6 00	08/11	08/08/16	AAA	AAA	AAA	AFS	2 710 094 03	2 712 581 99	2 487 96
3133XXBZ9	869	FHLB STEP UP	FED	x	4 000 000	4 000 000	2 00	02/12	08/24/16	AAA	AAA	AAA	AFS	4 000,000 00	4 056 157 88	56 157 88
3128X5KS6	721	FHLMC	TIB	x	2,446 000	2 446 000	5 55	10/11	10/04/16	AAA	AAA	AAA	AFS	2 448,541 68	2 471,193 79	22 652 11
3136FJUJ8	828	FNMA	FED	x	5 000 000	5 000 000	4 00	05/12	11/30/16	AAA	AAA	AAA	AFS	5,072 680 24	5,108 650 00	35,969 76
3136FJWG2	931	FNMA	FED	x	5 000 000	5 000,000	4 00	06/12	12/15/16	AAA	AAA	AAA	AFS	5,080 891 71	5 113 050 00	32,158 29
313372KC7	931	FHLB	FED	x	5 000,000	5 000 000	3 13	08/13	02/16/17	AAA	AAA	AAA	AFS	5,116,321 62	5,154 450 00	38,128 38
3133XLGD9	798	FHLB	FED	x	2 000 000	2 000 000	6 00	06/12	06/29/17	AAA	AAAe	AAA	AFS	2,071,520 00	2,080,820.00	9 300 00
3133XLGD9	798	FHLB	FED	x	1 500 000	1 500,000	6 00	06/12	06/29/17	AAA	AAAe	AAA	AFS	1,553,640 00	1,560,615 00	6,975 00
36422WAJ2	614	GALVESTON TX MUD #30	TIB	x	195,000	195,000	5 00	09/15	09/01/17	NR	NR	NR	HTM	194,990.22	201 959 55	6,969 33
3133XWUQ0	853	FHLB	FED	x	5 000 000	5 000,000	4 25	09/12	09/28/17	AAA	AAA	AAA	AFS	5,104,796.74	5,139,100.00	34 303 26
3133XNVL0	840	FHLB	FED	x	1 000,000	1 000,000	5 05	01/13	01/03/18	AAA	AAA	AAA	AFS	1 030,000 00	1 044,170 00	14,170 00
3133XWRB7	845	FHLB	FED	x	2 600 000	2 600 000	5 00	01/13	01/29/18	AAA	AAA	AAA	AFS	2 700,048 00	2 717 208 00	17,160 00
3133XWRB7	845	FHLB	FED	x	1 400 000	1 400 000	5 00	01/13	01/29/18	AAA	AAA	AAA	AFS	1 453 872.00	1 463 112 00	9 240 00
777628UV8	810	ROSENBERG TX	TIB	x	215 000	215 000	4 00	03/17	03/01/18	Aa3	AA+	WD	HTM	217 059 69	233 137 40	16 077 71
3133XX4T1	871	FHLB	FED	x	1 000 000	1 000 000	5 00	02/13	08/22/18	AAA	AAA	AAA	AFS	1 040 000 00	1 044 000 00	4 000 00
3133XXJ99	878	FHLB	FED	x	1 500 000	1 500 000	5 00	09/12	09/12/18	AAA	AAA	AAA	AFS	1 553 040 00	1 548 120 00	-4 920 00
3133XXJ99	878	FHLB	FED	x	2 500 000	2 500 000	5 00	09/12	09/12/18	AAA	AAA	AAA	AFS	2 588 400 00	2 580 200 00	-8 200 00
3136FJJN2	818	FNMA	FED	x	3 000 000	3 000 000	5 00	04/12	10/30/18	AAA	AAA	AAA	AFS	3 067 530 00	3 066,120 00	-1 410 00
777628UW6	811	ROSENBERG TX	TIB	x	225 000	225 000	4 00	03/17	03/01/19	Aa3	AA+	WD	HTM	226 612 06	243 857 25	17 245 19
107115HY6	741	BRENHAM TEX	TIB	x	220 000	220 000	4 10	06/18	08/15/19	NR	AA	NR	HTM	220 000 00	242 096 78	22 096 79
38225B6U7	742	GNMA 781783	FED	x	6 285 000	1 359 730	5 50		08/15/19	AAA	AAA	AAA	AFS	1 379 698 97	1 483 805 45	104 106 48
3136FJDE8	809	FNMA	FED	x	5 000,000	5 000 000	5 00	03/12	09/23/19	AAA	AAA	AAA	AFS	5,084 050 00	5,088 550 00	4 500 00
882270QJ3	820	TEXAS CITY TEX ISD	TIB	x	330 000	330 000	3 60	08/19	08/15/20	NR	AA	NR	HTM	328 754 78	347 364 59	18 609 81
882270QK0	814	TEXAS CITY TEX ISD	TIB	x	500 000	500 000	3 75	08/19	08/15/21	NR	AA	NR	HTM	497 959 32	529,475 00	31,515 68
169349JH1	836	CHIMNEY HILL TX MUD	TIB	x	375 000	375,000	4 20	10/11	10/01/21	WR	A-	WD	AFS	375 414 26	374,977 50	-436 76
606020VK8	865	MISSOURI CITY TEX	TIB	x	400 000	400 000	5 00	06/18	06/15/22	Aa2	AA-	NR	AFS	437,384 00	449,124 00	11 740 00
107115HK6	859	BRENHAM TEX	TIB	x	675 000	675,000	4 65	08/12	08/15/22	WR	AA-	WD	AFS	686 223 10	701 399 25	15,176 15
36422WAP8	609	GALVESTON CNTY TX MU	TIB	x	405 000	405,000	5 25	09/17	09/01/22	NR	NR	NR	HTM	404 972 74	416,145 59	11,172.85
36241LN51	908	GNMA 783112	FED	x	4 000 000	3,422,891	5 50		09/15/22	AAA	AAA	AAA	AFS	3 657,425 68	3,735,230 07	77,804 40
36295XY90	779	GNMA 683936	FED	x	4 686,689	1,693,494	5 50		02/15/23	AAA	AAA	AAA	AFS	1,729,738 95	1,846,966 41	117,227 46
606020QF5	818	MISSOURI CITY TEX	TIB	x	350 000	350 000	3 90	06/16	06/15/23	Aa2	AA-	AA	HTM	353,258 34	357,675.50	4,417 16
36241KUV8	676	GNMA 782396	FED	x	2 000 000	768,233	6 00		09/15/23	AAA	AAA	AAA	AFS	777,421 86	843,836 73	66,414 87
36241KUV8	756	GNMA 782396	FED	x	2,500 000	960,291	6 00		09/15/23	AAA	AAA	AAA	AFS	981 012.99	1 054 795 91	73 782 92
36202EVX4	693	GNMA 4230	FED	x	1,740 313	656 142	6 00		09/20/23	AAA	AAA	AAA	AFS	663,012 86	720,714 87	57,702 01
36202EWN5	692	GNMA II 4253	FED	x	1 440 000	560 160	6 50		10/20/23	AAA	AAA	AAA	AFS	568 576 88	610 049 35	41 472 47
36241KX52	758	GNMA 782500	FED	x	5 000 000	2 088 865	5 50		12/15/23	AAA	AAA	AAA	AFS	2,137,834 12	2 277,515 45	139 681 33
36241KX45	762	GNMA 782499	TIB	x	5 000 000	2 267 774	5 00		12/15/23	AAA	AAA	AAA	AFS	2,308 923 76	2 462 604 40	153 680 64
36296UJ92	778	GNMA 701468	FED	x	5 000 000	2 389 476	5 50		12/15/23	AAA	AAA	AAA	AFS	2 437 637 29	2 605 275 30	167 638 01

Reference to Interest Rate Shifts represent a shift in the Treasury Curve Actual Market Yield shift on individual Securities may differ See the report 'Market Yield Shift Assumptions' for more information

Other Reports

Planning Systems
1 800-922 9850 mcplanning com

Although the information in this report has been obtained from sources believed to be reliable it's accuracy cannot be guaranteed

MOODY NATIONAL BANK, GALVESTON, TX

Pledge Security Listing

June 30, 2011

Cusip	ID	Description	Safekeep	Receipt	Face	Current Par	Cpn	Call	Mature	Moody	S&P	Fitch	F115	Book	Market	Gain
36296UJ76	783	GNMA 701486	TIB	x	5 050 000	2 580 329	5 00		12/15/23	AAA	AAA	AAA	AFS	2 625 082 96	2 802 011 47	176 928 51
36297AKD4	755	GNMA 705992	FED	x	5 000 000	3 442 386	4 50		01/15/24	AAA	AAA	AAA	AFS	3 506 594 52	3 696 175 63	189 581 11
36297AKF9	763	GNMA 705994	TIB	x	5 000 000	2 111 625	5 00		01/15/24	AAA	AAA	AAA	AFS	2 149 592 78	2 293 040 14	143 447 36
36296UNN6	780	GNMA 701597	TIB	x	9 000 000	5 184 143	5 00		01/15/24	AAA	AAA	AAA	AFS	5 275 574 35	5 629 525 30	353 950 95
36297AJY0	781	GNMA 705979	FED	x	5 000 000	1 719 650	5 50		01/15/24	AAA	AAA	AAA	AFS	1 755,951 17	1 874,956 38	119,005 21
36202EYV5	764	GNMA 4324	FED	x	1 100 000	509 412	5 50		01/20/24	AAA	AAA	AAA	AFS	518 673 58	555 418 07	36 744 49
36202EYV5	764	GNMA 4324	FED	x	3 000 000	1,389,305	5 50		01/20/24	AAA	AAA	AAA	AFS	1 414 564 31	1,514,776 55	100 212 24
421020MS4	739	HAYS COUNTY TEX	TIB	x	615 000	615 000	4 60	02/18	02/15/24	NR	AA	AA	HTM	615 000 00	666 432 44	51 432 44
36241KZU5	786	GNMA 782555	FED	x	5 000 000	2 215,164	6 00		02/15/24	AAA	AAA	AAA	AFS	2 266 237 14	2 433 164 21	166 927 07
798025HD7	864	SAN JACINTO TEX CMNT	TIB	x	500 000	500 000	4 50	02/19	02/15/24	Aa2	AA	NR	AFS	521 780.00	527 740 00	5 960 00
36241K4B1	901	GNMA 782618	FED	x	4 900 000	3 286 128	4 50		04/15/24	AAA	AAA	AAA	AFS	3 482,073 45	3 528,397 74	46 324 29
36296XWM2	924	GNMA 704552	FED	x	4 000 000	2 816 704	4 50		06/15/24	AAA	AAA	AAA	AFS	2 987 149 50	3,024 365 58	37 216 08
040319KX2	837	ARGYLE TEX ISD	TIB	x	525 000	525 000	4 30	08/14	08/15/24	NR	AAA	NR	AFS	541 695 59	554 032 50	12 336 91
740614BN1	854	PREMONT TX ISD	TIB	x	435 000	435 000	4 20	08/15	08/15/24	Aaa	NR	NR	AFS	448,713 22	462 570 29	13 857 07
785615FN0	897	SABINE PASS TEX ISD	TIB	x	580 000	580,000	4 25	08/15	08/15/24	NR	AAA	NR	AFS	621 887 60	617 891 40	-3,996 20
36241LQC3	922	GNMA 783151	FED	x	3 000 000	2 569 022	5 00		08/15/24	AAA	AAA	AAA	AFS	2 744 572 39	2 789 733 31	45 160 92
36202FA30	899	GNMA 4526	FED	x	3 500 000	2 720 252	4 50		09/20/24	AAA	AAA	AAA	AFS	2 879 996 32	2 920 802 65	40 806 33
785751KN7	895	SACHSE TEX	TIB	x	765 000	765 000	4 00	02/18	02/15/25	Aa3	AA+	WD	AFS	801 199 80	785 226 60	-15 973 20
36241LM37	902	GNMA 783078	FED	x	3 000 000	2 494 613	4 50		07/15/25	AAA	AAA	AAA	AFS	2 642 560 96	2,678 527 90	35 966 94
340423FY3	850	FLORESVILLE TEX ISD	TIB	x	500 000	500 000	4 00	02/16	02/01/26	NR	AAA	AAA	AFS	508 180 09	515 520 00	7 339 91
200381GJ4	900	COMFORT TEX ISD	TIB	x	505 000	505 000	4 35	02/16	02/01/26	Aaa	NR	NR	AFS	540,703 50	538 905 69	-1 797 81
161051EG8	835	CHARLOTTE TEX ISD	TIB	x	515 000	515 000	4 25	08/14	08/01/26	NR	AAA	NR	AFS	527 806 86	540 497 65	12 690 79
016140HU2	874	ALICE TEX	TIB	x	990 000	990 000	5 00	02/17	02/01/27	A1	A+	WD	AFS	1 058 963 40	1 033 342 19	-25 621 21
31398ADU3	799	FNMA	FED	x	1 100 000	1 100 000	6 32	06/12	06/15/27	AAA	AAA	AAA	AFS	1 129 898 00	1 134,848 00	4 950 00
969887XX1	913	WILLIAMSON CNTY TX P	TIB	x	475 000	475 000	5 00	02/20	02/15/28	NR	AAA	AAA	AFS	525 953 25	507 124 25	-18 829 00
737577GU4	671	POTEET TEX ISD	TIB	x	700 000	700 000	4 25	08/16	08/15/28	Aaa	NR	NR	AFS	687 145 09	727 741 00	40,595 91
659 GALVESTON COUNTY					192 073 002	147 076 789								150 367 366 05	153,405 851 06	3 038 485 01

Reference to Interest Rate Shifts represent a shift in the Treasury Curve Actual Market Yield shift on Individual Securities may differ See the report 'Market Yield Shift Assumptions' for more information

Other Reports

Planning Systems
1-800-922-9850 mcplanning.com
Although the information in this report has been obtained from sources believed to be reliable it's accuracy cannot be guaranteed

PAGE 1 06/30/11 20 32 44 BE HOLDINGS STATEMENT
CC1 K1 BIN#

DI# 113100091 MOODY NATIONAL BK ACCT K2DI *GALVESTON CTY

MOODY NATIONAL BANK
2302 POST OFFICE

GALVESTON TX 77550
ATTENTION SECURITIES TRANSFER STAFF

SCTY	MTRTY DT	BVF	PAR BALANCE	LST ACTY
3128X5FL7 6 00 FMNT 11-16 L7	08/01/16	1 0000000	$500,000 00	12/30/08
3128X5FM5 6 00 FMNT 11-16 M5	08/08/16	1 0000000	$2,700 000 00	07/09/09
3133XLGD9 6 00 FHOR 12-17 UH	06/29/17	1 0000000	$3,500 000 00	11/25/09
3133XNVL0 5 05 FHOR 13-18 8Q	01/03/18	1 0000000	$1,000 000 00	01/08/10
3133XWRB7 5 00 FHOR 13-18 W4	01/29/18	1 0000000	$4,000 000 00	09/17/10
3133XWUQ0 4 25 FHOR 12-17 3A	09/28/17	1 0000000	$5,000 000 00	01/28/10
3133XXBZ9 FHOR 12-16 H1	08/24/16	1 0000000	$4,000,000 00	03/05/10
3133XXJ99 5 00 FHOR 12-18 Y4	09/12/18	1 0000000	$4,000 000 00	01/04/11
3133XX4T1 5 00 FHOR 13-18 X6	08/22/18	1 0000000	$1,000,000 00	07/15/10
313372KC7 3 125 FHOR 13-17 E3	02/16/17	1 0000000	$5,000,000 00	02/18/11
3136FHDB8 3 00 FNNT A 12-14	03/20/14	1 0000000	$2,200 000 00	01/04/11
3136FH6T7 4 00 FNNT A 11-14	11/25/14	1 0000000	$5,000 000 00	06/01/10
3136FJDE8 5 00 FNNT A 12-19	09/23/19	1 0000000	$5 000,000 00	11/25/09
3136FJJN2 5 00 FNNT A 12-18	10/30/18	1 0000000	$3 000,000 00	11/25/09
3136FJUJ8 4 00 FNNT A 12-16	11/30/16	1 0000000	$5,000 000 00	12/30/09
3136FJWG2 4 00 FNNT B 12-16	12/15/16	1 0000000	$5 000 000 00	01/07/10
3136FRBG7 4 00 FNNT A 11-16	02/18/16	1 0000000	$12,430,000 00	03/03/11
3136FRCE1 3 80 FNNT A 11-16	03/01/16	1 0000000	$10,000,000 00	03/03/11
31398ADU3 6 318 FNSM A 12-27	06/15/27	1 0000000	$1 100,000 00	01/04/11
31398AV90 1 30 FNSM A 12-13	07/16/13	1 0000000	$5,000,000 00	12/28/10
36202EVX4 GNII SF 004230 M	09/20/23	0 3770254	$1,750,000 00	01/23/09
36202EWN5 GNII SF 004253 M	10/20/23	0 3890000	$1,440,000 00	01/22/09
36202EYV5 GNII SF 004324 M	01/20/24	0 4631016	$4 100,000 00	02/04/09
36202FA30 GNII SF 004526 M	09/20/24	0 7772148	$3,500 000 00	09/27/10
36225B6U7 GNMI JP 781783 X	08/15/19	0 2163492	$6,285 000 00	01/29/09
36241KUV8 GNMI JP 782396 X	09/15/23	0 3841165	$4 500 000 00	01/27/09
36241KX52 GNMI JP 782500 X	12/15/23	0 4177729	$5 000 000 00	01/21/09
36241KZU5 GNMI JP 782555 X	02/15/24	0 4430328	$5 000 000 00	10/19/09
36241K4B1 GNMI JP 782618 X	04/15/24	0 6706383	$4,900,000 00	09/28/10
36241LM37 GNMI JP 783078 X	07/15/25	0 8315375	$3,000 000 00	01/06/11
36241LN51 GNMI JP 783112 X	09/15/22	0 8557227	$4 000 000 00	01/06/11
36241LQC3 GNMI JP 783151 X	08/15/24	0 8563406	$3 000,000 00	01/04/11
36295XY90 GNMI SF 683936 X	02/15/23	0 3613411	$4 686 689 00	02/19/09
36296UJ92 GNMI SF 701488 X	12/15/23	0 4778951	$5 000,000 00	02/19/09
36296XWM2 GNMI SF 704552 X	06/15/24	0 7041760	$4 000 000 00	01/21/11
36297AJY0 GNMI SF 705979 X	01/15/24	0 3439300	$5,000 000 00	02/19/09
36297AKD4 GNMI SF 705992 X	01/15/24	0 6884771	$5 000 000 00	01/28/09

ACCT TOTALS #ISSUES 37 PAR BAL $154 591 689 00

TO: COUNTY OF GALVESTON - TREASURY DEPT.

FAX. 409-765-3246

FROM: MNB - FINANCE DEPARTMENT

DATE: April 26, 2011

SUBJECT: TOTAL DEPOSITS vs. TOTAL COLLATERAL

As of April 25, 2011 the Galveston County total deposits at MNB are as following

Total Deposits:

Total Deposits:	78 Accounts	$123,392,539.95
		123,392,539 95
112% of Deposits		**138,199,644.74**

Total Coverage:

Pledged Securities:		
Book Value & FDIC	161,305,041.88	
Market Value	163,493,871 49	
The lessor of Book or Market Value		161,305,041 88
Total Collateral:		**161,305,041.88**
Excess:		**$23,105,397.14**

Prepared by: Mary

If the Galveston County total deposits are expected to exceed the total collateral stated above, please fill out the bottom of this form and fax to 765-7027 ATTN: Mary. Any changes in collateral will take approximately two (2) business days Thank you.

TO: MNB - FINANCE DEPARTMENT

FROM: COUNTY OF GALVESTON - TREASURY DEPT.

DATE:

SUBJECT: PROJECTED CASH BALANCE

The anticipated amount of total deposits for the County of Galveston will be approximately _____(amt) on _____(date) Please adjust the collateral accordingly

Prepared by. _____

TO: COUNTY OF GALVESTON - TREASURY DEPT.

FAX: 409-765-3246

FROM: MNB - FINANCE DEPARTMENT

DATE: May 31, 2011

SUBJECT: TOTAL DEPOSITS vs. TOTAL COLLATERAL

As of May 27, 2011 the Galveston County total deposits at MNB are as following.

Total Deposits:

Total Deposits	78 Accounts	$108,031,770 59
		108,031,770.59
112% of Deposits		**120,995,583.06**

Total Coverage:

Pledged Securities:		
Book Value & FDIC	155,983,019.28	
Market Value	158,094,975.70	
The lesser of Book or Market Value		155,983,019.28
Total Collateral:		**155,983,019.28**
Excess:		**$34,987,436.22**

Prepared by Mary

If the Galveston County total deposits are expected to exceed the total collateral stated above, please fill out the bottom of this form and fax to 765-7027 ATTN Mary. Any changes in collateral will take approximately two (2) business days. Thank you.

TO: MNB - FINANCE DEPARTMENT

FROM: COUNTY OF GALVESTON - TREASURY DEPT.

DATE:

SUBJECT: PROJECTED CASH BALANCE

The anticipated amount of total deposits for the County of Galveston will be approximately _____(amt) on _____(date) Please adjust the collateral accordingly

Prepared by: _____

TO: **COUNTY OF GALVESTON - TREASURY DEPT.**

FAX: **409-765-3246**

FROM: **MNB - FINANCE DEPARTMENT**

DATE: **June 24, 2011**

SUBJECT: **TOTAL DEPOSITS vs. TOTAL COLLATERAL**

As of June 23, 2011 the Galveston County total deposits at MNB are as following

Total Deposits:

Total Deposits	69 Accounts	$102,846,435 30
		102,846,435 30
112% of Deposits		**115,188,007.54**

Total Coverage:

Pledged Securities		
Book Value & FDIC	151,460,524.53	
Market Value	154,250,694.19	
The lessor of Book or Market Value		151,460,524 53
Total Collateral:		**151,460,524.53**
Excess.		**$36,272,516.99**

Prepared by _____

If the Galveston County total deposits are expected to exceed the total collateral stated above, please fill out the bottom of this form and fax to 765-7027 ATTN Mary Any changes in collateral will take approximately two (2) business days Thank you

TO: **MNB - FINANCE DEPARTMENT**

FROM: **COUNTY OF GALVESTON - TREASURY DEPT.**

DATE:

SUBJECT: **PROJECTED CASH BALANCE**

The anticipated amount of total deposits for the County of Galveston will be approximately _____(amt) on _____(date) Please adjust the collateral accordingly

Prepared by _____

Pledged Securities Report as of 6/30/2011

AmegyBank

CUSIP	Security Type	Rate	Maturity	Original Face	Market Value
TA236 COUNTY OF GALVESTON					
Primary Bookkeeper:		Secondary Bookkeeper:			
	LC		7/12/2011	$16,649,000 00	$16,649,000 00
FDIC				$250,000 00	$250 000 00
			Total Pledges: 2	$16,899,000 00	$16,899,000 00

Pledged Securities Report as of 6/30/2011

AmegyBank

CUSIP	Security Type	Rate	Maturity	Original Face	Market Value
TA236 COUNTY OF GALVESTON					
Primary Bookkeeper:		Secondary Bookkeeper:			
FDIC				$250,000 00	$250,000 00
			Total Pledges. 1	$250,000 00	$250,000 00

(409) 765-3246

Cooper, Crystal <Crystal Cooper@co galveston tx us>
Kevin Walsh or Crystal Cooper

TO COUNTY OF GALVESTON - TREASURY DEPARTMENT

FROM DEBBIE POPOVICH

Date: April 30, 2011

SUBJECT: TOTAL DEPOSITS vs TOTAL COLLATERAL

TOTAL PROJECTED DEPOSITS AT TEXAS FIRST BANK - TEXAS CITY
ARE AS FOLLOWS

DEPOSITS

TOTAL DEPOSITS	$19,378,146 96
LESS FDIC COVERAGE	($250,000 00)
LESS FDIC FOR NON INTEREST BEARING	($22,380 35)
	$19,105,766 61
102% OF DEPOSITS	$19,487,881 94

COVERAGE

TOTAL PLEDGED SECURITY	$23,137,338 87
BOOK VALUE	$23,181,918 99
MARKET VALUE	$23,181,432 85

Market Value	$23,181,918 99
EXCESS COLLATERAL	$3,694,037 05

PREPARED BY DEBBIE POPOVICH

12051482	74-6000908	JUDGE MARK A FOSTER	3,973 82	10	05		DDA
11029058	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY JUSTICE OF THE	760 00	10	05		DDA
22146506	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY J P ACCOUNT	1,769,843 16	40	05	JSK	DDA
22147371	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY	1,100 00	10	05	JSK	DDA
22149013	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY	955,815 85	40	05		DDA
22149385	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY 2007	16,612,708 60	40	05		DDA
11021303	74-6000908	SONNY JAMES JUSTICE OF PEACE	8,037 53	10	05		DDA
25107524	74-6000908	JUDGE PATRICIA A LOWRY PCT 9	8,509 00	10	05		DDA
10007980	74-6000908	KATHRYN BARBIN	7,319 08	23	05		TIM
10009025	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY COURTHOUSE	2,519 98	23	05		TIM
10009024	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY COURT HOUSE	2,519 98	23	05		TIM
10009023	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY COURTHOUSE	2,519 98	23	05		TIM
10009022	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY COURTHOUSE	2,519 98	23	05		TIM
CUSTOMER ***		13 ACCOUNTS	19,378,146 96				

Texas First Bank, Texas City, TX

Pledge Security Listing

April 30, 2011

13107-GALVESTON COUNTY TREASURER

Cusip	ID	Description	Safekeep	Receipt	Face	Current Par	Cpn	Call	Mature	Moody	S&P	Fitch	F115	Book	Market	Gain
31330FJY3	280	FHLB NON CALLABLE	Frost Bank	xx	1 000 000	1 000 000	5.25		06/10/11	AAA	AAA	AAA	AFS	1,000,218 47	1 005 690 00	5,471.53
31396C8D7	418	FHR 3056 HB	T I B	0	1 000,000	726 736	5.00		10/15/28	AAA	AAA	AAA	AFS	726,111 06	742,583.36	16 472.30
31371M5C7	429	FN 256543	T I B	0	1,000,000	314 070	5 00		11/01/21	AAA	AAA	AAA	AFS	312,032.12	333 869 88	21 837 76
31371MR90	432	FN 256212	T I B	0	1,200 000	424,443	5.00		04/01/26	AAA	AAA	AAA	AFS	423,674 11	447 876.65	24,202 54
3134G1LZ5	507	FHLMC (7/11 1X CALL)	Frost Bank	0	4 000,000	4 000,000	1 63	07/11	01/21/14	AAA	AAA	AAA	AFS	3 999,165 55	3,999 960 00	794 45
3134G1PP3	524	FHLMC 1X CALL 8/11	Frost Bank	0	4 000,000	4 000,000	1 40	08/11	11/18/13	AAA	AAA	AAA	HTM	4,000 000 00	3,987 840.00	-12,160.00
31398A6L1	559	FNMA (11/11 1X CALL)	Frost Bank	0	4 000,000	4,000,000	1 00	11/11	11/29/13	AAA	AAA	AAA	AFS	4 000,000 00	3 948,840.00	-51 160.00
3136FPK63	567	FNMA (6/11 1X CALL)	Frost Bank	0	4,000 000	4,000,000	1 15	06/11	12/23/13	AAA	AAA	AAA	AFS	4,000 000 00	3,958 039 99	-41 960 01
3134G1U28	575	FHLMC (7/11 1X CALL	Frost Bank	0	2 000 000	2,000,000	1.25	07/11	07/25/13	AAA	AAA	AAA	HTM	2,000,000 00	2,002,280 00	2,280 00
3133XWKV0	577	FHLB	Frost Bank	0	2,000,000	2,000,000	2.38		03/14/14	AAA	AAA	AAA	HTM	2,043,320.00	2,061 780 00	18 460 00
13107	13107-GALVESTON COUNTY TREASURER				24,200,000	22 465,249								22 504 521 31	22,488 759 88	-15,761 43

Reference to Interest Rate Shifts represent a shift in the Treasury Curve Actual Market Yield shift on Individual Securities may differ See the report 'Market Yield Shift Assumptions' for more information

Other Reports

Texas First Bank, Texas City, TX

Pledge Security Listing
April 30, 2011

Cusip	ID	Description	Safekeep	Receipt	Face	Current Par	Cpn	Call	Mature	Moody	S&P	Fitch	F115	Book	Market	Gain
13116-GALVESTON COUNTY																
3128MMKW2	341	FG G18308	Frost Bank	0	1 000 000	672,090	4 00		05/01/24	AAA	AAA	AAA	AFS	677,397 68	692,672.97	15,275.29
13116	13116-GALVESTON COUNTY				1 000 000	672 090								677 397 68	692,672.97	15,275 29

Reference to Interest Rate Shifts represent a shift in the Treasury Curve Actual Market Yield shift on Individual Securities may differ See the report 'Market Yield Shift Assumptions' for more information

Other Reports

Planning Systems
1-800-922-8850, mcplanning.com
Although the information in this report has been obtained from sources believed to be reliable, it's accuracy cannot be guaranteed

(409) 765-3125

County of Galveston -Galveston County Treasurer
TIN# 74-6000908
Attn Dwight Sullivan

FROM: DEBBIE POPOVICH

Date April 30, 2011

SUBJECT TOTAL DEPOSITS vs TOTAL COLLATERAL

TOTAL PROJECTED DEPOSITS AT TEXAS FIRST BANK - SANTA FE
ARE AS FOLLOWS

DEPOSITS

TOTAL DEPOSITS:		$1,073,192 90
LESS FDIC COVERAGE		($250,000 00)
Less Non Int Deposit Covered by FDIC		($6,777 19)
		$816,415 71
102% OF DEPOSITS		$832,744 02

COVERAGE

TOTAL PLEDGED SECURITY	$2,068,559.68	
BOOK VALUE	$2,063,803.60	
MARKET VALUE	$2,182,534 83	
Market Value		$2,182,534 83
EXCESS COLLATERAL		$1,349,790 81

PREPARED BY: DEBBIE POPOVICH

41150243	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY		35,899 87	40	05	DDA
43101741	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY	BOND ACCOUNT	6,777 19	10	05	DDA
31024295	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY	DISTRICT COURT	6,472 20	23	05	TIM
31024296	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY	DISTRICT COURT	31,116 57	23	05	TIM
31024297	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY	DISTRICT COURT	3,059 88	23	05	TIM
31024298	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY	DISTRICT COURT	243.74	23	05	TIM
31024299	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY	DISTRICT COURT	31,170 42	23	05	TIM
31024300	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY	DISTRICT COURT	28,044 94	23	05	TIM
31024301	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY	DISTRICT COURT	3,061 21	23	05	TIM
31024302	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY	DISTRICT COURT	2,938 88	23	05	TIM
31024303	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY	DISTRICT COURT	3,061.21	23	05	TIM
31024304	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY	DISTRICT COURT	7,779 28	23	05	TIM
31024305	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY	DISTRICT COURT	43,535 13	23	05	TIM
31024306	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY	DISTRICT COURT	6,905 20	23	05	TIM
31024307	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY	DISTRICT COURT	13,658 22	23	05	TIM
31024308	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY	DISTRICT COURT	668 08	23	05	TIM
31024310	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY	DISTRICT COURT	5,749 06	23	05	TIM
31024311	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY	DISTRICT COURT	201 87	23	05	TIM
31024314	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY	DISTRICT COURT	353.70	23	05	TIM
31024316	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY	DISTRICT COURT	14,207 32	23	05	TIM
31024318	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY	DISTRICT COURT	28,044.94	23	05	TIM
31024319	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY	DISTRICT COURT	9,342 05	23	05	TIM
31024320	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY	DISTRICT COURT	13,025 38	23	05	TIM
31024322	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY	DISTRICT COURT	271 78	23	05	TIM
30015678	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY	DISTRICT	8,384.61	23	05	TIM
30019512	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY	DISTRICT	2,750 35	23	05	TIM
30019604	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY	DISTRICT	14,295 46	23	05	TIM
30019605	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY	DISTRICT	14,295 46	23	05	TIM
30019758	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY	DISTRICT COURT	2,783 81	23	05	TIM
30019785	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY	DISTRICT COURT	8,691 46	23	05	TIM
30020067	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY	DISTRICT COURT	2,228 38	23	05	TIM
30020218	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY	DIST COURT	2,133 89	23	05	TIM
30020244	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY	DIST COURT	89 63	23	05	TIM
30020245	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY	DIST COURT	89 63	23	05	TIM
30020246	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY	DIST COURT	325.34	23	05	TIM
30020247	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY	DIST COURT	149.81	23	05	TIM
30020248	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY	DIST COURT	325 34	23	05	TIM
30020249	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY	DIST COURT	976 07	23	05	TIM
30020250	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY	DIST COURT	650 59	23	05	TIM
30020251	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY	DIST COURT	259 00	23	05	TIM
30020291	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY	DISTRICT COURT	2,066 04	23	05	TIM
30020292	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY	DISTRICT COURT	2,066 04	23	05	TIM
30020471	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY	DIST COURT	2,012 28	23	05	TIM
30020478	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY	DIST COURT	5,393 34	23	05	TIM
30020936	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY	DISTRICT COURT	1,778.90	23	05	TIM
30020950	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY	DISTRICT COURT	1,695 98	23	05	TIM
30020951	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY	DISTRICT COURT	1,727 32	23	05	TIM
30020961	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY	DISTRICT COURT	2,298.00	23	05	TIM
30931642	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY	DISTRICT COUR	2,138 52	03	05	TIM
30997791	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY	DISTRICT COURT	618 51	03	05	TIM
31021004	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY	DIST COURT	1,998 83	23	05	TIM
31021830	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY	DISTRICT	2,326 43	23	05	TIM
31021954	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY	DISTRICT COURT	34,738 19	23	05	TIM
31022137	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY	DISTRICT COURT	822.33	23	05	TIM
31022142	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY	DISTRICT COURT	1,728.47	23	05	TIM
31022256	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY	DISTRICT COURT	689 36	23	05	TIM
31022278	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY	DISTRICT COURT	689.34	23	05	TIM
31022287	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY	DISTRICT COURT	689 34	23	05	TIM
31022296	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY	DISTRICT COURT	689.34	23	05	TIM
31022455	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY	DISTRICT COURT	20,103 53	23	05	TIM
31022948	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY	DISTRICT COURT	137,563 58	33	05	TIM
31023168	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY	DISTRICT COURT	2,150 71	23	05	TIM
31023214	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY	DISTRICT COURT	1,291 56	23	05	TIM
31023864	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY	DISTRICT COURT	12,713 94	23	05	TIM
31024037	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY	DISTRICT COURT	605 07	23	05	TIM
31024038	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY	DISTRICT COURT	130 85	23	05	TIM
31024336	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY	DISTRICT CT	257,458 30	33	05	TIM
31024365	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY	DISTRICT COURT	194,955.12	33	05	TIM
31024389	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY	DISTRICT COURT	20,228 47	23	05	TIM
31800028	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY	DISTRICT	5,808 26	03	05	TIM
CUSTOMER ***		70 ACCOUNTS		1,073,192 90			

Texas First Bank, Santa Fe, TX

Pledge Security Listing
April 30, 2011

Cusip	ID	Description	Safekeep	Receipt	Face	Current Par	Cpn	Call	Mature	Moody	S&P	Fitch	F115	Book	Market	Gain
13107-GALVESTON COUNTY TREASURER																
31393VFN6	47	FHR 2634 PA	Frost Bank	xx	1 000 000	194 007	3 00		02/15/23	AAA	AAA	AAA	HTM	193 889 16	197 653 72	3 764.56
31376J6J3	185	FN 357373	Frost Bank	xx	1 700,000	486,868	5 00		04/01/33	AAA	AAA	AAA	HTM	486,562.32	508 600.88	22,038 56
13107	13107-GALVESTON COUNTY TREASURER				2,700 000	680,875								680 451 48	706,254.60	25 803 12

Reference to Interest Rate Shifts represent a shift in the Treasury Curve Actual Market Yield shift on Individual Securities may differ See the report 'Market Yield Shift Assumptions' for more information

Other Reports

Although the information in this report has been obtained from sources believed to be reliable it's accuracy cannot be guaranteed

Texas First Bank, Santa Fe, TX

Pledge Security Listing
April 30, 2011

13116-GALVESTON COUNTY

Cusip	ID	Description	Safekeep	Receipt	Face	Current Par	Cpn	Call	Mature	Moody	S&P	Fitch	F115	Book	Market	Gain
31287LHY1	12	FG C61147	Frost Bank	xx	1 000 000	96 162	5.50		12/01/31	AAA	AAA	AAA	HTM	94,983.92	95,681 41	697 49
36212YWS8	41	GN 547957	Frost Bank	xx	1 000,000	69,059	6.00		11/15/31	AAA	AAA	AAA	AFS	68 712 13	68,713.93	1.80
31287MRW2	62	FG C62301	Frost Bank	xx	1,000,000	104,228	5.50		01/01/32	AAA	AAA	AAA	AFS	102,949 31	109,634.83	6,685.52
31371NH81	173	FN 256856	Frost Bank	xx	1 015 000	317 636	5 50		08/01/27	AAA	AAA	AAA	HTM	316,358 19	342,505 64	26,147 45
3128P7FZ1	178	FG C91084	Frost Bank	xx	1 125 059	507,647	5 50		07/01/27	AAA	AAA	AAA	HTM	507,506.45	547 926.39	40,419.94
3128PH5E7	179	FG J06245	Frost Bank	xx	1 100,000	292 953	5.00		10/01/21	AAA	AAA	AAA	HTM	292,840.12	311 816 03	18,975 91
13116. 13116-GALVESTON COUNTY					6 240 059	1,387,684								1 383 352.12	1 476,280.23	92,928.11

Reference to Interest Rate Shifts represent a shift in the Treasury Curve Actual Market Yield shift on Individual Securities may differ See the report 'Market Yield Shift Assumptions' for more information.

Other Reports

(409) 765-3246

Cooper, Crystal <Crystal Cooper@co.galveston tx us>
Kevin Walsh or Crystal Cooper

TO COUNTY OF GALVESTON - TREASURY DEPARTMENT

FROM· DEBBIE POPOVICH

Date May 31, 2011

SUBJECT TOTAL DEPOSITS vs TOTAL COLLATERAL

TOTAL PROJECTED DEPOSITS AT TEXAS FIRST BANK - TEXAS CITY
ARE AS FOLLOWS

DEPOSITS

TOTAL DEPOSITS:	$20,434,883 13
LESS FDIC COVERAGE	($250,000 00)
LESS FDIC FOR NON INTEREST BEARING	($31,112 54)
	$20,153,770 59
102% OF DEPOSITS	$20,556,846.00

COVERAGE

TOTAL PLEDGED SECURITY	$25,109,681 66
BOOK VALUE	$25,148,228.23
MARKET VALUE	$25,372,535.02

Market Value	$25,372,535.02
EXCESS COLLATERAL	$4,815,689 02

PREPARED BY DEBBIE POPOVICH

NO MR-22 COMBINED ACCOUNT SUMMARY OF $100,000 AND GREATER DATE 5/:

ACCOUNT	TAX ID/SSN	NAME	CURRENT BALANCE	CL	SC	OFF	APP
31024297	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY DISTRICT COURT	3,059 88	23	05		TIM
31024298	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY DISTRICT COURT	243 74	23	05		TIM
31024299	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY DISTRICT COURT	31,170 42	23	05		TIM
31024300	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY DISTRICT COURT	28,044 94	23	05		TIM
31024301	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY DISTRICT COURT	3,061 21	23	05		TIM
31024302	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY DISTRICT COURT	2,938 88	23	05		TIM
31024303	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY DISTRICT COURT	3,061 21	23	05		TIM
31024304	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY DISTRICT COURT	7,779 28	23	05		TIM
31024305	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY DISTRICT COURT	43,535.13	23	05		TIM
31024306	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY DISTRICT COURT	6,905 20	23	05		TIM
31024307	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY DISTRICT COURT	13,658 22	23	05		TIM
31024308	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY DISTRICT COURT	668 08	23	05		TIM
31024310	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY DISTRICT COURT	5,749 06	23	05		TIM
31024311	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY DISTRICT COURT	201 87	23	05		TIM
31024314	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY DISTRICT COURT	353 70	23	05		TIM
31024316	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY DISTRICT COURT	14,207 32	23	05		TIM
31024318	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY DISTRICT COURT	28,044 94	23	05		TIM
31024319	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY DISTRICT COURT	9,342 05	23	05		TIM
31024320	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY DISTRICT COURT	13,025 38	23	05		TIM
31024322	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY DISTRICT COURT	271 78	23	05		TIM
10009025	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY COURTHOUSE	2,550 76	23	05		TIM
10009024	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY COURT HOUSE	2,550 76	23	05		TIM
10009023	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY COURTHOUSE	2,550 76	23	05		TIM
10009022	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY COURTHOUSE	2,550 76	23	05		TIM
30015678	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY DISTRICT	8,384 61	23	05		TIM
30019512	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY DISTRICT	2,750 35	23	05		TIM
30019604	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY DISTRICT	14,295 46	23	05		TIM
30019605	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY DISTRICT	14,295 46	23	05		TIM
30019758	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY DISTRICT COURT	2,783 81	23	05		TIM
30019785	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY DISTRICT COURT	8,691 46	23	05		TIM
30020067	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY DISTRICT COURT	2,254 84	23	05		TIM
30020218	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY DIST COURT	2,133 89	23	05		TIM
30020244	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY DIST COURT	89 63	23	05		TIM
30020245	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY DIST COURT	89 63	23	05		TIM
30020246	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY DIST COURT	325 34	23	05		TIM
30020247	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY DIST COURT	149 81	23	05		TIM
30020248	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY DIST COURT	325 34	23	05		TIM
30020249	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY DIST COURT	976 07	23	05		TIM
30020250	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY DIST COURT	650 59	23	05		TIM
30020251	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY DIST COURT	259 00	23	05		TIM
30020291	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY DISTRICT COURT	2,066.04	23	05		TIM
30020292	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY DISTRICT COURT	2,066 04	23	05		TIM
30020471	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY DIST COURT	2,012 28	23	05		TIM
30020478	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY DIST COURT	5,393 34	23	05		TIM
30020936	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY DISTRICT COURT	1,778 90	23	05		TIM
30020950	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY DISTRICT COURT	1,700 79	23	05		TIM
30020951	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY DISTRICT COURT	1,732 22	23	05		TIM
30020961	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY DISTRICT COURT	2,298 00	23	05		TIM
30931642	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY DISTRICT COUR	2,138 52	03	05		TIM
30997791	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY DISTRICT COURT	618 51	03	05		TIM
31021004	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY DIST COURT	1,998 83	23	05		TIM
31021830	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY DISTRICT	2,326 43	23	05		TIM
31021954	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY DISTRICT COURT	34,738 19	23	05		TIM
31022137	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY DISTRICT COURT	822 33	23	05		TIM
31022142	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY DISTRICT COURT	1,728 47	23	05		TIM
31022256	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY DISTRICT COURT	689 36	23	05		TIM
12051482	74-6000908	JUDGE MARK A FOSTER	6,264.82	10	05		DDA
11029058	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY JUSTICE OF THE	760 00	10	05		DDA
22146506	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY J P ACCOUNT	1,711,724 76	40	05	JSK	DDA
22147371	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY	1,100 00	10	05	JSK	DDA
22149013	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY	985,825 30	40	05		DDA
22149385	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY 2007	16,621,315.35	40	05		DDA
41150243	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY	37,072 52	40	05		DDA
43101741	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY BOND ACCOUNT	5,798 19	10	05		DDA
11021303	74-6000908	SONNY JAMES JUSTICE OF PEACE	8,037 53	10	05		DDA
25107524	74-6000908	JUDGE PATRICIA A LOWRY PCT 9	9,152 00	10	05		DDA
10007980	74-6000908	KATHRYN BARBIN	7,319 08	23	05		TIM
31024295	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY DISTRICT COURT	6,472 20	23	05		TIM
31024296	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY DISTRICT COURT	31,116 57	23	05		TIM
31022278	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY DISTRICT COURT	689 34	23	05		TIM
31022287	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY DISTRICT COURT	689 34	23	05		TIM
31022296	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY DISTRICT COURT	689 34	23	05		TIM
31022455	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY DISTRICT COURT	20,351 57	23	05		TIM
31022948	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY DISTRICT COURT	137,563 58	33	05		TIM
31023168	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY DISTRICT COURT	2,161 20	23	05		TIM
31023214	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY DISTRICT COURT	1,291 56	23	05		TIM
31023864	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY DISTRICT COURT	12,213 94	23	05		TIM
31024037	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY DISTRICT COURT	605 07	23	05		TIM
31024038	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY DISTRICT COURT	130 85	23	05		TIM
31024336	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY DISTRICT CT	257,458 30	33	05		TIM
31024365	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY DISTRICT COURT	194,955 12	33	05		TIM
31024389	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY DISTRICT COURT	20,228 47	23	05		TIM
31800028	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY DISTRICT	5,808 26	03	05		TIM
CUSTOMER ***		83 ACCOUNTS	20,434,883 13				

Texas First Bank, Texas City, TX

Pledge Security Listing

May 31, 2011

13107-GALVESTON COUNTY TREASURER

Cusip	ID	Description	Safekeep	Receipt	Face	Current Par	Cpn	Call	Mature	Moody	S&P	Fitch	F115	Book	Market	Gain
3133XFJY3	260	FHLB NON CALLABLE	Frost Bank	xx	1,000,000	1,000,000	5.25		06/10/11	AAA	AAA	AAA	AFS	1,000,049 16	1,000,000.00	-49 16
31396C6D7	418	FHR 3056 HB	Frost Bank	0	1 000 000	686,271	5 00		10/15/28	AAA	AAA	AAA	AFS	685 681 04	698,855.86	13,174 82
31371M5C7	429	FN 256543	Frost Bank	0	1 000,000	308,784	5 00		11/01/21	AAA	AAA	AAA	AFS	306 783.47	330,019 89	23,236.42
31371MR90	432	FN 258212	Frost Bank	0	1,200,000	411,858	5.00		04/01/26	AAA	AAA	AAA	AFS	411,112.56	439,355 17	28,242.61
3134G1LZ5	507	FHLMC (7/11 1X CALL)	Frost Bank	0	4,000,000	4,000,000	1 63	07/11	01/21/14	AAA	AAA	AAA	AFS	3 999,185 03	3,999,960.00	774 97
3134G1PP3	524	FHLMC 1X CALL 8/11	Frost Bank	0	4 000,000	4,000,000	1 40	08/11	11/18/13	AAA	AAA	AAA	HTM	4,000,000.00	4,005,800.00	5,800 00
3139BA6L1	559	FNMA (11/11 1X CALL)	Frost Bank	0	4,000,000	4,000,000	1 00	11/11	11/29/13	AAA	AAA	AAA	AFS	4 000,000 00	3,999,960.00	-40 00
3136FPK63	567	FNMA (6/11 1X CALL)	Frost Bank	0	4 000 000	4,000,000	1 15	06/11	12/23/13	AAA	AAA	AAA	AFS	4 000,000 00	3,983,560.00	-16 440 00
3134G1U28	575	FHLMC (7/11 1X CALL	Frost Bank	0	2,000 000	2,000,000	1.25	07/11	07/25/13	AAA	AAA	AAA	HTM	2,000,000 00	2,002,040.00	2,040 00
3133XWKV0	577	FHLB	Frost Bank	0	2,000 000	2,000,000	2.38		03/14/14	AAA	AAA	AAA	HTM	2,042,040 00	2,072 000.00	29 960 00
31393VFN6	627	FHR 2634 PA	Frost Bank	xx	1,000,000	189,131	3.00		02/15/23	AAA	AAA	AAA	HTM	189,020.87	192,686 01	3,665 14
31376J6J3	674	FN 357373	Frost Bank	xx	1,700,000	482,194	5.00		04/01/33	AAA	AAA	AAA	HTM	481 896.86	503,717 85	21 820 99
13107	13107-GALVESTON COUNTY TREASURER				26 900,000	23,078,238								23 115,768 99	23,227 954 78	112,185.79

Reference to Interest Rate Shifts represent a shift in the Treasury Curve Actual Market Yield shift on Individual Securities may differ See the report 'Market Yield Shift Assumptions' for more information

Other Reports

Texas First Bank, Texas City, TX

Pledge Security Listing

May 31, 2011

Cusip	ID	Description	Safekeep	Receipt	Face	Current Par	Cpn	Call	Mature	Moody	S&P	Fitch	F115	Book	Market	Gain
13116-GALVESTON COUNTY																
3128MMKW2	341	FG G18308	Frost Bank	0	1,000,000	661 909	4 00		05/01/24	AAA	AAA	AAA	AFS	667,119 42	687,739 84	20,620.42
31287LHY1	599	FG C61147	Frost Bank	xx	1,000 000	95 902	5 50		12/01/31	AAA	AAA	AAA	HTM	94,750 28	95,422.20	671 92
36212YWS8	623	GN 547957	Frost Bank	xx	1,000,000	68,925	6.00		11/15/31	AAA	AAA	AAA	AFS	68,585 03	68,580 34	-4 69
31287MRW2	637	FG C62301	Frost Bank	xx	1 000 000	104,017	5 50		01/01/32	AAA	AAA	AAA	AFS	102,766.52	109,413 38	6 646 86
31371NH81	662	FN 256855	Frost Bank	xx	1,015,000	309,264	5.50		08/01/27	AAA	AAA	AAA	HTM	308 052.37	333,478 40	25 426 03
3128P7FZ1	667	FG C91084	Frost Bank	xx	1,125 059	505,298	5.50		07/01/27	AAA	AAA	AAA	HTM	505,164.18	545,393 92	40,229 74
3128PH5E7	668	FG J06245	Frost Bank	xx	1,100,000	286,128	5.00		10/01/21	AAA	AAA	AAA	HTM	286 021 44	304,552 16	18,530.72
13116: 13116-GALVESTON COUNTY					7,240 059	2,031 443								2,032 459.24	2 144,580 24	112,121 00

Reference to Interest Rate Shifts represent a shift in the Treasury Curve Actual Market Yield shift on Individual Securities may differ See the report 'Market Yield Shift Assumptions' for more information

Other Reports

(409) 765-3246

Cooper, Crystal <Crystal Cooper@co galveston tx us>
Kevin Walsh or Crystal Cooper

TO COUNTY OF GALVESTON - TREASURY DEPARTMENT

FROM· DEBBIE POPOVICH

Date June 30, 2011

SUBJECT· TOTAL DEPOSITS vs TOTAL COLLATERAL

TOTAL PROJECTED DEPOSITS AT TEXAS FIRST BANK - TEXAS CITY
ARE AS FOLLOWS·

DEPOSITS

TOTAL DEPOSITS	$20,555,702.99
LESS FDIC COVERAGE	($250,000 00)
LESS FDIC FOR NON INTEREST BEARING	($28,965.34)
	$20,276,737 65
102% OF DEPOSITS	$20,682,272 40

COVERAGE·

TOTAL PLEDGED SECURITY	$23,937,887 73	
BOOK VALUE	$24,011,524 74	
MARKET VALUE	$24,328,632 22	
Market Value		$24,328,632 22
EXCESS COLLATERAL		$3,646,359 82

PREPARED BY· DEBBIE POPOVICH

Texas First Bank, Texas City, TX

Pledge Security Listing

June 30, 2011

13107-GALVESTON COUNTY TREASURER

Cusip	ID	Description	Safekeep	Receipt	Face	Current Par	Cpn	Call	Mature	Moody	S&P	Fitch	F115	Book	Market	Gain
31396C6D7	418	FHR 3056 HB	Frost Bank	0	1 000,000	646,020	5 00		10/15/28	AAA	AAA	AAA	AFS	645 464.22	656,924 20	11 459 98
31371M5C7	429	FN 256543	Frost Bank	0	1,000 000	304 311	5 00		11/01/21	AAA	AAA	AAA	AFS	302,343.39	325,753.53	23,410 14
31371MR90	432	FN 256212	Frost Bank	0	1,200,000	398,024	5 00		04/01/26	AAA	AAA	AAA	AFS	397 303.55	424 827 02	27,523 47
3134G1LZ5	507	FHLMC (7/11 1X CALL)	Frost Bank	0	4,000 000	4,000,000	1 63	07/11	01/21/14	AAA	AAA	AAA	AFS	3,999 210 37	4 000,000 00	789.63
3134G1PP3	524	FHLMC 1X CALL 8/11	Frost Bank	0	4,000,000	4,000 000	1 40	08/11	11/18/13	AAA	AAA	AAA	HTM	4 000 000 00	4 004,800 00	4,800.00
3139BA6L1	559	FNMA (11/11 1X CALL)	Frost Bank	0	4,000,000	4,000,000	1 00	11/11	11/29/13	AAA	AAA	AAA	AFS	4,000 000 00	4,008,200 00	8,200.00
3134G1U28	575	FHLMC (7/11 1X CALL	Frost Bank	0	2,000,000	2,000 000	1.25	07/11	07/25/13	AAA	AAA	AAA	HTM	2,000,000 00	2 000 000 00	00
3133XWKV0	577	FHLB	Frost Bank	0	2,000,000	2,000 000	2.38		03/14/14	AAA	AAA	AAA	HTM	2,040 840 00	2,081 120 00	40 280 00
31418RHE4	579	FN AD3828	Frost Bank	0	2,500,000	1,933,542	4.00		04/01/25	AAA	AAA	AAA	HTM	1 969 697.59	2,013,227 68	43,530.09
3134G2EC2	587	FHLMC 1X CALL	Frost Bank	0	2,000,000	2,000 000	2 00	10/11	10/21/14	AAA	AAA	AAA	HTM	2 000 000 00	2,007 440.00	7 440 00
31393VFN6	627	FHR 2634 PA	Frost Bank	xx	1,000,000	183,769	3 00		02/15/23	AAA	AAA	AAA	HTM	183 666 31	188,218.83	4 552.52
31376J6J3	674	FN 357373	Frost Bank	xx	1,700,000	476 359	5 00		04/01/33	AAA	AAA	AAA	HTM	476 071 91	504 868 19	28 796.28
13107	13107-GALVESTON COUNTY TREASURER				26 400,000	21,942 025								22 014,597 34	22,215 379 45	200,782.11

Reference to Interest Rate Shifts represent a shift in the Treasury Curve. Actual Market Yield shift on Individual Securities may differ See the report 'Market Yield Shift Assumptions' for more information

Other Reports

Planning Systems
1-800-922-9850, mcplanning.com
Although the information in this report has been obtained from sources believed to be reliable, it's accuracy cannot be guaranteed

Texas First Bank, Texas City, TX

Pledge Security Listing

June 30, 2011

13116-GALVESTON COUNTY

Cusip	ID	Description	Safekeep	Receipt	Face	Current Par	Cpn	Call	Mature	Moody	S&P	Fitch	F115	Book	Market	Gain
3128MMKW2	341	FG G18308	Frost Bank	0	1 000 000	652 104	4 00		05/01/24	AAA	AAA	AAA	AFS	657,221.26	678,595 32	21,374 06
31287LHY1	599	FG C61147	Frost Bank	xx	1 000 000	95 640	5 50		12/01/31	AAA	AAA	AAA	HTM	94 520 48	95 161 70	641.22
36212YWS8	623	GN 547957	Frost Bank	xx	1,000 000	68,790	6 00		11/15/31	AAA	AAA	AAA	AFS	68 457.20	68 446.04	-11 16
31287MRW2	637	FG C62301	Frost Bank	xx	1 000,000	103 806	5.50		01/01/32	AAA	AAA	AAA	AFS	102,588.18	110,228.85	7,640.67
31371NH81	662	FN 256855	Frost Bank	xx	1 015,000	300,821	5 50		08/01/27	AAA	AAA	AAA	HTM	299,666.07	325 498.16	25,832.09
3128P7FZ1	667	FG C91084	Frost Bank	xx	1 125 059	503,005	5 50		07/01/27	AAA	AAA	AAA	HTM	502,874.29	544,628 20	41 753 91
3128PH5E7	668	FG J06245	Frost Bank	xx	1 100,000	271 898	5 00		10/01/21	AAA	AAA	AAA	HTM	271 599 92	290 694 50	19,094 58
13116	13116-GALVESTON COUNTY				7,240 059	1 995 863								1,996 927 40	2,113,252 77	116 325.37

Reference to Interest Rate Shifts represent a shift in the Treasury Curve Actual Market Yield shift on Individual Securities may differ See the report 'Market Yield Shift Assumptions' for more information

Other Reports

12051482	74-6000908	JUDGE MARK A FOSTER	5,487 82	10	05	DDA
11029058	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY JUSTICE OF THE	1,130 00	10	05	DDA
22146506	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY J P ACCOUNT	1,753,464 24	40	05	JSK DDA
22147371	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY	1,100.00	10	05	JSK DDA
22149013	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY	1,054,173 98	40	05	DDA
22149385	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY 2007	16,629,648 77	40	05	DDA
41150243	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY	40,988 18	40	05	DDA
43101741	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY BOND ACCOUNT	6,685 99	10	05	DDA
11021303	74-6000908	SONNY JAMES JUSTICE OF PEACE	8,037 53	10	05	DDA
25107524	74-6000908	JUDGE PATRICIA A LOWRY PCT 9	6,524.00	10	05	DDA
10007980	74-6000908	KATHRYN BARBIN	7,319 08	23	05	TIM
31024295	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY DISTRICT COURT	6,472.20	23	05	TIM
31024296	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY DISTRICT COURT	31,116 57	23	05	TIM
31024297	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY DISTRICT COURT	3,059 88	23	05	TIM
31024298	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY DISTRICT COURT	243 74	23	05	TIM
31024299	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY DISTRICT COURT	31,170.42	23	05	TIM
31024300	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY DISTRICT COURT	28,044.94	23	05	TIM
31024301	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY DISTRICT COURT	3,061 21	23	05	TIM
31024302	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY DISTRICT COURT	2,938.88	23	05	TIM
31024303	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY DISTRICT COURT	3,061 21	23	05	TIM
31024304	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY DISTRICT COURT	7,779 28	23	05	TIM
31024305	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY DISTRICT COURT	43,535 13	23	05	TIM
31024306	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY DISTRICT COURT	6,905 20	23	05	TIM
31024307	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY DISTRICT COURT	13,658.22	23	05	TIM
31024308	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY DISTRICT COURT	668 08	23	05	TIM
31024310	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY DISTRICT COURT	5,749 06	23	05	TIM
31024311	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY DISTRICT COURT	201.87	23	05	TIM
31024316	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY DISTRICT COURT	14,207.32	23	05	TIM
31024318	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY DISTRICT COURT	28,044 94	23	05	TIM
31024319	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY DISTRICT COURT	9,342.05	23	05	TIM
31024320	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY DISTRICT COURT	13,025.38	23	05	TIM
31024322	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY DISTRICT COURT	271 78	23	05	TIM
10009025	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY COURTHOUSE	2,550 76	23	05	TIM
10009024	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY COURT HOUSE	2,550 76	23	05	TIM
10009023	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY COURTHOUSE	2,550.76	23	05	TIM
10009022	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY COURTHOUSE	2,550.76	23	05	TIM
30015678	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY DISTRICT	8,384 61	23	05	TIM
30019512	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY DISTRICT	2,764.00	23	05	TIM
30019604	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY DISTRICT	14,345 90	23	05	TIM
30019605	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY DISTRICT	14,345.90	23	05	TIM
30019758	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY DISTRICT COURT	2,783 81	23	05	TIM
30019785	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY DISTRICT COURT	8,691 46	23	05	TIM
30020067	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY DISTRICT COURT	2,254 84	23	05	TIM
30020218	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY DIST COURT	2,133 89	23	05	TIM
30020244	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY DIST COURT	90 76	23	05	TIM
30020245	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY DIST COURT	90 76	23	05	TIM
30020246	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY DIST COURT	329 44	23	05	TIM
30020247	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY DIST COURT	151 70	23	05	TIM
30020248	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY DIST COURT	329 44	23	05	TIM
30020249	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY DIST COURT	988 39	23	05	TIM
30020250	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY DIST COURT	658 81	23	05	TIM
30020251	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY DIST COURT	262 27	23	05	TIM
30020291	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY DISTRICT COURT	2,066 04	23	05	TIM
30020292	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY DISTRICT COURT	2,066 04	23	05	TIM
30020471	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY DIST COURT	2,012.28	23	05	TIM
30020478	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY DIST COURT	5,393 34	23	05	TIM
30020936	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY DISTRICT COURT	1,778 90	23	05	TIM
30020950	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY DISTRICT COURT	1,705 77	23	05	TIM
30020951	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY DISTRICT COURT	1,737 29	23	05	TIM
30020961	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY DISTRICT COURT	2,298 00	23	05	TIM
30931642	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY DISTRICT COUR	2,139 58	03	05	TIM
30997791	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY DISTRICT COURT	618 81	03	05	TIM
31021004	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY DIST COURT	2,019 84	23	05	TIM
31021830	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY DISTRICT	2,337 98	23	05	TIM
31021954	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY DISTRICT COURT	34,738 19	23	05	TIM
31022137	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY DISTRICT COURT	822 33	23	05	TIM
31022142	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY DISTRICT COURT	1,728 47	23	05	TIM
31022256	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY DISTRICT COURT	689 36	23	05	TIM
31022278	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY DISTRICT COURT	689 34	23	05	TIM
31022287	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY DISTRICT COURT	689 34	23	05	TIM
31022296	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY DISTRICT COURT	689 34	23	05	TIM
31022455	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY DISTRICT COURT	20,351 57	23	05	TIM
31022948	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY DISTRICT COURT	137,563 58	33	05	TIM
31023168	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY DISTRICT COURT	2,161 20	23	05	TIM
31023214	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY DISTRICT COURT	1,299 13	23	05	TIM
31023864	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY DISTRICT COURT	11,713 94	23	05	TIM
31024037	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY DISTRICT COURT	605 07	23	05	TIM
31024038	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY DISTRICT COURT	130 85	23	05	TIM
31024336	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY DISTRICT CT	258,736 70	33	05	TIM
31024365	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY DISTRICT COURT	194,955 12	33	05	TIM
31024389	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY DISTRICT COURT	20,228 47	23	05	TIM
31800028	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY DISTRICT	5,811.15	03	05	TIM
CUSTOMER ***		82 ACCOUNTS	20,555,702 99			

AGENDA ITEM #24

COUNTY OF GALVESTON

FY 2011 INVESTMENT REPORT
FOURTH QUARTER
JULY 2011 THROUGH SEPTEMBER 2011

TABLE OF CONTENTS

A COMPLIANCE AND REPORTING REQUIREMENTS- 1

B. FINANCIAL SUMMARY – INVESTMENTS AT-A-GLANCE- 1

C. INDIVIDUAL INVESTMENT DETAIL
- 1 INVESTABLE FUNDS NOT YET REQUESTED TO BE INVESTED- 2
- 2 NON-INVESTABLE FUNDS (FUNDS FOR ACCOUNTS PAYABLE)- 2

D. INTEREST EARNED
- 1 INTEREST SUMMARY FOR FUNDS 3
- 2 ARBITRAGE SUMMARY 4

E MARKET ENVIRONMENT AND FUTURE INVESTMENT PLANS- 5

EXHIBITS

Exhibit A "FACT SHEET" AND PORTFOLIO SUMMARY
Exhibit B MONTHLY Proof for Accuracy. MM, LGIP and CASH
Exhibit C Portfolio Holdings by Security Type
Exhibit D: Earnings and Yields Summary Report
Exhibit E GASB 40 Report
Exhibit F· GASB 31 Compliance Detail
Exhibit G. Pending Investments
Exhibit H Collateral Report
Exhibit I, Main Depository Report

FY 2011 INVESTMENT REPORT

APRIL 1, 2011 THROUGH JUNE 30, 2011

Disclosure; Notice of Significant Concerns

There are currently no known areas of concern either with safety or diversity of investments held in Galveston County's Portfolio, or in regards to deposits held at any particular institutions.

A. COMPLIANCE AND REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

This report is made in accordance with the provisions of Government Code 2256 known as The Public Funds Investment Act, which requires the reporting of investments to Commissioners' Court at least quarterly

This report is intended to present a fair, accurate, and detailed summary of investment activity The investments held in Galveston County's portfolio comply with the Public Funds Investment Act, and the County's Investment Policy and Strategies This report is prepared in compliance with generally accepted accounting principles

B. FINANCIAL SUMMARY - INVESTMENTS AT-A-GLANCE

1. Securities held Sept 30, 2011[1]	$	0	see Exhibit C
2. Securities Purchased (PAR) July 1 to Sept 30:[3]	$	0	see Exhibit F
3. Investments pending	$	0	see Exhibit G
4. Securities matured July 1 to Sept 30: [3]	$	0	see Exhibit F
5. Securities Liquidated July 1 to Sept 30 [3]	$	0	see Exhibit F
6. Changes in Market Value July 1 to Sept 30 [4]	$	0	see Exhibit F
7. Invest Interest Rcvd July 1 to Sept 30.[2]	$	0	see Exhibit F
8. Market Value of Securities held Sept 30: [1]	$	0	see Exhibit C
9. Additional Investable funds as of Sept 30[B]	$	157,714,086	see Exhibit A **(See note)**
10. Interest Earnings (Cash) July1 to Sept30	$	370,984	see Exhibit B

[B] Using the Investment Procedure's $10million base. Generally outside investments are yielding less than approved Pool deposits at this time

[1]Figure is based upon Market Value and interest compounding as of the date listed.

[2]Investment interest figures do not include the interest earned on Cash (Demand, Money Market, CBA and Pool) Accounts. Those are reported in item 10. CDs only recorded at maturity.

[3]Purchased and Sold securities do not include NOW, CBA, Pool or Money Market Accounts It does include reinvested interest earnings on CDs.

[4]All investments are CDs which receive interest that is reinvested No market value changes

The County's Investment policy sets the Interest Yield Benchmark as the 6 month Treasury Bill As of June 30, 2011 it yielded 0 10%. The actual interest yield on the entire portfolio (Cash and Securities) is currently 787%, including the $10 million required liquidity

Galveston County cashed out 3 securities on July 12, 2011 for a total market value of $15,134,953. There are no outstanding investment transactions at this time

Cash flow analyses were done for bond project funds The County's investment procedures suggest that $10 million be kept as a liquidity base for current accounts payable with the remainder laddered out. As of September 30, 2011 there was approximately $157,714,087 in additional funds that could be available for investment into securities. Of this, 47% of it mainly represented funds currently at various pools yielding an average APY rate of .074% These amounts represent both general fund operating funds, and various bond and debt service funds Since Hurricane Ike hit on September 12, 2008, retaining higher liquidity levels has been necessary in order to manage cash flows before being reimbursed by FEMA for recovery projects.

Galveston County's deposits at all Depository Banks are fully collateralized at, or over, 110% and there are no known problems with any collateral placed against these deposits Galveston County monitors all collateral for both depository contract compliance and risk

C. INDIVIDUAL INVESTMENT DETAIL

1. INVESTABLE FUNDS NOT YET REQUESTED TO BE INVESTED

(a) The total funds available to be invested that have not yet been requested to be invested in a security total $0 This is due to the fact that there are no eligible securities whose yield is paying better than our main depositories

2. NON INVESTABLE FUNDS (THESE ARE FUNDS FOR FUTURE ACCOUNTS PAYABLE)

(a) Currently, the County's investment procedures set aside $10,000,000 in highly liquid accounts to meet nearby obligations of the County. As of September 30, 2011, there was $111,079,669 in NOW Checking accounts, and Money Market Accounts. The balance was kept in pool accounts which are currently yielding around 0 084% versus our depository's Money Market accounts at 1.65% (before a netting of earnings credits and fees) The Depository yield dropped significantly beginning October 1, 2009 from 3 62% due to contract renegotiations and limited bond funds that could be kept at our main depository These funds are available on a daily basis to meet current needs Given the impact of hurricane Ike and the need for cash flow liquidity until FEMA reimbursements are received, the plan is to let these funds remain liquid to cover short term obligations

FY 2011 INVESTMENT REPORT

D. INTEREST EARNED

1. INTEREST SUMMARY FOR INVESTMENTS AND NON-INVESTABLE FUNDS

Income generated via the GASB 31 accounting method for both securities and cash accounts totaled $370,983.92 for the Fourth Quarter.

Under GASB 31, securities earned $11,137.74 (Exhibit F), due to change in market value and reversal of market value earnings on matured instruments, and received interest earnings of, due to interest paid/maturities/sales. The NOW, Money Market and Pool accounts (All Cash accounts) earned $370,983.92 (Exhibit B)

Total Earnings (GASB 31 Method) for FY2011 are $1,779,610.63 with Securities at $134,983 26

The County's FY 2011 total budgeted Interest Revenue target is $1,692,000, down $612,000 from FY 2010 General Fund Interest Revenue is budgeted at $1,300,000. As of September 30, 2011 $1,327,505 32 had been credited to the General Fund (Obj Code: 4811010).

The average weighted Yield to Maturity of Galveston County's Investments (excluding Cash), as of September, 2011, was 0% excluding all Cash accounts (Schedule B), with a Weighted Average Maturity (WAM) of 12 days As of September 30, 2012 Galveston County do not have any investments, three CD investments held at Amegy bank matured on July 12, 2011.

The YTM of the entire portfolio .703% with a WAM of 1 00 days as of September 30, 2011

Other Interest bearing accounts controlled by other elected officials, such as those held by the County Tax Assessor-Collector, are also earning interest that will eventually be transferred to the County. Those accounts do not fall within our scope of investment accounts or funds available for investment since they have not yet been turned over to the County Treasurer, and are therefore not reported here

Given the conflict between inflationary pressures, tightening credit markets due to mortgage market issues, and low consumer spending, the outlook for short term rates is expected to stay low and flat over the next 6 months (See Market Environment)

2. ARBITRAGE SUMMARY

(a) **Definition:**

Arbitrage is the simultaneous purchase and sale of two securities in order to profit from price, or yield, discrepancies. In governmental finance, the most common occurrence of arbitrage involves the investment of the proceeds from the sale of lower yielding, tax-exempt securities into a taxable instrument that yields a higher rate, resulting in interest revenue in excess of the interest cost on the issued security. The Federal Government would like to prohibit bond issuance by entities for the sole purpose of taking advantage of these price/yield discrepancies. To do this, it has enacted laws which require the issuing entity to give up any excess earnings if they can't meet certain requirements regarding the expenditure of the proceeds from bond issues in question.

(b) **Galveston County Bond Issues – Arbitrage Report:**

Galveston County has 19 active bond issues which it is still monitoring and filing reports for arbitrage compliance and no arbitrage rebate liability has been identified All bonds were issued at rates significantly higher than rates which can currently be earned by investments in this environment

(C) **Follow-up needed regarding arbitrage**.

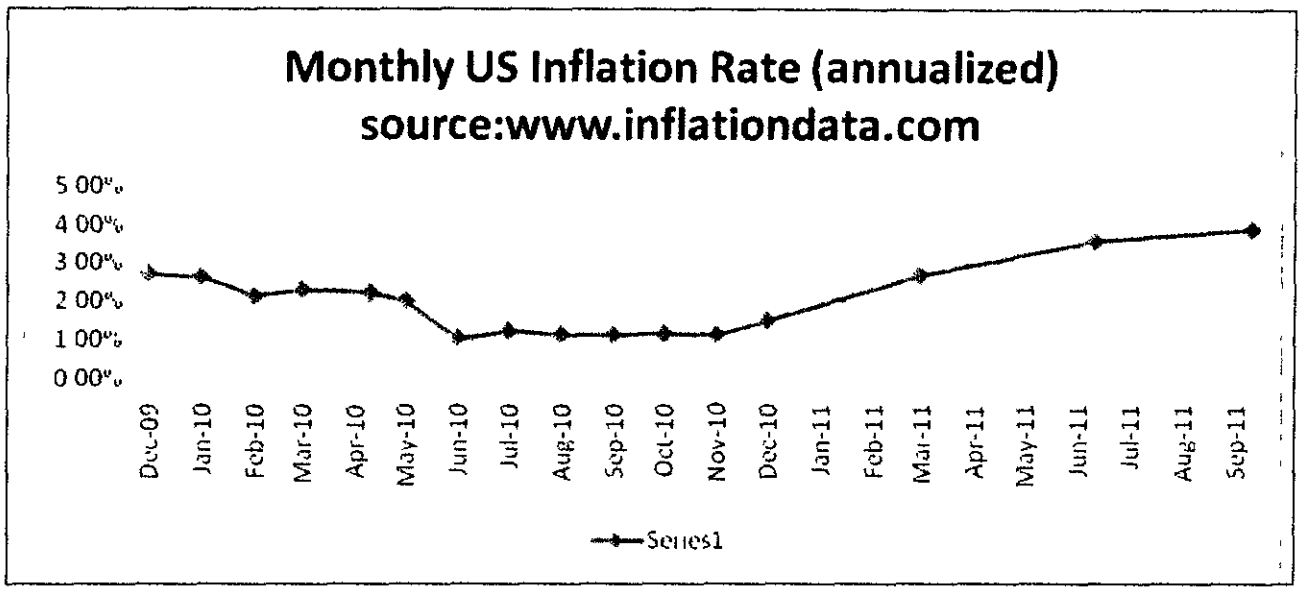
This office will continue to monitor arbitrage issues in relation to investments and keep commissioner's court informed of any changes in our rebate status Many of the issues have been fully spent, and therefore, no longer have any liability associated with them other than reporting in a timely manner

E. MARKET ENVIRONMENT AND FUTURE INVESTMENT PLANS

Very little has changed in the credit markets since the previous quarter;

The housing sector has not recovered from its drop in construction/manufacturing, sales, and overall home values in nearly all parts of the United States. Banks continue to experience mortgage losses Unemployment claims continue to approximate 8 9%

Further tightening in the credit markets, volatile stock prices, higher unemployment and decreasing homeowners' equity, continues to depress consumer spending Annualized inflation through September of 2011 has increased to 3.87%, versus 1 14% in September of 2010



Galveston County, along with many smaller entities, continues to recover from damage caused by Hurricane Ike and the fragile market. Community Development Block Grant housing repairs and reconstruction in various parts of the county has continued to grow after extensive preparations.

Its anticipated that the combined impact of Hurricane Ike and the weak economy will continue to slow value growth in the county below rates seen in recent years, but no further decrease in values are currently anticipated. As a result, Moody's recently reconfirmed Galveston County's bond rating at "Aa2"

Any questions regarding investments, or this report, should be directed to Kevin Walsh at (409) 770-5395 or Mel Trammell at (409) 770-5398

Hon Kevin C. Walsh, CPA
County Treasurer
Investment Officer

Mel Trammell
Director of Finance & Administration
Budget Officer

cc Commissioner's Court
County Auditor
Galveston County Investment Committee

Fact Sheet: Asset Detail (Total Portfolio: Cash and Securities)

EXHIBIT "A"

As of September 30, 2011

Galveston County, Texas

Liquid Cash Assets

Account	Balance	Percentage of Assets
		0%
Now/MM Accts (Bank)	88,998 925	53%
Certificated Bond Accounts	-	0%
Pooled Cash Accounts	78 715,161	47%
Sub-Totals	167,714,086	100%

Galveston County's Total Investable Assets
(including Required Liquidity),

YTM @ Cost	0 703%
WAM	1 00 days

Investible Cash:

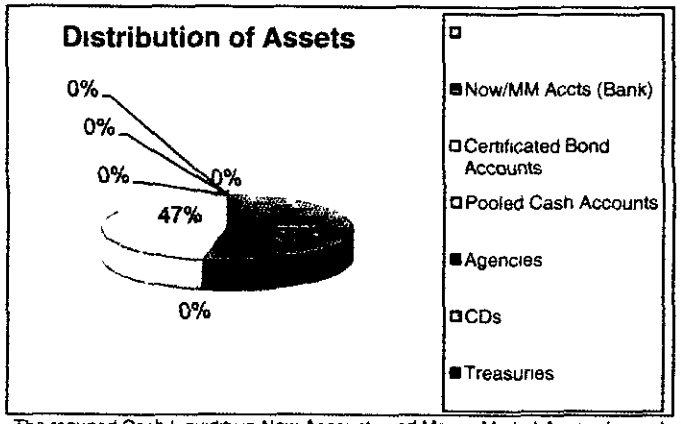
Current Liquid Cash Assets.		$ 167,714,086
Required Cash Liquidity	($10,000,000)	
Outstanding Transfer Drctvs	$0	
Residual For Investment		**$157,714,086**

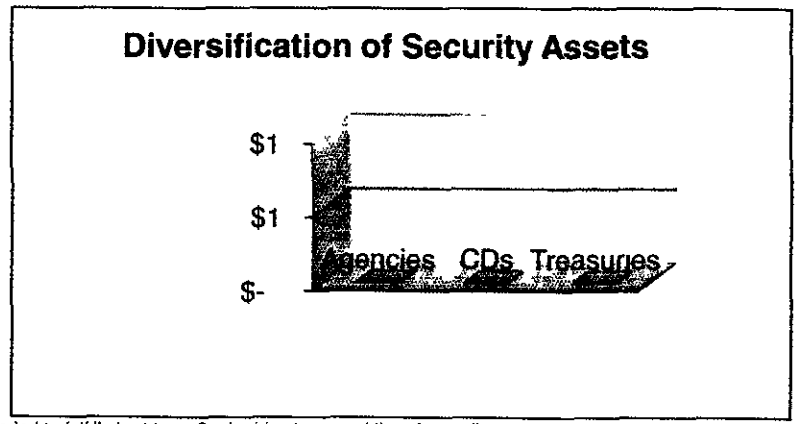
Target Investment Benchmark (6/30/11)

6 month US Treasury Bill Rate	0 100%
6 month Tbill 90 Day Moving Avg	0 182%

Security Assets

Security	Market Value	Percentage of Assets
Agencies	$ -	0%
CDs	-	**0%**
Treasuries	-	0%
Sub-Totals	$ -	0%
Total Assets	**167,714,086**	100%





-The required Cash Liquidity in Now Accounts and Money Market Accounts is intended to fulfill short term Cash obligations and therefore will receive rates lower than our target benchmark yield These would not be considered "Fully Invested Funds" and therefore should not be considered in the YTM comparison to the target benchmark

When looking at the WAM of Galveston County s Assets, all assets should be considered since they make up the short term liquidity available to the County which WAM is an important measure of

"EXHIBIT B"

Tracker
Galveston County
Date To Date
MONTHLY Proof for Accuracy MM, LGIP, Cash
Report Format By CUSIP / Ticker
Group By Portfolio Name
Portfolio / Report Group All Portfolios
Begin Activity Date 6/30/2011, End Activity Date 9/30/2011, Carrying Value Date 6/30/2011

Description	CUSIP/Ticker	Beginning Face Amount/Shares	Buy Principal	Sell Principal	Interest/Dividends	Ending Face Amount/Shares
0002 General Fund						
Lonestar Investment Pool LGIP	02LP483	191 43	0 05	0	0 05	191 48
MBIA LGIP	02MBIA001	100,692 55	34 97	0	34.97	100,727 52
Moody Bank Cash	02MOODY357	69,464 03	268 69	0	268 69	69,732 72
Moody Bank MM	02MOODY290	6,143.80	26 14	0	26 14	6 169.94
Moody National Bank LGIP	02MOODY023	6,887,301 58	0	283,818 00	0	6 603,483 58
Moody National Bank MM	02MOODY126	92,064 70	1,507.26	0	396.26	93 571 96
Moodys National Bank Cash	02MOODY196	6,786,695 65	2,203,295 53	5,566,506 71	12,997 22	3 423,484 47
Moodys National Bank Cash	02MOODY204	169,247 57	812,297 26	773,594 18	1,298.47	207 950 65
Moodys National Bank Cash	02MOODY212	113,533 78	438 62	371	438 62	113 601 40
Moodys National Bank Cash	02MOODY220	340 225 65	1 137 94	85 534.61	1,137 94	255,828 98
Moodys National Bank Cash	02MOODY238	1,193,786.42	206,389 79	505,904 87	11,969 30	894,271 34
Moodys National Bank Cash	02MOODY283	23,282.49	115 12	0	90 12	23,397 61
Moodys National Bank Cash	02MOODY480	217 835 11	94 943 75	265,117 41	1,038 75	47 661 45
Moodys National Bank Cash	02MOODY555	16,021 34	60 65	0	60 65	16,081.99
Moodys National Bank MM	02MOODY282	0	529 77	0	0.77	529 77
Moodys National Bank MM	02MOODY577	194 788 94	2,437 05	0	833 48	197,225 99
Moodys National Bank MM	02MOODY938	64,381,928 79	23 164,965 58	39 300 000 00	265,414 05	48,246,894 37
Moodys National Cash	02MOODY019	10,416.79	17,540 78	211 8	76 86	27,745 77
Moodys National Cash	02MOODY163	45 261.09	31,858 14	0	229 26	77,119.23
Moodys National Cash	02MOODY270	2,839,336 69	908,221 69	2 778,145 78	4,630 99	969,412 60
Moodys National Cash	02MOODY528	5 349 698 77	1 462,127 09	1,602 675 49	15,420 53	5,209,150 37
Moodys National Cash	02MOODY544	25,601 49	15,491.99	14 222 00	145 35	26,871 48
Prosperity Bank Cash	02PRSP531	6 369,404 33	15,962 257 25	11 395,695 30	0	10 935,966 28
Texas First Bank Cash	02JP600	1,753,464 24	686,650 96	1 320,814 84	2 660 97	1,119 300 36
Texas First Bank Cash	02TFB2PARKS	1,054,173 98	121 098 00	10	1,745 00	1,175,261 98
Texas Term LGIP	02TT112400	18,060 39	3 16	0	3 16	18,063.55
Sub Total/Average 0002 General Fund		**98,058,621.60**	**45,693,697.23**	**63,892,621.99**	**320,917 60**	**79,859,696.84**
3120 Lmt Tx Cnty Bld Bd 09B						
Texas Term LGIP	3120TT112403	20,636,701 61	3,266 78	4,093,404 36	3,266 78	16,546,564 03
Sub Total/Average 3120 Lmt Tx Cnty Bld Bd 09B		**20,636,701.61**	**3,266.78**	**4,093,404.36**	**3,266.78**	**16,546,564.03**
3206 2003 Certificate / Obg						
Moodys National Bank MM	3206MNB953	2 803 96	11.67	0	11 67	2,815 63
Sub Total/Average 3206 2003 Certificate / Obg		**2,803.96**	**11.67**	**0**	**11.67**	**2,815.63**
3307 2003 Road Bonds						
Moodys National Bank MM	3307MNB979	3 377,267 58	14,065 21	0	14,065 21	3,391,332 79
TexPool LGIP	3307TP004	1,952,775.92	400 58	2,427 35	400 58	1,950 749 15
Sub Total/Average 3307 2003 Road Bonds		**5,330,043.50**	**14,465.79**	**2,427.35**	**14,465.79**	**5,342,081.94**
3308 2001 Road Bonds						
TexPool LGIP	3308TP003	156 795 25	32.25	260	32 25	156,567 50
Sub Total/Average 3308 2001 Road Bonds		**156,795.25**	**32.25**	**260**	**32.25**	**156,567.50**
3310 2007 Limited Tax Bonds						
Moodys National Bank MM	3310MNB920	11.18	0 05	0	0 05	11 23
TEXAS FIRST BANK Cash	3310TFB385	16,629 648.77	20 611.98	4 203,361 38	20,611.98	12 446,899 37
TexPool LGIP	3310TP005	75,836 58	15 6	0	15 6	75,852 18
Sub Total/Average 3310 2007 Limited Tax Bonds		**16,705,496 53**	**20,627.63**	**4,203,361.38**	**20,627.63**	**12,522,762.78**
3312 Unlm Tx Rd Bd 09A						
First Public Lone Star LGIP	3312LP483	15 013 555 48	3,794 00	0	3 794 00	15,017,349 48
Texas Term LGIP	3312TT112402	28,757,326 96	1,839,042 80	7,172 490 99	4,772.54	23,423,878.77
Sub Total/Average 3312 Unlm Tx Rd Bd 09A		**43,770,882.44**	**1,842,836.80**	**7,172,490.99**	**8,566.54**	**38,441,228.25**
3370 Lmt Tx Fld Cntl Bd 09C						
Texas Term LGIP	3370TT112404	11 678,015 11	4 894 63	1,246 599 98	1,877 13	10,436,309 76

Sub Total/Average 3370 Lmt Tx Fld Cntl Bd 09C		**11,678,015.11**	**4,894.63**	**1,246,599 98**	**1,877 13**	**10,436,309.76**
3373 COB Series 2008						
Moodys National Bank MM	3373MNB912	3 863 39	16 09	0	16 09	3 879 48
TexPool LGIP	3373TP007	755,385 84	2 571 66	254,413 90	144 31	503,543 60
Sub Total/Average 3373 COB Series 2008		**759,249.23**	**2,587 75**	**254,413 90**	**160.4**	**507,423.08**
4358 2007 Interest - Sinking						
Moodys National Bank MM	4358MNB987	13,698.59	57 05	0	57 05	13,755 64
TexPool LGIP	02TP006	1,602,962 40	322 34	1,603,284 74	322 34	0
Sub Total/Average 4358 2007 Interest - Sinking		**1,616,660.99**	**379.39**	**1,603,284.74**	**379.39**	**13,755.64**
4371 09 Debt Service						
Texas Term LGIP	4371TT112405	3,881 201 43	678 74	0	678 74	3,881,880 17
Sub Total/Average 4371 09 Debt Service		**3,881,201.43**	**678.74**	**0**	**678.74**	**3,881,880.17**
Total / Average		**202,596,471.65**	**47,583,478.66**	**82,468,864.69**	**370,983.92**	**167,711,085.62**

"EXHIBIT C"

Tracker
Galveston County
Portfolio Holdings
Portfolio Holdings / by Security Type - Totals
Report Format: By Totals
Group By Security Type
Average By Face Amount / Shares
Portfolio / Report Group: All Portfolios
As of 9/30/2011

Description	CUSIP/Ticker	Coupon Rate	YTM @ Cost	Face Amount/Shares	Book Value	Market Value	Days To Maturity	% of Portfolio
Cash		0.703	0.70291	37,039,738.05	37,039,738.05	37,039,738.05	1	22.09
Local Government Investment Pool		0.075	0.07454	78,715,160.77	78,715,160.77	78,715,160.77	1	46.93
Money Market		1.65	1.65	51,956,186.80	51,956,186.80	51,956,186.80	1	30.98
Total / Average		0.701	0.70139	167,711,085.62	167,711,085.62	167,711,085.62	1	100

"EXHIBIT C"
(con't)

Tracker
Galveston County
Portfolio Holdings
Portfolio Holdings / by Security Type
Report Format. By CUSIP / Ticker
Group By Security Type
Average By: Face Amount / Shares
Portfolio / Report Group All Portfolios
As of 9/30/2011

Description	CUSIP/Ticker	Face Amount/Shares	Market Value	Book Value	YTM @ Cost	Coupon Rate	Maturity Date	Days To Maturity	% of Portfolio
Cash									
Moody Bank Cash	02MOODY357	69,732 72	69,732 72	69,732 72	1 5	1 5	N/A	1	0 04
Moodys National Bank Cash	02MOODY555	16,081 99	16,081 99	16,081 99	1 5	1 5	N/A	1	0.01
Moodys National Bank Cash	02MOODY196	3,423,484 47	3,423,484 47	3,423,484 47	1 5	1 5	N/A	1	2 04
Moodys National Bank Cash	02MOODY283	23,397 61	23,397 61	23,397 61	1 5	1 5	N/A	1	0 01
Moodys National Bank Cash	02MOODY220	255,828 98	255,828 98	255,828 98	1 5	1 5	N/A	1	0 15
Moodys National Bank Cash	02MOODY480	47,661 45	47,661 45	47,661 45	1 5	1 5	N/A	1	0 03
Moodys National Bank Cash	02MOODY238	894,271 34	894,271 34	894,271 34	1 5	1 5	N/A	1	0 53
Moodys National Bank Cash	02MOODY204	207,950 65	207,950 65	207,950 65	1 5	1 5	N/A	1	0 12
Moodys National Bank Cash	02MOODY212	113,601 40	113,601 40	113,601 40	1 5	1 5	N/A	1	0 07
Moodys National Cash	02MOODY163	77,119 23	77,119 23	77,119 23	1.5	1 5	N/A	1	0 05
Moodys National Cash	02MOODY019	27,745 77	27,745 77	27,745 77	1 5	1 5	N/A	1	0 02
Moodys National Cash	02MOODY528	5,209,150 37	5,209,150 37	5,209,150 37	1 5	1 5	N/A	1	3 11
Moodys National Cash	02MOODY544	26,871 48	26,871 48	26,871 48	1 5	1 5	N/A	1	0 02
Moodys National Cash	02MOODY270	969,412 60	969,412 60	969,412.60	1 5	1 5	N/A	1	0 58
Prosperity Bank Cash	02PRSP531	10,935,966 28	10,935,966 28	10,935,966 28	0	0	N/A	1	6 52
Texas First Bank Cash	02JP600	1,119,300 36	1,119,300 36	1,119,300.36	0 61	0 61	N/A	1	0 67
Texas First Bank Cash	02TFB2PARKS	1,175,261 98	1,175,261 98	1,175,261 98	0 61	0 61	N/A	1	0 7
TEXAS FIRST BANK Cash	3310TFB385	12,446,899 37	12,446,899 37	12,446,899 37	0 61	0 61	N/A	1	7 42
Sub Total / Average		**37,039,738.05**	**37,039,738.05**	**37,039,738.05**	**0.70291**	**0.703**		**1**	**22.09**
Local Government Investment Pool									
First Public Lone Star LGIP	3312LP483	15,017,349 48	15,017,349 48	15,017,349 48	0 12	0 12	N/A	1	8 95
Lonestar Investment Pool LGIP	02LP483	191 48	191 48	191 48	0 12	0 12	N/A	1	0
MBIA LGIP	02MBIA001	100,727 52	100,727 52	100,727 52	0 14	0 14	N/A	1	0 06
Moody National Bank LGIP	02MOODY023	6,603,483 58	6,603,483 58	6,603,483.58	0	0	N/A	1	3 94
Texas Term LGIP	02TT112400	18,063 55	18,063 55	18,063 55	0 07	0 07	N/A	1	0 01
Texas Term LGIP	3120TT112403	16,546,564 03	16,546,564 03	16,546,564 03	0 07	0 07	N/A	1	9 87
Texas Term LGIP	4371TT112405	3,881,880 17	3,881,880 17	3,881,880 17	0 07	0 07	N/A	1	2 31
Texas Term LGIP	3370TT112404	10,436,309 76	10,436,309 76	10,436,309 76	0 07	0 07	N/A	1	6 22
Texas Term LGIP	3312TT112402	23,423,878 77	23,423,878 77	23,423,878 77	0 07	0 07	N/A	1	13 97
TexPool LGIP	3307TP004	1,950,749 15	1,950,749 15	1,950,749 15	0 0929	0 093	N/A	1	1 16
TexPool LGIP	3308TP003	156,567 50	156,567 50	156,567 50	0 0929	0 093	N/A	1	0 09
TexPool LGIP	3373TP007	503,543 60	503,543 60	503,543 60	0 0929	0 093	N/A	1	0 3
TexPool LGIP	3310TP005	75,852 18	75,852 18	75,852 18	0 0929	0 093	N/A	1	0 05
Sub Total / Average		**78,715,160.77**	**78,715,160 77**	**78,715,160.77**	**0.07454**	**0.075**		**1**	**46.93**
Money Market									
Moody Bank MM	02MOODY290	6,169 94	6,169 94	6,169 94	1 65	1 65	N/A	1	0
Moody National Bank MM	02MOODY126	93,571 96	93,571 96	93,571 96	1 65	1 65	N/A	1	0 06

Moodys National Bank MM	02MOODY577	197,225 99	197,225 99	197,225 99	1 65	1 65	N/A	1	0 12
Moodys National Bank MM	02MOODY282	529 77	529 77	529 77	1 65	1 65	N/A	1	0
Moodys National Bank MM	02MOODY938	48,246,894 37	48,246,894 37	48,246,894 37	1 65	1 65	N/A	1	28 77
Moodys National Bank MM	4358MNB987	13,755 64	13,755 64	13,755 64	1 65	1 65	N/A	1	0 01
Moodys National Bank MM	3373MNB912	3,879 48	3,879 48	3,879 48	1 65	1 65	N/A	1	0
Moodys National Bank MM	3307MNB979	3,391,332 79	3,391,332 79	3,391,332 79	1 65	1 65	N/A	1	2 02
Moodys National Bank MM	3206MNB953	2,815 63	2,815 63	2,815 63	1 65	1 65	N/A	1	0
Moodys National Bank MM	3310MNB920	11 23	11 23	11 23	1 65	1 65	N/A	1	0
Sub Total / Average		**51,956,186 80**	**51,956,186.80**	**51,956,186.80**	**1.65**	**1.65**		**1**	**30.98**
Total / Average		**167,711,085.62**	**167,711,085.62**	**167,711,085.62**	**0.70139**	**0.701**		**1**	**100**

"EXHIBIT D"

Tracker
Galveston County
Date To Date
TEXAS Earnings and Yields Summary Report
Report Format By Totals
Group By. Security Type
Portfolio / Report Group All Portfolios
Begin Activity Date 6/30/2011, End Activity Date 9/30/2011, Carrying Value Date 6/30/2011

Description	CUSIP/Ticker	Interest/Dividends	Ending YTM @ Cost
Cash		74,820.70	0.70291
Compound CD		11,137.74	
Local Government Investment Pool		15,342.45	0.07454
Money Market		280,820.77	1.65
Total / Average		382,121.66	0.70139

"EXHIBIT E"

Tracker
Galveston County
Portfolio Holdings
GASB 40 Report
Report Format By Transaction
Group By Security Type
Average By Face Amount / Shares
Portfolio / Report Group All Portfolios
As of 9/30/2011

Description	CUSIP/Ticker	Transaction ID	Issuer	Face Amount/Shares	Book Value	Credit Rating 2	Days To Maturity	Days To Call/Maturity	Maturity Date	Next Call Date
Cash										
Moody Bank Cash	02MOODY357		Moody Bank	69,732 72	69,732 72	None	1	1	N/A	N/A
Moodys National Bank Cash	02MOODY555		Moodys National Bank	16,081 99	16,081 99	None	1	1	N/A	N/A
Moodys National Bank Cash	02MOODY196		Moodys National Bank	3,423,484 47	3,423,484 47	None	1	1	N/A	N/A
Moodys National Bank Cash	02MOODY283		Moodys National Bank	23,397 61	23,397 61	None	1	1	N/A	N/A
Moodys National Bank Cash	02MOODY220		Moodys National Bank	255,828 98	255,828 98	None	1	1	N/A	N/A
Moodys National Bank Cash	02MOODY480		Moodys National Bank	47,661 45	47,661 45	None	1	1	N/A	N/A
Moodys National Bank Cash	02MOODY238		Moodys National Bank	894,271 34	894,271 34	None	1	1	N/A	N/A
Moodys National Bank Cash	02MOODY204		Moodys National Bank	207,950 65	207,950 65	None	1	1	N/A	N/A
Moodys National Bank Cash	02MOODY212		Moodys National Bank	113,601 40	113,601 40	None	1	1	N/A	N/A
Moodys National Cash	02MOODY163		Moodys National	77,119 23	77,119 23	None	1	1	N/A	N/A
Moodys National Cash	02MOODY019		Moodys National	27,745 77	27,745 77	None	1	1	N/A	N/A
Moodys National Cash	02MOODY528		Moodys National	5,209,150 37	5,209,150 37	None	1	1	N/A	N/A
Moodys National Cash	02MOODY544		Moodys National	26,871 48	26,871 48	None	1	1	N/A	N/A
Moodys National Cash	02MOODY270		Moodys National	969,412.60	969,412 60	None	1	1	N/A	N/A
Prosperity Bank Cash	02PRSP531		Prosperity Bank	10,935,966 28	10,935,966 28	None	1	1	N/A	N/A
Texas First Bank Cash	02JP600		Texas First Bank	1,119,300 36	1,119,300 36	None	1	1	N/A	N/A
Texas First Bank Cash	02TFB2PARKS		Texas First Bank	1,175,261 98	1,175,261 98	None	1	1	N/A	N/A
TEXAS FIRST BANK Cash	3310TFB385		TEXAS FIRST BANK	12,446,899 37	12,446,899.37	None	1	1	N/A	N/A
Sub Total / Average				**37,039,738.05**	**37,039,738.05**		**1**	**1**		
Local Government Investment Pool										
First Public Lone Star LGIP	3312LP483		First Public Lone Star	15,017,349 48	15,017,349 48	None	1	1	N/A	N/A
Lonestar Investment Pool LGIP	02LP483		Lonestar Investment Po	191 48	191 48	None	1	1	N/A	N/A
MBIA LGIP	02MBIA001		MBIA	100,727 52	100,727 52		1	1	N/A	N/A
Moody National Bank LGIP	02MOODY023		Moody National Bank	6,603,483 58	6,603,483 58	None	1	1	N/A	N/A
Texas Term LGIP	02TT112400		Texas Term	18,063 55	18,063 55		1	1	N/A	N/A
Texas Term LGIP	3120TT112403		Texas Term	16,546,564 03	16,546,564 03	None	1	1	N/A	N/A
Texas Term LGIP	4371TT112405		Texas Term	3,881,880 17	3,881,880 17	None	1	1	N/A	N/A
Texas Term LGIP	3370TT112404		Texas Term	10,436,309 76	10,436,309 76	None	1	1	N/A	N/A
Texas Term LGIP	3312TT112402		Texas Term	23,423,878 77	23,423,878 77	None	1	1	N/A	N/A
TexPool LGIP	3307TP004		TexPool	1,950,749 15	1,950,749 15		1	1	N/A	N/A
TexPool LGIP	3308TP003		TexPool	156,567 50	156,567 50	None	1	1	N/A	N/A
TexPool LGIP	3373TP007		TexPool	503,543 60	503,543 60		1	1	N/A	N/A
TexPool LGIP	3310TP005		TexPool	75,852 18	75,852 18		1	1	N/A	N/A
Sub Total / Average				**78,715,160.77**	**78,715,160.77**		**1**	**1**		
Money Market										
Moody Bank MM	02MOODY290		Moody Bank	6,169 94	6,169 94	None	1	1	N/A	N/A

Moody National Bank MM	02MOODY126		Moody National Bank	93,571 96	93,571 96	None	1	1	N/A	N/A
Moodys National Bank MM	02MOODY577		Moodys National Bank	197,225 99	197,225 99		1	1	N/A	N/A
Moodys National Bank MM	02MOODY282		Moodys National Bank	529 77	529 77	None	1	1	N/A	N/A
Moodys National Bank MM	02MOODY938		Moodys National Bank	48,246,894 37	48,246,894 37	None	1	1	N/A	N/A
Moodys National Bank MM	4358MNB987		Moodys National Bank	13,755 64	13,755 64	None	1	1	N/A	N/A
Moodys National Bank MM	3373MNB912		Moodys National Bank	3,879.48	3,879 48	None	1	1	N/A	N/A
Moodys National Bank MM	3307MNB979		Moodys National Bank	3,391,332 79	3,391,332 79	None	1	1	N/A	N/A
Moodys National Bank MM	3206MNB953		Moodys National Bank	2,815 63	2,815 63	None	1	1	N/A	N/A
Moodys National Bank MM	3310MNB920		Moodys National Bank	11 23	11 23	None	1	1	N/A	N/A
Sub Total / Average				**51,956,186.80**	**51,956,186.80**		**1**	**1**		
Total / Average				**167,711,085.62**	**167,711,085.62**		**1**	**1**		

"EXHIBIT F"

Tracker
Galveston County
Date To Date
GASB 31 Compliance Detail
Report Format By Transaction
Group By Security Type
Portfolio / Report Group All Portfolios
Begin Activity Date 6/30/2011, End Activity Date 9/30/2011, Carrying Value Date 6/30/2011

Description	CUSIP/Ticker	Settlement Date	Maturity Date	Amortization End Date	Beginning Face Amount/Shares	Beginning MV	Buy Principal	Sell Principal	Amortized Premium - Total	Amortized Discount - Total	Change in MV	Ending MV
Cash												
Moody Bank Cash	02MOODY357	7/30/2010	N/A		69,464 03	69,464 03	268 69	0	0	0	0	69,732 72
Moodys National Bank Cash	02MOODY196	8/1/2006	N/A		6,786,695 65	6 786,695 65	2,203,295 53	5,566,506 71	0	0	0	3,423,484 47
Moodys National Bank Cash	02MOODY204	8/1/2006	N/A		169,247 57	169,247 57	812,297 26	773,594 18	0	0	0	207,950 65
Moodys National Bank Cash	02MOODY212	8/1/2006	N/A		113,533 78	113,533 78	438 62	371	0	0	0	113,601 40
Moodys National Bank Cash	02MOODY220	8/1/2006	N/A		340,225 65	340,225 65	1,137 94	85,534 61	0	0	0	255,828 98
Moodys National Bank Cash	02MOODY238	6/30/2006	N/A		1,193,786 42	1,193,786 42	206,389 79	505,904 87	0	0	0	894,271 34
Moodys National Bank Cash	02MOODY283	8/1/2006	N/A		23,282 49	23,282 49	115 12	0	0	0	0	23,397 61
Moodys National Bank Cash	02MOODY480	8/1/2006	N/A		217,835 11	217 835 11	94,943 75	265,117 41	0	0	0	47,661 45
Moodys National Bank Cash	02MOODY555	8/1/2006	N/A		16,021 34	16,021 34	60 65	0	0	0	0	16,081 99
Moodys National Cash	02MOODY019	1/31/2011	N/A		10,416 79	10,416 79	17,540 78	211 8	0	0	0	27,745 77
Moodys National Cash	02MOODY163	1/31/2011	N/A		45,261 09	45,261 09	31,858 14	0	0	0	0	77,119 23
Moodys National Cash	02MOODY270	1/31/2011	N/A		2,839,336 69	2,839,336 69	908,221 69	2,778,145 78	0	0	0	969,412 60
Moodys National Cash	02MOODY528	1/31/2011	N/A		5,349,698 77	5,349,698 77	1,462,127 09	1,602,675 49	0	0	0	5,209,150 37
Moodys National Cash	02MOODY544	1/31/2011	N/A		25,601.49	25,601 49	15,491 99	14,222 00	0	0	0	26,871 48
Prosperity Bank Cash	02PRSP531	9/30/2010	N/A		6,369,404 33	6,369,404 33	15,962,257 25	11,395,695 30	0	0	0	10,935,966 28
Texas First Bank Cash	02JP600	6/30/2006	N/A		1,753,464 24	1 753,464 24	686,650 96	1,320,814 84	0	0	0	1,119,300 36
Texas First Bank Cash	02TFB2PARKS	4/30/2007	N/A		1,054,173 98	1,054,173 98	121,098 00	10	0	0	0	1,175,261 98
TEXAS FIRST BANK Cash	3310TFB385	3/31/2010	N/A		16,629,648 77	16,629,648 77	20,611 98	4,203,361 38	0	0	0	12,446,899 37
Sub Total/Average Cash					**43,007,098.19**	**43,007,098.19**	**22,544,805.23**	**28,512,165.37**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**37,039,738.05**
Compound CD												
Amegy Bank 0 9 7/12/2011	CD899605533	9/11/2010	7/12/2011	7/12/2011	3,807 83	3,807 83	0	3,807 83	0	0	0	0
Amegy Bank 0 9 7/12/2011	CD899605533	12/12/2010	7/12/2011	7/12/2011	3,693 32	3,693 32	0	3,693 32	0	0	0	0
Amegy Bank 0 9 7/12/2011	CD899605533	1/12/2011	7/12/2011	7/12/2011	3,819 24	3,819 24	0	3,819 24	0	0	0	0

Amegy Bank 0 9 7/12/2011	CD899605533	7/12/2010	7/12/2011	7/12/2011	5,000,000 00	5,000,000 00	0	5,000,000 00	0	0	0	0
Amegy Bank 0 9 7/12/2011	CD899605533	5/12/2011	7/12/2011	7/12/2011	3,707 03	3,707 03	0	3,707 03	0	0	0	0
Amegy Bank 0 9 7/12/2011	CD899605533	8/11/2010	7/12/2011	7/12/2011	3,804 93	3,804 93	0	3,804 93	0	0	0	0
Amegy Bank 0 9 7/12/2011	CD899605533	6/12/2011	7/12/2011	7/12/2011	3,833 43	3,833 43	0	3,833 43	0	0	0	0
Amegy Bank 0 9 7/12/2011	CD899605533	3/12/2011	7/12/2011	7/12/2011	3,454 89	3,454 89	0	3,454 89	0	0	0	0
Amegy Bank 0 9 7/12/2011	CD899605533	11/12/2010	7/12/2011	7/12/2011	3,813 53	3,813 53	0	3,813 53	0	0	0	0
Amegy Bank 0 9 7/12/2011	CD899605533	4/12/2011	7/12/2011	7/12/2011	3,827 69	3,827 69	0	3,827 69	0	0	0	0
Amegy Bank 0 9 7/12/2011	CD899605533	2/12/2011	7/12/2011	7/12/2011	3,822 15	3,822 15	0	3,822 15	0	0	0	0
Amegy Bank 0 9 7/12/2011	CD899605533	10/11/2010	7/12/2011	7/12/2011	3,687 80	3,687 80	0	3,687 80	0	0	0	0
Amegy Bank 0 9 7/12/2011	CD899605533	7/11/2011	7/12/2011	7/12/2011	0	0	3,712 58	3,712 58	0	0	0	0
Amegy Bank 0 9 7/12/2011	CD899605541	1/12/2011	7/12/2011	7/12/2011	3,819 24	3,819 24	0	3,819 24	0	0	0	0
Amegy Bank 0 9 7/12/2011	CD899605541	3/12/2011	7/12/2011	7/12/2011	3,454 89	3,454 89	0	3,454 89	0	0	0	0
Amegy Bank 0 9 7/12/2011	CD899605541	9/11/2010	7/12/2011	7/12/2011	3,807 83	3,807 83	0	3,807 83	0	0	0	0
Amegy Bank 0 9 7/12/2011	CD899605541	12/12/2010	7/12/2011	7/12/2011	3,693 32	3,693 32	0	3,693 32	0	0	0	0
Amegy Bank 0 9 7/12/2011	CD899605541	10/11/2010	7/12/2011	7/12/2011	3,687 80	3,687 80	0	3,687 80	0	0	0	0
Amegy Bank 0 9 7/12/2011	CD899605541	7/12/2010	7/12/2011	7/12/2011	5,000,000 00	5,000,000 00	0	5,000,000 00	0	0	0	0
Amegy Bank 0 9 7/12/2011	CD899605541	8/11/2010	7/12/2011	7/12/2011	3,804 93	3,804 93	0	3,804 93	0	0	0	0
Amegy Bank 0 9 7/12/2011	CD899605541	5/12/2011	7/12/2011	7/12/2011	3,707 03	3,707 03	0	3,707 03	0	0	0	0
Amegy Bank 0 9 7/12/2011	CD899605541	6/12/2011	7/12/2011	7/12/2011	3,833 43	3,833 43	0	3,833 43	0	0	0	0
Amegy Bank 0 9 7/12/2011	CD899605541	11/12/2010	7/12/2011	7/12/2011	3,813 53	3,813 53	0	3,813 53	0	0	0	0
Amegy Bank 0 9 7/12/2011	CD899605541	4/12/2011	7/12/2011	7/12/2011	3,827 69	3,827 69	0	3,827 69	0	0	0	0
Amegy Bank 0 9 7/12/2011	CD899605541	2/12/2011	7/12/2011	7/12/2011	3,822 15	3,822 15	0	3,822 15	0	0	0	0
Amegy Bank 0 9 7/12/2011	CD899605541	7/11/2011	7/12/2011	7/12/2011	0	0	3,712 58	3,712 58	0	0	0	0
Amegy Bank 0 9 7/12/2011	CD899605558	2/12/2011	7/12/2011	7/12/2011	3,822 15	3,822 15	0	3,822 15	0	0	0	0
Amegy Bank 0.9 7/12/2011	CD899605558	10/11/2010	7/12/2011	7/12/2011	3,687 80	3,687 80	0	3,687 80	0	0	0	0
Amegy Bank 0 9 7/12/2011	CD899605558	6/12/2011	7/12/2011	7/12/2011	3,833 43	3,833 43	0	3,833 43	0	0	0	0
Amegy Bank 0 9 7/12/2011	CD899605558	3/12/2011	7/12/2011	7/12/2011	3,454 89	3,454 89	0	3,454 89	0	0	0	0
Amegy Bank 0 9 7/12/2011	CD899605558	4/12/2011	7/12/2011	7/12/2011	3,827 69	3,827 69	0	3,827 69	0	0	0	0
Amegy Bank 0 9 7/12/2011	CD899605558	9/11/2010	7/12/2011	7/12/2011	3,807 83	3,807 83	0	3,807 83	0	0	0	0

Amegy Bank 0 9 7/12/2011	CD899605558	12/12/2010	7/12/2011	7/12/2011	3,693 32	3,693 32	0	3,693 32	0	0	0	0
Amegy Bank 0 9 7/12/2011	CD899605558	5/12/2011	7/12/2011	7/12/2011	3,707 03	3,707 03	0	3,707 03	0	0	0	0
Amegy Bank 0 9 7/12/2011	CD899605558	8/11/2010	7/12/2011	7/12/2011	3,804 93	3,804 93	0	3,804 93	0	0	0	0
Amegy Bank 0 9 7/12/2011	CD899605558	7/12/2010	7/12/2011	7/12/2011	5,000,000 00	5,000,000 00	0	5,000,000 00	0	0	0	0
Amegy Bank 0 9 7/12/2011	CD899605558	1/12/2011	7/12/2011	7/12/2011	3,819 24	3,819 24	0	3,819 24	0	0	0	0
Amegy Bank 0 9 7/12/2011	CD899605558	11/12/2010	7/12/2011	7/12/2011	3,813 53	3,813 53	0	3,813 53	0	0	0	0
Amegy Bank 0 9 7/12/2011	CD899605558	7/11/2011	7/12/2011	7/12/2011	0	0	3,712 58	3 712 58	0	0	0	0
Sub Total/Average Compound CD					**15,123,815 52**	**15,123,815 52**	**11,137.74**	**15,134,953.26**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
Local Government Investment Pool												
First Public Lone Star LGIP	3312LP483	11/30/2010	N/A		15,013,555 48	15,013,555 48	3,794 00	0	0	0	0	15,017,349 48
Lonestar Investment Pool LGIP	02LP483	4/30/2010	N/A		191 43	191 43	0 05	0	0	0	0	191 48
MBIA LGIP	02MBIA001	5/31/2006	N/A		100,692 55	100,692 55	34 97	0	0	0	0	100,727 52
Moody National Bank LGIP	02MOODY023	9/30/2010	N/A		6,887,301 58	6 887,301 58	0	283,818 00	0	0	0	6,603,483 58
Texas Term LGIP	02TT112400	3/20/2007	N/A		18,060 39	18,060 39	3 16	0	0	0	0	18,063 55
Texas Term LGIP	3120TT112403	9/29/2009	N/A		20,636,701 61	20,636,701 61	3 266 78	4,093,404 36	0	0	0	16,546,564 03
Texas Term LGIP	3312TT112402	9/29/2009	N/A		28,757,326 96	28,757,326 96	1,839,042 80	7,172,490 99	0	0	0	23,423,878.77
Texas Term LGIP	3370TT112404	9/29/2009	N/A		11,678,015 11	11,678,015 11	4,894 63	1,246,599 98	0	0	0	10,436,309 76
Texas Term LGIP	4371TT112405	9/29/2009	N/A		3,881,201 43	3,881,201 43	678 74	0	0	0	0	3,881,880 17
TexPool LGIP	02TP006	8/8/2007	N/A		1,602,962 40	1,602,962 40	322 34	1,603,284 74	0	0	0	0
TexPool LGIP	3307TP004	5/31/2006	N/A		1,952,775 92	1,952,775 92	400 58	2,427 35	0	0	0	1,950,749 15
TexPool LGIP	3308TP003	5/31/2006	N/A		156,795 25	156,795 25	32 25	260	0	0	0	156,567 50
TexPool LGIP	3310TP005	8/8/2007	N/A		75,836 58	75,836 58	15 6	0	0	0	0	75,852 18
TexPool LGIP	3373TP007	3/12/2008	N/A		755,385 84	755,385 84	2,571 66	254,413 90	0	0	0	503,543 60
Sub Total/Average Local Government Investment Pool					**91,516,802.53**	**91,516,802.53**	**1,855,057.56**	**14,656,699.32**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**78,715,160.77**
Money Market												
Moody Bank MM	02MOODY290	2/26/2010	N/A		6,143 80	6,143 80	26 14	0	0	0	0	6,169 94
Moody National Bank MM	02MOODY126	2/26/2010	N/A		92,064 70	92 064 70	1,507 26	0	0	0	0	93,571 96
Moodys National Bank MM	02MOODY282	7/29/2011	N/A		0	0	529 77	0	0	0	0	529 77
Moodys National Bank MM	02MOODY577	8/1/2006	N/A		194,788 94	194,788 94	2,437 05	0	0	0	0	197,225 99
Moodys National Bank MM	02MOODY938	1/28/2009	N/A		64,381 928 79	64,381 928 79	23,164,965 58	39,300,000 00	0	0	0	48,246,894 37
Moodys National Bank MM	3206MNB953	1/28/2009	N/A		2,803 96	2,803 96	11 67	0	0	0	0	2,815 63
Moodys National Bank MM	3307MNB979	1/28/2009	N/A		3,377,267 58	3,377,267 58	14,065 21	0	0	0	0	3,391,332 79
Moodys National Bank MM	3310MNB920	1/28/2009	N/A		11 18	11 18	0 05	0	0	0	0	11 23
Moodys National Bank MM	3373MNB912	1/28/2009	N/A		3,863 39	3,863 39	16 09	0	0	0	0	3,879 48
Moodys National Bank MM	4358MNB987	1/28/2009	N/A		13,698 59	13,698 59	57 05	0	0	0	0	13 755 64
Sub Total/Average Money Market					**68,072,570.93**	**68,072,570.93**	**23,183,615 87**	**39,300,000 00**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**51,956,186.80**
Total / Average					**217,720,287.17**	**217,720,287.17**	**47,594,616.40**	**97,603,817.95**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**167,711,085.62**

"Exhibit G"

Pending Investments

As of September 30, 2011
Galveston County, Texas

Transfer Directive Number:	Amount	Date Presented	Instrument	Depository/ Broker	Fund
Total:	$ -				

No investments are pending at this time

"Exhibit H"

As of SEPTEMBER 30, 2011
Galveston County, Texas

Location of Investment	Description of Allowable Investment Options	Allowable Collateral	Safekeeping Agent	Minimum Contracted Collatral Percentage	Total* Funds Invested or on Deposit	Total Collateral-Lwr FMV or Book 6/30/2011	Actual Collateral Percentage
Moody National Bank	Demand Deposits & Time Deposits	US Treasury Obligations, US Agencies GNMAs	Federal Reserve Bank, or Chase Bank	110%	$ 102 255,105	104 296,709 15	102%
[redacted]							
[redacted]							
		Agency Letters of Credit		Totals	$ 118 105,731	$ 128 252 966	109%

*The first $250 000 00 of all bank deposits are insured by FDIC Moody National has coverage for $250,000 00 Each TFB Branch has $250K FDIC coverage
Texas First Bank Galveston has merged into Texas First Bank Texas City Amegy Bank has FDIC coverage for $250,000

Investment Listing

Schedule B

As of September 30, 2011 and covering period from July 1, 2011

Galveston County, Texas

Certificates of Deposit

Description	CUSIP Value	Face Amount/Shares	Market Value	Change in Market Value	Book Value	YTM @ Cost	Coupon Rate	Maturity Date	Days To Maturity
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
Total Average	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

Description	Face Amount/ Shares	YTM @ Cost	Days To Maturity	Portfolio Percent	Market Value	Book Value	Type
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
Total Average	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	

TO: **COUNTY OF GALVESTON - TREASURY DEPT.**

FAX: **409-765-3246**

FROM: **MNB - FINANCE DEPARTMENT**

DATE: **September 27, 2011**

SUBJECT: **TOTAL DEPOSITS vs. TOTAL COLLATERAL**

As of September 26, 2011 the Galveston County total deposits at MNB are:

Total Deposits:

Total Deposits:	72 Accounts	$91,299,200.78
		91,299,200.78
112% of Deposits		**102,255,104.87**

Total Coverage:

Pledged Securities:		
Book Value & FDIC	104,296,709.15	
Market Value	108,001,935.43	
The lessor of Book or Market Value		104,296,709.15
Total Collateral:		**104,296,709.15**
Excess:		**$2,041,604.28**

Prepared by: Mary

If the Galveston County total deposits are expected to exceed the total collateral stated above, please fill out the bottom of this form and fax to 765-7027 ATTN. Mary Any changes in collateral will take approximately two (2) business days. Thank you

TO: **MNB - FINANCE DEPARTMENT**

FROM: **COUNTY OF GALVESTON - TREASURY DEPT.**

DATE:

SUBJECT: **PROJECTED CASH BALANCE**

The anticipated amount of total deposits for the County of Galveston will be approximately _____(amt) on _____(date) Please adjust the collateral accordingly

Prepared by _____

(409) 765-3246

Cooper, Crystal <Crystal Cooper@co galveston tx us>
Kevin Walsh or Crystal Cooper

TO COUNTY OF GALVESTON - TREASURY DEPARTMENT

FROM· DEBBIE POPOVICH

Date: September 30, 2011

SUBJECT TOTAL DEPOSITS vs TOTAL COLLATERAL

TOTAL PROJECTED DEPOSITS AT TEXAS FIRST BANK - TEXAS CITY
ARE AS FOLLOWS·

DEPOSITS

TOTAL DEPOSITS	$15,828,253.86
LESS FDIC COVERAGE	($250,000.00)
LESS FDIC FOR NON INTEREST BEARING	($38,424.75)
	$15,539,829 11
102% OF DEPOSITS	$15,850,625.69

COVERAGE:

TOTAL PLEDGED SECURITY	$23,489,009.23	
BOOK VALUE	$23,557,638 87	
MARKET VALUE	$23,956,256 73	
Market Value		$23,956,256.73
EXCESS COLLATERAL		$8,105,631.04

PREPARED BY: DEBBIE POPOVICH

Texas First Bank, Texas City, TX

Pledge Security Listing
September 30, 2011

13107-GALVESTON COUNTY TREASURER

Cusip	ID	Description	Safekeep	Receipt	Face	Current Par	Cpn	Call	Mature	Moody	S&P	Fitch	F115	Book	Market	Gain
31396C6D7	418	FHR 3056 HB	Frost Bank	0	1 000,000	504,451	5 00		10/15/26	AAA	AA+	AAA	AFS	504 016.76	509 142 30	5 125.54
31371M5C7	429	FN 256543	Frost Bank	0	1 000,000	291 490	5 00		11/01/21	AAA	AA+	AAA	AFS	289,615.08	314,581 82	24,966 74
31371MR90	432	FN 256212	Frost Bank	0	1,200,000	360,260	5 00		04/01/28	AAA	AA+	AAA	AFS	359 608 12	388,935.28	29 327 16
31398A6L1	569	FNMA (11/11 1X CALL)	Frost Bank	0	4 000,000	4 000,000	1 00	11/11	11/29/13	AAA	AA+	AAA	AFS	4 000,000.00	4 004,880 00	4,880 00
3134G1X25	572	FHLMC (2/12 1X CALL)	Frost Bank	0	4 000,000	4,000,000	1 74	02/12	08/01/14	AAA	AA+	AAA	HTM	4,000,000.00	4,019,720 00	19 720.00
3133XWKV0	577	FHLB	Frost Bank	0	2,000,000	2,000,000	2 38		03/14/14	AAA	AA+	AAA	HTM	2 037 160 00	2,090,040 00	52 880.00
31418RHE4	579	FN A03828	Frost Bank	0	2 500,000	1,814,329	4 00		04/01/25	AAA	AA+	AAA	HTM	1,848,036.99	1,919,219.94	71 182.95
3134G2EC2	587	FHLMC 1X CALL	Frost Bank	0	2 000,000	2,000,000	2 00	10/11	10/21/14	AAA	AA+	AAA	HTM	2 000 000 00	2,000,000 00	00
31393VFN6	627	FHR 2634 PA	Frost Bank	xx	1 000,000	166,725	3 00		02/15/23	AAA	AA+	AAA	HTM	166,643.87	170,817 89	4,174.02
31376J6J3	674	FN 357373	Frost Bank	xx	1,700 000	454 966	5 00		04/01/33	AAA	AA+	AAA	HTM	454 709 67	489 805 86	35 096 19
13107 13107-GALVESTON COUNTY TREASURER					20,400,000	15,592,221								15,659,790.49	15,907,143 09	247 352 60

Reference to Interest Rate Shifts represent a shift in the Treasury Curve Actual Market Yield shift on Individual Securities may differ See the report 'Market Yield Shift Assumptions' for more information

Other Reports

Planning Systems
1-800-822-9656 mcplanning.com
Although the information in this report has been obtained from sources believed to be reliable, it's accuracy cannot be guaranteed

Report Set Page # 106
10/03/11 - 1:24:03 PM
m:\Shared Data\mcport\3131 Texas city portfolio\3131\PledgeRptb92011.csv
Version 8/28/2011

Texas First Bank, Texas City, TX

Pledge Security Listing
September 30, 2011

Cusip	ID	Description	Safekeep	Receipt	Face	Current Par	Cpn	Call	Mature	Moody	S&P	Fitch	F115	Book	Market	Gain
13116-GALVESTON COUNTY																
3128MMKW2	341	FG G18308	Frost Bank	0	1 000 000	805,676	4 00		05/01/24	AAA	AA+	AAA	AFS	810 595.58	840 367 42	29 771 74
3136FPZ26	573	FNMA (1/12 1X CALL)	Frost Bank	0	4,000,000	4 000,000	1 38	01/12	01/13/14	AAA	AA+	AAA	HTM	4 000 000 00	4 012,840 00	12,840.00
31287LHY1	598	FG C61147	Frost Bank	xx	1 000 000	94,847	5 50		12/01/31	AAA	AA+	AAA	HTM	93 808 27	94,372 75	564.48
36212YWS8	623	GN 547957	Frost Bank	xx	1 000,000	68 381	6 00		11/15/31	AAA	AA+	AAA	AFS	68,070 18	68,038.72	-31 46
31287MRW2	637	FG C62301	Frost Bank	xx	1,000 000	103 165	5 50		01/01/32	AAA	AA+	AAA	AFS	102 030 38	110 156.53	8,126.17
31371NH61	662	FN 256855	Frost Bank	xx	1 015,000	275 323	5 50		08/01/27	AAA	AA+	AAA	HTM	274,351 49	300 114.52	25,763.03
3128P7FZ1	667	FG C91084	Frost Bank	xx	1,125,059	498,097	5 50		07/01/27	AAA	AA+	AAA	HTM	495 978.66	537 187 56	41,208.90
3128PHSE7	668	FG J06245	Frost Bank	xx	1,100,000	253,098	5 00		10/01/21	AAA	AA+	AAA	HTM	253,013.74	272,836.14	19 822.40
3136FRQJ5	748	FNMA 1X CALL 6/12	Frost Bank	0	2 000,000	2 000,000	1 17	06/12	06/20/14	AAA	AA+	AAA	HTM	2,000,000.00	2,013,200 00	13,200 00
13116	13116-GALVESTON COUNTY				13,240,059	7 896,788								7 897 848.38	8 049,113 64	151 265.26

Reference to Interest Rate Shifts represent a shift in the Treasury Curve. Actual Market Yield shift on Individual Securities may differ See the report 'Market Yield Shift Assumptions' for more information

Other Reports

Planning Systems
1-800-922-0650, mcplanning.com

Report Set Page # 115
10/03/11 - 1.24 08 PM
m:\Shared Data\mcport\3131 Texas city portfolio\3131\PledgeRpt\92011 csv
Version 8/26/2011

Although the information in this report has been obtained from sources believed to be reliable, its accuracy cannot be guaranteed

12051482	74-6000908	JUDGE MARK A FOSTER	8,551 82	10	05		DDA
11029058	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY JUSTICE OF THE	530.00	10	05		DDA
22146506	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY J P ACCOUNT	1,119,300.36	40	05	JSK	DDA
22147371	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY	1,100 00	10	05	JSK	DDA
22149013	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY	1,175,261.98	40	05		DDA
22149385	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY 2007	12,446,899 37	40	05		DDA
41150243	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY	7,031 11	10	05		DDA
43101741	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY BOND ACCOUNT	7,492 29	10	05		DDA
11021303	74-6000908	SONNY JAMES JUSTICE OF PEACE	8,037.53	10	05		DDA
25107524	74-6000908	JUDGE PATRICIA A LOWRY PCT 9	5,692 00	10	05		DDA
10007980	74-6000908	KATHRYN BARBIN	7,404.84	23	05		TIM
31024295	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY DISTRICT COURT	6,503.99	23	05		TIM
31024296	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY DISTRICT COURT	31,269 40	23	05		TIM
31024297	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY DISTRICT COURT	3,074.91	23	05		TIM
31024298	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY DISTRICT COURT	244.93	23	05		TIM
31024299	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY DISTRICT COURT	31,323.51	23	05		TIM
31024300	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY DISTRICT COURT	28,182.68	23	05		TIM
31024301	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY DISTRICT COURT	3,076.24	23	05		TIM
31024302	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY DISTRICT COURT	2,953.31	23	05		TIM
31024303	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY DISTRICT COURT	3,076 24	23	05		TIM
31024304	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY DISTRICT COURT	7,817 48	23	05		TIM
31024305	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY DISTRICT COURT	43,748 95	23	05		TIM
31024306	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY DISTRICT COURT	6,939 11	23	05		TIM
31024307	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY DISTRICT COURT	13,725.30	23	05		TIM
31024308	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY DISTRICT COURT	671 36	23	05		TIM
31024310	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY DISTRICT COURT	5,777 29	23	05		TIM
31024311	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY DISTRICT COURT	202 86	23	05		TIM
31024316	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY DISTRICT COURT	14,277 10	23	05		TIM
31024318	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY DISTRICT COURT	28,182.68	23	05		TIM
31024319	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY DISTRICT COURT	9,387 93	23	05		TIM
31024320	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY DISTRICT COURT	13 089 35	23	05		TIM
31024322	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY DISTRICT COURT	273 11	23	05		TIM
10009025	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY COURTHOUSE	2,582.97	23	05		TIM
10009024	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY COURT HOUSE	2,582.97	23	05		TIM
10009023	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY COURTHOUSE	2,582 97	23	05		TIM
10009022	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY COURTHOUSE	2,582.97	23	05		TIM
30015678	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY DISTRICT	8,482 86	23	05		TIM
30019512	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY DISTRICT	2,777.72	23	05		TIM
30019604	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY DISTRICT	14,396.52	23	05		TIM
30019605	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY DISTRICT	14,396.52	23	05		TIM
30019758	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY DISTRICT COURT	2,793 52	23	05		TIM
30019785	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY DISTRICT COURT	8,721.79	23	05		TIM
30020067	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY DISTRICT COURT	2,261.77	23	05		TIM
30020218	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY DIST COURT	2,160 54	23	05		TIM
30020244	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY DIST COURT	91.90	23	05		TIM
30020245	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY DIST COURT	91.90	23	05		TIM
30020246	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY DIST COURT	333 60	23	05		TIM
30020247	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY DIST COURT	153 61	23	05		TIM
30020248	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY DIST COURT	333 60	23	05		TIM
30020249	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY DIST COURT	1,000.87	23	05		TIM
30020250	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY DIST COURT	667.13	23	05		TIM
30020251	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY DIST COURT	265.58	23	05		TIM
30020291	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY DISTRICT COURT	2,091.84	23	05		TIM
30020292	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY DISTRICT COURT	2,091.84	23	05		TIM
30020471	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY DIST COURT	2,036.26	23	05		TIM
30020478	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY DIST COURT	5,457 61	23	05		TIM
30020950	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY DISTRICT COURT	1,720 65	23	05		TIM
30020951	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY DISTRICT COURT	1,752.44	23	05		TIM
30931642	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY DISTRICT COUR	2,140.66	03	05		TIM
31021004	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY DIST COURT	2,041 07	23	05		TIM
31021830	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY DISTRICT	2,349.58	23	05		TIM
31021954	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY DISTRICT COURT	34,859.44	23	05		TIM
31022137	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY DISTRICT COURT	824 89	23	05		TIM
31022142	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY DISTRICT COURT	1,733 85	23	05		TIM
31022256	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY DISTRICT COURT	691.45	23	05		TIM
31022278	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY DISTRICT COURT	691.43	23	05		TIM
31022287	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY DISTRICT COURT	691 43	23	05		TIM
31022296	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY DISTRICT COURT	691 43	23	05		TIM
31022455	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY DISTRICT COURT	20,611 13	23	05		TIM
31022948	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY DISTRICT COURT	138,746.81	33	05		TIM
31023168	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY DISTRICT COURT	2,172.09	23	05		TIM
31023214	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY DISTRICT COURT	1,306 74	23	05		TIM
31023864	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY DISTRICT COURT	10,369 48	23	05		TIM
31024037	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY DISTRICT COURT	612 87	23	05		TIM
31024038	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY DISTRICT COURT	132 54	23	05		TIM
31024336	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY DISTRICT CT	260,021.45	33	05		TIM
31024365	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY DISTRICT COURT	195,912.64	33	05		TIM
31024389	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY DISTRICT COURT	20,327 82	23	05		TIM
31800028	74-6000908	GALVESTON COUNTY DISTRICT	5,814.08	03	05		TIM
CUSTOMER ***		79 ACCOUNTS	15,828,253 86				

GALVESTON COUNTY
REPORTS FOR
SEPTEMBER 2011
TABLE OF CONTENTS

1 LIST OF ACCOUNTS AND END-OF-MONTH BALANCES

2 TIME DEPOSITS- MOODY NATIONAL BANK - NONE

3 PLEDGE RECEIPT REPORT - TIB

4 PLEDGE SECURITIES LISTING - MC PLANNING SYSTEMS

5 STATEMENT OF HOLDINGS -FEDERAL RESERVE BANK

ACCT K2DI GALVESTON CNTY
ACCT 1031 A GALVESTON CNTY - NONE

Moody National Bank
Galveston County
September 2011

Account Description	Type	MNB #	Amount
KEVIN WALSH			
GALVESTON COUNTY TREASURER			
Galveston County Drug Task Force	N	035-828-3	23,397 61
Galveston County-NoN Interest Funds	D	3010012023	6,603,483 58
Galveston Cnty - J P Account	N	3010003238	894,271 34
Galveston Cnty - Accounts Payable	N	3010003220	255,828 98
Galveston Cnty - Jury Warrant	N	3010003212	113,601 40
Galveston Cnty - Payroll Account	N	3010003204	207,950 65
Galveston Cnty - Demand Account	N	3010003196	3,423,484.44
Galveston Cnty Unclaimed Funds	M	5010000577	197,225 99
LIRAP	N	1010007555	16,081 99
Retirees Payments	N	3010005480	47,661 45
Littleton Group Workers Comp	N	3010009748	16,356 11
Boon-Chapman Health	N	3010008898	340,922 70
07 Interest & Sinking 4358	M	5010002987	13,755 64
03 Unlimited Tax Road Bonds 3307	M	5010002979	3,391,332 79
03 Tax & Revenue COB 3206	M	5010002953	2,815 63
Money Market Account	M	5010002938	8,344,574.76
2008 Certificates of Obligation	M	5010002912	3,879 48
Galveston Cnty 2007 Road Bonds	M	5010002920	11.23
Odyssey Credit Cards	M	5010003290	6,169 94
Anthem Credit Cards	M	5010003126	93,571 96
County Clerk Printech	N	3010010324	0 00
District Clerk Credit Cards	N	3010010357	69,732 72
Galveston County Accounts Payable	N	3010012528	5,209,150 37
Galveston County Jury Warrant	N	3010012544	26,871.48
Galveston County Payroll	N	3010012270	969,412 60
HEALTH DISTRICT			
Galveston County Health Dist. General Fund	N	035-823-4	115,249 07
Galveston County Health Dist. MMA	M	040-300-6	1,814,087 54
Galveston County Coord. Community Clinic	N	035-821-8	71,625 19
Galveston County EMS Area Ambulance	N	039-395-9	74,597 66
Galveston County Health Dist. Payroll	D	039-393-4	0 00
Galveston County Coord. Community Clinic	D	039-392-6	0 00
Galveston County Health/Payroll Account	D	039-394-2	0 00
Galveston Cnty Coordinated Clinic	M	5010000221	1,628,284 60
Galveston Emergency Medical Service	M	5010003357	1,507,774 92

Moody National Bank
Galveston County
September 2011

GEAN LEONARD, SHERIFF			
Galveston Cnty Sheriff-Inmate Property	D	3120001122	107,811.93
Galveston Cnty Sheriff-Reserve	N	3120001114	18,103.82
Galveston Cnty Sheriff-Bond Account	D	3120001098	13,679.19
Galveston Cnty Sheriff-Commissary Account	N	3120001080	954,982 01
LATONIA D WILSON - DISTRICT CLERK			
Jason Murray -Civil Account	D	3010012205	1,308,675 66
Jason Murray -General Account	D	3010012197	150,036 50
Jason Murray-Child Support	N	3010012171	7,182 21
Jason Murray-Registry Account	N	3010012189	887,401 69
District Clerk Credit Cards	N	3010012163	77,119 23
Jason Murray - Fee Account	D	3010012452	425,662 68
District Clerk Printech	D	3010011918	0.00
COUNTY AUDITOR			
H A S. Galveston County Self Funded	N	038-549-2	27,862.96
H A S. Galveston County Workers Fund	N	038-897-5	15,279.74
Galveston County Clear Creek Flood	M	040-444-2	2,369.27
Sabine Galv Shoreline Erosion	M	5010000536	33,270 97
Cnty Special Escrow Agreement	M	5010000874	7,030.82
CHERYL JOHNSON -TAX ASSESSOR/COLLECTOR			
Trish Gibbins - Texas I V R R	N	3010000523	158,220 04
Galveston Cnty Tax Assessor/Collector V I T	N	3010006439	768,988 38
Galveston Cnty Tax Assessor/Collector Highway	D	3010006413	1,789,858 64
Galveston Cnty Tax Assessor/Collector Tax	D	3010006421	1,852,363 79
Galveston Cnty Tax Assessor/Collector Sales	D	3010006447	133,216 25
Galveston Cnty Tax Assessor/Collector Beer	M	5010001468	94,803 54
Galveston Cnty Tax Voter Chapter	M	5010003217	8,998 80
GALVESTON COUNTY J P & CONSTABLE			
Penny L Pope, J P Pct 2	D	035-924-0	2,988 50
Justice Court - Precinct 1	D	038-646-6	456 04
Justice Court - Precinct 1	D	3010003352	18,679 60

Moody National Bank
Galveston County
September 2011

ADULT PROBATION DEPARTMENT			
Galveston County Adult Probation Dept	N	035-856-4	310,233.04
COUNTY CLERK			
Mary Ann Daigle Cnty Clerk Registry Account	D	3010003246	115,380 12
Mary Ann Daigle Cnty Clerk Registry	D	3010011298	147,410 98
County Clerk Printech	N	3010012155	0 00
Dwight Sullivan Cnty Clerk Registry	D	3010012213	91,104 20
Dwight Sullivan Cnty Clerk Registry	D	3010012254	58,213 38
Dwight Sullivan Cnty Clerk	N	3010012247	755,393 01
Galveston County Cnty Clerk Anthem Credit	M	5010003019	27,745 77
Galveston County Odyssey Credit Cards	M	5010003282	529 77

N=Now Account
M=Money Market Account
D=Demand Deposit

$ 45,854,216 35

Pledge Security Listing

September 30 2011

659: GALVESTON COUNTY

Cusip	ID	Description	Safekeep	Receipt	Face	Current Par	Cpn	Call	Mature	Moody	S&P	Fitch	F115	Book	Market	Gain
31398AV90	918	FNMA	FED	x	5,000,000	5 000 000	1 30	07/12	07/16/13	Aaa	AA+	AAA	AFS	5,029,507 67	5,041,600 00	12 092 33
3136FHDB8	815	FNMA	FED	x	2 200,000	2 200,000	3 00	03/12	03/20/14	Aaa	AA+	AAA	AFS	2 208,435 57	2 228 512 00	20,076 43
3136FJUJ8	828	FNMA	FED	x	5 000 000	5 000 000	4 00	05/12	11/30/16	Aaa	AA+	AAA	AFS	5,052,660 53	5,104,200 00	51 539 47
3136FJWG2	831	FNMA	FED	x	5 000,000	5,000,000	4 00	06/12	12/15/16	Aaa	AA+	AAA	AFS	5,059 628 75	5,110 350 00	50,721 25
313372KC7	931	FHLB	FED	x	5 000 000	5 000 000	3 13	08/13	02/16/17	Aaa	AA+	AAA	AFS	5 102 548 66	5 207 700 00	105 151 34
3133XLGD9	798	FHLB	FED	x	2,000,000	2 000 000	6 00	06/12	06/29/17	Aaa	AA+	AAA	AFS	2 053 660 00	2 075 160 00	21 500 00
3133XLGD9	798	FHLB	FED	x	1 500 000	1 500,000	6 00	06/12	06/29/17	Aaa	AA+	AAA	AFS	1 540,245 00	1 556,370 00	16,125 00
36422WAJ2	614	GALVESTON TX MUD #30	TIB	x	195 000	195,000	5 00	09/15	09/01/17	NR	NR	NR	HTM	194 990 61	203 800 34	8 809 73
3133XWUQ0	853	FHLB	FED	x	5 000,000	5 000 000	4 25	09/12	09/28/17	Aaa	AA+	AAA	AFS	5 083 607 07	5 154 800 00	71 192 93
3133XNVL0	840	FHLB	FED	x	1 000 000	1 000 000	5 05	01/13	01/03/18	Aaa	AA+	AAA	AFS	1 025 080 00	1 048 190 00	23 110 00
3133XWRB7	845	FHLB	FED	x	1 400 000	1 400 000	5 00	01/13	01/29/18	Aaa	AA+	AAA	AFS	1 445 472 00	1 470 028 00	24 556 00
3133XWRB7	845	FHLB	FED	x	2 600 000	2 600 000	5 00	01/13	01/29/18	Aaa	AA+	AAA	AFS	2 684 448 00	2 730 052 00	45 604 00
777628UV8	610	ROSENBERG TX	TIB	x	215 000	215 000	4 00	03/17	03/01/18	Aa3	AA+	WD	HTM	216,990 77	236 861 20	19 870 43
3133XX4T1	871	FHLB	FED	x	1 000 000	1 000 000	5 00	02/13	08/22/18	Aaa	AA+	AAA	AFS	1,034,020 00	1,050 310 00	16 290 00
3133XXJ99	878	FHLB	FED	x	1,500,000	1 500 000	5 00	09/12	09/12/18	Aaa	AA+	AAA	AFS	1,542 120 00	1 551 345 00	9,225 00
3133XXJ99	878	FHLB	FED	x	2 500,000	2,500,000	5 00	09/12	09/12/18	Aaa	AA+	AAA	AFS	2 570 200 00	2 585 575 00	15 375 00
3136FJJN2	816	FNMA	FED	x	3 000,000	3,000,000	5 00	04/12	10/30/18	Aaa	AA+	AAA	AFS	3 047 490 00	3 062 670 00	15,180 00
777628UW6	611	ROSENBERG TX	TIB	x	225,000	225,000	4 00	03/17	03/01/19	Aa3	AA+	WD	HTM	226,558 12	246,665.25	20,107 13
107115HY6	741	BRENHAM TEX	TIB	x	220,000	220,000	4 10	08/18	08/15/19	NR	AA-	NR	HTM	220,000 00	244,747 79	24,747 79
36225B6U7	742	GNMA 781783	FED	x	6,285,000	1 281 986	5 50		08/15/19	AAA	AA+	AAA	AFS	1 298 930 97	1 403 325 99	104 395 02
882270QJ3	820	TEXAS CITY TEX ISD	TIB	x	330,000	330,000	3 60	08/19	08/15/20	NR	AA	NR	HTM	328 789 15	351 176 09	22 386 94
882270QK0	814	TEXAS CITY TEX ISD	TIB	x	500 000	500,000	3 75	08/19	08/15/21	NR	AA	NR	HTM	498,010 09	543,850 00	45 839 91
606020VK8	865	MISSOURI CITY TEX	TIB	x	400 000	400 000	5 00	06/18	06/15/22	Aa2	AA-	NR	AFS	436 176 00	453,464 00	17 288 00
107115HK6	859	BRENHAM TEX	TIB	x	675 000	675,000	4 65	08/12	08/15/22	WR	AA-	WD	AFS	683,710 88	692 799 75	9 088 87
36422WAP8	609	GALVESTON CNTY TX MU	TIB	x	405 000	405,000	5 25	09/17	09/01/22	NR	NR	NR	HTM	404,973 34	414,926 54	9,953 20
36241LN51	908	GNMA 783112	FED	x	4 000 000	3 233,436	5 50		09/15/22	AAA	AA+	AAA	AFS	3,433,392 17	3 539 480 62	106 088 45
36295XY90	779	GNMA 683936	FED	x	4 686,689	1,663,761	5 50		02/15/23	AAA	AA+	AAA	AFS	1 696,600 51	1,820,196 23	123 595 72
606020QF5	818	MISSOURI CITY TEX	TIB	x	350 000	350,000	3 90	06/16	06/15/23	Aa2	AA+	AA	HTM	353 092 81	374,682 00	21,589 19
36241KUV8	676	GNMA 782396	FED	x	2 000 000	735 769	6 00		09/15/23	AAA	AA+	AAA	AFS	743,901 46	808 178 17	64 276 69
36241KUV8	756	GNMA 782396	FED	x	2,500 000	919,712	6 00		09/15/23	AAA	AA+	AAA	AFS	938,050 42	1,010 222 71	72 172 29
36202EVX4	693	GNMA 4230	FED	x	1 740,313	633,833	6 00		09/20/23	AAA	AA+	AAA	AFS	639 984 98	696 209 66	56 224 68
36202EWN5	692	GNMA II 4253	FED	x	1,440 000	516 215	6 50		10/20/23	AAA	AA+	AAA	AFS	523 345 78	562 190 27	38 844 49
36241KX52	758	GNMA 782500	FED	x	5 000 000	1 936 674	5 50		12/15/23	AAA	AA+	AAA	AFS	1 978 704 09	2 118 165 07	139 460 98
36241KX45	762	GNMA 782499	TIB	x	5 000 000	2,131,562	5 00		12/15/23	AAA	AA+	AAA	AFS	2 167 230 64	2,318,181 47	148 950 83
36296UJ92	778	GNMA 701488	FED	x	5 000 000	2,254,757	5 50		12/15/23	AAA	AA+	AAA	AFS	2 296 817 48	2 466 055 55	169 238 07
36296UJ76	783	GNMA 701486	TIB	x	5 050 000	2 489 745	5 00		12/15/23	AAA	AA+	AAA	AFS	2,529 550 84	2,705,388 19	175 837 35
36297AKD4	755	GNMA 705992	FED	x	5,000 000	3,202 186	4 50		01/15/24	AAA	AA+	AAA	AFS	3,257 414 82	3 455 238 64	197,823 82
36297AKF9	763	GNMA 705994	TIB	x	5,000,000	2,007,146	5 00		01/15/24	AAA	AA+	AAA	AFS	2,040,427 15	2,180 989 44	140 562 29
36296UNN6	780	GNMA 701597	TIB	x	9 000 000	5 041,385	5 00		01/15/24	AAA	AA+	AAA	AFS	5 123,360 45	5,478 032.26	354,671 81
36297AJY0	781	GNMA 705979	FED	x	5 000 000	1,664 056	5 50		01/15/24	AAA	AA+	AAA	AFS	1,696 566 23	1,819 998 59	123,432 36
36202EYV5	764	GNMA 4324	FED	x	1,100,000	476,106	5 50		01/20/24	AAA	AA+	AAA	AFS	484,132 31	520 722 86	36,590 55
36202EYV5	764	GNMA 4324	FED	x	3 000 000	1 298 470	5 50		01/20/24	AAA	AA+	AAA	AFS	1 320,360 86	1 420,153 26	99,792 40
421020MS4	739	HAYS COUNTY TEX	TIB	x	615 000	615,000	4 60	02/18	02/15/24	NR	AA	AA	HTM	615,000 00	678,443 40	63 443 40
36241KZU5	786	GNMA 782555	FED	x	5 000 000	2,099 744	6 00		02/15/24	AAA	AA+	AAA	AFS	2,144,512 43	2 306 384 89	161 872 46

Reference to Interest Rate Shifts represent a shift in the Treasury Curve Actual Market Yield shift on Individual Securities may differ See the report 'Market Yield Shift Assumptions' for more Information

Other Reports

MC Planning Systems
1 800-922-9850 mcplanning com
Although the information in this report has been obtained from sources believed to be reliable it s accuracy cannot be guaranteed

Pledge Security Listing
September 30, 2011

Cusip	ID	Description	Safekeep	Receipt	Face	Current Par	Cpn	Call	Mature	Moody	S&P	Fitch	F115	Book	Market	Gain
798025HD7	864	SAN JACINTO TEX CMNT	TIB	x	500 000	500 000	4 50	02/19	02/15/24	Aa2	AA	NR	AFS	521 160 00	537,620 00	16 460 00
36241K4B1	901	GNMA 782618	FED	x	4 900 000	3,146,561	4 50		04/15/24	AAA	AA+	AAA	AFS	3 319 568 41	3,395 217 95	75 649 54
36296XWM2	924	GNMA 704552	FED	x	4 000 000	2 896,495	4 50		06/15/24	AAA	AA+	AAA	AFS	2 846 824 80	2 909 585 60	62 760 80
740614BN1	854	PREMONT TX ISD	TIB	x	435 000	435 000	4 20	08/15	08/15/24	Aaa	NR	NR	AFS	447 867 63	474 067 34	26 199 71
785615FN0	897	SABINE PASS TEX ISD	TIB	x	580 000	580,000	4 25	08/15	08/15/24	NR	AAA	NR	AFS	619 463 20	633 174 40	13 711 20
36241LQC3	922	GNMA 783151	FED	x	3 000 000	2 427 984	5 00		08/15/24	AAA	AA+	AAA	AFS	2 579 859 53	2 638 277 85	58 418 31
36202FA30	899	GNMA 4526	FED	x	3 500,000	2 581,503	4 50		09/20/24	AAA	AA+	AAA	AFS	2 721 795 92	2 785 506 40	63 710 48
785751KN7	895	SACHSE TEX	TIB	x	765 000	765 000	4 00	02/18	02/15/25	Aa3	AA+	WD	AFS	799,968 15	812 720 69	12 752 54
36241LM37	902	GNMA 783078	FED	x	3,000,000	2 381,501	4 50		07/15/25	AAA	AA+	AAA	AFS	2,511,843 00	2 569 698 96	57 855 96
340423FY3	850	FLORESVILLE TEX ISD	TIB	x	500 000	500 000	4 00	02/16	02/01/26	NR	AAA	AAA	AFS	507 731 07	535 730 00	27 998 93
016140HU2	874	ALICE TEX	TIB	x	990 000	990,000	5 00	02/17	02/01/27	A1	A+	WD	AFS	1 056,151 80	1,083 852 00	27,700 20
31398ADU3	799	FNMA	FED	x	1 100 000	1,100,000	6 32	06/12	06/15/27	Aaa	AA+	AAA	AFS	1 122,143 00	1 133 726 00	11,583 00
969887XX1	913	WILLIAMSON CNTY TX P	TIB	x	475 000	475,000	5 00	02/20	02/15/28	NR	AAA	AAA	AFS	524,680 25	528 138 25	3 458 00
737577GU4	671	POTEET TEX ISD	TIB	x	700 000	700 000	4 25	08/16	08/15/28	Aaa	NR	NR	AFS	687,287 07	763 938 00	76,650 93
659 GALVESTON COUNTY					148 077,002	100,695,586								103 237 042 47	106 846,645 68	3 609 603 20

Reference to Interest Rate Shifts represent a shift in the Treasury Curve Actual Market Yield shift on Individual Securities may differ See the report 'Market Yield Shift Assumptions' for more information

Other Reports

Although the information in this report has been obtained from sources believed to be reliable It's accuracy cannot be guaranteed

PAGE 1 09/30/11 19 23 41 BE HOLDINGS STATEMENT
CC1 K1 BIN#

DI# 113100091 MOODY NATIONAL BK ACCT K2DI *GALVESTON CTY

MOODY NATIONAL BANK
2302 POST OFFICE

GALVESTON TX 77550
ATTENTION SECURITIES TRANSFER STAFF

SCTY	MTRTY DT	BVF	PAR BALANCE	LST ACTY
3133XLGD9 6 00 FHOR 12-17 UH	06/29/17	1 0000000	$3,500,000 00	11/25/09
3133XNVL0 5 05 FHOR 13-18 8Q	01/03/18	1 0000000	$1,000,000 00	01/08/10
3133XWRB7 5 00 FHOR 13-18 W4	01/29/18	1 0000000	$4,000,000 00	09/17/10
3133XWUQ0 4 25 FHOR 12-17 3A	09/28/17	1 0000000	$5,000,000 00	01/28/10
3133XXJ99 5 00 FHOR 12-18 Y4	09/12/18	1 0000000	$4,000,000 00	01/04/11
3133XX4T1 5 00 FHOR 13-18 X6	08/22/18	1 0000000	$1,000,000 00	07/15/10
313372KC7 3 125 FHOR 13-17 E3	02/16/17	1 0000000	$5,000,000 00	02/18/11
3136FHDB8 3 00 FNNT A 12-14	03/20/14	1 0000000	$2,200,000 00	01/04/11
3136FJJN2 5 00 FNNT A 12-18	10/30/18	1 0000000	$3,000,000 00	11/25/09
3136FJUJ8 4.00 FNNT A 12-16	11/30/16	1 0000000	$5,000,000 00	12/30/09
3136FJWG2 4 00 FNNT B 12-16	12/15/16	1 0000000	$5,000,000 00	01/07/10
31398ADU3 6 318 FNSM A 12-27	06/15/27	1 0000000	$1,100,000 00	01/04/11
31398AV90 1 30 FNSM A 12-13	07/16/13	1 0000000	$5,000,000 00	12/28/10
36202EVX4 GNII SF 004230 M	09/20/23	0 3642061	$1,750,000 00	01/23/09
36202EWN5 GNII SF 004253 M	10/20/23	0 3584825	$1,440,000 00	01/22/09
36202EYV5 GNII SF 004324 M	01/20/24	0 4328234	$4,100,000 00	02/04/09
36202PA30 GNII SF 004526 M	09/20/24	0 7375723	$3,500,000 00	09/27/10
36225B6U7 GNMI JP 781783 X	08/15/19	0 2039755	$6,285,000 00	01/29/09
36241KUV8 GNMI JP 782396 X	09/15/23	0 3678846	$4,500,000 00	01/27/09
36241KX52 GNMI JP 782500 X	12/15/23	0 3873348	$5,000,000 00	01/21/09
36241KZU5 GNMI JP 782555 X	02/15/24	0 4199487	$5,000,000 00	10/19/09
36241K4B1 GNMI JP 782618 X	04/15/24	0 6421553	$4,900,000 00	09/28/10
36241LM37 GNMI JP 783078 X	07/15/25	0 7938336	$3 000,000 00	01/06/11
36241LN51 GNMI JP 783112 X	09/15/22	0 8083589	$4,000,000 00	01/06/11
36241LQC3 GNMI JP 783151 X	08/15/24	0 8093279	$3,000,000 00	01/04/11
36295XY90 GNMI SF 683936 X	02/15/23	0 3549971	$4,686,689 00	02/19/09
36296UJ92 GNMI SF 701488 X	12/15/23	0 4509513	$5,000,000 00	02/19/09
36296XWM2 GNMI SF 704552 X	06/15/24	0 6741237	$4,000,000 00	01/21/11
36297AJY0 GNMI SF 705979 X	01/15/24	0 3328111	$5,000 000 00	02/19/09
36297AKD4 GNMI SF 705992 X	01/15/24	0 6404371	$5,000,000 00	01/28/09

ACCT TOTALS #ISSUES 30 PAR BAL $114,961,689 00

Security Receipt	Acquired Cost Basis	Par/Shares Original Face	Description Rate, Maturity
016140HU2 161011096	02/25/2010 0		ALICE TX BQ CALL 5 00, 02/01/2027
Pledged (GCY)	As of 03/04/2010	990,000 00	*GALVESTON COUNTY
107115HK6 161009961	02/01/2010 0		BRENHAM TX CTFS OBLIG BQ CALL 4.65, 08/15/2022 08/15/2012, Pre-refunded
Pledged (GCY)	As of 02/26/2010	675,000 00	*GALVESTON COUNTY
107115HY6 178000984	12/23/2008 0		BRENHAM TX CALL 4 10, 08/15/2019
Pledged (GCY)	As of 01/30/2009	220,000 00	*GALVESTON COUNTY
340423FY3 161009773	01/27/2010 0		FLORESVILLE TX ISD BQ CALL 4 00, 02/01/2026
Pledged (GCY)	As of 02/17/2010	500,000 00	*GALVESTON COUNTY
36241KX45 178011338	01/30/2009 0		GNMA #782499 5 00, 12/15/2023
Pledged (GCY)	As of 01/30/2009	2,131,561.60 5,000,000 00	*GALVESTON COUNTY
36296UJ76 158000541	02/18/2009 0		GNMA #701486 5 00, 12/15/2023
Pledged (GCY)	As of 02/19/2009	2,489,745 14 5,050,000 00	*GALVESTON COUNTY
36296UNN6 158000522	02/18/2009 0		GNMA #701597 5 00, 01/15/2024
Pledged (GCY)	As of 02/19/2009	5,041,385 28 9,000,000 00	*GALVESTON COUNTY
36297AKF9 178011391	01/30/2009 0		GNMA POOL#705994 5 00, 01/15/2024
Pledged (GCY)	As of 02/02/2009	2,007,145.55 5,000,000 00	*GALVESTON COUNTY
36422WAJ2 178011457	12/20/2007 0		GALVESTON CO TX MUD #30 5 00, 09/01/2017

Security Receipt	Acquired Cost Basis	Par/Shares Original Face	Description Rate, Maturity
36422WAJ2 178011457	(Pledge information continued)		
Pledged (GCY)	As of 01/30/2009	195,000 00	*GALVESTON COUNTY
36422WAP8 178011458	12/20/2007 0		GALVESTON CO TX MUD #30 CALL 5 25, 09/01/2022
Pledged (GCY)	As of 01/30/2009	405,000 00	*GALVESTON COUNTY
421020MS4 178012577	12/30/2008 0		HAYS COUNTY TX CALL 4.60, 02/15/2024
Pledged (GCY)	As of 01/30/2009	615,000 00	*GALVESTON COUNTY
606020QF5 164004388	10/20/2009 0		MISSOURI CITY TX CALL 3.90, 06/15/2023
Pledged (gcy)	As of 01/29/2010	350,000 00	*GALVESTON COUNTY
606020VK8 161011027	02/24/2010 0		MISSOURI CITY TX CALL 5 00, 06/15/2022
Pledged (GCY)	As of 03/04/2010	400,000 00	*GALVESTON COUNTY
737577GU4 178015530	09/23/2008 0		POTEET TX ISD CALL 4 25, 08/15/2028
Pledged (GCY)	As of 01/30/2009	700,000 00	*GALVESTON COUNTY
740614BN1 158005876	01/28/2010 0		PREMONT ISD BQ CALL 4 20, 08/15/2024
Pledged (GCY)	As of 03/04/2010	435,000 00	*GALVESTON COUNTY
777628UV8 178015957	12/20/2007 0		ROSENBERG TX 4.00, 03/01/2018
Pledged (GCY)	As of 01/30/2009	215,000 00	*GALVESTON COUNTY
777628UW6 178015958	12/20/2007 0		ROSENBERG TX CALL 4 00, 03/01/2019
Pledged (GCY)	As of 01/30/2009	225,000 00	*GALVESTON COUNTY
785615FN0 161019828	08/13/2010 0		SABINE PASS TX ISD BQ CALL GO 4.25, 08/15/2024

Security Receipt	Acquired Cost Basis	Par/Shares Original Face	Description Rate, Maturity
785615FN0 161019828	(Pledge information continued)		
Pledged (GCY)	As of 01/05/2011	580,000 00	*GALVESTON COUNTY
785751KN7 161019721	08/10/2010 0		SACHSE TX BQ CALL GO 4.00, 02/15/2025
Pledged (GCY)	As of 01/05/2011	765,000 00	*GALVESTON COUNTY
798025HD7 161011026	02/23/2010 0		SAN JACINTO TX CMNTY COLLG 4.50, 02/15/2024
Pledged (GCY)	As of 03/04/2010	500,000 00	*GALVESTON COUNTY
882270QJ3 164003349	10/06/2009 0		TEXAS CITY TX ISD SCH BLDG BQ 3 60, 08/15/2020
Pledged (GCY)	As of 03/01/2010	330,000 00	*GALVESTON COUNTY
882270QK0 164003521	10/06/2009 0		TEXAS CITY TX ISD SCH BLDG BQ 3 75, 08/15/2021
Pledged (GCY)	As of 01/28/2010	500,000.00	*GALVESTON COUNTY
969887XX1 161025286	10/05/2010 111 48		WILLIAMSON CNTY TX CALL GO 5 00, 02/15/2028
Pledged (GCY)	As of 12/17/2010	475,000.00	*GALVESTON COUNTY
Pledged USD Par		20,744,837 57	
Pledged USD Orig Face		33,125,000 00	

AGENDA ITEM #25

County Architect

MEMO

Date Tuesday, March 12, 2012

Addressed to:

Commissioners' Court Agenda Galveston County

Items:

1 Consider the following Change Orders to Trade Contracts on the Mid County Annex

a Consideration of Change Order #01 to Proposal # B111032 foster Fence Ltd On the Mid county Annex to reduce the Contingency balance to $0

b Consideration of Change Order #02 to Contract# TXMAS-4-56030 Design Build Solutions, Inc. on the Mid County Annex, add scope for various work items related to roofing and water proofing

c Consideration of Change Order #01 to Proposal# B101070 Veazey Enterprises on the Mid County Annex to reduce the Contingency balance to $0

d. Consideration of Change Order #01 to Proposal# B111046 Network Cabling on the Mid County Annex to increase the Contingency balance by $10,000 00 to allow flexibility in providing additional necessary tele/data connections

2 Consideration of approving a proposal from Lockwood, Andrews & Newnam, Inc (LAN) to provide added services on the Crystal Beach Fir/EMS Facility to increase the elvation of the facility

Workshop:

1 Discuss Galveston County Museum reverting to the Mary Moody Northen Foundation presented by the County Architect, Community Services Director and Grants Coordinator

Dudley Anderson, County Architect

722 Moody 6th Floor Galveston, Texas 77550 (409) 770-5330

AGENDA ITEM #25a1

Galveston County
722 Moody Ave Galveston TX 77550

Change Order to the Agreement Between Galveston County and Foster Fence

01

Project	**Mid County Annex**
Proposal Number	**B111032**
PO Number	**C107881**
Date	**2-20-12**

Trade Contractor Foster Fence

Attn Doug Rutledge

Article 8 of the Agreement between Galveston County and Trade Contractor provides a method of authorizing changes in the work within the general scope of the agreement

The Trade Contractor is ordered in writing, without invalidating this Agreement, to make changes in the work within the general scope of this Agreement These changes may consist of additions, deletions, or other revisions and are more fully described below The contract sum and the contract time will be adjusted by mutual acceptance of the lump sum properly itemized and supported by sufficient substantiating data below and agreed upon by Galveston County, the Construction Manager, and the Trade Contractor

Description of Work

Trade contract contingency deduct . $1,942 00

C \Users\mwood\Desktop\Close Out And Remaining Change Orders and Change Directives\Fencing CO 1 2-17-12 doc

722 Moody 6th Floor Galveston, Texas 77550 (409) 770-5330

Original Contract Sum	$40,872 00
Authorized Changes Prior to this Change Order	$0 00
Contract Sum Prior to this Change Order	$40,872 00
Contract Sum will be ***decreased*** by this Change Order	$1,942 00
Contract Sum	**$38,930.00**

JDA
Architect

3/5/2012
pending
DATE

DR
Trade Contractor

pending
DATE

MW
Construction Manager Agent

2/28/12
pending
DATE

Mark Henry, County Judge
Galveston County

3/20/12
pending
DATE

Foster Fence Ltd.

Trent Holloway
President

FENCING

Beginning Allowance		$1,942 00	
Allowance Expenditure Authorization	**Date**	**Amount**	**Approved**
No allowance authorizations processed			
Total Expended		$0 00	
Remaining Balance		$1,942.00	
Updated 5/5/11			

AGENDA ITEM #25a2

Galveston County
722 Moody Ave Galveston TX 77550

Change Order to the Agreement Between Galveston County and the Trade Contractor

02

Project ..... Mid County Annex
Proposal Number ..... **NA**
PO Number: C004129
Date. ..... March 5, 2012

Trade Contractor Design Build Solutions

Attn John A Walker III

Article 8 of the Agreement between Galveston County and Trade Contractor provides a method of authorizing changes in the work within the general scope of the agreement

The Trade Contractor is ordered in writing, without invalidating this Agreement, to make changes in the work within the general scope of this Agreement. These changes may consist of additions, deletions, or other revisions and are more fully described below The contract sum and the contract time will be adjusted by mutual acceptance of the lump sum properly itemized and supported by sufficient substantiating data below and agreed upon by Galveston County, the Construction Manager, and the Trade Contractor

---

Description of Work:

1	Contingency Allowance via Change Order #01 - 11/30/ 2010	Balance	$50,000.00
2	AER 01 dated 3/6/2011	Cost	($15,685 00)
3	AER 02 dated 9/2/2011	Cost	($7,975 00)
4	AER 03 dated 2/5/2012	Cost	($10,678 00)
5	AER 04 dated 2/15/2012	Cost	($4,733 00)
6	AER 05 dated 2/15/2012	Cost	($2,987 00)
7	AER 06 dated 2/15/2012	Cost	($4,225 00)
8	AER 07 dated 2/15/2012	Cost	($474 00)
9	portion of COR 02 dated 9/2/2011	Cost	($ 3,243 00)
10	Contingency Balance	Balance	$0 00
11.	Remainder of Change Order Request #2	Cost	$29,930 00
	Total		**$29,930.00**

722 Moody 6th Floor Galveston, Texas 77550 (409) 770-5330

Notes:
This Change Order is caused by a variety of factors but mostly the result of adding scope to this contract which was begun before other work was let on the project to expedite the project.

1 AER #01- Add scope to project to revise proposed skylights to TWIA compliant.
2. AER #02 - Add scope to provide Stainless Steel flash at windows and doors as the least cost alternative to the waterproofing contract.
3. AER #03 - Add scope of work to provide deck modifications to allow the upper decks of Entry 1 and Entry 3 to tie into the existing work.
4 AER #04 - Add scope to project to remove one skylight placed correctly before wind resistant supports were added to project of roof.
5 AER #05 - Add scope to project for 8 added exhaust vents
6. AER #06 - Add scope to project for lightning protection system roof pads.
7 AER #07 - Add scope to project to coordinate gutter placement with stucco work on east side.
8. COR #02 - Add scope to provide lightweight insulating concrete in auto pits as least cost alternative to fill in, water proof, and support a new concrete slab at the pit

Original Contract Sum	$2,083,565 00
Authorized Changes Prior to this Change Order	$101,000 00
Contract Sum Prior to this Change Order	$2,184,565.00
Contract Sum will be ***increased*** by this Change Order	$29,930.00
Contract Sum	**$2,214,495.00**

James D Anderson
J Dudley Anderson, County Architect
Architect

3/20/2012
DATE

~~John A. Walker~~
Trade Contractor

DATE

O.C. Unbehagen
OC Unbehagen, County Construction Manager
Construction Manager Agent

3-12-12
DATE

3-22-12

Mark Henry
Mark Henry, County Judge
Galveston County

DATE

3-20-12

W \Architecture\0 PROJECTS\09-005 Mid County Annex\AP - Fees-Invoices-Expenses\Construction\Design Build Solutions\Change Order 2 doc

Galveston County Annex Auto Bay Pit			
QTY.	DESCRIPTION OF MATERIAL OR SERVICE	UNIT COST	EXTENSION
1	GL Nettles (Subcontractor)		$ 27,200.00
	10% Mark Up		$ 2,720.00
	Total Including Subcontractor Mark Up		$ 29,920.00
5	Contractor Man Hours	$ 41.25	$ 206.25
	15% Mark Up		$ 30.94
	Total Contractor Including Mark Up		$ 237.19
	Total GL Nettles Including Mark Up		$ 29,920.00
	Total Contractor & Subcontractor		$ 30,157.19
	Bonds and Administrative Cost		$ 3,015.72
			$ 33,172.91

G. L. Nettles, Inc.
P.O. Box 1279
WALLER, TEXAS 77484
PHONE (936) 372-9020 FAX (936) 372-9032

GROUT PROPOSAL

DATE: August 11, 2011
SUBMITTED TO: **Walker Roofing**
ATTN **John Walker**
PHONE # 409-935-5411
FAX # 409-935-4634
JOB NAME: Galveston County Building Auto Area EF
LOCATION: League City, TX

Project consists of furnish and installing Elastizell EF to fill void in building.

We propose to furnish and install Elastizell EF Cellular Grout for the sum of $ 27,200.00. Price based on 260 cubic yards of fill.
Pour will be Elastizell Engineered Fill Class II, 30 max pcf, min. 40psi at 28 days.
This proposal includes dewatering from any water introduced from the EF.

Conditions:
1. Terms of proposal - NET 30 / NO RETAINAGE
2. Price based on 1 trip only
3. *Price good for 60 days from above date*

Provisions by the Customer
1. Traffic control and barricades if needed
2. Safe and secure overnight storage area for mixing and pumping equipment if needed.
3. Mixing and cleanup water at the job site 150 g.p.m minimum, potable water only.
4. Suitable wash-up area at the job site for mixing and pumping equipment. Any excess grout will also need a suitable dump site.
5. All permits and permissions needed
6. All sanitary lines to be installed prior to start date
7. Locate and mark all underground utilities
8. Not liable for water in the pond introduced by weather.

SIGNED: _____ SIGNED: _____
Bryan Batchman BY: _____
G.L. Nettles, Inc DATE. _____

DBS
3800 East 91st Street, Cleveland Ohio 44105 • 866 327 0306 www.design-buildsolutions.com

New Addition Contingency Allowance Expenditure Request

GALVESTON COUNTY MID COUNTY ANNEX

TRADE CONTRACTOR: John A. Walker Roofing Co., Inc.

PO#: _____ **DATE:** 2-15-12

REQUEST NO: 07

Description of Work: Removed gutter at Auto Bay edge. Extended fascia board. Re-installed gutter.

Original Allowance Sum	$	50,000.00
Allowance Expenditures Prior to this Authorization	$	46,283.00
Allowance Balance Prior to this Authorization	$	3,717.00
Allowance Sum will be *decreased* by this Authorization	$	474.00
Allowance Balance	$	3,243.00

Design Build Solutions, Inc. — Date: 3-12-12

O. C. Unbehagen, Galveston County — Date: 2-17-12

Galveston County Annex - Removed Gutter at Auto Bay Edge - Extended Fascia & Re-installed Gutter - #07					
QTY / HRS	EMPLOYEE	DESCRIPTION OF MATERIAL OR SERVICE	UNIT COST	EXTENSION	DATE
8		Man Hours to Remove Gutter, Modify Edge, & Re-Install Gutter	$ 30.40	$ 243.20	
120		Feet Treated 2 x 6"	$ 0.65	$ 78.00	
60		Feet Treated 1 x 6" Coral Wood	$ 0.45	$ 27.00	
1		Misc. Cant, Fasteners, Etc	$ 20.00	$ 20.00	
		Total Material		$ 125.00	
		Total Labor		$ 243.20	
		Total Cost		$ 368.20	
		15% Mark Up		$ 55.23	
				$ 423.43	
		Bonds & Administrative Cost		$ 50.81	
				$ 474.24	

DBS
3800 East 91st Street, Cleveland, Ohio 44105 · 866 327 0306 · www.design-buildsolutions.com

New Addition Contingency Allowance Expenditure Request

GALVESTON COUNTY MID COUNTY ANNEX

TRADE CONTRACTOR: John A. Walker Roofing Co., Inc.

PO#: _____ **DATE:** 2-15-12

REQUEST NO: 06

Description of Work: Installed modified roof pads (approximately 1,750) for lightning protection system.

Original Allowance Sum	$	50,000.00
Allowance Expenditures Prior to this Authorization	$	42,058.00
Allowance Balance Prior to this Authorization	$	7,942.00
Allowance Sum will be *decreased* by this Authorization	$	4,225.00
Allowance Balance	$	3,717.00

Design Build Solutions, Inc. — Date: 3-12-12

O. C. Unbehagen, Galveston County — Date: 2-17-12

Galveston County Annex - Lightning Protection Pads - #06					
QTY / HRS	EMPLOYEE	DESCRIPTION OF MATERIAL OR SERVICE	UNIT COST	EXTENSION	DATE
84		Total Man Hours to Install Lightning Protection Pads	$ 30.40	$ 2,553.60	
2		Rolls Smooth Modified	$ 65.00	$ 130.00	
		Total Material		$ 130.00	
		Total Labor		$ 2,553.60	
		Total Cost		$ 2,683.60	
		15% Mark Up		$ 402.54	
				$ 3,086.14	
		Bonds & Administrative Cost		$ 1,139.12	
				$ 4,225.26	

DBS
3800 East 91st Street, Cleveland, Ohio 44105 • 866 327 0306 • www.design-buildsolutions.com

New Addition Contingency Allowance Expenditure Request

GALVESTON COUNTY MID COUNTY ANNEX

TRADE CONTRACTOR: John A. Walker Roofing Co., Inc.

PO#: _____ **DATE:** 2-15-12

REQUEST NO: 05

Description of Work: Cut holes thru deck, set curbs, and flashed curbs for 8 new exhaust fans.

Original Allowance Sum	$	50,000.00
Allowance Expenditures Prior to this Authorization	$	39,071.00
Allowance Balance Prior to this Authorization	$	10,929.00
Allowance Sum will be *decreased* by this Authorization	$	2,987.00
Allowance Balance	$	7,942.00

Design Build Solutions, Inc. — Date: 3-12-12

O. C. Unbehagen, Galveston County — Date: 2-17-12

Galveston County Annex - Additional Exhaust Fan - #05					
QTY / HRS	EMPLOYEE	DESCRIPTION OF MATERIAL OR SERVICE	UNIT COST	EXTENSION	DATE
48		Man Hours to Cut Holes, Set Curbs & Flash 8 New Exhaust Fans	$ 30.40	$ 1,459.20	
2		Roll HPR Torch Base	$ 167.00	$ 334.00	
2		Roll Stress Ply IV Smooth Modified	$ 223.00	$ 446.00	
1		Misc. Cant, Fasteners, Etc	$ 80.00	$ 80.00	
		Total Material		$ 860.00	
		Total Labor		$ 1,459.20	
		Total Cost		$ 2,319.20	
		15% Mark Up		$ 347.88	
				$ 2,667.08	
		Bonds & Administrative Cost		$ 320.05	
				$ 2,987.13	

DBS
3800 East 91st Street, Cleveland Ohio 44105 • 888-327 0306 • www.design-buildsolutions.com

New Addition Contingency Allowance Expenditure Request

GALVESTON COUNTY MID COUNTY ANNEX

TRADE CONTRACTOR: John A. Walker Roofing Co., Inc.

PO#: _____ DATE: 2-15-12

REQUEST NO: 04

Description of Work: Removed one 2' 6" x 5' 9" skylight & curb. Delivered removed skylight to owner. Repaired deck and roof where skylight was removed. Removed two 2' 6" x 2' 6" skylights and relocated to new curbs. Covered curbs where skylights were removed with new stainless steel caps. Furnished and installed two new skylights and curbs at new locations.

Original Allowance Sum	$	50,000.00
Allowance Expenditures Prior to this Authorization	$	34,338.00
Allowance Balance Prior to this Authorization	$	15,662.00
Allowance Sum will be *decreased* by this Authorization	$	4,733.00
Allowance Balance	$	10,929.00

Design Build Solutions, Inc. — Date: 3-12-12

O. C. Unbehagen, Galveston County — Date: 2-17-12

Galveston County Annex - Skylight Modifications- #04					
QTY / HRS	EMPLOYEE	DESCRIPTION OF MATERIAL OR SERVICE	UNIT COST	EXTENSION	DATE
52		Man Hours for Skylight Modifications	$ 30.40	$ 1,580.80	
2		2' 6" x 2' 6" Sunoptic Skylights (Including Freight)	$ 493.50	$ 987.00	
4		New 2' 6" x 2' 6" Skylight Curbs	$ 115.50	$ 462.00	
2		2' 6" x 2' 6" Stainless Steel caps	$ 90.00	$ 180.00	
1		Roll HPR Torch Base	$ 167.00	$ 167.00	
1		Roll Stress Ply IV Smooth Modified	$ 223.00	$ 223.00	
1		Misc. Decking, Fasteners, Etc	$ 75.00	$ 75.00	
		Total Material		$ 2,094.00	
		Total Labor		$ 1,580.80	
		Total Cost		$ 3,674.80	
		15% Mark Up		$ 551.22	
				$ 4,226.02	
		Bonds & Administrative Cost		$ 507.12	
				$ 4,733.14	

SUNOPTICS
High Performance Prismatic Daylighting
6201 27th Street, Sacramento, California 95822
Toll Free: 800-289-4700 Phone: 916-395-4700
General Fax: 916-395-6204 Sales Fax: 916-395-9015
www.sunoptics.com

QUOTE

Quote #: F[illegible]277

Account ID	Quote Date	Lead Time	Exp. Date	Terms	Project Coordinator
JOAWA	5/16/11	2 weeks	6/16/11	Net 30 (No Retention)	Jenna Souza

Billing/Shipping Information

Bill To: John A Walker Roofing Inc
415 Main Street
Lamarque , TX 77568

Ship To: John A Walker Roofing Inc.
Project: 2 add-on units
415 Main Street
Lamarque, TX 77568

Contact: John Walker **Phone:** 409-935-5411 **PO or Job Ref:** Quote
Ship Via: Common Carrier **Fax:** **Email:**

Item #	Description	Quantity	Unit Price	Amount
9P3030N2S	**CUSTOM** 3030 Sunoptics Skylight ***Polycarbonate* FL#10766,** Non Venting, MD-DG-SIG with .120 White Acrylic ***Net I.D. Frame*: 34 3/4" x 34 3/4"**	2	$280.00	$560.00
99FREIGHT	SHIPPING CHARGES (NOT TAXABLE)	1	$427.00	$427.00
TAPE	Foam curb gasket installed. *NO CAULKING REQUIRED* Weather sweep on frame EXCEPT on Multi-Lites. NO COST ITEM			
HD12112SEAL	12 X 1.5" Hex Washer Head with rubber washer. 300 Series SS Sharp Point			
FABPRE	**Fabrication and Shipping Requirements:** 50% down pre-payment and approved cut sheets Full Payment prior to shipping or Net 30 with approved credit application			
EXCL	**EXCLUSIONS:** Flashing, Installations, Anodized/Kymar Frames, Burglar Bars, Smokvents, LightCubes, Louvers, Curbs, Safety Security Guards			
TERR07	We appreciate the opportunity to serve your daylighting needs. If you have any further questions, please contact your local representative. Shawn Walker @ 713/818-3384.			
BDMM	We appreciate the opportunity to serve your daylighting needs. If you have any further questions, please contact your business manager: Myles Sosnoff @ 314/750-0037.			

Tax. $0 00
Total: $987 00

This offer is void unless accepted within 15 days. Prices for deliveries after 90 days are subject to renegotiation unless otherwise stated in writing. Changes in quantity, size, or finish may be made under the same terms as the offer ONLY until this bid shall become a production order THEREAFTER, CHANGES MAY BE MADE ONLY BY CONSENT OF BOTH PARTIES IN WRITING COST RELATED TO MAKING CHANGES WILL BE ASSESSED AS REQUIRED A restocking fee of 15% may be charged Custom/special orders may not be returned TAXES Are subject to change per state, local and county tax laws and may change the final invoice amount.
Claims for shortages, damages, or adjustments must be made within 7 days or right of claim shall be waived Merchandise may be returned for credit only by mutual agreement and in any such event the purchaser shall pay actual cartage costs and a 10% handling charge. No charge for labor or material furnished by the purchaser shall be allowed as credit on this order unless authorized in writing No material will be furnished or labor performed until satisfactory credit information is furnished to the seller and approved by his credit department.
All payment to be made to SUNOPTICS SKYLIGHTS. If any claim is placed in the hands of a collector or attorney, the purchaser agrees to pay the cost of collection including attorney fees.

Accepted by John A Walker Jr Date 5-16-11

DBS
3800 East 91st Street, Cleveland, Ohio 44105 • 866 327 0306 • www.design-buildsolutions.com

New Addition Contingency Allowance Expenditure Request

GALVESTON COUNTY MID COUNTY ANNEX

TRADE CONTRACTOR: John A. Walker Roofing Co., Inc.

PO#: _____ **DATE:** 2-5-12

REQUEST NO: 03

Description of Work: Removed insulation and roofing down to existing metal deck at new stud wall locations. Installed new insulation and roofing after stud wall installation.

Original Allowance Sum	$	50,000.00
Allowance Expenditures Prior to this Authorization	$	23,660.00
Allowance Balance Prior to this Authorization	$	26,340.00
Allowance Sum will be *decreased* by this Authorization	$	10,678.00
Allowance Balance	$	15,662.00

Design Build Solutions, Inc. — Date: 3-12-12

O. C. Unbehagen, Galveston County — Date: 2-17-12

	Galveston County Annex Stud Wall Modifications - #03				
QTY.	DESCRIPTION	Coverage	UNIT COST	EXTENSION	
22	Pieces 4' x 4' x 1/2" Thick Securerock Cover Board		$ 7.68	$ 169.00	
22	Pieces 4' x 8' x 2" Thick Isocyanurate Roof Insulation		$ 19.25	$ 424.00	
4	Rolls Smooth Modified		$ 65.00	$ 260.00	
1	Misc. Screws, Plates, Adhesive, Propane Etc.		$ 80.00	$ 80.00	
	Total Material			$ 933.00	
242	Man Hours Labor Cut Roof & Insulation Back. Install New Insulation & Repair Roof		$ 30.40	$ 7,357.00	
	Total Labor			$ 7,357.00	
	Total Labor			$ 7,357.00	
	Total Material			$ 933.00	
	Total Cost Labor & Material			$ 8,290.00	
	15% Mark Up			$ 1,244.00	
	Total Equipment, Labor, Material & Mark Up			$ 9,534.00	
	Bonds & Administrative Cost			$ 1,144.08	
				$ 10,678.08	

DBS
3800 East 91st Street Cleveland Ohio 44105 • 866-327 0306 • www.design buildsolutions.com

New Addition Contingency Allowance Expenditure Request

GALVESTON COUNTY MID COUNTY ANNEX

TRADE SUB CONTRACTOR: John A. Walker Roofing Co., Inc.

PO#: _____ DATE: 9-2-11

REQUEST NO: 02

Description of Work: Provided specified window and door flashing and waterproofing.

Original Allowance Sum	$	50,000.00
Allowance Expenditures Prior to this Authorization	$	15,685.00
Allowance Balance Prior to this Authorization	$	34,315.00
Allowance Sum will be *decreased* by this Authorization	$	7,975.00
Allowance Balance	$	26,340.00

Design Build Solutions, Inc. — Date: 3-12-12

O. C. Unbehagen, Galveston County — Date: 2-17-12

County of Galveston Annex Window & Door Flashings					
QTY / HRS	EMPLOYEE	DESCRIPTION OF MATERIAL OR SERVICE	UNIT COST	EXTENSION	DATE
5.33		Sheets 24 Gauge 316 Stainless Steel	$ 132.65	$ 707.02	
500		3/16" Drive Pins	$ 0.15	$ 75.00	
2		Rolls Self Adhering	$ 65.00	$ 130.00	
19		Tubes M-1 Sealant	$ 6.00	$ 114.00	
				$ 1,026.02	
32	Don	Fabricate	$ 36.75	$ 1,176.00	
28	Terry		$ 59.25	$ 1,659.00	
28	Vaden		$ 59.25	$ 1,659.00	
28	Mike L		$ 28.00	$ 784.00	
				$ 6,304.02	
		15% Profit & Overhead		$ 945.60	
				$ 7,249.63	
		Bonds & Administrative Cost		$ 724.96	
				$ 7,974.59	

DBS
3800 East 61st Street, Cleveland, Ohio 44105 • 866-327 0308 • www.designbuildsolutions.com

New Addition Contingency Allowance Expenditure Request

GALVESTON COUNTY MID COUNTY ANNEX

TRADE CONTRACTOR: John A. Walker Roofing Co., Inc.

PO#: _____ DATE: 3-6-11

REQUEST NO: 01

Description of Work: Provided Sunoptics Signature Series Texas Windstorm Insurance compliant skylights in lieu of originally proposed American Skylights.

Original Allowance Sum	$	50,000.00
Allowance Expenditures Prior to this Authorization	$	0.00
Allowance Balance Prior to this Authorization	$	50,000.00
Allowance Sum will be *decreased* by this Authorization	$	15,685.00
Allowance Balance	$	34,315.00

Project Manager
Design Build Solutions, Inc.

04-07-2011
Date

O. C. Unbehagen, Galveston County

5-24-11
Date

	Galveston County Mid County Annex Skylight Installation (American Skylights)			
QTY.	DESCRIPTION	Coverage	UNIT COST	EXTENSION
47	35" x 35"		$ 222.75	$ 10,469.25
33	35" x 74"		$ 396.55	$ 13,086.15
22	42" x 42"		$ 297.75	$ 6,550.50
1	58" x 461"		$ 6,973.30	$ 6,973.30
1	Misc Fasteners, Tape Sealer Sealant, Etc.		$ 600.00	$ 600.00
	Total Material			$ 37,679.20
26	Man Hours Labor to Install 102 Skylights		$ 30.40	$ 790.40
12	Man Hours Labor to Install 1 Large Skylight		$ 30.40	$ 364.80
	Total Labor			$ 1,155.20
	Total Material			$ 37,679.20
	Total Cost Labor, Material			$ 38,834.40
	15% Mark Up			$ 5,825.16
				$ 44,659.56
	Bonds & Administrative Cost			$ 4,671.00
				$ 49,330.56

Kitchen, Tony Attn: John Walker 3 pages

From: Jeff Bisely [asl5@americanplastics.net]
Sent: Tuesday, August 24, 2010 8:50 AM
To: Kitchen, Tony
Subject: [spam] Sales Quote - 102 SKYLIGHTS—+ 1 BARREL VAULT FOR GALVESTON (will also fax this to you)—Jeff
Importance: Low

American Skylites

526 113th St.
Arlington, TX 76011

QUOTE

Manufacturer of Residential/Commercial Skylights
(800) 772-7401 or (817) 633-4666
To Fax:
(800) 446-7282 or (817) 633-4616

Quote Date: 03/23/10
Quote Number: 239736
Page: 1

Sell To: TONY
WEST END LUMBER CO.
P.O. BOX 128
1504 HWY 117 BYPASS N.
GOLDSBORO, NC F27533-0128

Ship To:
WEST END LUMBER CO.
14950 GULF FREEWAY
HOUSTON, TX 77034

** Quoted Prices & Lead Times Are Valid For 30 Days From Quote Date

Ship Via		Customer ID	02W056
Requested Date		Salesperson	American Skylites
Freight Terms		Terms	

Special Instructions (281)481-9289

Item ID	Description	Quantity	Unit	Unit Price	Total Price
	CURB BY OTHERS				
	* TCM-DADE UNITS BELOW ARE THERMALLY BROKEN & TEST TO 60 PSF *				
3030TCMBPCCPCBADADE	31.25 X 31.25 TCM-2-BPC-CPC-	47	EA	194.30	9132.10

	BA-DADE ID SKYLITE = 35" X 35"			
3069TCMBPC1CPC1MF	31.25 X 70.25 TCM-2-BPC-CPC-MF ID SL = 36" X 74"	33 EA	363.60	11998.80
3939TCMBPC1CPC1MF	38.25 X 38.25 TCM-2-BPC-CPC-MF ID SL = 42" X 42"	22 EA	270.45	5949.90
	DADE 100 CURB MOUNTS STANDARD CURB MOUNTS BRONZE / CLEAR POLYCARBONATE DOMES MILL FINISH FRAMES NO LOW E FINISH ON POLYCARBONATE ***10-BAY BARREL VAULT***			
60456BVCMBPC2CPC1MF1	54.25 X 457.25 BVCM-2-BPC-CPC-MF-10-BAY ID SL = 58" X 461"(VERIFY) BRONZE / CLEAR POLYCARBONATE GLAZING MILLFINISH FRAME CLOSED VERTICLE ENDS APPROX RISE = 15"...APPROX WEIGHT = 819 LBS SHIPS FULLY ASSEMBLED	1 EA	6973.30	6973.30

Transfer to page 2

	Subtotal	Sales Tax	Freight	Total
CF-701		0.00	0.00	$ 34,054.10

American Skylites

526 113th St.
Arlington, TX 76011

Manufacturer of
Residential/Commercial Skylights

(800) 772-7401 or (817) 633-4666

To Fax:
(800) 445-7282 or (817) 633-4616

QUOTE

Quote Date: 03/23/10
Quote Number: 239736
Page: 2

Sell To: TONY
WEST END LUMBER CO
P.O. BOX 128
1504 HWY 117 BYPASS N.
GOLDSBORO, NC F27533-0128

Ship To:
WEST END LUMBER CO
14950 GULF FREEWAY
HOUSTON, TX 77034

8/24/2010

** Quoted Prices & Lead Times Are Valid For 30 Days From Quote Date

Ship Via		Customer ID	02W058
Requested Date		Salesperson	American Skylites
Freight Terms		Terms	

Special Instructions (281)481-9289

Item ID	Description	Quantity	Unit	Unit Price	Total Price
	Transferred from page 1				
	**********				
	BELOW UNITS HAVE NO THERMAL BREAK				
	* CURB MOUNT EXTRUSION THICKER THAN TCM EXTRUSION--TESTS TO 100 PSF.				
3030CMBPCCPCMFD100	31.25 X 31.25 CM-2-BPC-CPC-MF-DADE	47	EA	222.75	10,469.25
3069CMBPCCPCMFD100	31.25 X 70.25 CM-2-BPC-CPC-MF-DADE	33	EA	396.55	13,086.15
3939CMBPCCPCMFD100	38.25 X 38.25 CM-2-BPC-CPC-MF-DADE	22	EA	297.75	6,550.50
	STANDARD CURB MOUNTS				
	FREIGHT INCLUDED TO GALVESTON				

	Subtotal	Sales Tax	Freight	Total
CF-701		0.00	0.00	30,105.90

	Galveston County Mid County Annex Skylight Installation (Sunoptics)			
QTY.	DESCRIPTION	Coverage	UNIT COST	EXTENSION
47	35" x 35"		$ 280.00	$ 13,160.00
33	35" x 74"		$ 337.00	$ 11,121.00
22	42" x 42"		$ 381.00	$ 8,382.00
1	58" x 461"		$ 4,034.00	$ 4,034.00
1	Shipping		$ 4,730.00	$ 4,730.00
4	Custom Mold Fee		$ 2,000.00	$ 8,000.00
1	Misc Fasteners, Tape Sealer Sealant, Etc.		$ 600.00	$ 600.00
	Total Material			$ 50,027.00
26	Man Hours Labor to Install 102 Skylights		$ 30.40	$ 790.40
12	Man Hours Labor to Install 1 Large Skylight		$ 30.40	$ 364.80
	Total Labor			$ 1,155.20
	Total Material			$ 50,027.00
	Total Cost Labor, Material			$ 51,182.20
	15% Mark Up			$ 7,677.33
				$ 58,859.53
	Bonds & Administrative Cost			$ 6,156.12
				$ 65,015.65

SUNOPTICS®
High Performance Prismatic Daylighting
6203 27th Street, Sacramento, California 95822
Toll Free: 800-289-4700 Phone: 916-395-4700
General Fax: 916-395-9204 Sales Fax: 916-395-9015
www.sunoptics.com

QUOTE

Quote #: E[illegible]46

Account ID	Quote Date	Lead Time	Exp. Date	Terms	Project Coordinator
	1/7/11	4-5weeks	2/7/11	Prepay (No Retention)	Jenna Souza

Billing/Shipping Information

Bill To: Approved Bidders
Galveston , TX 77550

Ship To: Approved Bidder
Project: Galveston County Annex
To Follow
Galveston, TX 77550

Contact: John Walker **Phone:** **PO or Job Ref:** Quote
Ship Via: FOB Ongin **Fax:** **Email:**

Item #	Description	Quantity	Unit Price	Amount
9P3030N2S	**CUSTOM** 3030 Sunoptics Skylight ***Polycarbonate* FL#10766,** Non Venting, MD-DG-SIG with .120 White Acrylic ***Net I.D. Frame*: 34 3/4" x 34 3/4"**	47	$280.00	$13,160.00
9P4040N2S	**CUSTOM** 4040 Sunoptics Skylight ***Polycarbonate* FL#10766,** Non Venting, MD-DG-SIG with .120 White Acrylic ***Net I.D. Frame*: 41 3/4" x 41 3/4"**	33	$337.00	$11,121.00
9P3060N2S	**CUSTOM** 3060 Sunoptics Skylight ***Polycarbonate* FL#10766,** Non Venting, MD-DG-SIG with .120 White Acrylic ***Net I.D. Frame*: 34 3/4" x 73 3/4"**	22	$381 00	$8,382.00
MOLD FEE	Custom Mold Fee for (3) Signature Series Molds	4	$2,000.00	$8,000.00
9M8LITE	Sunoptics 800 SB, Multilite Unit (8 Lite), Fixed, Double Glazed, Signature Series **Polycarbonate/Acrylic** ***Net I.D. Frame*: 59" x 461 1/2"**	1	$4,034 00	$4,034.00
99FREIGHT	SHIPPING CHARGES (NOT TAXABLE)	1	$4,730.00	$4,730.00
TAPE	Foam curb gasket installed. *NO CAULKING REQUIRED* Weather sweep on frame EXCEPT on Multi-Lites. NO COST ITEM.			
HD12112SEAL	12 X 1.5" Hex Washer Head with rubber washer. 300 Series SS Sharp Point			

Tax $0 00
Total $49,427 00

This offer is void unless accepted within 15 days. Prices for deliveries after 90 days are subject to renegotiation unless otherwise stated in writing. Changes in quantity size, or finish may be made under the same terms as the offer ONLY until this bid shall become a production order THEREAFTER CHANGES MAY BE MADE ONLY BY CONSENT OF BOTH PARTIES IN WRITING COST RELATED TO MAKING CHANGES WILL BE ASSESSED AS REQUIRED A restocking fee of 15% may be charged Custom/special orders may not be returned TAXES Are subject to change per state, local and county tax laws and may change the final invoice amount.
Claims for shortages, damages, or adjustments must be made within 7 days or right of claim shall be waived. Merchandise may be returned for credit only by mutual agreement and in any such event the purchaser shall pay actual cartage costs and a 10% handling charge No charge for labor or material furnished by the purchaser shall be allowed as credit on the order unless authorized in writing No material will be furnished or labor performed until satisfactory credit information is furnished to the seller and approved by his credit department.
All payment to be made to SUNOPTICS SKYLIGHTS. If any claim is placed in the hands of a collector or attorney the purchaser agrees to pay the cost of collection including attorney fees.

Accepted by John A Walker TA Date 1-10-11

SUNOPTICS
High Performance Prismatic Daylighting
6261 37th Street, Sacramento, California 95822
Toll Free: 800-289-4700 Phone: 916-395-4700
General Fax: 916-395-9204 Sales Fax: 916-395-9015
www.sunoptics.com

QUOTE

Quote #: [illegible]

Account ID	Quote Date	Lead Time	Exp. Date	Terms	Project Coordinator
	1/7/11	4-5weeks	2/7/11	Prepay (No Retention)	Jenna Souza

Billing/Shipping Information

Bill To: Approved Bidders
Galveston , TX 77550

Ship To: Approved Bidder
Project: Galveston County Annex
To Follow
Galveston, TX 77550

Contact: John Walker **Phone:** **PO or Job Ref:** Quote
Ship Via: FOB Origin **Fax:** **Email:**

Item #	Description	Quantity	Unit Price	Amount
	50% down pre-payment and approved cut sheets Full Payment prior to shipping or Net 30 with approved credit application			
EXCL	**EXCLUSIONS:** Flashing, Installations, Anodized/Kymar Frames, Burglar Bars, Smokvents, LightCubes, Louvers, Curbs, Safety Security Guards			
TERR07	We appreciate the opportunity to serve your daylighting needs. If you have any further questions, please contact your local representative: Shawn Walker @ 713/818-3384.			
BDMM	We appreciate the opportunity to serve your daylighting needs. If you have any further questions, please contact your business manager: Myles Sosnoff @ 314/750-0037.			

Tax	$0 00
Total	$49,427 00

This offer is void unless accepted within 15 days. Prices for deliveries after 90 days are subject to renegotiation unless otherwise stated in writing. Changes in quantity, size, or finish may be made under the same terms as the offer ONLY until the bid shall become a production order. THEREAFTER, CHANGES MAY BE MADE ONLY BY CONSENT OF BOTH PARTIES IN WRITING. COST RELATED TO MAKING CHANGES WILL BE ASSESSED AS REQUIRED A restocking fee of 15% may be charged Custom/special orders may not be returned TAXES Are subject to change per state, local and county tax laws and may change the final invoice amount.
Claims for shortages, damages, or adjustments must be made within 7 days or right of claim shall be waived. Merchandise may be returned for credit only by mutual agreement and in any such event the purchaser shall pay actual cartage costs and a 10% handling charge No charge for labor or material furnished by the purchaser shall be allowed as credit on this order unless authorized in writing No material will be furnished or labor performed until satisfactory credit information is furnished to the seller and approved by his credit department.
All payment to be made to SUNOPTICS SKYLIGHTS If any claim is placed in the hands of a collector or attorney the purchaser agrees to pay the cost of collection including attorney fees

Accepted by John A. Walker Jr. Date 1-10-11

AGENDA ITEM #25a3

Galveston County
722 Moody Ave Galveston TX 77550

Change Order to the Agreement Between Galveston County and Veazey Enterprises

01

Project	**Mid County Annex**
Proposal Number	B101070
PO Number	**C102734**
Date	**2-20-12**

Trade Contractor Veazey Enterprises - Masonry

Attn David Veazey

Article 8 of the Agreement between Galveston County and Trade Contractor provides a method of authorizing changes in the work within the general scope of the agreement

The Trade Contractor is ordered in writing, without invalidating this Agreement, to make changes in the work within the general scope of this Agreement These changes may consist of additions, deletions, or other revisions and are more fully described below The contract sum and the contract time will be adjusted by mutual acceptance of the lump sum properly itemized and supported by sufficient substantiating data below and agreed upon by Galveston County, the Construction Manager, and the Trade Contractor

Description of Work

Trade contract contingency deduct	$49,411 76

C \Users\mwood\Desktop\Close Out And Remaining Change Orders and Change Directives\Veazey Change Order 1 2-17-12 doc

722 Moody 6th Floor Galveston, Texas 77550 (409) 770-5330

Original Contract Sum	$619,600 00
Authorized Changes Prior to this Change Order	$ 0 00
Contract Sum Prior to this Change Order	$619,600 00
Contract Sum will be ***decreased*** by this Change Order	$49,411 76
Contract Sum	**$570,188.24**

JDA
Architect

3/5/2012
pending
DATE

DV
Trade Contractor

pending
DATE

MW
Construction Manager Agent

2/28/12
pending
DATE

Mark Henry, County Judge
Galveston County

3/20/12
pending
DATE

MASONRY

Beginning Allowance		$29,504 76	
Allowance Expenditure Authorization	**Date**	**Amount**	**Approved**
1 - Deduct for thin panel granite.	1/20/2011	-$5,322.00	Yes
1 - Deduct for deletion of CMU wall per RFI 008.	11/19/2010	-$5,345.00	Yes
1 - Deduct for deletion of CMU wall in sector N per construction documents dated 11/15/10	1/27/2011	-$18,470 00	Yes
1 - Add for new splitface wall per construction documents dated 11/15/10	1/27/2011	$1,789 00	Yes
2 - Add for steel backing plates and fasteners per engineer review of new granite material	9/15/2011	$6,255.00	Yes
3 - Add for 2 courses of brick per Mike Steffey due to undocumented change in detail 4/A6 13	9/20/2011	$1,186.00	Yes
Total Expended		-$19,907.00	
Remaining Balance		$49,411 76	
Updated 2/15/12			

Galveston County
722 Moody Ave Galveston TX 77550

Allowance Expenditure Authorization

PROJECT Mid County Annex

TRADE CONTRACTOR: Veazey

PO#. C102734 DATE. 1/25/11

AUTHORIZATION NO. Masonry 1

To Galveston County

Attn Dudley Anderson, OC Unbehagen

You are authorized to perform the following item(s) of work and to adjust the allowance sum accordingly, as indicated below This is not a change order and does not increase nor decrease the Contract Time and or Amount

Description of Work: See attached explanation sheet.

Original Allowance Sum	$29,504.76
Allowance Expenditures Prior to this Authorization	$0.00
Allowance Balance Prior to this Authorization	$29,504.76
Allowance Sum will be *increased/~~decreased~~* by this Authorization	$27,348.00
Allowance Balance	$56,485.00

James A. Anderson — Architect — DATE 1/27/2011

Nick Koenig — Trade Contractor — DATE 1/27/11

Will Wood — Construction Manager Agent — DATE 1/28/11

OC Unbehagen — Galveston County — DATE 1/28/11

722 Moody 6th Floor Galveston, Texas 77550 (409) 770-5330

(Continued)

Allowance Authorization Expenditure

This allowance authorization includes pricing associated with the changes from the bid documents to construction documents, such as the deletion of 2, 8" CMU walls in sector N, added split face CMU wall at the dumpster area as shown in detail 3 on sheet A6.9, the deletion of the CMU wall at room 152 in sector C and the change from stone lite panels on entry #1 to 3cm granite panels.

VEAZEY ENTERPRISES

7133 Appleton Street - P.O. Box 18753 - Houston, TX 77222 - Phone 713-696-6500 - Fax 713-691-7000

PROJECT. MIC CO ANNEX				JOB NO: 10066
G.C.: Hugn Patrick				
ATTN: Michael Wood				
FROM: Nick				
DATE: 1/20/11				
RE: 3 cm granite				
DESCRIPTION/AREA		**TOTAL COST**		**COMMENT**
		labor/mat'l		
		equip		
THIN PANEL GRANITE		$ (41,422.00)		
THIN PANEL GRANITE -LABOR		$ (8,000.00)		by Veazey
3CM GRANITE		$ 30,700.00		as per schedule
LABOR		$ 9,000.00		as per schedule
ENGINEERNED DRAWINGS		$ 3,500.00		
SPECIAL ANCHORS & CLIPS		$ 900.00		
TOTAL CREDIT		$ (5,322.00)		
file: mid co granite				

PROPOSAL QUOTATION

Stonepanels

100 South Royal Lane
Coppell, TX 75019
TEL (469) 635-5000/(800) 328-6275
FAX (469) 635-5555/(800) 752-0783

TO VZ Masonry
7133 Appleton Street
Houston, TX 77222
Attn: Nick Koenig
Phone: 713-695-6500
PROPOSAL NO.: 30151R1
PAGE 2 OF 3

DATE: September 22, 2010
PROJECT: Mid County Annex
LOCATION: Texas City, TX
MATERIAL: Sunset Red Granite

We are pleased to confirm our proposal and quotation for supply and installation of the following StoneLite® natural stone panels

THIS PROPOSAL IS BASED ON THE FOLLOWING:

A. StoneLite® Sunset Red Granite with a polished finish, cut to size according to final shop drawings. We account for the panels to be flat wall panels segmented along the curve. We do not include any curved panels in our price. Due to the panel sizes and stone type, curving of stone is not possible

B Our proposal is based on (20) 48"x 63", (20) 48" x 21", (20) 48" x 6", (1) 32" x 63", (1) 32"x 21", and (1) 32" x 6"

C We will cut the required size pieces from a maximum finish panel size of 48" x 96"

D Once stone sample and SPI shop drawings have been approved, and we have received the approved stone slabs and other raw materials, allow 10-12 weeks for delivery

E Note other conditions listed below and on pages 1 and 3 of this proposal

OUR PRICE INCLUDES:

We propose to supply StoneLite® Panels reinforced with ¾" thick high strength aluminum honeycomb for exterior cladding. We include the following:

1 StoneLite® Panels, cut to size, with no fabrication at the outside corners or edges included. Book matching of panels is not included.

2. Our price includes shop drawings. Field measurements are not included and are to be supplied by others.

3. We include our wide interlocking channel attachment system, factory anchored to the backside of each panel and lengths of interlocking channel to be field attached by the installer.

4 Our pricing is based on 620 sq. ft. of stone panel surface area, fabricated into 63 pieces to set, cut from 22 48"x96" Sunset Red Granite panels.

5 Our price includes an 8 25% Sales Tax. If this project is tax exempt, please provide an exemption certificate and taxes will be removed from our price.

— Our Price is: $41,422 (~~+$3,417 Sales Tax) = $44,839 Total~~

(Including an 8.25% Sales Tax and freight, see note below*)

This quoted price is valid through November 22, 2010 for material shipping by April 20, 2011

We estimate freight for this project at $650, which is included in our price.

Excludes: Taxes other than sales tax, installation, field measurements, framing, book matching, gypsum board, sheathing, flashing, furring, sealant, joint treatments, anchors, site specific engineering, dimensional stone work, items listed below

This proposal is based upon the following conditions unless specifically stated above

1 Per dwgs See above for description.
2 All labor items are excluded unless specifically stated.
3 We include an 8 25% Sales Tax for Texas City, TX
4 We include freight. Shipping terms are FOB factory
5 We include shop drawings and design unless specifically stated

Shop drawings will be scheduled for production after receipt of agreed upon purchase order and deposit. Schedule is dependent upon backlog. Typically 6-8 weeks.

6 Shipping of material is estimated to begin approximately 10-12 weeks after receipt of shop drawings with approved build-to dimensions and the approved stone slabs and other raw materials
7 No fabrication included unless specifically stated
8 Standard Terms 1/3 deposit to confirm order, 1/3 due when processing begins, balance due when ready to ship Late payments shall be charged at the rate of 1 5% per month.
9 Additional conditions of this proposal are listed on pages 1 and 3 NOTE time qualifications under General Conditions

Respectfully Submitted by STONE PANELS, INC

Accepted:_____

Firm Name:_____

Date:_____

For _____

Mike Landry, Estimating & Engineering Manager

(Please sign and return a copy for our files)

VEAZEY ENTERPRISES

7133 Appleton Street - P.O. Box 16753 - Houston, TX 77222 - Phone 713-695-6500 - Fax 713-691-7000

PROJECT MID COUNTY ANNEX

G.C . HUGH PATRICK CONSTRUCTORS, Inc

DATE: 10/27/10

JOB NO

DESCRIPTION/AREA	TOTAL COST LABOR	TOTAL COST MAT'L	MISC.
mobilize	$ 1,000 00		
mock-ups	$ 1,000 00	$ 500 00	
submittals & shops	$ 500 00		
temporary facilities		$ 4,500 00	
clean up	$ 5,000 00	$ 500.00	
bond	$ 9,700.00		
shoring	$ 61,700 00		
demolition (new openings)	$ 52,033 00	$ 3,467 00	
12"cmu in-fill	$ 9,513 00	$ 3,487 00	
debris removal	$ 1,000.00		
brick work	$ 96,500.00	$ 72,700.00	
cast stone	$ 420 00	$ 780 00	
cmu work	$ 131,500.00	$ 94,200.00	
granite work	$ 9,000 00	$ 30,700.00	
5% contingency allowance			$ 29,500.00
SUB-TOTAL	**$ 378,866.00**	**$ 210,834.00**	
TOTAL ALL			**$ 619,200.00**

file mid co annex 1

VEAZEY ENTERPRISES
7133 Appleton Street - P.O. Box 16753 - Houston, TX 77222 - Phone 713-695-6500 - Fax 713-691-7000

PROJECT MIC CO ANNEX
JOB NO 10066
G C Hugn Patrick
ATTN: Michael Wood
FROM: Nick
DATE 11/19/10

RE RFP #08 - delete cmu L-wall @ room 152

DESCRIPTION/AREA	TOTAL COST labor/mat'l equip	COMMENT
delete cmu wall	$ (5,345 00)	
TOTAL CREDIT	$ (5,345 00)	

file, mid co rfp 08

Hugh Patrick Constructors, Inc.

2628 Texas Avenue Texas City, TX. 77592

Masonry RFP 01

Sent By: Michael Wood
Sent To: Nick Koenig
Description: Request For Proposal
Date Sent: 1/13/11
Return Date: 1/27/11
Response Date:
Job: Mid County Annex

Request:

Please provide pricing for the costs associated with the changes in the construction documents dated 11/15/10 and RFI's.

Response:

- ADDED SPLITFACE CMU ON SHEET 3/A6.9
  ADD $1,789.00

- DELETED 8" CMU IN SECTOR 'N' [NOTE 18]
  2 WALLS : DEDUCT <$18,470.00>

- NO CHANGE IN GRANITE WORK ON EXTERIOR RADIUS WALL [HAD TO HAVE IT ENGINEERED & ANCHORS FOR INSTALLATION]

Mid Co -sq. ft. for L wall

From **nkoenig@vzmasonry.com** (nkoenig@vzmasonry com)
Sent Tue 3/22/11 9 18 AM
To mwood1979@live com

3/22/10

Deleted the 12" cmu L-wall in Area "C"

A total of 616 sq ft

Thanks,

nick

Galveston County
722 Moody Ave Galveston TX 77550

Allowance Expenditure Authorization

PROJECT Mid County Annex

TRADE CONTRACTOR: Veazey

PO#. C102734 DATE: 9/15/11

AUTHORIZATION NO: Masonry 2

To. Galveston County

Attn Dudley Anderson, OC Unbehagen

You are authorized to perform the following item(s) of work and to adjust the allowance sum accordingly, as indicated below This is not a change order and does not increase nor decrease the Contract Time and or Amount.

Description of Work: This pricing includes an add for additional steel backing plates and fasteners per granite engineer review and structural engineer review of 1-1/4" stone.

Original Allowance Sum	$29,504 76
Allowance Expenditures Prior to this Authorization	$ ~~0.00~~ ($27,348.00)
Allowance Balance Prior to this Authorization	$56,852.76
Allowance Sum will be ~~increased~~/decreased by this Authorization	$ 6,255.00
Allowance Balance	$50,597 76

James D. Andersen
Architect

10/5/2011
DATE

Nick Kosney
Trade Contractor

9/16/11
DATE

Michael Wood
Construction Manager Agent

9/16/11
DATE

O C Unbehagen
Galveston County

10/5/11
DATE

722 Moody 6th Floor Galveston, Texas 77550 (409) 770-5330

VEAZEY ENTERPRISES

7133 Appleton Street - P.O. Box 16753 - Houston, TX 77222 - Phone 713-695-6500 - Fax 713-691-7000

PROJECT: MID COUNTY ANNEX				no 006
G C · Hugh Patrick Construction, Inc				job # 10066
ATTN. Michael Wood				
FROM Nick				
DATE 9/16/11				
	GRANITE WORK			
	REVISED			
RE: added sheet metal & anchors to support stone				
& labor to cut & install the sheet metal				
added slots for anchors				
DESCRIPTION/AREA	HOURS	PER HOUR	TOTAL COST LABOR	TOTAL COST MAT'L & EQUIP
mason (1)	48	$ 22.40	$ 1,075	
foreman (1)	0	$ 23.40	$ -	
superintendent (1)	0	$ 27.00	$ -	
laborer (1)	48	$ 17.60	$ 845	
stock floors	0	$ 17.60	$ -	
truck driver (1)	8	$ 16 40	$ 131	
16 ga sheet metal plate				$ 980
SS screws				$ 480
non-crosive screws (plate)				$ 280
misc. tools				$ 248
added angle clips				$ 510
add SS anchors #1 & 5				$ 410
cut-off blades				$ 80
ENGINEERING				$ 600
SUB-TOTAL			$ 2,051	$ 3,588
labor burden (30%)			$ 615	
TOTAL ADD			$ 6,255	
file: mid annex 006				

Re: Mid County Granite Information

From **Paul Engineering** (pauleng@sbcglobal net)
Sent Wed 9/14/11 9 48 AM
To Michael Wood (mwood1979@live com), dpaul@paulengineering com
Cc luis-pauleng@sbcglobal net, steffeymike@yahoo com, dudley anderson@co galveston tx us, o c unbehagen@co galveston tx us

Mike and Mike, this connection will be OK as long as they use the screws they submitted, have the 16 ga support back up at all of the connections and have a minimum of 5 screws into the vertical wall studs per 4' wide panel section They need at lest 3-4 at the lower angle and then the two at the upper locations for gravity support The screws only work if we assume that they will be supported by the plywood sheathing which is then supported buy the metal studs, otherwise the stress is too high in the screws If this is a code problem we can develop a connection bracket that can come through the sheathing and allow an attachment to the stud and the support angles

Thanks
Dennis Paul PE

From: P lfkdhd#Z rrg#P p z rrg4< <C dyh1frp A
To: gsdxoC sdxdnqj lqhhulqj 1frp
Cc: oxlv0sdxdnqj C vefjoreddqhw>#vwhiih|p lnhC |dkrr1frp >#gxgdn|1dqghuvrqC fr1jdoyhvwrq1w{1xv>#
r1f1xqehkdjhqC fr1jdoyhvwrq1w{1xv
Sent: Wxh/#Vhswhp ehu#46/#5344#5=58=4 #SP
Subject: P lg#Frxqw|#Judq1wh#Lqirup dwlrq

Dennis,

Attached are the stone setting drawings we looked at today, screw product data as requested and the RFI which shows the suggestion from Veazey for granite support metal

Thanks,

Michael Wood
Hugh Patrick Constructors, Inc
Office (409)978-2122
Cell (409)370-2257
Fax (409)978-2112

Fw: Mid County Annex

From **nkoenig@vzmasonry.com** (nkoenig@vzmasonry com)
Sent Tue 9/13/11 2 34 PM
To mwood1979@live com
3 attachments
Attachment 1 (1 9 KB) , Attachment 2 (1 9 KB) , Change Authorization pdf (24 7 KB)

I will have to add this to the add for the plates

nick

From=#MIudqnC frcgvsulqjjudqlwh1frp
Sent=#Wxhvgd|/#Vhswhp ehu#46/#5344#5=54#SP
To=#qnrhqljC y}p dvrqu|1frp #P qnrhqljC y}p dvrqu|1frp A
Subject=#Iz =#P lg#Frxqw|#Dqqh{

Nick,

Please sign and return the attached change authorization for the additional engineering that was required

Thank You,

JASON FRANK | Sales Coordinator / Project Manager

ARCHITECTURAL DIVISION | COLD SPRING GRANITE
17482 Granite West Rd | Cold Spring MN 56320
P 800 551 7502 | D 320 685 5086 | F 320 685 8490
www coldspringgranite com| jfrank@coldspringgranite com
Follow us on Twitter| Facebook

This communication is intended only for the recipient(s) named above, may be confidential and/or legally privileged and must be treated as such in accordance with state and federal laws If you are not the intended recipient, you are hereby notified that any use of this communication, or any of its contents is prohibited If you have received this communication in error please return it to the sender and delete the message from your computer system
----- Forwarded by Jason R Frank/Cold Spring Granite Company on 09/13/2011 02 19 PM -----

From "Kevin Schultz" < kschultz@larsonengr com>
To <JFrank@coldspringgranite com>
Date 09/13/2011 02 14 PM
Subject RE Mid County Annex

Jason,

Just as an FYI, Mid County Annex has been updated and the calculation booklets (revision #3) are being sent to you this afternoon You should receive them tomorrow

The fix for the stone panels are better than what I was expecting

- For all panels with type #1 and type #5 anchors, there should be an additional anchor (either type #1 or type #5) be installed on both the top and bottom of the panel That would make for a total of 6 anchors on these panels
- There is no change to panels with type #51 anchors
- There is no change for the actual anchorage detail for the type #1 and type #5 anchors to the steel stud back-up

If you have any questions, please feel free to call or email me

Thanks

Kevin T Schultz, P E
Project Manager

Larson Engineering, Inc.
3524 Labore Road
White Bear Lake, MN 55110-5126
651 481 9120 Fax 651 481 9201
kschultz@larsonengr com

www.larsonengr com

This email is the property of Larson Engineering, Inc All material contained herein and any accompanying documents are confidential, may be privileged, and are intended solely for the person and/or entity to which it is addressed Unauthorized review, use, disclosure, or copying of this communication, or any part thereof, is strictly prohibited and may be unlawful If you have received this email in error, please return it with any attachments to the sender and promptly delete the message, any attachments and/or copy from your system Thank you for your cooperation

From: MIudqnC frqgvsubqjjudqlwhlfrp #^p dlwr=MIudqnC frqgvsubqjjudqlwhlfrp '
Sent: Iulgd|/#Vhswhp ehu#3</#5344#7=37#SP
To: Nhylq#Vfkxcw}
Subject: Uh=#P lg#Frxqw|#Dqqh{

Kevin,

Go ahead and proceed with revising the calcs

We are ok with the $500 charge to revised these

Thank You,

JASON FRANK | Sales Coordinator / Project Manager

ARCHITECTURAL DIVISION | COLD SPRING GRANITE
17482 Granite West Rd | Cold Spring MN 56320
P 800 551 7502 | D 320 685 5086 | F 320 685 8490
www coldspringgranite com| jfrank@coldspringgranite com
Follow us on Twitter| Facebook

This communication is intended only for the recipient(s) named above, may be confidential and/or legally privileged and must be treated as such in accordance with state and federal laws If you are not the intended recipient you are hereby notified that any use of this communication, or any of its contents, is prohibited If you have received this communication in error please return it to the sender and delete the message from your computer system

From "Kevin Schultz" <kschultz@larsonengr com>
To <JFrank@coldspringgranite com>
Date 09/09/2011 02 23 PM
Subject Mid County Annex

Jason,

Per our phone discussion today, we will be revising the wind loading for the stone panels per the EOR of the building

The EOR of the building has stated that the basic wind speed is to be 120 mph, the exposure category is to be C, and the importance factor is to be 1 15

I will revise the calculations to add strap anchors and will let you know if something more needs to be done I expect to have this completed by Tuesday The total cost for this additional service is anticipated to be $500

If you could respond if this is acceptable, that would be appreciated

Thanks

Kevin T Schultz, P E
Project Manager

Larson Engineering, Inc.

3524 Labore Road
White Bear Lake, MN 55110-5126
651 481 9120 Fax 651 481 9201
kschultz@larsonengr com

www.larsonengr.com

This email is the property of Larson Engineering, Inc All material contained herein and any accompanying documents are confidential, may be privileged, and are intended solely for the person and/or entity to which it is addressed Unauthorized review, use, disclosure, or copying of this communication, or any part thereof, is strictly prohibited and may be unlawful If you have received this email in error, please return it with any attachments to the sender and promptly delete the message, any attachments and/or copy from your system Thank you for your cooperation

Galveston County
722 Moody Ave Galveston TX 77550

Allowance Expenditure Authorization

PROJECT Mid County Annex

TRADE CONTRACTOR: Veazey

PO#: C102734 DATE: 9/20/11

AUTHORIZATION NO Masonry 3

To: Galveston County

Attn Dudley Anderson, OC Unbehagen

You are authorized to perform the following item(s) of work and to adjust the allowance sum accordingly, as indicated below This is not a change order and does not increase nor decrease the Contract Time and or Amount.

Description of Work: This pricing includes an add for 2 courses of brick either side of entry 1 per directive from county architect

Original Allowance Sum	$ 29,504.76
Allowance Expenditures Prior to this Authorization	$-21,093.00
Allowance Balance Prior to this Authorization	$ 50,597.76
Allowance Sum will be ~~increased~~/decreased by this Authorization	$ 1,186.00
Allowance Balance	$ 49,411.76

James D. Anderson — Architect — DATE 9/26/2011

Nick Koenig — Trade Contractor — DATE 9/20/11

Michael Wood — Construction Manager Agent — DATE 9/20/11

D.C. Unbehagen — Galveston County — DATE 9/26/11

722 Moody 6th Floor Galveston, Texas 77550 (409) 770-5330

VEALEY ENTERPRISES

7133 Appleton Street P.O. Box 16753 - Houston, TX 77222 - Phone 713-695-6500 - Fax 713-691-7000

PROJECT MID COUNTY ANNEX
G C Hugh Patrick Construction, Inc
ATTN Michael Wood
FROM Nick
DATE 9/20/11

no 007
job # 10066

ADDED BRICK ON AREA "A"

RE. add 2 courses of brick with a snorkel on the right elevation
add 2 courses of brick on the left elevation off the scaffold.

DESCRIPTION/AREA	HOURS	PER HOUR	TOTAL COST LABOR	TOTAL COST MAT'L & EQUIP
mason (1)	8	$ 22.40	$ 179	
foreman (1)	0	$ 23.40	$ -	
superintendent (1)	0	$ 27.00	$ -	
laborer (1)	8	$ 17.60	$ 141	
stock floors	0	$ 17.60	$ -	
truck driver (1)	0	$ 16.40	$ -	
brick	310			$ 190
mortar				$ 30
non-crosive screws (plate)				
misc tools				
added angle clips				
add SS anchors #1 & 5				
SNORKEL DELIVERY				$ 200
SNORKEL (1 day rental)				$ 350
SUB-TOTAL			$ 320	$ 770
labor burden (30%)			$ 96	
TOTAL ADD			**$ 1,186**	

file mid annex 007

AGENDA ITEM #25a4

Galveston County
722 Moody Ave Galveston TX 77550

Change Order to the Agreement Between Galveston County and the Trade Contractor

01

Project	Mid County Annex
Proposal Number	B111046
PO Number	C110124
Date	March 1, 2012

Trade Contractor	Network Cabling 12626 Fuqua St Houston, TX 77034
Attn	Ray Vineyard

Article 8 of the Agreement between Galveston County and Trade Contractor provides a method of authorizing changes in the work within the general scope of the agreement

The Trade Contractor is ordered in writing, without invalidating this Agreement, to make changes in the work within the general scope of this Agreement These changes may consist of additions, deletions, or other revisions and are more fully described below The contract sum and the contract time will be adjusted by mutual acceptance of the lump sum properly itemized and supported by sufficient substantiating data below and agreed upon by Galveston County, the Construction Manager, and the Trade Contractor

Description of Work·

Change Order provides additional Contingency Allowance fund to allow additional tele/data drops and infrastructure that may be required by the end user of the Mid County Annex to operate effectively. This change order is to provide additional funds in the Contingency Allowance so that the project may proceed without interruptions. An allowance of $8,000 for tele/data drops was made in the original contract, however the need for added drops exceeded the original allowance.

W \Architecture\0 PROJECTS\09-005 Mid County Annex\AP - Fees-Invoices-Expenses\Construction\Network Cabling\Allowance-change\Change Order 1 doc

722 Moody 6th Floor Galveston, Texas 77550 (409) 770-5330

Notes:

This Change Order adds to the balance of the Contingency Allowance

Original Contract Sum	$ 230,661 85
Authorized Changes Prior to this Change Order	$ 0 00
Contract Sum Prior to this Change Order	$ 0 00
Contract Sum will be ***increased*** by this Change Order	$ 10,000 00
Contract Sum	**$ 240,661.85**

James D Anderson 3/12/2012

JDA
Architect DATE

Network Cabling
Trade Contractor Donnie Bushall 3-9-12 DATE

Michael Wood Mike Wood 3/9/12
Construction Manager Agent DATE

Mark Henry
Mark Henry, County Judge
Galveston County 3/20/12
DATE

AGENDA ITEM #25b

Lockwood, Andrews & Newnam, Inc.
A LEO A DALY COMPANY

01 March 2012

Mr. J. Dudley Anderson
County Architect
County of Galveston, Texas
722 Moody Street
6th Floor
Galveston, Texas 77550

RE: PROPOSAL FOR ARCHITECTURAL & ENGINEERING SERVICES
Crystal Beach Fire / EMS Facility

Dear Mr. Anderson:

The original topographic survey for the proposed Crystal Beach Fire/EMS Facility was prepared based upon existing Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) Flood Map Benchmark RM 28, which has an elevation of 7.068 feet (NGVD 29, 1978 adjustment). The base flood elevation (BFE) on the job site is 15 00, according to FEMA panel # 4854700124E, Revised July 5, 1993, also with the aforementioned datum adjustment. Based on this information, the issued for construction document drawings dated 02 August 2011 established a proposed finished floor elevation of 16.00 for the Crystal Beach Fire/EMS Facility.

This benchmark was questioned by the General Contractor's Survey Contractor, Coastal Surveying of Texas, Inc. in a Request for Information. After consideration of the existing factors on Bolivar Peninsula, Galveston County notified LAN on 20 January 2012 to raise the finish floor elevation to 17 00. In turn, we notified the General Contractor, Sterling Structures, Inc. on the same day to proceed with the construction of the building foundation at the new established elevation of 17 00, and that site improvement changes would be addressed separately. This would get the General Contractor back to work on the building without any further delays. However, significant modifications to the site are required to accommodate this elevation change.

This proposal, which is based on these requirements, includes:

PROJECT SUMMARY

This proposal consists of professional architectural & engineering design services for completing the construction documents for pricing. This consists of:

- Provide Civil design modifications to include but not limited to the Grading, Drainage, & Utility Plan Drawing Sheets.
- Review the remaining Construction Drawings to capture any associated grading discrepancies.
- Modify the Parking Lot design as required to ensure compliance with the Texas Accessibility Standard.
- Possible addition of a curbed wall(s) along the southern edge of the parking area due to the steeper slope.

- Provide MEP design modifications to include but not limited to the Site Lighting & Plumbing Plan Drawing Sheets.
- Provide coordination with the Architectural Drawing Sheets as required.

SCHEDULE

After receipt of this proposal, fully executed form from the County, we estimate that the revised work will be ready to be issued to the General Contractor in 30 days. The work under this proposal will be considered complete upon acceptance by the contractor and county in the form of an accepted change proposal or similar contract adjusting instrument

BUDGET

We propose to offer these design services on an hourly basis with a salary cost time 3.25 multiplier.

Cost for expenses, including any consultants, will be billed at a multiplier of 1 0 times actual cost. Mileage will be billed at the current government rate at the time travel is incurred Based on our level of effort estimate, we estimate the cost for these services as $36,000.00, which will not be exceeded without written authorization from the County.

ASSUMPTIONS

The proposed cost of services is based on the following assumptions·

1. LAN will proceed with design services upon receipt of the signed Notice to Proceed from the County.
2. A scaled set of signed/sealed construction documents will be issued to the General Contractor for pricing
3. LAN will invoice monthly
4. Construction administration of the designs prepared by LAN will be executed under the existing contract between LAN and the State of Texas

EXCLUSIONS

The following items are excluded from LAN's scope of work.

1. Additional Topographic Site Surveying
2. Additional Geotechnical Investigation and Report.
3. Site work outside of the property line, including off-site utilities and engineering.
4. Permits and Fees of any kind.
5. Hazardous Materials Surveys, Testing, and Abatement
6. Record Drawings.
7. Cost estimating
8. For any damages resulting from ENGINEER's negligent acts, errors or omissions in rendering professional services, its liability will be limited to the sum of $50,000 00 or its fee, whichever is less

Address for Giving Notices:
JP Grom
2925 Briarpark Drive
Houston, Texas 77042-3720
713.266.6900
Fax: 713.266 2089

Attached for your review and approval, is the Authorization to Proceed for Professional Services. Thank you again for allowing us to propose on this project. We look forward to the opportunity to work with you on this and other future projects.

Sincerely,

JP Grom, AIA, LEED® AP, PMP
Associate, Team Leader

Cc: Scotty Lewis
Steve Gilbreath
Sarah Berkey
Nick Foster
Connie Nicholson
John Simsen

L:\120-12030-001\1-0-Project_Correspondence\1-02-Correspondence_Out\TDRA_FS_CB_Proposal_Elevation Change_21020301.docx

Authorization to Proceed

When fully executed, and received by LAN, this proposal will act as our authorization to proceed on this project.

Project: Crystal Beach Fire / EMS Facility – Elevation Change

LAN Project #: 120-12030-003

Time and Material Fee Services

LAN will be allowed to bill County of Galveston, based on this Authorization to Proceed.

Approved: JP Grom, Associate
Date: March 1, 2012

Approved: Mark Henry, Galveston County Judge

Date March 20, 2012

Attest: Dwight D. Sullivan, County Clerk

AGENDA ITEM #26a

NO

BACK – UP

PROVIDED

AGENDA ITEM #26b1-3

NO

BACK – UP

PROVIDED

AGENDA ITEM #26c1-4

NO

BACK – UP

PROVIDED

AGENDA ITEM #27a

NO

BACK – UP

PROVIDED

AGENDA ITEM #28a

Proposed Early Voting Locations for the Federal/Statewide May 29th Primary (only)

#	Location	Current Commissioner's District
1	**Joe Faggard Community Center, Crystal Beach**	**Doyle**
2	Galveston County Court House, Galveston	Doyle
3	Bacliff Community Center, Bacliff	Doyle
4	**Seaside Baptist Church, Jamaica Beach**	**O'Brien**
5	West County Building, Santa Fe	O'Brien
6	Bayou Vista Community Center, Bayou Vista	O'Brien
7	**Nessler Center, Texas City**	**Holmes**
8	La Marque City Hall, La Marque	Holmes
9	Dickinson Community Center, Dickinson	Holmes
10	**Kemah Civic Center, Kemah**	**Clark**
11	Calder Road Annex, League City	Clark
12	Friendswood City Hall, Friendswood	Clark
13	**Justice Center, Galveston**	**Does not count in the ratio**

AGENDA ITEM #29a

GALVESTON COUNTY ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT

Change Order No. 4
Name of Project: Lawrence Road from SH 96 to FM 2094

Owner: Galveston County
Contractor R W Lucas Construction, LLC
Engineer. LTRA

Contract Number: 1075
Purchase Order Number:
Bid Number: B111038

Work Being Changed

Modifications to the advance intersection lane contol signs, and providing asphalt driveways at Esther Road.

CHANGE IN CONTRACT PRICE		CHANGE IN CONTRACT TIME	
Original Contract Price	$2,268,034.16	Original Contract Time:	Days 240
Net Change From Previous Change Orders	$2,340,447.63	Net Change From Previous Change Orders:	Days 268
Contract Price Prior To This Change Order.	$2,340,447 63	Contract Time Prior To This Change Order:	Days 268
Net Increase/Decrease Of This Change Order.	$15,740 06	Net Increase/Decrease Of This Change Order:	Days 14
Contract Price With All Approved Change Orders.	$2,356,187.69	Contract Time With All Approved Change Orders.	Days 282

RECOMMENDED
By: Yuvad Mohammad
Engineer (Consultant)
By: Mike Fitzgerald Date: 3-6-12
Engineer (County Engineer)

APPROVED:
County Of Galveston

By: Mark Henry Date: 3/20/12
Mark Henry, County Judge

Attest. Dwight A. Sullivan
Dwight Sullivan, County Clerk

ACCEPTED:
Contractor

By Dustin Johnson Date 3-1-12
Contractor (Authorized Signature)

Dustin Johnson
Printed Name

GALVESTON COUNTY ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT

Change Order No. 4
Name of Project: Lawrence Road from SH 96 to FM 2094

					ORIGINAL + PREVIOUSLY REVISED		NEW		
Pay Item No	Spec Item No	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	QUANTITY	ITEM COST	QUANTITY	ITEM COST	OVERRUN/UNDERRUN
65	636	ALUMINUM SIGNS (TY A)	SF	$30.00	238 50	$7,155 00	268 50	$8,055 00	$ 900.00
105	161	COMPOST MANUF TOPSOIL (BIP) (4")	SY	$1 00	2,295.00	$2,295.00	0.00	$0 00	$ (2,295 00)
109	340	D - GR HMA (METH) TY - D SAC - B PG70 - 22	TON	$295.00	40.00	$11,800.00	88.00	$25,960.00	$ 14,160.00
135		Removal of Existing driveways at Esther and haul-off	SY	$1.74			444.00	$772.56	$ 772 56
136		Thermo painted word "ONLY"	EA	$220 00			1.00	$220 00	$ 220 00
137		Thermo painted right turn arrow symbol	EA	$170.00			1.00	$170 00	$ 170 00
138		18" HDPE W/ONSITE BACKFILL	LF	$36.25			50.00	$1,812 50	$1,812.50
		TOTAL							$ 15,740.06

AGENDA ITEM #29b

- - - - - - - - - -

Upon motion of Commissioner O'Brien, seconded by Commissioner Holmes, and carried; It is Ordered by the Court that the County Enginer is authorized to execute Change Orders up to $1,000,000.00 (One Million Dollars) subject to the apportionment of costs for the Galveston Causeway Railroad Bridge Project and the Court will receive and file the Change Orders once executed.

- - - - - - - - - -

CERTIFIED COPY CERTIFICATE

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF GALVESTON

The above is a full, true and correct photographic copy of the original record now in my lawful custody and possession, as the same is recorded in the Official Records of Commissioners' Court in my office.

I hereby certify on May 13, 2011.

DWIGHT D. SULLIVAN, COUNTY CLERK
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

By Brandy Chapman **, Deputy**
Brandy Chapman

GALVESTON COUNTY ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT

Change Order No 7
Galveston Causeway Railroad Bridge

Owner Galveston County
Contractor Cianbro/Brasfield & Gorrie II, A Joint Venture
Engineer Modjeski & Masters

Contract Number 1042
Purchase Order Number C008808
Bid Number B101006

Summary of Change

1. Procurement and installation of the additional trainman's walkway and the modifications to the navigation light system resulting in a contract price increase of $328,080 00 and an increase of 21 calendar days to the contract time
2. Additional work at the required Control House to facilitate the installation of the BNSF Signal and Telecom equipment resulting in a contract price increase of $24,635 79
3. Procurement, installation, and engineering costs associated with the five (5) work items described in WCD 018 resulting in a contract price increase of $66,658 91

CHANGE IN CONTRACT PRICE		CHANGE IN CONTRACT TIME	
Original Contract Price	$80,143,944 00	Original Contract Time	730 Days
Net Change From Previous Change Orders	$790,229 69	Net Change From Previous Change Orders	0 Days
Contract Price Prior To This Change Order	$80,934,173 69	Contract Time Prior To This Change Order	730 Days
Net Increase/Decrease Of This Change Order	$419,374 70	Net Increase/Decrease Of This Change Order	21 Days
Contract Price With All Approved Change Orders	$81,353,548 39	Contract Time With All Approved Change Orders	751 Days

RECOMMENDED

By _____ Date 2/20/12
Modjeski & Masters

By _____ Date 2/20/12
Owner Representative

By _____ Date 2-22-2012
BNSF

ACCEPTED _____ Date 2/20/2012
Cianbro/Brasfield & Gorrie II, A Joint Venture

APPROVED _____ Date 2-29-12
Mike Fitzgerald, P E
County Engineer

GALVESTON COUNTY ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT

Change Order No 7
Galveston Causeway Railroad Bridge

Owner Galveston County
Contractor Cianbro/Brasfield & Gorrie II, A Joint Venture
Engineer Modjeski & Masters

Contract Number 1042
Purchase Order Number C008808
Bid Number B101006

Description of Change

1 See attached Work Change Directive No 16 (Effective Date 12-5-11) for costs associated with the procurement and installation of the trainman's walkway and modifications to the navigation light system resulting in a contract price increase of $328,080 00 and a contract time increase of 21 calendar days

2 See attached Work Change Directive No 17 (Effective Date 12-29-11) for costs associated with the work required for installation of the BNSF Signal and Telecom equipment Work included coring holes in the Control House roof and installing conduit, junction boxes, and antenna mounting equipment resulting in a contract price increase of $24,635 79

3 See attached Work Change Directive No 18 (Effective Date 1-30-12) for costs associated with the following work items

   a Tower Access Relocation
   b Drill holes in Centering Device
   c Tower Ladders Modifications
   d CTWT Walkway Hanger Replacement
   e Additional Grating and Supports at Jacking Level

   Performance of these five items results in a contract price increase of $66,658 91

WORK CHANGE DIRECTIVE

No. 16

PROJECT: Galveston Causeway Railroad Bridge

DATE OF ISSUANCE: 12-5-11 **EFFECTIVE DATE:** 12-5-11

OWNER: County of Galveston

OWNER'S CONTRACT NO.: 1042

CONTRACTOR: Cianbro/Brasfield & Gorrie **ENGINEER:** Modjeski and Masters, Inc.

You are directed to proceed promptly with the following change(s):

Description: Proceed with the work associated with the installation of the additional trainman's walkway and modifications to the navigation light system as described in RFI 351. This work is not considered critical path to the span change-out operation and complete installation of this work shall not be the cause of any delay to the start of span change-out operations

Purpose of Work Change Directive To authorize the Contractor to proceed with the work described above

Attachments: (List documents supporting change): RFI 351 (dated 10-19-11), PCO 20 - Additional Nav Lights (dated 12-2-11), Mobil Steel Materials Quote and Backup (dated 10-25-11), JV Estimated Schedule Impact (dated 11-13-11), JV Email regarding Schedule for additional work (dated 11-21-11), USCG Concurrence Email (12-5-11)

If a claim is made that the above change(s) have affected Contract Price or Contract Times any claim for a Change Order based thereon will involve one or more of the following methods of determining the effect of the change(s).

Method of determining change in Contract Price:

☐ Unit Prices

☒ Lump Sum

☐ Other _____

Estimated increase in Contract Price:
Not to exceed $328,080.00
If the change involves an increase, the estimated amount is not to be exceeded without further authorization.

Method of determining change in Contract Times:

☒ Contractor's records

☐ Engineer's records

☐ Other: 21

Estimated increase (decrease) in Contract Times:
Substantial Completion 21 **days**
Ready for final payment: 21 **days**
If the change involves an increase, the estimated Times are not to be exceeded without further authorization.

RECOMMENDED:

Modjeski and Masters, Inc.
ENGINEER

By: 12/5/11
(Authorized Signature)

AUTHORIZED:

BNSF Railway Company
OWNER REPRESENTATIVE

By: 12/5/11
(Authorized Signature)

ACCEPTED:

Cianbro/Brasfield & Gorrie
CONTRACTOR

By: _____
(Authorized Signature)

Galveston Causeway Railroad Bridge Project

CIANBRO BRASFIELD & GORRIE

Request For Information

Project [7510000] - Galveston Causeway RR Bridge **View Date** 12/6/2011 **Date** 6/23/2011

Cianbro
ICWW Mile 357.2
Galveston, TX 77554
Phone: (409) 740-5455

RFI No. 00351

Primary Responder	Cyle Vogt Modjeski and Masters 4909 Louise Drive Suite 201 Mechanicsburg, PA 17055 USA Phone: (717) 790-9565 ext. 219	**Date**	6/23/2011
		Status	Closed
		Resolved Date	
		Reason for Request	Other
		Action Requested	Direction
		Probable Cost Effect	Increase
CC	Dewey Allen (Brasfield & Gorrie) Tony Hill (Brasfield & Gorrie) Jerry Morgan (Brasfield & Gorrie) Bryan Myers (Brasfield & Gorrie) Jesse Rutherford (Brasfield & Gorrie) John Strid (Brasfield & Gorrie) Brian Large (Burlington Northern Santa Fe) Jeff Malloy (Burlington Northern Santa Fe) Jose Mares (Burlington Northern Santa Fe) Robert Q. Seegmiller (Cianbro) Harold E. Sherwood, Jr. (Cianbro) Brian Watson (Cianbro) Travis Watson (Cianbro) Michael Fitzgerald (Galveston County) Jason Broussard (Modjeski and Masters) Ralph Eppehimer (Modjeski and Masters) Anne Hebert (Modjeski and Masters) David Kanger (Modjeski and Masters) Hala Elgaaly (United States Coast Guard) David Frank (United States Coast Guard) Arvind Patel (United States Coast Guard)	**Probable Time Effect**	
		Priority	Medium
		Response Due	6/30/2011
From	Travis Watson Cianbro		

Subject Additional Navigation Lights
Drawing No. E28 **Detail No.**
CSI Code **Other Ref. No.**

Information Requested

Conversations with David Frank of the US Coast Guard have indicated that additional fixed red navigation lights will be necessary on the lift span to mark the outside boundaries of the navigation channel. This would add a total of 4 navigation lights to the lift span Please reference the attached sketch for details on the location of the lights. Please provide a revised contract drawing E28 indicating these additional lights and the required circuitry. The JV will prepare a change order proposal to

perform this extra work upon receipt of the revised drawing and design information from M&M.

Recommendation

Response Information

Responder	Date	Response
Cyle Vogt	10/19/2011	**Additional Navigation Light Details:** The additional details for the navigation light change are attached as follows: Please see Constructware Document 7510000-03498, "Additional Navigation Light Plans - Final 10-19-2011 pdf" -CDV 10-19-2011 **Navigation Light Platform Structural Details & New Access Walkway Structural Details:** Two (2) sets of structural drawings are attached as follows. 1) Constructware Document 7510000-03495, "Lift Span Trainman's Walk and Nav. Light Plans - Final 10-11-11.pdf"; 2) Constructware Document 7510000-03496, "Trainman s Walkway - Tower and Approach - Final 10-19-11.pdf." The Navigation Light Platform structural details are included within the Lift Span set. The remaining Trainman's Walk details address a new access walkway located on the south side of the bridge, continuous from existing Pier 12 to existing Pier 13 and including Approach Girder Spans, Tower Girder Spans, and Lift Span. The Joint Venture should propose pricing for this work as appropriate -DAK 10-19-2011

Disclaimer

Notes

Authorized Signature	Cyle Vogt (Modjeski and Masters) Printed Name	10/19/2011 Date

Linked Documents

Document Type	Document	Open	Description	Date	Size (KB)
Doc	7510000-03495		Trainman s Walk and Nav Light Plans - Final 10...	10/19/2011	1161 06
Doc	7510000-03496		Trainman s Walkway - Tower and Approach - Final. .	10/19/2011	259.82
Doc	7510000-03498		Additional Navigation Light Plans - Final 10-19...	10/19/2011	1911 78

Distribution

Recipient	Company	Method	Date
Anne Hebert	Modjeski and Masters	Email: achebert@modjeski.com	10/19/2011
Anne Hebert	Modjeski and Masters	Message	10/19/2011
Arvind Patel	United States Coast Guard	Message	10/19/2011
Arvind Patel	United States Coast Guard	Email: Arvind.Patel@uscg mil	10/19/2011
Brian Large	Burlington Northern Santa Fe	Message	10/19/2011
Brian Large	Burlington Northern Santa Fe	Email: brian.large@bnsf.com	10/19/2011
Brian Watson	Cianbro	Message	10/19/2011
Brian Watson	Cianbro	Email: bwatson@cianbro.com	10/19/2011
Bryan Myers	Brasfield & Gorrie	Message	10/19/2011
Bryan Myers	Brasfield & Gorrie	Email: BMyers@BrasfieldGorrie.com	10/19/2011
Cyle Vogt	Modjeski and Masters	Email: cdvogt@modjeski.com	10/19/2011
Cyle Vogt	Modjeski and Masters	Message	10/19/2011
David Frank	United States Coast Guard	Email· David.M.Frank@uscg.mil	10/19/2011
David Frank	United States Coast Guard	Message	6/23/2011
David Kanger	Modjeski and Masters	Email: dakanger@modjeski.com	10/19/2011
David Kanger	Modjeski and Masters	Message	10/19/2011
Dewey Allen	Brasfield & Gorrie	Message	10/19/2011
Dewey Allen	Brasfield & Gorrie	Email. DAllen@BrasfieldGorrie.com	10/19/2011
Gary Burk	Brasfield & Gorrie	Message	10/19/2011
Hala Elgaaly	United States Coast Guard	Message	10/19/2011
Hala Elgaaly	United States Coast Guard	Email: Hala.Elgaaly@uscg.mil	10/19/2011
Harold E. Sherwood, Jr.	Cianbro	Message	10/19/2011
Harold E. Sherwood, Jr	Cianbro	Email: hsherwood@cianbro.com	10/19/2011
Jason Broussard	Modjeski and Masters	Message	10/19/2011
Jason Broussard	Modjeski and Masters	Email jpbroussard@modjeski.com	10/19/2011
Jeff Malloy	Burlington Northern Santa Fe	Email: jeff.malloy@bnsf com	10/19/2011
Jeff Malloy	Burlington Northern Santa Fe	Message	10/19/2011

Jerry Morgan	Brasfield & Gorrie	Message	10/19/2011
Jerry Morgan	Brasfield & Gorrie	Email: jmorgan@brasfieldgorrie.com	10/19/2011
Jesse Rutherford	Brasfield & Gorrie	Message	10/19/2011
Jesse Rutherford	Brasfield & Gorrie	Email: jrutherford@brasfieldgorrie.com	10/19/2011
John Strid	Brasfield & Gorrie	Message	10/19/2011
John Strid	Brasfield & Gorrie	Email: jstrid@brasfieldgorrie.com	10/19/2011
Jose Mares	Burlington Northern Santa Fe	Message	10/19/2011
Jose Mares	Burlington Northern Santa Fe	Email: jose.mares@bnsf.com	10/19/2011
Lance Borden	Modjeski and Masters	Email: lvborden@modjeski.com	10/19/2011
Michael Fitzgerald	Galveston County	Email. mike.fitzgerald@co.galveston.tx.us	10/19/2011
Michael Fitzgerald	Galveston County	Message	6/23/2011
Ralph Eppehimer	Modjeski and Masters	Message	10/19/2011
Ralph Eppehimer	Modjeski and Masters	Email: rjeppehimer@modjeski.com	10/19/2011
Robert Q. Seegmiller	Cianbro	Message	10/19/2011
Robert Q. Seegmiller	Cianbro	Email: bseegmil@cianbro.com	10/19/2011
Steven Dube	Cianbro	Message	10/13/2011
Steven Dube	Cianbro	Email: sdube@cianbro com	10/13/2011
Tony Hill	Brasfield & Gorrie	Email· thill@brasfieldgorrie.com	10/19/2011
Tony Hill	Brasfield & Gorrie	Message	6/23/2011
Travis Watson	Cianbro	Message	10/19/2011
Travis Watson	Cianbro	Email· twatson@cianbro.com	10/19/2011

POTENTIAL CHANGE ORDER

Galveston Causeway

CIANBRO BRASFIELD & GORRIE

Change Request No 20 Date 2-Dec-11

Project Galveston Lift Span Replacement

Location 7100 Harborside Dr
Galveston, Tx 77554

JV Project # 7510000
Galveston County PO# C 008808

TO	Mike Fitzgerald	Owner	Galveston County
TO	Hala Elgaali	Owner	United States Coast Guard
TO	Jeff Malloy	Owner Representative	BNSF
TO	Ralph Eppehimer	Engineer	Modjeski & Masters
FROM	Brian Watson	GENERAL CONTRACTOR	Cianbro/Brasfield & Gorrie

General Contractor requests authorization to make the following changes in the above referenced project

Modifications to the navigation light system for the project. Also included is the addition of trainman walkways
These modifications and additions are described in the response to RFI 351
This work is priced based on a time extension of 21days and being completely performed in our yard prior to float in of the span

Request Prepared By **Brian Watson** Title Project Manager

Reason(s) for this Change Directed Change

Duration of work associated w/ change 91 Calendar Days
Adjustment to total project duration 21 Calendar Days

Approval is needed By November 28, 2011

Estimated Construction Cost for this Change $ 328,080.00

Authorization Reply

Proceed with work described above	Yes	X	No
Incorporate into Prime Contract	Yes	X	No

By _____ Date Approved _____

NOTE Adjustments to the total project duration shall affect contract completion date unless otherwise specified All adjustments regarding time and money shall be incorporated in the PCO before it will officially modify the prime contract

POTENTIAL CHANGE ORDER COR 20 Summary By Brian Watson Date 12/2/2011

Owner - Galveston County
Project - Galveston Lift Span Replacement
7100 Harborside Dr
Galveston TX 77554

Estimate No 1 of 1

Area Navigation Lights
Trade Electrical

Drawings E28 E29 E76 E79 E81 E82 E92
Sheet No n/a

Scope of Work

Modifications to the navigation light system for the project. Also included is the addition of transition walkways
These modifications and additions are described in the response to RFI 251
This work is priced based on a time extension of 21days and being completely performed in our yard prior to float-in of the span
0
0
0

Cost Breakdown

Item	COST CODE	DESCRIPTION OF WORK	LABOR QTY	LABOR UOM	LABOR item workhours	LABOR TOTAL	MATERIAL UNIT COST	MATERIAL TOTAL	EQUIPMENT UNIT COST	EQUIPMENT TOTAL	SUPPLIER UNIT COST	SUPPLIER TOTAL	TOTAL
1		**Structural modifications**											$ -
		unload handle and shakeout steel	29.0	tons	40	$ 5 060.00				$ 1 425.00			$ 6,485.00
		lift span install intermediate frames	60.0	ea	457	$ 28 900.00				$ 1,140.00			$ 30,040.00
		Lift Span Install Panel Point Frames/End Support	15.0	ea	163	$ 10 310.00				$ 634.00			$ 10 944.00
		New Navigation Light Platforms	4.0	ea	61	$ 5 111.00				$ 653.00			$ 5,764.00
		Modify Existing Navigation Light Platforms	2.0	ea	100	$ 6 325.00		$ 900.00		$ 497.00			$ 7,722.00
		Install Walkways	477.0	lf	612	$ 38 711.00				$ 6 569.00			$ 45,280.00
		Touchup Paint/Cold Galv	1.0	ls	100	$ 6 325.00		$ 3 300.00					$ 9,625.00
		fab & deliver steel	29.0	tons				$ 133 746.00					$ 133,746.00
		markup on steel @ 20%						$ 26 750.00					$ 26,750.00
		tools supplies safety access	1553.0	wh				$ 9 557.00		$ 2 229.00			$ 11,786.00
2		**Electrical Modifictions**											$ -
		conduit	420.0	lf	120	$ 8 190.00		$ 3 702.00		$ 1 745.00			$ 13,637.00
		conduit supports	400.0	lf	97	$ 6 620.00		$ 3 854.00		$ 1 410.00			$ 11,884.00
		junction boxes & supports	2.0	ea	18	$ 1 230.00		$ 1 428.00		$ 265.00			$ 2,923.00
		conductors	1520.0	lf	55	$ 3 755.00		$ 1 410.00		$ 802.00			$ 5,967.00
		new navigation lights	4.0	ea	48	$ 3 275.00		$ 6 050.00		$ 700.00			$ 10,025.00
		temp navigation lights	4.0	ea	86	$ 5 870.00		$ 7 296.00		$ 1 250.00			$ 14,416.00
		rework existing navigation lights	2.0	ea	50	$ 3 415.00		$ 120.00		$ 730.00			$ 4,265.00
		engineering costs	50.0	hr		$ 2 620.00							$ 2 620.00
3		**Credit for deleted electrical work**											
		conduit	784.0	lf	(233)	$ (9 535.00)		$ (6 127.00)					$ (15 662.00)
		junction boxes & supports	10.0	ea	(13)	$ (532.00)		$ (955.00)					$ (1 487.00)
		conductors	640.0	lf	(17)	$ (698.00)		$ (1 780.00)					$ (2,478.00)
		fender lights	8.0	ea	(58)	$ (2 374.00)		$ (3 800.00)					$ (6,174.00)
4													$ -
5													$ -
6													$ -
		Subtotal			-	$ 122 580.00	-	$ 185,451.00	-	$ 20 049.00	-	$ -	$ 328,080.00
													$ -
													$ -

Quotation

11-301

13830 South Wayside
Houston, TX 77048
Ph (713) 991-0450
Fax (713) 991-7636

P1085893
Cage # 5H5A2

Date 10/25/2011
Bid Date 11/4/2011

Proposal Submitted To **Cianbro / Brasfield & Gorrie**
Attention Bryan Myers
Address
City
State Zip
Tel 409-740-5455
Fax fax
Email Address bmyers@brasfieldgorrie.com

Drawing No(s). See Page 1 of 2
Engineer:
Project Walkways
Location Galveston TX
RFQ No. RFQ #
Addendums

This proposal is based on the prices of steel products and coatings quoted to us as of the date of the proposal. Due to drastically fluctuating steel zinc and fuel prices, this proposal is subject to increase if any of the afore mentioned items increase prior to the execution of a written agreement, by the amount of increases quoted by our intended suppliers and/or subcontractors We also reserve the right to adjust the projected schedule if shortages beyond our control are encountered

STANDARD INCLUSIONS ARE: Platforms & Walkways

1 Supply Material and Labor including Detailing for above project per drawings provided Est 18 85 Tons
2 All Wide Flange material ASTM A992 Gr. 50
3 All plate and angle material ASTM A36/A529 Gr 50
4 All Material Galvanized per ASTM A123-89A
5 Back charges will only be accepted if submitted per AISC Standard Codes of Practice
6 Back Charges not to exceed 2 times the cost of piece in question
7 Each major mark will be SCRIBED 1 1/4" high characters 1/8" deep on top left N.S. flange
8 All Erection Bolts to be Galvanized - ASTM A325, ASTM A563 Heavy Nut, ASTM F436 Hard Washer
An average of 5% overage per size is included
9 No Sales Tax will be Applied
10 ***FOB Job Site***
11 Delivery Schedule
Detailing : 2 weeks
Approval: 1 week
Fabrication. 2 weeks
Galvanizing: 1 week

Drawing No(s). Walk Ways Tower and Approach Sheet 1 thru 3
Walk Way and Nav Light Platform Sheet 1 thru 10

TERMS OF PAYMENT: Net amount of Invoice due in full within 30 days of Invoice Date.
Mobil will add for cost increase in material if needed after Purchase Order is received, including changes in final plans, this will include overhead and profit.
NOTE: ALL MATERIAL MAY BE OF DOMESTIC ORIGIN

Proposal No 11-301

Date 10/25/2011

Sheet No 2 of 2

Walkways

STANDARD EXCLUSIONS ARE: *erection, aluminum, stainless, gage material, grout, ties and brackets for other trades cast iron, floor grates and frames, shim plates, unsized material, implied material, field measuring, bolts for wood, all testing, rebar, field painting, stair nosings, any special coatings not specifically included, field touch ups and welding, material shown on "MEP" drawings, and any other items not specifically included*

We also exclude any responsibility for engineering, engineering seals, and calculations unless noted otherwise.

ADDITIONAL EXCLUSIONS:

1 Unloading of material on jobsite
2
3
4.
5.
6
7
8
9
10

All material is guaranteed to be as specified, and the above work to be performed in accordance with the drawings and specifications submitted for above work and completed in a substantial workmanlike manner for the sum of.

	$133,746.32
	$0.00
TOTAL	***$133,746.32***

Freight FOB Mobil Steel Unless Otherwise Noted

Quote is based off of RFQ drawings received. Prices are subject to change in the event that the RFQ drawings are modified after receipt of the original quotation drawings.

Any alteration or deviation from above specifications involving extra costs, will be executed only upon written orders, and will become an extra charge over and above the estimate All agreements contingent upon strikes, accidents or delays beyond our control

Respectfully submitted,

Leonard Bedell

NOTE THIS PROPOSAL MAY BE WITHDRAWN BY US IF NOT ACCEPTED WITHIN 30 DAYS.

ACCEPTANCE OF PROPOSAL

The above prices, specifications and conditions are satisfactory and are hereby accepted You are authorized to do the work as specified. Payment will be made as outlined above with no retainage and no bond.

AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE: *ACCEPTED DATE*

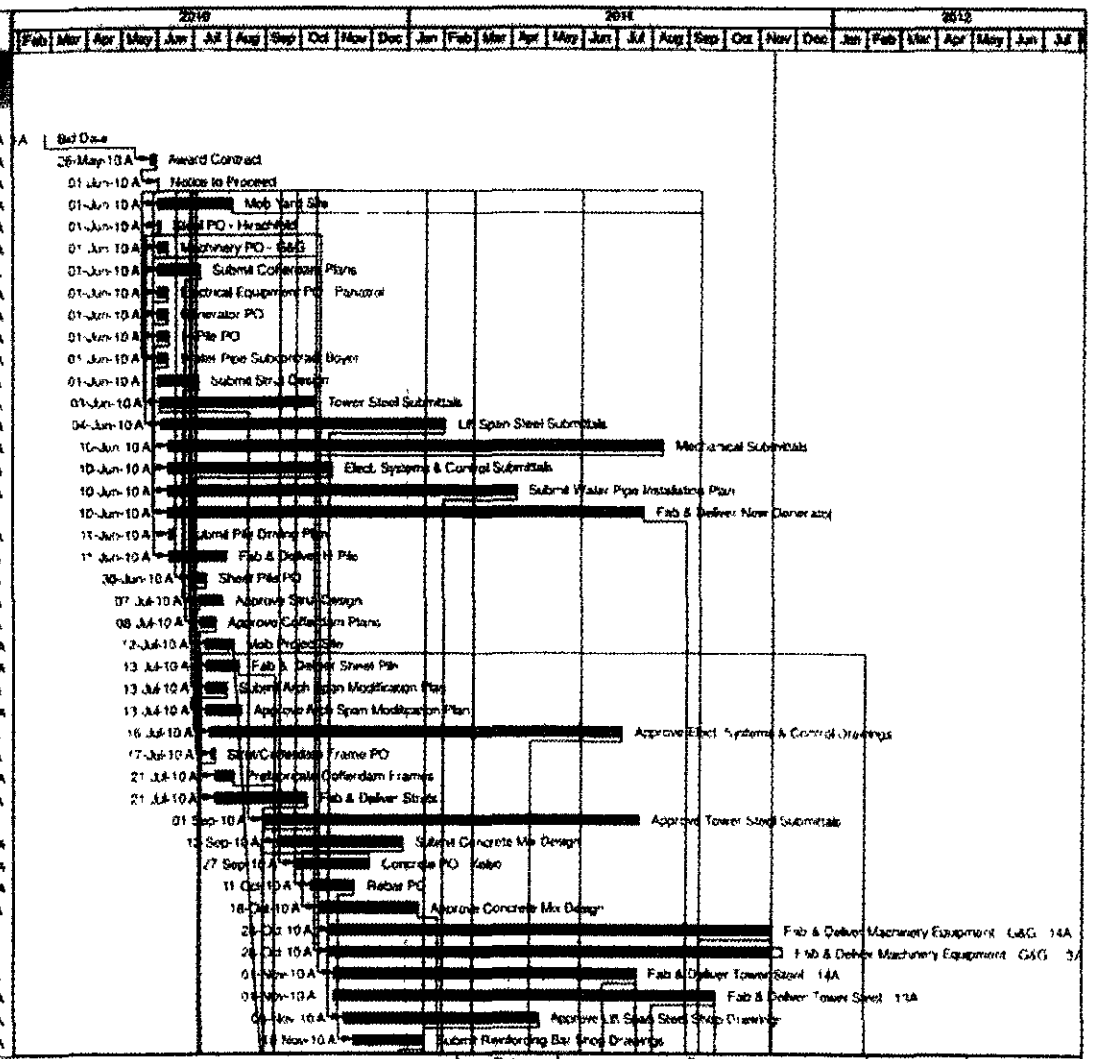
Fab and Deliver Steel	**29**	**TN**
Subtotal		
Modify Balance Calculations	**1**	**LS**
Subtotal		
Structural Steel	**3**	**Load**
Subtotal		
Lift Span Install Intermediate Frames	**60**	**EA**
Set Frame	42	EA
Fab Template	1	EA
Layout and Transfer Punch	60	EA
Field Drill Holes	180	EA
Boltup and Torque Bolts	126	EA
Subtotal		
Lift Span Install Panel Point Frames/End Support	**15**	**EA**
Set and Punch to Knee Brace	15	EA
Remove and Drill Knee Brace	60	EA
Set and Bolt to Chord	30	EA
Preassemble MC10x25	2	EA
Subtotal		
New Navigation Light Platforms	**4**	**EA**
Bolt Handrail to Platform	4	EA
Remove Bolts and Set Platform	4	EA
Stuff and Torque Bolts to Chord	32	EA
Set and Secure Grating	4	EA
Drill Holes for Navigation Lights	16	EA
Subtotal		
Modify Existing Navigation Light Platforms	**2**	**EA**
Unbolt and Remove 2 Platforms	2	EA
Install 1/2" Shims on Type A Platform and Rebolt	1	EA
Field Modify the Type A Platform - Wing Rails	1	EA
Set Type A Platform and Rebolt	1	EA
Subtotal		
Install Walkways	**477**	**LF**
Set & Secure Grip Strut Panels	119.25	EA
Bolt Grip Strut Splice	120	EA
Field Drill Grip Strut to Match Supports	360	EA
Field Modify Grip Strut Lengths	1	LS
Install Toe Plate	477	LF
Install Cable Handrail	954	LF
Subtotal		
Touchup Paint/Cold Galv	**1**	**LS**
Subtotal		

Nav Light Change Order Estimate

Description	Quantity	Unit
Span Nav Light Additional Work		
Material		
3/4" PVC Coated Conduit	400 00	LF
3/4" Field Bend	8.00	EA
3/4 PVC Coated Conduit Coupling	40.00	EA
3/4" PVC Coated Conduit T-Fitting w/ CG	4 00	EA
3/4" PVC Coated Conduit Strut Strap	40 00	EA
3/4" PVC Coated Conduit Hub	4 00	EA
3/4" Liquidtite Conduit	20.00	LF
3/4" PVC Coated Liquidtite Connector	8 00	EA
7(C) #10 AWG XHHW-2 Tray Cable	320.00	LF
1(C) #10 AWG XHHW-2 Wire	1,200.00	LF
1-5/8" Type 316 SS Slotted Unistrut	240.00	LF
1/2" Type 316 SS Threaded Rod	240.00	LF
3/4" SS Conduit Drain Plugs	4.00	EA
PVC Coated Tray Cable Connectors	4.00	EA
12x12x6 Type 316 SS NEMA 4X J-Box	2.00	EA
Span Channel Navigation Lights	4 00	EA
Terms, 600V Small	12 00	EA
Temporary Solar Nav Lights	4.00	EA
Temp Nav Light Supports	4.00	EA
Remove & Reinstall Existing Span Nav Lights	2 00	EA
Pier Nav Light Work		
Material		
3/4" PVC Coated Conduit	760.00	LF
3/4" Field Bend	16.00	EA
3/4 PVC Coated Conduit Coupling	76.00	EA
3/4" PVC Coated Conduit T-Fitting w/o CG	14 00	EA
3/4" PVC Coated Conduit Hub	8.00	EA
3/4" PVC Coated Conduit Support	100.00	EA
3/4" Expansion Fitting	6.00	EA
5(C) #10 XHHW-2 Tray Cable	840.00	LF
Conduit Drains	8.00	EA
Brass Conduit Tag	8.00	EA
Pier Fender Light	8 00	EA
3/4" Liquidtite Conduit	24 00	LF
3/4" Liquidtite Connector	16.00	EA
4x4x4 Cast Iron J-Box	8 00	EA
Terms, 600V Small	24.00	EA
Lamacoid Tag	2 00	EA
J-Box Drain	2.00	EA
Hoff SS 12x12x6	2.00	EA
J-Box Supports	4 00	EA

11.13.11 Nav Light Change Order Impact

Activity ID	Activity Name	Orig Dur	Rem Dur	Activity % Complete	Start	Finish
Design/Purchasing						
1000	Bid Date	1	0	100%	24-Feb-10 A	24-Feb-10 A
1010	Award Contract	15	0	100%	26-May-10 A	31-May-10 A
1020	Notice to Proceed	0	0	100%	01-Jun-10 A	01-Jun-10 A
1040	Mob Yard Site	10	0	100%	01-Jun-10 A	03-Aug-10 A
1050	Steel PO - Hirschfeld	25	0	100%	01-Jun-10 A	03-Jun-10 A
1070	Machinery PO - G&G	25	0	100%	01-Jun-10 A	09-Jun-10 A
1190	Submit Cofferdam Plans	30	0	100%	01-Jun-10 A	07-Jul-10 A
1072	Electrical Equipment PO - Panatrol	25	0	100%	01-Jun-10 A	09-Jun-10 A
1074	Generator PO	25	0	100%	01-Jun-10 A	09-Jun-10 A
1102	H Pile PO	25	0	100%	01-Jun-10 A	9-Jun-10 A
1045	Water Pipe Subcontract Boyer	1	0	100%	01-Jun-10 A	09-Jun-10 A
1250	Submit Strut Design	20	0	100%	01-Jun-10 A	06-Jul-10 A
1110	Tower Steel Submittals	60	0	100%	03-Jun-10 A	14-Oct-10 A
1120	Lift Span Steel Submittals	90	0	100%	04-Jun-10 A	03-Feb-11 A
1130	Mechanical Submittals	44	0	100%	10-Jun-10 A	12-Aug-11 A
1140	Elect. Systems & Control Submittals	29	0	100%	10-Jun-10 A	29-Oct-10 A
1210	Submit Water Pipe Installation Plan	54	0	100%	10-Jun-10 A	06-Apr-11 A
1374	Fab & Deliver New Generator	87	0	100%	9-Jun-10 A	26-Jul-11 A
035	Submit Pile Driving Plan	5	0	100%	11-Jun-10 A	16-Jun-10 A
1112	Fab & Deliver H Pile	20	0	100%	11-Jun-10 A	30-Jul-10 A
1104	Sheet Pile PO	25	0	100%	30-Jun-10 A	13-Jul-10 A
1270	Approve Strut Design	10	0	100%	07-Jul-10 A	23-Jul-10 A
1310	Approve Cofferdam Plans	14	0	100%	08-Jul-10 A	21-Jul-10 A
1030	Mob Project Site	27	0	100%	12-Jul-10 A	09-Aug-10 A
1410	Fab & Deliver Sheet Pile	29	0	100%	13-Jul-10 A	13-Aug-10 A
1175	Submit Arch Span Modification Pla	45	0	100%	13-Jul-10 A	30-Jul-10 A
1405	Approve Arch Span Modification Plan	14	0	100%	13-Jul-10 A	12-Aug-10 A
1760	Approve Elect. Systems & Control Drawings	29	0	100%	16-Jul-10 A	08-Jul-11 A
1220	Strut Cofferdam Frame PO	2	0	100%	17-Jul-10 A	21-Jul-10 A
1400	Prefabricate Cofferdam Frames	20	0	100%	21-Jul-10 A	05-Aug-10 A
1340	Fab & Deliver Struts	14	0	100%	21-Jul-10 A	27-Oct-10 A
1230	Approve Tower Steel Submittals	40	0	100%	01-Sep-10 A	22-Jul-11 A
1170	Submit Concrete Mix Design	10	0	100%	13-Sep-10 A	29-Dec-10 A
1690	Concrete PO - Kelso	20	0	100%	27-Sep-10 A	01-Dec-10 A
1100	Rebar PO	21	0	100%	11-Oct-10 A	18-Nov-10 A
1290	Approve Concrete Mix Design	32	0	100%	18-Oct-10 A	12-Jan-11 A
1370	Fab & Deliver Machinery Equipment - G&G - 14A	245	1	85%	28-Oct-10 A	13-Nov-11
*0640	Fab & Deliver Machinery Equipment - G&G - 13A	245	10	83%	28-Oct-10 A	22-Nov-11
1350	Fab & Deliver Tower Steel - 14A	93	0	00%	01-Nov-10 A	20-Jul-11 A
0660	Fab & Deliver Tower Steel - 13A	93	0	00%	01-Nov-10 A	25-Sep-11 A
1240	Approve Lift Span Steel Shop Drawings	30	0	00%	09-Nov-10 A	26-Apr-11 A
1160	Submit Reinforcing Bar Shop Drawings	29	0	100%	18-Nov-10 A	17-Jan-11 A

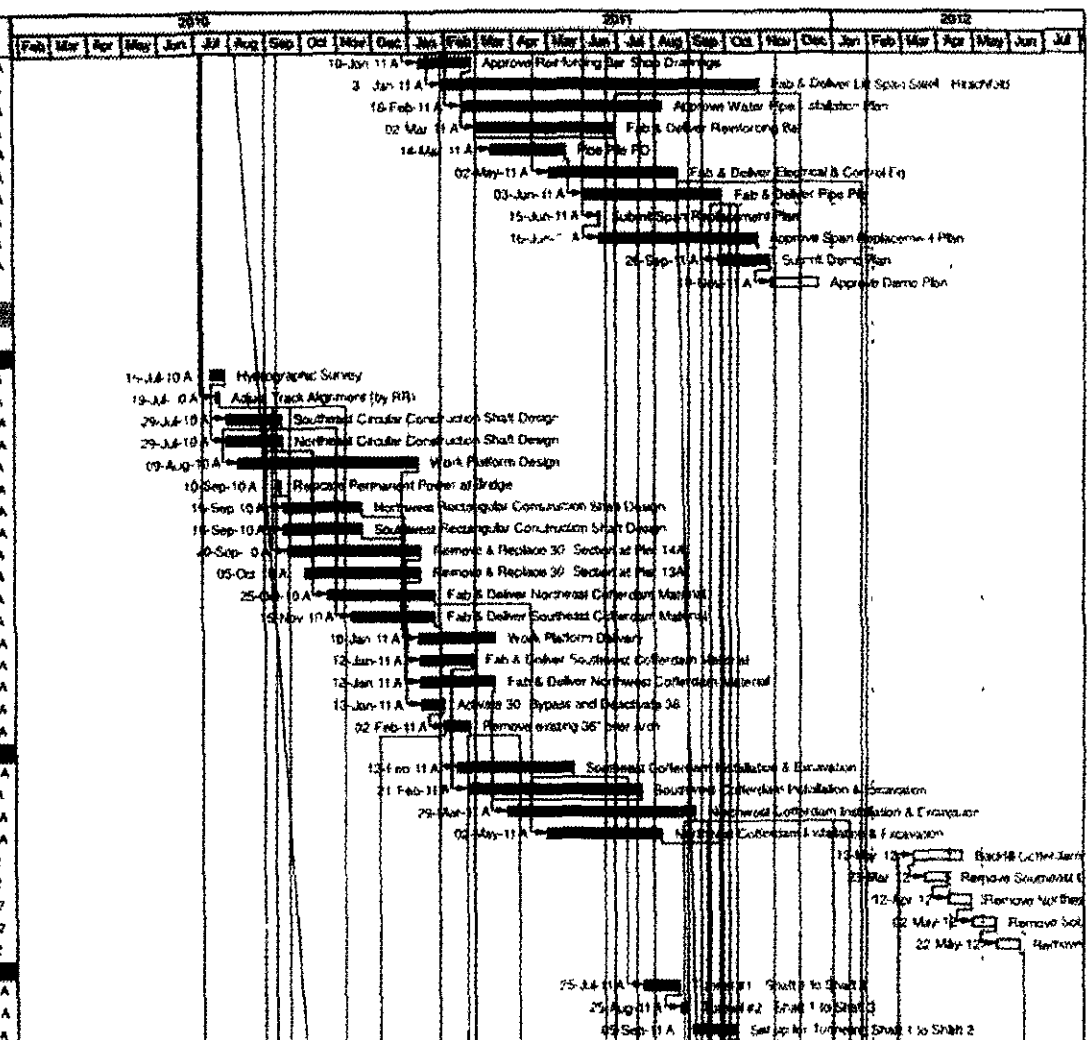


Actual Work ◆ Milestone
Remaining Work
Critical Remaining Work

11.13.11 Nav Light Change Order Impact
Overall Project Schedule

Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
13-Nov-11	11.13.11 Navigation Light Change Order Impact		

Activity ID	Activity Name	Orig Dur	Rem Dur	Activity % Complete	Start	Finish
1280	Approve Reinforcing Bar Shop Drawings	20	0	100%	10-Jan-11 A	24-Feb-11 A
1360	Fab & Deliver Lift Span Steel Hinschfeld	31	0	100%	31-Jan-11 A	29-Oct-11 A
1330	Approve Water Pipe Installation Plan	14	0	100%	16-Feb-11 A	09-Aug-11 A
1390	Fab & Deliver Reinforcing Bar	15	0	100%	02-Mar-11 A	29-Jun-11 A
1106	Pipe Pile PO	5	0	100%	14-Mar-11 A	15-May-11 A
1372	Fab & Deliver Electrical & Control Eq	50	0	100%	02-May-11 A	22-Aug-11 A
1420	Fab & Deliver Pipe Pile	10	0	100%	03-Jun-11 A	28-Sep-11 A
1200	Submit Span Replacement Plan	10	0	00%	15-Jun-11 A	15-Jun-11 A
1320	Approve Span Replacement Plan	14	0	100%	16-Jun-11 A	29-Oct-11 A
1180	Submit Demo Plan	30	0	100%	26-Sep-11 A	09-Nov-11 A
1300	Approve Demo Plan	29	25	13.79%	0-Nov-11 A	20-Dec-11
Waterline Work						
Design & Procurement						
2064	Hydrographic Survey	5	0	100%	15-Jul-10 A	28-Jul-10 A
2000	Adjust Track Alignment (by RR)	20	0	100%	19-Jul-10 A	23-Jul-10 A
2010	Southeast Circular Construction Shaft Design	5	0	00%	29-Jul-10 A	14-Sep-10 A
2020	Northeast Circular Construction Shaft Design	5	0	100%	29-Jul-10 A	15-Sep-10 A
2030	Work Platform Design	5	0	100%	09-Aug-10 A	10-Jun-11 A
2014	Relocate Permanent Power at Bridge	3	0	100%	10-Sep-10 A	14-Sep-10 A
2024	Northeast Rectangular Construction Shaft Design	5	0	100%	10-Sep-10 A	22-Nov-10 A
2074	Southeast Rectangular Construction Shaft Design	5	0	100%	16-Sep-10 A	22-Nov-10 A
2001	Remove & Replace 30" Section at Pier 14A	10	0	100%	20-Sep-10 A	12-Jan-11 A
2144	Remove & Replace 30" Section at Pier 13A	10	0	100%	05-Oct-10 A	12-Jan-11 A
2094	Fab & Deliver Northeast Cofferdam Material	30	0	100%	25-Oct-10 A	25-Jan-11 A
2084	Fab & Deliver Southeast Cofferdam Material	37	0	100%	15-Nov-10 A	25-Jan-11 A
2040	Work Platform Delivery	72	0	100%	10-Jan-11 A	17-Mar-11 A
2104	Fab & Deliver Southwest Cofferdam Material	30	0	100%	12-Jan-11 A	26-Feb-11 A
2013	Fab & Deliver Northwest Cofferdam Material	30	0	100%	12-Jan-11 A	17-Mar-11 A
2007	Activate 30" Bypass and Deactivate 36"	5	0	100%	13-Jan-11 A	01-Feb-11 A
2003	Remove existing 36" over Arch	10	0	100%	02-Feb-11 A	24-Feb-11 A
Cofferdam & Shaft Installation						
2004	Southeast Cofferdam Installation & Excavation	29	0	100%	12-Feb-11 A	24-May-11 A
2017	Southwest Cofferdam Installation & Excavation	34	0	100%	21-Feb-11 A	22-Jul-11 A
2114	Northwest Cofferdam Installation & Excavation	35	0	100%	29-Mar-11 A	07-Sep-11 A
2007	Northeast Cofferdam Installation & Excavation	35	0	100%	02-May-11 A	13-Aug-11 A
2063	Backfill Cofferdams to Sea Floor	30	30	0%	13-Mar-12	23-Apr-12
2023	Remove Southeast Cofferdam	14	14	0%	23-Mar-12	11-Apr-12
2033	Remove Northeast Cofferdam	14	14	0%	12-Apr-12	01-May-12
2043	Remove Southwest Cofferdam	14	14	0%	02-May-12	21-May-12
2053	Remove Northwest Cofferdam	15	15	0%	22-May-12	1-Jun-12
Tunneling						
2026	Tunnel #1 Shaft 1 to Shaft 3	10	0	100%	25-Jul-11 A	24-Aug-11 A
2036	Tunnel #2 Shaft 1 to Shaft 3	10	0	100%	25-Aug-11 A	01-Sep-11 A
2196	Set up for Tunneling Shaft 1 to Shaft 2	10	0	100%	05-Sep-11 A	12-Oct-11 A



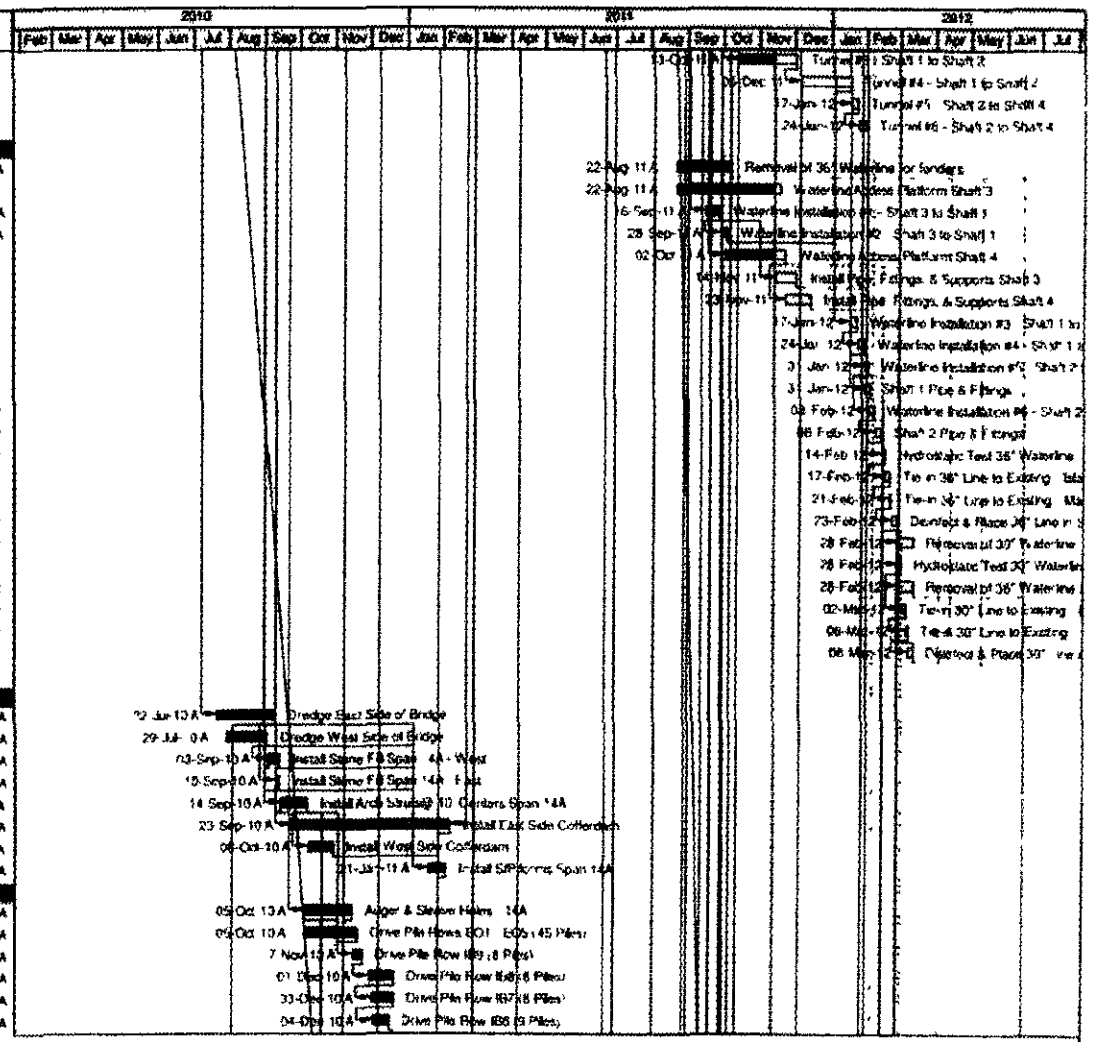
Actual Work ◆ Milestone
Remaining Work
Critical Remaining Work

11 13 11 Nav Light Change Order Impact
Overall Project Schedule

Page 1 of 13

Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
3-Nov-11	11 13 11 Navigation Light Change Order Impact		

Activity ID	Activity Name	Orig Dur	Rem Dur	Activity % Complete	Start	Finish
2046	Tunnel #3 Shaft 1 to Shaft 2	15	15	50%	13-Oct-11 A	02-Dec-11
2056	Tunnel #4 Shaft 1 to Shaft 2	29	29	0%	05-Dec-11	16-Jan-12
2066	Tunnel #5 Shaft 2 to Shaft 4	5	5	0%	17-Jan-12	23-Jan-12
2076	Tunnel #6 Shaft 2 to Shaft 4	5	5	0%	24-Jan-12	30-Jan-12
Waterline Installation						
2124	Removal of 36" Waterline for tenders	10	0	100%	22-Aug-11 A	07-Oct-11 A
2106	Waterline Access Platform Shaft 3	15	5	75%	22-Aug-11 A	18-Nov-11
2086	Waterline Installation #1 Shaft 3 to Shaft 1	5	0	100%	16-Sep-11 A	27-Sep-11 A
2096	Waterline Installation #2 Shaft 3 to Shaft 1	5	0	100%	28-Sep-11 A	04-Oct-11 A
2116	Waterline Access Platform Shaft 4	14	7	50%	02-Oct-11 A	22-Nov-11
2063	Install Pipe Fittings & Supports Shaft 3	15	15	0%	14-Nov-11	02-Dec-11
2126	Install Pipe Fittings & Supports Shaft 4	15	15	0%	23-Nov-11	13-Dec-11
2054	Waterline Installation #3 Shaft 1 to Shaft 2	5	5	0%	17-Jan-12	23-Jan-12
2134	Waterline Installation #4 Shaft 1 to Shaft 2	5	5	0%	24-Jan-12	30-Jan-12
2154	Waterline Installation #5 Shaft 2 to Shaft 4	3	3	0%	31-Jan-12	02-Feb-12
2174	Shaft 1 Pipe & Fittings	4	4	0%	31-Jan-12	03-Feb-12
2164	Waterline Installation #6 Shaft 2 to Shaft 4	3	3	0%	03-Feb-12	07-Feb-12
2136	Shaft 2 Pipe & Fittings	4	4	0%	08-Feb-12	13-Feb-12
2146	Hydrostatic Test 36" Waterline	3	3	0%	14-Feb-12	16-Feb-12
2156	Tie-in 36" Line to Existing Island side	2	2	0%	17-Feb-12	20-Feb-12
2166	Tie-in 36" Line to Existing Mainland Side	2	2	0%	21-Feb-12	22-Feb-12
2186	Disinfect & Place 36" Line in Service	3	3	0%	23-Feb-12	27-Feb-12
2044	Removal of 30" Waterline	10	10	0%	28-Feb-12	12-Mar-12
2176	Hydrostatic Test 30" Waterline	3	3	0%	28-Feb-12	01-Mar-12
2073	Removal of 16" Waterline in channel	13	10	0%	28-Feb-12	12-Mar-12
2206	Tie-in 30" Line to Existing Island Side	2	2	0%	02-Mar-12	05-Mar-12
2216	Tie-in 30" Line to Existing Mainland Side	2	2	0%	06-Mar-12	07-Mar-12
2226	Disinfect & Place 30" Line in Service	3	3	0%	08-Mar-12	12-Mar-12
Pier 14A Construction						
Dredge and Cofferdams						
2720	Dredge East Side of Bridge	15	0	100%	22-Jul-10 A	10-Sep-10 A
2530	Dredge West Side of Bridge	15	0	100%	29-Jul-10 A	02-Sep-10 A
2570	Install Stone Fill Span 14A West	2	0	100%	03-Sep-10 A	13-Sep-10 A
2700	Install Stone Fill Span 14A East	2	0	100%	10-Sep-10 A	13-Sep-10 A
2670	Install Arch Strutwall 10 Cofferdams Span 14A	20	0	100%	14-Sep-10 A	07-Oct-10 A
3200	Install East Side Cofferdam	8	0	100%	23-Sep-10 A	06-Feb-11 A
2560	Install West Side Cofferdam	4	0	100%	06-Oct-10 A	30-Oct-10 A
2550	Install SIP forms Span 14A	3	0	100%	21-Jan-11 A	04-Feb-11 A
Pile Installation						
3170	Auger & Sleeve Holes 14A	23	0	100%	05-Oct-10 A	16-Nov-10 A
3240	Drive Pile Rows E01 E06 (45 Piles)	14	0	100%	05-Oct-10 A	23-Nov-10 A
3260	Drive Pile Row W09 (8 Piles)	5	0	100%	17-Nov-10 A	24-Nov-10 A
3225	Drive Pile Row W08 (8 Piles)	3	0	100%	01-Dec-10 A	22-Dec-10 A
3190	Drive Pile Row W07 (8 Piles)	3	0	100%	03-Dec-10 A	22-Dec-10 A
2990	Drive Pile Row W06 (9 Piles)	4	0	100%	04-Dec-10 A	18-Dec-10 A



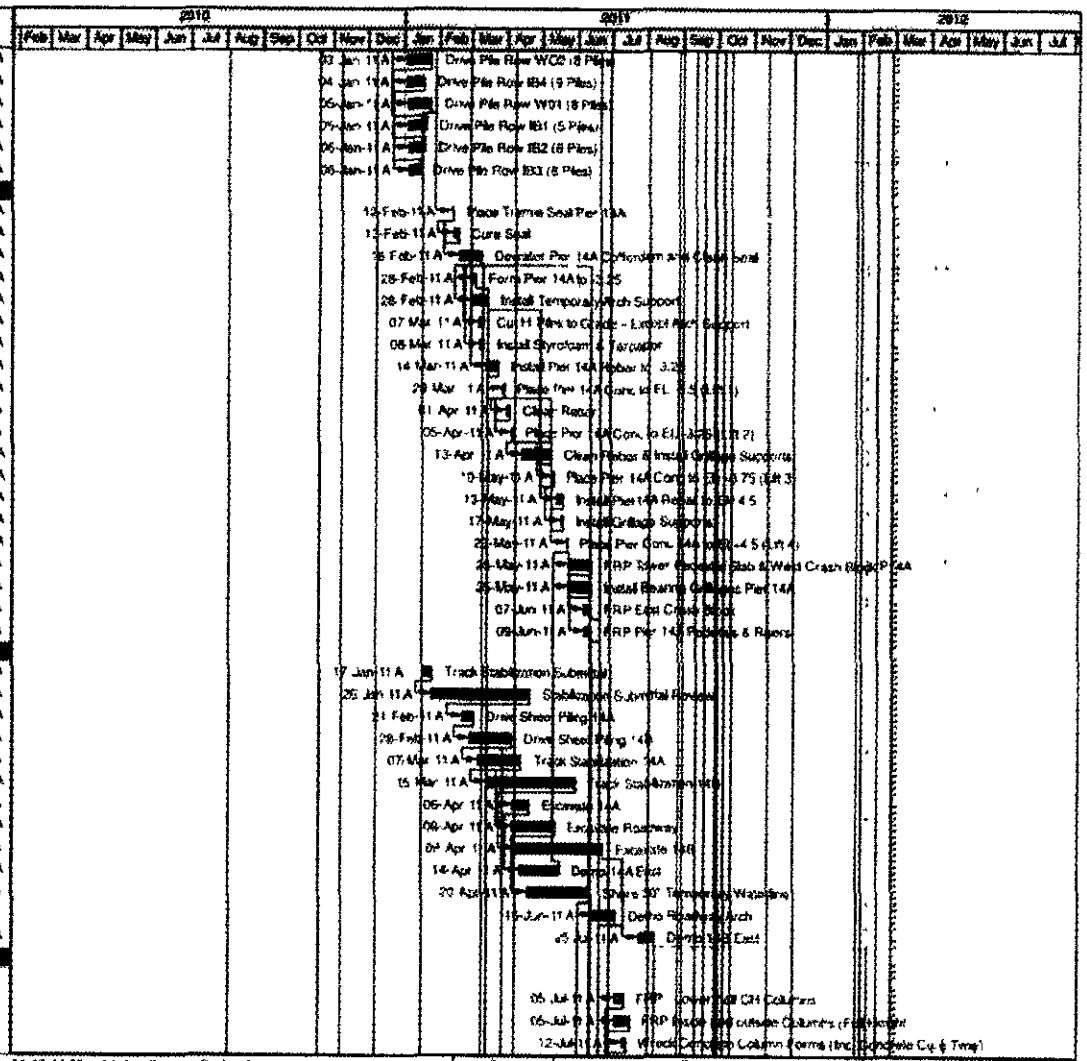
Actual Work
Remaining Work
Critical Remaining Work
Milestone

11 13 11 Nav Light Change Order Impact
Overall Project Schedule

Page 1 of 1

Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
13-Nov-11	11 13 11 Navigation Light Change Order Impact		

Activity ID	Activity Name	Orig Dur	Rem Dur	Activity % Complete	Start	Finish
3100	Drive Pile Row W02 (8 Piles)	3	0	100%	03-Jan-11 A	25-Jan-11 A
2580	Drive Pile Row IB4 (9 Piles)	4	0	100%	04-Jan-11 A	18-Jan-11 A
2980	Drive Pile Row W01 (8 Piles)	3	0	100%	05-Jan-11 A	25-Jan-11 A
3090	Drive Pile Row IB1 (5 Piles)	3	0	100%	05-Jan-11 A	21-Jan-11 A
3120	Drive Pile Row IB2 (8 Piles)	3	0	100%	05-Jan-11 A	19-Jan-11 A
3280	Drive Pile Row IB3 (8 Piles)	3	0	100%	05-Jan-11 A	15-Jan-11 A
Foundations						
2750	Place Tremie Seal Pier 14A	3	0	100%	12-Feb-11 A	13-Feb-11 A
2730	Cure Seal	4	0	100%	13-Feb-11 A	17-Feb-11 A
2760	Dewater Pier 14A Cofferdam and Clean Seal	7	0	100%	18-Feb-11 A	09-Mar-11 A
2780	Form Pier 14A to 3.25	5	0	100%	28-Feb-11 A	04-Mar-11 A
3110	Install Temporary Arch Support	10	0	100%	28-Feb-11 A	15-Mar-11 A
2770	Cut H Piles to Grade - Extend Arch Support	4	0	100%	07-Mar-11 A	12-Mar-11 A
2790	Install Styrofoam & Tarpaper	3	0	100%	08-Mar-11 A	12-Mar-11 A
2800	Install Pier 14A Rebar to 3.25	5	0	100%	14-Mar-11 A	24-Mar-11 A
2810	Place Pier 14A Conc to EL -8.5 (Lift 1)	2	0	100%	29-Mar-11 A	30-Mar-11 A
2890	Clean Rebar	5	0	100%	01-Apr-11 A	04-Apr-11 A
2920	Place Pier 14A Conc to EL -3.25 (Lift 2)	2	0	100%	05-Apr-11 A	06-Apr-11 A
2870	Clean Rebar & Install Grillage Supports	5	0	100%	13-Apr-11 A	09-May-11 A
2880	Place Pier 14A Conc to Elev 0.75 (Lift 3	2	0	100%	10-May-11 A	11-May-11 A
3270	Install Pier 14A Rebar to Elev 4.5	4	0	100%	13-May-11 A	20-May-11 A
2910	Install Grillage Supports	3	0	100%	17-May-11 A	20-May-11 A
2840	Place Pier Conc 14A to Elev 4.5 (Lift 4)	2	0	100%	23-May-11 A	24-May-11 A
2850	FRP Tower Pedestal Slab & West Crash Block Pier 14A	8	0	100%	25-May-11 A	14-Jun-11 A
2830	Install Bearing Grillages Pier 14A	8	0	100%	25-May-11 A	14-Jun-11 A
2900	FRP East Crash Block	5	0	100%	07-Jun-11 A	14-Jun-11 A
2860	FRP Pier 14A Pedestals & Risers	1	0	100%	09-Jun-11 A	14-Jun-11 A
Temp. Structures & Demo						
A1980	Track Stabilization Submittal	6	0	100%	17-Jan-11 A	26-Jan-11 A
A1990	Stabilization Submittal Review	19	0	100%	26-Jan-11 A	21-Apr-11 A
A2000	Drive Sheet Piling 14A	5	0	100%	21-Feb-11 A	03-Mar-11 A
A2010	Drive Sheet Piling 14B	5	0	100%	28-Feb-11 A	09-Apr-11 A
A2020	Track Stabilization 14A	10	0	100%	07-Mar-11 A	14-Apr-11 A
A2030	Track Stabilization 14B	5	0	100%	15-Mar-11 A	31-May-11 A
A2040	Excavate 14A	5	0	100%	06-Apr-11 A	21-Apr-11 A
A2080	Excavate Roadway	5	0	100%	06-Apr-11 A	13-May-11 A
A2050	Excavate 14B	5	0	100%	08-Apr-11 A	25-Jun-11 A
A2060	Demo 14A East	5	0	100%	14-Apr-11 A	17-May-11 A
A2090	Shore 30" Temporary Waterline	5	0	100%	20-Apr-11 A	14-Jun-11 A
A2100	Demo Roadway Arch	5	0	100%	16-Jun-11 A	05-Jul-11 A
A2070	Demo 14B East	5	0	100%	25-Jul-11 A	09-Aug-11 A
Control House						
Foundations						
A2910	FRP Lower half CH Columns	3	0	100%	05-Jul-11 A	13-Jul-11 A
A1050	FRP Inside and outside Columns (Full Height)	4	0	100%	05-Jul-11 A	18-Jul-11 A
A1690	Wood Concrete Column Forms (Inc. Concrete Cure	2	0	100%	12-Jul-11 A	15-Jul-11 A

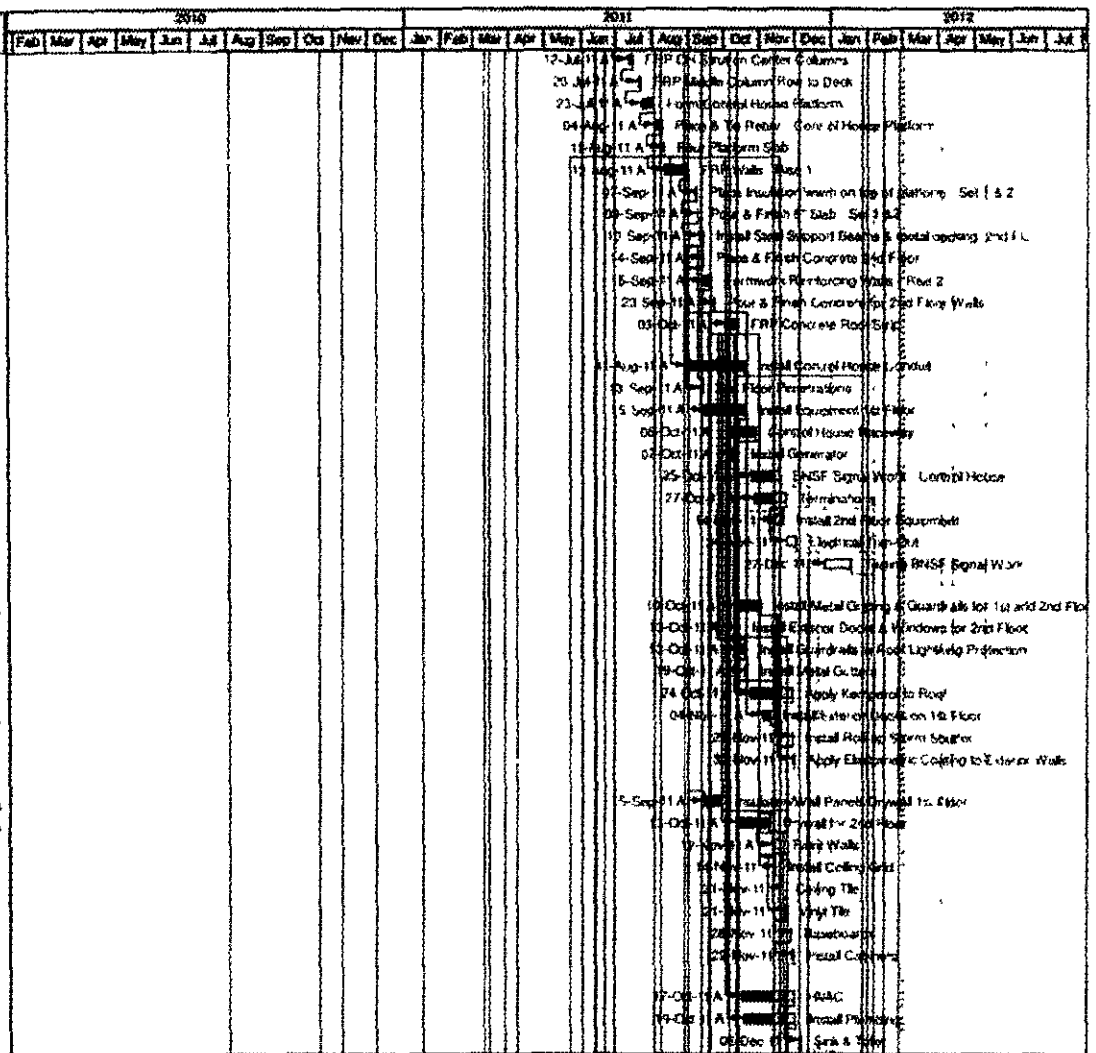


Actual Work
Remaining Work
Critical Remaining Work
Milestone

11.13.11 Nav Light Change Order Impact
Overall Project Schedule

Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
13-Nov-11	11.3.11 Navigation Light Change Order Impact		

Activity ID	Activity Name	Orig Dur	Rem Dur	Activity % Complete	Start	Finish
A1220	FRP CH Structure Center Columns	5	0	100%	12-Jul-11 A	15-Jul-11 A
A3360	FRP Middle Column Row to Deck	3	0	100%	20-Jul-11 A	22-Jul-11 A
A2920	Form Control House Platform	6	0	100%	23-Jul-11 A	03-Aug-11 A
A1170	Place & Tie Rebar Control House Platform	4	0	100%	04-Aug-11 A	10-Aug-11 A
A2940	Pour Platform Slab	1	0	100%	11-Aug-11 A	12-Aug-11 A
A2960	FRP Walls Row 1	6	0	100%	12-Aug-11 A	01-Sep-11 A
A1130	Place Insulation/Vent on top of platform Set 1 & 2	4	0	100%	07-Sep-11 A	08-Sep-11 A
A3010	Pour & Finish 6" Slab Set 1 &2	1	0	00%	09-Sep-11 A	09-Sep-11 A
A3160	Install Steel Support Beams & metal decking 2nd FL	3	0	100%	10-Sep-11 A	14-Sep-11 A
A3270	Place & Finish Concrete 2nd Floor	1	0	100%	14-Sep-11 A	14-Sep-11 A
A3290	Formwork/Reinforcing Walls Row 2	6	0	100%	15-Sep-11 A	21-Sep-11 A
A3040	Pour & Finish Concrete for 2nd Floor Walls	1	0	00%	23-Sep-11 A	23-Sep-11 A
A1260	FRP Concrete Roof Strip	6	0	100%	03-Oct-11 A	13-Oct-11 A
Electrical						
A1030	Install Control House Conduit	20	0	100%	31-Aug-11 A	19-Oct-11 A
A1090	2nd Floor Penetrations	2	0	100%	13-Sep-11 A	14-Sep-11 A
A1680	Install Equipment 1st Floor	15	0	100%	15-Sep-11 A	19-Oct-11 A
A1040	Control House Raceway	10	0	100%	06-Oct-11 A	28-Oct-11 A
A1570	Install Generator	5	0	100%	07-Oct-11 A	13-Oct-11 A
A1060	BNSF Signal Work Control House	10	5	50%	25-Oct-11 A	18-Nov-11
A1490	Terminations	18	8	10%	27-Oct-11 A	23-Nov-11
A1160	Install 2nd Floor Equipment	5	5	0%	14-Nov-11	21-Nov-11
A1500	Electrical Trim Out	7	7	0%	24-Nov-11	02-Dec-11
A1610	Testing BNSF Signal Work	15	15	0%	27-Dec-11	17-Jan-12
Exterior Skin						
A1530	Install Metal Grating & Guardrails for 1st and 2nd Floor	4	0	00%	10-Oct-11 A	02-Nov-11 A
A1070	Install Exterior Doors & Windows for 2nd Floor	1	0	100%	13-Oct-11 A	14-Oct-11 A
A3190	Install Guardrails to Roof lightning Protection	7	0	100%	13-Oct-11 A	21-Oct-11 A
A1520	Install Metal Gutters	2	0	00%	19-Oct-11 A	21-Oct-11 A
A3150	Apply Kemperol to Roof	3	10	66%	24-Oct-11 A	29-Nov-11
A1360	Install Exterior Doors on 1st Floor	2	0	100%	04-Nov-11 A	10-Nov-11 A
A3140	Install Roll up Storm Shutter	1	1	0%	29-Nov-11	29-Nov-11
A1290	Apply Elastomeric Coating to Exterior Wall	2	2	0%	30-Nov-11	01-Dec-11
Finishes						
A3170	Insulation Wall Panels Drywall 1st Floor	3	0	00%	15-Sep-11 A	30-Sep-11 A
A3180	Drywall for 2nd Floor	5	0	100%	11-Oct-11 A	10-Nov-11 A
A3200	Paint Walls	5	5	20%	12-Nov-11 A	18-Nov-11
A3100	Install Ceiling Grid	1	1	0%	14-Nov-11	14-Nov-11
A3120	Ceiling Tile	1	1	0%	21-Nov-11	21-Nov-11
A3210	Vinyl Tile	3	3	0%	21-Nov-11	23-Nov-11
A3220	Baseboards	1	1	0%	28-Nov-11	28-Nov-11
A3230	Install Cabinets	3	3	0%	29-Nov-11	01-Dec-11
Mechanical						
A1300	HVAC	2	4	75%	17-Oct-11 A	01-Dec-11
A1060	Install Plumbing	3	5	50%	19-Oct-11 A	02-Dec-11
A3040	Sink & Toilet	2	2	0%	05-Dec-11	06-Dec-11

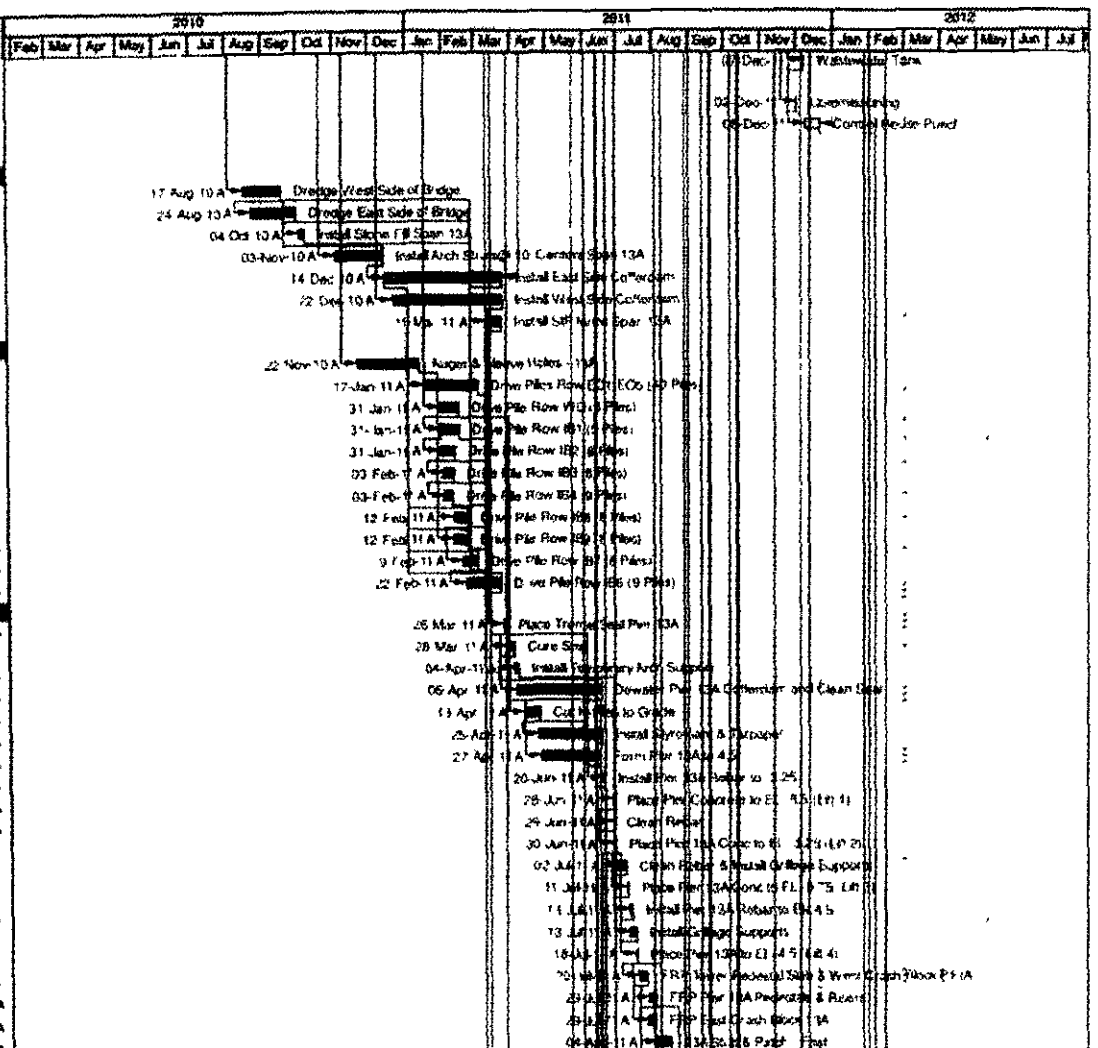


Actual Work
Remaining Work
Critical Remaining Work
Milestone

11-13-11 Navlight Change Order Impact
Overall Project Schedule

Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
13-Nov-11	11-13-11 Navigation Light Change Order Impact		

Activity ID	Activity Name	Orig Dur	Rem Dur	Activity % Complete	Start	Finish
A3130	Wastewater Tank	1	1	0%	07-Dec-11	07-Dec-11
Closeout						
A3330	Commissioning	1	1	0%	02-Dec-11	02-Dec-11
A3320	Cont of House Punch	10	0	0%	08-Dec-11	21-Dec-11
Pier 13A Construction						
Dredge and Cofferdams						
9790	Dredge West Side of Bridge	15	0	100%	17-Aug-10 A	13-Sep-10 A
9800	Dredge East Side of Bridge	15	0	100%	24-Aug-10 A	01-Oct-10 A
9830	Install Stone Fill Span 13A	6	0	100%	04-Oct-10 A	08-Oct-10 A
9870	Install Arch Structure 10' Cantilever Span 13A	25	0	100%	03-Nov-10 A	13-Dec-10 A
9910	Install East Side Cofferdam	6	0	100%	14-Dec-10 A	25-Mar-11 A
9790	Install West Side Cofferdam	6	0	100%	22-Dec-10 A	25-Mar-11 A
10170	Install SIP forms Span 13A	10	0	100%	11-Mar-11 A	24-Mar-11 A
Pile Installation						
9820	Auger & Sleeve Holes 13A	23	0	100%	22-Nov-10 A	13-Jan-11 A
10410	Drive Piles Row EO1 EO5 (45 Piles)	13	0	100%	Jan-11 A	04-Mar-11 A
10200	Drive Pile Row WO (8 Piles)	3	0	100%	31-Jan-11 A	16-Feb-11 A
10420	Drive Pile Row IB1 (5 Piles)	2	0	100%	31-Jan-11 A	16-Feb-11 A
0450	Drive Pile Row IB2 (8 Piles)	3	0	100%	31-Jan-11 A	15-Feb-11 A
10480	Drive Pile Row IB3 (8 Piles)	5	0	100%	03-Feb-11 A	12-Feb-11 A
10510	Drive Pile Row IB4 (8 Piles)	3	0	100%	03-Feb-11 A	11-Feb-11 A
10530	Drive Pile Row IB5 (8 Piles)	5	0	100%	12-Feb-11 A	14-Feb-11 A
10450	Drive Pile Row IB6 (8 Piles)	5	0	100%	12-Feb-11 A	14-Feb-11 A
10600	Drive Pile Row IB7 (8 Piles)	5	0	100%	19-Feb-11 A	04-Mar-11 A
10570	Drive Pile Row IB8 (9 Piles)	5	0	100%	22-Feb-11 A	24-Mar-11 A
Foundations						
10050	Place Tremie Seal Pier 13A	2	0	100%	26-Mar-11 A	27-Mar-11 A
10060	Cure Seal	3	0	100%	28-Mar-11 A	05-Apr-11 A
10100	Install Temporary Arch Support	5	0	100%	04-Apr-11 A	08-Apr-11 A
10070	Dewater Pier 13A Cofferdam and Clean Seal	7	0	100%	06-Apr-11 A	18-Jun-11 A
10030	Cut H-Piles to Grade	2	0	100%	13-Apr-11 A	15-Apr-11 A
0090	Install Styrofoam & Tarpaper	2	0	100%	25-Apr-11 A	19-Jun-11 A
10100	Form Pier 13A to 4.5	10	0	00%	27-Apr-11 A	7-Jun-11 A
10080	Install Pier 13A Rebar to 1.25	4	0	100%	20-Jun-11 A	22-Jun-11 A
10120	Place Pier Concrete to El 8.5 (Lift 1)	1	0	100%	28-Jun-11 A	29-Jun-11 A
10150	Clean Rebar	1	0	100%	29-Jun-11 A	29-Jun-11 A
10110	Place Pier 13A Conc to El 3.75 (Lift 2)	2	0	00%	30-Jun-11 A	01-Jul-11 A
10650	Clean Rebar & Install Grillage Supports	4	0	00%	02-Jul-11 A	10-Jul-11 A
10210	Place Pier 13A Conc to El 6.75 (Lift 3)	1	0	100%	11-Jul-11 A	12-Jul-11 A
10140	Install Pier 13A Rebar to El 4.5	4	0	100%	13-Jul-11 A	15-Jul-11 A
10220	Install Grillage Supports	4	0	100%	13-Jul-11 A	18-Jul-11 A
10160	Place Pier 13A to El 4.5 (Lift 4)	2	0	100%	18-Jul-11 A	19-Jul-11 A
10190	FRP Tower Pedestal Slab & West Crash Block P13A	5	0	100%	20-Jul-11 A	28-Jul-11 A
10191	FRP Pier 13A Pedestals & Risers	6	0	100%	29-Jul-11 A	04-Aug-11 A
0200	FRP East Crash Block 13A		0	00%	29-Jul-11 A	04-Aug-11 A
10240	13A Stg & PvMt East	5	0	00%	04-Aug-11 A	17-Aug-11 A

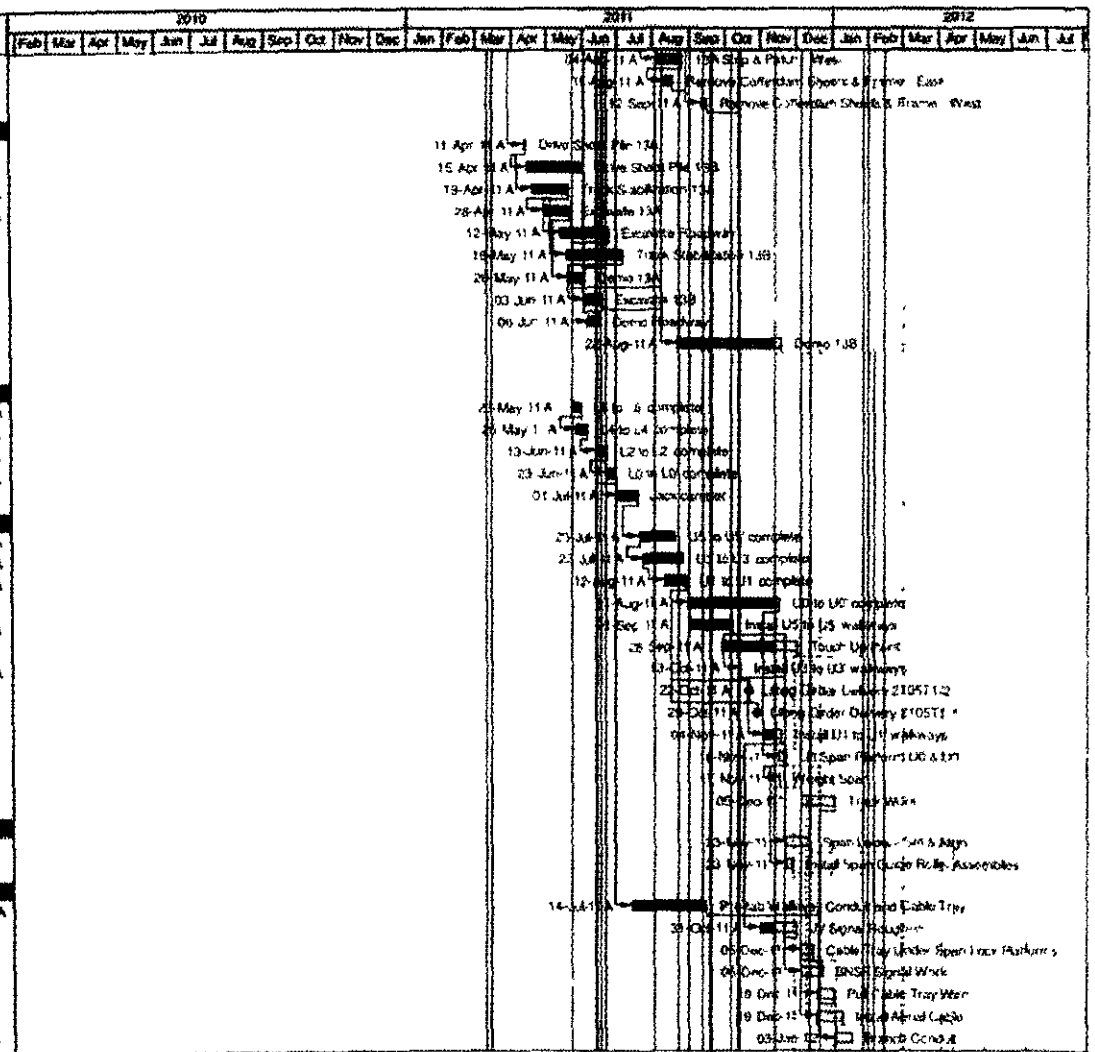


Actual Work
Remaining Work
Critical Remaining Work
Milestone

11 11 11 Nav Light Change Order Impact
Overall Project Schedule

Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
11 Nov 11	11 11 Navigation Light Change Order Impact		

Activity ID	Activity Name	Orig Dur	Rem Dur	Activity % Complete	Start	Finish
10250	I-5A Strip & Patch West	5	0	100%	04-Aug-11 A	25-Aug-11 A
10260	Remove Cofferdam Sheets & Frame East	10	0	100%	11-Aug-11 A	18-Aug-11 A
10270	Remove Cofferdam Sheets & Frame West	5	0	100%	12-Sep-11 A	16-Sep-11 A
Temporary Structures & Retaining Walls						
A2110	Drive Sheet Pile 13A	6	0	100%	11-Apr-11 A	14-Apr-11 A
A2120	Drive Sheet Pile 13B	5	0	100%	15-Apr-11 A	02-Jun-11 A
A2130	Track Stabilization 13A	13	0	100%	19-Apr-11 A	20-May-11 A
A2150	Excavate 13A	5	0	100%	28-Apr-11 A	21-May-11 A
A2220	Excavate Roadway	5	0	100%	12-May-11 A	24-Jun-11 A
A2140	Track Stabilization 13B	5	0	100%	18-May-11 A	07-Jul-11 A
A2170	Demo 13A	7	0	100%	20-May-11 A	04-Jun-11 A
A2160	Excavate 13B	5	0	100%	03-Jun-11 A	18-Jun-11 A
A2190	Demo Roadway	3	0	100%	06-Jun-11 A	8-Jun-11 A
A2180	Demo 13B	12	5	58.33%	22-Aug-11 A	18-Nov-11
Span Erection						
Floor System & Bottom Chords						
A2450	L6 to L6' complete	8	0	100%	23-May-11 A	31-May-11 A
A2460	L4 to L4' complete	10	0	100%	26-May-11 A	06-Jun-11 A
A2470	L2 to L2' complete	10	0	100%	13-Jun-11 A	23-Jun-11 A
A2480	L0 to L0' complete	10	0	100%	23-Jun-11 A	30-Jun-11 A
A2490	Jack camber	11	0	100%	01-Jul-11 A	19-Jul-11 A
Upper Truss						
A2500	U5 to U5' complete	10	0	100%	20-Jul-11 A	29-Aug-11 A
A2520	U3 to U3' complete	10	0	100%	27-Jul-11 A	27-Aug-11 A
A2540	U1 to U1' complete	10	0	100%	12-Aug-11 A	30-Aug-11 A
A2560	U0 to U0' complete	10	3	80%	31-Aug-11 A	16-Nov-11
A2580	Install U5 to U5' walkways	4	0	100%	01-Sep-11 A	07-Oct-11 A
A2670	Touch Up Paint	45	15	66.67%	28-Sep-11 A	02-Dec-11
A2530	Install U3 to U3' walkways	2	0	100%	13-Oct-11 A	15-Oct-11 A
A2650	Jibing Girder Delivery 2105T1 2	0	0	100%	27-Oct-11 A	
A2570	Lifting Girder Delivery 2105T1 1	0	0	100%	29-Oct-11 A	
A2590	Install U1 to U1' walkways	2	5	50%	04-Nov-11 A	18-Nov-11
A2580	Lift Span Platform U5 & U3	5	5	0%	16-Nov-11	22-Nov-11
A2610	Weight Span	1	1	0%	17-Nov-11	17-Nov-11
A2590	Track Work	20	20	0%	05-Dec-11*	03-Jan-12
Lift Span Mechanical						
A1840	Span Locks Set & Align	12	12	0%	23-Nov-11	12-Dec-11
A1280	Install Span Guide Roller Assemblies	2	2	0%	23-Nov-11	28-Nov-11
Lift Span Electrical						
A1560	Pre fab Walkway Conduit and Cable Tray	29	0	100%	14-Jul-11 A	16-Sep-11 A
A1580	Install Signal Bonding	29	10	50%	31-Oct-11 A	02-Dec-11
A1410	Cable Tray Under Span Lock Platforms	10	10	0%	05-Dec-11	16-Dec-11
A1500	BNSF Signal Work	15	15	0%	05-Dec-11	23-Dec-11
A1430	Pull Cable Tray Wire	10	10	0%	19-Dec-11	03-Jan-12
A1440	Install Aerial Cable	15	15	0%	19-Dec-11	13-Jan-12
A1470	Branch Conduit	10	10	0%	03-Jan-12	17-Jan-12

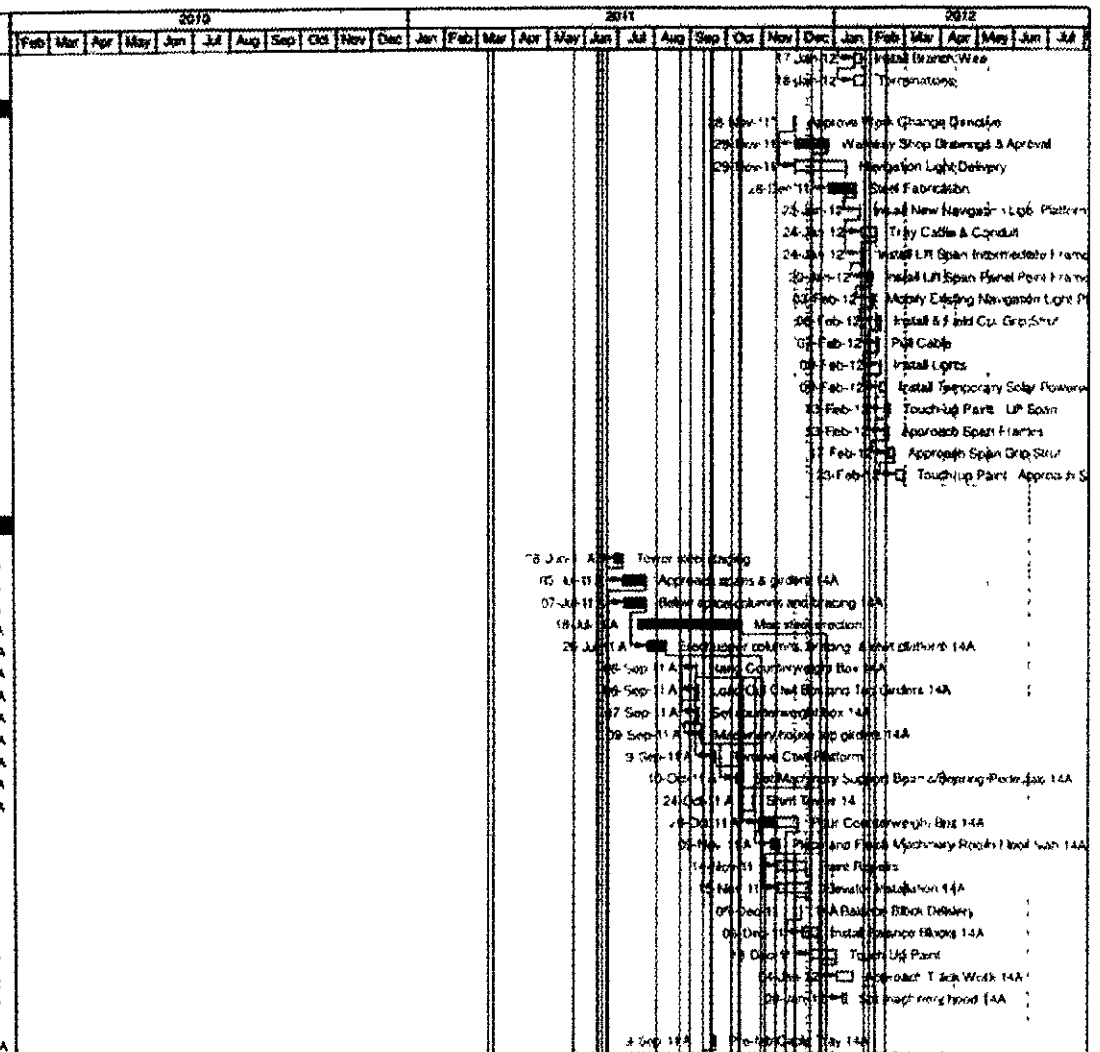


Actual Work
Remaining Work
Critical Remaining Work
Milestone

11-13-11 Nav Light Change Order Impact
Overall Project Schedule

Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
13-Nov-11	11-13-11 Navigation Light Change Order Impact		

Activity ID	Activity Name	Orig Dur	Rem Dur	Activity % Complete	Start	Finish
A1430	Install Branch Wire	5	5	0%	17-Jan-12	24-Jan-12
A1481	Terminations	7	7	0%	18-Jan-12	27-Jan-12
New Light Change Order						
A4490	Approve Work Change Directive	1	1	0%	28-Nov-11*	28-Nov-11
A4470	Walkway Shop Drawings & Approval	20	20	0%	29-Nov-11	27-Dec-11
A4510	Navigation Light Delivery	30	30	0%	29-Nov-11	11-Jan-12
A4500	Steel Fabrication	17	17	0%	28-Dec-11	20-Jan-12
A4470	Install New Navigation Light Platforms	1	1	0%	23-Jan-12	23-Jan-12
A4340	Tray Cable & Conduit	10	10	0%	24-Jan-12	06-Feb-12
A4370	Install Lift Span Intermediate Frames	4	4	0%	24-Jan-12	27-Jan-12
A4390	Install Lift Span Panel Point Frames	4	4	0%	30-Jan-12	02-Feb-12
A4410	Modify Existing Navigation Light Platforms	1	1	0%	03-Feb-12	03-Feb-12
A4420	Install & Field Cut Grip Strut	5	5	0%	06-Feb-12	10-Feb-12
A4350	Pull Cable	2	2	0%	07-Feb-12	08-Feb-12
A4360	Install Lights	2	2	0%	09-Feb-12	10-Feb-12
A4380	Install Temporary Solar Powered Nav Lights	4	4	0%	09-Feb-12	14-Feb-12
A4430	Touch-up Paint - Lift Span	5	5	0%	13-Feb-12	17-Feb-12
A4440	Approach Span Frames	4	4	0%	13-Feb-12	16-Feb-12
A4450	Approach Span Grip Strut	4	4	0%	17-Feb-12	22-Feb-12
A4460	Touch-up Paint - Approach Spans	5	5	0%	23-Feb-12	29-Feb-12
Tower Erection						
Tower 14A Erection						
14A Structural						
3795	Tower steel staging	7	0	100%	28-Jun-11 A	05-Jul-11 A
3805	Approach spans & girders 14A	7	0	100%	05-Jul-11 A	15-Jul-11 A
3815	Below apex columns and bracing 14A	12	0	100%	07-Jul-11 A	25-Jul-11 A
A3440	Mac. steel erection	20	0	100%	18-Jul-11 A	15-Oct-11 A
A3430	Erect upper columns, bracing & chat platform 14A	2	0	100%	26-Jul-11 A	11-Aug-11 A
0860	Hang Counterweight Box 14A	2	0	100%	06-Sep-11 A	06-Sep-11 A
10850	Load Out Chat Box and Top Girders 14A	2	0	100%	06-Sep-11 A	08-Sep-11 A
A3450	Set counterweight box 14A	2	0	100%	07-Sep-11 A	08-Sep-11 A
A3460	Machinery house top girders 14A	4	0	100%	09-Sep-11 A	10-Sep-11 A
10870	Remove Chat Platform	5	0	100%	9-Sep-11 A	13-Sep-11 A
A3480	Set Machinery Support Beams Bearing Pedestal 14A	5	0	100%	10-Oct-11 A	14-Oct-11 A
A3660	Short Tower 14	2	0	100%	24-Oct-11 A	25-Oct-11 A
10860	Pour Counterweight Box 14A	10	15	75%	29-Oct-11 A	02-Dec-11
A3490	Place and Finish Machinery Room Floor Slab 14A	5	3	75%	09-Nov-11 A	16-Nov-11
A3670	Paint Repairs	20	20	0%	14-Nov-11	09-Dec-11
A3530	Elevator installation 14A	20	20	0%	15-Nov-11	12-Dec-11
A3880	14A Balance Block Delivery	1	1	0%	05-Dec-11	05-Dec-11
A3890	Install Balance Blocks 14A	10	10	0%	06-Dec-11	19-Dec-11
A3420	Touch Up Paint	15	15	0%	13-Dec-11	04-Jan-12
A3650	Approach Track Work 14A	10	10	0%	04-Jan-12	17-Jan-12
A3500	Set machinery hood 14A	1	1	0%	09-Jan-12	12-Jan-12
14A Electrical						
A3510	Pre-Wire Cable Tray 14A	5	0	100%	9-Sep-11 A	23-Sep-11 A

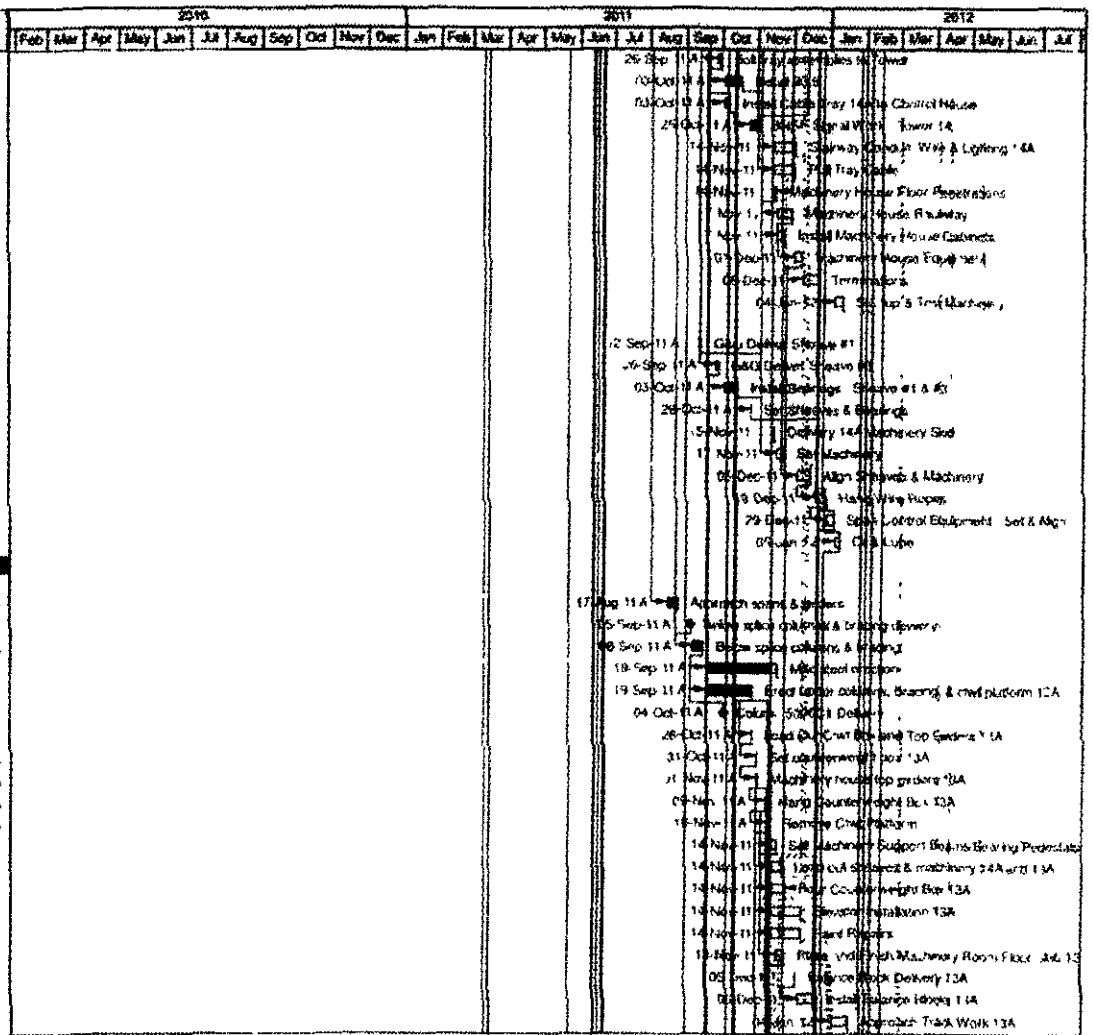


Actual Work ◆ Milestone
Remaining Work
Critical Remaining Work

11 11 11 Nav Light Change Order Impact
Overall Project Schedule

Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
13-Nov-11	3-11 Navigation Light Change Order Impact		

Activity ID	Activity Name	Orig Dur	Rem Dur	Activity % Complete	Start	Finish
A3540	Bolt tray assemblies to Tower	8	0	100%	26-Sep-11 A	30-Sep-11 A
A3550	Install 90's	3	0	100%	03-Oct-11 A	18-Oct-11 A
A3620	Install Cable Tray 14A to Control House	5	0	100%	03-Oct-11 A	07-Oct-11 A
A3660	BNSF Signal Work - Tower 14	13	0	100%	25-Oct-11 A	02-Nov-11 A
A3520	Stairway Conduit, Wire & Lighting 14A	15	15	0%	14-Nov-11	02-Dec-11
A3560	Pull Tray cable	15	15	0%	14-Nov-11	02-Dec-11
A3570	Machinery House Floor Penetrations	3	3	0%	14-Nov-11	16-Nov-11
A3580	Machinery House Raceway	10	10	0%	17-Nov-11	30-Nov-11
A3930	Install Machinery House Cabinets	5	5	0%	17-Nov-11	23-Nov-11
A3590	Machinery House Equipment	5	5	0%	01-Dec-11	07-Dec-11
A3600	Terminations	10	10	0%	08-Dec-11	21-Dec-11
A3610	Startup & Test Machinery	5	5	0%	04-Jan-12	10-Jan-12
14A Mechanical						
A3630	G&G Deliver Sheave #1	5	0	100%	12-Sep-11 A	14-Sep-11 A
A3640	G&G Deliver Sheave #3	5	0	100%	26-Sep-11 A	28-Sep-11 A
A3650	Install Bearings - Sheave #1 & #3	10	0	100%	03-Oct-11 A	14-Oct-11 A
A3690	Set Sheaves & Bearings	2	0	100%	26-Oct-11 A	26-Oct-11 A
A3870	Delivery 14A Machinery Skid	1	1	0%	15-Nov-11	15-Nov-11
A3700	Set Machinery	5	5	0%	17-Nov-11	23-Nov-11
A3710	Align Sheaves & Machinery	10	10	0%	05-Dec-11	16-Dec-11
A3720	Hang Wire Ropes	7	7	0%	19-Dec-11	28-Dec-11
A3730	Span Control Equipment - Set & Align	4	4	0%	29-Dec-11	04-Jan-12
A3740	Oil & Lube	3	3	0%	05-Jan-12	09-Jan-12
Tower 13A Erection						
13A Structural						
A2630	Approach spans & girders	6	0	100%	17-Aug-11 A	25-Aug-11 A
A2360	Below splice columns & bracing delivery	0	0	100%	05-Sep-11 A	
A2290	Below splice columns & bracing	12	0	100%	06-Sep-11 A	16-Sep-11 A
A2420	Mid steel erection	23	5	90%	9-Sep-11 A	16-Nov-11
A2330	Erect upper columns, bracing & cwt platform - 13A	12	0	100%	9-Sep-11 A	28-Oct-11 A
A2430	Column 50060.1 Delivery	0	0	100%	04-Oct-11 A	
10830	Load Out Cwt Box and Top Girders 13A	2	0	100%	26-Oct-11 A	28-Oct-11 A
A2440	Set counterweight box 13A	1	0	100%	31-Oct-11 A	31-Oct-11 A
A2370	Machinery house top girders 13A	4	0	100%	01-Nov-11 A	02-Nov-11 A
10810	Hang Counterweight Box 13A	2	0	100%	09-Nov-11 A	09-Nov-11 A
10840	Remove Cwt Platform	1	0	100%	9-Nov-11 A	17-Nov-11 A
A1740	Set Machinery Support Beams, Bearing Pedestals 13A	5	5	0%	14-Nov-11	18-Nov-11
A2380	Load out sheaves & machinery 14A and 13A	7	7	0%	14-Nov-11	22-Nov-11
10820	Rear Counterweight Box 13A	10	10	0%	14-Nov-11	25-Nov-11
A2600	Elevator Installation 13A	20	20	0%	14-Nov-11	09-Dec-11
A2640	Paint Repairs	20	20	0%	14-Nov-11	09-Dec-11
A2610	Place and Finish Machinery Room Floor Slab 13A	5	5	0%	18-Nov-11	25-Nov-11
A3900	Substation Block Delivery 13A	1	1	0%	05-Dec-11	05-Dec-11
A3910	Install Bayman Hooks 13A	10	10	0%	06-Dec-11	19-Dec-11
A3920	Approach Track Work 13A	11	10	0%	04-Jan-12	17-Jan-12

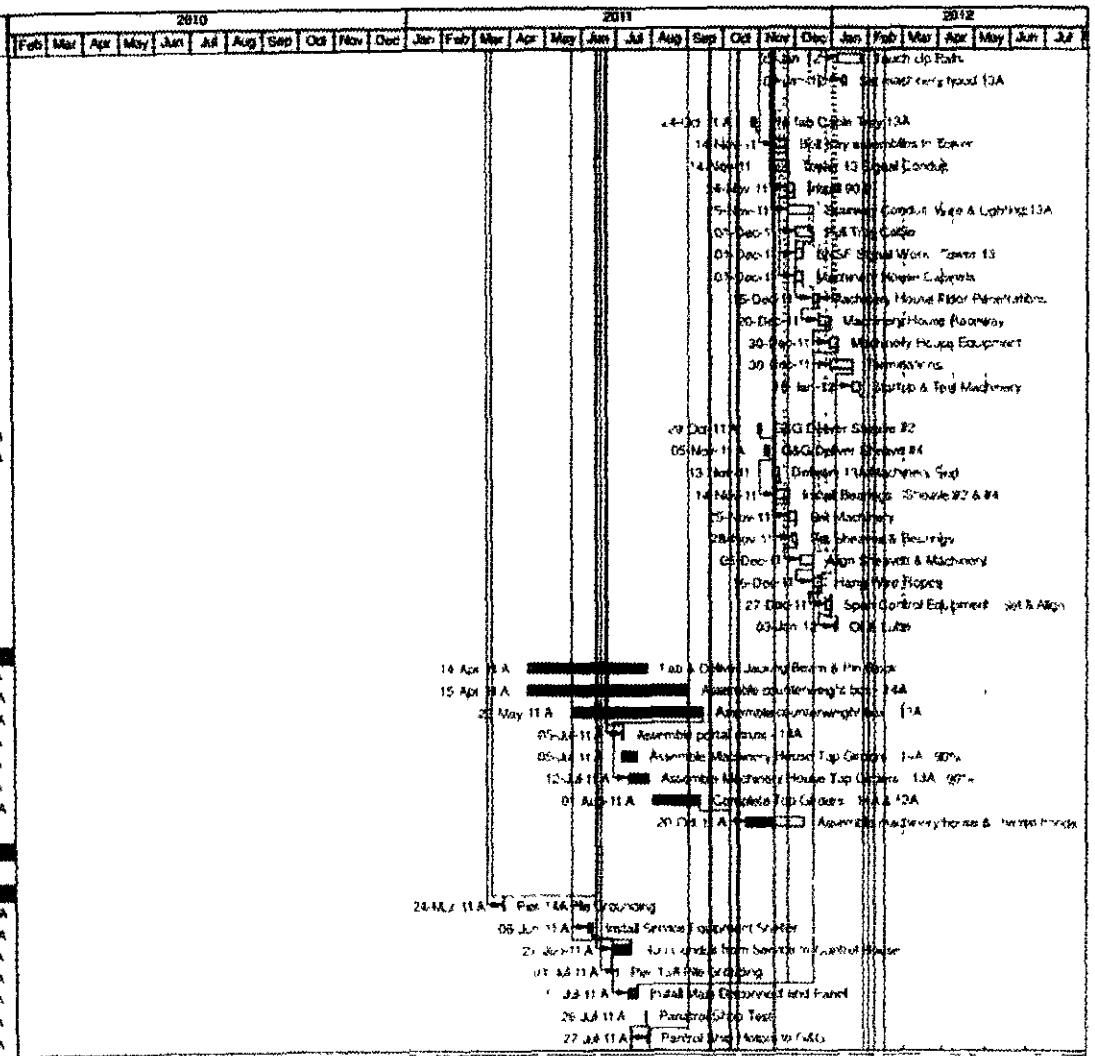


Actual Work
Remaining Work
Critical Remaining Work
Milestone

11 13 11 Nav Light Change Order Impact
Overall Project S-Bahn

Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
14-Nov-11	11 13 11 Navigation Light Change Order Impact		

Activity ID	Activity Name	Orig Dur	Rem Dur	Activity % Complete	Start	Finish
A2620	Touch Up Paint	15	5	0%	05-Jan-12	25-Jan-12
A2410	Set machinery hood 13A	2	2	0%	09-Jan-12	12-Jan-12
13A Electrical						
A2930	Pre-fab Cable Tray 13A	5	0	100%	24-Oct-11 A	28-Oct-11 A
A2950	Bolt tray assemblies to Tower	8	8	0%	14-Nov-11	23-Nov-11
A2720	Tower 13 Signal Conduit	13	10	0%	14-Nov-11	25-Nov-11
A2970	Install 90.3	5	5	0%	24-Nov-11	30-Nov-11
A2710	Stairway Conduit Wire & Lighting 13A	15	15	0%	25-Nov-11	15-Dec-11
A2990	Pull Tray Cable	15	15	0%	01-Dec-11	14-Dec-11
A3000	BNSF Signal Work - Tower 13	5	5	0%	01-Dec-11	07-Dec-11
A3030	Machinery House Cabinets	5	5	0%	01-Dec-11	07-Dec-11
A3020	Machinery House Floor Penetration	3	3	0%	15-Dec-11	19-Dec-11
A3060	Machinery House Raceway	7	7	0%	23-Dec-11	29-Dec-11
A3080	Machinery House Equipment	5	5	0%	30-Dec-11	06-Jan-12
A3130	Terminations	12	12	0%	30-Dec-11	17-Jan-12
A2390	Start-Up & Test Machinery	5	5	0%	18-Jan-12	24-Jan-12
13A Mechanical						
A2270	G&G Deliver Sheave #2	5	0	00%	29-Oct-11 A	02-Nov-11 A
A2280	G&G Deliver Sheave #4	5	0	00%	05-Nov-11 A	09-Nov-11 A
A2350	Delivery 13A Machinery Skid	5	5	0%	13-Nov-11	17-Nov-11
A2320	Install Bearings - Sheave #2 & #4	10	10	0%	14-Nov-11	25-Nov-11
A2400	Set Machinery	5	5	0%	25-Nov-11	02-Dec-11
A3400	Set Sheaves & Bearings	5	5	0%	28-Nov-11	02-Dec-11
A18[illegible]0	Align Sheaves & Machinery	9	9	0%	05-Dec-11	15-Dec-11
A2340	Hang Wire Ropes	9	6	0%	16-Dec-11	23-Dec-11
A1780	Span Control Equipment - Set & Align	4	4	0%	27-Dec-11	30-Dec-11
A1790	Oil & Lube	3	3	0%	03-Jan-12	05-Jan-12
14A Primary Tow						
A2250	Fab & Deliver Jacking Beam & Pin Block	62	0	100%	14-Apr-11 A	27-Jul-11 A
A22[illegible]0	Assemble counterweight box - 14A	24	0	100%	15-Apr-11 A	01-Sep-11 A
A2290	Assemble counterweight box - 13A	15	0	100%	23-May-11 A	14-Sep-11 A
A2290	Assemble portal crane - 14A	2	0	100%	05-Jul-11 A	06-Jul-11 A
A2240	Assemble Machinery House Top Girders - 14A - 90%	29	0	100%	05-Jul-11 A	18-Jul-11 A
A2300	Assemble Machinery House Top Girders - 13A - 90%	23	0	100%	12-Jul-11 A	29-Jul-11 A
A2310	Complete Top Girders - 14A & 13A	29	0	00%	01-Aug-11 A	10-Sep-11 A
A2760	Assemble machinery house & sheave hoods	32	19	40.63%	20-Oct-11 A	08-Dec-11
Spur Precision Yard						
Electrical						
General						
A1000	Pier 14A Pile Grounding	1	0	100%	24-Mar-11 A	25-Mar-11 A
A1010	Install Service Equipment Shelter	2	0	100%	06-Jun-11 A	10-Jun-11 A
A1020	Run Conduit from Service to Control House	15	0	100%	27-Jun-11 A	15-Jul-11 A
A1310	Pier 13A Pile Grounding	1	0	00%	01-Jul-11 A	01-Jul-11 A
A1540	Install Main Disconnect and Panel	1	0	00%	11-Jul-11 A	15-Jul-11 A
A1720	Pre-Trial Shop Test	1	0	00%	26-Jul-11 A	27-Jul-11 A
A1730	Partial Ship Motors & G&G	3	0	00%	27-Jul-11 A	29-Jul-11 A

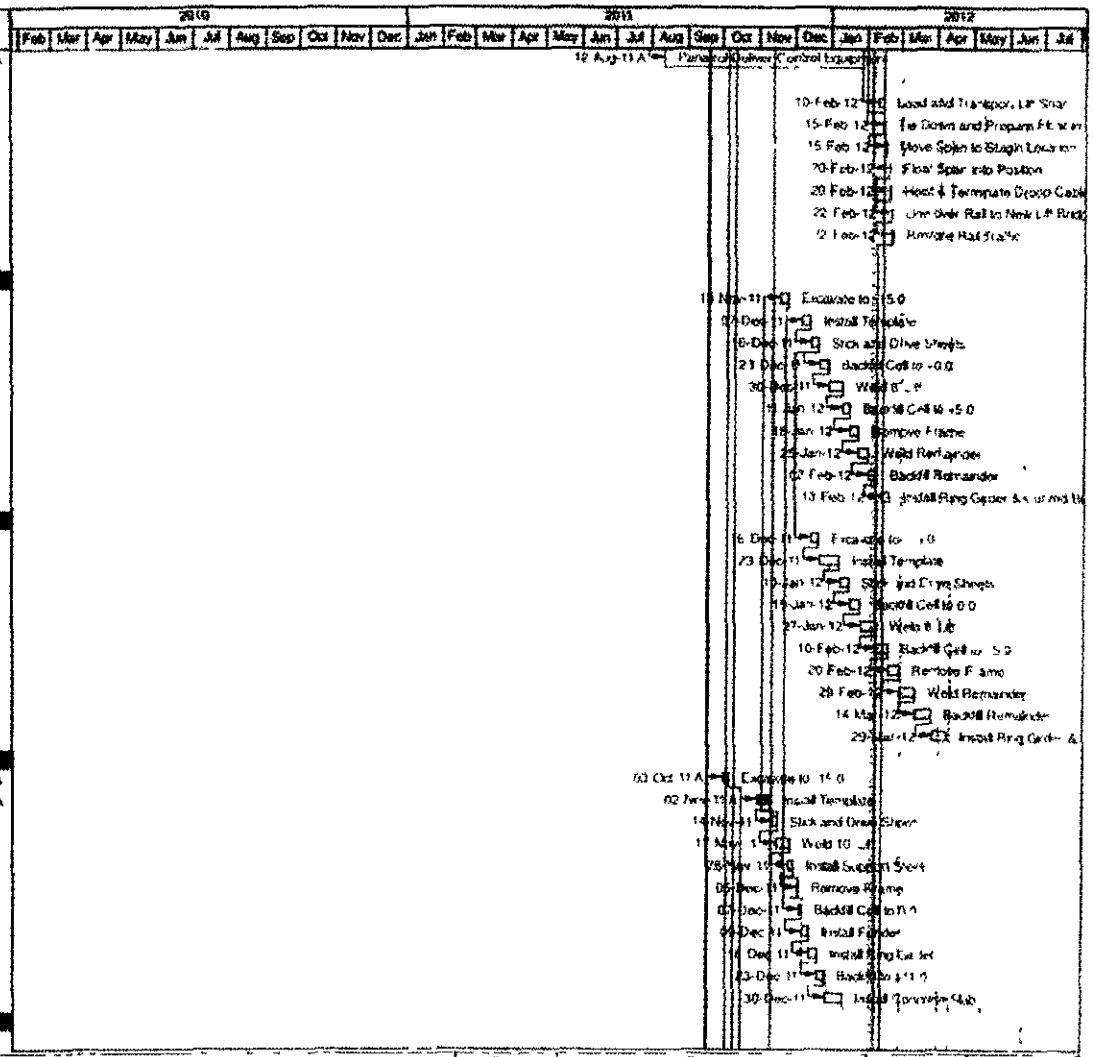


Actual Work
Remaining Work
Critical Remaining Work

11 11 11 Nav Light Change Order Impact
Overall Project Schedule

Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
13-Nov-11	1 3-11 Navigator Light Change Order Impact		

Activity ID	Activity Name	Orig Dur	Rem Dur	Activity % Complete	Start	Finish
A1450	Parallel Deliver Control Equipment	5	0	100%	2 Aug 11 A	12 Aug 11 A
Float-In						
3000	Load and Transport Lift Span	3	3	0%	10-Feb-12	14-Feb-12
3010	Tie Down and Prepare Float-In	1	1	0%	15-Feb-12	15-Feb-12
3020	Move Span to Staging Location	1	1	0%	15-Feb-12	16-Feb-12
3050	Float Span into Position	1	1	0%	20-Feb-12	20-Feb-12
3070	Hoist & Terminate Drop Cables	1	1	0%	20-Feb-12	21-Feb-12
3030	Line over Rail to New Lift Bridge	1	1	0%	22-Feb-12	22-Feb-12
3040	Restore Rail Traffic	1	1	0%	22-Feb-12	23-Feb-12
Dolphin/Fender System						
Dolphin #2						
A2780	Excavate to -15.0	5	5	0%	18-Nov-11	25-Nov-1
A2750	Install Template	7	7	0%	07-Dec-11	16-Dec-1
A2760	Stick and Drive Sheets	5	5	0%	16-Dec-11	22-Dec-11
A1070	Backfill Cell to +0.0	5	5	0%	23-Dec-11	30-Dec-11
A1180	Weld 8" Lift	7	7	0%	30-Dec-11	1-Jan-12
A1190	Backfill Cell to +5.0	5	5	0%	11-Jan-12	18-Jan-12
A1200	Remove Frame	5	5	0%	18-Jan-12	25-Jan-12
A1210	Weld Remainder	6	6	0%	25-Jan-12	02-Feb-12
A1220	Backfill Remainder	6	6	0%	02-Feb-12	0-Feb-12
A1080	Install Ring Girder & Curved Bulkhead	7	7	0%	13-Feb-12	21-Feb-12
Dolphin #3						
A3760	Excavate to -15.0	5	5	0%	16-Dec-11	22-Dec-11
A3770	Install Template	10	10	0%	23-Dec-11	09-Jan-12
A3780	Stick and Drive Sheets	7		0%	10-Jan-12	8-Jan-12
A3790	Backfill Cell to 0.0	7	7	0%	19-Jan-12	27-Jan-12
A3800	Weld 8" Lift	10	10	0%	27-Jan-12	10-Feb-12
A3810	Backfill Cell to +5.0	6	6	0%	10-Feb-12	20-Feb-12
A3820	Remove Frame	7	7	0%	20-Feb-12	29-Feb-12
A3830	Weld Remainder	10	10	0%	29-Feb-12	14-Mar-12
A3840	Backfill Remainder	10	10	0%	14-Mar-12	28-Mar-12
A3850	Install Ring Girder & Bulkhead	10	10	0%	28-Mar-12	11-Apr-12
Dolphin #1						
A1400	Excavate to -15.0	5	0	100%	03-Oct-11 A	08-Oct-11 A
A1320	Install Template	4	0	100%	02-Nov-11 A	12-Nov-11 A
A1340	Stick and Drive Sheets	5	5	0%	14-Nov-11	18-Nov-11
A1460	Weld 10" Lift	9	9	0%	17-Nov-1	29-Nov-1
A1470	Install Support Band	5	5	0%	28-Nov-11	02-Dec-11
A3240	Remove Frame	2	2	0%	05-Dec-11	06-Dec-11
A1390	Backfill Cell to 0.0	3	3	0%	07-Dec-11	09-Dec-11
A1510	Install Fender	4	4	0%	09-Dec-11	0-Dec-11
A3283	Install Ring Girder	5	5	0%	16-Dec-11	23-Dec-11
A3297	Backfill to +1.0	3	3	0%	23-Dec-11	29-Dec-11
A2870	Install Concrete Slab	13	10	0%	30-Dec-11	13-Jan-1
Sandbag						
DF1						



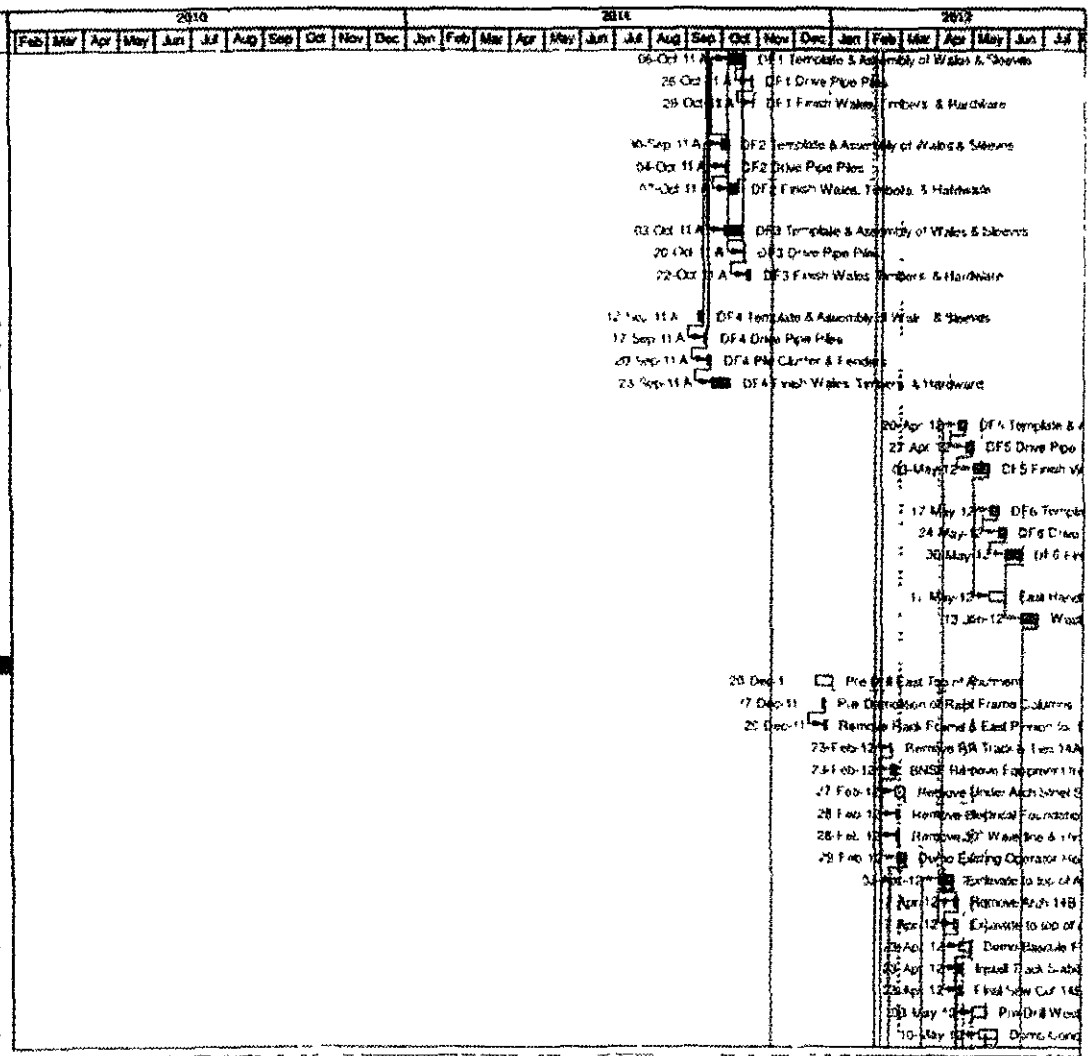
Actual Work
Remaining Work
Critical Remaining Work
Mar June

11 11 11 Nav Light Change Order Impact
Overall Project Schedule

Page 11 of 13

Date	Person	Checked	Approved
13-Nov-11	11 11 11 Navigation Light Change Order Impact		

Activity ID	Activity Name	Orig Dur	Rem Dur	Activity % Complete	Start	Finish
0980	DF1 Template & Assembly of Wales & Sleeves	10	0	100%	06-Oct-11 A	21-Oct-11 A
0990	DF1 Drive Pipe Piles	[illegible]	0	100%	26-Oct-11 A	27-Oct-11 A
1000	DF1 Finish Wales, Timbers & Hardware	3	0	100%	28-Oct-11 A	28-Oct-11 A
DF2						
10940	DF2 Template & Assembly of Wales & Sleeves	7	0	100%	30-Sep-11 A	05-Oct-11 A
10950	DF2 Drive Pipe Piles	[illegible]	0	100%	04-Oct-11 A	06-Oct-11 A
10960	DF2 Finish Wales, Timbers & Hardware	10	0	100%	07-Oct-11 A	14-Oct-11 A
DF3						
10890	DF3 Template & Assembly of Wales & Sleeves	10	0	100%	03-Oct-11 A	19-Oct-11 A
10900	DF3 Drive Pipe Piles	2	0	100%	20-Oct-11 A	21-Oct-11 A
0920	DF3 Finish Wales, Timbers & Hardware	3	0	100%	22-Oct-11 A	26-Oct-11 A
DF4						
10750	DF4 Template & Assembly of Wales & Sleeves	[illegible]	0	100%	2-Sep-11 A	16-Sep-11 A
10770	DF4 Drive Pipe Piles	5	0	100%	17-Sep-11 A	19-Sep-11 A
10780	DF4 Pile Cluster & Fenders	5	0	100%	20-Sep-11 A	22-Sep-11 A
10790	DF4 Finish Wales, Timbers & Hardware	10	0	100%	3-Sep-11 A	08-Oct-11 A
DF5						
11010	DF5 Template & Assembly of Wales & Sleeves	5	5	0%	20-Apr-12	27-Apr-12
11020	DF5 Drive Pipe Piles	4	4	0%	27-Apr-12	03-May-12
11030	DF5 Finish Wales, Timbers & Hardware	10	10	0%	03-May-12	17-May-12
DF6						
11040	DF6 Template & Assembly of Wales & Sleeves	5	5	0%	17-May-12	24-May-12
11050	DF6 Drive Pipe Piles	4	4	0%	24-May-12	30-May-12
11060	DF6 Finish Wales, Timbers & Hardware	10	10	0%	30-May-12	13-Jun-12
Walkways						
10910	East Handrails & Walkways	11	11	0%	17-May-12	01-Jun-12
10960	West Handrails & Walkways	11	11	0%	13-Jun-12	28-Jun-12
Demolition						
Pier 14						
A1110	Pre Drill East Top of Abutment	10	10	0%	20-Dec-11	04-Jan-12
A1120	Pre-Demolition of Rack Frame Columns	2	2	0%	27-Dec-11	28-Dec-11
A4050	Remove Rack Frame & East Pinion for Flash	1	1	0%	29-Dec-11	29-Dec-11
A3960	Remove RR Track & Ties 14A & 14B	2	2	0%	23-Feb-12	24-Feb-12
A4130	BNSF Remove Equipment From Operator House	4	4	0%	3-Feb-12	28-Feb-12
A3970	Remove Under Arch Steel Support	6	6	0%	27-Feb-12	05-Mar-12
A3980	Remove Electrical Foundation	3	1	0%	29-Feb-12	01-Mar-12
A4000	Remove 30" Waterline & Thrust Blocks	3	3	0%	28-Feb-12	01-Mar-12
A3990	Demo Existing Operator House	5	5	0%	29-Feb-12	06-Mar-12
A4010	Excavate to top of Arch Abutment & Pier Track Stands	10	10	0%	03-Apr-12	16-Apr-12
A4020	Remove Arch 14B	4	4	0%	17-Apr-12	20-Apr-12
A4040	Excavate to top of Arch 14A & Remove Track Stabilizer	4	4	0%	17-Apr-12	20-Apr-12
A4060	Demo Bascule Foundation & Walls to Waterlevel	8	8	0%	23-Apr-12	02-May-12
A1100	Install Track Stabilization for Bascule 14A	3	3	0%	23-Apr-12	26-Apr-12
A4070	Final Saw Cut 14B	2	2	0%	23-Apr-12	24-Apr-12
A1150	Pre Drill West Top of Abutment	10	10	0%	04-May-12	16-May-12
A1140	Demo Concrete Abutment to -20	12	12	0%	04-May-12	16-May-12

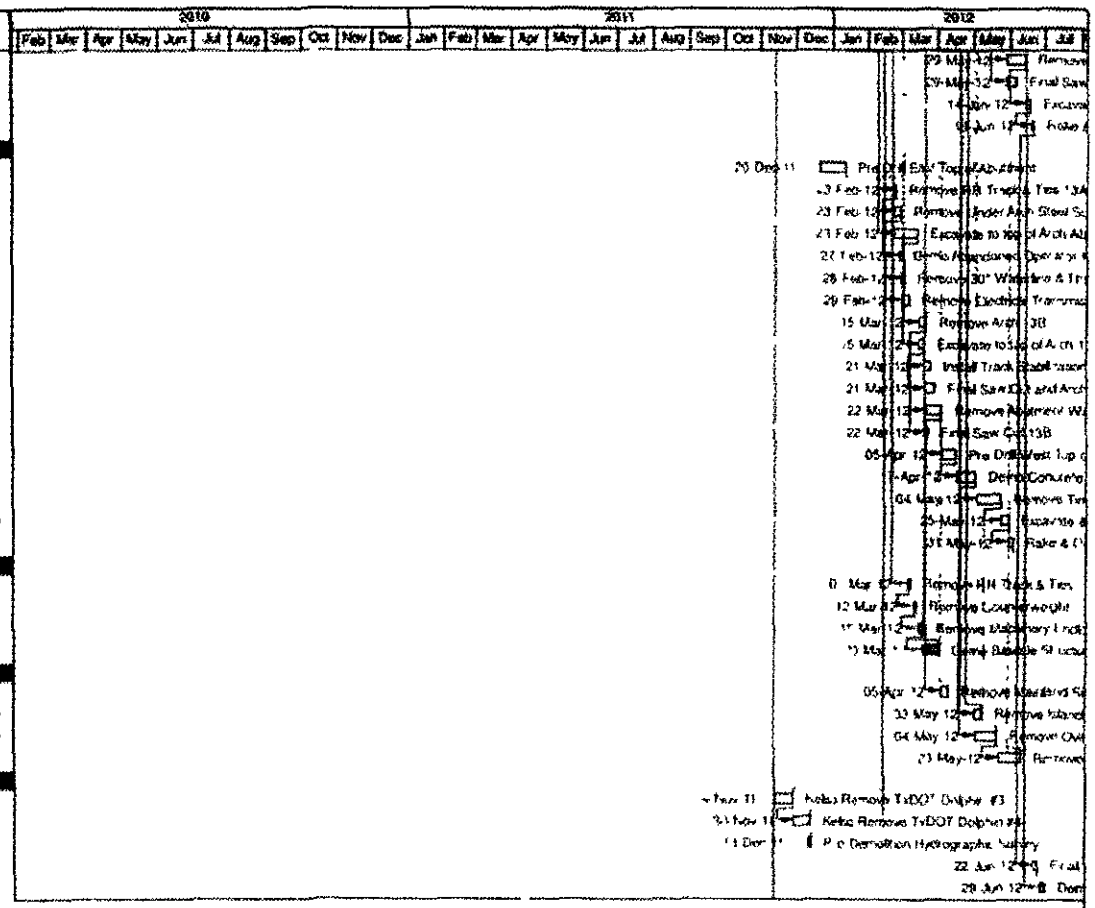


Actual Work
Remaining Work
Critical Remaining Work
Milestone

11 11 11 Nav Light Change Order Impact
Detail Project Schedule

Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
13-Nov-11	13 11 Navigation Light Change Order Impact		

Activity ID	Activity Name	Orig Dur	Rem Dur	Activity % Complete	Start	Finish
A4153	Remove Timber Piling on Abutment	12	12	0%	29-May-12	13-Jun-12
A4090	Final Saw Cut and Arch Removal 14A	7	7	0%	29-May-12	06-Jun-12
A4060	Excavate & Clean Abutment Bottom	3	3	0%	14-Jun-12	18-Jun-12
A4000	Rake & Drag Pier 14 to the Channel	3	3	0%	19-Jun-12	21-Jun-12
Pier 13						
A4190	Pre Drill East Top of Abutment	15	15	0%	20-Dec-11*	11-Jan-12
A4113	Remove RR Track & Ties 13A & 13B	2	2	0%	23-Feb-12	24-Feb-12
A1270	Remove Under Arch Steel Support 13A	4	4	0%	23-Feb-12	28-Feb-12
A4140	Excavate to top of Arch Abutment & Rmv Track Stabilit	15	15	0%	23-Feb-12	14-Mar-12
A4130	Demo Abandoned Operator House	2	2	0%	27-Feb-12	28-Feb-12
A1300	Remove 30" Waterline & Thrust Blocks	4	4	0%	28-Feb-12	02-Mar-12
A4120	Remove Electrical Transmission Foundation	5	5	0%	29-Feb-12	06-Mar-12
A4150	Remove Arch 13B	5	5	0%	15-Mar-12	21-Mar-12
A4170	Excavate to top of Arch 13A & Remove Track Stabilit	4	4	0%	15-Mar-12	20-Mar-12
A1350	Install Track Stabilization for Backfill 13A	4	4	0%	21-Mar-12	26-Mar-12
A4210	Final Saw Cut and Arch Removal 13A	7	7	0%	22-Mar-12	29-Mar-12
A4180	Remove Abutment Wall & Box to Water level	10	10	0%	22-Mar-12	04-Apr-12
A4220	Final Saw Cut 13B	2	2	0%	22-Mar-12	23-Mar-12
A4250	Pre Drill West Top of Abutment	8	8	0%	05-Apr-12	16-Apr-12
A4190	Demo Concrete Abutment to 20	13	13	0%	17-Apr-12	03-May-12
A4200	Remove Timber Piling on Abutment	15	15	0%	04-May-12	24-May-12
A4230	Excavate & Clean Abutment Bottom	3	3	0%	25-May-12	30-May-12
A4240	Rake & Drag Pier 13 to the Channel	3	3	0%	31-May-12	04-Jun-12
Existing Structure						
A4260	Remove RR Track & Ties	3	3	0%	07-Mar-12	09-Mar-12
A4270	Remove Counterweight	3	3	0%	12-Mar-12	14-Mar-12
A4280	Remove Machinery Enclosure & Equipment	3	3	0%	15-Mar-12	19-Mar-12
A4290	Demo Bascule Structure	10	10	0%	20-Mar-12	02-Apr-12
Dolphins & Fenders						
A4320	Remove Mainland Side Fender System	5	5	0%	05-Apr-12	11-Apr-12
A4330	Remove Island Side Fender System	5	5	0%	03-May-12	09-May-12
A4300	Remove Oval Dolphin Pier 13	13	13	0%	04-May-12	22-May-12
A4310	Remove Round Dolphin Pier 4	13	13	0%	23-May-12	11-Jun-12
General						
A1380	Keiko Remove TxDOT Dolphin #3	10	10	0%	14-Nov-11	29-Nov-11
A1940	Keiko Remove TxDOT Dolphin #4	10	10	0%	30-Nov-11	13-Dec-11
A1920	Pre Demolition Hydrographic Survey	2	2	0%	13-Dec-11	14-Dec-11
A1230	Final Hydrographic Survey	3	3	0%	22-Jun-12	26-Jun-12
0740	Demob	3	3	0%	29-Jun-12	03-Jul-12



Actual Work
Remaining Work
Critical Remaining Work
Milestone

TI 13 11 Nav Light Change Order Impact
Overall Project Schedule

Page 1 of 1

Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
23 Nov 11	TI 13 11 Nav Light Change Order Impact		

FW: Navigation Light Mods and Lift Span Walkway

Malloy, Jeff D [Jeff.Malloy@BNSF.com]

Sent: Monday, November 21, 2011 5:11 PM

To: Arvind Patel [arvind.patel@uscg.mil]; Large, Brian A [Brian.Large@bnsf com]; Mares, Jose R [Jose.Mares@BNSF.com], Eppehimer, Ralph J; Broussard, Jason P; Gordon, Scott C

Cc: Malloy, Jeff D [Jeff.Malloy@BNSF.com]

As information

Jeff Malloy
Engineering BNSF Railway
575-742-7918 clovis office
806-290-0180 cell
jeff malloy@bnsf com

From: Brian Watson [mailto:BWATSON@cianbro.com]
Sent: Monday, November 21, 2011 5:04 PM
To: Malloy, Jeff D
Cc: Strid, John; Morgan, Jerry; Myers, Bryan; Steve Dube; Travis Watson
Subject: Navigation Light Mods and Lift Span Walkway

Jeff,

As a follow-up to our conversations today regarding the request for time extension for PCO #20 please see the following

The portion of work affected by this change order is the completion and transportation of the lift span prior to float-in.
The overall duration of this added work is 13 weeks and is summarized as follows:

- Change order approval by 11/28/2011
- 2 weeks to prepare shop drawings (12/12/2011)
- 2 weeks for drawing approval including revisions (12/26/2011)
- 4 weeks for fabrication (1/23/2012)
- 4 weeks for installation (2/20/2011)

It is important to note the critical work in this change is the structural work. We are able to perform the electrical work concurrently. Please see the detailed schedule submitted last week.

The installation work duration is based on 7 people working 6-10 hour days per week. We feel this is a very realistic work schedule for this work.

In our original work schedule submitted last week for this change order, we tied the completion of this work to the "Float Span into Position" activity (3020). While reviewing this schedule today we realize this was done in error and should have been tied into the "Load and Transport Lift Span" activity (3000). When we tie this work into the correct schedule activity, it adds an additional 7 calendar days to our request. Please revise our request for time extension to 21 calendar days

Thanks for your help,

Brian Watson
Senior Project Manager
Cianbro/Brasfield & Gorrie
Galveston Causeway Railroad Bridge
7100 Harborside Drive
Galveston, TX 77554
409-740-5455 EXT 5610
207-416-4514 Cell

This message and any attachments are intended only for the use of the addressee and may contain information that is privileged and confidential. If the reader of this message is not the intended recipient or an authorized representative of the intended recipient, you are hereby notified that any dissemination of this communication is prohibited. If you have received this communication in error, notify the sender immediately by return email and delete the message and any attachments from your system.

Approval of JV PCO #20

Kamal.A.Elnahal@uscg.mil [Kamal.A.Elnahal@uscg.mil]

Sent: Monday, December 05, 2011 10 47 AM

To: mike.fitzgerald@co.galveston tx.us, Malloy, Jeff D [Jeff.Malloy@BNSF.com]

Cc: Eppehimer, Ralph J; jose.mares@BNSF.com; Byron.Burns@BNSF.com; Broussard, Jason P, ELgaaly, Hala [Hala ELgaaly@uscg mil], Patel, Arvind [Arvind Patel@uscg mil]; Boileau, Robert J [Robert Boileau@BNSF com]

Mike / Jeff

The Coast Guard approves JV's PCO 020 for $328,080.00 and the contract time extension of 21 days for the modification of the navigation lights and adding side walkway to the new Galveston lift span. The existing bridge has a side walkway. It is essential to have a side walkway on the new bridge to enhance the safety of workers and open a pathway along the new bridge.

Kamal Elnahal, Ph.D., P.E.
Chief, Engineering Division
Bridge Program Office
COMMANDANT (CG-551)
US Coast Guard
2100 2nd Street SW, Stop 7580
Washington, DC 20593-7580

(202) 372-1524

WORK CHANGE DIRECTIVE

No. 17

PROJECT: Galveston Causeway Railroad Bridge

DATE OF ISSUANCE: 12-30-11 **EFFECTIVE DATE:** 12-29-11

OWNER: County of Galveston

OWNER'S CONTRACT NO.: 1042

CONTRACTOR: Cianbro/Brasfield & Gorrie **ENGINEER:** Modjeski and Masters, Inc.

You are directed to proceed promptly with the following change(s):

Description: Proceed with the work associated with the additional BNSF Telecom and Signal equipment required on the new Control House roof. This work includes Control House roof cored holes, conduit and junction box installation, and installation of various antenna mounting equipment

Purpose of Work Change Directive: To authorize the Contractor to proceed with the work described above.

Attachments: (List documents supporting change): JV PCO 22 - BNSF Telecom Cost Estimate, Email re: Telecom/Signal Antennae Mounting Requirements (dated 12-13-11), Letter from BNSF Telecom Department (dated 12-9-11), USCG Concurrence Email (dated 1-4-12)

If a claim is made that the above change(s) have affected Contract Price or Contract Times any claim for a Change Order based thereon will involve one or more of the following methods of determining the effect of the change(s).

Method of determining change in Contract Price:

- ☐ Unit Prices
- ☒ Lump Sum
- ☐ Other _____

Estimated increase in Contract Price:
Not to exceed $24,635.79
If the change involves an increase, the estimated amount is not to be exceeded without further authorization.

Method of determining change in Contract Times:

- ☐ Contractor's records
- ☐ Engineer's records
- ☐ Other: _____

Estimated increase (decrease) in Contract Times:
Substantial Completion: 0 days
Ready for final payment: 0 days
If the change involves an increase, the estimated Times are not to be exceeded without further authorization.

RECOMMENDED:

Modjeski and Masters, Inc
ENGINEER

By: Jason Broussard
Jason Broussard (Jan 16, 2012)
(Authorized Signature)

AUTHORIZED:

Jeff Mallon
Jeff Mallon (Jan 17, 2012)
OWNER REPRESENTATIVE

Brian Large
Brian Large (Jan 16, 2012)
BNSF RAILWAY COMPANY

ACCEPTED:

Cianbro/Brasfield & Gorrie
CONTRACTOR

By: Brian Watson
Brian Watson **(Authorized Signature)**

POTENTIAL CHANGE ORDER

Galveston Causeway
Replacement Bridge Project

CIANBRO BRASFIELD & GORRIE

Change Request No 022 Date 23-Dec-11

Project Galveston Lift Span Replacement

Location 7100 Harborside Dr
Galveston Tx 77554

JV Project # 7100000
Galveston County PO# C 008808

TO	Mike Fitzgerald	Owner	Galveston County
TO	Hala Elgaaly	Owner	United States Coast Guard
TO	Jeff Mallon	Owner Representative	BNSF
TO	Ralph Lippehimer	Engineer	Modjeski & Masters
FROM	Brian Watson	GENERAL CONTRACTOR	Cianbro/Brasfield & Gorrie

General Contractor requests authorization to make the following changes in the above referenced project

This pricing represents the cost to install all items within the JV scope of work for the BNSF Telecom system, as defined by the narrative from Robert McMahon dated December 09, 2011.

Request Prepared By **Travis Watson** Title Project Engineer

Reason(s) for this Change Directed Change

Duration of work associated w/ change 0 Calendar Days
Adjustment to total project duration 0 Calendar Days

Approval is needed By December 9, 2011

Estimated Construction Cost for this Change $ 24,635.00

Authorization Reply
Proceed with work described above Yes X No
Incorporate into Prime Contract Yes X No

By _____ Date Approved _____

NOTE Adjustments to the total project duration shall affect contract completion date unless otherwise specified. All adjustments regarding time and money shall be incorporated in the PCO before it will officially modify the prime contract

Galveston Causeway RR Bridge
Additional Work for BNSF Telecom
PCO #022

Avg. Elec Crew	Rate
Foreman	$ [illegible]
Electrician	$ [illegible]
Electrician	$ [illegible]
Average	$ [illegible]

Elec	[illegible]	[illegible]	$ [illegible]	$ [illegible]

Price CO	QTY	LS	QTY Crew Size	HR Duration	MH/Unit Production	MH Labor	MH Straight Labor	MH Overtime Labor	$ Straight Labor	$ Overtime Labor	$ Total Labor	Aerial Lift Hours	$ Equipment	$ Subcontractor	$ Engineering	$ Permanent Material	$ Total
Subtotal																	
Install 4" Conduit	85	LF															
Furnish Material	1	LS														$ [illegible]	
Install 4" Conduit & Supports	85	LF	3	50		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	$ [illegible]	$ [illegible]	$ [illegible]	15	$ 1,542.15				
Subtotal						[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	$ [illegible]	$ 2,244.40	$ [illegible]	15	$ 1,542.15			$ [illegible]	$ [illegible]
Install Junction Boxes	2	EA															
Furnish Material	1	LS														$ [illegible]	
Install Junction Boxes & Supports	2	LS	3	15		45.00	30.00	[illegible]	$ 1,829.60	$ 1,372.20	$ 3,201.80	8	$ 822.48				
Subtotal						45.00	30.00	15.00	$ 1,829.60	$ 1,372.20	$ 3,201.80	8	$ 822.48			$ [illegible]	$ [illegible]
Attach Antenna Mounts and Grounds	2	EA															
Furnish Material (Anchors, Hardware, Ground Wire)	1	LS														$ [illegible]	
Drill and attach antenna mounts and connect grounding cables	2	LS	3	15		45.00	30.00	15.00	$ 1,829.60	$ 1,372.20	$ 3,201.80	6					
Subtotal						45.00	30.00	15.00	$ 1,829.60	$ 1,372.20	$ 3,201.80	[illegible]	$			$ [illegible]	$ [illegible]
Sub Core 6" Holes in CH Roof and Wall	6	EA															
Coring Subcontractor	1	LS										5	$ [illegible]	$ 2,340.00			
Subtotal						[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	$	$	$	5	$ [illegible]	$ 2,340.00		$	$ 2,854.[illegible]
Provide Antenna Tripod As-Built Layout Drawing	1	LS															
Project Engineer Labor @ $[illegible]	4	HR													$ 323.76		
Subtotal						[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	$	$	$	[illegible]	$	$	$ 323.76	$	$ 323.[illegible]
Equipment Breakdown																	
Material Barge	$ [illegible]	HR		28									$ [illegible]				
80' Aerial Lift	$ [illegible]	HR		4									$ [illegible]				
Subtotal						[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	$	$	$	[illegible]	$ 2,878.[illegible]			$	$ [illegible]
Total						[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	$ [illegible]	$ [illegible]	$ [illegible]	[illegible]	$ [illegible]	$ [illegible]	$ [illegible]	$ [illegible]	

Labor	$	[illegible]
Equipment	$	2,878.[illegible]
Subcontractor	$	[illegible]
Materials	$	[illegible]
Engineering	$	[illegible]
20% Markup Material & Subcontractor	$	[illegible]
Change Order Total	$	[illegible]

6611 SUPPLY ROW HOUSTON, TX 77011
Phone: 713 230-5200 Fax: 713-923-9009

Date: 12/15/11
To: TRAVIS
From:
Company: CIANBRO/BRASFIELD & GORRIE
Quote: Q003-105634 Page: 1
Job:

II, A JOINT VENTURE
7100 HARBORSIDE DRIVE
GALVESTON TX 77554

line	qty	u	vnd catalog number/description		price u		ext_price
1-	40	FT	GAL 4COND CONDUIT 4-IN GALV STEEL	@	1211.1111HU	=	484.44
2-	6	PC	GAL 4ELB30 ELBOW 4" GRC 30DEG	@	48.7000EA	=	292.20
3-	3	PC	GAL 4ELB CONDUIT 4-IN-90DEG-GALV ELBOW	@	48.7000EA	=	146.10
4-	6	PC	MYR ST-10 4-IN ZINC INS HUB	@	5451.8667HU	=	327.11
5-	12	PC	B-L B2017PA-ZN-4 B-LINE B2017PA-ZN PLTD COND CLAMP	@	141.3523HU	=	16.96
6-	18	PC	GAL 4CPG CONDUIT 4-IN GALV CPLG	@	11.4842EA	=	206.72
7-	3	PC	BRP 330 BRDGPORT 330 4-IN 105D PLSTC BUSH	@	79.5833HU	=	2.39
8-	3	PC	BRP 110-S BRDGPORT 110-S 4-IN STEEL LOCKNUT	@	346.9524HU	=	10.41
9-	20	HU	WSN W200ST31610 15/8 SS STRUT	@	965.9091HU	=	193.18
10-	50	PC	STS SSWA1/2X3-3/4 STAINLESS STL WDG ANCH 1/2X3-3/4 316 STAINLESS STEEL	@	4.6250EA	=	231.25

6611 SUPPLY ROW HOUSTON, TX 77011
Phone: 713-230-5200 Fax: 713-923-9009

To: TRAVIS
Company CIANBRO/BRASFIELD & GORRIE

Date 12/15/11
From:
Quote Q003-105634
Job:

line	qty	u	vnd	catalog number/description		price u	ext_price
11-	50	PC	STS	316SSFW1/2" STAINLESS STL FW 1/2"	@	.1591EA =	7.96
12-	50	PC	STS	316SSHN1/2" STAINLESS STL HN 1/2"	@	.3296EA =	16.48
13-	2	PC	BLE	24248-4XS BENC 24248-4XS NM4X HNG CVR ENCL	@	1234.6500EA =	2469.30
14-	6	PC	STS	21/2"UBOLT316SS UBOLT 316SS 2/12" W/NUTS AND WASHERS	@	8.2386EA =	49.43
15-	2	PC	BUR	YA2C-L4-BOX BUR YA2CL4BOX 2AWG COP 1H LUG	@	2.7381EA =	5.48
16-	2	HU	MID	GLL-7 2-1/2 INSULATED GROUND BUSHING	@	1239.9524HU =	24.80
17-	30	PC	XHW	2GNSTRMSR WIRE XHHW-2-GRN-7STR-CU-1000R	@	1300.0000TH =	39.00

Prices valid until 12/15/11 Total quote 4523.21

Fob: SP
Expiration date: 12/15/11

To CIANBRO CORPORATION
40 EAST DUDLEY TOWN ROAD
BLOOMFIELD CT 06002-1410
Attn Travis

Date 12/20/2011
Proj Name: GALVESTON BRIDGE
GB Quote #: 214474684

Proposal

We Appreciate Your Request and Take Pleasure in Responding As Follows

Item	Quantity	Supplier	Catalog Nbr	Description	Price	Unit	Ext.Price
2100	**30 EA**	**HUGH M. CUNN**	**LS300-S**		**$6.29**	**1**	**$188.70**

This equipment and associated installation charges may be financed for a low monthly payment through Graybar Financial Services (subject to credit approval). For more information call 1-800-241-7408 to speak with a leasing specialist

To learn more about Graybar, visit our website at www.graybar.com **24-Hour Emergency Phone#: 1-800-GRAYBAR**

Subject to the standard terms and conditions set forth in this document. Unless otherwise noted,freight terms are F O B. shipping point prepaid and bill.
Unless noted the estimated ship date will be determined at the time of order placement.

All Products

Go

PRODUCTS | HUTTON OVERVIEW | RESOURCE LIBRARY | CUSTOMER SERVICE

Search Criteria

Search category 'Boots' for SEC 412

Search

Filters

cable type

Non Available

port size

Manufacturer

Sort

Manufacturer

User Name

Password

Sign In

1 Products

Result Page 1

Per page 20

SEC412 4" port BOOTS 1/2" CABLE 4 HOLE

List US$ 38.85 1

Add

Part No ANC-SEC-412

Uom Each

You have not yet added any line items.

1 Products

Result Page 1

Per page 20

sales@huttencom.com

USA
877-448-8865
Fax 877-762-8274

Canada
800-265-8685
Fax 800-265-8414

© 2007 Hutton

RE: Telecom/Signal Antennae mounting requirements

Eppehimer, Ralph J

Sent: Tuesday, December 13, 2011 5:41 PM

To: Malloy, Jeff D [Jeff.Malloy@BNSF com], Steve Dube [SDUBE@cianbro.com]; Travis Watson [twatson@cianbro com]

Cc: Arvind Patel [arvind.patel@uscg.mil]; Boileau, Robert J [Robert.Boileau@bnsf.com]; Broussard, Jason P; Burns, Byron T [Byron.Burns@bnsf.com]; Elnahal, Kamal [Kamal.A.Elnahal@uscg mil]; Hala ELgaaly [Hala.Elgaaly@uscg.mil]; Large, Brian A [Brian Large@bnsf.com]; Mares, Jose R [Jose.Mares@BNSF.com]; Mike Fitzgerald [mike.fitzgerald@co.galveston.tx.us]; Millsap, Steve A [Steve.Millsap@bnsf.com], Gordon, Scott C; Woodley, Larry D [Larry.Woodley@bnsf.com]; McMahon, Robert W [Robert.Mcmahon@BNSF.com]; Collins, Brian E [Brian.Collins3@BNSF.com]; Atkinson, Donald F [Donald.Atkinson@bnsf.com]; Borden, Lance V.; Vogt, Cyle D.

Jeff,

Per your request, the writer advises that the subject additional work items are necessary to facilitate the installation of the BNSF Telecommunications and Signal Systems including their radio antennas and cables in the new bridge control house The details of these installations such as the routing of conduits, coring of wall penetrations, installation of NEMA enclosures, and equipment specifications are a function of the BNSF design of these specialized railroad systems and were not known prior to the start of this construction project These are necessary features of this movable railroad bridge project, and approval of these work items is recommended Please advise if we can be of further assistance with this matter

Sincerely,

RALPH J. EPPEHIMER, PE | *Senior Associate*

Modjeski and Masters, Inc
1055 St Charles Avenue Suite 400 New Orleans LA 70130
phone 504 524 4344 x18 mobile 504 258 7024

MODJESKI MASTERS

If you are not the intended recipient please reply to the sender and delete the message any attachments and copies thereof from your system

From: Malloy, Jeff D [mailto:Jeff.Malloy@BNSF.com]
Sent: Tuesday, December 13, 2011 9:03 AM
To: Steve Dube; Travis Watson
Cc: Arvind Patel ; Boileau, Robert J; Broussard, Jason P; Burns, Byron T; Elnahal, Kamal; Eppehimer, Ralph J; Hala ELgaaly; Large, Brian A; Malloy, Jeff D; Mares, Jose R; Mike Fitzgerald; Millsap, Steve A; Gordon, Scott C; Woodley, Larry D; McMahon, Robert W; Collins, Brian E; Atkinson, Donald F
Subject: Telecom/Signal Antennae mounting requirements

Jeff,

For Telecom:
We need a NEMA 4 box (24" W x 24" L x 12" D)
There will put 2 ea. 4" holes spaced 2 to 4 inches ..(determined by physical installation characteristics .not sure how far apart the tool can separate them), centered and affixed to conduit to the roof
Two more holes spaced the same on the wall side of the box, affixed to the outside of the building.
The door will face to the outside(West, I believe) and remain closed and sealed.

We are using the NEMA box in place of 90's due to the bend ratio of our coax

For Signal:
The same method and box with only 1 hole in the wall side and out to the conduit going to the roof.

Best Regards

Robert (Holiday) McMahon
Telecommunications Maintenance Manager
Houston, TX
936-336-0385

Steve/Travis
Please provide pricing for the items requested in the attached letter and above paragraph from BNSF Telecom and Signal

Ralph. Please provide M&M comments concerning the ideology why we are now required to add this item of work

Jeff Malloy
Engineering, BNSF Railway
575-742-7918 clovis office
806-290-0180 cell
jeff malloy@bnsf com

BNSF RAILWAY

December 09, 2011

Galveston Lift Bridge -- Telecom/Signal radio and antenna requirement

The below information is a response for Request for Information in regards to the Galveston lift Bridge Project.

Need

Telecom and Signal must run coax from radios in their respective rooms in the Control House to antennas on the Control House roof. BNSF Telecom and Signal need a pathway from inside the rooms to the roof.

Core Holes

From Telecom Room

- Two 4" pathways from Telecom Room to roof. Each path will require two core drills (four total). Two wall penetrations in Telecom Room at 7' level on west wall leading to two roof penetrations through the eave, similar routing as the existing 1" conduits. See attached drawing "Visio-Galveston Rev 2".

Due to bending radius of coax, LB's are not acceptable and we believe a sweeping 90° elbow would extend beyond the eave and rain gutter. We suggest attaching a small NEMA enclosure to the wall outside the Telecom Room with a 4" EMT conduit up through the eave, with a 90° elbow to the handrail.

From Signal Room

- One 4" pathway from Signal Room to roof. This will require one wall penetration on Signal Room with 4" EMT conduit to another 4" roof penetration in the eave. Same configuration as Telecom, with NEMA enclosure and 90° elbow to handrail

Tripod

We have ordered two TP-G238-96 tripods. Product Spec sheet attached One tripod is for Signal ATCS and Spread Spectrum antennas. The other tripod is for Telecom Microwave and Dispatcher radio antennas Each Tripod will be grounded with #2 grounding wire to be attached to the roof lightening protection.

From a Telecom perspective, we see the following workgroup scope. BNSF Gulf Division TMM Robert "Holiday" McMahon has worked on site with Cianbro Steve Dube on the specifics of this documentation. Steve will provide accurate updated CAD drawings. Attached below is a Visio Drawing depicting Telecom and Signal requirements.

JV Scope

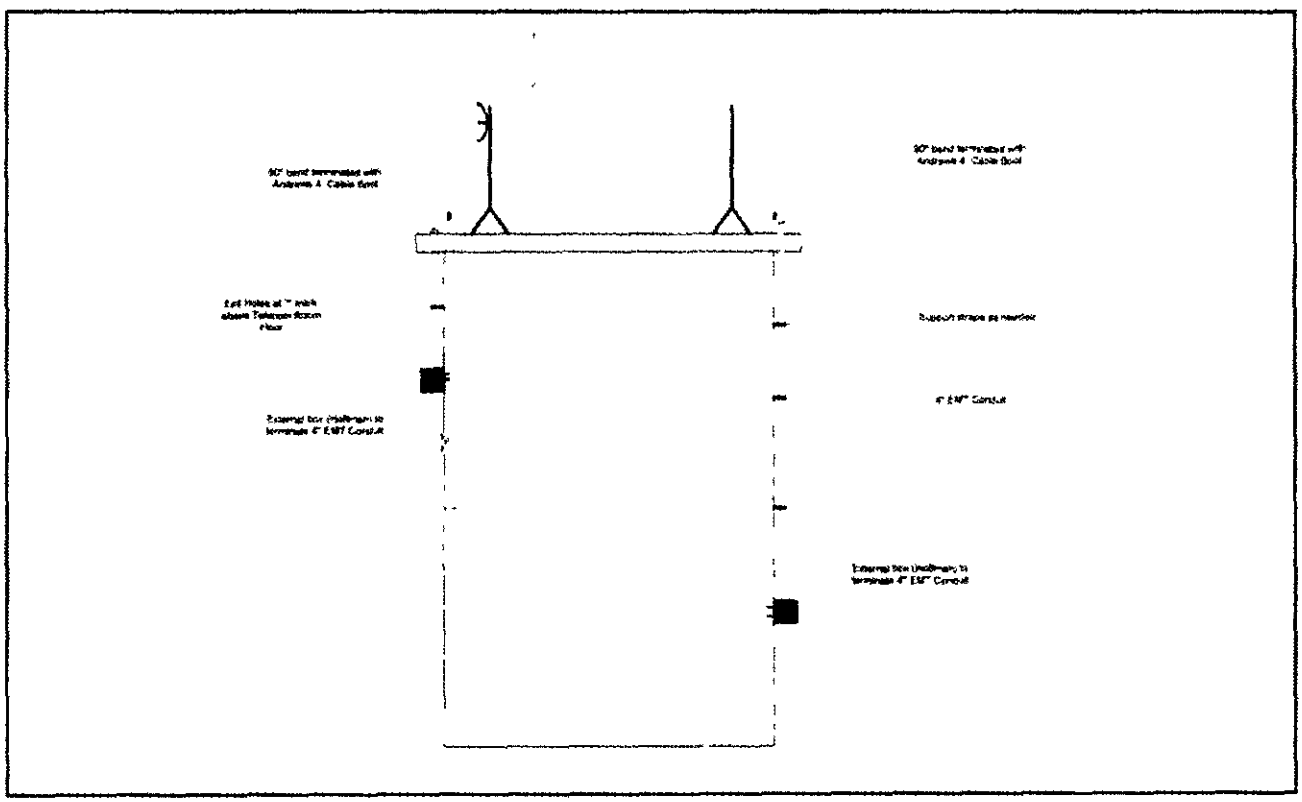
1) Install two (2) BNSF provided Tripod antenna mounts. Run #2 Ground Wire to roof lightening protection. Permanently attached to roof at location determined by BNSF Telecom and provided to Cianbro Steve Dube.
2) Provide 4" EMT pathways from Telecom and Signal Rooms to rooftop to include NEMA enclosures.
3) Wire inside Control House for voice and data (Cat6 cable)
4) Install Marine radio per original scope

December 09, 2011

BNSF Telecom/Signal Scope

1) Install two (2) radios in Telecom room. Dispatcher and Exalt Microwave
2) Install two (2) radios in Signal Room. ATCS, and Spread Spectrum point-multipoint
3) Install all coax from above radios to rooftop, through 4" EMT conduit
4) Mount and install three (3) 10' whip antennas
5) Mount one (1) 2' microwave dish

Click on Picture Below to activate Visio Drawing



Robert (Holiday) McMahon
Telecommunications Maintenance Manager
Houston, TX
936-336-0385

FW: PCO 022 - BNSF Telecom Change Order Estimate

Arvind.Patel@uscg.mil [Arvind.Patel@uscg.mil]

Sent: Wednesday, January 04, 2012 2:54 PM

To: jeff.malloy@bnsf.com

Cc: Elnahal, Kamal [Kamal.A Elnahal@uscg.mil]; ELgaaly, Hala [Hala.ELgaaly@uscg.mil]; Jose.Mares@bnsf.com; Broussard, Jason P

Attachments: PCO 022 - BNSF Telecom.pdf (434 KB)

Jeff,

The USCG has reviewed the Change Order Request #22 - BNSF Telecom/Signal System Installation work, for an estimated cost of $24,635.79. The USCG finds that the work items are essential for the project to complete the installation of the BNSF Telecommunications and Signal Systems that include installation of conduits from Telecom and signal rooms to rooftop & junction boxes, coring holes in roof and wall, and installation of Tripod antenna mounts in the new control house. The USCG concurs with your & MM recommendation; approves JV's Change Order Request #022 for $24,635.79. Thanks

Arvind Patel, P.E., PMP
USCG - Office of Bridge Programs (CG-551)

-----Original Message-----
From: JPBroussard@modjeski.com [mailto:JPBroussard@modjeski.com]
Sent: Wednesday, December 28, 2011 8:47 AM
To: Patel, Arvind; ELgaaly, Hala; Elnahal, Kamal
Cc: Jeff Malloy; Eppehimer, Ralph J
Subject: FW: PCO 022 - BNSF Telecom Change Order Estimate

Please find attached the JV's PCO 22, related to the work on the Control House roof for the BNSF Telecom equipment, cost estimate for your review. I have reviewed the documentation and have no issue with the cost estimate presented.

Please advise if the USCG concurs with moving forward with this work and I will release the WCD to the JV.

Also, if you have any questions, do not hesitate to contact me.

Thank you,

JASON P. BROUSSARD, EI | Field Services Engineer

Modjeski and Masters, Inc.

1055 St. Charles Ave, Suite 400, New Orleans, LA 70130

phone 409.740.3655 mobile 504.496.5046

jpbroussard@modjeski.com <mailto.jpbroussard@modjeski.com> www.modjeski.com <http://www.modjeski.com/>

From: Malloy, Jeff D [Jeff.Malloy@BNSF.com]
Sent: Tuesday, December 27, 2011 10:44 AM
T <<image001.jpg>> o: Broussard, Jason P
Cc: Malloy, Jeff D
Subject: FW: PCO 022 - BNSF Telecom Change Order Estimate

Jeff Malloy

Engineering, BNSF Railway

575-742-7918 clovis office

806-290-0180 cell

jeff.malloy@bnsf.com <mailto:jeff.malloy@bnsf.com>

From: Travis Watson [mailto:TWATSON@cianbro.com]
Sent: Friday, December 23, 2011 8:02 AM
To: Travis Watson; Malloy, Jeff D
Cc: Brian Watson; Strid, John
Subject: RE: PCO 022 - BNSF Telecom Change Order Estimate

Jeff,

The cover sheet for this PCO mistakenly listed the work durations as TBD. I have updated and attached a new cover sheet showing the duration of the work as 7 days, with no adjustment to total project duration.

Thanks,

Travis Watson

Project Engineer - Mechanical & Electrical

Cianbro/Brasfield & Gorrie Joint <<image002.jpg>> Venture

Galveston RR Lift Span Replacement

7100 Harborside Dr.

Galveston, TX 77554

Office: (409)-740-5455 - EXT 5626

Cell: (207)-487-1597

Fax: (409)-740-5497

twatson@cianbro.com

From: Travis Watson
Sent: Wednesday, December 21, 2011 1:46 PM
To: 'Malloy, Jeff D'
Cc: Brian Watson; 'Strid, John'
Subject: PCO 022 - BNSF Telecom Change Order Estimate

Jeff,

Please find attached the complete change order estimate for our scope in supporting the BNSF Telecom system installation. This estimate is based off the scope described in the letter from Robert McMahon dated December 9th. We are available to further discuss this potential change order at any time.

Thanks,

Travis Watson

Project Engineer - Mechanical & Electrical

Cianbro/Brasfield & Gorrie Joint Venture

Galveston RR Lift Span Replacement

7100 Harborside Dr.

Galveston, TX 77554

Office: (409)-740-5455 - EXT 5626

Cell: (207)-487-1597

Fax: (409)-740-5497

twatson@cianbro.com

This message and any attachments are intended only for the use of the addressee and may contain information that is privileged and confidential. If the reader of this message is not the intended recipient or an authorized representative of the intended recipient, you are hereby notified that any dissemination of this communication is prohibited. If you have received this communication in error, notify the sender immediately by return email and delete the message and any attachments from your system.

WORK CHANGE DIRECTIVE

No. 18

PROJECT: Galveston Causeway Railroad Bridge

DATE OF ISSUANCE: 1-30-12 **EFFECTIVE DATE:** 1-30-12

OWNER: County of Galveston

OWNER'S CONTRACT NO.: 1042

CONTRACTOR: Cianbro/Brasfield & Gorrie **ENGINEER:** Modjeski and Masters, Inc

You are directed to proceed promptly with the following change(s):

Description: Proceed with the following work items: 1. Tower Access Relocation, 2. Drill Holes in Centering Device, 3. Tower Ladder Modifications, 4. Hanger Replacement at CTWT Walkway, and 5. Additional Grating and Support at Jacking Level. Details of each item are attached.

Purpose of Work Change Directive: To authorize the Contractor to proceed with the work described above.

Attachments: (List documents supporting change): JV PCO 21 Cost Estimate, Item 1 Email and Details, Item 2 RFI 456 and Backup; Item 3 Email and Backup; Item 4 RFI 402 and Backup; Item 5 RFI 438, USCG Concurrence Email (dated 1-25-12)

If a claim is made that the above change(s) have affected Contract Price or Contract Times any claim for a Change Order based thereon will involve one or more of the following methods of determining the effect of the change(s).

Method of determining change in Contract Price:

- ☐ Unit Prices
- ☒ Lump Sum
- ☐ Other _____

Estimated increase in Contract Price:
Not to exceed $66,658.91
If the change involves an increase, the estimated amount is not to be exceeded without further authorization.

Method of determining change in Contract Times:

- ☐ Contractor's records
- ☐ Engineer's records
- ☐ Other: _____

Estimated increase (decrease) in Contract Times
Substantial Completion: 0 days
Ready for final payment: 0 days
If the change involves an increase, the estimated Times are not to be exceeded without further authorization.

RECOMMENDED:

Modjeski and Masters, Inc.
ENGINEER

By: Jason Broussard (Jan 30, 2012)
(Authorized Signature)

AUTHORIZED:

Jeff Malley (Jan 30, 2012)
OWNER REPRESENTATIVE

Brian Large (Jan 30, 2012)
BNSF RAILWAY COMPANY

ACCEPTED:

Cianbro/Brasfield & Gorrie
CONTRACTOR

By: Brian Watson
Brian Watson (Jan 30, 2012) **(Authorized Signature)**

POTENTIAL CHANGE ORDER

Galveston Causeway

CIANBRO BRASFIELD & GORRIE

Change Request No 21 Date 17-Jan-12

Project Galveston Lift Span Replacement

Location 7100 Harborside Dr
Galveston, Tx 77554

JV Project # 7510000
Galveston County PO# C 008808

TO	Mike Fitzgerald	Owner	Galveston County
TO	Hala Elgaaly	Owner	United States Coast Guard
TO	Jeff Mallow	Owner Representative	BNSF
TO	Ralph Eppehimer	Engineer	Modjeski & Masters
FROM	Brian Watson	GENERAL CONTRACTOR	Cianbro/Brasfield & Gorrie

General Contractor requests authorization to make the following changes in the above referenced project.

Tower Access Relocation Based on Drawings Issued
Pedestal Holes in Centering Device based on RFI
Tower Cable Modifications based on Drawings Issued
Hanger Replacement based on RFI
Additional Heating and Supports based on RFI

Request Prepared By **Brian Watson** Title Project Manager

Reason(s) for this Change Directed Change

Duration of work associated w/ change 14 Calendar Days
Adjustment to total project duration 0 Calendar Days

Approval is needed By January 31, 2012

Estimated Construction Cost for this Change $ 66,658.91

Authorization Reply
Proceed with work described above Yes X No
Incorporate into Prime Contract Yes X No

By _____ Date Approved _____

NOTE Adjustments to the total project duration shall affect contract completion date unless otherwise specified. All adjustments regarding time and money shall be incorporated in the PCO before it will officially modify the prime contract

POTENTIAL CHANGE ORDER COR 21 Summary By Brian Watson Date 1/17/2012

Estimate No 1 of 1

Owner - **Galveston County**
Project **Galveston Lift Span Replacement**
7100 Harborside Dr
Galveston TX 77554

Area Towers 13A & 14A
Trade Misc Steel

Drawings
Sheet No n.a

Scope of Work.

Tower Access Relocation Based on Drawings Issued
Drill Holes in Centering Device based on RFI
Tower Ladder Modifications based on Drawings Issued
Hanger Replacement based on RFI
Additional Grating and Supports based on RFI
0

Cost Breakdown

			LABOR				MATERIAL		EQUIPMENT		SUPPLIER		TOTAL
Item	COST CODE	DESCRIPTION OF WORK	QTY	UOM	Item workhours	TOTAL	UNIT COST	TOTAL	UNIT COST	TOTAL	UNIT COST	TOTAL	
													$ -
		Structural modifications											
1		Tower Access Relocation & Elec Platform Supports 90 9	2.0	EA	330	$ 24 029.66	$2.50/lbs	$ 7,331.88	$ 8,976.68	$ 8,976.68	$ -	$ -	$ 40,338.22
2		Drill Holes in Centering Devices	2.0	EA	1	$ 62.50	$ -	$ -	$ -	$	$ 2 760.00	$ 2 760.00	$ 2,822.50
3		Tower Ladder Modifications	1.0	LS	0						$ 2,070 00	$ 2,070.00	$ 2,070.00
4		Hanger Replacement for CTWT/Walkway Conflict	2.0	EA	50	$ 3,312 71	$ 1,823.01	$ 1,823 01	$ 435.49	$ 435 49	$ -	$ -	$ 5,571.21
5		Additional Grating and Supports	2.0	EA	114	$ 8,301 16	$2.50/lbs	$ 1,855 00	$ 2,532.84	$ 2,532 84	$ -	$ -	$ 12,689.00
		Subtotal			-	$ 35,706.03	-	$ 11,009.89	-	$ 11,945.01	-	$ 4,830.00	$ 63,490.93
		20% Markup on Materials and Subs					20%	$ 2,201 98			20%	$ 966.00	$ 3,167.98
													$ -
													$ -
									Total Added Work				$ 66,658.91

[illegible]

Avg. Need Crew	Rate
Foreman	$ [illegible]
Operator	$ [illegible]
FR	$ [illegible]
FR	$ [illegible]
FR	$ [illegible]
Average	$ [illegible]

	QTY		QTY Crew Size	TOTAL Time Duration	MHE/Unit Production	Man MH Labor	Man MH Straight Labor	Man MH Overtime Labor	$ Straight Labor	$ Overtime Labor	Total Labor	Work Boat Hours	Aerial Lift Hours	Crane Hours	Compressor Hours	Tug Hours	Equipment	Consumables	Subcontractor	Permanent Material	AP's Markup Materials/Subs
							[illegible]	[illegible]	$ [illegible]	$ [illegible]										$ [illegible]	
Tower Access Relocation & Elev. Platform Support 9&9	2	EA																			
[illegible]	[illegible]	EA	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	$ [illegible]	$ [illegible]	$ [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						$ [illegible]	$ [illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	EA																		$ [illegible]	$ [illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	EA																		$ [illegible]	$ [illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	EA																		$ [illegible]	$ [illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	EA	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	$ [illegible]	$ [illegible]	$ [illegible]				[illegible]						
[illegible]	[illegible]	EA																			
[illegible]	[illegible]	EA	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	$ [illegible]	$ [illegible]	$ [illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]							
[illegible]	[illegible]	EA	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	$ [illegible]	$ [illegible]	$ [illegible]		[illegible]								
[illegible]	[illegible]	EA																		$ [illegible]	$ [illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	EA																		$ [illegible]	$ [illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	EA																			
[illegible]	[illegible]	EA	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	$ [illegible]	$ [illegible]	$ [illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						
[illegible]	[illegible]	EA	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	$ [illegible]	$ [illegible]	$ [illegible]									$ [illegible]	$ [illegible]
[illegible]	$ [illegible]	HR		[illegible]													$ [illegible]				
[illegible]	$ [illegible]	HR		[illegible]													$ [illegible]				
[illegible]	$ [illegible]	HR		[illegible]													$ [illegible]				
[illegible]	$ [illegible]	HR		[illegible]													$ [illegible]				
[illegible]	$ [illegible]	per MH																$ [illegible]			$ [illegible]
Subtotal						[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	$ [illegible]	$ [illegible]	$ [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	$ [illegible]	$ [illegible]	$ [illegible]	$ [illegible]	$ [illegible]
Drill Holes in Centering Device	2	EA																			
Drill Holes in Base Plate (Est. [illegible])	[illegible]	EA																	$ [illegible]	$ [illegible]	$ [illegible]
Drill Holes in Shoes (Est. [illegible])	[illegible]	EA																	$ [illegible]	$ [illegible]	$ [illegible]
Touch up Paint	1	LS	1	1		[illegible]	[illegible]		$ [illegible]	$	$ [illegible]									$ [illegible]	$ [illegible]
Temp Bracing	1	LS																			
Subtotal						[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	$ [illegible]	$ [illegible]	$ [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	$ [illegible]	$ [illegible]	$ [illegible]	$ [illegible]	$ [illegible]
Tower Ladder Modifications	1	LS																			
Detailing & Reflect Change to Ladder Design (Est. [illegible])																			$ [illegible]	$ [illegible]	$ [illegible]
Subtotal						[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	$ [illegible]	$ [illegible]	$ [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	$ [illegible]	$ [illegible]	$ [illegible]	$ [illegible]	$ [illegible]
Hanger Replacement for CTWT/Walkway Conflict	2	EA																			
[illegible]	[illegible]	LS	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]		$ [illegible]	$ [illegible]	$ [illegible]			[illegible]						$ [illegible]	
[illegible]	[illegible]	EA	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	$ [illegible]		$ [illegible]			[illegible]							
[illegible]	[illegible]	LF		[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]		$ [illegible]		$ [illegible]			[illegible]						$ [illegible]	$ [illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	LS																			
Crane [illegible]	$ [illegible]	HR		[illegible]													$ [illegible]				
[illegible]	$ [illegible]	per MH																$ [illegible]			$ [illegible]
Subtotal						[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	$ [illegible]	$ [illegible]	$ [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	$ [illegible]	$ [illegible]	$ [illegible]	$ [illegible]	$ [illegible]
Additional Grating and Supports	2	EA																			
[illegible]	[illegible]	EA																		$ [illegible]	$ [illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]																		$ [illegible]	$ [illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	EA																			
[illegible]	[illegible]	EA	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		$ [illegible]	$ [illegible]	$ [illegible]		[illegible]								
[illegible]	[illegible]	EA	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	$ [illegible]	$ [illegible]	$ [illegible]		[illegible]								
[illegible]	[illegible]	EA	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	$ [illegible]	$ [illegible]	$ [illegible]				[illegible]						
[illegible]	[illegible]	EA		[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	$ [illegible]	$ [illegible]	$ [illegible]										
Touch up Painting	1	LS	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	$ [illegible]	$ [illegible]	$ [illegible]		[illegible]								
[illegible]	$ [illegible]	HR		[illegible]													$ [illegible]				
[illegible]	$ [illegible]	HR		[illegible]													$ [illegible]				
[illegible]	$ [illegible]	HR		[illegible]													$ [illegible]				
[illegible]	$ [illegible]	per MH																$ [illegible]			$ [illegible]
Subtotal						[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	$ [illegible]	$ [illegible]	$ [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	$ [illegible]	$ [illegible]	$ [illegible]	$ [illegible]	$ [illegible]
Total						[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	$ [illegible]	$ [illegible]	$ [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	$ [illegible]	$ [illegible]	$ [illegible]	$ [illegible]	$ [illegible]

[illegible] $ [illegible]

[illegible]	$	[illegible]
[illegible]	$	[illegible]
[illegible]	$	[illegible]
[illegible]	$	[illegible]

FW: Galveston - Modifications to Tower Access Walkway and Electrical Platform at Elev. 90.90

Malloy, Jeff D [Jeff.Malloy@BNSF.com]

Sent: Tuesday, December 13, 2011 9:41 AM

To: Brian Watson [bwatson@cianbro.com]; John Strid [JStrid@BrasfieldGorrie.com], Myers, Bryan [BMyers@BrasfieldGorrie.com]

Cc: Arvind Patel [arvind.patel@uscg.mil], Boileau, Robert J [Robert.Boileau@bnsf.com]; Broussard, Jason P; Burns, Byron T [Byron.Burns@bnsf.com]; Elnahal, Kamal [Kamal.A Elnahal@uscg.mil]; Eppehimer, Ralph J; Hala ELgaaly [Hala.Elgaaly@uscg.mil], Large, Brian A [Brian.Large@bnsf.com]; Malloy, Jeff D [Jeff.Malloy@BNSF.com]; Mares, Jose R [Jose.Mares@BNSF.com]; Mike Fitzgerald [mike.fitzgerald@co.galveston.tx.us]; Millsap, Steve A [Steve.Millsap@bnsf.com]; Gordon, Scott C; Woodley, Larry D [Larry.Woodley@bnsf.com]; Kanger, David A

Attachments: Galveston_EL90.9_Walkway-a~1.pdf (247 KB)

Please provide pricing for the attached modifications to tower and electrical platform at elevation 90.90.
Thanks for your help
Jeff

Jeff Malloy
Engineering BNSF Railway
575-742-7918 clovis office
806-290-0180 cell
jeff.malloy@bnsf.com

From: Kanger, David A [mailto:DAKanger@modjeski.com]
Sent: Tuesday, December 13, 2011 7:50 AM
To: Malloy, Jeff D
Cc: Eppehimer, Ralph J; Mares, Jose R
Subject: FW: Galveston - Modifications to Tower Access Walkway and Electrical Platform at Elev. 90.90

Jeff,

Relative to the proposed EL 90 90 tower access walkway and electrical platform modifications please see below 12-07-11 RJE email for narrative explanation and my 12-08-11 forward of same All is being sent per Jose s direction and for your information The drawing package is also attached

Please advise if you have any questions

Thanks

Dave

DAVID A. KANGER, PE

Modjeski and Masters, Inc
1055 St Charles Ave , Suite 400 New Orleans LA 70130
phone 504 524 4044 x17 mobile 504 940 7140

MODJESKI MASTERS

From: Mares, Jose R [mailto:Jose.Mares@BNSF.com]
Sent: Thursday, December 08, 2011 9:48 AM
To: Kanger, David A
Cc: Eppehimer, Ralph J; Malloy, Jeff D
Subject: RE: Galveston - Modifications to Tower Access Walkway and Electrical Platform at Elev. 90.90

Dave,

Before we load please forward the complete package (Drawing and explanation) to Jeff so he can handle for proposal as necessary

Thank you,

JM

> **From:** Mares, Jose R
> **Sent:** Thursday, December 08, 2011 9:27 AM
> **To:** David Kanger (dakanger@modjeski.com)
> **Cc:** Eppehimer, Ralph J; Malloy, Jeff D
> **Subject:** RE: Galveston - Modifications to Tower Access Walkway and Electrical Platform at Elev. 90.90
>
> Photos really helped. So, if anything by moving the platform 6" south we improve the vertical (overhead) clearance from bottom of tower diagonal to top of grating at least on some portion of it. Looks good let's load the drawing for cost proposal from the JV
>
> Thank you,
>
> JM
>
>> **From:** Kanger, David A [mailto:DAKanger@modjeski.com]
>> **Sent:** Thursday, December 08, 2011 8:54 AM
>> **To:** Mares, Jose R
>> **Cc:** Eppehimer, Ralph J
>> **Subject:** RE: Galveston - Modifications to Tower Access Walkway and Electrical Platform at Elev. 90.90
>>
>> Jose
>>
>> Reference Contract Plan Sheet E86 and S112, and attached JPB photos That angle identified as hanger with leader line comment is an unchanged existing one of a group of four vertical cantilevered mounting supports for the terminal boxes originally located on side adjacent to tower on E86/S112 but now located on the opposing side exterior of the platform per the underlying Contractor request These supports are cantilevered up from platform base with top terminating in space without attaching at top coinciding with the top of mounted cabinets are continued to be used as terminal box mounting supports only, and aren t being used as a hanger to support the platform
>>
>> Based on Jason s photos it appears that there is adequate access they re located on the exterior of the platform perimeter with the terminal cabinets facing inwards towards the platform
>>
>> The new supports for the platform, specifically are the two diagonals on platform exterior on each end of the platform connecting at cantilevered platform side back to the support
>>
>> Please advise of any questions

Thanks

--Dave

DAVID A. KANGER, PE Associate

Modjeski and Masters, Inc
1055 St Charles Ave Suite 400 New Orleans, LA 70130
phone 504 524 4344 x17 mobile 504 940 7746

MODJESKI MASTERS

From: Mares, Jose R [mailto:Jose.Mares@BNSF.com]
Sent: Thursday, December 08, 2011 8:04 AM
To: Kanger, David A
Cc: Eppehimer, Ralph J
Subject: RE: Galveston - Modifications to Tower Access Walkway and Electrical Platform at Elev. 90.90

Dave,

Please see attached comment on the platform hanger

Jose

From: Kanger, David A [mailto:DAKanger@modjeski.com]
Sent: Thursday, December 08, 2011 7:29 AM
To: Mares, Jose R
Cc: Malloy, Jeff D; Hala.Elgaaly@uscg.mil; Arvind.Patel@uscg.mil; Kamal.a.Elnahal@uscg.mil; Boileau, Robert J; Millsap, Steve A; Broussard, Jason P; Sorgenfrei, Donald F; Eppehimer, Ralph J
Subject: RE: Galveston - Modifications to Tower Access Walkway and Electrical Platform at Elev. 90.90

Jose

Please find for your information the below RJE email dated December 7, 2011 and attached copy of Modjeski and Masters three (3) detail drawings transmitted on November 18 2011 relative to the Tower Access Walkway and Electrical Platform at EL 90 9

Please advise if you have any questions

Thanks

DAVID A. KANGER, PE Associate

Modjeski and Masters, Inc

1055 St. Charles Ave., Suite 400, New Orleans, LA 70130
phone 504 524 4044 x17 mobile 504 940 7746

MODJESKI MASTERS

From: Eppehimer, Ralph J
Sent: Wednesday, December 07, 2011 4:56 PM
To: Jose.Mares@BNSF.com; Kanger, David A
Cc: Jeff.Malloy@bnsf.com; Hala.Elgaaly@uscg.mil; Arvind.Patel@uscg.mil; Kamal.a.Elnahal@uscg.mil; Robert.Boileau@bnsf.com; Steve.Millsap@bnsf.com; Broussard, Jason P; Sorgenfrei, Donald F
Subject: Galveston - Modifications to Tower Access Walkway and Electrical Platform at Elev. 90.90

Dave,

Please forward this message again to Jose and those copied above, along with the attachments of the drawings of the proposed modifications, to assist Jose with his further review and handling.

Jose,

Per your request and to confirm our recent conversations, I am writing to explain the background information for this recommendation to modify the tower access walkway and the adjoining electrical platform at Elevation 90.90, on each tower.

Concerning the tight clearance between the walkway and the counterweight, which was an issue previously raised and reviewed in RFI's 153 and 176 during the shop detailing process, Modjeski and Masters has further reviewed the issue and confirms that the tightest clearance, between bolt heads at a counterweight skin splice plate location, is 3/8", assuming no wind and tower structure and counterweight fabricated and erected to plan dimensions. Given that there are fabrication and erection tolerances, and the counterweight guide rollers will allow for a nominal 3/8" clearance between rollers and guide rails, it is possible that there could be interference between the counterweight and the subject walkway. Additionally, at the time of float-in and initial counterweight movement, the guide rollers will likely not be finally adjusted, which could allow the counterweight to move further during a heavy wind at that time. Also, the clearance between the outside of the handrail of the subject walkway and the counterweight at this tightest clearance location has been determined to be only 7/8", with no wind. Therefore, for safety reasons, and contrary to our previous responses on this matter, we now recommend that the walkway be modified to basically shift its position away from the counterweight by an additional 6". We have drafted drawings showing the proposed modifications to accomplish this shift.

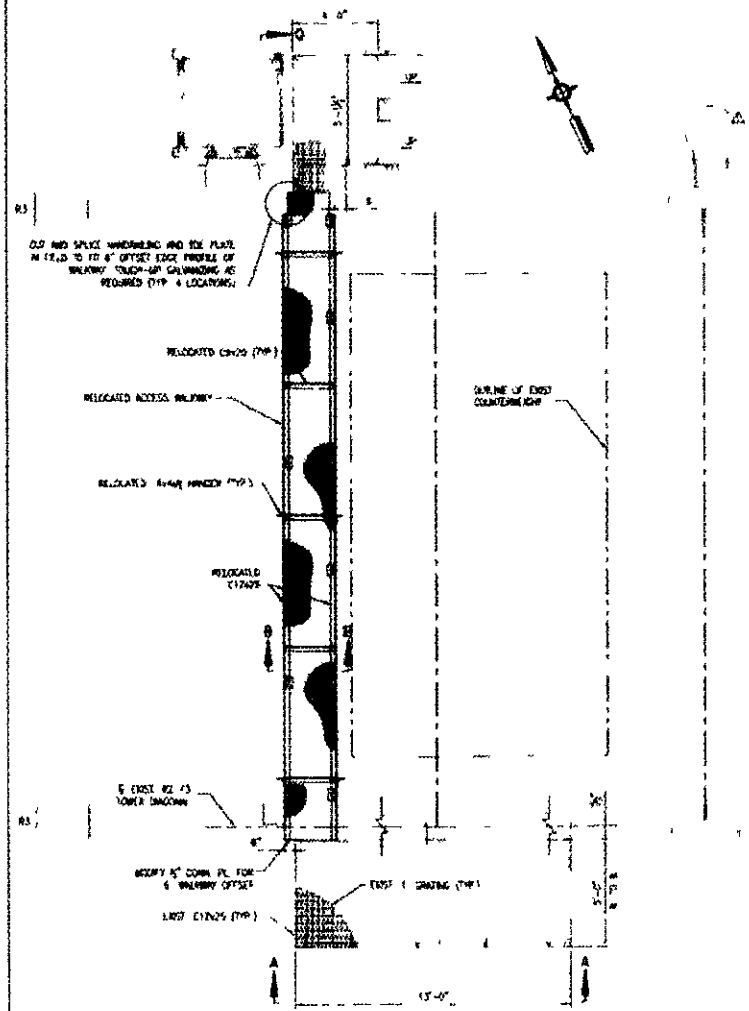
Concerning the electrical platform at Elevation 90.90, the issue is that upon field observation of the large amount of electrical panel boxes, conduits, and cable trays supported by this platform, it was felt that the capacity of the platform should be rechecked. Modjeski and Masters has further reviewed and confirmed that the platform has adequate strength, but to improve serviceability, we are recommending a modification to add a diagonal support angle at each end of the platform to make the

platform more rigid. This situation was aggravated by the installation of the electrical panel boxes at the outboard edge of the cantilevered platform instead of at the inboard edge adjacent to the tower structure as shown on the design drawings. The JV had previously requested to relocate the panel boxes to the outside to improve the routing of cables, conduits, and trays, and Modjeski and Masters did not object at that time. We now feel the best course of action is to add the proposed support angles. These angles will also provide additional support to the platform to allow the temporary disconnection and shift of the walkway discussed in the preceding paragraph, before the walkway is reconnected to the platform. We have drafted drawings showing the proposed modifications.

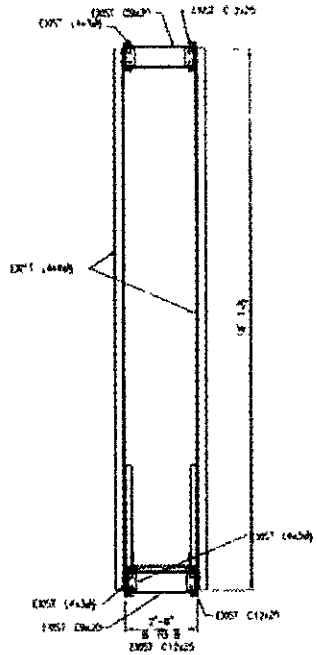
We will stand by for further direction. Please let us know if you require additional information

Sincerely,

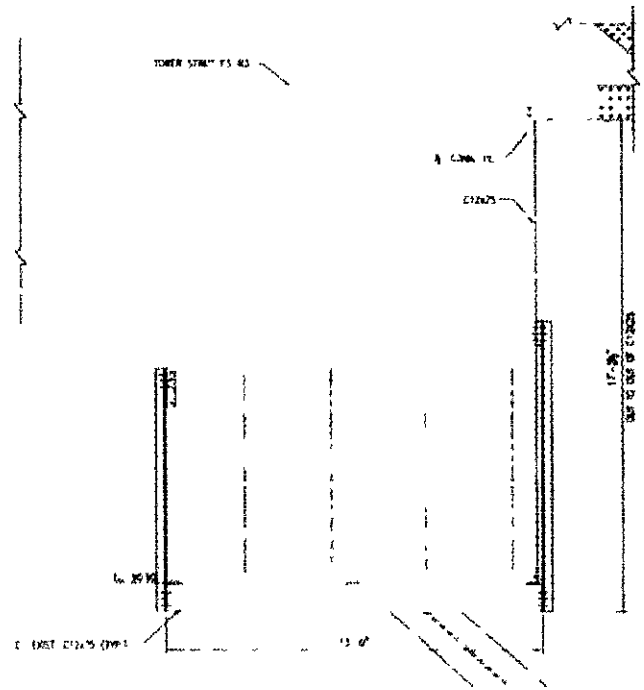
Ralph J. Eppehimer, P.E.
Modjeski and Masters, Inc.



ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT PLATFORM
AT EL. 90.90



SECTION B-B

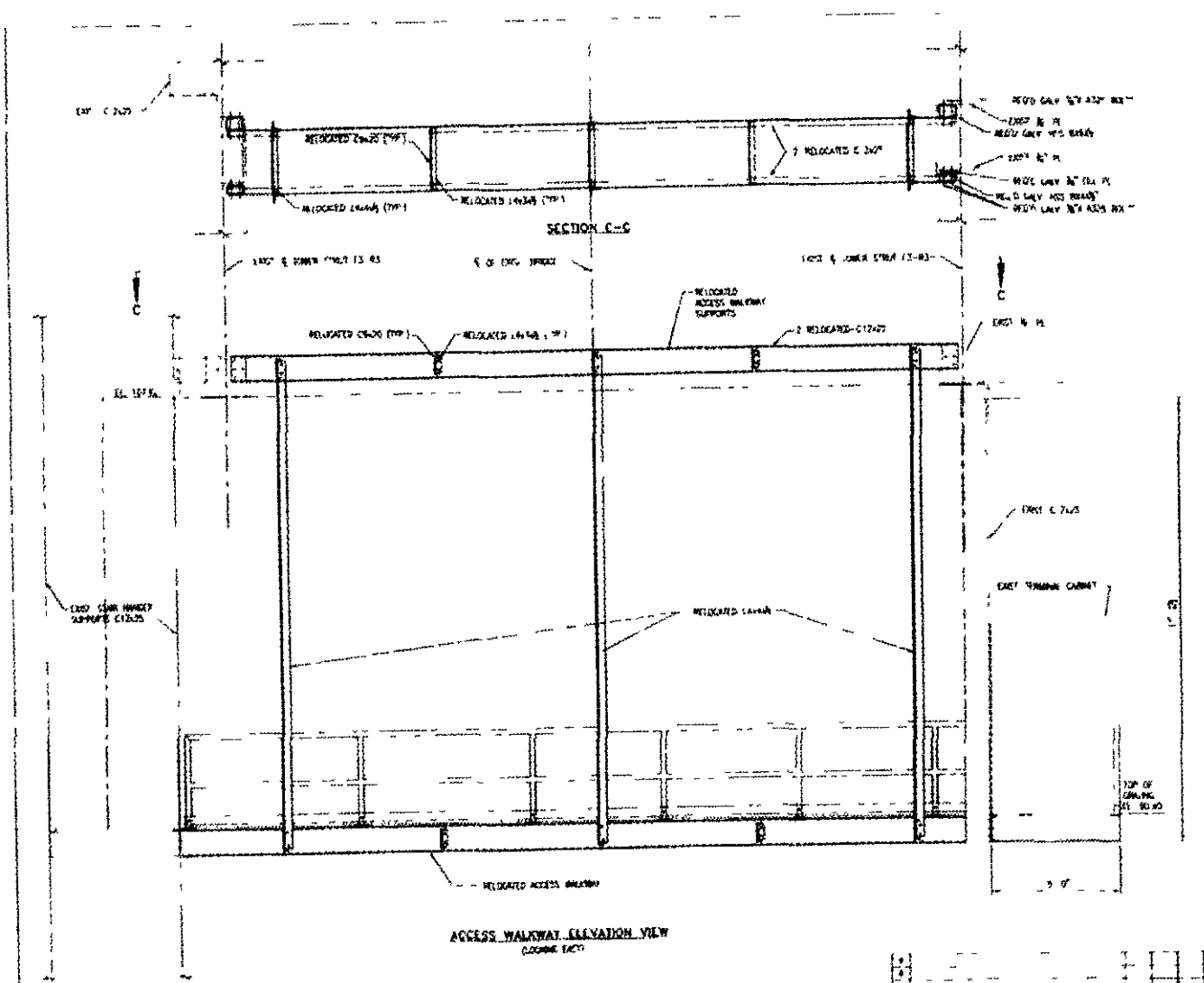


SECTION A-A

MODJESKI and MASTERS INC.
Consulting Engineers

THE COUNTY OF GALVESTON
ALTERATION OF THE
GALVESTON CAUSEWAY RAILROAD BRIDGE
A.W.W. MILE 357.2 GALVESTON TEXAS
TOWER ACCESS RELOCATION 1

SHEET 1 OF 3

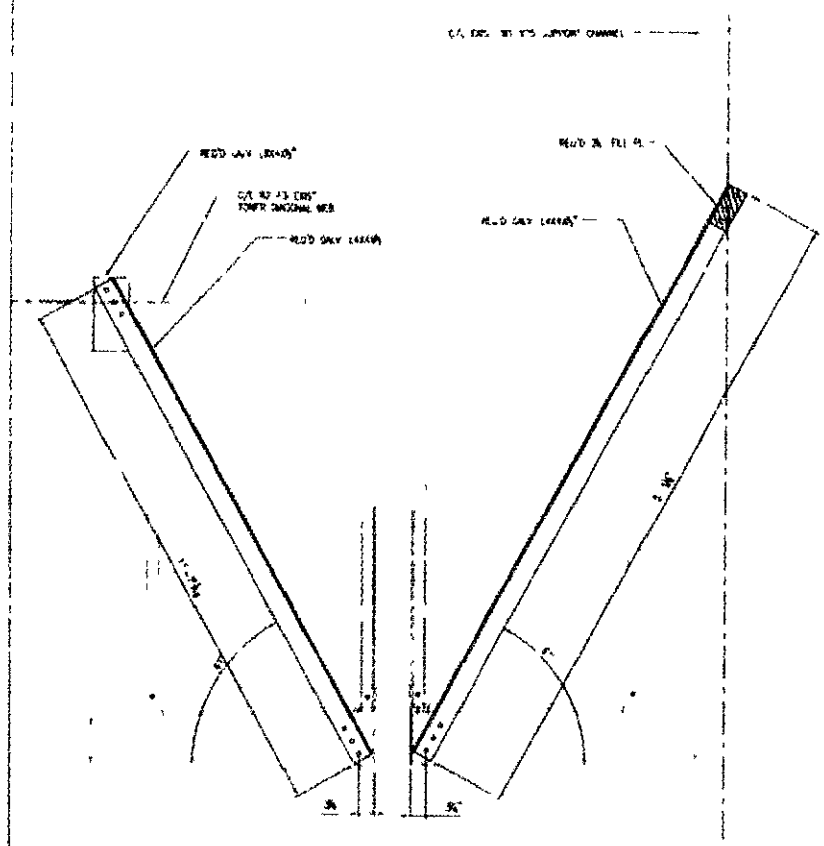


NOTES:

MODJESKI and MASTERS INC
Consulting Engineers

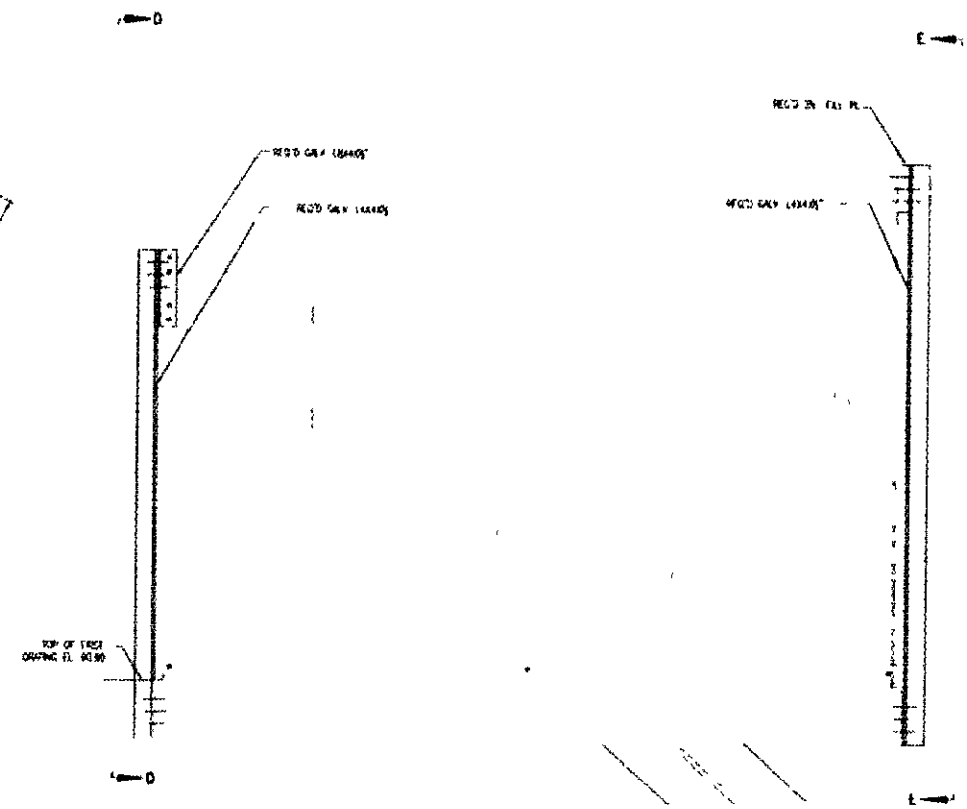
THE COUNTY OF GALVESTON
ALTERATION OF THE
GALVESTON CAUSEWAY RAILROAD BRIDGE
CWW MILE 357.2 GALVESTON TEXAS
TOWER ACCESS RELOCATION 2

SHEET 2 OF 3



VIEW D-D

VIEW E-E



ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT PLATFORM ELEVATION

NOTES:
ALL BOLTS 3/4" UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.

MOD JESSI and MASTERS INC
Consulting Engineers

THE COUNTY OF GALVESTON
ALTERATION OF THE
GALVESTON CAUSEWAY RAILROAD BRIDGE
KNW MILE 357.2 GALVESTON, TEXAS
ELECTRICAL PLATFORM SUPPORT

SHEET 3 OF 3

Galveston Causeway
Railroad Bridge Project

CIANBRO BRASFIELD & GORRIE

Request For Information

Project [7510000] - Galveston Causeway RR Bridge **View Date** 1/19/2012 **Date** 11/28/2011

Brasfield & Gorrie
ICWW Mile 357.2
Galveston, TX 77554
Phone: (409) 740-5455

RFI No. 00456

Primary Responder	David Kanger Modjeski and Masters 1055 St. Charles Avenue Suite 400 New Orleans, LA 70130 USA Phone: (504) 524-4344 Fax. (504) 561-1229	**Date**	11/28/2011
		Status	Open
		Resolved Date	
		Reason for Request	Engineering Conflict
		Action Requested	Direction
CC	Bryan Myers (Brasfield & Gorrie) John Strid (Brasfield & Gorrie) Brian Large (Burlington Northern Santa Fe) Jeff Malloy (Burlington Northern Santa Fe) Jose Mares (Burlington Northern Santa Fe) Brian Watson (Cianbro) Travis Watson (Cianbro) Scott Lange (Hirschfeld Industries) Hala Elgaaly (United States Coast Guard) Arvind Patel (United States Coast Guard)	**Probable Cost Effect**	
		Probable Time Effect	
		Priority	Medium
		Response Due	12/5/2011
From	Bryan Myers Brasfield & Gorrie		

Subject Centering Device Base Plate Hole Diameter
Drawing No. S70 and S25 **Detail No.**
CSI Code **Other Ref. No.**

Information Requested

The grillage design drawings on S25 for the Centering Device call for 3" Dia holes for 2-1/2" Dia Anchor Bolts, but the matching centering device baseplate and shims on S70 call for 2-1/2" Dia holes for 2" Dia Anchor Bolts. The grillages, anchor bolts, and centering devices were fabricated and installed in accordance with these drawings. Due to the oversized holes in the grillage base plate in the as-build condition, the 2-1/2" Dia Anchor Bolts will not fit into the with the 2-1/2" Dia Holes of the centering device. The JV feels the best way to address the conflict is to have the holes in the centering devices opened up to a 3" Dia to match the grillage holes. Please advise.

Recommendation

Response Information

Responder	Date	Response
David Kanger	11/28/2011	Modjeski and Masters concurs with the proposed 3" diameter holes in the Centering Device base plates to match the 3" diameter holes in grillage. This hole diameter should be noted in the formal As-built drawings for the project.

Disclaimer

Notes

	David Kanger (Modjeski and Masters)	11/28/2011
Authorized Signature	Printed Name	Date

Distribution

Recipient	Company	Method	Date
Anne Hebert	Modjeski and Masters	Message	11/28/2011
Arvind Patel	United States Coast Guard	Message	11/28/2011
Brian Large	Burlington Northern Santa Fe	Message	11/28/2011
Brian Watson	Cianbro	Message	11/28/2011
Bryan Myers	Brasfield & Gorrie	Message	11/28/2011
Buck Ouyang	Modjeski and Masters	Message	11/28/2011
David Kanger	Modjeski and Masters	Message	11/28/2011
Gary Burk	Brasfield & Gorrie	Message	11/28/2011
Hala Elgaaly	United States Coast Guard	Message	11/28/2011
Harold E. Sherwood, Jr.	Cianbro	Message	11/28/2011
Jason Broussard	Modjeski and Masters	Message	11/28/2011
Jeff Malloy	Burlington Northern Santa Fe	Message	11/28/2011
Jerry Morgan	Brasfield & Gorrie	Message	11/28/2011
Jesse Rutherford	Brasfield & Gorrie	Message	11/28/2011
John Strid	Brasfield & Gorrie	Message	11/28/2011
Jose Mares	Burlington Northern Santa Fe	Message	11/28/2011
Kamal Elnahal	United States Coast Guard	Email: Kamal.A.Elnahal@uscg.mil	11/28/2011
Michael Fitzgerald	Galveston County	Email: mike.fitzgerald@co.galveston.tx.us	11/28/2011
Ralph Eppehimer	Modjeski and Masters	Message	11/28/2011
Robert Q. Seegmiller	Cianbro	Message	11/28/2011
Scott Lange	Hirschfeld Industries	Message	11/28/2011

Tony Hill	Brasfield & Gorrie	Email: thill@brasfieldgorrie.com	11/28/2011
Travis Watson	Cianbro	Message	11/28/2011

Quotation 11-353

13830 South Wayside
Houston, TX 77048
Ph.. (713) 991-0450
Fax (713) 991-7636

P1085893
Cage # 5H5A2

Date. 11/28/2011
Bid Date· 11/30/2011

Proposal Submitted To· **Cianbro Brasfield & Gorrie**
Attention: Bryan Myers
Address.
City.
State Zip
Tel: 205-757-2016
Fax· fax
Email Address Bmyers@BrasfieldGorrie.com

Drawing No(s): See Page 1 of 2
Engineer:
Project. Drilling out Holes
Location. Galveston Tx
RFQ No RFQ #
Addendums·

This proposal is based on the prices of steel products and coatings quoted to us as of the date of the proposal. Due to drastically fluctuating steel zinc and fuel prices, this proposal is subject to increase if any of the afore mentioned items increase prior to the execution of a written agreement, by the amount of increases quoted by our intended suppliers and/or subcontractors. We also reserve the right to adjust the projected schedule if shortages beyond our control are encountered

STANDARD INCLUSIONS ARE· Drilling Holes

1 Supply Material and Labor including Detailing for above project per drawings provided Est Tons
2 All Wide Flange material ASTM A992 Gr 50
3 All plate and angle material ASTM A36/A529 Gr 50
4 All Material Galvanized per ASTM A123-89A
5 Back charges will only be accepted if submitted per AISC Standard Codes of Practice
6 Back Charges not to exceed 2 times the cost of piece in question
7 Each major mark will be SCRIBED 1 1/4" high characters 1/8" deep on top left N.S flange
8 All Erection Bolts to be Galvanized - ASTM A325, ASTM A563 Heavy Nut, ASTM F436 Hard Washer
An average of 5% overage per size is included
9 No Sales Tax will be Applied
10 ***FOB Job Site***
11 Delivery Schedule:
Detailing
Approval:
Fabrication·
Galvanizing.

Drawing No(s):

TERMS OF PAYMENT: Net amount of Invoice due in full within 30 days of Invoice Date.
Mobil will add for cost increase in material if needed after Purchase Order is received, Including changes in final plans, this will include overhead and profit.
NOTE: ALL MATERIAL MAY BE OF DOMESTIC ORIGIN

Proposal No. 11-353

Date 11/28/2011

Sheet No 2 of 2

Drilling out Holes

STANDARD EXCLUSIONS ARE: *erection, aluminum, stainless, gage material, grout, ties and brackets for other trades cast iron, floor grates and frames, shim plates, unsized material, implied material, field measuring, bolts for wood, all testing, rebar, field painting, stair nosings, any special coatings not specifically included, field touch ups and welding, material shown on "MEP" drawings, and any other items not specifically included*

We also exclude any responsibility for engineering, engineering seals, and calculations unless noted otherwise.

ADDITIONAL EXCLUSIONS:

1. Unloading of material on jobsite
2
3
4
5
6.
7.
8
9.
10

All material is guaranteed to be as specified, and the above work to be performed in accordance with the drawings and specifications submitted for above work and completed in a substantial workmanlike manner for the sum of:

Each 3" hole in 4" plate	***$50.00***
Each 3" hole in shim plate	***$15.00***

Freight: FOB Mobil Steel Unless Otherwise Noted

Quote is based off of RFQ drawings received. Prices are subject to change in the event that the RFQ drawings are modified after receipt of the original quotation drawings.

Any alteration or deviation from above specifications involving extra costs, will be executed only upon written orders, and will become an extra charge over and above the estimate. All agreements contingent upon strikes, accidents or delays beyond our control

Respectfully submitted,

Leonard Bedell

NOTE THIS PROPOSAL MAY BE WITHDRAWN BY US IF NOT ACCEPTED WITHIN 30 DAYS

ACCEPTANCE OF PROPOSAL

The above prices, specifications and conditions are satisfactory and are hereby accepted. You are authorized to do the work as specified Payment will be made as outlined above with no retainage and no bond.

AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE *ACCEPTED DATE*

FW: Galveston Causeway - Tower Access Ladder Plan Revisions

Malloy, Jeff D [Jeff.Malloy@BNSF.com]

Sent: Wednesday, January 25, 2012 3:38 PM

To: Broussard, Jason P

Cc: Malloy, Jeff D [Jeff Malloy@BNSF com]

Jeff Malloy
Engineering, BNSF Railway
575-742-7918 clovis office
806-290-0180 cell
jeff.malloy@bnsf.com

-----Original Message-----
From: Arvind.Patel@uscg.mil [mailto:Arvind.Patel@uscg.mil]
Sent: Wednesday, January 25, 2012 3:21 PM
To: Malloy, Jeff D
Subject: FW: Galveston Causeway - Tower Access Ladder Plan Revisions

Sorry Jeff, I forgot to forward you this e-mail.

Arvind Patel, P.E., PMP
USCG - Office of Bridge Programs (CG-551)

-----Original Message-----
From: Patel, Arvind
Sent: Thursday, August 25, 2011 9:03 AM
To: 'Jeff.Malloy@bnsf.com'
Cc: Elnahal, Kamal; ELgaaly, Hala
Subject: RE: Galveston Causeway - Tower Access Ladder Plan Revisions

Thank you Jeff.

The explanation regarding the JV's PCO#15- Tower Access Ladder plan revisions from M&M is adequate.

It looks like these detailing changes are necessary for the project. I believe the County, BNSF and M&M are agreeing with these changes - technical part of the proposal. The USCG also concurs with the changes, technical part only. As I mentioned earlier, M&M needs to review the cost associated with these changes. I notice the Back steel Inc, the Hirschfield Industries, and the JV all are adding their markups in this proposal cost; the original cost of these changes is $1500, but the final cost is $2328.75 (55% in markups). I need an e-mail stating that M&M has reviewed this proposal, both technical and the cost, and recommend for approval. Please call me if you have any question. Thanks

Arvind Patel, P.E., PMP
USCG - Office of Bridge Programs (CG-551)

-----Original Message-----
From: Jeff.Malloy@bnsf.com [mailto:Jeff.Malloy@bnsf.com]
Sent: Thursday, August 25, 2011 7:53 AM

To: Patel, Arvind
Cc: Malloy, Jeff D
Subject: FW: Galveston Causeway - Tower Access Ladder Plan Revisions

Jeff Malloy

Engineering, BNSF Railway

575-742-7918 Clovis Office

806-290-0180 Cell

jeff.malloy@bnsf.com

From: Kanger, David A [mailto:DAKanger@modjeski.com]
Sent: Wednesday, August 24, 2011 2:02 PM
To: Malloy, Jeff D
Cc: Eppehimer, Ralph J; Broussard, Jason P
Subject: Galveston Causeway - Tower Access Ladder Plan Revisions

Jeff:

Please find the following explanation regarding the Joint Venture's PCO for tower access ladders.

Relative to the Joint Venture's PCO regarding revisions to the tower access ladder cages, revised Contract Plan Drawings were transmitted to the Joint Venture on April 8, 2011.

These revisions generally modified the Contract Plan Tower Access details to facilitate access to Lift Span side from the Tower Access Ladder, primarily in case of mechanical failure and/or where the span may be positioned away from the standard access locations.

The ladder cage details were intended to be such that at each tower stair landing, the cage is open to the left and right for access either to the tower stair or the lift span, and the cage detail for the remainder of the ladder, between landings, was intended to be such that the cage is open continuously toward the lift span for access from the ladder to the lift span with the span in any position. Original contract plan details did not reflect these conditions.

Specific revisions were as follows:

* S71, revision 1: Plan - Walkway at Top of Lift Span, access to platform from ladder has been revised to allow span side.
* S109, revision 1: Plan - Typ. Stairway Detail, access to platform from ladder has been revised to allow span side.
* S110, revision 1: Plan of Landing at Top of Counterweight at EL. 126.89, access to platform from ladder has been revised to allow span side.
* S112, revision 1: Electrical Equipment Platform at EL. 90.90, access from ladder has been revised to allow span side.
* S114, revision 1: Type 1 Cage, access from ladder has been revised to allow span side (full length) Type 2 Cage, access from ladder to landing has been revised to allow span side.

Please advise further of any questions.

Sincerely,

Dave

DAVID A. KANGER, PE | Associate

Modjeski and Masters, Inc.

1055 St. Charles Ave., Suite 400, New Orleans, LA 70130

phone 504.524.4344 x17 mobile 504.940.7746

dakanger@modjeski.com <mailto:dakanger@modjeski.com> www.modjeski.com <http://www.modjeski.com/>
mod_mast_final
If you are not the intended recipient, please reply to the sender and delete the message, any attachments, and copies thereof from your system.

HIRSCHFELD
INDUSTRIES

112 West 29th Street | PO Box 3768 (76902) | San Angelo, Texas 76903 | 325.486.4201 *phone* | 325.486.4380 *fax*

May 26, 2011 ***Via E-mail***

Clanbro/Brasfield & Gorrie Joint Venture
7100 Harborside Drive
Galveston, Texas 77554

Attention: Mr. Bryan Myers

Re: Galveston Causeway RR Bridge
Galveston, Texas
HI Job #13-167

Subject: HI Document Change Notice #14

Dear Mr. Myers:

Included herein is our pricing for the scope changes as tracked under our DCN #14. This issue pertains to the revised Tower access caged ladder.

For furnishing the subject changes based on the enclosed information, we submit our price of **$2,070.00**.

Hirschfeld Industries will commence with the subject work upon receipt of written acceptance of the above price and notification to proceed.

Enclosed for your convenience you will find our Price Summary sheet, Beck Steel's itemized quotation, and our DCN #14. Any terms, conditions, and/or qualifications included in Beck's quotation apply.

Please contact me should you have any questions concerning this issue.

Sincerely,

HIRSCHFELD INDUSTRIES

Gary L. Scherf
Vice President – Business Manager

cc: Scott Lange (HI)

GLS:dwg

26-May-11
9:22 AM

PRICE SUMMARY

HI JOB #: 13-167 **DCN No.:** 14
JOB NAME: Galveston Causeway RR Bridge **REVISION:**
LOCATION: Galveston, Texas

DESCRIPTION: Tower access caged ladder revision.

LINE #	ITEM	QTY	UNIT	AMOUNT
1	Shop Fabrication (Added)	Hrs.	/Hr.	$ -
2	Shop Fabrication (Deleted)	Hrs.	/Hr.	$ -
3	Material (Added)	lbs.	/cwt	$ -
4	Material (Deleted)	lbs.	/cwt	$ -
5	Buyout Material (weld rod, etc.)	lbs.	/lb.	$ -
6	Buyout Fabricated Material	lbs.	/cwt	$ -
7	Buyout Fabrication	LS	/LS	$ -
8	Miscellaneous Steel (Beck)	1 LS	$ 1,725.00 /LS	$ 1,725.00
9	Detailing	Hr.	/Hr.	$ -
10	Engineering	LS	/LS	$ -
11	Freight (Legal Load)	lbs.	/cwt	$ -
12	Freight (Permit Load)	lbs.	/cwt	$ -
13	Galvanizing	LS	/LS	$ -
14	Fasteners/Bolts	Ea.	/Ea.	$ -
15	Specialty Fasteners	LS	/LS	$ -
16	Paint (Zinc Clad II)	Gal.	/Gal.	$ -
17	Paint (Macropoxy 646)	Gal.	/Gal.	$ -
18	Paint (Acrolon 218 HS - Safety Blue)	Gal.	/Gal.	$ -
19	Bridge Bearings	LS	/LS	$ -
20	Project Management	Hrs.	/Hr.	$ -
21	Contingency	%		$ -
	SUBTOTAL			**$ 1,725.00**
22	Allowable Markup @ 20%			$ 345.00
	TOTAL PRICE			**$ 2,070.00**

beck steel inc

May 16, 2011

Hirschfeld Industries
112 West 29th Street
San Angelo, TX 76903
PO BOX #3768 76902
(325) 486-4201

Attention Cindy Garret & Mike Williams

Reference Galveston Causeway RR Blvd
1008 BCP #8

Dear Cindy/ Mike,
Please find below our estimated cost associated with scope changes as a result of revised ladder changes

The scope of the change is as follows Detailing Changes

Detailing		$1,500
Material		$0
Buyouts	See Attached	$0
Freight		$0
	Subtotal:	$1,500
	10% Overhead	$150
	5% Profit/Fee	$75
	Total:	$1,725
	Total Change Order Request:	**$1,725**

Requested Change in Subcontract Time due to this change (Calendar Days) 0
The requested extention to the Subcontract Schedule reflects 0 additional days for fabrication

We await written acceptance of pricing and notice to proceed Do not hesitate to call with any questions you might have regarding this proposal

Best Regards,

Zach Cole
Project Manager
Beck Steel, Inc

Hirschfeld Industries

Document Change Notice

Regarding: Tower access caged ladder revision

LOGGED

DCN #: 014

Status

# of pages attached:

Galveston RR Bridge	**Project # 13167**	**Date: 04/09/2011**

Tel Fax

Submitted To:

Bryan Myers Beck, ASD Gary S

Submitted By.

Scott Lange

Category	**Reason**	**Status**
Structural	Owner Directive	

Description

Please review the attached drawings and provide pricing as well as possible delivery impacts should these changes be required

PRICE ONLY AT THIS TIME

[X] We are proceeding with these changes adjustments of contract amount and extension of time if any will be charged against your project under our DCN number above Pricing and extension of time will be quoted in the near future

[ ] We are not proceeding with any changes caused by these documents Our quotation covering these revisions will be submitted in the near future

[ ] This information will be used coordination purposes and cost proposals (reference only)

Reply requested by:

D.W.G.

MAY 24 2011

Hirschfeld Industries recognizes the subject of this DCN as a change to the contract We hereby reserve all rights to an equitable adjustment to the contract for both time and costs

Galveston Causeway
Railroad Bridge Project

CIANBRO BRASFIELD & GORRIE

Request For Information

Project [7510000] - Galveston Causeway RR Bridge **View Date** 1/19/2012 **Date** 9/8/2011

Brasfield & Gorrie
ICWW Mile 357.2
Galveston, TX 77554
Phone: (409) 740-5455

RFI No. 00402

Primary Responder	David Kanger Modjeski and Masters 1055 St. Charles Avenue Suite 400 New Orleans, LA 70130 USA Phone: (504) 524-4344 Fax. (504) 561-1229	**Date**	9/8/2011
		Status	Open
		Resolved Date	
		Reason for Request	Engineering Conflict
		Action Requested	Approval
CC	Tony Hill (Brasfield & Gorrie) Jerry Morgan (Brasfield & Gorrie) Bryan Myers (Brasfield & Gorrie) Jesse Rutherford (Brasfield & Gorrie) John Strid (Brasfield & Gorrie) Brian Large (Burlington Northern Santa Fe) Jeff Malloy (Burlington Northern Santa Fe) Jose Mares (Burlington Northern Santa Fe) Robert Q. Seegmiller (Cianbro) Harold E. Sherwood, Jr. (Cianbro) Brian Watson (Cianbro) Travis Watson (Cianbro) Michael Fitzgerald (Galveston County) Jason Broussard (Modjeski and Masters) Ralph Eppehimer (Modjeski and Masters) Anne Hebert (Modjeski and Masters) David Kanger (Modjeski and Masters) Hala Elgaaly (United States Coast Guard) Kamal Elnahal (United States Coast Guard) Arvind Patel (United States Coast Guard)	**Probable Cost Effect**	Increase
		Probable Time Effect	
		Priority	High
		Response Due	9/15/2011
From	Bryan Myers Brasfield & Gorrie		

Subject CTWT and Electrical Platform Conflict
Drawing No. **Detail No.**
CSI Code **Other Ref. No.**

Information Requested

When setting the East Tower Counterweight Box on 9/7/2011, a conflict was identified between the counterweight box and L4x4 hanger for the elevation 90.9' electrical platform shown on S112. This conflict also relates to the concern raised by the structural steel detailer in RFI 153 Part 2 of the vicinity of the platform to the face of the counterweight. Both M&M and BNSF on-site representatives have been made aware of this conflict and are verifying the field condition. The JV has two separate proposals related to this issue:

1. In order to allow the counterweight box to be set to avoid the electrical platform, the temporary guide rollers used on box were removed from the rear face of bracket. The result is that counterweight has been set too far toward the front columns to allow eyebars to engage the counterweight pins, and work on the East Tower cannot proceed until the conflict is resolved and counterweight box is repositioned with the crane to its correct position. The JV proposes that once this condition and conflict is verified by M&M on-site personal, that the following extra work be undertaken by the JV to allow the erection of Tower 14A to continue· shift the electrical platform toward the rear columns, temporarily secure the platform the tower structure, and move the counterweight box to its correct position within the tower. The JV requests that direction related to this item be given as soon as possible.
2. As a permanent fix to this conflict, the JV proposes either to change the L4x4 hanger to a flat bar or to move the platform some amount away from the counterweight. Moving the platform may require modification of welded clips on the F3-R3 struts

Please advise and note that Item #1 is a high priority.

Followup 9/19/2011

As a proposed permanent fix to this conflict, the JV proposes to remove the L4x4x1/2 on the CTWT side of the platform and bolt two new hangers made from PL1/2"x4"x18'-11-1/2" to the nearest framing support on either side of the hanger to be removed. Please see the attached sketch Please note that the JV considers the permanent fix to this conflict to be extra work.

Please advise if this fix is acceptable

Followup 9/26/2011

The JV confirms that this condition will exist on both 14A and 13A, and proposes the same fix for both towers.

Please confirm it is acceptable to use ASTM A529 GR 50 material instead of A709 GR 50 for the replacement hangers. A709 GR 50 comes in 8"x20' sizes, which significantly increases the overall waste on the material and cost to the Owner. Please confirm that this material substitution is acceptable for the 4 ea PL 1/2x4"x18'-11-1/2" hangers (2ea on 14A and 2ea on 13A)

Recommendation

Response Information

Responder	Date	Response
David Kanger	9/8/2011	**Item 1:** We have no objection to either temporarily shifting the platform toward the rear columns, or removing the angle hanger presenting the conflict and temporarily replacing with alternate support such as cable or other rigging, or in-place trimming of the angle, to allow proper positioning of the counterweight. **Item 2:** The platform permanent condition need not be moved away from the counterweight. Either the outstanding leg of fouling L4x4 may be trimmed, or replace with flat bar. Trimming of outstanding leg should be cleanly and uniformly performed for the entire length of fouling angle. Width of outstanding leg to be trimmed should not exceed the tangent point of the corner fillet of L4x4 angle [nominal 3-1/8" width maximum trimming of

		nominal 4" outstanding leg]. **Modjeski and Masters' September 21, 2011 Follow-up Response to 9/19/2011 RFI Follow-up:** There is no objection to the proposed permanent fix, including the proposed replacement of single L4x4x1/2 angle located at counterweight center with two (2) - 1/2" x 4" flat bars located at adjacent points as shown in RFI 402 detail. The Joint Venture should confirm whether this solution needs to be applied to both towers. **Modjeski and Masters' September 26, 2011 Follow-up Response to 9/26/2011 RFI Follow-up:** There is no objection to this RFI No 402 proposed material substitution for the 4 ea PL 1/2x4"x18'-11-1/2" hangers (2ea on 14A and 2ea on 13A). This material substitution should be noted in the formal As-built drawings for the project.

Disclaimer

Notes

	David Kanger (Modjeski and Masters)	9/8/2011
Authorized Signature	Printed Name	Date

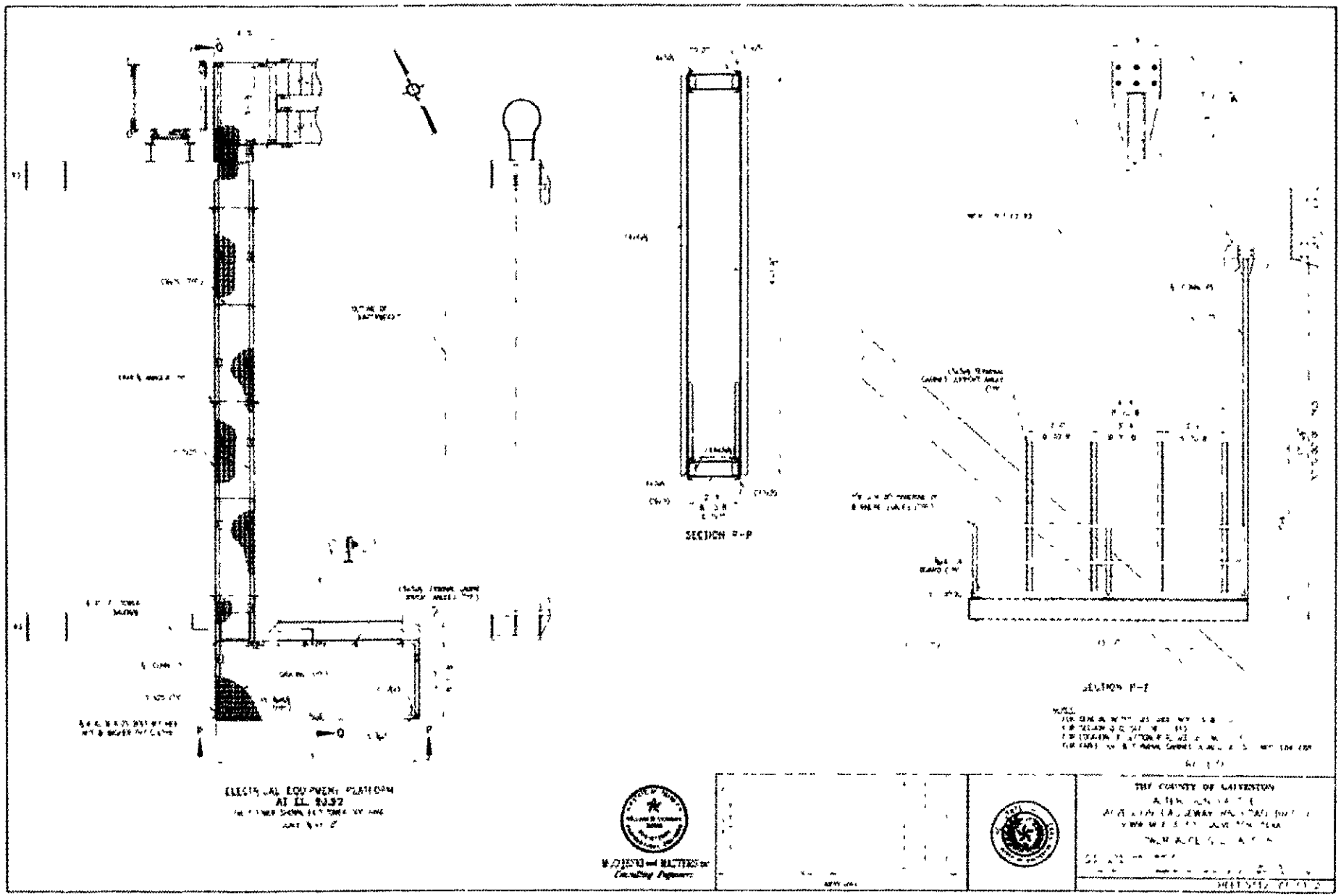
Linked Documents

Document Type	Document	Open	Description	Date	Size (KB)
Doc	7510000-03297		RFI 402 Proposed Fix	9/19/2011	168.47

Distribution

Recipient	Company	Method	Date
Anne Hebert	Modjeski and Masters	Message	9/26/2011
Anne Hebert	Modjeski and Masters	Email: achebert@modjeski.com	9/26/2011
Arvind Patel	United States Coast Guard	Message	9/26/2011
Arvind Patel	United States Coast Guard	Email: Arvind.Patel@uscg.mil	9/26/2011
Brian Large	Burlington Northern Santa Fe	Message	9/26/2011
Brian Large	Burlington Northern Santa Fe	Email: brian large@bnsf.com	9/26/2011
Brian Watson	Cianbro	Message	9/26/2011
Brian Watson	Cianbro	Email: bwatson@cianbro.com	9/26/2011

Bryan Myers	Brasfield & Gorrie	Message	9/26/2011
Bryan Myers	Brasfield & Gorrie	Email: BMyers@BrasfieldGorrie.com	9/26/2011
Buck Ouyang	Modjeski and Masters	Message	9/26/2011
David Kanger	Modjeski and Masters	Message	9/26/2011
David Kanger	Modjeski and Masters	Email: dakanger@modjeski.com	9/26/2011
Hala Elgaaly	United States Coast Guard	Message	9/26/2011
Harold E. Sherwood, Jr.	Cianbro	Message	9/26/2011
Harold E. Sherwood, Jr.	Cianbro	Email: hsherwood@cianbro.com	9/26/2011
Jason Broussard	Modjeski and Masters	Message	9/26/2011
Jason Broussard	Modjeski and Masters	Email: jpbroussard@modjeski.com	9/26/2011
Jeff Malloy	Burlington Northern Santa Fe	Message	9/26/2011
Jeff Malloy	Burlington Northern Santa Fe	Email: jeff.malloy@bnsf.com	9/26/2011
Jerry Morgan	Brasfield & Gorrie	Message	9/26/2011
Jerry Morgan	Brasfield & Gorrie	Email: jmorgan@brasfieldgorrie.com	9/26/2011
Jesse Rutherford	Brasfield & Gorrie	Message	9/26/2011
Jesse Rutherford	Brasfield & Gorrie	Email: jrutherford@brasfieldgorrie.com	9/26/2011
John Strid	Brasfield & Gorrie	Message	9/26/2011
John Strid	Brasfield & Gorrie	Email: jstrid@brasfieldgorrie.com	9/26/2011
Jose Mares	Burlington Northern Santa Fe	Message	9/26/2011
Kamal Elnahal	United States Coast Guard	Email: Kamal.A.Elnahal@uscg.mil	9/26/2011
Michael Fitzgerald	Galveston County	Email: mike.fitzgerald@co.galveston.tx.us	9/26/2011
Ralph Eppehimer	Modjeski and Masters	Message	9/26/2011
Ralph Eppehimer	Modjeski and Masters	Email: rjeppehimer@modjeski.com	9/26/2011
Robert Q. Seegmiller	Cianbro	Message	9/26/2011
Robert Q. Seegmiller	Cianbro	Email: bseegmil@cianbro.com	9/26/2011
Tony Hill	Brasfield & Gorrie	Email: thill@brasfieldgorrie.com	9/26/2011
Travis Watson	Cianbro	Message	9/26/2011
Travis Watson	Cianbro	Email: twatson@cianbro.com	9/26/2011


SECTION P-P
SECTION P-P
THE COUNTY OF GALVESTON

Quotation 11-270

13830 South Wayside
Houston, TX 77048
Ph.. (713) 991-0450
Fax (713) 991-7636

P1085893
Cage # 5H5A2

Date 9/19/2011
Bid Date: 9/23/2011

Proposal Submitted To: **Cianbro / Brasfield & Gorrie**

Attention. Bryan Myers
Address:
City
State: Zip
Tel 205-757-2016
Fax: fax
Email Address Bmyers@BrasfieldGorrie.com

Drawing No(s): See Page 1 of 2
Engineer.
Project Hanger 125H2 Replacement
Location. Galveston Tx
RFQ No 125H2
Addendums

This proposal is based on the prices of steel products and coatings quoted to us as of the date of the proposal. Due to drastically fluctuating steel zinc and fuel prices, this proposal is subject to increase if any of the afore mentioned items increase prior to the execution of a written agreement, by the amount of increases quoted by our intended suppliers and/or subcontractors. We also reserve the right to adjust the projected schedule if shortages beyond our control are encountered

STANDARD INCLUSIONS ARE: 4 plates

1 Supply Material and Labor including Detailing for above project per drawings provided Est 0.28 Tons
2 All Wide Flange material ASTM A992 Gr. 50
3 All plate and angle material ASTM A36/A529 Gr 50
4 All Material Galvanized per ASTM A123-89A
5 Back charges will only be accepted if submitted per AISC Standard Codes of Practice
6 Back Charges not to exceed 2 times the cost of piece in question
7 Each major mark will be stamped with 3/8" high characters 1/8" deep on top left N.S flange
8 All Erection Bolts to be Galvanized - ASTM A325, ASTM A563 Heavy Nut, ASTM F436 Hard Washer
An average of 5% overage per size is included
9 No Sales Tax will be Applied
10 ***FOB Job Site***
11 Delivery Schedule
Detailing 1/2 day
Approval none
Fabrication: 2 days
Galvanizing 2 days

Drawing No(s): Hanger 125H2 Replacement

TERMS OF PAYMENT: Net amount of Invoice due in full within 30 days of Invoice Date.
Mobil will add for cost increase in material if needed after Purchase Order is received, Including changes in final plans, this will include overhead and profit.
NOTE: ALL MATERIAL MAY BE OF DOMESTIC ORIGIN

Proposal No 11-270

Date 9/19/2011

Sheet No. 2 of 2

Hanger 125H2 Replacement

STANDARD EXCLUSIONS ARE: *erection, aluminum, stainless, gage material, grout, ties and brackets for other trades cast iron, floor grates and frames, shim plates, unsized material, implied material, field measuring, bolts for wood, all testing, rebar, field painting, stair nosings, any special coatings not specifically included, field touch ups and welding, material shown on "MEP" drawings, and any other items not specifically included*

We also exclude any responsibility for engineering, engineering seals, and calculations unless noted otherwise.

ADDITIONAL EXCLUSIONS:

1 Unloading of material on jobsite
2.
3
4.
5
6
7
8
9
10

All material is guaranteed to be as specified, and the above work to be performed in accordance with the drawings and specifications submitted for above work and completed in a substantial workmanlike manner for the sum of

	$1,525.51
	$0.00
TOTAL	***$1,525.51***

Freight: FOB Mobil Steel Unless Otherwise Noted

Quote is based off of RFQ drawings received. Prices are subject to change in the event that the RFQ drawings are modified after receipt of the original quotation drawings.

Any alteration or deviation from above specifications involving extra costs, will be executed only upon written orders, and will become an extra charge over and above the estimate All agreements contingent upon strikes, accidents or delays beyond our control

Respectfully submitted,

Leonard Bedell

NOTE: THIS PROPOSAL MAY BE WITHDRAWN BY US IF NOT ACCEPTED WITHIN 30 DAYS

ACCEPTANCE OF PROPOSAL

The above prices, specifications and conditions are satisfactory and are hereby accepted. You are authorized to do the work as specified Payment will be made as outlined above with no retainage and no bond

AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE: *ACCEPTED DATE*

Galveston Causeway
CIANBRO

Extra Work Report

Daily Summary

Project: Galveston Causeway Railroad Bridge

Location: 14.5 Tower, Galveston, TX

Job #: 7510 Date: 10/10/2011 Day: Monday

Description of Work: Modification of the 90.9 Electrical Platform to eliminate the conflict that exists between 1.4x4 Hanger and the CTW 1 Box.

See attached work report

Labor		Hours		Rate/Hr		Total $	Per Diem	Burden	
Personnel	Class	ST	OT	ST	OT	Total	Based on Hr	(52.94%)	TOTAL
Chris Stevens	F	4.5	0	$ 28.00	$	$ 126.00	$ 54.00	$ 66.70	$ 246.70
Jose Martinez	W	4.5	0	$ 23.00	$	$ 103.50	$ 54.00	$ 54.79	$ 212.29
Richard Hopper	IW	4.5	0	$ 24.00	$	$ 108.00	$ 54.00	$ 57.18	$ 219.18
Total		13.5	0						$ 678.17

Class Legend

PM- Project Manager
GF- General Foreman
F- Foreman
O- Operator
M- Mechanic
W- Welder
SL- Skilled Laborer
UL- Unskilled Laborer
E- Electrician
C- Carpenter
IW- Iron Worker
PD- [illegible]

Subcontractor Labor		Hours		Rate/Hr		Total $
Personnel	Class	ST	OT	ST	OT	Total
						$
						$
Total		0	0			$

Materials			
QTY	Description	Unit	Total
	Total	0	$

Equipment			
Hrs	Description	Rate/Hr	Total
0.25	Manitowoc 4100 Ringer Crane/Barge	397.14	99.285
			0
			0
			0
			0
			0
	Total	397.14	99.285

Overhead & Profit (% of Sub)	50.00
Overhead & Profit (20% of L&M)	$135.63
Total Cost	$ 913.00

	Signature	Date
BNSF "M&M Rep."		10/10/11
JV Rep.		

Galveston Causeway

CIANBRO BRASFIELD & GORRIE

Daily Work Report **10/10/2011**

Modification of 90.90 Walkway on Tower 14 Electrical Platform

1300 – Cianbro/Brasfield & Gorrie crew Chris Stevens, Jose Martinez, and Richard Hopper assemble the materials needed for the modification

1305 – Jose Martinez and Richard Hopper board man lift to begin rigging for the modification.

1340 – Jose Martinez and Richard Hopper begin removing bolts from west side of platform for hanger #1.

1345 – Jose Martinez and Richard Hopper finish removing bolts from platform for hanger #1

1350 – Jose Martinez and Richard Hopper begin removing bolts from east side of platform for hanger #2

1355 – Jose Martinez and Richard Hopper finish removing bolts from platform for hanger #2

1400 – Crane lifts hanger #1 to the electrical platform on the tower

1415 – Crane lifts hanger #2 to the electrical platform on the tower

1415 – Crew begins to set hanger #1 in place

1443 – Crew finishes setting hanger #1 Begins bolt up of hanger

1450 – Crew completes bolt up of hanger.

1450 – Crew begins torque on bolts of hanger #1

1457 – Crew finishes torque of bolts on hanger #1

1511 – Crew begins to set hanger #2 in place

1520 – Crew finishes setting hanger #2

1525 – Bolt up of hanger #2 begins.

1530 – Bolt up of hanger #2 ends

1530 – Crew begins torque on bolts of hanger #2

1541 – Crew finishes torque of bolts on hanger #2

1552 Remove bolts from existing hanger #3

1610 – Finish removal of bolts from existing hanger #3

1630 – Remove Hanger – Continue work tomorrow

Galveston Causeway Railroad Bridge Project

CIANBRO Barfield Corrie

Extra Work Report

Daily Summary

Project: Galveston Causeway Railroad Bridge

Location: 14A Tower, Galveston, TX

Job #: 75[illegible]

Date: 10/13/2011

Day: [illegible]

Description of Work: Modification of the 90.9 Electrical Platform to eliminate the conflict that exists between 1.4x4 Hanger and the CTWL Box.

See attached work report

Labor		Hours		Rate/Hr		Total $	Per Diem	Burden	
Personnel	Class	ST	OT	ST	OT	Total	Based on Hr	(52.94%)	TOTAL
Chris Stevens		8	[illegible]	$ 28.00	$ 42.00	$ 266.00	$ 108.00	$ 140.82	$ 514.82
Jose Martinez	W	8	1	$ 23.00	$ 34.50	$ 218.50	$ 108.00	$ 115.67	$ 442.17
Richard Hopper	IW	8	1	$ 24.00	$ 36.00	$ 228.00	$ 108.00	$ 120.70	$ 456.70
Zac Bolger	IW	7	0	$ 24.00	$	$ 126.00	$ 84.00	$ 88.94	$ 298.94
Total		31	3						$ 1,712.64

Class Legend

PM- Project Manager
GF- General Foreman
F- Foreman
O- Operator
M- Mechanic
W- Welder
SL- Skilled Laborer
UL- Unskilled Laborer
E- Electrician
C- Carpenter
IW- Iron Worker
PD- Per Diem

Subcontractor Labor		Hours		Rate/Hr		Total $
Personnel	Class	ST	OT	ST	OT	Total
						$
						$
Total		0	0			$

Materials			
QTY	Description	Unit	Total
	Total	0	$

Equipment			
Hrs	Description	Rate/Hr	Total
3	Manitowoc 4100 Ringer Crane/Barge	397.14	1191.42
			0
			0
			0
			0
			0
	Total	397.14	1191.42

Overhead & Profit (5% of Sub)	$0.00
Overhead & Profit (20% of L&M)	$342.53
Total Cost	$ 3,246.58

	Signature	Date
BNSF M&M Rep		10/13/11
J.V. Rep		

Galveston Causeway Rail Replacement Project

CIANBRO BRASFIELD & GORRIE

Daily Work Report **10/11/2011**

Modification of 90.90 Walkway on Tower 14 Electrical Platform

830 – Cianbro/Brasfield & Gorrie crew Chris Stevens, Jose Martinez, Richard Hopper, and Zac Bulger assemble the materials needed to continue the modification

940 – Crew boards man lift to continue with modification

950 – Attach crane to hanger #3 that was removed yesterday and lower to the ground.

1035 – Took handrail out to get by railing to slide platform into place

1100 – Attached crane to entire platform and moved it into place.

1150 – Prepared for departure for lunch

1230 – Chris Stevens, Jose Martinez, and Richard Hopper return to work on platform

1245 – Bolting up of the platform begins

1325 – Bolting up completed

1327 – Begin to put first shim into place

1333 - Finish placing first shim

1334 – Began bolting first shim plate

1340 – Completed bolting first shim plate

1342 Started putting second shim plate into place

1345 – Finished placing second shim plate

1346 – Man life crew came down to retrieve more bolts.

1420 – Crew boarded man lift and returns to platform

1430 – Zac Bulger returns to help and moving platform into place begins

1450 – Begin bolt up of handrail

1455 – Stop bolt up of handrail

1455 – Continue bolt up of shim plates

1458 – Begin torque of second shim plate bolts

1500 – Stop torque of bolts on second shim plate bolts.

1502 - Misc torque of bolts on the platform

1505 – Platform floor laid back down by Zach and Jose while Richard continues to torque

1506 – Platform floor finished being laid

1507 – Richard moves man lift to torque top platform

1512 – Begin torque on top of platform

1520 – Finish torque on top of platform

1525 – Place screws in platform floor

1532 – Zac down to get wrench and drill

1533 – Jose and Richard place bolts and tighten up

1545 – Wrench received, begin tightening of bolts on handrails

1555 – Zac continues placing screws in platform floor, Jose and Richard continue with tightening of hand rail bolts

1607 – Drill screws on platform

1620 – Finished tightening hand rail bolts

1630 – Continued drilling screws into platform and misc torquing of bolts on the platform

1715 – Prepare for departure from 90.90 walkway

1730 – Crew is finished for the day and will finish the work tomorrow

Extra Work Report

Daily Summary

Project: Galveston Causeway Railroad Bridge

Location: 14A Tower Galveston TX

Job #: 7510

Date: 10/12/2011

Day: Wednesday

Description of Work: Modification of the 90.9 Electrical Platform to eliminate the conflict that exists between 1 4x4 Hanger and the CTW 1 Box

See attached work report

Labor		Hours		Rate/Hr		Total $	Per Diem	Burden	
Personnel	Class	ST	OT	ST	OT	Total	Based on Hr	(52.94%)	TOTAL
Chris Stevens	I	2	0	$ 28.00	$	$ 56.00	$ 24.00	$ 29.65	$ 109.65
Jose Martinez	W	2	0	$ 23.00	$	$ 46.00	$ 24.00	$ 24.35	$ 94.35
Total		4	0						$ 204.00

Class Legend

- PM- Project Manager
- GF- General Foreman
- F- Foreman
- O- Operator
- M- Mechanic
- W- Welder
- SL- Skilled Laborer
- UL- Unskilled Laborer
- E- Electrician
- C- Carpenter
- IW- Iron Worker
- PD- Pile Driver

Subcontractor Labor		Hours		Rate/Hr		Total $
Personnel	Class	ST	OT	ST	OT	Total
						$
						$
Total		0	0			$

Materials			
QTY	Description	Unit	Total
	Total	0	$

Equipment			
Hrs.	Description	Rate/Hr	Total
0.5	Manitowoc 4100 Ringer Crane/Barge	397.14	198.57
			0
			0
			0
			0
			0
	Total	397.14	198.57

Overhead & Profit (5% of Sub)	$0.00
Overhead & Profit (20% of L&M)	$40.80
Total Cost	$ 443.37

	Signature	Date
BNSF M&M Rep.*		10/18/11
J.V. Rep.		

Galveston Causeway

CIANBRO BRASFIELD & GORRIE

Daily Work Report **10/12/2011**

Modification of 90.90 Walkway on Tower 14 Electrical Platform

800 – Crew of Jose Martinez and Chris Stevens get supplies ready to finish modification

813 – Crane lifts welding supplies to Jose Martinez

845 – Jose Martinez prepares to weld handrail back in place

901 – Welding on handrail begins

1000 – Jose finishes welding and modification of 90 90 walkway is complete

Galveston Causeway
Railroad Bridge Project

CIANBRO BRASFIELD & GORRIE

Request For Information

Project [7510000] - Galveston Causeway RR Bridge **View Date** 1/19/2012 **Date** 10/27/2011

Brasfield & Gorrie
ICWW Mile 357.2
Galveston, TX 77554
Phone: (409) 740-5455

RFI No. 00438

Primary Responder	David Kanger Modjeski and Masters 1055 St Charles Avenue Suite 400 New Orleans, LA 70130 USA Phone: (504) 524-4344 Fax. (504) 561-1229	**Date**	10/27/2011
		Status	Open
		Resolved Date	
		Reason for Request	Insufficient Information
		Action Requested	Direction
CC	Bryan Myers (Brasfield & Gorrie) John Strid (Brasfield & Gorrie) Brian Large (Burlington Northern Santa Fe) Jeff Malloy (Burlington Northern Santa Fe) Jose Mares (Burlington Northern Santa Fe) Brian Watson (Cianbro) Travis Watson (Cianbro) Scott Lange (Hirschfeld Industries) Hala Elgaaly (United States Coast Guard) Arvind Patel (United States Coast Guard)	**Probable Cost Effect**	Unknown
		Probable Time Effect	
		Priority	Medium
		Response Due	11/3/2011
From	Bryan Myers Brasfield & Gorrie		

Subject Jacking Level Grating on Top Girders
Drawing No. S87 **Detail No.**
CSI Code **Other Ref. No.**

Information Requested

At the CTWT Jacking Level in the Top Girders of both towers as shown on drawing S87, a floor opening is called out below the access hatch in the machinery house slab. The size of the opening is indicated as 4'-0"x5'-6" and matches the size of the access hatch opening in the floor above. There are also conflicting details that indicate that grating may also be required in this area as indicated by the support angles and hatched area. The grating detailer interpreted the structural details and did not provide grating in this area as indicated in the shop drawing submittal 08.303. The approval comments to that submittal indicated that the floor opening should be 4'-0"x5'-6", which is the same detail as in the machinery house slab on S86. It appers that the design intent was to provide a floor opening in the both the machinery slab and the jacking level floor to allow the overhead crane in the machinery house to access the base of the tower The current as fabricated and erected condition meets this design intent, however there is a fall protect hazard present when moving up and down the access ladder between floors and when within six feet of the edge of existing grating on the jacking level. The JV requests direction on if this fall protect hazard should be addressed in the final design, if a grating

panel is to be provided, if some other access hatch should be added to the design, or if the design should be left as is.

Please advise.

Recommendation

Response Information

Responder	Date	Response
David Kanger	11/15/2011	Although the design intent did include clear access of the hoist throughout the body of the tower, it was also the design intent that grating be provided [ref. Contract Plan S87, "Framing Plan – Bottom Bracing," grating hatching over "floor opening"] on the jacking level as a removable panel. This allows access to the jacking level and with the panel removed provides for proper operation of the hoist Modjeski and Masters further notes that this RFI question was essentially already addressed during the review of SN 08.300 tower top grating shop drawings Reference Submittal No. 08.300 (drawings G1 and G2 attached for information). It is also noted that the submittal 08.303 referenced in this RFI is actually for the counterweight and sheave hood access, unrelated to the RFI issue. The shop drawing details of the initial SN 08.300 shop drawings, including the required grating details at "top of grating EL 139.49" at question under this RFI No. 438 remain unresolved; the drawings were returned "Approved as Noted," with the need for grating hatch noted. To date, no follow up details for the needed grating hatch (and/or grating support) have been resubmitted in follow-up to SN 08 300. The grating hatching shown on Contract Plan S87 is required as shown; a hatch over the opening is required per SN 08.300 review comments. See attached Modjeski and Masters' sketches for possible EL. 139.49 grating hatch at opening and related support.

Disclaimer

Notes

	David Kanger (Modjeski and Masters)	11/15/2011
Authorized Signature	Printed Name	Date

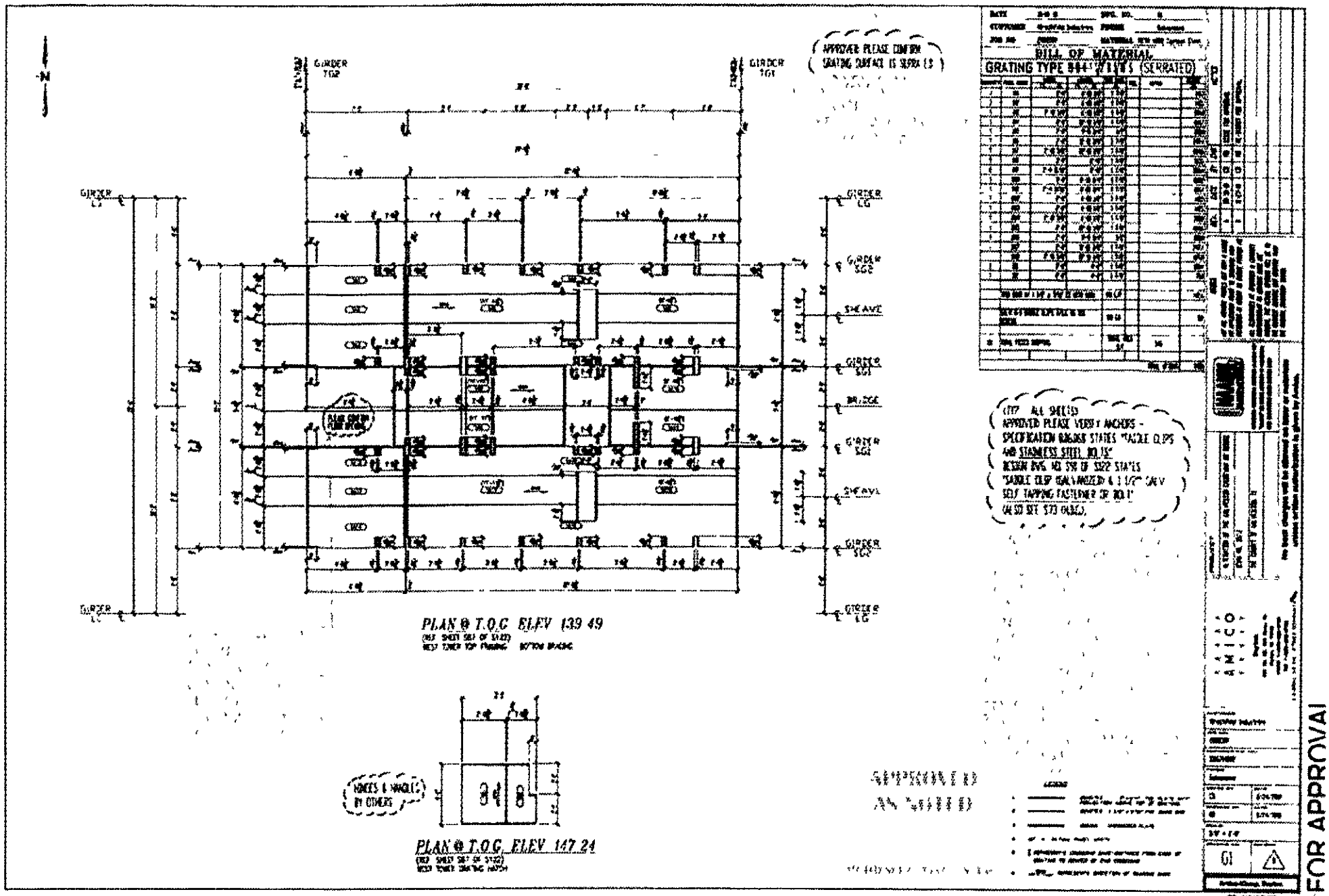
Linked Documents

Document Type	Document	Open	Description	Date	Size (KB)
Doc	7510000-03524		Pages from 08.300 Misc Steel - Grating JV MM A AAN	10/27/2011	2123.42
Doc	7510000-03525		S87 Jacking Level Grating	10/27/2011	218.71

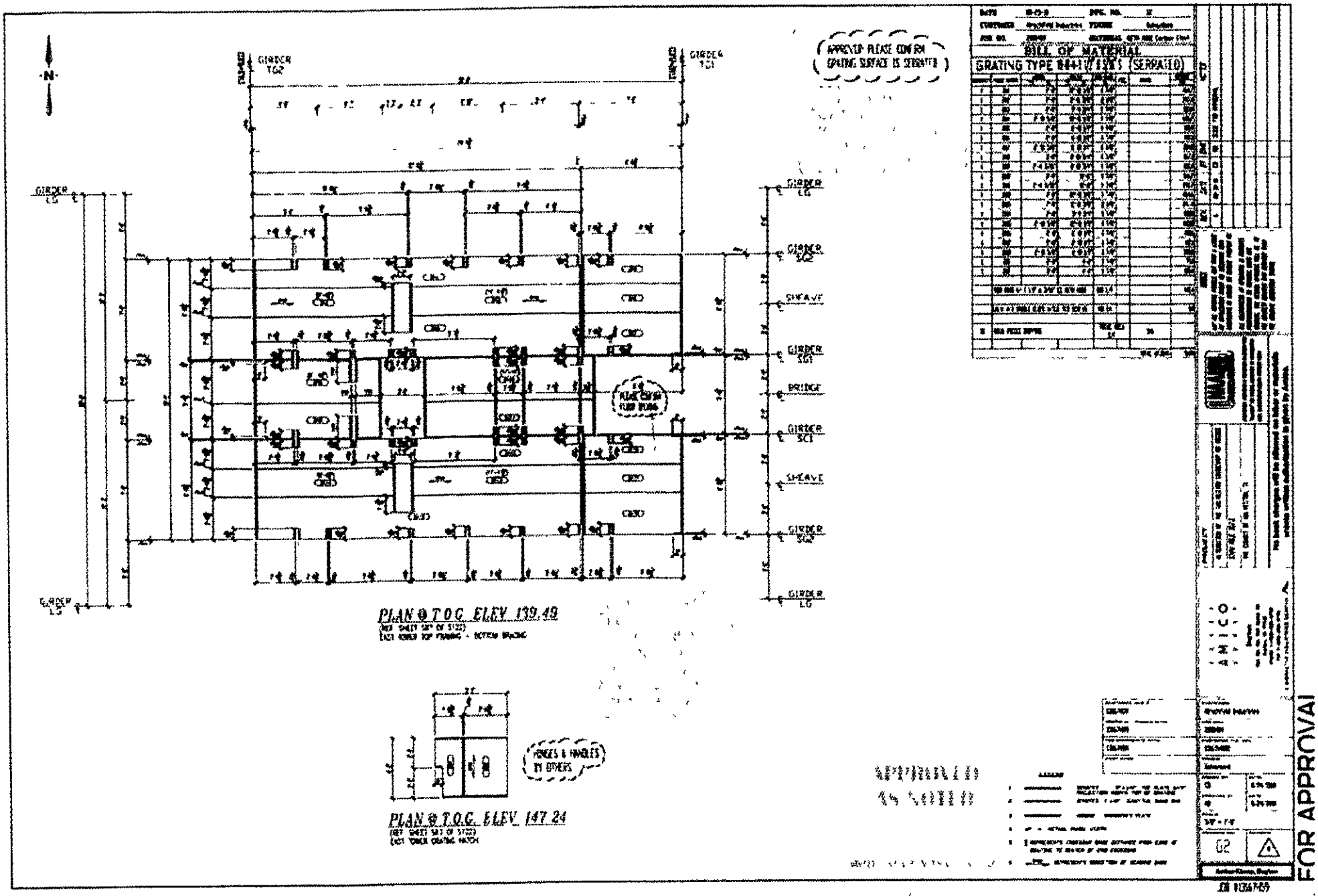
Doc	7510000-03610		08.300 Misc Steel - Grating JV MM-APP-AAN Shop-...	11/15/2011	2086.13
Doc	7510000-03611		RFI-438 Removable Grating Rvsd	11/15/2011	139.05

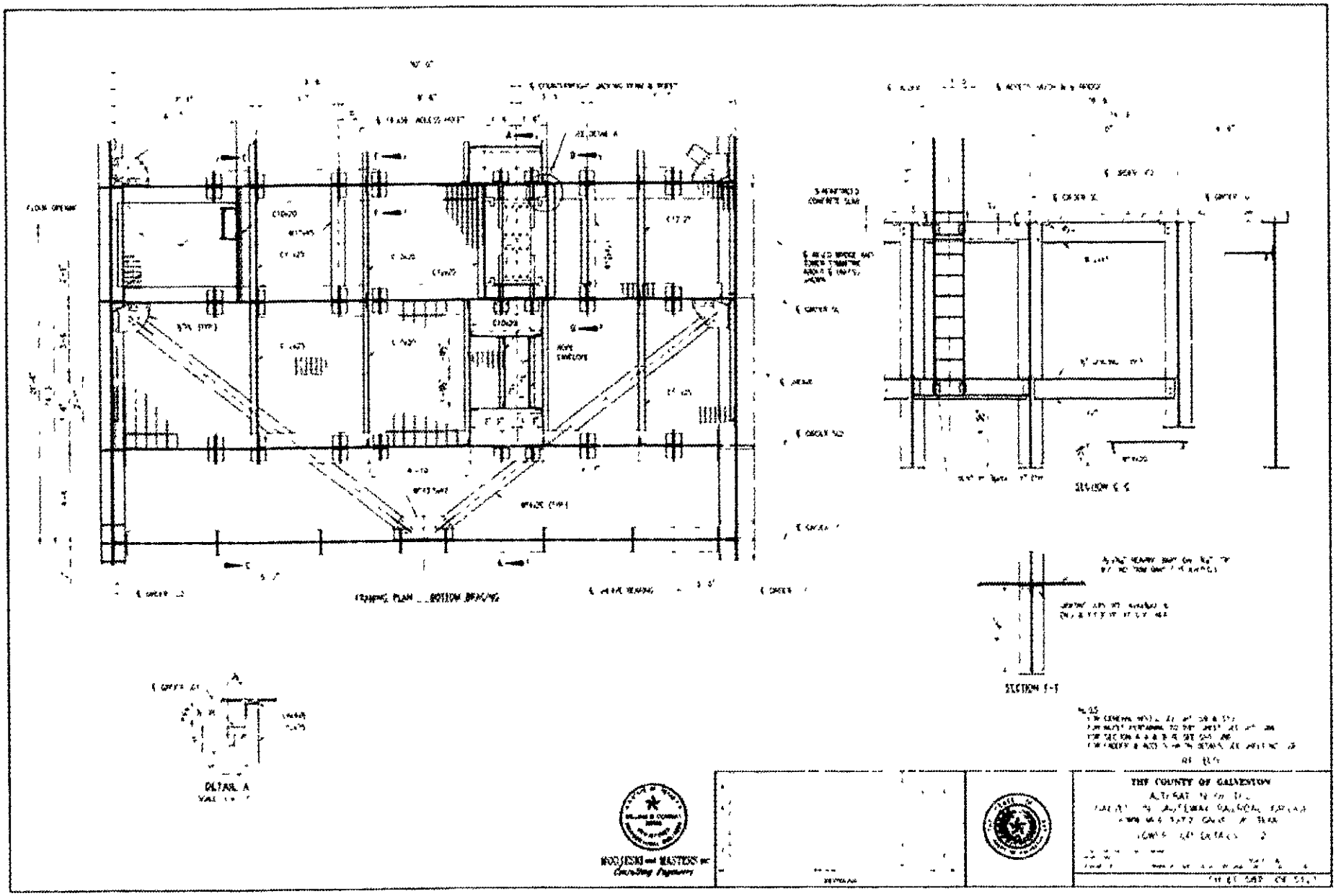
Distribution

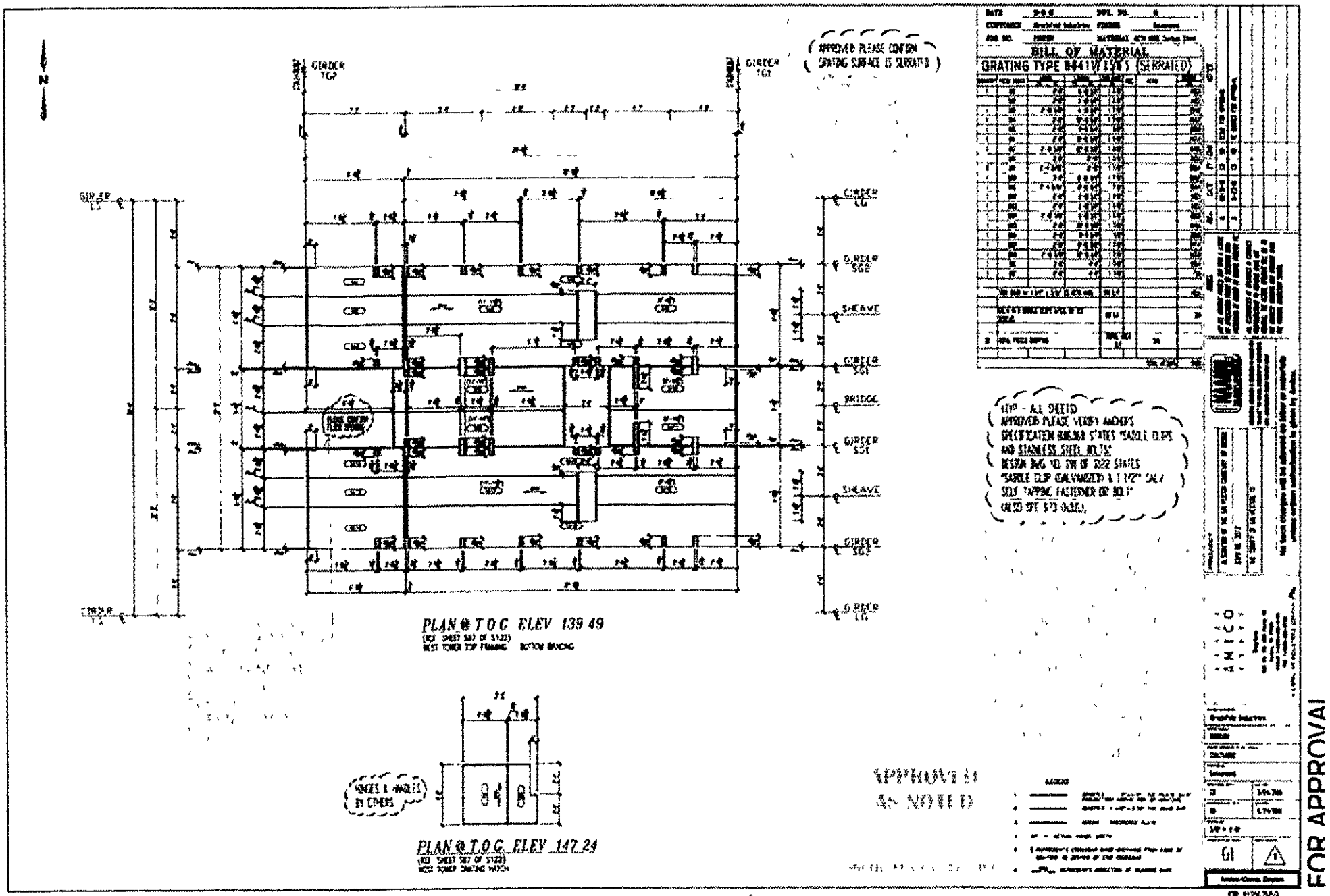
Recipient	Company	Method	Date
Anne Hebert	Modjeski and Masters	Message	11/15/2011
Anne Hebert	Modjeski and Masters	Email. achebert@modjeski.com	10/27/2011
Arvind Patel	United States Coast Guard	Message	11/15/2011
Arvind Patel	United States Coast Guard	Email: Arvind.Patel@uscg.mil	10/27/2011
Brian Large	Burlington Northern Santa Fe	Message	11/15/2011
Brian Large	Burlington Northern Santa Fe	Email: brian.large@bnsf.com	10/27/2011
Brian Watson	Cianbro	Message	11/15/2011
Brian Watson	Cianbro	Email. bwatson@cianbro.com	10/27/2011
Bryan Myers	Brasfield & Gorrie	Message	11/15/2011
Bryan Myers	Brasfield & Gorrie	Email: BMyers@BrasfieldGorrie.com	10/27/2011
Buck Ouyang	Modjeski and Masters	Message	11/15/2011
David Kanger	Modjeski and Masters	Message	11/15/2011
David Kanger	Modjeski and Masters	Email: dakanger@modjeski.com	10/27/2011
Hala Elgaaly	United States Coast Guard	Message	11/15/2011
Jason Broussard	Modjeski and Masters	Message	11/15/2011
Jason Broussard	Modjeski and Masters	Email: jpbroussard@modjeski.com	10/27/2011
Jeff Malloy	Burlington Northern Santa Fe	Message	11/15/2011
Jeff Malloy	Burlington Northern Santa Fe	Email. jeff.malloy@bnsf.com	10/27/2011
John Strid	Brasfield & Gorrie	Message	11/15/2011
John Strid	Brasfield & Gorrie	Email' jstrid@brasfieldgorrie.com	10/27/2011
Jose Mares	Burlington Northern Santa Fe	Message	11/15/2011
Kamal Elnahal	United States Coast Guard	Email: Kamal.A.Elnahal@uscg.mil	11/15/2011
Ralph Eppehimer	Modjeski and Masters	Message	11/15/2011
Ralph Eppehimer	Modjeski and Masters	Email: rjeppehimer@modjeski.com	10/27/2011
Scott Lange	Hirschfeld Industries	Email: scott.lange@hirschfeld.com	11/17/2011
Scott Lange	Hirschfeld Industries	Message	11/17/2011
Travis Watson	Cianbro	Message	11/15/2011
Travis Watson	Cianbro	Email: twatson@cianbro.com	10/27/2011



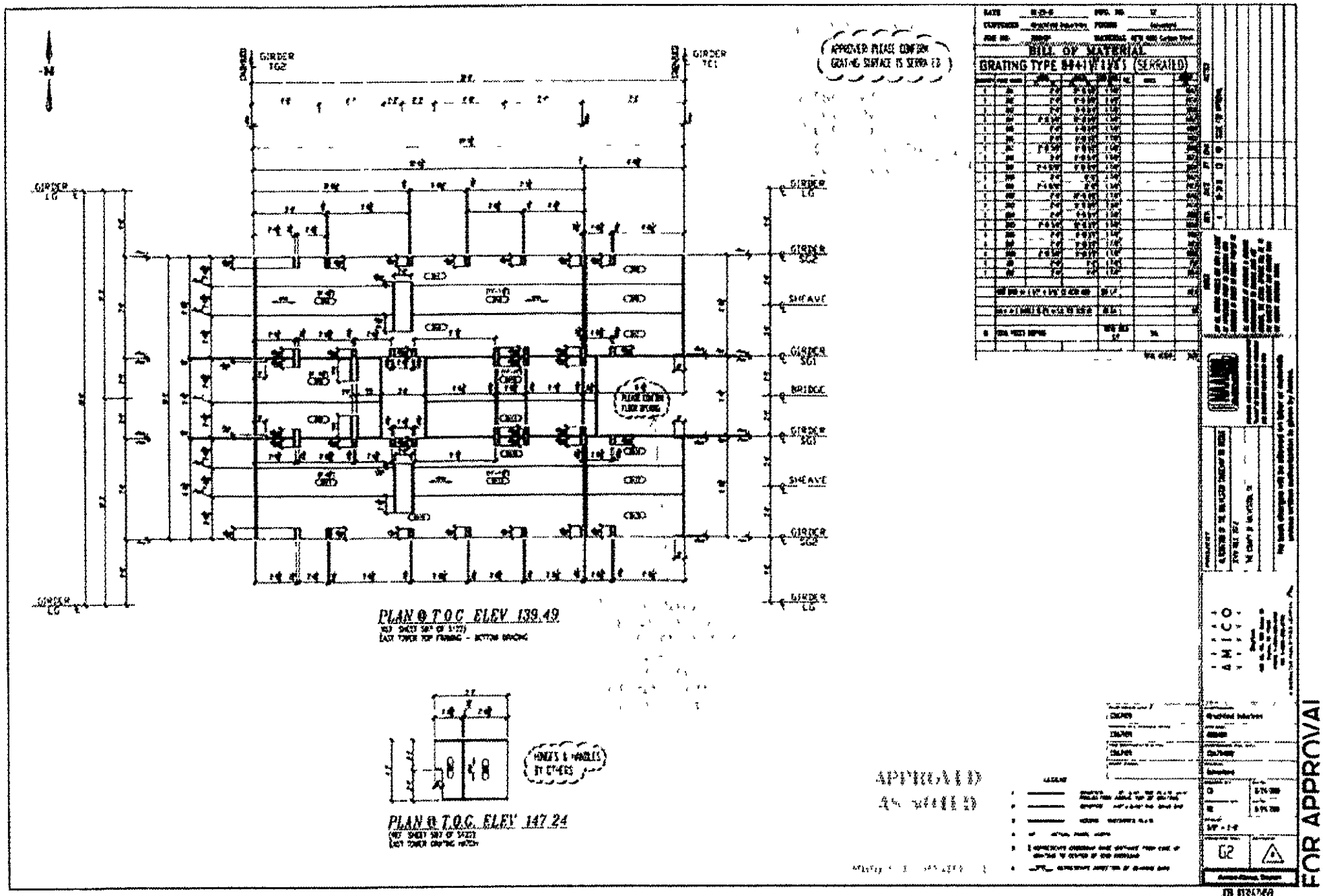
FOR APPROVAL


N
GIRDER TG2
GIRDER TG1
GIRDER LG
SHEAVE
GIRDER SG1
BRIDGE
GIRDER SG2
PLAN @ T.O.C. ELEV 139.49
PLAN @ T.O.C. ELEV 147.24
BILL OF MATERIAL
GRATING TYPE
FOR APPROVAL


FRAMING PLAN - BOTTOM BRACING
SECTION E-E
SECTION F-F
DETAIL A
THE COUNTY OF GALVESTON



APPROVED PLEASE CONFIRM GRATING SURFACE IS SERRATED
BILL OF MATERIAL
GRATING TYPE
(SERRATED)
GIRDER TG2
GIRDER TG1
GIRDER LG
GIRDER SG2
SHEAVE
GIRDER SG1
BRIDGE
GIRDER SG1
SHEAVE
GIRDER SG2
GIRDER LG
GIRDER LG
PLAN @ T O G ELEV 139 49
WEST TOWER TOP FRAMING BOTTOM BRACING
PLAN @ T O G ELEV 147 24
WEST TOWER GRATING HATCH
APPROVED AS NOTED
G1
FOR APPROVAL

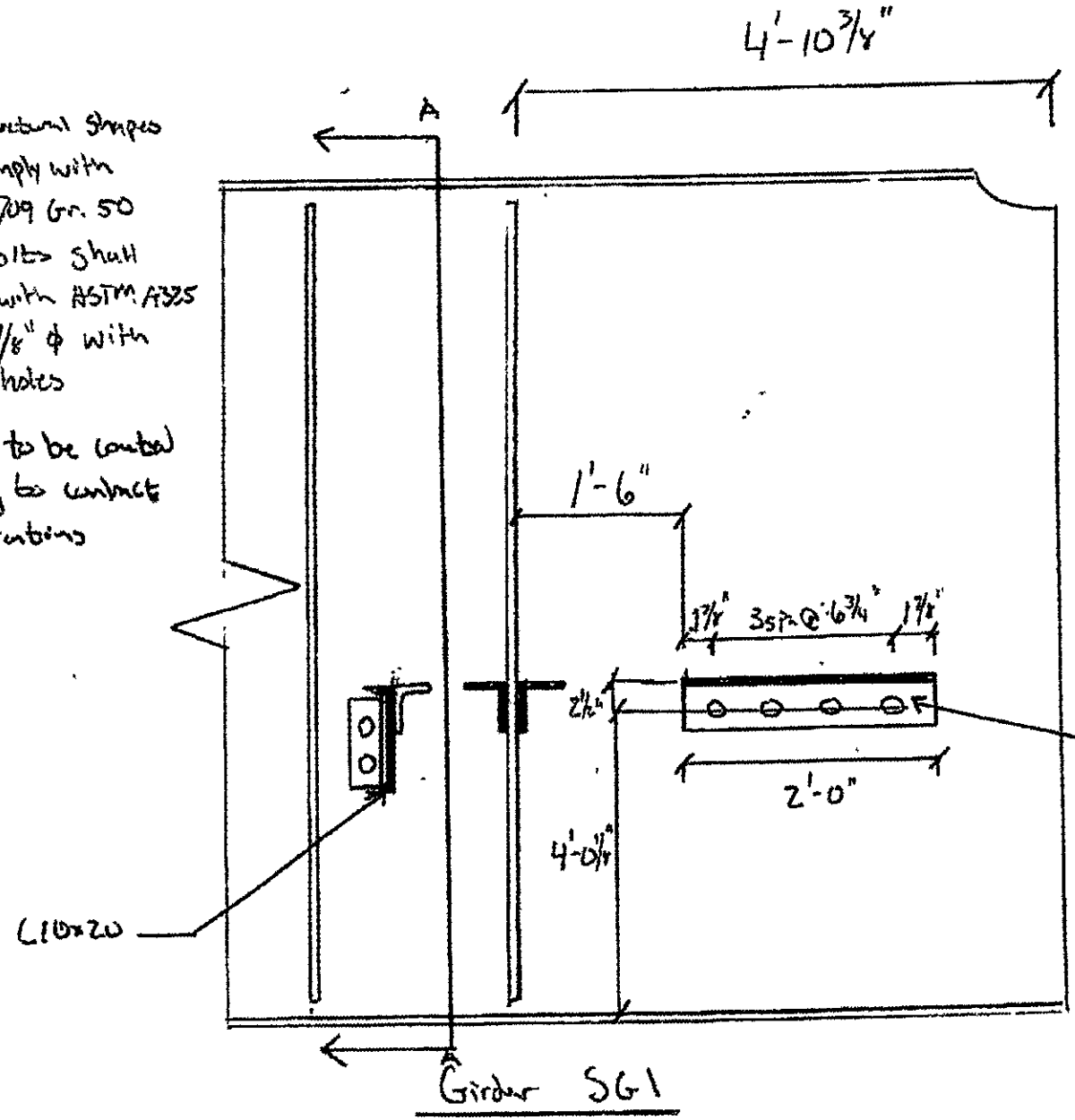


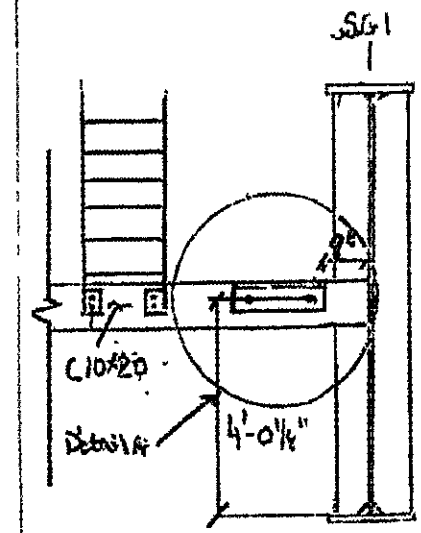
GIRDER TG2
GIRDER TG1
GIRDER LG
GIRDER SG2
SHEAVE
GIRDER SG1
BRIDGE
GIRDER SG1
SHEAVE
GIRDER SG2
GIRDER LG
PLAN @ T.O.C. ELEV 139.49
PLAN @ T.O.C. ELEV 147.24
BILL OF MATERIAL
GRATING TYPE
(SERRATED)
APPROVED
AS NOTED
G2
FOR APPROVAL

Project: Galveston Construction
Subject: Extra Work - Removable Grating
Made by: MJM
Date: 11/10/11
Checked by:
Sheet No. 1 of 3

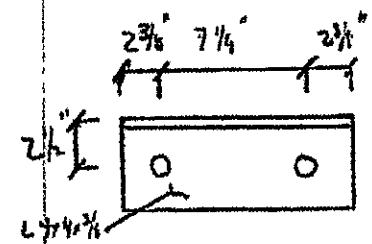
Notes:

- All Structural Shapes shall comply with ASTM A709 Gr. 50
- All bolts shall comply with ASTM A325 and be 7/8" ϕ with 15/16" ϕ holes
- Steel to be coated according to contract specifications





View A-A



Detail A

MODJESKI and MASTERS Consulting Engineers

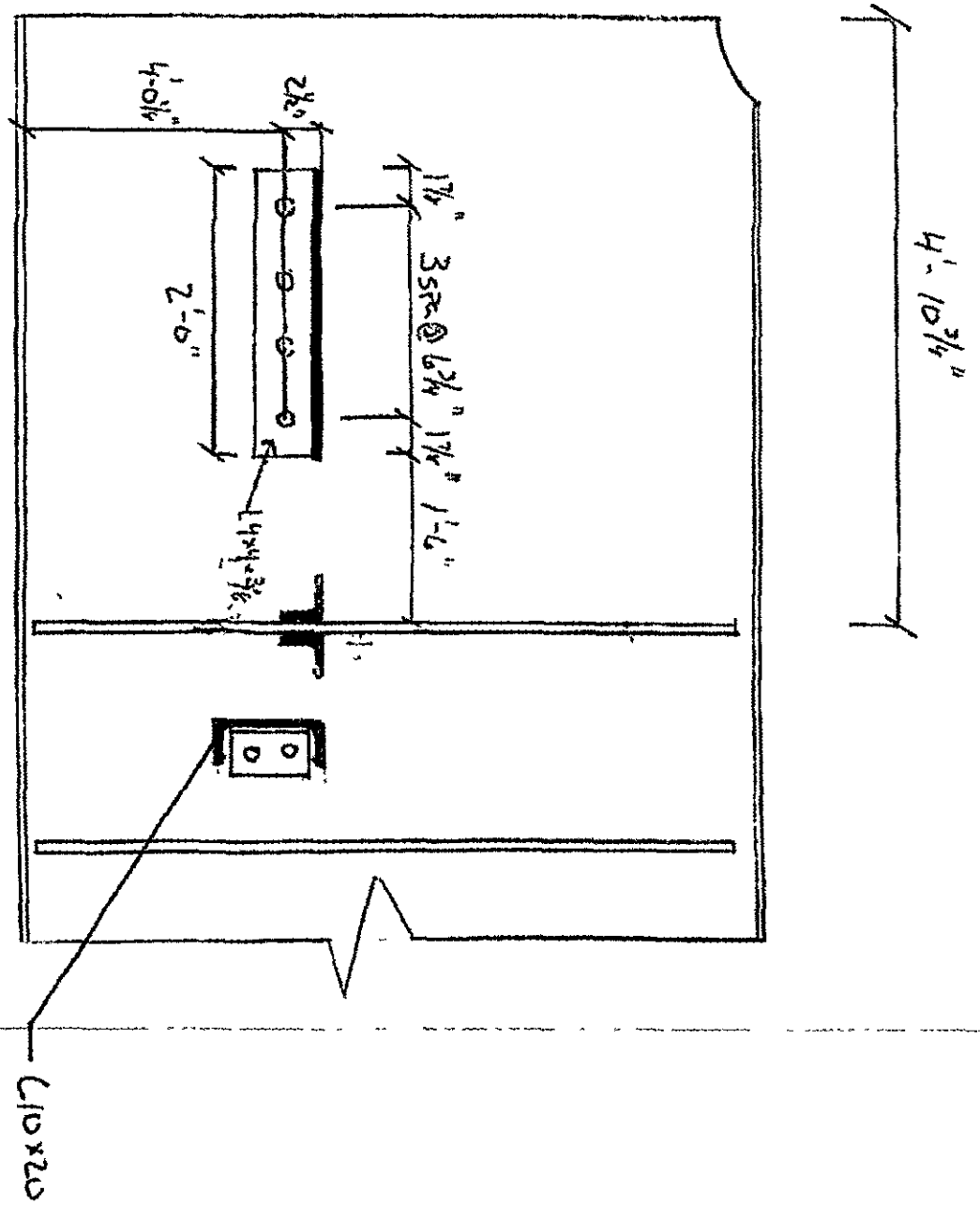
1 BLOCK = 1/4 Inch

www.modjeski.com

(504) 524-4344

MODJESKI and MASTERS
Consulting Engineers

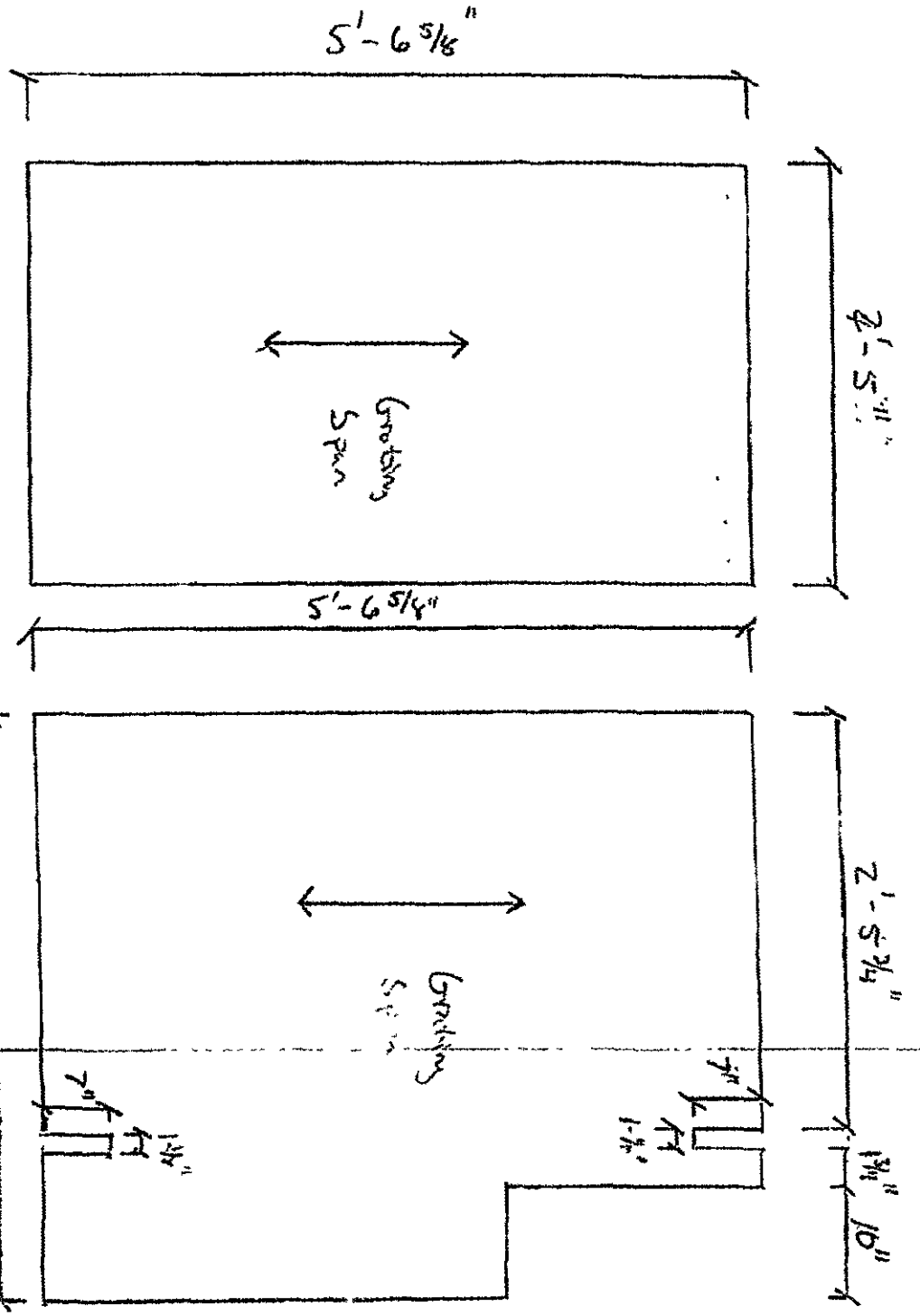
Projects: Galveston Construction — Made by: MJM — Date: 11/10/11
Subject: Extra Work - Removing Grating — Checked by: — Date:
Sheet No. 2 of 3



Girder G1

MODJESKI and MASTERS
Consulting Engineers

Project: Galveston Construction
Subject: Existing Wade - Removable Grating
Made by: MJM 11/10/14 Date
Checked by:
Sheet No 3 of 3 Date



Grating Pieces

- All Grating to be 19-W-4-1 1/2" x 3/16" S
- Grating to be coated according to contract specifications

FW: PCO 21 Digital Package

Malloy, Jeff D [Jeff.Malloy@BNSF.com]

Sent: Monday, January 30, 2012 8 31 AM

To: Broussard, Jason P

Cc: Malloy, Jeff D [Jeff.Malloy@BNSF.com]

Attachments: RE Galveston Causeway - Towe (8 KB)

Jeff Malloy
Engineering, BNSF Railway
575-742-7918 clovis office
806-290-0180 cell
jeff.malloy@bnsf.com

-----Original Message-----
From: Arvind.Patel@uscg.mil [mailto.Arvind.Patel@uscg.mil]
Sent: Wednesday, January 25, 2012 9:01 AM
To: Malloy, Jeff D
Cc: Elnahal, Kamal; ELgaaly, Hala
Subject: RE: PCO 21 Digital Package

Jeff,

We have reviewed the Change Order Request #21 that includes the following changes for an aggregate estimated cost of $66,658.91:

1. Modifications to Tower Access Walkway and Electrical Platform at Elev. El 90.9 for an estimated cost of $41,804.60

2. Drill holes in Centering Device for an estimated cost of $3,374.50

3. Modifications to tower access Ladder Cage for an estimated cost of $2,484.00

4. Hanger replacement for CTWT/Walkway Conflict for an estimated cost of $ $5,935.81

5. Additional jacking level gratings and supports on top tower girders for an estimated cost of $13,060.00

The Coast Guard finds that these tasks are necessary and required for the alteration of the Galveston Bridge. The USCG concurs with your & MM recommendation on the change order request; recommend for approval.

Jeff : Please include the attached e-mail with above Item No. 3 as a supporting document.

Please call me if you have any question. Thanks

Arvind Patel, P.E., PMP
USCG - Office of Bridge Programs (CG-551)

-----Original Message-----
From: Jeff.Malloy@BNSF.com [mailto:Jeff.Malloy@BNSF.com]
Sent: Monday, January 23, 2012 6:52 PM

To: Patel, Arvind; Boileau, Robert J; Broussard, Jason P; Burns, Byron T; Elnahal, Kamal; Eppehimer, Ralph J; ELgaaly, Hala; Large, Brian A; Malloy, Jeff D; Mares, Jose R; Mike Fitzgerald; Millsap, Steve A; Scott Gordon ; Woodley, Larry D
Cc: Malloy, Jeff D
Subject: FW: PCO 21 Digital Package

Arvind,

These are the items termed to be "loose ends" by the JV. All of the attached items have been discussed we just have not completed the paper trail. Hala and I touched on these items on a high level review on her last visit with a verbal acceptance.

Jose and I are also in concurrence with finalization of the CO and M&M concurrence is below.

Call with questions.

Jeff

Jeff Malloy

Engineering, BNSF Railway

575-742-7918 clovis office

806-290-0180 cell

jeff.malloy@bnsf.com

From: Broussard, Jason P [mailto:JPBroussard@modjeski.com]
Sent: Monday, January 23, 2012 4:31 PM
To: Malloy, Jeff D
Subject: FW: PCO 21 Digital Package

JASON P. BROUSSARD, EI | Field Services Engineer

Modjeski and Masters, Inc.

1055 St. Charles Ave, Suite 400, New Orleans, LA 70130

phone 409.740.3655 mobile 504.496.5046

jpbroussard@modjeski.com <mailto:jpbroussard@modjeski.com> www.modjeski.com <http://www.modjeski.com/>

From: Broussard, Jason P
Sent: Monday, January 23, 2012 11:58 AM
To: Jeff Malloy
Subject: FW: PCO 21 Digital Package

Jeff,

I have reviewed the JV's attached PCO 21 package and have no issue with the JV's request for compensation for the work described. I noticed they did not have the associated RFI's attached to the package. Those RFI's and the email train (and details) discussing the 90.9 walkway and platform modifications are attached to this email for information and will be incorporated into the WCD form when I compile it.

Let me know if you have additional questions.

Thank you,

JASON P. BROUSSARD, EI | Field Services Engineer

Modjeski and Masters, Inc.

1055 St. Charles Ave, Suite 400, New Orleans, LA 70130

phone 409.740.3655 mobile 504.496.5046

jpbroussard@modjeski.com <mailto:jpbroussard@modjeski.com> www.modjeski.com <http://www.modjeski.com/>

From: Malloy, Jeff D [Jeff.Malloy@BNSF.com]
Sent: Tuesday, January 17, 2012 2:09 PM
To: Broussard, Jason P
Cc: Malloy, Jeff D
Subject: FW: PCO 21 Digital Package

Jason,

Take a look and provide comments from M&M.

Jeff Malloy

Engineering, BNSF Railway

575-742-7918 clovis office

806-290-0180 cell

jeff.malloy@bnsf.com

From: Brian Watson [mailto.BWATSON@cianbro.com]
Sent: Tuesday, January 17, 2012 1:49 PM
To: Malloy, Jeff D
Subject: FW· PCO 21 Digital Package

PCO 21 as requested.

Brian Watson

Senior Project Manager

Cianbro/Brasfield & Gorrie

Galveston Causeway Railroad Bridge

7100 Harborside Drive

Galveston, TX 77554

409-740-5455 EXT 5610

207-416-4514 Cell

From: Myers, Bryan [mailto BMyers@BrasfieldGorrie com]
Sent: Tuesday, January 17, 2012 1:41 PM
To. Brian Watson
Subject: PCO 21 Digital Package

This email and any files transmitted with it are confidential and intended solely for the use of the individual or entity to whom they are addressed. If you are not the intended recipient, you are hereby notified that any disclosure, copying, or distribution of all or part of the transmitted information is strictly prohibited. If you have received this transmission in error, please notify the sender immediately by responding to this transmission Thank you.

This message and any attachments are intended only for the use of the addressee and may contain information that is privileged and confidential. If the reader of this message is not the intended recipient or an authorized representative of the intended recipient, you are hereby notified that any dissemination of this communication is prohibited. If you have received this communication in error, notify the sender immediately by return email and delete the message and any attachments from your system.

AGENDA ITEM #29c

APPLICATION FOR PERMISSION TO CONVEY BY METES AND BOUNDS PROPERTY DESCRIPTIONS, PORTIONS OF PREVIOUSLY PLATTED LOTS, WITHOUT REVISING THE PLAT

THE COMMISSIONERS COURT
OF GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

TO THE HONORABLE COMMISSIONERS' COURT OF GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

NOW COMES Arthur L Kahn and files this Petition and Application for permission to convey, by metes and bounds property descriptions, portions of Lots 11 and 12, of the West ½ of Section 11, I &G N R R Survey, Section 11, Abstract 599 in Galveston County, Texas, recorded in book 119, page 20 of the Map Records in the County Clerk's Office of Galveston County, Texas, without revising the plat There shall be no changes in the streets, drainage or any other lines as presently reflected in the Plat In support thereof, Petitioner would respectfully show into the Court the following, to wit

A copy of a survey, with metes and bounds property descriptions, depicting the portion of Lots 11 & 12 attached hereto as EXHIBIT "A"

1 Only Lots 11 & 12 are to be involved in these conveyances Petitioner is the sole owner of said Lots 11 & 12

2 The proposed revision will not interfere with the established rights of any owner of any other part of the subdivided land, save and except the lands of said Arthur L Kahn, Petitioner herein

3 Petitioner is willing and prepared to pay to the County any appropriate administrative cost or fees which may be incurred in the processing of the Application and Petition

4 The petitioner understands that approval of this metes and bounds document does not guarantee approval of water well or sewer permits or building permits and that water, sewer and building permits are separate issues

WHEREFORE, Petitioner prays that upon final hearing hereof, this Honorable Court adopt an Order granting permission to the Petitioner to convey a portion of Lots 11 & 12 all as per the survey plat and metes and bounds property description shown in Exhibit "A" attached hereto, and that this Honorable Court enter such further orders and take such further action as may be proper

EXECUTED this 12th day of March 2012

Arthur L. Kahn

Arthur L Kahn
1333 My Road
Alvin, Texas 77511

THE STATE OF Texas

COUNTY OF Galveston

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority on this day personally appeared Petitioner Arthur L Kahn to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the above and foregoing instrument and acknowledged to me that he executed the same for the purposes and consideration therein expressed

WITNESSED MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE this the 12th day of March, 2012

Phyllis J Lee

Notary Public-State of Texas

PHYLLIS J LEE
Notary Public State of Texas
My Commission Expires
November 04, 2013

APPROVED

BY Mark Henry 3/20/12

MARK HENRY
County Judge

Date

ATTEST Dwight A. Sullivan

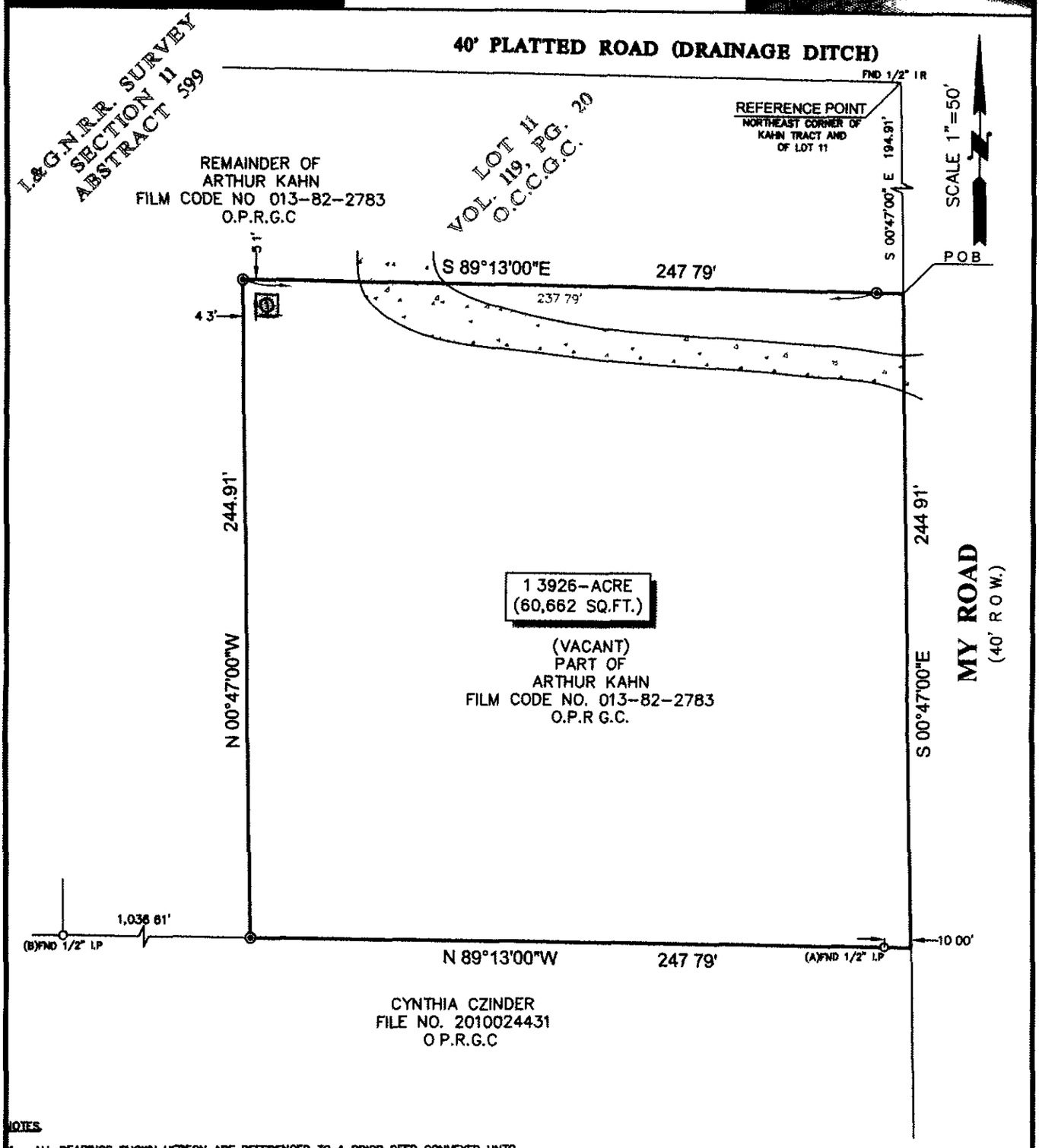
DWIGHT SULLIVAN
County Clerk

ORIGINAL

LEGEND

CONCRETE ◉ SET 1/2" IR W/CAP MARKED "SURVEY-1"

① = 8'X8' METAL SHED ON CONCRETE (WELLHOUSE)



NOTES

1. ALL BEARINGS SHOWN HEREON ARE REFERENCED TO A PRIOR DEED CONVEYED UNTO ARTHUR KAHN, RECORDED IN FILM CODE NO. 013-82-2783 OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS, POINTS (A) AND (B) WERE HELD FOR HORIZONTAL CONTROL.
2. FLOOD INFORMATION IS BASED ON THE NATIONAL FLOOD INSURANCE PROGRAM'S FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP FOR THE COUNTY LISTED BELOW.
3. THIS SURVEY WAS COMPLETED WITHOUT THE BENEFIT OF INFORMATION CONTAINED IN A TITLE REPORT PER THE REQUEST OF THE BUYER
4. THIS SURVEY IS CERTIFIED TO ARTHUR KAHN FOR THIS TRANSACTION ONLY, IT IS NOT TRANSFERABLE TO ADDITIONAL INSTITUTIONS OR SUBSEQUENT OWNERS.
5. THIS SURVEY PLAT IS REFERENCED TO A METES AND BOUNDS DESCRIPTION PREPARED BY SURVEY 1, INC. DATED MARCH 5, 2012.
6. THERE ARE NO NATURAL DRAINAGE COURSES ON SUBJECT PROPERTY

PROJECT:
A LAND TITLE SURVEY OF A TRACT OF LAND CONTAINING 1 3926 ACRE (60,662 SQUARE FEET) SITUATED IN THE I.&G N R.R. SURVEY, SECTION 11, ABSTRACT 599, GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

CLIENT: ARTHUR KAHN	
ADDRESS: 1333 MY ROAD	
FLOOD ZONE. "C"	FLOOD MAP#: 485470 0080 C
FLOOD MAP DATE. MAY 2, 1983	FLOOD MAP COUNTY: GALVESTON

STATE OF TEXAS REGISTERED H.T. WEBER 4101 PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR

SURVEYOR'S CERTIFICATE.
IN MY PROFESSIONAL OPINION, THIS PLAT REPRESENTS THE FACTS FOUND ON THE GROUND DURING THE COURSE OF A BOUNDARY SURVEY CONDUCTED UNDER MY SUPERVISION ON MARCH 5, 2012 AND THAT THIS PLAT SUBSTANTIALLY COMPLIES WITH THE CURRENT STANDARDS AS ADOPTED BY THE TEXAS BOARD OF PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYING; AND THAT THERE ARE NO ENCROACHMENTS OR PROTRUSIONS EXCEPT AS SHOWN.

H.T. WEBER RPLS# 4101

SURVEY 1 Inc.
www.survey1inc.com
survey1inc@yahoo.com
P.O. Box 2543 • Alvin, TX 77512
(281)393-1382 • Fax(281)393-1383

FIELD CREW: SB	JOB#: 3-15138-12
DRAFTER: SF	DATE: MARCH 5, 2012

DESCRIPTION OF A TRACT OF LAND CONTAINING 1.3926 ACRE (60,662 SQUARE FEET) SITUATED IN THE I.&G.N.R.R. SURVEY, SECTION 11, ABSTRACT 599 GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

Being a tract of land containing 1.3926 acre (60,662 square feet), being part of a tract of land conveyed unto Arthur Kahn as recorded under Film Code No. 013-82-2783 of the Official Public Records of Galveston County, Texas, being part of Lots 11 and 12, of the West ½ of Section 11, I.&G.N.R.R. Survey, Section 11, Abstract 599, Galveston County, Texas, according to the map or plat thereof recorded in Volume 119, Page 20, in the Office of the County Clerk of Galveston County, Texas. Said 1.3926-acre tract being more particularly described by metes and bounds as follows:

COMMENCING FOR REFERENCE at a found 1/2-inch iron rod at the intersection of the south right-of-way line of a 40' platted road (drainage ditch) with the west right-of-way line of My road (40.00 feet wide) for the northeast corner of said Kahn Tract and for the northeast corner of said Lot 11;

THENCE South 00° 47' 00" East with the west right-of-way line of said My Road and the east line of said Kahn Tract, a distance of 194.91 feet to a point in the west right-of-way line of said My Road and in the east line of said Kahn Tract, for the northeast corner and POINT OF BEGINNING of said tract herein described;

THENCE South 00° 47' 00" East with the west right-of-way line of said My Road and the east line of said Kahn Tract, a distance of 244.91 feet to a point in the west right-of-way line of said My Road for the southeast corner of said Kahn Tract, for the northeast corner of a tract of land conveyed unto Cynthia Czinder as recorded under County Clerk's File No. 2010024431 of the Official Public Records of Galveston County, Texas, and for the southeast corner of said tract herein described;

THENCE North 89° 13' 00" West with the south line of said Kahn Tract and the north line of said Czinder Tract, pass a found 1/2-inch iron pipe at a distance of 10.00 feet and continue for a total distance of 247.79 feet to a set 1/2-inch iron rod with cap marked "Survey-1" in the south line of said Kahn Tract and the north line of said Czinder Tract, for the southwest corner of said tract herein described;

THENCE North 00° 47' 00" West, a distance of 244.91 feet to a set 1/2-inch iron rod with cap marked "Survey-1" for the northwest corner of said tract herein described;

THENCE South 89° 13' 00" East, pass a set 1/2-inch iron rod with cap marked "Survey-1" at a distance of 237.79 feet and continue for a total distance of 247.79 feet to the POINT OF BEGINNING and containing 1.3926 acre (60,662 square feet), more or less.

Note: This metes and bounds description is referenced to a survey drawing prepared by Survey 1, Inc. dated March 5, 2012, job number 3-15138-12.

Survey 1, Inc.
P.O. Box 2543
Alvin, TX 77512
281-393-1382

STATE OF TEXAS
REGISTERED
H. T. WEBER
4101
PROFESSIONAL
LAND SURVEYOR

March 5, 2012

CERTIFIED COPY
GALVESTON COUNTY COMMISSIONERS' COURT

RE: AGENDA ITEM NO. 29C

Consideration of application from Arthur L. Kahn to convey portions of Lots 11 and 12, of the West ½ of Section 11, I.&G.N.R.R. Survey, Section 11, Abstract 599 on the Mainland by metes & bounds without revising the plat submitted by the County Engineer.

Motion to Approve by County Judge Henry, seconded by Commissioner O'Brien that the above action be taken by the Court.

Passed: 5-0

Aye: County Judge Henry, Commissioner Doyle, Commissioner O'Brien, Commissioner Holmes, Commissioner Clark
Nay: (None)
Absent: (None)

STATE OF TEXAS §

COUNTY OF GALVESTON §

I, Dwight D. Sullivan, Clerk County Court and Ex-Officio Clerk of the Commissioners' Court of Galveston County, Texas, do hereby certify that the attached is a true and correct copy of that certain:

RE: AGENDA ITEM NO. 29C

as passed by the Commissioners' Court on the 20th day of March, 2012, REGULAR Term of Commissioners' Court and as the same appear(s) in the Commissioners' Court Records of Galveston County, Texas.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE, this the 20th DAY OF MARCH, A. D., 2012.

DWIGHT D. SULLIVAN, Clerk County Court
and Ex-Officio Member of the Commissioners'
Court of Galveston County, Texas

By: Brandy Chapman
Brandy Chapman, Deputy

APPLICATION FOR PERMISSION TO CONVEY BY METES AND BOUNDS PROPERTY DESCRIPTIONS, PORTIONS OF PREVIOUSLY PLATTED LOTS, WITHOUT REVISING THE PLAT

THE COMMISSIONERS COURT
OF GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

TO THE HONORABLE COMMISSIONERS' COURT OF GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

NOW COMES Arthur L. Kahn and files this Petition and Application for permission to convey, by metes and bounds property descriptions, portions of Lots 11 and 12, of the West ½ of Section 11, I &G.N R R Survey, Section 11, Abstract 599 in Galveston County, Texas, recorded in book 119, page 20 of the Map Records in the County Clerk's Office of Galveston County, Texas, without revising the plat. There shall be no changes in the streets, drainage or any other lines as presently reflected in the Plat. In support thereof, Petitioner would respectfully show into the Court the following, to wit:

A copy of a survey, with metes and bounds property descriptions, depicting the portion of Lots 11 & 12 attached hereto as EXHIBIT "A"

1 Only Lots 11 & 12 are to be involved in these conveyances. Petitioner is the sole owner of said Lots 11 & 12

2 The proposed revision will not interfere with the established rights of any owner of any other part of the subdivided land, save and except the lands of said Arthur L. Kahn, Petitioner herein.

3 Petitioner is willing and prepared to pay to the County any appropriate administrative cost or fees which may be incurred in the processing of the Application and Petition.

4 The petitioner understands that approval of this metes and bounds document does not guarantee approval of water well or sewer permits or building permits and that water, sewer and building permits are separate issues.

WHEREFORE, Petitioner prays that upon final hearing hereof, this Honorable Court adopt an Order granting permission to the Petitioner to convey a portion of Lots 11 & 12 all as per the survey plat and metes and bounds property description shown in Exhibit "A" attached hereto, and that this Honorable Court enter such further orders and take such further action as may be proper

EXECUTED this 12th day of March 2012.

Arthur L. Kahn

Arthur L Kahn
1333 My Road
Alvin, Texas 77511

THE STATE OF Texas

COUNTY OF Galveston

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority on this day personally appeared Petitioner Arthur L Kahn to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the above and foregoing instrument and acknowledged to me that he executed the same for the purposes and consideration therein expressed.

WITNESSED MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE this the 12th day of March, 2012

Phyllis J Lee

Notary Public-State of Texas

PHYLLIS J LEE
Notary Public, State of Texas
My Commission Expires
November 04, 2013

APPROVED

BY Mark Henry 3/20/12

MARK HENRY
County Judge

Date

ATTEST: Dwight A. Sullivan

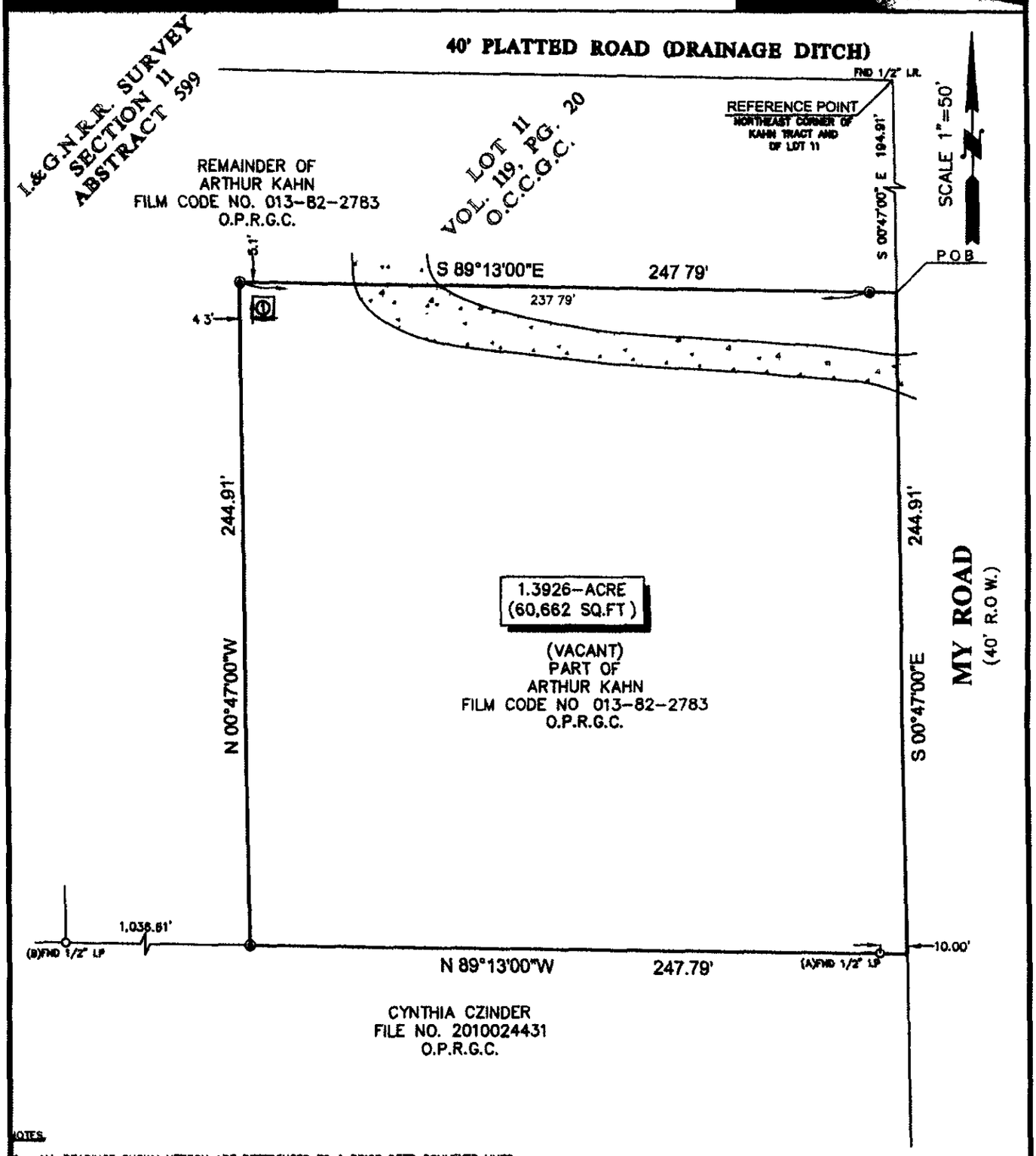
DWIGHT SULLIVAN
County Clerk

ORIGINAL

LEGEND

CONCRETE ● SET 1/2" IR W/CAP MARKED "SURVEY-1"

① = 8'X8' METAL SHED ON CONCRETE (WELLHOUSE)



NOTES:

1. ALL BEARINGS SHOWN HEREON ARE REFERENCED TO A PRIOR DEED CONVEYED UNTO ARTHUR KAHN, RECORDED IN FILM CODE NO. 013-82-2783 OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS, POINTS (A) AND (B) WERE HELD FOR HORIZONTAL CONTROL.
2. FLOOD INFORMATION IS BASED ON THE NATIONAL FLOOD INSURANCE PROGRAM'S FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP FOR THE COUNTY LISTED BELOW.
3. THIS SURVEY WAS COMPLETED WITHOUT THE BENEFIT OF INFORMATION CONTAINED IN A TITLE REPORT PER THE REQUEST OF THE BUYER.
4. THIS SURVEY IS CERTIFIED TO ARTHUR KAHN FOR THIS TRANSACTION ONLY. IT IS NOT TRANSFERABLE TO ADDITIONAL INSTITUTIONS OR SUBSEQUENT OWNERS.
5. THIS SURVEY PLAT IS REFERENCED TO A METES AND BOUNDS DESCRIPTION PREPARED BY SURVEY 1, INC. DATED MARCH 5, 2012.
6. THERE ARE NO NATURAL DRAINAGE COURSES ON SUBJECT PROPERTY.

PROJECT:
A LAND TITLE SURVEY OF A TRACT OF LAND CONTAINING 1.3926 ACRE (60,662 SQUARE FEET) SITUATED IN THE I.&G.N.R.R. SURVEY, SECTION 11, ABSTRACT 599, GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS.

CLIENT: ARTHUR KAHN	
ADDRESS: 1333 MY ROAD	
FLOOD ZONE: "C"	FLOOD MAP#: 485470 0080 C
FLOOD MAP DATE: MAY 2, 1983	FLOOD MAP COUNTY: GALVESTON

STATE OF TEXAS REGISTERED H.T. WEBER 4101 PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR

SURVEYORS CERTIFICATE.
IN MY PROFESSIONAL OPINION, THIS PLAT REPRESENTS THE FACTS FOUND ON THE GROUND DURING THE COURSE OF A BOUNDARY SURVEY CONDUCTED UNDER MY SUPERVISION ON MARCH 5, 2012 AND THAT THIS PLAT SUBSTANTIALLY COMPLIES WITH THE CURRENT STANDARDS AS ADOPTED BY THE TEXAS BOARD OF PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYING, AND THAT THERE ARE NO ENCROACHMENTS OR PROTRUSIONS EXCEPT AS SHOWN.

H.T. WEBER
RPLS# 4101

SURVEY 1
www.survey1inc.com
survey1inc@yahoo.com
P.O. Box 2543 • Alvin, TX 77512

FIELD CREW:	JOB#
SB	3-15138-12
DRAFTED:	

DESCRIPTION OF A TRACT OF LAND CONTAINING 1.3926 ACRE (60,662 SQUARE FEET) SITUATED IN THE I.&G.N.R.R. SURVEY, SECTION 11, ABSTRACT 599 GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

Being a tract of land containing 1.3926 acre (60,662 square feet), being part of a tract of land conveyed unto Arthur Kahn as recorded under Film Code No. 013-82-2783 of the Official Public Records of Galveston County, Texas, being part of Lots 11 and 12, of the West ½ of Section 11, I.&G.N.R.R. Survey, Section 11, Abstract 599, Galveston County, Texas, according to the map or plat thereof recorded in Volume 119, Page 20, in the Office of the County Clerk of Galveston County, Texas. Said 1.3926-acre tract being more particularly described by metes and bounds as follows:

COMMENCING FOR REFERENCE at a found 1/2-inch iron rod at the intersection of the south right-of-way line of a 40' platted road (drainage ditch) with the west right-of-way line of My road (40.00 feet wide) for the northeast corner of said Kahn Tract and for the northeast corner of said Lot 11;

THENCE South 00° 47' 00" East with the west right-of-way line of said My Road and the east line of said Kahn Tract, a distance of 194.91 feet to a point in the west right-of-way line of said My Road and in the east line of said Kahn Tract, for the northeast corner and POINT OF BEGINNING of said tract herein described;

THENCE South 00° 47' 00" East with the west right-of-way line of said My Road and the east line of said Kahn Tract, a distance of 244.91 feet to a point in the west right-of-way line of said My Road for the southeast corner of said Kahn Tract, for the northeast corner of a tract of land conveyed unto Cynthia Czinder as recorded under County Clerk's File No. 2010024431 of the Official Public Records of Galveston County, Texas, and for the southeast corner of said tract herein described;

THENCE North 89° 13' 00" West with the south line of said Kahn Tract and the north line of said Czinder Tract, pass a found 1/2-inch iron pipe at a distance of 10.00 feet and continue for a total distance of 247.79 feet to a set 1/2-inch iron rod with cap marked "Survey-1" in the south line of said Kahn Tract and the north line of said Czinder Tract, for the southwest corner of said tract herein described;

THENCE North 00° 47' 00" West, a distance of 244.91 feet to a set 1/2-inch iron rod with cap marked "Survey-1" for the northwest corner of said tract herein described;

THENCE South 89° 13' 00" East, pass a set 1/2-inch iron rod with cap marked "Survey-1" at a distance of 237.79 feet and continue for a total distance of 247.79 feet to the POINT OF BEGINNING and containing 1.3926 acre (60,662 square feet), more or less.

Note: This metes and bounds description is referenced to a survey drawing prepared by Survey 1, Inc. dated March 5, 2012, job number 3-15138-12.

Survey 1, Inc.
P.O. Box 2543
Alvin, TX 77512
281-393-1382

STATE OF TEXAS
REGISTERED
H. T. WEBER
4101
PROFESSIONAL
LAND SURVEYOR

H.T. Weber

March 5, 2012

FILED AND RECORDED

OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS

2012014389

March 20, 2012 02 37 30 PM

FEE $28 00

Dwight D Sullivan, County Clerk

Galveston County, TEXAS

AGENDA ITEM #29d

Binkley & Barfield, Inc
consulting engineers
Texas Registration Number F-257

March 8, 2012

Mr. Mike Fitzgerald, P E.
County Engineer
722 Moody Ave.
Galveston, Texas 77550
(409) 770-5554

Attention: Mike Fitzgerald, P.E

Re: Stewart Road from 7 ½ Mile to Cove View
City of Galveston Waterline Replacement (Alternate)- **Amendment No.3**

Dear Mr. Fitzgerald

We appreciate the opportunity of submitting **Amendment No.3** for the addition of water line throughout the length of the above referenced project.

Based on the attached Cost Proposal (**Exhibit A**), the fee for the proposed work is **$21,867.00.**

Original	*10/28/09*	*$294,429 21*
Amendment No 1	*10/13/10*	*$37,376 00*
Amendment No 2	*6/07/11*	*$163,153 30*
Current Contract		*$494,958 51*
Amendment No.3	*03/08/12*	*$21,867.00*
Revised Contract		***$516,825.51***

If you have any questions, please call me

Sincerely,

BINKLEY & BARFIELD, INC.
Consulting Engineers

Joel Schramm, P.E.
Vice President – Transportation

T \144901_StewartRd_FinalDesign\1 02_Contracts\1 02 1_Client\City of Galveston WL Proposal\20120308_LTR_Fitzgerald_City WL Proposal doc

APPROVED.

Mark Henry
County Judge

3/20/12
Date

ATTEST.

Dwight D. Sullivan
County Clerk

3/1/2012

EXHIBIT A

STEWART ROAD
FROM 7 1/2 MILE TO COVE VIEW
16" - 20" CITY WATER LINE REPLACEMENT (ALTERNATE)

Task	Classification Costs per Sheet							No of Shts	Cost
	Prcpl $230	PM $175	Proj Eng $128	Grad Eng $85	Sr CAD $115	CAD $89	Clerical $62		
General Notes		1	8			2	4	1	*$1,625*
Plan & Profile		1	4		1	6		11	*$14,696*
Detail Sheet			8			12		1	*$2,092*
Standards						4		2	*$712*
Quantity Takeoff				8		6		NA	*$1,214*
Specifications			10				4	NA	*$1,528*
Subtotal	*0*	*1*	*26*	*8*	*0*	*24*	*8*		*$ 21,867*
Total									***$ 21,867***

AGENDA ITEM #29e

GALVESTON COUNTY ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT

Change Order No. 1
Improvements to Deats Road from GHRRR to FM 1266

Owner:	Galveston County	Contract Number:	1052
Contractor:	RW Lucas Construction, LLP	Purchase Order Number:	
Engineer:	Van De Wiele & Vogler, Inc.	Bid Number:	B121017

Work Being Changed

Reduction of one month of traffic control barricades, etc; project signs; embankment, and road signs. Increase in reinforced concrete pipes culverts; inlet; manhole; manhole adjustments; and excavation.

CHANGE IN CONTRACT PRICE		CHANGE IN CONTRACT TIME	
Original Contract Price:	$841,976 00	Original Contract Time:	100 Days
Net Change From Previous Change Orders:	$0.00	Net Change From Previous Change Orders:	0 Days
Contract Price Prior To This Change Order:	$841,976.00	Contract Time Prior To This Change Order:	100 Days
Net Increase/Decrease Of This Change Order	$17,094.00	Net Increase/Decrease Of This Change Order	0 Days
Contract Price With All Approved Change Orders.	$859,070 00	Contract Time With All Approved Change Orders.	100 Days

RECOMMENDED:
By: Michael A. Martin, P.E 3/9/12
Engineer (Consultant)
By: Mike Fitzgerald Date: 3-12-12
Engineer (County Engineer)

APPROVED:
County Of Galveston

By: Mark Henry Date: 3/20/12
Mark Henry, County Judge

Attest: Dwight A. Sullivan
Dwight Sullivan, County Clerk

ACCEPTED:
Contractor

By: Dustin Johnson Date: 3-12-12
Contractor (Authorized Signature)

Dustin Johnson
Printed Name

GALVESTON COUNTY ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT

Change Order No 1
Improvements to Deats Road from GHRRR to FM 1266
Contract No. 1052 Bid No. B121017

					ORIGINAL + PREVIOIUSLY REVISED		NEW	
Pay Item No.	Spec. Item No.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	QUANTITY	ITEM COST	QUANTITY	ITEM COST
2	502, 510	BARRICADES, SIGNS, AND TRAFFIC HANDLING (INCLUDES ALL ITEMS AND WORK RELATED TO TRAFFIC CONTROL AND DETOUR), AS SHOWN ON PLANS COMPLETE IN PLACE	MONTHS	$ 2,500 00	5	$ 12,500.00	4	$ 10,000 00
4		PROVIDE AND INSTALL PROJECT SIGNS, COMPLETE IN PLACE	LS	$ 694 00	1	$ 694.00	0	$ -
13	132, 204, 210, 216	EMBANKMENT (DENSITY CONTROLLED) FILL NEEDED TO COMPLETE VERTICAL CURVE AT RAILROAD CROSSING (PLAN QUANTITY)	CY	$ 16.00	341	$ 5,456 00	144	$ 2,304 00
20	636, 644	SIGNAGE, COMPLETE-IN-PLACE IN ACCORDANCE WITH DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS	EA	$ 450.00	27	$ 12,150 00	0	$ -
35	400, 464	REINFORCED CONCRETE PIPE (18-INCH), C-76, CLASS III, COMPLETE IN PLACE (ACTUAL QUANTITY)	LF	$ 55 00	0	$ -	99	$ 5,445 00
36	400, 464	REINFORCED CONCRETE PIPE (24-INCH), C-76, CLASS III, COMPLETE IN PLACE (ACTUAL QUANTITY)	LF	$ 59 00	0	$ -	149	$ 8,791.00
37	400, 464	REINFORCED CONCRETE PIPE (30-INCH), C-76, CLASS III, COMPLETE IN PLACE (ACTUAL QUANTITY)	LF	$ 75 00	0	$ -	33	$ 2,475 00
38	400, 464	REINFORCED CONCRETE PIPE (36-INCH), C-76, CLASS III, COMPLETE IN PLACE (ACTUAL QUANTITY)	LF	$ 91 00	0	$ -	116	$ 10,556 00
39	400, 465	INLET (TYPE AD INLET), COMPLETE IN PLACE	EA	$ 2,100 00	0	$ -	1	$ 2,100 00
40	400, 465	MANHOLE (TYPE "C"), COMPLETE IN PLACE	EA	$ 2,000 00	0	$ -	1	$ 2,000.00
41	400, 465	ADJUST EXIST SANITARY MANHOLE TOP TO GRADE, COMPLETE IN PLACE	EA	$ 680.00	0	$ -	2	$ 1,360 00
42	760	DITCH CLEANING AND RESHAPING, INCLUDING DRAINAGE SWALES, AS SHOWN ON THE PLACS, COMPLETE IN PLACE	LF	$ 7 00	0	$ -	409	$ 2,863.00
						Original		Proposed
	$17,894.00	NET TOTAL CHANGE ORDER			TOTALS	$30,800.00		$47,894.00

AGENDA ITEM #30a

Texas Water Development Board

P O Box 13231, 1700 N Congress Ave
Austin, TX 78711-3231, www twdb texas gov
Phone (512) 463-7847, Fax (512) 475-2053

March 5, 2012

John Simsen
Emergency Management Coordinator
Galveston County
1353 FM 646, Suite 201
Dickinson, Texas 77539

RE FEMA Severe Repetitive Loss (SRL) Grant Contract between the Texas Water Development Board (TWDB) and Galveston County (County), TWDB Contract No 1200011417, Amendment No 1

Dear Mr Simsen

Please find enclosed two originals of the above-referenced contract amendment for execution Amendment No 1 removes the requirement for the Contractor to submit the FEMA Form 20-10 The FEMA Form 20-10 has been replaced with the TWDB Quarterly/Final Financial Report where applicable A copy of the new form is attached

All forms for this contract and additional information can be found on our website at http //www twdb texas.gov/about/contract_admin/ All other terms of the contract shall remain in full force and effect

Please obtain the proper signature for each copy of the amendment and return to the attention of Contract Administration at the address listed above within 30 days from receipt of this letter The TWDB will execute and sign the amendments upon their return and deliver one copy to you for your records

If you have any questions concerning this contract, please contact Kathy Hopkins, the TWDB's designated Contract Manager for this planning project at (512) 463-6198

Sincerely,

Carolyn L Brittin
Deputy Executive Administrator
Water Resources Planning and Information

Enclosures

c Kathy Hopkins, TWDB

Our Mission

To provide leadership, planning, financial assistance, information, and education for the conservation and responsible development of water for Texas

Board Members

Edward G Vaughan, Chairman
Joe M Crutcher, Vice Chairman
Thomas Weir Labatt III, Member
Lewis H McMahan, Member
Billy R Bradford Jr , Member
Monte Cluck, Member

Melanie Callahan, Executive Administrator

STATE OF TEXAS

TRAVIS COUNTY

TWDB Contract No. 1200011417

TEXAS WATER DEVELOPMENT BOARD

And

GALVESTON COUNTY

AMENDMENT NO. 1

This Contract and Agreement made and entered on January 13, 2012 is hereby amended as follows·

1. **ARTICLE VIII. FINANCIAL REPORTS is revised as follows:**

   The CONTRACTOR shall submit one copy of the TWDB Quarterly/Final Financial Report either through the mail to Contracting and Purchasing or by email to Contracts@twdb.texas gov within fifteen (15) days following the end of each quarter of the project with the exception of the final Financial Status Report, which shall be due forty-five (45) days after project completion.

2. All other terms and conditions of TWDB Contract No. 1200011417 remain in effect

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the parties hereto cause this Contract and Agreement to be duly executed in duplicate.

TEXAS WATER DEVELOPMENT BOARD

Carolyn L Brittin
Deputy Executive Administrator
Water Resources Planning and Information

Date: 4·2·12

GALVESTON COUNTY

The Honorable Mark Henry
Galveston County Judge

Date: 3/20/12

Attest.
Dwight D. Sullivan
County Clerk

Date March 20, 2012

TEXAS WATER DEVELOPMENT BOARD

Quarterly/Final Financial Report

1 TWDB Contract No	2 Contractor Name

3. Final Report	4 Method	5. TWDB Contract Period	6 Report Period
Yes____	Advance ___	From: _____	From: _____
No _____	Reimbursement __	To: _____	To. _____

7. Expenses	Previous	Current	Total
Expenses			
Local Share of Expenses			
Federal Share of Expenses			
Total Federal Share of Contract			
Remaining Balance	$ -	$ -	$ -

8. REMARKS Attach any explanations deemed necessary or information required.

9 CERTIFICATION I certify to the best of my knowledge and belief that this report is correct and complete

Type or Print Name & Title	Signature	Telephone No	Date

AGENDA ITEM #31a

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
COMMISSIONERS COURT
Contract Approval Request

Date of Request:	3/8/12	Department:	Facilities Maintenance		
Renewal Contract:	Extension	Orgkey:	1101170100	Object Code:	5423701
Contract Start Date:	4/1/12	Vendor:	Kone Inc.		
Contract End Date.	3/31/13	Vendor No.	713306	Contract No:	CM11111
Description:	Elevator Maintenance				
Contract # Issued By Purchasing.			Requested Legal Review:	Yes/No	Not Required

Fund Name	Fund #	FY12 $ Budget	FY12 $ Request	FY13 $ Request	FY14 $ Request	FY15 $ Request	FY15 $ Request
General	1101	$20,000.00	20,000				
Totals:		$20,000.00	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cost.							

Approved By.	Date	Signature
Department Head:	3/8/2012	
Assistant Purchasing Agent:	3/9/2012	
County Legal:		
County Budget Office:	3/9/2012	

Form Number

John L Muncie
Branch Manager

KONE

Elevators Escalators

March 8, 2012

KONE Inc.
4607 World Houston Parkway
Ste 150
Houston, TX 77030
Tel 281-442-6619
john muncie@kone com

Galveston County Purchasing Agent
722 Moody Avenue (21st Street), 5th Floor
Galveston, TX 77550

ATTN Charles Kenworthy, Facilities Director

RE: Galveston County and KONE Elevator Maintenance Agreement

Charles,

This letter is to serve as our official request to exercise our option to renew our contract for the first one (1) year additional period, April 1, 2012 thru March 31, 2013. This contract covers the elevators located the following

Location Address	Elevators	Escalators	Other	Pricing
Galveston County Courthouse 722 Moody Galveston, TX 77550	3			$ 924 90/mo
Walter Hall Pavilion 807 Hwy. 3 League City, TX 77573	1			$ 180 73/mo
Galveston Emergency Management Building 1353 FM 946 Dickinson, TX 77590	1			$ 180 73/mo
			Total:	$1,286 36/mo
KRMS-Emergency Phone Monitoring				$ 132 89/mo
			Total with KRMS	$1,419.25/mo

Thanks for your patronage in KONE Please feel free to contact me should you have any questions or concerns relating this is topic or any other issues relating to our services.

Sincerely,
KONE Inc

John L Muncie
Branch Manager

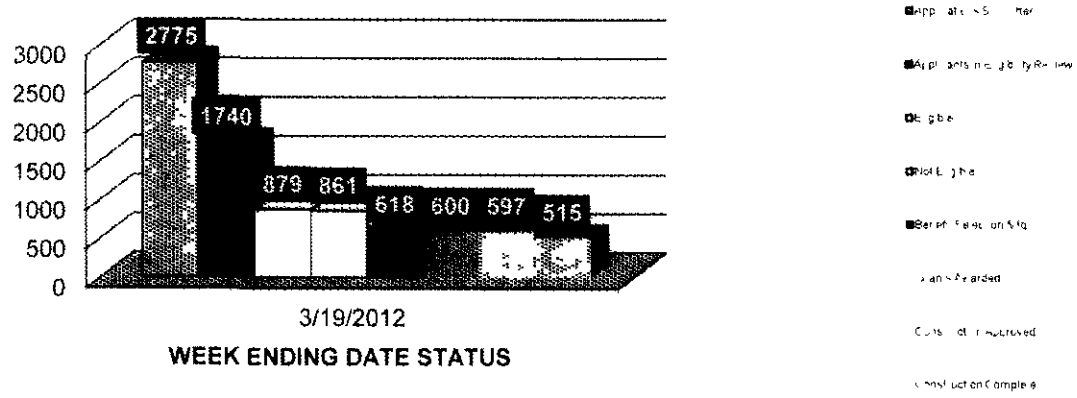
AGENDA ITEM #32a

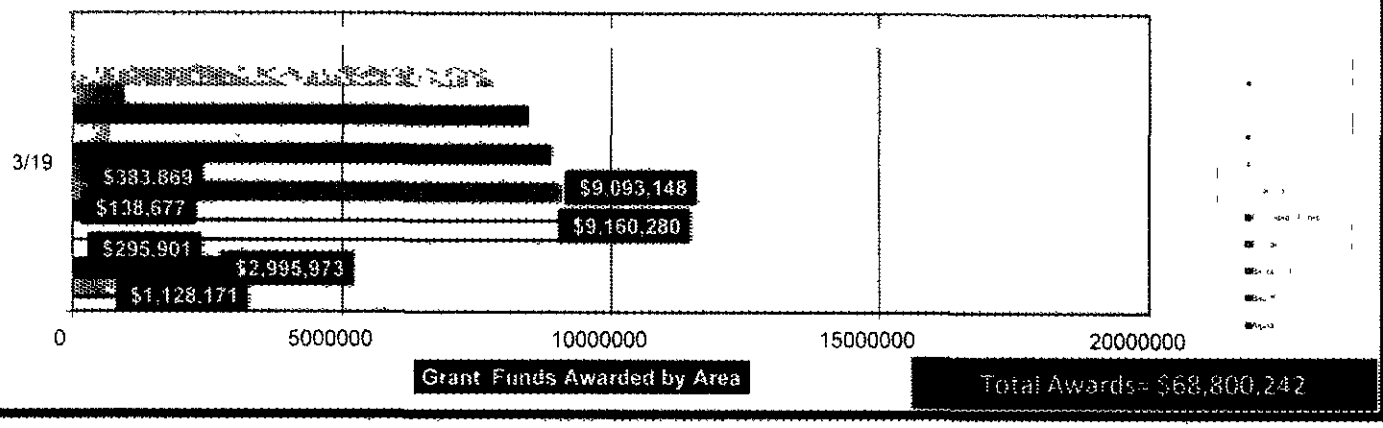
To: **Commissioners Court**
From: Jim Gentile
Galveston County Director of Housing

Date: Monday, March 19, 2012

Subject: Project Status Report – thru Friday March 16, 2012

GALVESTON COUNTY HOUSING ASSISTANCE PROGRAM



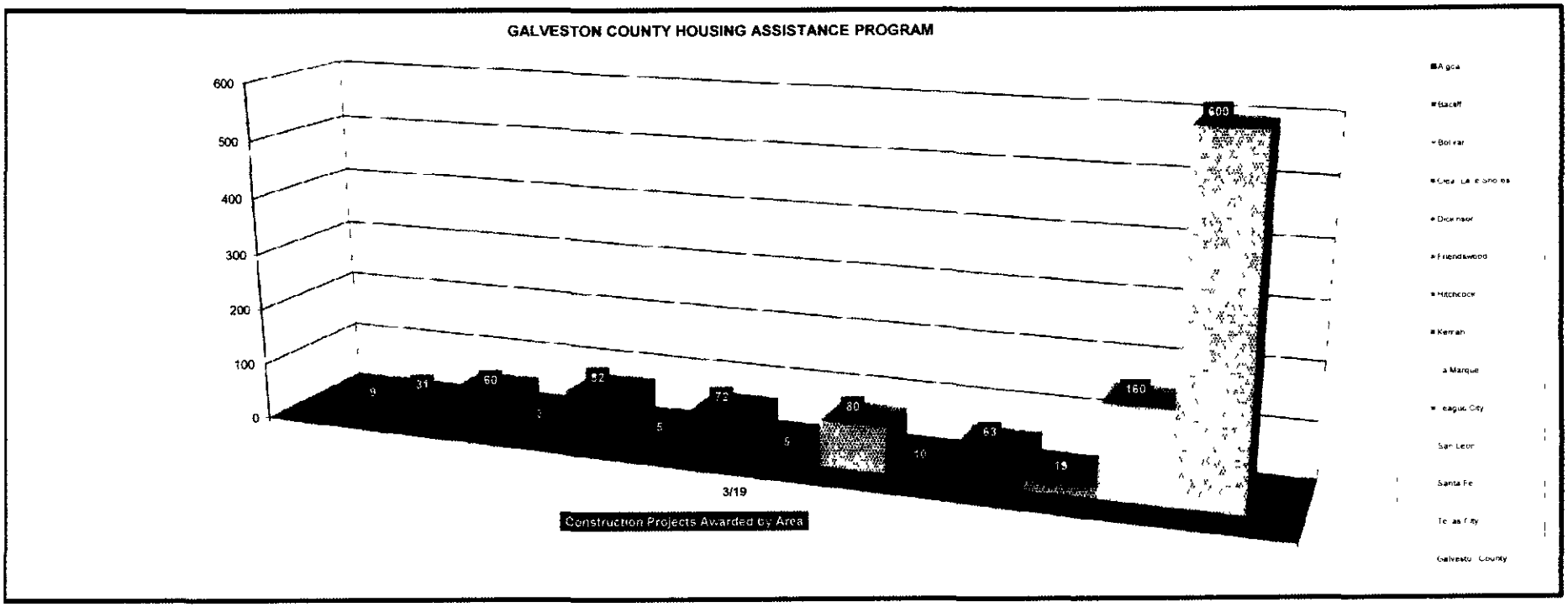


Accomplishments – Tasks accomplished during the reporting period

- 2775 applications initiated since Dec 2, 2009
  1740 applicants provided required information to be qualified for eligibility review.
  1740 determinations of ineligibility and eligibility complete (1740=879+861)
  879 determined eligible
  861 Do not Qualify (DNQ)
- 0 new files in eligibility/DOB review
- 911 Environmentals submitted to TDHCA. 911 environmental reviews approved.
- 618 Benefit Selection Meetings completed.
- 600 grants awarded to date totaling over $68.8 million
- 81 homes in construction, 515 homes completed & 1 need final construction paperwork = 597 total homes
  515 applicants have keys in hand & 540 homes have a completed final inspection
- Over **$68.80 MILLION** in **GRANTS AWARDED** to date

GCHAP Grants Awarded by City

Date	Algoa	Bacliff	Bayou Vista	Bolivar	Clear Lake Shores	Dickinson	Friendswood	Hitchcock	Kemah	La Marque	League City	San Leon	Santa Fe	Texas City	Galveston County	% in construction to complete
3/19/2012	9	31	2	60	2	82	5	72	5	80	10	63	19	160	600	96 0%
3/19/2012	2%	5%	0 3%	10%	0 3%	14%	1%	12%	1%	13%	2%	11%	3%	27%	100%	
Dollars 3/19/12	2%	4%	0%	13%	0%	13%	1%	13%	1%	12%	1%	11%	3%	25%	100%	90 8%



Count by city March 19 2012

GCHAP HOUSING SUMMARY

March 19, 2012

Construction Projects with a Notice-to-Proceed(NTP) and building Complete	515(540finals)
Construction Projects with a Notice-to-Proceed and building In-Process	76
Construction Projects with Notice-to-Proceed but not yet started	5
Total Construction projects with Notice-to-Proceed	596
Projects Approved by TDHCA but Awaiting Bond/Insurance	1
Projects Awaiting State/TDHCA Approval	0
Total Projects approved with NTP, plus projects approved but awaiting bond/insurance plus projects submitted that are awaiting TDHCA approval	597
Projects with Builder Assignment and Benefit Selection Meeting in-process, or Benefit Selection Meeting completed, or signing event complete	3
Total projects between the builder assignment stage and construction complete stage	600
Project pending builder assignment, pending rehab sow, pending rehab bid	0
Total Projects on Construction Pipeline	**600**

AGENDA ITEM #32b

COUNTY OF GALVESTON

James Gentile
DIRECTOR OF HOUSING & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

March 13, 2012

Ms. Heather Lagrone

Ms Maureen Mahoney

Texas General Land Office
Disaster Recovery
P.O Box 12873
Austin, Texas 78711-2873

Re· Galveston County's request for amendment to Contract No 70090014

Dear Ms. Lagrone and Mahoney,

Galveston County has undertaken a re-analysis of the applicant pool in its Galveston County CDBG-DRS-Housing, Single Family Rental and Slum & Blight programs. Our current findings based on demand for Single Family Rental vs. Slum & Blight has lead the County to the determination and request to shift its remaining CDBG funds from our Slum & Blight program to our Single Family Rental program. Accordingly, Galveston County will present this amendment to Commissioners Court for acceptance after the General Land Office's approval.

Specifically, Galveston County requests this amendment for the following reasons

1. Galveston County's Slum & Blight program, which is solely voluntary, has reached its full potential Galveston County has thoroughly marketed the program and has only been able to assist 21 potential applicants The Slum & Blight program has had a low count in applications in turn causing the County to move in a more logical and financial direction
2 Conclusion and proposal: With a balance of funds from our Slum & Blight Program, Galveston County would like to shift those funds to our Single Family Rental Program

With the movement of the funds our proposal is as followed:

A Approximately serving a total of 60 applicants in the Galveston County CDBG-DRS Single Family Rental Program with the movement approximately $732 378.00 dollars

B Finishing and closing out the Slum & Blight program with approximately 21 demolitions completed.

Our program(s) count approximations are based upon the possibility of potential applicant fall out and the new stream of applicants for the Single Family Rental Program

Thank you for your time, attention and consideration.
Sincerely,

James Gentile
Director of Housing and Economic Development
722 Moody
Galveston, TX 77550
409-765-2658

James Gentile
Interim Director
Galveston County Housing and Economic Development
03/13/12

Heather Lagrone
Disaster Recovery Division
Texas General Land Office

Maureen Mahoney
Disaster Recovery Division
Texas General Land Office

Texas General Land Office
Legal Services Division – MC 158
PO BOX 12873 / Austin, TX 78711-2873
512.463.4591

RECEIVED
APR 23 2012
GALVESTON COUNTY JUDGE

TRANSMITTAL OF DOCUMENTS – APRIL 17, 2012

The Honorable Mark Henry
Judge, County of Galveston
722 Moody (21st) Street
Galveston, Texas 77550

Dear Judge Henry:

ENCLOSED CONCERNING COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT BLOCK GRANT DISASTER RECOVERY GRANT AWARD GLO CONTRACT NO. 10-5283-000-5289 – AMENDMENT NO. 4

( ) is one original document, plus the execution page(s) from the GLO's original document. Please execute all pages where indicated, and return only the six (6) execution pages directly to my attention (envelope provided) for final execution by the GLO. One set of execution pages will be returned to you to rejoin with your original document.

( ) are duplicate original documents, executed on behalf of the Land Office. Please have them executed by an official authorized to bind your entity, and return one fully-executed document, directly to my attention in the envelope enclosed. If insurance is required under the Contract, please have your agent provide certificates naming the GLO as additional insured, and referencing this Contract number.

( ) are fully-executed signature pages for you to rejoin with your original Contract.

( ) are duplicate original documents. Please have all pages executed where indicated by an official authorized to bind your entity, and return all documents in envelope provided. One fully-executed document will be returned to you for your files.

(X) is one fully-executed document for your entity's files.

Please do not hesitate to contact me if you have any questions. I can be reached at (512) 463-4591, or by email at kerri.danieli@glo.texas.gov.

Best regards,

Kerri Danieli

Kerri Danieli
Contract Specialist
GLO Legal Services Division

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT BLOCK GRANT DISASTER RECOVERY PROGRAM

GLO CONTRACT NO. 10-5283-000-5289

AMENDMENT NO. 4

STATE OF TEXAS	§
	§
COUNTY OF TRAVIS	§

The **TEXAS GENERAL LAND OFFICE**, ("GLO") and the **COUNTY OF GALVESTON** ("Subrecipient"), parties to that certain Community Development Program contract effective September 1, 2009, and denominated GLO Contract No. 10-5283-000-5289 ("Contract"), as amended, now desire to further amend the Contract

WHEREAS, the parties desire to reduce the administrative burden required by some terms of the Contract; and

WHEREAS, due to a lack of qualified applicants, the parties desire to revise the Performance Statement and Budget by shifting funds from the Slum & Blight program to single family rental units; and

WHEREAS, the proposed revisions to the Performance Statement shall now benefit approximately sixty (60) applicants, of which all single unit structures will be occupied by low to moderate income households, wherein two (2) unit structures will have at least one unit occupied by low to moderate income household, and a structure containing more than two (2) units will have at least Fifty-one percent (51%) of the units rented to low to moderate income households; and

WHEREAS, these revisions will result in no additional encumbrance of grant funds;

NOW, THEREFORE, the parties hereby agree to amend and modify the Contract as follows:

1 **SECTION 4** of the Contract, **DEPARTMENT OBLIGATIONS, PARAGRAPH C, LIMIT OF LIABILITY**, is hereby amended by adding the following language

"Subrecipient may request permission to reallocate funding among budget categories by submitting a written request and detailed justification to the Grant Manager The GLO Grant Manager may allow flexibility among Budget categories to the extent that the total revisions do not exceed ten percent (10%) of the total budget Such reallocations may not increase the amount of the grant or total Budget, and shall be effective only after written approval by the GLO Grant Administrator Any request for a variance that (a) exceeds ten percent (10%) of the total budget, (b) changes the total budget amount, (c) changes the Project scope, or (d) changes the Project outcome may be allowed only by formal, written Contract amendment. In addition, aggregate requests for variances which, over time, exceed twenty-five percent (25%) of the total budgeted amount, may be allowed only by formal, written Contract amendment."

2 **SECTION 16** of the Contract, **CHANGES AND AMENDMENTS, PARAGRAPH A**, is hereby amended by adding the following language as **Paragraph A.1**:

"Material changes to the Performance Statement and Implementation Schedule may be made only by written agreement of the parties, under the formal Contract amendment process. Material changes include, but are not limited to; monetary changes other than budget variances permitted under **SECTION 4, PARAGRAPH C**, the addition or deletion of projects or tasks, or any revision that would otherwise result in a change to the overall Performance Statement

Notwithstanding the preceding, in the sole discretion of the GLO Program Director, extensions to Deliverable due dates within the overall Contract Period, and immaterial revisions to quantities and specifications used within the Project Performance Statement, which may be required during construction, may be approved by the GLO Program Director without formal amendment **Such approvals must be in writing, and may be delivered by email, facsimile, or regular mail.**

The final report of all activities performed under this Contract shall include all such informal revisions approved over the life of the Project

3 Prior **EXHIBITS A** of the Contract, **Performance Statement**, are hereby deleted and replaced by the **Revised Performance Statement**, attached hereto and incorporated herein for all purposes at **Exhibit A-1**.

4 **EXHIBIT B** of the Contract, **Budget**, is hereby deleted and replaced by the **Revised Budget**, attached hereto and incorporated herein for all purposes at **Exhibit B-1**

5 This Amendment No 4 shall be effective as of the date signed by the last party

6 Except as amended and modified by this Amendment No 4, all terms and conditions of the Contract, as amended, shall remain in full force and effect.

7. Any further revisions to the Contract shall be by written agreement of the parties.

SIGNATURE PAGE FOLLOWS

SIGNATURE PAGE FOR AMENDMENT NO. 4 TO
GLO CONTRACT NO. 10-5283-000-5289

GENERAL LAND OFFICE

Larry L. Laine, Chief Clerk/

Deputy Land Commissioner

Date of execution: 4/17/12

LEGAL

DIV

AGC

GC

COUNTY OF GALVESTON

By:

Name: Mark Henry

Title County Judge

Date of execution: 4/16/12

REMAINDER OF PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

EXHIBIT A-1

GLO CONTRACT NO. 10-5283-000-5289
AMENDMENT NO. 4

REVISED PERFORMANCE STATEMENT

REVISED PERFORMANCE STATEMENT
COUNTY OF GALVESTON

The Subrecipient shall carry out the following activities in the target area identified in its 2009 CDBG Disaster Recovery application The persons to benefit from the activities described in this Performance Statement must be receiving service or a benefit from the use of the new or improved facilities and activities for the Contract obligations to be fulfilled The Subrecipient shall ensure that the amount of funds expended for each activity described does not exceed the amount specified for such activity in Exhibit B-1, Budget

Project Description
The Subrecipient will provide owner homeowner repair, rehabilitation, reconstruction, and new construction activities not to exceed seventy-six million one hundred seventy-six and no/100 ($76,120,176 00), demolition activities not to exceed one hundred thirteen thousand four hundred and no/100 ($113,400), and single and multi-family rental repair, rehabilitation, reconstruction, and new construction activities not to exceed eight million three hundred forty-four thousand three hundred ninety-five and no/100 ($8,344,395 00)

Homeowner Repair, Reconstruction, New Construction
The Subrecipient will provide homeowner repair, rehabilitation, reconstruction, new construction, and elevation assistance to a minimum of six hundred twenty-five (625) households, of which one hundred percent (100%) are of low to moderate income

Homeowner rehabilitation assistance will not exceed eighty-five thousand and no/100 ($85,000 00) and up to an additional fifty thousand and no/100 ($50,000 00) for elevation assistance if required Rehabilitation includes repairs or renovations of a limited specified area or portion of a housing structure The Subrecipient must ensure that upon completion, rehabilitated portions of properties comply with local building codes, and that the entire structure complies with local health and safety codes and standards, and housing quality standards (HQS)

Homeowner replacement, reconstruction and new construction assistance for houses outside flood zones A and V will not exceed one hundred twenty-five thousand and no/100 ($125,000 00) with up to an additional fifty thousand and no/100 ($50,000 00) for elevation assistance if required In no instance will assistance exceed one hundred seventy-five thousand and non/100 ($175,000 00) per assisted household if the home is located outside flood zones A and V

Homeowner replacement, reconstruction and new construction assistance for houses inside flood zones A and V will not exceed one hundred forty-five thousand and no/100 ($145,000 00) for up to fifty (50) households located in flood zones A and V where there is a unique combination of applicant needs, with up to an additional fifty thousand and non/100 ($50,000.00) for elevation assistance if required Unique applicant needs include, but are not necessarily limited to high costs for insurance, and costs related to ramps or lifts when the home must be elevated over 16 feet, and compliance with Uniform Federal Accessibility Standard (UFAS) when homes are elevated over 16 feet In no instance will assistance exceed one hundred ninety-five thousand and no/100 ($195,000 00) per assisted household if the home is located inside flood zones A and V

All reconstructed and newly constructed housing units must comply with the universal design features in new construction, established by 2306 514, Texas Government Code, energy standards as verified by a RESCHECK certification, and the International Residential Codes, as required by Subchapter G, Chapter 214, Local Government Code All replacement housing including manufactured housing units or modular homes must comply with Housing and Urban Development (HUD) construction standards, and state, local or regional building codes as applicable

Rental Rehabilitation and Construction
The Subrecipient will provide rental housing rehabilitation, reconstruction or new construction activities for approximately sixty (60) units, of which all single unit structures will be occupied by low to moderate income households, two (2) unit structures will have at least one unit occupied by a low to moderate income household, and a structure containing more than two (2) units will have at least fifty-one percent (51%) of the units rented to low to moderate income households

The Subrecipient must ensure that upon completion, rehabilitated portions of properties comply with local building codes, and that the entire structure complies with health, and safety codes and standards, and housing quality standards (HQS)

The Subrecipient must ensure that all newly constructed housing units meet the current edition of the Model Energy Code published by the International Energy Conservation Code and must meet the accessibility requirements at 24 CFR Part 8, which implements Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (29 U S C 794) Multifamily housing developments must meet the design and construction requirements at the Texas Administration Code, Title 10, Chapter 60, Subchapter (B) 10 TAC 60 201-211) Covered multifamily dwellings, as defined at 24 CFR 100 201 as well as common use facilities in developments with covered dwellings must meet the design and construction requirements at 24 CFR 100 205, which implement the Fair Housing Act (42 U S C 3601-3619)

Demolition
The Subrecipient will provide demolition activities not to exceed ten thousand and no/100 ($10,000 00) per lot for a minimum of twenty-one (21) lots Demolition activities must address threats to public health and safety that may be caused by the presence of disaster-damaged structures that are unsuitable for rehabilitation

Project Thresholds
The Department has established reasonable thresholds for costs that are commensurate with the progress of the project and the associated administrative duties Project thresholds for contracts funded under the CDBG Disaster Recovery program are subject to 10 Texas Administrative Code Part 1, Chapter 54, Community Development Block Grant Disaster Recovery and will be evaluated starting from the Contract begin date

The Department may approve revised benchmarks and/or lower percentages for good cause

Administration and Project Delivery

The Subrecipient shall draw funds in accordance with Section 27, Administrative Costs Drawdown and shall ensure that the amount of the Department funds expended for all eligible project-related administration activities, including the required annual program compliance and fiscal audit, does not exceed the amount specified for these activities in Exhibit B-1, Budget

The Subrecipient may expend funds provided under this contract for reasonable administrative and project delivery costs directly related to this contract in accordance with Sections 3, 4, and 5 of this Contract and the State of Texas Action Plan dated as of March 4, 2009 in an amount that is not more than **fourteen million nine hundred twenty-five thousand five hundred twenty-seven and no/100 ($14,925,527.00).**

EXHIBIT B-1

GLO CONTRACT NO. 10-5283-000-5289
AMENDMENT NO. 4

REVISED BUDGET

REVISED BUDGET
COUNTY OF GALVESTON

ACTIVITY CODE	CATEGORIES	ACTIVITY FUNDS
NR-LMI	Homeowner Rehabilitation, Reconstruction, New Construction	$76,120,176
NR-S/B	Clearance, Demolition, Removal	$113,400
R-LMI	Rental Rehabilitation and Construction	$8,344,395
206-GA	General Administration	$4,975,175
4-PD	Project Delivery	$9,950,352
	TOTAL	$99,503,498

AGENDA ITEM #33a

GALVESTON COUTY OFFICE OF HUMAN RESOURCES

Americans with Disabilities (ADA) Accessibilities Issues/ADA Coordinator

Galveston County has an internal grievance procedure providing for prompt and equitable resolution of complaints alleging any action prohibited by the United States Department of Justice regulations implementing Title II of the Americans with Disabilities Act ("ADA"). Title II states, in part, that "no otherwise qualified disabled individual shall, solely, by reason of such disability, be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of or be subjected to discrimination" in programs or activities sponsored by a public entity.

Complaints should be addressed to: **ADA Coordinator; 722 Moody, 3rd floor, Galveston, Texas 77550; (409) 770-5352;**

1. A complaint may be filed orally or in writing. An oral complaint will be reduced to writing by the ADA Coordinator and should be provided to the complainant for signature. The complaint should identify the name of the person filing it (the complainant) as well as the complainant's address, and briefly describe the alleged violation of the regulations under Title II of the ADA.
2. A complaint should be filed within ten (10) business days after the complainant becomes aware of the alleged violation. In cases of employment related ADA complaints, the procedures established by the ADA Grievance Procedure for Galveston County employees will be followed where applicable.
3. An investigation, as may be appropriate, will follow the filing of a complaint. The investigation shall be conducted as directed by the ADA Coordinator. These rules contemplate informal but thorough investigations, affording all interested persons and their representatives, if any, an opportunity to submit evidence relevant to a complaint.
4. A written determination as to the validity of the complaint and a description of the resolution, if any, shall be issued by the ADA Coordinator. A copy shall be forwarded to the complainant no later than twenty (20) working days after its issuance.
5. The ADA Coordinator shall maintain the files and records of Galveston County relating to the complaints filed.
6. The complainant can request a reconsideration of the case in instances where he or she is dissatisfied with the resolution. The request for reconsideration should be submitted within seven (7) calendar days of the original determination to the ADA Coordinator. The ADA Coordinator shall consider the complainant's request for reconsideration. The request shall be considered denied if no action is taken within ten (10) days after the date the ADA Coordinator received the request for reconsideration.
7. The right of a person to a prompt and equitable resolution of the complaint filed hereunder shall not be impaired by the person's pursuit of other remedies such as filing of an ADA complaint with the responsible federal department or agency. Use of this grievance procedure is not a prerequisite to the pursuit of other remedies.
8. These rules shall be construed to protect the substantive rights of interested persons to meet appropriate due process standards, and to assure that Galveston County complies with the ADA and implementing regulations. (Revised 03/20/12).

County complies with the ADA and implementing regulations

AGENDA ITEM #33b

GALVESTON COUTY OFFICE OF HUMAN RESOURCES

County Notice of ADA Grievance Procedure and Poster

Galveston County has an internal grievance procedure providing for prompt and equitable resolution of cmplaints alleging any action prohibited by the United States Department of Justice regulations implementing Title II of the Americans with Disabilities Act ("ADA"). Title II states, in part, that "no otherwise qualified disabled individual shall, soley, by reason of such disability, be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of or be subjected to discrimination" in programs or activities sponsored by a public entity.

Complaints should be addressed to: **Kathy Branch; 722 Moody, 3rd floor; Galveston, Texas 77550 (409) 770-5348; TTY ()**, whom Galveston County has designated to coordinate Galveston County's ADA compliance efforts and who is referred to in these procedures as the "ADA Coordinator".

1. A complaint may be filed orally or in writing. On oral complaint will be reduced to writing by the ADA Coordinator and should be provided to the complainant for signature. The complaint should identify the name of the person filing it (the complainant) as well as the complainant's address, and briefly describe the allege violation of the regulations under Title II of the ADA.

2 A complaint should be filed within ten (10) business days after the complainant becomes aware of the alleged violation. In cases of employment related ADA complaints, the procedures established by the ADA Grievance Procedure for Galveston County employees will be followed where applicable.

3. An investigation, as may be appropriate, will follow the filing of a complaint. The investigation shall be conducted as directed by the ADA Coordinator. These rules contemplate informal but thorough investigations, affording all interested persons and their representatives, if any, an opportunity to submit evidence relevant to a complaint.

4. A written determination as to the validity of the complaint and a description of the resolution, if any, shall be issued by the ADA Coordinator. A copy shall be forwarded to the complainant no later than twenty (20) working days after its issuance.

5. The ADA Coordinator shall maintain the files and records of Galveston County relating to the complaints filed.

6. The complainant can request a reconsideration of the case in instances where he or she is dissatisfied with the resolution. The request for reconsideration should be submitted within seven (7) calendar days of the original determination to the ADA Coordinator. The ADA Coordinator shall consider the complainant's request for reconsideration. The request shall be considered denied if no action is taken within ten (10) days after the date the ADA Coordinator received the request for reconsideration.

7 The right of a person to a prompt and equitable resolution of the complaint filed hereunder shall not be impaired by the person's pursuit of other remedies such as filing of an ADA complaint with the responsible federal department or agency. Use of this grievance procedure is not a prerequisite to the pursuit of other remedies.

8. These rules shall be construed to protect the substantive rights of interested persons to meet appropriate due process standards, and to assure that Galveston County complies with the ADA and implementing regulations. (Revised 03/20/12).

AMERICANS WITH DISABILITIES ACT GRIEVANCE FORM

Today's Date. _____

Name of Grievant· _____

Address of Grievant _____

Telephone Number of Grievant: _____

Name, Address, and Telephone Number of Alternate Contact Person _____

_____

Agency alleged to have denied access

Department· _____

Division: _____

Office: _____

Location _____

I was denied access on _____ (date)

Disability Statement

My Disability is _____

_____

The problem is temporary _____ permanent _____

I am seeking access to the following Galveston County program or activity in which I haven't been able to participate because I need an accommodation _____

_____

Incident or Barrier

Please describe the particular way in which you believe you have been denied the benefits of any services, program, or activity or have otherwise been subjected to discrimination. Please specify dates, time, and places of incidents, and names and/or positions of agency employees involved, if any, as well as names, addresses and telephone numbers of any eyewitnesses to any such incident Attach additional pages if necessary Include a description of the way in which you feel access may be had to the benefits described above, or the way in which accommodation could be provided to allow access

_____

_____

Mail or Fax this form to. ADA Coordinator, Galveston County Human Resources, 722 Moody, 3rd Floor, Galveston, TX 77550; Fax 409.770 5351, email to kathy branch@co galveston tx us

AUXILIARY AIDS AND SERVICES FOR PERSONS WITH DISABILITIES

GALVESTON COUNTY COMPLIES WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF **THE AMERICANS WITH DISABILITIES ACT** IN Complaints should be addressed to: **Kathy Branch; 722 Moody, 3rd floor; Galveston, Texas 77550 (409) 770-5348; TTY ()**, whom Galveston County has designated to coordinate Galveston County's ADA compliance efforts and who is referred to in these procedures as the "ADA Coordinator".
ITS FACILITIES, ACTIVITIES, PROGRAMS AND SERVICES.

Galveston County can provide auxiliary aids and services such as assistive listening devices, TDD/TTY and ASL/ESL interpreters, etc , at no charge for persons with disabilities

IF YOU ARE DISABLED, YOU MUST ASK FOR AN ACCOMMODATION, HELP OR SERVICES THAT YOU NEED.
IT IS HELPFUL TO ASK IN WRITING.

If you have a disability based grievance, you can file it with:

ADA Coordinator
Galveston County Human Resources
722 Moody, 3rd Floor
Galveston, Texas 77550

The ADA Coordinator will send you a copy of Galveston County's ADA Grievance Procedure and begin an investigation of your complaint.

The Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (28 CFR § 35.160) requires us to take necessary steps to effectively communicate with the disabled. Auxiliary aids and services available. Please contact Kathy Branch at (409) 770-5350 for service listed below.

Sign Language/Oral Interpreter Services/ASL/ESL/CART; Assistive Listening Devices
Telecommunication Device for the Deaf

7-1-1 (TTY, VOICE, AND ASCII USERS);

1 800 RELAYTX (TTY); 1 800 RELAYX1 (ASCII); 1 800 RELAYVV (VOICE); 1 877 VCO1RTX (VCO); 1 800 662 4954 SPANISH (RELAY, TRANSLATION); 1 877 826 9438 (REDUCED TYPING SPEED FOR DEAF/BLIND/VISUALLY IMPAIRED); 1 877 826 6607 (SPEECH TO SPEECH); 1 877 826 6608 (SPEECH TO SPEECH/VCO); *The caller is charged when calls are long distance. (Revised 03/20/12)

COUNTY NOTICE OF ADA GRIEVANCE PROCEDURE

Galveston County has an internal grievance procedure providing for prompt and equitable resolution of complaints alleging any action prohibited by the United States Department of Justice regulations implementing Title II of the Americans with Disabilities Act ("ADA"). Title II states, in part, that "no otherwise qualified disabled individual shall, solely, by reason of such disability, be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of or be subjected to discrimination" in programs or activities sponsored by a public entity.

Complaints should be addressed to : **The ADA Coordinator, 722 Moody, 3rd Floor, Galveston, Texas 77550; (409)770-5352,** whom Galveston County has designated to coordinate Galveston County's ADA compliance efforts and who is referred to in these procedures as the "ADA Coordinator."

A complaint may be filed orally or in writing. An oral complaint will be reduced to writing by the ADA Coordinator and should be provided to the complainant for signature. The complaint should identify the name of the person filing it (the complainant) as well as the complainant's address, and briefly describe the alleged violation of the regulations under Title II of the ADA.

A complaint should be filed within ten (10) business days after the complainant becomes aware of the allege violation. In cases of employment related ADA complaints, the procedures established by the Grievance Procedure for Galveston County employees will be followed where applicable.

An investigation, as may be appropriate, will follow the filing of a complaint. The investigation shall be conducted as directed by the ADA Coordinator. A copy shall be forwarded to the complainant no later than twenty (20) working days after its issuance.

The ADA Coordinator shall maintain the files and records of Galveston County relating to complaints filed.

The complainant can request a reconsideration of the case in instances where he or she is dissatisfied with the resolution. The request for reconsideration should be submitted within seven (7) calendar days of the original determination to the ADA Coordinator. The ADA Coordinator shall consider the complaint's request for reconsideration. The request shall be considered denied if no action is taken with ten (10) days after the date the ADA Coordinator received the request for reconsideration.

The right of a person to a prompt and equitable resolution of the complaint filed hereunder shall not be impaired by the person's pursuit of other remedies such as filing of an ADA complaint with the responsible federal department or agency. Use of this grievance procedure is not a prerequisite to the pursuit of other remedies.

These rules shall be construed to protect the substantive rights of interested persons to meet appropriate due process standards, and to assure that Galveston County complies with the ADA and implementing regulations. (March 200, 2010)

AUXILIARY AIDS AND SERVICES FOR PERSONS WITH DISABILITIES

GALVESTON COUNTY COMPLIES WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF

THE AMERICANS WITH DISABILITIES ACT

IN ITS FACILITIES, ACTIVITIES, PROGRAMS AND SERICES

Galveston County can provide auxiliary aids and services such as assistive listening devices, TTY and ASL/ESL interpreters, etc at no charge for persons with disabilities

IF YOU ARE A PERSON WITH A DISABILITY, YOU MUST ASK FOR AN ACOMMODATION, HELP, OR SERVICES THAT YOU NEED. IT IS HELPFUL TO ASK IN WRITING WITH AS MUCH NOTICES AS POSSIBLE.

If you have a **disability based grievance, you can file it with:**

ADA Coordinator, Galveston County Human Resources

722 Moody, 3rd Floor

Galveston, TX 77550

The ADA Coordinator will send you a copy of Galveston County's ADA Grievance Procedure and begin an investigation of your complaint. The ADA Coordinator may be reached at (409)770-5352.

The Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (28 CFR § 35 160) requires us to take necessary steps to effectively communicate with the disabled. Auxiliary aids and services available Please contact Kathy Branch at (409) 770-5350 for service listed below

Sign Language/Oral Interpreter Services/ASL/ESL/CART, Assistive Listening Devices	**7-1-1 (TTY, VOICE, AND ASCII USERS);**
Telecommunication Device for the Deaf	1 800 RELAYTX (TTY); 1 800 RELAYX1 (ASCII); 1 800 RELAYVV (VOICE); 1 877 VCO1RTX (VCO); 1 800 662 4954 SPANISH (RELAY, TRANSLATION); 1 877 826 9438 (REDUCED TYPING SPEED FOR DEAF/BLIND/VISUALLY IMPAIRED); 1 877 826 6607 (SPEECH TO SPEECH), 1 877 826 6608 (SPEECH TO SPEECH/VCO); *The caller is charged when calls are long distance. (Revised 03/20/12)

TEXAS

Dial 7-1-1

The Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 requires us to take necessary steps to effectively communicate with the disabled

AGENDA ITEM #34a

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
COMMISSIONERS COURT
Contract Approval Request

Date of Request	3/14/12	**Department**	Information Technology		
Renewal Contract	Yes	**Orgkey:**	1101159100	**Object Code:**	5481000
Contract Start Date	3/31/2012	**Vendor:**	Sungard		
Contract End Date	3/31/2013	**Vendor No**	707408	**Contract No**	
Description:	RSP Renewal for IFAS				
Contract # Issued By Purchasing	CM 12113	**Requested Legal Review**	Yes ____ No x Original Approved in Dec 2011		

Fund Name	Fund #	FY12 $ Budget	FY12 $ Request	FY13 $ Request	FY14 $ Request	FY15 $ Request	FY15 $ Request
Contract Services	5481000	$120,000 00	$120,000 00				
Totals		120,000	120,000	-	-	-	-

Total Cost 120,000 00

Approved By	Date	Signature
~~Department Head~~ Admin Coor.	3-14-12	[signature]
Purchasing Agent	3-14-12	[signature]
County Legal		

Contract listed in Budget Documentation (Yes) (No)

County Budget Office 3-14-12 [signature] for MT

Form Number

SUNGARD PUBLIC SECTOR

SunGard Public Sector Inc. Remote Service Provider Addendum

RENEWAL

This Renewal Amendment is entered into under the terms and conditions of the existing Remote Service Provider Addendum dated April 5, 2006 (RSP Addendum) to the Software License Agreement (Agreement), between **SunGard Public Sector Inc.** (SunGard) and **Galveston County, TX** (Customer) Unless otherwise stated below, all terms and conditions of the RSP Addendum and the Agreement shall remain in effect

1. **Renewal Term:** The RSP Addendum shall, unless terminated early by Customer, renew for a Term which begins April 1, 2012 and continues for a period of twelve (12) months Thereafter, this Agreement will be renewed as may be mutually agreed upon by the parties at the time of renewal Customer may terminate this renewal Agreement for any reason, no reason or for convenience upon thirty (30) days prior written notice to SunGard

2. **Monthly RSP Fee(s):**

   $8,630 18 (for the period ending March 31, 2013)

   Customer, as a governmental entity of the State of Texas, is exempt from the payment of taxes In the event that there may be any applicable taxes for which Customer is not exempt, Customer shall be responsible for such taxes

3. **Payment Terms:**

   Monthly RSP Fees are billed in advance and, to the extent allowed under the provisions of what is commonly referred to as the Texas Prompt Payment Act, will be due upon the first day of the applicable month

   Travel and living expenses are in addition to the prices quoted above and will be invoiced as incurred and shall be governed by the SunGard Public Sector Corporate Travel and Expense Reimbursement Policy

4. **Scope of RSP Support:** Section 2 of the RSP Addendum, which describes the Scope of RSP Support, is hereby replaced in its entirety with the scope detailed under Exhibit A which is attached hereto and incorporated herein

5. **Additional Development Account Environment & Disaster Recovery Account Environment:** In addition to services relating to a Production Account environment and the Test Account environment as described in Exhibit A, SunGard Public Sector will additionally provide to Customer, at no additional cost, the services necessary to create a Development Account environment and a Disaster Recovery Account environment The terms contained in Exhibit A shall apply to all Account environments hereunder

The terms and conditions contained in this Renewal Amendment, including the prices, will be honored as set forth herein, provided this Renewal Amendment is executed by March31, 2012

Customer Acceptance:

Mark Henry	3/20/12	Mark Henry, County Judge
Authorized Signature	Date	Printed Name

Attest: Dwight D. Sullivan
Dwight D Sullivan
County Clerk

2. Scope of RSP Support

2 1. General RSP Support Provided by SunGard Public Sector - SunGard Public Sector will provide System Administration via a team of System Administrators who will assist and coordinate computer server management, data storage, and backup activities, for hardware and software as agreed to in the contract Routine system back-ups will be performed by the Customer according to mutually agreed upon procedures The Customer should expect SunGard Public Sector to schedule periods of downtime quarterly for preventative and routine maintenance, and additional downtime as needed Under normal circumstances, scheduled downtime will be during the Customer's non-working hours

a. **Network Responsibilities** - All responsibility for the Customer's network and administration of the network shall remain with the Customer

b. **System Performance** - The Customer and SunGard Public Sector will work together to isolate performance bottlenecks and to identify whether they are related to the Customer's computer server, or the Customer's local network

If the addition of users, unusually heavy use, or other factors require additional resources for support of the Customer (e g hardware, software, people, data communications link etc) then SunGard Public Sector will assist the Customer by recommending possible solutions The Customer is aware that if additional resources are required for the support of the Customer, additional fees will apply

c. **Interfaces or Custom Reports** - Interfaces, custom reports, special formats, and other programming or set-up requests are not included in this Addendum, but can be provided by SunGard Public Sector under separate Addendum

d. **Support Hours and Charges** - SunGard Public Sector's standard RSP support hours are 5 a m – 5 p m (Pacific Time), Monday through Friday, with the exception of SunGard Public Sector holidays SunGard Public Sector's responsibilities defined herein will be performed from SunGard Public Sector's location In the event that SunGard Public Sector assists the Customer with activities outside the scope of responsibilities defined herein, the charge will be based on SunGard Public Sector's rate then in effect

In addition to SunGard Public Sector's standard RSP support hours, this RSP Agreement includes Customer access to a 24-hour Emergency Answering Service In the event that emergency systems-level assistance is required outside of SunGard Public Sector's standard RSP support hours, please call the 24-hour answering service at **(530) 230-5039** The answering service will direct your call to the appropriate RSP support staff for assistance This answering service is only to be used for emergency systems-level assistance after-hours and all other support should be directed to SunGard Public Sector's help desk at 1 800 851 4800 or support@sungardps com during SunGard Public Sector's standard Helpdesk support hours

e. **On-Going Maintenance** - SunGard Public Sector will be available to assist with trouble shooting for maintenance on the computer server(s) (including the Production, Test, Development and Disaster Recovery Servers) located at Customer site, the operating system(s), and any licensed Third Party Software required for the use of ONESolution Customer must maintain maintenance agreements with all supporting vendors Customer must also make appropriate arrangements with supporting vendors allowing SunGard Public Sector to contact vendors as part of Customer's maintenance agreements with said vendors SunGard Public Sector will update the computer server and operating system software as necessary to remain current with new releases of the Software Operating system or computer server upgrades shall be performed only after consultation with the Customer

f **Customer's Network, Personal Computers** - Administration of the Customer's network and personal computers is not included in this Addendum and is the responsibility of the Customer

g. **Software Configuration** - Software configuration including the decisions and training to use Software are not included in this Addendum

h. **Accounts and Update Frequency** - SunGard Public Sector will provide the services necessary to create the Production Account, Disaster Recovery, Development and Test Accounts SunGard Public Sector will replicate the Production Account into the Test, Disaster Recovery, Development Accounts up to two times per year upon request Customer agrees to schedule replications with as much advanced notice as possible (minimum two week notice), and SunGard Public Sector agrees to perform the replication only after consultation with the Customer

i. **System Administrators** - SunGard Public Sector will provide the system administrator personnel resources necessary to perform the administration of the Customer's system Multiple System Administrators with a variety of skills are available to provide administration services effectively

j. **Administrator Changes** - SunGard Public Sector reserves the right to reassign system administration tasks among System Administrators

k. **System Monitoring** - Automated monitoring of core system components, tailored to the client's site, will be the basis for monitoring of the site status and performance The System Administrator(s) will meet with key Customer personnel (in person or via conference call) for the purpose of learning the Customer's environment in detail and developing a portfolio of mutually agreeable monitors

l. **System Verification** - SunGard Public Sector staff will review the Customer's system monitors on a regular basis (Monday through Friday, excluding SunGard Public Sector observed holidays) for the purpose of monitoring and evaluating system status and performance and to complete any outstanding administrative tasks required for effective utilization of the system Typical tasks would include verification of the previous night's backup, screening of error logs, monitoring of system resource utilization and any system related issues

m **Recommended Procedures** - Labor required to correct discrepancies resulting from Customer's failure to follow SunGard Public Sector's recommended procedures will be billable at SunGard Public Sector rates then in effect

n **System/Database Level Requests for Assistance** - System Administrator(s) will respond to requests from the Customer contact to resolve problems or perform administrative functions during normal SunGard Public Sector business hours Requests may be either verbal or electronic (email) Requests for items of a critical nature must be verbal to ensure receipt of request Critical (site down) requests will be addressed upon receipt if requests are received during normal SunGard Pubic Sector business hours Routine requests will be addressed on a priority basis

o. **Custom scripting** – Reasonable shell scripting to perform system management and maintenance tasks, additional charges may apply for extensive projects

2.2. **Specific Responsibilities** - SunGard Public Sector will provide System Administrators and the Customer will provide a ONESolution Application Specialist and local IT resources Customer's failure to provide a ONESolution Application Specialist may be cause for suspension or termination of this RSP Addendum If this RSP Addendum is suspended or terminated, no payment will be due by Customer to SunGard during the period of suspension or subsequent to the date of termination The System Administrator will set procedures in place for management of the system and will perform certain system management tasks The ONESolution Application Specialist and/or local IT resource will perform application administration and shared system maintenance tasks

2 2 1 **Shared Responsibilities** - The following responsibilities will be shared by SunGard Public Sector's System Administrators and Customer's ONESolution Application Specialist

a **Shared Responsibilities of SunGard Public Sector's System Administrators and Customer's ONESolution Application Specialist**

- Configuration of secure VPN access for system administration
- Daily management of database and transaction log backup (Customer will manage tapes)
- Review of disaster recovery plan

- Review patching and antivirus policies
- Daily management of Operating System and file system backup (Customer will load and unload tapes)
- Assistance in data uploading/downloading
- Monitor Console messages
- Manage Third Party Contracts
- Backups will be the responsibility of the Customer, daily and weekly backup duties will be performed by the Customer
- SunGard Public Sector and Customer will agree upon backup strategies and procedures, as well as storage of backup media
- Verification that the backups are being completed
- Perform recovery of specific files and/or entire system (restores)
- LAN configuration and troubleshooting for server connectivity

2.2 2 Responsibilities of Customer's ONESolution Application Specialist and local IT resources - The following responsibilities will be performed by Customer's ONESolution Application Specialist

a **Customer's ONESolution Application Specialist Responsibilities**

- Creation of ONESolution users and printers within the ONESolution application
- Setup of ONESolution application security
- Implementation of subsystem maintenance (see Subsystem User Guides for details)
- Customizations to question defaults, menus and JCL
- Monthly run of Name Match utility in subsystems (e g , ARUTMT)
- Manage batch jobs and priorities of ONESolution processes within the ONESolution application
- Manage and maintain reports and workflow models in all Accounts
- Act as the main contact for SunGard Public Sector support calls, problems descriptions, Software update release information
- Assistance in data uploading/downloading
- Attend appropriate training classes offered by SunGard Public Sector

b. **Customer's IT Resource – Network and PC Application Administration Responsibilities**

- Installation/configuration of terminal emulation software on workstations (if used by Customer)
- Installation/configuration of SunGard Pubic Sector's PC based products on workstations
- LAN configuration and troubleshooting for workstation connectivity
- Installation/configuration of networking software on workstations (e g , TCP/IP)
- Installation/configuration of networking equipment
- Setup/configuration and management of network printer's and print queues

2.2 3 SunGard Public Sector System Administration Responsibilities – The following are the System Administration responsibilities that will be managed by SunGard System Administrators

a. **SunGard Public Sector Operating System, System Administrator Responsibilities (UNIX and Windows)**

- Provide diagnosis of system hardware problems
- Monitor hardware reliability, check error logs and initiate corrective action when warranted
- Monitoring and management of disk and filesystem space
- Create and administer operating system printer queues
- Create and maintain scheduled jobs for administrative purposes
- Periodic cleanup of temporary files (e g , /tmp, /ONESolution/admin/tmp, /ONESolution/admin/posted)
- Creation and maintenance of operating system user accounts
- System performance monitoring and tuning as needed
- Upgrade and install updates to the Operating System
- Upgrade and install updates to supported third party products (e g COBOL, OpenLink)
- Monitor the operating system and modify parameter configurations and/or tuning adjustments when needed

- Monitor console messages/logs
- Manage hardware and OS support calls
- Upgrade and installation of ONESolution software

b SunGard Public Sector Database Administration Responsibilities

- Monitor database operation and review logs
- Monitor database engine performance and tune as needed
- Monitor database size and growth, Increase database space as needed
- Update database statistics routinely
- Monitor table indices routinely
- Maintain database users and security
- Installation and upgrade of database software
- Installation of interim patches or bug fixes as needed
- Manage database product support calls

2 3 System Analysis

Customer may request, and SunGard Public Sector recommends a System Analysis be performed, every other year SunGard Public Sector will analyze Customer's hardware configuration and performance, and provide possible suggested/configuration upgrades to enhance system performance The System Analysis shall be provided as part of the RSP Service at no additional charge Any travel, meals or lodging charges associated with the system analysis will be billed to Customer as incurred

2.4 Additional Customer Obligations

2 4 1 Communications Equipment Customer is solely responsible for the acquisition and maintenance of all terminals, personal computers, network equipment, printers and third party software necessary to operate the Software products at Customer's facility

2 4.2. Hardware Acquisition Customer is solely responsible for the acquisition of adequately sized hardware to host the ONESolution system

AGENDA ITEM #35a

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
COMMISSIONERS COURT
Contract Approval Request

Date of Request	3/16/12	Department	Community Services Division		
Renewal Contract	Yes	Orgkey	440100	Object Code	5412130
Contract Start Date	10/1/2011	Vendor	UTMB		
Contract End Date	9/30/2012	Vendor No	402812	Contract No	—
Description	Contract for Medical Examiner Services				
Contract # Issued By Purchasing		CM12114	Requested Legal Review	Yes X	No

Fund Name	Fund #	FY12 $ Budget	FY12 $ Request	FY13 $ Request	FY14 $ Request	FY15 $ Request	FY15 $ Request
		597,512 00					
Totals		597,512	-	-	-	-	-

Total Cost	597,512 00

Approved By	Date	Signature
Department Head	3/16/2012	[signature]
Assistant Purchasing Agent	3/16/2012	[signature], CPPB
County Legal	3-16-12	[signature]

Contract listed in Budget Documentation (Yes/No) however short by $1,112 00

County Budget Office [signature] signed with Permission [signature]

Form Number

INTERLOCAL COOPERATION AGREEMENT BETWEEN
THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS MEDICAL BRANCH AT GALVESTON
AND
THE COUNTY OF GALVESTON
FOR A MEDICAL EXAMINER PHYSICIAN AND RELATED MEDICAL EXAMINER SERVICES

This Agreement is between the County of Galveston, acting by and through its County Commissioners' Court ("County"), and The University of Texas Medical Branch at Galveston, for and on behalf of its Department of Pathology ("UTMB"). Its purpose is to perform the statutory duties of the County's Medical Examiner.

PREAMBLE

WHEREAS, County is authorized to establish and provide for the maintenance of the Office of Medical Examiner and to appoint the Medical Examiner pursuant to Article 49 25, Texas Code of Criminal Procedure, and,

WHEREAS, UTMB has a qualified faculty physician to perform the duties of the Medical Examiner, qualified staff physicians to serve as Deputy Medical Examiners and qualified personnel to staff and operate the Medical Examiner's Office

NOW THEREFORE, County and UTMB desire to enter into an agreement for UTMB to provide Medical Examiner services to the County through the contracting authority granted pursuant to Chapter 791 of the Texas Government Code commonly known as the "Interlocal Cooperation Act "

AGREEMENT

THE PARTIES AGREE as follows

ARTICLE I – UTMB RESPONSIBILITIES

ESTABLISHMENT OF MEDICAL EXAMINER AND STAFF

1 1 Number of Personnel. UTMB, through its Department of Pathology, will provide.

i) a qualified faculty physician to perform the duties and responsibilities of and to serve as County's Medical Examiner ("Medical Examiner"),

ii) one or more qualified staff physicians to act as Deputy Medical Examiners under the direction of the Medical Examiner, and

iii) associated staff necessary to operate the Office of the Medical Examiner.

1.2 Medical Examiner UTMB agrees that the Commissioners Court of the County appoints the Medical Examiner UTMB agrees to confer with the County regarding the qualifications of the Medical Examiner

1 3 UTMB Employees The Medical Examiner, the Deputy Medical Examiners and staff are UTMB employees and act on its behalf UTMB shall compensate such employees

1 4 Certification. County and UTMB agree that no person shall be appointed Medical Examiner unless the person is a physician licensed by the State Board of Medical Examiners of the State of Texas and that, to the greatest extent possible, the Medical Examiner shall be appointed from persons having training and experience in pathology, toxicology, histology, and other medico-legal sciences In this regard, the UTMB faculty physician serving as the Medical Examiner shall be licensed by the Texas State Board of Medical Examiners and shall be board certified in the field of forensic pathology The staff physician(s) provided as Deputy Medical Examiners shall be similarly licensed by the Texas State Board of Medical Examiners. The Deputy Medical Examiners must also be board certified or board eligible in the field of forensic pathology County may waive the certification requirement for the Deputy Medical Examiners in the event such a waiver becomes essential for UTMB to provide sufficient staff physicians

1 5 Pre-Approval. All UTMB faculty and staff physicians shall provide County with curriculum vitae. The County's written approval of each physician must be obtained before he/she engages in his/her duties The County's approval will not be unreasonably withheld. Such approval must be obtained from the County, acting by and through its Commissioners Court, unless the Commissioners Court has designated an employee or official for such authority in which event such approval may be issued by the employee or official so designated

1 6 Copies of Agreement. All UTMB faculty and staff physicians providing services under this Agreement shall be provided with copies of this Agreement enabling them to be familiar with its terms and conditions

1 7 Support Staff. UTMB shall provide the necessary personnel to adequately perform the clerical duties and investigatory functions required to operate the Medical Examiner's office UTMB will be permitted to contract with third parties to act as Field Investigators

1 8 Residents. Physician Residents may be used to assist the Medical Examiner in the performance of his duties. No Physician Resident will be permitted to perform an autopsy on obvious crime victims. Should a Physician Resident begin an autopsy on an individual and, during the course of the proceeding, discover the individual to be a crime victim, the Physician Resident will immediately cease operations and notify the Medical Examiner in order that the Medical Examiner or a Deputy Medical Examiner might both review the findings of the Physician Resident prior to the discovery and continue the

autopsy In addition, the Criminal District Attorney of the county in which the crime victim was found will immediately be notified of such discovery

2. MEDICAL EXAMINER

2 1 Statutory Duties. The Medical Examiner will, on a full time basis, perform all duties and assume all responsibilities required of a medical examiner by the laws of the United States and the State of Texas. These laws include but are not limited to, the Texas Code of Criminal Procedure, art. 49 25; the Texas Health and Safety Code, Chapter 671 Subchapter B; Texas Health and Safety Code Chapter 693, Texas Occupations Code Chapter 151 ("The Medical Practice Act"), and the Texas Government Code Chapter 552 (Public Information Act) as they presently exist or may be amended in the future In addition, in accordance with Texas Health and Safety Code Chapter 81, commonly known as the Communicable Disease Prevention and Control Act, the Medical Examiner will report suspected and confirmed communicable diseases and any suspected health condition that has a potential public health impact to the Executive Director of the Galveston County Health District ("District") and will cooperate with District's health authorities and its epidemiologist in public health investigations of such reportable conditions

2 2 The Medical Examiner, working with UTMB and the County, has heretofore complied with the provisions of Texas Code of Criminal Procedure, Article 38.35 and Texas Government Code Chapter 411, Subchapter A as required by House Bill 2703, 78th Regular Session of the Texas Legislature. The Medical Examiner, working with UTMB

will also undertake such steps as are required by future legislative enactments that relate to the performance of his duties

2 3 Supervision. The Medical Examiner shall supervise the Deputy Medical Examiners, Resident Physicians and staff (including scientific experts, trained technicians, field investigators and clerical personnel) performing services pursuant to this Agreement.

2 4 Judgment The Medical Examiner will perform all services called for herein and exercise all discretionary powers in a manner consistent with the applicable cannons of forensic medicine, professional ethics and his/her best professional judgment

3 FIELD INVESTIGATIONS

3 1 Availability. Field investigators will be on call 24 hours a day, 365 days a year. The Medical Examiner, a Deputy Medical Examiner or a field investigator will investigate the scene of every unattended death. At least one field investigator will be physically located on Bolivar Peninsula. If a vacancy arises in the position of field investigator stationed on Bolivar Peninsula, the County will assist UTMB in the recruitment of a replacement field investigator located on the Bolivar Peninsula. But, until the replacement field investigator located on Bolivar Peninsula is recruited, UTMB will provide on call field investigators to respond to unattended deaths on the Bolivar Peninsula.

4. AUTOPSIES

4 1 Reason for Autopsy Autopsies will be performed in all instances required by and in a manner consistent with the Texas Code of Criminal Procedure art 49 25. Autopsies will also be performed on victims of crime whose remains are discovered within Galveston

County and on persons who die within Galveston County. All autopsies shall determine the manner and cause of death to the extent such can be ascertained.

4 2 Location. Generally, autopsies will be performed at the Galveston County Medical Examiners Building located in Texas City, Texas. If a person dies at UTMB, the autopsy may be performed at UTMB. Autopsies performed at UTMB will be done at no additional cost to the County.

4 3 Priority It is anticipated that the Medical Examiner and the Deputy Medical Examiners will perform private autopsies and autopsies for Brazoria, Fort Bend, Matagorda, or other counties. To the greatest extent practicable, and to the extent permitted by law, Galveston County autopsy cases will be performed before other autopsies are done by the Medical Examiner for these, or other counties Galveston County autopsy cases likewise will be performed prior to private autopsies.

4 4 Additional Counties UTMB'S Department of Pathology may be asked to perform autopsies for additional counties. UTMB may do so as long as it employs personnel sufficient to adequately service these additional counties without impacting the services provided to Galveston County. UTMB agrees it will not use the County's Medical Examiner's Building (see Article II-2) for the performing of these additional autopsies unless it first obtains the written permission of the County's Director of Community Services, which such permission will not be unreasonably withheld. In addition, UTMB will provide County with such information as is reasonably required by County, acting through the County's Director of Community Services and/or its County Auditor, to make a factual determination that by permitting UTMB to conduct such additional

autopsies for other counties that future costs to the County for services rendered by UTMB under this Agreement will be lower

4 5 Documentation. Autopsies shall be fully documented through the use of 35 mm or digital photography, laboratory analysis of tissue and other samples deemed necessary by the Medical Examiner Each autopsy will be reduced to a written report

5 PRIVATE AUTOPSIES

5 1 Private or other county autopsies. For purposes of this Agreement, private autopsies are autopsies.

i) performed for other counties;

ii) autopsies performed at the request of any individual or entity on an individual who died outside Galveston County, or

iii.) autopsies performed on individuals who died within Galveston County whose deaths would not otherwise be investigated as required by the Texas Code of Criminal Procedure or other applicable State law.

5 2 Records of Private Autopsies. Records of private autopsies performed at the Medical Examiner's Building are the property of Medical Examiner But, Medical Examiner will furnish County with a record of the date and number of such autopsies on a quarterly basis beginning on the expiration of the first quarter after date of execution of this Agreement and continuing each quarter thereafter.

5.3 Private Autopsy Reveals Criminal Aspects. Medical Examiner agrees that should a private autopsy reveal criminal aspects might have caused an individual's death to

immediately notify the Criminal District Attorney of the county in which the crime victim was found of such findings

6 AUTOPSY RECORDS

6 1 Storage. Regardless of where the autopsy is performed, records of all written County autopsy reports, lab tests and reports, data, documents, x-rays, photographs, field investigator reports, correspondences, magnetic recordings, or other tangible items from which a record may be accurately reproduced ("Autopsy Records") will be stored in the Medical Examiner's Office in Texas City as space allows. County will provide secure, climate controlled, off-site storage for all such Autopsy Records that exceed the storage capacity of the Medical Examiner's Office in Texas City

6 2 Safe Keeping. Medical Examiner shall be responsible for the safe keeping, on behalf of County, of all record management and storage tasks relating to Autopsy Records Medical Examiner shall perform all record management tasks to preserve the records of all autopsies, lab tests, and other data produced during the initial term and any renewal term of this Agreement.

6 3 County Access County shall have ready access to County Autopsy Records as required for the purpose of prosecuting criminal cases or defending civil cases. Medical Examiner may retain copies of Autopsy Records for his/her and UTMB'S files.

6 4 Public Records/Requests made under the Public Information Act. Autopsy Records are available to the public in accordance with Texas Government Code, Chapter 552 (the "Public Information Act") and Texas Code of Criminal Procedure, Art 49 25, Sec. 11 The County shall provide legal services to the Medical Examiner's Office in responding

to any and all requests for public information related to Galveston County autopsies and County Autopsy Records. If a request for information under the Public Information Act is served upon UTMB, UTMB will promptly reply to the Requestor that UTMB is not the Officer for Public Information for the requested information by utilizing the following statement.

> "UTMB is in receipt of your request for information under the Public Information Act. However, your request is not properly served as UTMB is not the Officer for Public Information for the information you have requested To properly serve your request, it must be directed to the Galveston County Medical Examiner The mailing and physical address for the Galveston County Medical Examiner is 6607 Highway 1764, Texas City, Texas 77591 and the facsimile number is (409) 935-8305."

County, acting through its Legal Department, shall work with the Medical Examiner's Office to promptly review Public Information Act requests and associated requested information. County shall be responsible for any argument made to the Texas Attorney General and, in the event the Attorney General's Office opines that information must be released, then the County shall be responsible for the subsequent release to the Requestor or for pursuing other legal actions in the event it wishes to continue to withhold requested information Additionally, the Medical Examiner shall immediately notify the County's Criminal District Attorney's Office whenever a Public Information Act request is received requesting records relating to autopsies that are also being criminally investigated, in order to determine whether the Criminal District Attorney objects to the

release of the requested information and which will further afford the Criminal District Attorney the opportunity to intervene in the request to assert objection(s) to release. In the event the Criminal District Attorney objects to the release of requested information, the Medical Examiner shall cooperate with the Criminal District Attorney in seeking a decision from the Attorney General about whether the information is excepted from disclosure. The legal services to be provided by the County in this event shall be performed either through the County Legal Department or through the Criminal District Attorney's Office, at the discretion of the Criminal District Attorney

6 5 Return of Records At the date of expiration or early termination of this Agreement, Medical Examiner shall release to County all County Autopsy Records produced and maintained by Medical Examiner pursuant to this Agreement. Should he/she desire, Medical Examiner may retain a copy of these records.

6 6 Autopsy Reports The Medical Examiner shall give County a written report on a quarterly basis of the total number of autopsies performed for the County

7 COURT APPEARANCE

7.1 Cooperation. Appearance during court hearings and trials is a critical function of the Medical Examiner's Office. The Medical Examiner and the Deputy Medical Examiners shall cooperate, to the full extent of the law, with the County's Criminal District Attorney, the Director of the County's Legal Department and with any law enforcement agencies having jurisdiction over a given case.

7 2 Court Appearances. The Medical Examiner, or if appropriate, the Deputy Medical Examiner and/or field investigators will appear as necessary during grand jury

proceedings, depositions, court hearings and trials in any civil or criminal Galveston County case ("proceedings"). Such appearances will be limited to those cases where the Medical Examiner, the Deputy Medical Examiner or a resident physician acting under their direction, performed the autopsy, the field investigator was performing a field investigation and to such other cases to which they might agree to appear. The County's Criminal District Attorney or the County's Legal Department Director are authorized to request such appearances Whenever possible, the Medical Examiner or the Deputy Medical Examiner who performed the autopsy and the field investigator who performed the field investigation should be readily available for the criminal proceedings or proceedings involving the County's Legal Department at no additional charge to the County In the event of litigation where neither the County nor the State of Texas is a party to the cause of action, the Medical Examiner's office personnel may charge a reasonable and customary fee in accordance with and on behalf of UTMB Department of Pathology in connection with his/her participation in the proceedings In the event that either the County's Criminal District Attorney or the County's Legal Department Director requests the services of a fee based expert witness who is not an individual identified above (other than an expert witness from AEGIS Sciences Corporation, the current provider of post-mortem toxicology services) and UTMB arranges for such expert witness services, County agrees to reimburse UTMB promptly for UTMB's actual and verified expenses related to procuring those services. In the event the Medical Examiner has requested AEGIS Sciences Corporation to provide post-mortem toxicology services and, at a later date, that either the County's Criminal District Attorney or the County's

Legal Department Director requests the services of an expert witness from AEGIS Sciences Corporation, County agrees to reimburse UTMB for AEGIS' expert testimony up to a maximum of One Thousand ($1000) plus reasonable travel expenses in keeping with UTMB'S travel policy per event or such other amount as the County and UTMB may mutually agree.

8 MEDICAL WASTE

8 1 Compliance with Regulations Medical Examiner will comply with all Federal and State laws and regulations regarding labeling, packaging, storing, transporting, tracking, and disposing of medical waste, other waste and human remains, samples and specimens generated by the Medical Examiner's office UTMB agrees to be responsible for the cost of disposing of medical waste, other waste and human remains, samples and specimens generated by the Medical Examiner's office while under UTMB management

8 2 Specimens that are retained greater than one year by the Medical Examiner as part of the standard competent practice of forensic pathology shall be disposed of at an interval determined by the Medical Examiner after consultation with the County and County's Criminal District Attorney and/or its Legal Department Director to determine the need to continue to retain the specimens.

ARTICLE II- COUNTY RESPONSIBILITIES

1. COMPENSATION

1 1 Compensation for Services. For services performed by UTMB, County will pay the sum of Five Hundred Ninety Seven Thousand Five Hundred Twelve and No/100 Dollars ($597,512 00) annually for the term of this Agreement.

1 2 Monthly Payments Payments made by County will be made in twelve equal monthly installments of Forty Nine Thousand Seven Hundred Ninety Two and 67/100 Dollars ($49,792 67). Each monthly payment shall be paid in accordance with the provisions Texas Government Code Chapter 2251, commonly called the Texas Prompt Payment Act.

1 3 Annual Reconciliation of Expenses UTMB agrees that this Agreement should be evaluated on an annual basis with regard to the expenses and revenues of the Medical Examiners' Office and that cost savings and excess revenues should be considered in the annual contract renewal in the same regard as excess expenses.

1 4 An accounting of the facts outlined in 1 3 above and supporting material sufficient for the County to analyze same will be provided on a timely basis prior to consideration of this Agreement

1 5 UTMB shall maintain the necessary financial records to support the expenditure of the funds paid by the County. The County' County Auditor or his designee shall have the right to audit these records for up to three years after the close of the County's fiscal year end (September 30) The County shall examine these records, during normal business hours (i e. 8:00 a.m. – 5.00 p.m., Monday through Friday) at UTMB's primary business location or any other location within Galveston County that is more convenient for UTMB. Copies of any records will be provided to the County Auditor upon request at no additional charge UTMB shall promptly (within ninety days of receipt of any audit report from the County) respond to any discrepancies noted by the County Auditor

2 MEDICAL EXAMINER'S BUILDING

2 1 Building and Equipment. County will provide its Medical Examiner's Building ("Building") located at 6607 FM 1764 in Texas City, Texas to Medical Examiner County has heretofore furnished the equipment, furniture, and other items required by the Medical Examiner to perform his duties.

2.2 Utilities and Services. County will be responsible for payment of the following Medical Examiner's Building utilities and services: electricity, gas, water, sewer, normal refuse (excluding medical wastes), telephone, alarm monitoring systems, and janitorial service County will also be responsible for payment of storage costs and freezer alarm costs for specimens located within the Medical Examiner's Building.

2 3 Repairs County will be responsible for repairs and upkeep of the Building and adjacent parking lot. In addition, County will be responsible for reasonable and necessary repairs to the road (see Article 2.7) to the Building

2 4 Property Damage. County will obtain property damage insurance insuring the Building and contents in such amounts it deems reasonable

2 5 County Access County may have such access to the Medical Examiner's Building as is reasonable and necessary to accomplish inspection, maintenance, and inventory of County owned fixtures and other County owned equipment and furnishings.

2 6 UTMB Improvements UTMB may, for Medical Examiner's convenience, provide computers and related software or its own telephone system to utilize in the operation of the Medical Examiner's Building UTMB may make such installations it sees fit so long

as such installation does not damage the structural or environmental integrity of the Building

2 7 Danforth Easements. Access to the Medical Examiner's Building is by use of three easements granted by Danforth Hospital, Inc Medical Examiner will not, and the Medical Examiner will not permit any of his/her invitees, to undertake any activity which will interfere with Danforth's quiet enjoyment of its hospital grounds located adjacent to the Medical Examiner's Building.

3. TRANSPORTATION OF HUMAN REMAINS

3 1 County Transport. In the event the County needs to transport human remains, the County has a contract with a third party for such services. That contractor shall provide pick up and handling of human remains from accident sites, homes or other locations where death occurs or is discovered The contractor will transport the remains to the County Medical Examiner's Building when required to determine or investigate the cause of death. The contractor provides these services 24 hours a day, 7 days a week, including weekends and holidays. Medical Examiner will provide the contractor with ready access to the Medical Examiner's Building so as to enable delivery of remains at any time of day

ARTICLE III - MUTUAL AGREEMENTS

1.1 Indemnification by County. To the extent authorized by the laws and constitution of the State of Texas, County agrees to hold the State of Texas, the Board of Regents of The University of Texas System, UTMB, its officers, employees, and agents harmless from and indemnify each of them against any and all claims, actions, damages, suits, proceedings, judgments, and liabilities, excluding attorney fees, for personal injury, death, or property damage resulting from the acts or omissions of County or its agents, or employees.

1.2 Indemnification by UTMB. To the extent authorized by the laws and constitution of the State of Texas, UTMB agrees to hold County, its officers, employees, and agents harmless from and indemnify each of them against any and all claims, actions, damages, suits, proceedings, judgments, and liabilities, excluding attorney fees, for personal injury, death, or property damage resulting from the acts or omissions of UTMB or its agents, or employees.

1 3 Insurance. UTMB represents and warrants to County that UTMB shall maintain in full force and effect during the term of this Agreement self-funded professional liability coverage for the Medical Examiner and the Deputy Medical Examiners known as The University of Texas System Medical Malpractice Self-Insurance Plan Under no circumstances will the County be liable for an act of a UTMB physician, employee or agent. Under no circumstances will UTMB be liable for the act of a County employee or agent

1 4 Catastrophic Events The parties acknowledge and agree that this Agreement is not intended to provide services with respect to either man-made or natural disasters and other large-scale emergencies. Neither UTMB nor County shall be required to perform any term, condition, or covenant of this Agreement so long as such performance is delayed or prevented by acts of God, material or labor restriction by any governmental authority, civil riot, floods, hurricanes, or other natural disasters, or any other cause not reasonably within the control of UTMB or County and which by the exercise of due diligence neither UTMB nor County is able, wholly or in part, to prevent or overcome. The parties agree to work together to secure assistance to the extent commercially reasonable from neighboring County Medical Examiners, local physicians or other entities capable of providing services required for investigating those deaths covered by this section In the event of such an occurrence, County agrees to pay such additional fees as are reasonably necessary for UTMB to perform services pursuant to this Agreement

1.5 Amendments. This Agreement may be amended when set forth in writing and signed by the parties to the Agreement

1.6 Notice. Any notice required to be given pursuant to the terms and provisions of this Agreement shall be in writing and shall be mailed by certified or registered mail addressed as set forth below or at such other address as may be specified by written notice·

UTMB: Executive Vice President, Chief Business and Finance Officer
The University of Texas Medical Branch at Galveston
301 University Boulevard, 5 113
Route Number 0153
Galveston, Texas 77555-0126

cc: Sr Administrator, Department of Pathology
University of Texas Medical Branch at Galveston
301 University Blvd
Galveston, Texas 77555-0527

County: Director of Community Services
Fifth Floor
The Galveston County Courthouse
722 Moody
Galveston, Texas 77550

cc: Mr Harvey Bazaman
Director, County Legal
Fifth Floor
The Galveston County Courthouse
722 Moody
Galveston, Texas 77550

All payments shall be made to UTMB in the following manner.

The University of Texas Medical Branch at Galveston
Post Office Box 4786-762
Houston, Texas 77210-4786

1 7 Term. Regardless of the date of execution, this Agreement shall be in effect from September 1, 2011 through August 31, 2012, unless terminated earlier as provided herein. A party may terminate this Agreement for any reason or for convenience by giving the other party ninety (90) days written notice of such intent to terminate.

1.8 Assignment. Neither Party may assign any of the rights or duties created by this Agreement without the prior written approval of the other Party.

1 9 Venue. This Agreement is governed by the laws of the State of Texas Venue for any action arising out of this Agreement shall lie in Galveston County, Texas

1 10 Mediation. Any disputes that may arise between the parties as to any provision of this Agreement will be submitted to mediation as a condition precedent to litigation

1 11 Severability Any invalidity of any part of this Agreement will not cause the remaining parts hereof to be invalid

1 12 Waiver No waiver of any default by County in the performance of UTMB will constitute a waiver of any subsequent default.

1 13 Independent Contractor UTMB recognizes that it is engaged as an independent contractor and acknowledges that County will have no responsibility to provide benefits normally associated with employee status UTMB, in accordance with its status as an independent contractor, agrees that it shall conduct itself consistent with such status, that it will neither hold itself out as nor claim to be an officer or employee of the County, and that it will not make any claim, demand or application to or for any right or privilege applicable to an officer or employee of the County, including, but not limited to, unemployment insurance benefits, social security coverage or retirement benefits.

1.14 Earlier Contract This Contract replaces the Contract entered into between the Parties effective September 1, 2011

1 15 HIPAA COMPLIANCE:

County agrees to keep private and to secure any information provided by UTMB that is considered either Individually Identifiable Health Information (IIHI) by the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996, codified at 42 USC § 1320d

through d-8 (HIPAA) or Protected Health Information (PHI) as promulgated in 45 CFR Part 164 (HIPAA Privacy Regulations) and 45 CFR Part 142 (HIPAA Security Regulations) County agrees to only use and disclose PHI as required to perform the services outlined in this Agreement, which may include the proper management and administration of the Agreement and County may provide data aggregation services to the health care operations of UTMB County will not use or further disclose PHI other than as permitted under this Agreement and County will use appropriate safeguards to prevent the use or disclosure of PHI for any reason other than as provided by the Agreement County agrees to promptly notify UTMB of any use or disclosure of PHI not provided for in this Agreement. County agrees to notify UTMB of its corrective actions to cure any breaches as soon as possible County understands that UTMB may terminate this Agreement immediately if County's actions are not successful in remedying the breach and UTMB may report the problem to the Secretary of Health and Human Services County shall require any agents or subcontractors who receive PHI to be bound by the same restrictions and conditions outlined in this Agreement County agrees to follow §164 524 (Access of Individuals to PHI), 164 526 (Amendment of PHI) and 164 528 (Accounting of Disclosures of PHI) of the HIPAA Privacy Regulations. County agrees to make its internal practices, books, and records relating to the use and disclosure of PHI received from or created or received by UTMB available to the Secretary of Health and Human Services or UTMB for purposes of determining the County's compliance with the HIPAA Privacy Regulations. After County has completed working with or using PHI provided by UTMB, County agrees to return or destroy all PHI if

feasible and if not feasible County agrees to continue to protect the PHI from wrongful uses and disclosures. If County decides to destroy PHI provided by UTMB under this Agreement, County will keep a record of the proper destruction or provide UTMB with notice and certification of proper destruction of PHI.

1 16 Entire Agreement. This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement between the parties and no oral representation between the parties made prior to or after the execution of this Agreement will be given any force and effect unless reduced to writing herein.

[Signature Page Follows]

The foregoing Agreement is hereby **EXECUTED** by the Parties hereto in triplicate counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original, to be effective as of the date specified herein.

GALVESTON COUNTY

By: _____
Mark Henry, County Judge

Date: 3/27/12

ATTEST:

_____
Dwight D. Sullivan, County Clerk

Date: 3/27/12

Approved as to Form:

By: _____
Harvey Bazaman, Director
Galveston County Legal Department
signed with permission,

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS MEDICAL BRANCH AT GALVESTON

By: _____
William R. Elger, CPA
Executive Vice President,
Chief Business and Finance Officer

Date: 3/21/12

Content Reviewed

By: _____
Donald S Prough, MD
Interim Vice President and
Dean, School of Medicine

By: _____
Rex McCallum, MD, FACP, FACR
Vice President, Chief Physician
Executive

Date: 3/21/12

AGENDA ITEM #36a1

THE COUNTY OF GALVESTON

RUFUS CROWDER, CPPB
PURCHASING AGENT

COUNTY COURTHOUSE
722 Moody (21st Street)
Fifth (5th) Floor
GALVESTON, TEXAS 77550
(409) 770-5371

GWEN MCLAREN, CPPB
ASST PURCHASING AGENT

March 13, 2012

Honorable County Judge
And Commissioners' Court
County Courthouse
Galveston, Texas

Re: Bid #B121013A, LaMarque Pump Station Low Flow Pump Rehabilitation

Gentlemen,

On February 23, 2012 bids were opened for Bid #B121013A, LaMarque Pump Station Low Flow Pump Rehabilitation, at which time three (3) bids were received from the following companies

• Pro-Line Water Screen Services, Inc	Pearland, Texas	$189,924 00
• Hoerbiger Service, Inc	LaPorte, Texas	$0 00 (no bid the Alternate bid
• Alsay Incorporated	Houston, Texas	$191,100 00

It is recommended that the alternate bid be awarded to the lowest cost, most responsive bidder, Pro-Line Water Screen Services, Inc

Your consideration in this matter will be greatly appreciated

Respectfully submitted,

Rufus G Crowder, CPPB
Purchasing Agent
County of Galveston

Attachments

McCullough, Darla

From: McCullough, Darla
Sent: Thursday, March 08, 2012 2 01 PM
To: McCullough, Darla
Subject: FW
Attachments: Pro-Line Letter pdf, Bid Tab xls

From: Fitzgerald, Mike
Sent: Tuesday, March 06, 2012 2.05 PM
To: Crowder, Rufus
Cc: Henry, Mark, Doyle, Patrick, O'Brien, Kevin, Holmes, Stephen; Clark, Ken; Ken Clark (clarkken@juno.com); Lewis, Roxann; Cherry, Jane, Gilliam, Cindy, Mabry, Celia-Frances; Harding.Layne; Butler, Lisa; Robertson, Elizabeth
Subject: FW

Rufus, attached is the bid tabulation for the La Marque Pump Station Low Flow Pumps It is my recommendation the project be awarded to the low responsible bidder, Pro Line Water Screen Services, for the alternate bid in the amount of $189,924 00 00

From: Butler, Lisa
Sent: Tuesday, March 06, 2012 1:40 PM
To: Fitzgerald, Mike
Subject:

Mike,
Please find attached the letter from Pro-Line Water Screen Services, Inc and the bid tabulation sheet

Thank you,

Lisa Butler
Galveston County Engineers
722 Moody (21st St), 1st Floor
Galveston, Texas 77550
(409) 770-5548

BID TABULATION
LA MARQUE PUMP STATION LOW FLOW PUMP REHABILITATION

Bid No B121013A
PREPARED BY LISA BUTLER

February 23, 2012

BASE BID				Engineer's Estimate		Coastal Pump Services, Inc 6025 CR 48 Manvel, Texas 77578 (1)		Alsay Incorporated 6615 Gant Houston, Texas 77066		Pro-Line Water Screen Srvs PO Box 2565 Pearland, Texas 77588 (2)	
ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUAN	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL PRICE	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL PRICE	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL PRICE	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL PRICE
1	Low Flow Pump Rehabilitation Including Removal, Transportation, Restoration, Refurbishment Estimate, Preparation, and Reinstallation, Complete in Place & Operational	LS	2	$112,500 00	$225,000 00	$54,050 00	$108,100 00	$67,555 00	$135,110 00		
	TOTAL BASE BID:				**$225,000.00**		**$108,100.00**		**$135,110 00**		**No Bid**
2	Allowance Owner Directed Refurbishment Work for Low Flow Pumps not included in Bid Item No 1, Complete InPlace & Operational	LS	2	$30,000 00	$60,000 00	$30,000 00	$60,000 00	$30,000 00	$60,000 00		
	ALLOWANCE ITEMS SUBTOTAL:				**$60,000.00**		**$60,000 00**		**$60,000.00**		
	GRAND TOTAL:				**$285,000.00**		**$168,100.00**		**$195,110.00**		**No Bid**

ALTERNATE BID				Engineer's Estimate		Coastal Pump Services, Inc 6025 CR 48 Manvel, Texas 77578		Alsay Incorporated 6615 Gant Houston, Texas 77066		Pro-Line Water Screen Srvs PO Box 2565 Pearland, Texas 77588	
ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUAN	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL PRICE	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL PRICE	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL PRICE	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL PRICE
1	New Low Flow Pump Furnish and Install Two New Low Flow Pumps To Fit Existing Pump Station and Piping, Complete in Place & Operational New Pumps to be Equivalent to Existing Pumps and OEM Standards, Powered by Existing Motors.	LS	2			$180,059 00	$360,118 00	$95,550 00	$191,100 00	$94,962 00	$189,924 00
	TOTAL ALTERNATE BID:						**$360,118.00**		**$191,100.00**		**$189,924 00**

(1) **NO BID BOND**

(2) **DISCREPANCY BETWEEN EXTENTION OF UNIT & TOTAL**

BID TABULATION
LA MARQUE PUMP STATION LOW FLOW PUMP REHABILITATION

Bid No B121013A
PREPARED BY LISA BUTLER

February 23, 2012

BASE BID				Hoerbiger Services, Inc 12204 Fairmont Parkway LaPorte, Texas 77571							
ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUAN	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL PRICE	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL PRICE	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL PRICE	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL PRICE
1	Low Flow Pump Rehabilitation Including Removal, Transportation Restoration Refurbishment Estimate Preparation and Reinstallation Complete in Place & Operational	LS	2	$169,000 00	$338,000 00						
	TOTAL BASE BID·				**$338,000 00**						
2	Allowance Owner Directed Refurbishment Work for Low Flow Pumps not included in Bid Item No 1, Complete InPlace & Operational	LS	2	$30,000 00	$60 000 00						
	ALLOWANCE ITEMS SUBTOTAL				**$60,000 00**						
	GRAND TOTAL.				**$398,000.00**						

ALTERNATE BID				Hoerbiger Services, Inc 12204 Fairmont Parkway LaPorte, Texas 77571							
ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUAN	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL PRICE	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL PRICE	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL PRICE	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL PRICE
1	New Low Flow Pump Furnish and Install Two New Low Flow Pumps To Fit Existing Pump Station and Piping, Complete in Place & Operational New Pumps to be Equivalent to Existing Pumps and OEM Standards, Powered by Existing Motors	LS	2								
	TOTAL ALTERNATE BID:				**No Bid**						

BID RESPONSE TABULATION
LAMARQUE PUMP STATION LOW FLOW PUMP REHAB
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

BID #: B121013A
OPEN: 02/23/2012
2:00 PM

Item	Product Cod	Description	Quantity	Units	Vendor 705680 PRO-LINE WATERSCREEN SER		Vendor 714328 HOERBIGER SERVICE INC		Vendor: 714329 ALSAY INCORPORATED	
					Unit Price	Extended	Unit Price	Extended	Unit Price	Extended
0001	96100	LA MARQUE PUMP STATION LOW FLOW PUM REHABILITATION PROJECT BASE BID	1 00	EA	0 00	0 00	398,000 00	398,000 00	195,110 00	195,110 00
0002	96100	TOTAL ALTERNATE BID	1 00	EA	189,924 00	189,924 00	0 00	0 00	191,100 00	191,100 00
				Total of all Items		**189,924.00**		**398,000.00**		**386,210.00**

COPY

BID NUMBER **B121013**

BID PROPOSAL

The bidder hereby proposes to furnish all labor, material, equipment and incidentals for
THE LA MARQUE PUMP STATION LOW FLOW PUMP REHABILITATION
Enclosed is a Certified Check, Cashier's Check or Bid Bond in the sum of 5% of the greatest amount bid.

Bidder agrees to perform in accordance with the requirements of the contract documents in consideration of payment by the County of the prices in this proposal

IN CASE OF DISCREPANCY BETWEEN UNIT PRICES AND EXTENDED PRICES, UNIT PRICES WILL GOVERN.

This bid sheet must be completely filled out in ink or typewritten with any necessary supplemental information attached.

The undersigned hereby agrees to all of the foregoing terms and provisions and to all terms and provisions of the contract, if awarded, which includes all provisions of Sections I - VI of this bid package

BIDDER	PRO-LINE WATER SCREEN SERVICES
SIGNATURE	Dalton Logan
PRINT NAME	DALTON LOGAN
TITLE	PRESIDENT
ADDRESS	PO Box 2565
CITY, STATE	PEARLAND TX
ZIP	77588
TELEPHONE	281-992-6730
FAX NO	281-992-6734
DATE	2-21-2012
TAX I D. No	760520929

BID FORM

THE LA MARQUE PUMP STATION LOW FLOW PUMP REHABILITATION

BASE BID "NOT BIDDING" BASE BID SEE "ALTERNATE BID"

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUAN	UNIT PRICE IN WORDS	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL PRICE
1	Low Flow Pump Rehabilitation Including Removal, Transportation, Restoration, Refurbishment Estimate, Preparation, and Reinstallation, Complete in Place & Operational	Lump Sum	2	_____ DOLLARS AND _____ CENTS		
BASE BID SUBTOTAL:						
2	Allowance Owner Directed Refurbishment Work for Low Flow Pumps not included in Bid Item No. 1, Complete in Place & Operational	Lump Sum	2	Thirty Thousand DOLLARS AND Zero CENTS	$30,000.00	$60,000 00
ALLOWANCE ITEMS SUBTOTAL:						
GRAND TOTAL : See "Alternate Bid"						

All items of work required under this contract not specifically called for in this proposal as pay items shall be considered incidental to the various bid items and no separate payment shall be made for same

SPECIAL PROVISION FOR LOW FLOW PUMP REHABILITATION

The Contractor will rehabilitate one Low Flow Pump at a time The Contractor will make sure that one Low Flow Pump is operational and in place while the other is being rehabilitated

000023

BID FORM

THE LA MARQUE PUMP STATION LOW FLOW PUMP REHABILITATION

ALTERNATE BID

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUAN	UNIT PRICE IN WORDS	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL PRICE
1	New Low Flow Pumps Furnish and Install Two New Low Flow Pumps to Fit Existing Pump Station and Piping, Complete in Place & Operational New Pumps to be Equivalent to Existing Pumps and OEM Standards, Powered by Existing Motors	Lump Sum	2	One hundred eighty nine, nine hundred twenty four DOLLARS AND 00 (zero) CENTS	189,924.00	189,924.00
TOTAL ALTERNATE BID						

BID SUMMARY

TOTAL - BASE BID N/A

TOTAL - ALTERNATE BID 189,924.00

NOTE THE COUNTY RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ACCEPT THE BASE OR ALTERNATE BID.

All items of work required under this contract not specifically called for in this proposal as pay items shall be considered incidental to the various bid items and no separate payment shall be made for same

State of Texas Tax Statement of Materials and other charges:

The cost of in-place materials to be incorporated into the project $ 92,028.00

The cost of labor, profit, materials not in-place and all other charges $ 97,896.00

TOTAL: (Must agree with bid) $ 189,924.00

BID NUMBER **B121013A**

BID PROPOSAL

The bidder hereby proposes to furnish all labor, material, equipment and incidentals for:
THE LA MARQUE PUMP STATION LOW FLOW PUMP REHABILITATION
Enclosed is a Certified Check, Cashier's Check or Bid Bond in the sum of 5% of the greatest amount bid.

Bidder agrees to perform in accordance with the requirements of the contract documents in consideration of payment by the County of the prices in this proposal

IN CASE OF DISCREPANCY BETWEEN UNIT PRICES AND EXTENDED PRICES, UNIT PRICES WILL GOVERN.

This bid sheet must be completely filled out in ink or typewritten with any necessary supplemental information attached.

The undersigned hereby agrees to all of the foregoing terms and provisions and to all terms and provisions of the contract, if awarded, which includes all provisions of Sections I - VI of this bid package.

BIDDER	Hoerbiger Service Inc
SIGNATURE	
PRINT NAME	Michael Weiss
TITLE	Secretary
ADDRESS	12204 W. Fairmont Parkway
CITY, STATE	La Porte, TX
ZIP	77571
TELEPHONE	281-474-4458
FAX NO	281-474-5137
DATE	2-22-2012
TAX I.D. No.	13-3580446

BID FORM

THE LA MARQUE PUMP STATION LOW FLOW PUMP REHABILITATION

BASE BID

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUAN	UNIT PRICE IN WORDS	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL PRICE
1	Low Flow Pump Rehabilitation Including Removal, Transportation, Restoration, Refurbishment Estimate, Preparation, and Reinstallation, Complete in Place & Operational	Lump Sum	2	One Hundred Sixty Nine Thousand DOLLARS AND Zero CENTS	$ 169,000 00	$338,000 00
BASE BID SUBTOTAL:						
2	Allowance Owner Directed Refurbishment Work for Low Flow Pumps not included in Bid Item No. 1, Complete in Place & Operational	Lump Sum	2	Thirty Thousand DOLLARS AND Zero CENTS	$30,000.00	$60,000.00
ALLOWANCE ITEMS SUBTOTAL:						$60,000 00
GRAND TOTAL :						$398,000 00

All items of work required under this contract not specifically called for in this proposal as pay items shall be considered incidental to the various bid items and no separate payment shall be made for same.

SPECIAL PROVISION FOR LOW FLOW PUMP REHABILITATION

The Contractor will rehabilitate one Low Flow Pump at a time. The Contractor will make sure that one Low Flow Pump is operational and in place while the other is being rehabilitated.

00003

BID FORM

THE LA MARQUE PUMP STATION LOW FLOW PUMP REHABILITATION

ALTERNATE BID

ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUAN	UNIT PRICE IN WORDS	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL PRICE
1	New Low Flow Pumps Furnish and Install Two New Low Flow Pumps to Fit Existing Pump Station and Piping, Complete in Place & Operational New Pumps to be Equivalent to Existing Pumps and OEM Standards, Powered by Existing Motors.	Lump Sum	2	N/A DOLLARS AND_____CENTS		
TOTAL ALTERNATE BID						

BID SUMMARY

TOTAL - BASE BID $398,000 00

TOTAL - ALTERNATE BID N/A

NOTE: THE COUNTY RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ACCEPT THE BASE OR ALTERNATE BID.

All items of work required under this contract not specifically called for in this proposal as pay items shall be considered incidental to the various bid items and no separate payment shall be made for same.

State of Texas Tax Statement of Materials and other charges:

The cost of in-place materials to be incorporated into the project $ 6,000 00

The cost of labor, profit, materials not in-place and all other charges $ 392,000 00

TOTAL: (Must agree with bid) $ 398,000 00

BID NUMBER **B121013A**

BID PROPOSAL

The bidder hereby proposes to furnish all labor, material, equipment and incidentals for:
THE LA MARQUE PUMP STATION LOW FLOW PUMP REHABILITATION
Enclosed is a Certified Check, Cashier's Check or Bid Bond in the sum of 5% of the greatest amount bid.

Bidder agrees to perform in accordance with the requirements of the contract documents in consideration of payment by the County of the prices in this proposal

IN CASE OF DISCREPANCY BETWEEN UNIT PRICES AND EXTENDED PRICES, UNIT PRICES WILL GOVERN.

This bid sheet must be completely filled out in ink or typewritten with any necessary supplemental information attached.

The undersigned hereby agrees to all of the foregoing terms and provisions and to all terms and provisions of the contract, if awarded, which includes all provisions of Sections I - VI of this bid package.

BIDDER	Alsay Incorporated
SIGNATURE	
PRINT NAME	Jim Caldwell
TITLE	President
ADDRESS	6615 Gant
CITY, STATE	Houston Texas
ZIP	77066
TELEPHONE	281-444-6960
FAX NO	281-444-7081
DATE	02/23/12
TAX I.D. No.	76-0632552

ALSAY INCORPORATED CORPORATE SEAL DELAWARE

BID FORM

THE LA MARQUE PUMP STATION LOW FLOW PUMP REHABILITATION

BASE BID

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUAN.	UNIT PRICE IN WORDS	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL PRICE
1	Low Flow Pump Rehabilitation Including Removal, Transportation, Restoration, Refurbishment Estimate, Preparation, and Reinstallation, Complete in Place & Operational	Lump Sum	2	sixty seven thousand five hundred fifty five DOLLARS AND no CENTS	$67,555 00	$135,110 00
BASE BID SUBTOTAL:	$135,110 00					
2	Allowance Owner Directed Refurbishment Work for Low Flow Pumps not included in Bid Item No. 1, Complete in Place & Operational	Lump Sum	2	Thirty Thousand DOLLARS AND Zero CENTS	$30,000.00	$60,000.00
ALLOWANCE ITEMS SUBTOTAL:	$60,000 00					
GRAND TOTAL :	$195,110 00					

All items of work required under this contract not specifically called for in this proposal as pay items shall be considered incidental to the various bid items and no separate payment shall be made for same.

SPECIAL PROVISION FOR LOW FLOW PUMP REHABILITATION

The Contractor will rehabilitate one Low Flow Pump at a time. The Contractor will make sure that one Low Flow Pump is operational and in place while the other is being rehabilitated.

000033

BID FORM

THE LA MARQUE PUMP STATION LOW FLOW PUMP REHABILITATION

ALTERNATE BID

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUAN.	UNIT PRICE IN WORDS	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL PRICE
1	New Low Flow Pumps Furnish and Install Two New Low Flow Pumps to Fit Existing Pump Station and Piping, Complete in Place & Operational. New Pumps to be Equivalent to Existing Pumps and OEM Standards, Powered by Existing Motors.	Lump Sum	2	ninety five thousand five hundred fifty DOLLARS AND no CENTS	$95,550 00	$191,100 00
TOTAL ALTERNATE BID $191,100 00						

BID SUMMARY

TOTAL - BASE BID $195,110 00

TOTAL - ALTERNATE BID $191,100 00

NOTE: THE COUNTY RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ACCEPT THE BASE OR ALTERNATE BID.

All items of work required under this contract not specifically called for in this proposal as pay items shall be considered incidental to the various bid items and no separate payment shall be made for same.

000034

State of Texas Tax Statement of Materials and other charges

The cost of in-place materials to be incorporated into the project	$ 55,000 00
The cost of labor, profit, materials not in-place and all other charges	$ 140,110 00
TOTAL: (Must agree with bid)	$ 195,110 00

THE COUNTY OF
GALVESTON
Office of the County Engineer
722 MOODY, 1st FLOOR
GALVESTON, TX 77550
(409) 770-5399 (409) 770-5549 (281) 316-8300
FAX (409) 770-5559

Transmittal

To: **Patricia Grady**

From: Mike Fitzgerald

Date: April 12, 2012

Re: La Marque Pump Station Low Flow Pump Rehabilitation

Cc: Dwight Sullivan

On March 20, 2012 the Commissioners' Court (agenda item no 36a1) awarded the above referenced project.

Please have the Judge sign all four contracts in the place indicated. Please let me know when they are ready, we will pick them up and deliver them to the County Clerk.

COUNTY OF GALVESTON

SPECIFICATIONS AND CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

THE LA MARQUE PUMP STATION
LOW FLOW PUMP REHABILITATION

COUNTY OF GALVESTON

SPECIFICATIONS AND CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

THE LA MARQUE PUMP STATION
LOW FLOW PUMP REHABILITATION

C. M. FITZGERALD
45325
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

11-21-11

Engineer

CONTENTS

SECTION	I	Invitation to Bid General Provisions Vendor Qualification Packet Instructions to Bidders
SECTION	II	Bid Proposal Contract Award
SECTION	III	Special Terms and Conditions Wage Rates & AIA Forms
SECTION	IV	General Terms and Conditions
SECTION	V	Specifications

SECTION I

Invitation to Bid

General Provisions

Vendor Qualification Packet

Instructions to Bidders

BID #: B121013A
OPEN: 02/23/2012
2:00 PM

INVITATION TO BID
LA MARQUE PUMP STATION
LOW FLOW PUMP REHABILITATION
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

BID #B121013A

The County of Galveston solicits bids on the following project

Contract to furnish labor, equipment, materials and incidentals as required for
Bid #B121013A, La Marque Pump Station Low Flow Pump Rehabilitation

Sealed bids in **sets of five (5), (one (1) original and four (4) copies)** will be received in the office of the County Purchasing Agent, until **2:00 PM** on **02/23/2012** and opened immediately in that office in the presence of the County Auditor and the Purchasing Agent. **Bidders are specifically advised that any bid delivered after this time will be returned unopened.**

Submitted bids will be publicly opened on **02/23/2012 at 2:00 PM** in the Purchasing Agents office located in the Galveston County Courthouse, 722 Moody Avenue (21st St), Fifth (5th) Floor, Galveston, Texas 77550

All bids must be marked on the outside of the envelope·
Bid #B121013A, La Marque Pump Station Low Flow Pump Rehabilitation

Bidder's name and return address should be on the outside of the envelope

Plans and specifications may be obtained from the office of the Galveston County Engineer, 722 Moody Avenue (21st Street), 1st Floor, Galveston, Texas 77550, (409) 770-5548 or (409) 770-5552

A walk thru for any interested or prospective bidders will be conducted on February 9, 2012 at 9:00 a.m. at the La Marque Pump Station located at 1100 Levee Road, La Marque, Texas 77568.

A $20 00 non refundable deposit shall be required for each set of plans and specifications.

Proposals will be either lump sum or unit prices as shown on the proposal sheet, if applicable The net price will be delivered to Galveston County, including all freight or shipping charges The County is tax exempt and no taxes should be included in your proposal

Bids will be completed on the forms and proposal sheets provided.

Each bid must be accompanied by a Certified or Cashier's Check or acceptable Bidder's Bond in the amount of 5% of bid as a guarantee that, if awarded the contract, within sixty (60) days from the date of bid opening, the bidder will enter into a contract and execute any required Performance and Payment Bonds.

Commissioners' Court reserves the right to waive any informality and to reject any and all bids, and to accept bid or bids which, in its opinion, is most advantageous to the County

Rufus G Crowder, CPPB
Purchasing Agent
Galveston County

GENERAL PROVISIONS
LA MARQUE PUMP STATION LOW FLOW PUMP REHABILITATION
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

1. **BID PACKAGE**
The invitation to bid, general and special provisions, drawings, specifications/line item details, contract documents and the bid sheet are all considered part of this bid package Bids must be submitted in ***sets of five (5), one (1) original and four (4) copies****, on the forms provided by the County, including the bid sheet completed in its entirety and signed by an authorized representative by original signature Failure to complete and sign the bid sheet/contract page(s) may disqualify the bid from being considered by Commissioners' Court Any individual signing on behalf of the bidder expressly affirms that he or she is duly authorized to tender this bid and to sign the bid sheet/contract under the terms and conditions in this bid Bidder further understands that the signing of the contract shall be of no effect unless subsequently awarded and the contract properly executed by Commissioners' Court All figures must be written in ink or typed Figures written in pencil or with erasures are not acceptable However, mistakes may be crossed out, corrections inserted, and initialed in ink by the individual signing the bid If there are discrepancies between unit prices quoted and extensions, the unit price will prevail Each bidder is required to thoroughly review this entire bid packet to familiarize themselves with the bid procedures, the plans and specifications for the requested work as well as the terms, and conditions of the contract the successful bidder will execute with the County*

2. **COMPETITIVENESS AND INTEGRITY**
To prevent biased evaluations and to preserve the competitiveness and integrity of such acquisition efforts, bidders are to direct all communications regarding this bid to the Galveston County Purchasing Agent, unless otherwise specifically noted

Do not contact the requesting department. Attempts by offering firms to circumvent this requirement will be viewed negatively and may result in rejection of the offer of the firm found to be in non-compliance

All questions regarding this Request for Bid must be submitted in writing to

Rufus G. Crowder, CPPB
Galveston County Purchasing Agent
722 Moody, Fifth (5th) Floor
Galveston, Texas 77550
Fax: (409) 621-7987
E-mail: rufus.crowder@co.galveston.tx.us

An authorized person from the submitting firm must sign all bids This signature acknowledges that the bidder has read the bid documents thoroughly before submitting a bid and will fulfill the obligations in accordance to the terms, conditions, and specifications

Please carefully review this Invitation to Bid It provides specific information necessary to aid participating firms in formulating a thorough response

3. **TIME FOR RECEIVING BIDS**
Bids received prior to the submission deadline will be maintained unopened until the specified time for opening If the bidder fails to identify the Bid Number on the outside of the envelope as required, the Purchasing Agent will open the envelope for the sole purpose of identifying the bid number for which the submission was made The envelope will then be resealed No liability will attach to a County office or employee for the premature opening of a bid If you do not submit a bid, return this Invitation to Bid and state reason, otherwise your name may be removed from our mailing list

4. **BID OPENING**
The names of the bidders and the pricing will be read aloud at the bid opening. Sealed bids will be received in the office of the County Purchasing Agent and opened immediately in that office in the presence of the County Auditor and the Purchasing Agent No bid may be withdrawn for a period of sixty (60) calendar days of the bid opening date

GENERAL PROVISIONS
LA MARQUE PUMP STATION LOW FLOW PUMP REHABILITATION
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

5. **REJECTION OF BIDS**
The County, acting through its Commissioners' Court reserves the right to (1) reject any and all bids and waive any informality in the bids received, (2) disregard the bid of any bidder determined to be non responsive to the provisions contained herein

6. **RESTRICTIVE OR AMBIGUOUS SPECIFICATIONS**
It is the responsibility of the prospective bidder to review the entire invitation to bid packet and to notify the Purchasing Department if the specifications are formulated in a manner that would restrict competition or appear ambiguous. Any such protest or question(s) regarding the specifications or bid procedures must be received in the Purchasing Department not less than seventy-two (72) hours prior to the time set for bid opening Vendors are to bid as specified herein or bid an approved equal The mention of any brand name in the specifications is not intended to be restrictive, but is intended to describe the general features and requirements (or equivalent) that Galveston County is seeking

7. **SUBSTITUTES**
It is not the County's intent to discriminate against any materials of equal merit to those specified, however, no substitutions are allowed for this bid unless specific instructions are included in the Special Provision section that allow alternate substitutions Should the bidder desire to use any substitutions, prior written approval shall be obtained from the County Purchasing Agent sufficiently in advance in order that an addendum might be issued

8. **EXCEPTIONS TO BID**
No exceptions to this bid are allowed unless specific instructions are included in the Special Provision section that allow exceptions to the bid conditions Otherwise, Bidders must adhere to the specifications when completing their submittals

9. **PRICING**
Bids will be either lump sum or unit prices as shown on the bid sheet The net price will be delivered to Galveston County, including all freight or shipping charges The County is tax exempt and no taxes should be included in your bid

Cash discount must be shown on bid, otherwise prices will be considered net Unless prices and all information requested are complete, bid may be disregarded and given no consideration

In case of default by the contractor, the County of Galveston may procure the articles or services from other sources and may deduct from any monies due, or that may thereafter become due to the contractor, the difference between the price named in the contract of purchase order and the actual cost thereof to the County of Galveston Prices paid by the County of Galveston shall be considered the prevailing market price at the time such purchase is made Periods or performance may be extended if the facts as to the cause of delay justify such extension in the opinion of the Purchasing Agent and the Commissioners' Court

10. **PROCUREMENT CARD PROGRAM**
The County of Galveston participates in a Procurement Card (P-Card) program that allows payments made to the vendor by credit card. This method normally results in substantially faster bill payments sometimes within three (3) to five (5) days of the actual transaction date If your company will accept payment via credit card (Visa, MasterCard), please notate this in you bid submittal.

11. **TAX EXEMPTION**
Pursuant to Section 151 309 of the Texas Tax Code, Galveston County qualifies for exemption from sales, excise and use taxes imposed under the Limited Sales, Excise, and Use Tax Act, which is codified at Chapter 151 of the Texas Tax Code In accordance with Section 151 309, a taxable item sold, leased, or rented to, or stored, used, or consumed by the County is exempt from the taxes imposed under Chapter 151 Section 151 311 of the Texas Tax Code lists its requirements for tax exemptions on taxable items incorporated into or used for the improvement of realty of an exempt entity Section 151 3111 lists its requirements for tax exemptions on certain services Contractor is cautioned that this RFP provision simply highlights some statutory qualifying exemptions from the sale and use taxes imposed under Chapter

00[illegible]6

GENERAL PROVISIONS
LA MARQUE PUMP STATION LOW FLOW PUMP REHABILITATION
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

151 If Contractor believes all or a portion of its costs are exempt from taxes imposed under Chapter 151 of the Texas Tax Code, it may request a certificate of tax exemption by submitting a written request for such to the County Purchasing Agent. Additionally, information regarding eligibility for exemption from taxes imposed under Chapter 151 may be obtained through the Office of the State of Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts, whose website is http://www.window.state.tx.us/

12. PASS THROUGH COST ADJUSTMENTS

Except in instances of extreme extenuating circumstances Vendor prices shall remain firm throughout the Contract period and any renewals Examples of extreme extenuating circumstances include such situations as a nation wide rail strike, oil shortage, or oil embargos

In extreme extenuating circumstances Vendors may be allowed to temporarily "pass through" additional costs they are forced to incur through no fault of their own A request for a pass through cost increase will not be considered unless a Vendor's cost for his product exceeds 10% over the original cost for the product Also, the increase in cost must be nationwide and consistent for a minimum period of sixty (60) days If a Vendor thinks he will be asking for a pass through cost adjustment during the term of his contract the original cost of his product to him must be stated in Vendor's original bid

A request for a pass through cost does not guarantee that one will be granted Vendors must submit such information on each request as is required by the County Purchasing Agent The County Purchasing Agent will review each request on a case by case basis and determine the appropriateness of each request as well as amount and duration of increase Vendors will not be permitted any additional compensation for mark-ups or profits based on the increase in price Rather, such additional compensation will be limited to the actual increase in original cost to the Vendor as such increase is reflected by the original cost stated in the bid But in no event will the amount of additional compensation exceed 25% increase in

Vendor's original cost for his product as such cost is reflected in Vendor's original bid or the duration exceed a period of sixty (60) days In addition, should, during the period of the pass through, cost return to normal or decrease to below pre pass through prices, appropriate downward adjustments will be made No more than one pass through adjustment will be permitted per year

13. MODIFICATION OF BIDS

A bidder may modify a bid by letter at any time prior to the submission deadline for receipt of bids. Modification requests must be received prior to the submission deadline Modifications made before opening time must be initialed by bidder guaranteeing authenticity Bids may not be amended or altered after the official opening with the single exception that any product literature and/or supporting data required by the actual specifications, if any, will be accepted at any time prior to the Commissioners' Court consideration of same.

14. AWARD OF BIDS

The award will be made to the bidder who is determined to be the lowest bidder demonstrating the best value and ability to fulfill the requirements of the bid The prices proposed will be considered firm and cannot be altered after the submission deadline

The criteria utilized for determining responsibility of bidder(s) includes, but is not limited to, the bidder's experience, skill, ability, business judgment, financial capacity, integrity, honesty, possession of the necessary facilities or equipment, previous performance, reputation, promptness, and any other factor deemed relevant by the County The bidder shall furnish any information requested by the County in order for the County to determine whether a bidder is responsible

In determining and evaluating the best bid, the pricing may not necessarily be controlling, but quality, equality, efficiency, utility, general terms, delivery, suitability of the service offered, and the reputation of the service in general use will also be considered with any other relevant items. The Commissioners' Court shall be the sole judge in the determination of these matters

GENERAL PROVISIONS
LA MARQUE PUMP STATION LOW FLOW PUMP REHABILITATION
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

Each bidder, by submitting a bid, agrees that if their bid is accepted by the Commissioners' Court, such bidder will furnish all items and services upon which prices have been tendered and upon the terms and conditions in this bid and contract

The contractor shall commence work only after the transmittal of a fully executed purchase order, or contract, and after receiving written notification to proceed from Galveston County The contractor will perform all services indicated in the bid in compliance with this contract

Neither department heads nor elected officials are authorized to sign any binding contracts or agreements prior to being properly placed on the Commissioners' Court agenda and approved in open court Department heads and other elected officials are not authorized to enter into any type of agreement or contract on behalf of Galveston County Only the Commissioners' Court, acting as a body, may enter into a contract on behalf of Galveston County Additionally, department heads and other elected officials are not authorized to agree to any type of supplemental agreements or contracts for goods or services Supplemental agreements are subject to review by the Galveston County Legal Department prior to being signed by the County's authorized representative

The County of Galveston reserves the right to accept bids on individual items listed, or group items, or on the bid as a whole, to reject any and all bids, to waive any informality in the bids, and to accept the bid that appears to be in the best interest of the County

Notice of contract award will be made within ninety (90) days of opening of bids to the lowest responsive and responsible contractor, whose bid complies with all the requirements in this Invitation to Bid unless special consideration is granted by the Commissioners' Court

Contractor shall submit to the County, for approval, within ten (10) days from notice of contract award, all Certificates of Insurance evidencing the required coverage as described under insurance in the schedule of the Invitation to Bid, item 29, page 7, Proof of Insurance

The contractor shall not commence work under these terms and conditions of the contract until all applicable Certificates of Insurance, Performance and Payment Bonds, and Irrevocable Letter of Credit (if required) have been approved by the County of Galveston and he/she has received notice to proceed in writing and an executed copy of the contract from the County of Galveston Purchasing Agent

15. RESULTANT CONTRACT

The resultant contract if applicable, shall become effective upon the Commissioners' Court execution of the same The contract documents shall consist of the contract, the general and special provisions, the drawings, bid package, any addenda issued, and any change orders issued during the work If applicable to the attached bid, bidder must sign three (3) original contracts and return with their bid submittal

16. CONTRACT TERM

The term of the resultant contract will begin on the date of execution by the Commissioners' Court and will terminate on the date specified in the resultant contract unless terminated earlier as herein set forth.

17. TERMINATION FOR DEFAULT

Failure of either party in the performance of any of the provisions of this contract shall constitute a breach of contract, in which case, either party may require corrective action within ten (10) days from date of receipt of written notice citing the exact nature of such breach. Failure of the party being notified to take corrective action within the prescribed ten (10) days, or failure to provide written reply of why no breach has occurred, shall constitute a Default of Contract.

GENERAL PROVISIONS
LA MARQUE PUMP STATION LOW FLOW PUMP REHABILITATION
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

All notices relating to default by Bidder of the provisions of the contract shall be issued by County by its Legal Department, and all replies shall be made in writing to the Galveston County Legal Department Notices issued by or issued to anyone other than the Galveston County Legal Department shall be null and void and shall be considered as not having been issued or received

Galveston County reserves the right to enforce the performance of this contract in any manner prescribed by law in the event of breach or default of this contract, and may contract with another party, with or without solicitation of bids or bids or further negotiations At a minimum, bidder shall be required to pay any difference in service or materials, should it become necessary to contract with another source, plus reasonable administrative costs and attorney fees

In the event of Termination for Default, Galveston County, its agents or representatives shall not be liable for loss of any profits anticipated to be made by bidder

No waiver by either party of any event of default under this agreement shall operate as a waiver of any subsequent default under the terms of this agreement

County reserves the right to terminate this contract immediately in the event bidder

- Fails to meet delivery or completion schedules,
- Fails to otherwise perform in accordance with the accepted bid and the contract

18. TERMINATION FOR CONVENIENCE

County may terminate this contract upon at least thirty (30) days prior written notice for its' convenience or for any reason deemed by the County to serve the public interest County may terminate this contract upon thirty (30) days prior written notice for any reason resulting from any governmental law, order, ordinance, regulations, or court order In no event shall County be liable for loss of any profits anticipated to be made hereunder by bidder should this contract be terminated early

19. FORCE MAJEURE

If by reason of Force Majeure either Party shall be rendered unable, wholly or in part, to carry out its responsibilities under this contract by any occurrence by reason of Force Majeure, then the Party unable to carry out its responsibility shall give the other Party notice and full particulars of such Force Majeure in writing within a reasonable time after the occurrence of the event, and such notice shall suspend the Party's responsibility for the continuance of the Forced Majeure claimed, but for no longer period

Force Majeure means acts of God, floods, hurricanes, tropical storms, tornadoes, earthquakes, or other natural disasters, acts of a public enemy, acts of terrorism, sovereign conduct, riots, civil commotion, strikes or lockouts, and other causes that are not occasioned by either Party's conduct which by the exercise of due diligence the Party is unable to overcome and which substantially interferes with operations

20. ESTIMATED QUANTITIES

Any reference to quantities shown in the Invitation to Bid are an estimate only Since the exact quantities cannot be predetermined, the County reserves the right to adjust quantities as deemed necessary to meet its' requirements

21. CONTRACTOR INVESTIGATION

Before submitting a bid, each contractor shall make all investigations and examinations necessary to ascertain all site conditions and requirements affecting the full performance of the contract and to verify any representations made by the County upon which the contractor will rely If the contractor receives an award as a result of its bid submission, failure

GENERAL PROVISIONS
LA MARQUE PUMP STATION LOW FLOW PUMP REHABILITATION
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

to have made such investigations and examinations will in no way relieve the contractor from its obligation to comply in every detail with all provisions and requirements of the contract, nor will a plea of ignorance of such conditions and requirements be accepted as a basis for any claim whatsoever by the contractor for additional compensation

22. NO COMMITMENT BY COUNTY OF GALVESTON

This Invitation to Bid does not commit the County of Galveston to award any costs or pay any costs, or to award any contract, or to pay any costs associated with or incurred in the preparation of a bid to this request, or to procure or contract for services or supplies

23. SINGLE BID RESPONSE

If only one bid is received in response to the Invitation to Bid, a detailed cost bid may be requested of the single contractor A cost/price analysis and evaluation and/or audit may be performed of the cost bid in order to determine if the price is fair and reasonable

24. REJECTION/DISQUALIFICATION OF BIDS

Galveston County reserves the right to reject any or all bids in whole or in part received by reason of this bid package and may discontinue its efforts for any reason under this bid package at any time prior to actual execution of the contract by the County Bidders may be disqualified and rejection of bids may be recommended to the Commissioners' Court for any of (but not limited to) the following causes·

A Failure to use the bid form(s) furnished by the County, if applicable
B Lack of signature by an authorized representative that can legally bind the company on the bid form
C Failure to properly complete the bid
D. Bids that do not meet the mandatory requirements
E Evidence of collusion among bidders

25. CHANGES IN SPECIFICATIONS

If it becomes necessary to revise any part of this bid, a written notice of such revision will be provided to all bidders in the form of addenda The County is not bound by any oral representations, clarifications, or changes made in the written specifications by the County's employees, unless such clarification or change is provided to bidders in a written addendum from the Purchasing Agent

The County of Galveston reserves the right to revise or amend the specifications up to the time set for opening of bids Such revisions and amendments, if any, shall be announced by amendments to the solicitation Copies of such amendments shall be furnished to all prospective contractors Prospective contractors are defined as those contractors listed on the County's Invitation to Bid list for this material/service or who have obtained his documents subsequent to the advertisement. If revisions and amendments require changes in quantities or prices proposed, or both, the date set for opening of bids may be postponed by such number of days as in the opinion of the County shall enable contractors to revise their bids In any case, the bid opening shall be at least five working days after the last amendment, and the amendment shall include an announcement of the new date if applicable, for the opening of bids

26. BID DISCLOSURES

The names of those who submitted bids will not be made public information until after an award is made by Commissioners' Court No price or staffing information will be released Bidders are requested to withhold all inquiries regarding their bid or other submissions until after an award is made No communication is to be had with any County employee, other than the Purchasing Agent, regarding whether a bid was received. Violations of this provision may result in the rejection of a bid

GENERAL PROVISIONS
LA MARQUE PUMP STATION LOW FLOW PUMP REHABILITATION
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

27. PROTEST

Any actual or prospective bidder who is allegedly aggrieved in connection with the solicitation or award of bid may protest The protest will be submitted in writing to the Purchasing Agent within seven (7) days after such aggrieved person knows of, or should have known of the facts giving rise thereto If the protest is not resolved by mutual agreement, the Purchasing Agent will promptly issue a decision in writing to the protestant. If the protestant wishes to appeal the decision rendered by the Purchasing Agent, such appeal must be made to the Commissioners' Court through the Purchasing Agent The decision of the Court will be final The Court need not consider protests unless this procedure is followed

28. WITHDRAWAL OF BID

Bidders may request withdrawal of a sealed bid prior to the scheduled bid opening time provided the request for withdrawal is submitted to the Purchasing Agent in writing No bids may be withdrawn for a period of sixty (60) calendar days after opening of the bids

29. INDEMNIFICATION

The contractor shall agree to assume all risks and responsibility for, and agrees to indemnify, defend, and save harmless, the County of Galveston, its elected and appointed officials and department heads, and its agents and employees from and against all claims, demands, suits, actions, recoveries, judgments, and costs and expenses including reasonable attorney's fees for the defense thereof in connection therewith on account of the loss of life, property or injury or damage to the person which shall arise from contractor's operations under this contract, its use of County facilities and/or equipment or from any other breach on the part of the contractor, its employees, agents or any person(s) in or about the County's facilities with the expressed or implied consent of the County. Contractor shall pay any judgment with cost which may be obtained against Galveston County resulting from contractor's operations under this contract.

Contractor agrees to indemnify and hold the County harmless from all claims of subcontractors, laborers incurred in the performance of this contract. Contractor shall furnish satisfactory evidence that all obligations of this nature herein above designated have been paid, discharged or waived. If Contractor fails to do so, then the County reserves the right to pay unpaid bills of which County has written notice direct and withhold from Contractor's unpaid compensation a sum of money reasonably sufficient to liquidate any and all such lawful claims.

30. PROOF OF INSURANCE

Successful bidder agrees to keep in full force and effect, a policy of public liability and property damage insurance issued by a casualty company authorized to do business in the State of Texas, and in standard form approved by the Board of Insurance Commissioners' of the State of Texas, with coverage provision insuring the public from any loss or damage that may arise to any person or property by reason of services rendered by successful bidder and providing that the amount by reason of services limits of not less than the following sums

A For damages arising out of bodily injury to or death of one person in any one accident –
ONE HUNDRED THOUSAND AND NO/100 ($100,000 00) DOLLARS

B For damages arising out of bodily injury to or death of two or more persons in any one accident –
THREE HUNDRED THOUSAND AND NO/100 ($300,000 00) DOLLARS

C For any injury to or destruction of property in any one accident –
ONE HUNDRED THOUSAND AND NO/100 ($100,000 00) DOLLARS

Successful bidder shall carry in full force Workers' Compensation Insurance Policy(ies), if there is more than one employee, for all employees, including but not limited to full time, part time, and emergency employees employed by the successful bidder Current insurance Certificates certifying that such policies as specified above are in full force and effect shall be furnished by successful bidder to the County

GENERAL PROVISIONS
LA MARQUE PUMP STATION LOW FLOW PUMP REHABILITATION
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

Galveston County shall be listed as the additional insured on policy certificates and shall be notified of any changes to the policy during the contractual period.

31. BID BOND

Each bidder will be required to furnish with their bid a Cashier's or Certified Check from any bank with in the State of Texas or an acceptable Bidder's Bond for the sum of 5% of the total highest bid payable to the County of Galveston The certified check or bid bond will be returned to the unsuccessful bidder(s) and to the successful bidder on the completion of all contract documents and the furnishing of any necessary payment bonds and insurance certificates

The bid bond or check will be forfeited to the County as liquidated damages should the successful bidder fail to give the required payment and performance bonds and insurance certificates and execute the contract with the said County within thirty (30) days after receiving notice of acceptance of its bid

32. PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT BOND(S)

V T C A , Government Code Chapter 2253, requires a Performance Bond (for contracts in the excess of $100,000) and a Payment Bond (for contracts in excess of $25,000), to be provided by the Contractor Each bond required shall be equal to the total contract price and shall be issued by a satisfactory surety company The bond(s) will remain in full force and effect until final completion and acceptance of the work

The bond(s) are to be made payable to the County of Galveston They shall be written on forms provided by the surety for public works projects in Texas A surety licensed to do business in the state of Texas must execute the bond

Bidders should familiarize themselves with the entire provisions of V T C A , Chapter 2253 and the penalties provided for its violation before submitting their bid

33. CONFLICT OF INTEREST DISCLOSURE REPORTING

Proposer may be required under Chapter 176 of the Texas Local Government Code to complete and file a conflict of interest questionnaire (CIQ Form) If so, the completed CIQ Form must be filed with the County Clerk of Galveston County, Texas

If Proposer has an employment or other business relationship with an officer of Galveston County or with a family member of an officer of Galveston County that results in the officer or family member of the officer receiving taxable income that exceeds $2,500 00 during the preceding 12-month period, then Proposer **MUST** complete a CIQ Form and file the original of the CIQ Form with the County Clerk of Galveston County

If Proposer has given an officer of Galveston County or a family member of an officer of Galveston County one or more gifts with an aggregate value of more than $250 00 during the preceding 12-months, then Proposer **MUST** complete a CIQ Form and file the original of the CIQ Form with the County Clerk of Galveston County

The Galveston County Clerk has offices at the following locations

Galveston County Clerk
Galveston County Justice Center, Suite 2001
600 59th Street
Galveston, Texas 77551

Galveston County Clerk
North County Annex, 1st Floor
174 Calder Road
League City, Texas 77573

GENERAL PROVISIONS
LA MARQUE PUMP STATION LOW FLOW PUMP REHABILITATION
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

Again, if Proposer is required to file a CIQ Form, the original completed form is filed with the Galveston County Clerk (not the Purchasing Agent)

For Proposer's convenience, a blank CIQ Form is enclosed with this proposal Blank CIQ Forms may also be obtained by visiting the Galveston County Clerk's website and/or the Purchasing Agent's website – both of these web sites are linked to the Galveston County homepage, at http //www co galveston tx us

As well, blank CIQ Forms may be obtained by visiting the Texas Ethics Commission website, specifically at http //www ethics state tx us/whatsnew/conflict_forms htm

Chapter 176 specifies deadlines for the filing of CIQ Forms (both initial filings and updated filings)

It is Proposer's sole responsibility to file a true and complete CIQ Form with the Galveston County Clerk if Proposer is required to file by the requirements of Chapter 176 Proposer is advised that it is an offense to fail to comply with the disclosure reporting requirements dictated under Chapter 176 of the Texas Local Government Code

If you have questions about compliance with Chapter 176, please consult your own legal counsel Compliance is the individual responsibility of each person, business, and agent who is subject to Chapter 176 of the Texas Local Government Code

34. ENTIRETY OF AGREEMENT AND MODIFICATION

This contract contains the entire agreement between the parties Any prior agreement, promise, negotiation or representation not expressly set forth in this contract has no force or effect Any subsequent modification to this contract must be in writing, signed by both parties

An official representative, employee, or agent of the County does not have the authority to modify or amend this contract except pursuant to specific authority to do so granted by the Galveston County Commissioners' Court

35. NON-COLLUSIONAFFIDAVIT

The contractor declares, by signing and submitting a bid, that the bid is not made in the interest of, or on behalf of, any undisclosed person, partnership, company, association, organization, or corporation, that the bid is genuine and not collusive or sham, that the contractor has not directly or indirectly induced or solicited another contractor to put in a false or sham bid, and has not directly or indirectly colluded, conspired, connived, or agreed with any contractor or anyone else to put in a sham bid, of that anyone shall refrain from bidding, that the contractor has not in any manner, directly or indirectly, sought by agreement, communications, or conference with anyone to fix the bid price of the contractor of any other bidder, or to fix any overhead, profit or cost element of the bid price, or of that of any other contractor, or to secure any advantage against the public body awarding the contract of anyone interested in the proposed contract; that all statements contained in the bid are true; and further, that the contractor has not, directly or indirectly, submitted his or her bid price or any breakdown thereof, or the contents thereof, or divulged information or data relative thereto, or paid,

and will not pay, any fee to any cooperation, partnership, company association, organization, bid depository, or to any member or agent thereof to effectuate a collusive or sham bid

No negotiations, decisions, or actions shall be initiated by any company as a result of any result of any verbal discussion with any County employee prior to the opening of responses to this Invitation to Bid

No officer or employee of the County of Galveston, and no other public or elected official, or employee, who may exercise any function or responsibilities in the review or approval of this undertaking shall have any personal or financial interest, direct or indirect, in any contract or negotiation process thereof. The above compliance request will be part of all County of Galveston contracts for this service.

GENERAL PROVISIONS
LA MARQUE PUMP STATION LOW FLOW PUMP REHABILITATION
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

36. PROCUREMENT ETHICS

Galveston County is committed to the highest ethical standards Therefore, it is a serious breach of the public trust to subvert the public purchasing process by directing purchases to certain favored vendors, or to tamper with the competitive bidding process, whether it's done for kickbacks, friendship or any other reason. Since misuse of the purchasing power of a local government carries criminal penalties, and many such misuses are from a lack of clear guidelines about what constitutes an abuse of office, the Code of Ethics outlined below must be strictly followed

Galveston County also requires ethical conduct from those who do business with the county

CODE OF ETHICS – Statement of Purchasing Policy

Public employment is a public trust It is the policy of Galveston County to promote and balance the objective of protecting the County's integrity and the objective of facilitating the recruitment and retention of personnel needed by Galveston County Such policy is implemented by prescribing essential standards of ethical conduct without creating unnecessary obstacles to entering public office

Public employees must discharge their duties impartially so as to assure fair competitive access to governmental procurement by responsible contractors Moreover, they should conduct themselves in such a manner as to foster public confidence in the integrity of the Galveston County procurement organization

To achieve this purpose, it is essential that those doing business with Galveston County also observe the ethical standards prescribed herein

General Ethical Standards

It shall be a breach of ethics to attempt to realize personal gain through public employment with Galveston County by any conduct inconsistent with the proper discharge of the employee's duties

It shall be a breach of ethics to attempt to influence any public employee of Galveston County to breach the standards of ethical conduct set forth in this code

It shall be a breach of ethics for any employee of Galveston County to participate directly or indirectly in a procurement when the employee knows that

- The employee or any member of the employee's immediate family, has a financial interest pertaining to the procurement
- A business or organization in which the employee, or any member of the employee's immediate family, has a financial interest pertaining to the procurement
- Any other person, business or organization with which the employee or any member of the employee's immediate family is negotiating or has an arrangement concerning prospective employment is involved in the procurement

Gratuities

It shall be a breach of ethics to offer, give or agree to give any employee of Galveston County, or for any employee or former employee of Galveston County to solicit, demand, accept or agree to accept from another person, a gratuity or an offer of employment in connection with any decision, approval, disapproval, recommendation, preparation of any part of a program requirement or purchase request, influencing the content of any specification or procurement standard, rendering of advice, investigation, auditing, or in any other advisory capacity in any program requirement or a contract or subcontract, or to any solicitation or bid therefore pending before this government

GENERAL PROVISIONS
LA MARQUE PUMP STATION LOW FLOW PUMP REHABILITATION
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

Kickbacks
It shall be a breach of ethics for any payment, gratuity or offer of employment to be made by or on behalf of a subcontractor under a contract to the prime contractor or higher tier subcontractor for any contract for Galveston County, or any person associated therewith, as an inducement for the award of a subcontract or order

Contract Clause
The prohibition against gratuities and kickbacks prescribed above shall be conspicuously set forth in every contract and solicitation by Galveston County

Confidential Information
It shall be a breach of ethics for any employee or former employee of Galveston County to knowingly use confidential information for actual or anticipated personal gain, or for the actual or anticipated gain of any person

37. **OPEN RECORDS**
Galveston County is required to adhere to the provisions of the Texas Public Information Act All information, documentation and other material submitted by vendor in response to any solicitations or under any resulting contract thereof may be subject to public disclosure under the Texas Public Information Act (TX Gov't Code, Chapter 552) Vendors are hereby notified that Galveston County strictly adheres to this statute and the interpretations thereof rendered by the Courts and/or Texas Attorney General's office Vendor shall be deemed to have knowledge of this law and how to protect their interests under it Exceptions to disclosure of information as provided by this statute are intended to protect legitimate interests of the County or vendor, and are not intended to serve as a means to withhold or delay disclosure of information not covered by these exceptions

If vendor considers any submitted information to be proprietary in nature, protected by trade secrets, or otherwise confidential, said material should be clearly marked and conspicuously notated as such. Failure to do so shall not place any burden on the County of Galveston for the release of any material not abiding by this provision.

38. **NOTICE**
Any notice required or permitted between the parties under this contract must be in writing and shall be delivered in person or mailed, certified mail, return receipt requested, or may be transmitted by fax as follows·

To the County at

Hon Mark A. Henry, County Judge
722 Moody
Second (2nd) Floor
Galveston, Texas 77550
Fax (409) 765-2653

And to

Rufus G Crowder, CPPB
Purchasing Agent
722 Moody, Fifth (5th) Floor
Galveston, Texas 77550
Fax. (409) 621-7987

Harvey Bazaman
Director of County Legal
722 Moody, Fifth (5th) Floor
Galveston, Texas 77550
Fax (409) 770-5560

County of Galveston
Purchasing Department
Vendor Qualification Packet

(rev 1 2, March 29, 2010)

All interested parties seeking consideration for qualified vendor status with the County of Galveston **should complete and return only the following attached forms to:**

Galveston County Purchasing Department
722 Moody Avenue, (21st Street), 5th Floor
Galveston, Texas 77550
(409) 770-5371 *office*
(409) 621-7987 *fax*

Form PEID: Person /Entity Information Data

Form W-9: Request for Taxpayer Identification Number and Certification
(please note that the included form may not be the latest revised form issued by the Internal Revenue Service Please check the IRS website at http://www irs gov/pub/irs-pdf/fw9.pdf for the latest revision of this form.)

Form CIQ: Conflict of Interest Questionnaire
(please note that the included form may not be the latest revised form issued by the State of Texas Ethics Commission Please check the Texas Ethics Commission website at for the latest revision of this form. Please note that Galveston County Purchasing Agent is not responsible for the filing of this form with the Galveston County Clerk per instructions of the State of Texas Ethics Commission)

Certificate(s) of Insurance: **If the person or entity seeking qualified vendor status with the County will be performing work at or on any County owned facility and/or property, Certificate(s) of Insurance are required to be submitted prior to performing any work.**

Insurance requirements are as follows

Public Liability and Property Damage Insurance:

Successful vendor agrees to keep in full force and effect, a policy of public liability and property damage insurance issued by a casualty company authorized to do business in the State of Texas, and in standard form approved by the Board of Insurance Commissioners of the State of Texas, with coverage provisions insuring the public from any loss or damage that may arise to any person or property by reason of services rendered by vendor Vendor shall at its own expense be required to carry the following minimum insurance coverages

- For damages arising out of bodily injury to or death of one person in any one occurrence – one hundred thousand and no/100 dollars ($100,000 00),
- For damages arising out of bodily injury to or death of two or more persons in any one occurrence – three hundred thousand and no/100 dollars ($300,000.00), and
- For injury to or destruction of property in any one occurrence – one hundred thousand and no/100 dollars ($100,000 00)

000016

This insurance shall be either on an occurrence basis or on a claims made basis Provided however, that if the coverage is on a claims made basis, then the vendor shall be required to purchase, at the termination of this agreement, tail coverage for the County for the period of the County's relationship with the vendor under this agreement Such coverage shall be in the amounts set forth in subparagraphs (1), (2), and (3) above

Worker's Compensation Insurance:

Successful vendor shall also carry in full force Workers' Compensation Insurance policy(ies), if there is more than one employee, for all employees, including but not limited to full time, part time, and emergency employees employed by the vendor Current insurance certificates certifying that such policies as specified above are in full force and effect shall be furnished by the vendor to the County

The County of Galveston shall be named as additional insured on policies listed in subparagraphs above and shall be notified of any changes to the policy(ies) during the contractual period. Insurance is to be placed with insurers having a Best rating of no less than A The vendor shall furnish the County with certificates of insurance and original endorsements affecting coverage required by these insurance clauses The certificates and endorsements for each insurance policy are to be signed by a person authorized by the insurer to bind coverage on its behalf The vendor shall be required to submit annual renewals for the term of any contractual agreement, purchase order or term contract, with Galveston County prior to expiration of any policy

In addition to the remedies stated herein, the County has the right to pursue other remedies permitted by law or in equity

The County agrees to provide vendor with reasonable and timely notice of any claim, demand, or cause of action made or brought against the County arising out of or related to utilization of the property. Vendor shall have the right to defend any such claim, demand, or cause of action at its sole cost and expense and within its sole and exclusive discretion The County agrees not to compromise or settle any claim or cause of action arising out of or related to the utilization of the property without the prior written consent of the vendor

In no event shall the County be liable for any damage to or destruction of any property belonging to the vendor unless specified in writing and agreed upon by both parties

Procurement Policy - Special Note:

Understand that it is, according to Texas Local Government Code, Section 262 011, Purchasing Agents, subsections (d), (e), and (f), the sole responsibility of the Purchasing Agent to supervise all procurement transactions

Therefore, be advised that all procurement transactions require proper authorization in the form of a Galveston County purchase order from the Purchasing Agent's office prior to commitment to deliver supplies, materials, equipment, including contracts for repair, service, and maintenance agreements Any commitments made without proper authorization from the Purchasing Agent's office, pending Commissioners' Court approval, may become the sole responsibility of the individual making the commitment including the obligation of payment

Code of Ethics - Statement of Purchasing Policy:

Public employment is a public trust It is the policy of Galveston County to promote and balance the objective of protecting the County's integrity and the objective of facilitating the recruitment and

retention of personnel needed by Galveston County Such policy is implemented by prescribing essential standards of ethical conduct without creating unnecessary obstacles to entering public office

Public employees must discharge their duties impartially so as to assure fair competitive access to governmental procurement by responsible contractors Moreover, they should conduct themselves in such a manner as to foster public confidence in the integrity of the Galveston County procurement organization

To achieve the purpose of these instructions, it is essential that those doing business with Galveston County also observe the ethical standards prescribed here

General Ethical Standards: It shall be a breach of ethics to attempt to realize personal gain through public employment with Galveston County by any conduct inconsistent with the proper discharge of the employee's duties

It shall be a breach of ethics to attempt to influence any public employee of Galveston County to breach the standards of ethical conduct set forth in this code

It shall be a breach of ethics for any employee of Galveston County to participate directly or indirectly in procurement when the employee knows that

- The employee or any member of the employee's immediate family has a financial interest pertaining to the procurement
- A business or organization in which the employee, or any member of the employee's immediate family, has a financial interest pertaining to the procurement
- Any other person, business or organization with which the employee or any member of the employee's immediate family is negotiating or has an arrangement concerning prospective employment is involved in the procurement

Gratuities: It shall be a breach of ethics to offer, give or agree to give any employee of Galveston County, or for any employee or former employee of Galveston County to solicit, demand, accept or agree to accept from another person, a gratuity or an offer of employment in connection with any decision, approval, disapproval, recommendation, preparation of any part of a program requirement or purchase request, influencing the content of any specification or procurement standard, rendering of advice, investigation, auditing, or in any other advisory capacity in any program requirement or a contract or subcontract, or to any solicitation or proposal therefore pending before this government

Kickbacks: It shall be a breach of ethics for any payment, gratuity or offer of employment to be made by or on behalf of a subcontractor under a contract to the prime contractor or higher tier subcontractor for any contract for Galveston County, or any person associated therewith, as an inducement for the award of a subcontract or order

Contract Clause: The prohibition against gratuities and kickbacks prescribed above shall be conspicuously set forth in every contract and solicitation by Galveston County

Confidential Information: It shall be a breach of ethics for any employee or former employee of Galveston County to knowingly use confidential information for actual or anticipated personal gain, or for the actual or anticipated gain of any person

Questions/Concerns:
If you have any questions or concerns regarding the information or instructions contained within this packet, please contact any member of the Purchasing Department staff at **(409) 770-5371**

Conflict of Interest Forms

Conflict of Interest Reporting:

Proposer may be required under Chapter 176 of the Texas Local Government Code to complete and file a conflict of interest questionnaire (CIQ Form) with the County Clerk of Galveston County, Texas

If Proposer has an employment or other business relationship with an officer of Galveston County or with a family member of an officer of Galveston County that results in the officer or family member of the officer receiving taxable income that exceeds $2,500 00 during the preceding 12-month period, then Proposer **MUST** complete and file a CIQ Form as required under Chapter 176

If Proposer has given an officer of Galveston County or a family member of an officer of Galveston County one or more gifts with an aggregate value of more than $250 00 during the preceding 12-months, then Proposer **MUST** complete and file a CIQ Form as required under Chapter 176

A blank CIQ Form is enclosed with this proposal Blank CIQ Forms may also be obtained by visiting the Galveston County Clerk's website and/or the Purchasing Agent's website – both of these web sites are linked to the Galveston County homepage, at http //www co galveston tx us Blank CIQ Forms may also be obtained by visiting the Texas Ethics Commission website, specifically at http //www ethics state tx us/whatsnew/conflict_forms htm.

Chapter 176 specifies deadlines for the filing of CIQ Forms (both initial filings and updated filings)

It is Proposer's sole responsibility to file a true and complete CIQ Form with the Galveston County Clerk if required. Proposer is advised that it is an offense to fail to comply with the disclosure reporting requirements dictated under Chapter 176

In the event Proposer believes that it is not required to file the CIQ Form, then Proposer hereby **CERTIFIES** that by submission of its proposal without the enclosed copy of the filed CIQ Form, that Proposer is not currently required to file a CIQ Form

If you have questions about compliance with Chapter 176, please consult your own legal counsel Compliance is the individual responsibility of each person, business, and agent who is subject to Chapter 176 of the Texas Local Government Code.

All information provided on the submitted forms must be typed or plainly and legibly handwritten in blue or black ink In addition, wherever signatures are requested, the name(s) of the person(s) signing must be printed or typed directly beneath the signature line

Any document that is deemed not legible may cause vendor status to be suspended or denied until corrected

Forms CIS and CIQ must be filed with the County Clerk The Galveston County Clerk has offices at the following locations

Galveston County Clerk
Galveston County Criminal Justice Center, Suite 2001
600 59th Street
Galveston, Texas 77551

Galveston County Clerk
North County Annex, 1st Floor
174 Calder Road
League City, Texas 77573

If you are required to report under Chapter 176 of the Texas Local Government Code, it is your sole responsibility to comply with the reporting requirements Compliance with Texas Local Government Code Chapter 176 is the individual responsibility of each local government officer, individual, business, and agent, as applicable. Chapter 176 provides that failure to comply with the reporting requirements is an offense.

COUNTY of GALVESTON

Purchasing Department

rev 1.3, March 29, 2010

FORM PEID:	Request for Person-Entity Identification Data

Instructions Please type or print clearly when completing sections 1 thru 4 and return completed form to:

Galveston County Purchasing Agent
722 Moody Avenue (21st. Street), 5th Floor
Galveston, Texas 77550
(409) 770-5371 *office*
(409) 621-7987 *fax*

1.

Business Name:	PRO-LINE WATER SCREEN SERVICES INC
Attention Line:	DALTON LOGAN

2.

Physical Address:	17605 HWY 35 S. PO BOX 2565		
City:	PEARLAND	State: TX	Zip+4: 77588

3.

Billing / Remit Address:	PO BOX 2565		
City:	PEARLAND	State: TX	Zip+4 77588

4.

Main Contact Person:	DALTON LOGAN
Main Phone Number:	281-992-6730
Fax Number:	281-992-6734
E-mail Address:	DALTON@INTAKESCREENS.COM

Areas below are for County use only.

Requested By:	Phone / Ext. #
Department:	Date:

Action Requested - Check One:	IFAS PEID Vendor Number:	
( ) Add New	( ) Change Data	( ) Re-activate
( ) Inactivate	( ) Employee	( ) Attorney
( ) Landlord	( ) Foster Parent	( ) Refund
( ) One Time	( ) Foster Child	

Form **W-9**
(Rev December 2011)
Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Request for Taxpayer Identification Number and Certification

Give Form to the requester. Do not send to the IRS.

Print or type
See Specific Instructions on page 2.

Name (as shown on your income tax return)
Pro-Line Water Screen Services Inc.

Business name/d sregarded entity name, if different from above

Check appropriate box for federal tax classification
☐ Individual/sole proprietor ☑ C Corporation ☐ S Corporation ☐ Partnership ☐ Trust/estate

☐ Limited liability company Enter the tax classification (C=C corporation, S=S corporation, P=partnership) ▶

☐ Other (see instructions) ▶

☐ Exempt payee

Address (number, street, and apt or suite no)
PO Box 2565

Requester's name and address (optional)

City, state, and ZIP code
Pearland, Tx 77588

List account number(s) here (optional)

Part I Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN)

Enter your TIN in the appropriate box The TIN provided must match the name given on the "Name" line to avoid backup withholding. For individuals, this is your social security number (SSN) However, for a resident alien, sole proprietor, or disregarded entity, see the Part I instructions on page 3 For other entities, it is your employer identification number (EIN) If you do not have a number, see *How to get a TIN* on page 3

Note. If the account is in more than one name, see the chart on page 4 for guidelines on whose number to enter

Social security number
☐☐☐ - ☐☐ - ☐☐☐☐

Employer identification number
7 6 - 0 5 2 0 9 2 9

Part II Certification

Under penalties of perjury, I certify that

1 The number shown on this form is my correct taxpayer identification number (or I am waiting for a number to be issued to me), and

2 I am not subject to backup withholding because. (a) I am exempt from backup withholding, or (b) I have not been notified by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) that I am subject to backup withholding as a result of a failure to report all interest or dividends, or (c) the IRS has notified me that I am no longer subject to backup withholding, and

3 I am a U S citizen or other U S person (defined below)

Certification instructions. You must cross out item 2 above if you have been notified by the IRS that you are currently subject to backup withholding because you have failed to report all interest and dividends on your tax return For real estate transactions, item 2 does not apply For mortgage interest paid, acquisition or abandonment of secured property, cancellation of debt, contributions to an individual retirement arrangement (IRA), and generally, payments other than interest and dividends, you are not required to sign the certification, but you must provide your correct TIN. See the instructions on page 4

Sign Here Signature of U S person ▶ Patricia Corder Date ▶ 2-23-2012

General Instructions

Section references are to the Internal Revenue Code unless otherwise noted

Purpose of Form

A person who is required to file an information return with the IRS must obtain your correct taxpayer identification number (TIN) to report, for example, income paid to you, real estate transactions, mortgage interest you paid, acquisition or abandonment of secured property, cancellation of debt, or contributions you made to an IRA.

Use Form W-9 only if you are a U S person (including a resident alien), to provide your correct TIN to the person requesting it (the requester) and, when applicable, to

1 Certify that the TIN you are giving is correct (or you are waiting for a number to be issued),

2 Certify that you are not subject to backup withholding, or

3 Claim exemption from backup withholding if you are a U S exempt payee. If applicable, you are also certifying that as a U S person, your allocable share of any partnership income from a U S trade or business is not subject to the withholding tax on foreign partners' share of effectively connected income

Note. If a requester gives you a form other than Form W-9 to request your TIN, you must use the requester's form if it is substantially similar to this Form W-9

Definition of a U.S. person. For federal tax purposes, you are considered a U S person if you are

- An individual who is a U S. citizen or U S resident alien,
- A partnership, corporation, company, or association created or organized in the United States or under the laws of the United States,
- An estate (other than a foreign estate), or
- A domestic trust (as defined in Regulations section 301 7701-7)

Special rules for partnerships. Partnerships that conduct a trade or business in the United States are generally required to pay a withholding tax on any foreign partners' share of income from such business Further, in certain cases where a Form W-9 has not been received, a partnership is required to presume that a partner is a foreign person, and pay the withholding tax. Therefore, if you are a U S. person that is a partner in a partnership conducting a trade or business in the United States, provide Form W-9 to the partnership to establish your U S status and avoid withholding on your share of partnership income

The person who gives Form W-9 to the partnership for purposes of establishing its U S status and avoiding withholding on its allocable share of net income from the partnership conducting a trade or business in the United States is in the following cases.

- The U S owner of a disregarded entity and not the entity,
- The U S grantor or other owner of a grantor trust and not the trust, and
- The U S trust (other than a grantor trust) and not the beneficiaries of the trust

Foreign person If you are a foreign person, do not use Form W-9 Instead, use the appropriate Form W-8 (see Publication 515, Withholding of Tax on Nonresident Aliens and Foreign Entities)

Nonresident alien who becomes a resident alien Generally, only a nonresident alien individual may use the terms of a tax treaty to reduce or eliminate U S tax on certain types of income However, most tax treaties contain a provision known as a "saving clause " Exceptions specified in the saving clause may permit an exemption from tax to continue for certain types of income even after the payee has otherwise become a U S resident alien for tax purposes

If you are a U S resident alien who is relying on an exception contained in the saving clause of a tax treaty to claim an exemption from U S tax on certain types of income, you must attach a statement to Form W-9 that specifies the following five items

1 The treaty country Generally, this must be the same treaty under which you claimed exemption from tax as a nonresident alien

2 The treaty article addressing the income

3 The article number (or location) in the tax treaty that contains the saving clause and its exceptions

4 The type and amount of income that qualifies for the exemption from tax

5 Sufficient facts to justify the exemption from tax under the terms of the treaty article

Example Article 20 of the U S -China income tax treaty allows an exemption from tax for scholarship income received by a Chinese student temporarily present in the United States Under U S law, this student will become a resident alien for tax purposes if his or her stay in the United States exceeds 5 calendar years However, paragraph 2 of the first Protocol to the U S -China treaty (dated April 30, 1984) allows the provisions of Article 20 to continue to apply even after the Chinese student becomes a resident alien of the United States A Chinese student who qualifies for this exception (under paragraph 2 of the first protocol) and is relying on this exception to claim an exemption from tax on his or her scholarship or fellowship income would attach to Form W-9 a statement that includes the information described above to support that exemption

If you are a nonresident alien or a foreign entity not subject to backup withholding, give the requester the appropriate completed Form W-8

What is backup withholding? Persons making certain payments to you must under certain conditions withhold and pay to the IRS a percentage of such payments This is called "backup withholding " Payments that may be subject to backup withholding include interest, tax-exempt interest, dividends, broker and barter exchange transactions, rents, royalties, nonemployee pay, and certain payments from fishing boat operators Real estate transactions are not subject to backup withholding

You will not be subject to backup withholding on payments you receive if you give the requester your correct TIN, make the proper certifications, and report all your taxable interest and dividends on your tax return

Payments you receive will be subject to backup withholding if:

1 You do not furnish your TIN to the requester,

2 You do not certify your TIN when required (see the Part II instructions on page 3 for details),

3 The IRS tells the requester that you furnished an incorrect TIN,

4 The IRS tells you that you are subject to backup withholding because you did not report all your interest and dividends on your tax return (for reportable interest and dividends only), or

5 You do not certify to the requester that you are not subject to backup withholding under 4 above (for reportable interest and dividend accounts opened after 1983 only)

Certain payees and payments are exempt from backup withholding See the instructions below and the separate Instructions for the Requester of Form W-9

Also see *Special rules for partnerships* on page 1

Updating Your Information

You must provide updated information to any person to whom you claimed to be an exempt payee if you are no longer an exempt payee and anticipate receiving reportable payments in the future from this person For example, you may need to provide updated information if you are a C corporation that elects to be an S corporation, or if you no longer are tax exempt In addition, you must furnish a new Form W-9 if the name or TIN changes for the account, for example, if the grantor of a grantor trust dies

Penalties

Failure to furnish TIN If you fail to furnish your correct TIN to a requester, you are subject to a penalty of $50 for each such failure unless your failure is due to reasonable cause and not to willful neglect

Civil penalty for false information with respect to withholding. If you make a false statement with no reasonable basis that results in no backup withholding, you are subject to a $500 penalty

Criminal penalty for falsifying information Willfully falsifying certifications or affirmations may subject you to criminal penalties including fines and/or imprisonment

Misuse of TINs If the requester discloses or uses TINs in violation of federal law, the requester may be subject to civil and criminal penalties

Specific Instructions

Name

If you are an individual, you must generally enter the name shown on your income tax return However, if you have changed your last name, for instance, due to marriage without informing the Social Security Administration of the name change, enter your first name, the last name shown on your social security card, and your new last name

If the account is in joint names, list first, and then circle, the name of the person or entity whose number you entered in Part I of the form

Sole proprietor Enter your individual name as shown on your income tax return on the "Name" line You may enter your business, trade, or "doing business as (DBA)" name on the "Business name/disregarded entity name" line

Partnership, C Corporation, or S Corporation Enter the entity's name on the "Name" line and any business trade, or "doing business as (DBA) name" on the "Business name/disregarded entity name ' line

Disregarded entity Enter the owner's name on the "Name" line The name of the entity entered on the "Name" line should never be a disregarded entity The name on the "Name" line must be the name shown on the income tax return on which the income will be reported For example, if a foreign LLC that is treated as a disregarded entity for U S federal tax purposes has a domestic owner, the domestic owner's name is required to be provided on the "Name" line If the direct owner of the entity is also a disregarded entity, enter the first owner that is not disregarded for federal tax purposes Enter the disregarded entity's name on the "Business name/disregarded entity name" line If the owner of the disregarded entity is a foreign person you must complete an appropriate Form W-8

Note Check the appropriate box for the federal tax classification of the person whose name is entered on the "Name" line (Individual/sole proprietor, Partnership, C Corporation, S Corporation, Trust/estate)

Limited Liability Company (LLC) If the person identified on the "Name" line is an LLC, check the "Limited liability company" box only and enter the appropriate code for the tax classification in the space provided If you are an LLC that is treated as a partnership for federal tax purposes, enter "P" for partnership If you are an LLC that has filed a Form 8832 or a Form 2553 to be taxed as a corporation, enter "C" for C corporation or "S" for S corporation If you are an LLC that is disregarded as an entity separate from its owner under Regulation section 301 7701-3 (except for employment and excise tax), do not check the LLC box unless the owner of the LLC (required to be identified on the "Name" line) is another LLC that is not disregarded for federal tax purposes If the LLC is disregarded as an entity separate from its owner, enter the appropriate tax classification of the owner identified on the "Name" line

Other entities. Enter your business name as shown on required federal tax documents on the "Name" line This name should match the name shown on the charter or other legal document creating the entity You may enter any business, trade, or DBA name on the "Business name/ disregarded entity name" line

Exempt Payee

If you are exempt from backup withholding, enter your name as described above and check the appropriate box for your status, then check the "Exempt payee" box in the line following the "Business name/ disregarded entity name," sign and date the form

Generally, individuals (including sole proprietors) are not exempt from backup withholding Corporations are exempt from backup withholding for certain payments, such as interest and dividends

Note If you are exempt from backup withholding, you should still complete this form to avoid possible erroneous backup withholding

The following payees are exempt from backup withholding

1 An organization exempt from tax under section 501(a), any IRA, or a custodial account under section 403(b)(7) if the account satisfies the requirements of section 401(f)(2),

2 The United States or any of its agencies or instrumentalities,

3 A state, the District of Columbia, a possession of the United States, or any of their political subdivisions or instrumentalities,

4 A foreign government or any of its political subdivisions, agencies, or instrumentalities, or

5 An international organization or any of its agencies or instrumentalities

Other payees that may be exempt from backup withholding include

6 A corporation,

7 A foreign central bank of issue,

8 A dealer in securities or commodities required to register in the United States, the District of Columbia, or a possession of the United States,

9 A futures commission merchant registered with the Commodity Futures Trading Commission,

10 A real estate investment trust,

11 An entity registered at all times during the tax year under the Investment Company Act of 1940,

12 A common trust fund operated by a bank under section 584(a),

13 A financial institution,

14 A middleman known in the investment community as a nominee or custodian, or

15 A trust exempt from tax under section 664 or described in section 4947

The following chart shows types of payments that may be exempt from backup withholding The chart applies to the exempt payees listed above, 1 through 15

IF the payment is for	THEN the payment is exempt for
Interest and dividend payments	All exempt payees except for 9
Broker transactions	Exempt payees 1 through 5 and 7 through 13 Also, C corporations
Barter exchange transactions and patronage dividends	Exempt payees 1 through 5
Payments over $600 required to be reported and direct sales over $5,000 [1]	Generally, exempt payees 1 through 7 [2]

[1] See Form 1099-MISC Miscellaneous Income and its instructions

[2] However the following payments made to a corporation and reportable on Form 1099-MISC are not exempt from backup withholding medical and health care payments, attorneys fees gross proceeds paid to an attorney, and payments for services paid by a federal executive agency

Part I. Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN)

Enter your TIN in the appropriate box If you are a resident alien and you do not have and are not eligible to get an SSN, your TIN is your IRS individual taxpayer identification number (ITIN) Enter it in the social security number box If you do not have an ITIN, see *How to get a TIN* below

If you are a sole proprietor and you have an EIN, you may enter either your SSN or EIN However, the IRS prefers that you use your SSN

If you are a single-member LLC that is disregarded as an entity separate from its owner (see *Limited Liability Company (LLC)* on page 2), enter the owner's SSN (or EIN, if the owner has one) Do not enter the disregarded entity's EIN If the LLC is classified as a corporation or partnership, enter the entity's EIN

Note. See the chart on page 4 for further clarification of name and TIN combinations

How to get a TIN If you do not have a TIN, apply for one immediately To apply for an SSN, get Form SS-5, Application for a Social Security Card from your local Social Security Administration office or get this form online at *www ssa gov* You may also get this form by calling 1-800-772-1213 Use Form W-7, Application for IRS Individual Taxpayer Identification Number, to apply for an ITIN, or Form SS-4, Application for Employer Identification Number, to apply for an EIN You can apply for an EIN online by accessing the IRS website at *www irs gov/businesses* and clicking on Employer Identification Number (EIN) under Starting a Business You can get Forms W-7 and SS-4 from the IRS by visiting IRS gov or by calling 1-800-TAX-FORM (1-800-829-3676)

If you are asked to complete Form W-9 but do not have a TIN, write "Applied For" in the space for the TIN, sign and date the form, and give it to the requester For interest and dividend payments, and certain payments made with respect to readily tradable instruments, generally you will have 60 days to get a TIN and give it to the requester before you are subject to backup withholding on payments The 60-day rule does not apply to other types of payments You will be subject to backup withholding on all such payments until you provide your TIN to the requester

Note Entering Applied For" means that you have already applied for a TIN or that you intend to apply for one soon

Caution *A disregarded domestic entity that has a foreign owner must use the appropriate Form W-8*

Part II. Certification

To establish to the withholding agent that you are a U S person, or resident alien, sign Form W-9 You may be requested to sign by the withholding agent even if item 1, below, and items 4 and 5 on page 4 indicate otherwise

For a joint account, only the person whose TIN is shown in Part I should sign (when required) In the case of a disregarded entity, the person identified on the "Name" line must sign Exempt payees, see *Exempt Payee* on page 3

Signature requirements. Complete the certification as indicated in items 1 through 3, below, and items 4 and 5 on page 4

1 Interest, dividend, and barter exchange accounts opened before 1984 and broker accounts considered active during 1983 You must give your correct TIN, but you do not have to sign the certification

2 Interest, dividend, broker, and barter exchange accounts opened after 1983 and broker accounts considered inactive during 1983. You must sign the certification or backup withholding will apply If you are subject to backup withholding and you are merely providing your correct TIN to the requester, you must cross out item 2 in the certification before signing the form

3. Real estate transactions You must sign the certification You may cross out item 2 of the certification

4 Other payments You must give your correct TIN, but you do not have to sign the certification unless you have been notified that you have previously given an incorrect TIN "Other payments" include payments made in the course of the requester's trade or business for rents, royalties, goods (other than bills for merchandise), medical and health care services (including payments to corporations), payments to a nonemployee for services, payments to certain fishing boat crew members and fishermen, and gross proceeds paid to attorneys (including payments to corporations)

5 Mortgage interest paid by you, acquisition or abandonment of secured property, cancellation of debt, qualified tuition program payments (under section 529), IRA, Coverdell ESA, Archer MSA or HSA contributions or distributions, and pension distributions. You must give your correct TIN, but you do not have to sign the certification

What Name and Number To Give the Requester

For this type of account	Give name and SSN of
1 Individual	The individual
2 Two or more individuals (joint account)	The actual owner of the account or if combined funds, the first individual on the account [1]
3 Custodian account of a minor (Uniform Gift to Minors Act)	The minor [2]
4 a The usual revocable savings trust (grantor is also trustee)	The grantor-trustee [1]
b So-called trust account that is not a legal or valid trust under state law	The actual owner [1]
5 Sole proprietorship or disregarded entity owned by an individual	The owner [3]
6 Grantor trust filing under Optional Form 1099 Filing Method 1 (see Regulation section 1 671 4(b)(2)(i)(A))	The grantor
For this type of account:	**Give name and EIN of:**
7 Disregarded entity not owned by an individual	The owner
8 A valid trust estate, or pension trust	Legal entity [4]
9 Corporation or LLC electing corporate status on Form 8832 or Form 2553	The corporation
10 Association club religious charitable educational or other tax exempt organization	The organization
11 Partnership or multi-member LLC	The partnership
12 A broker or registered nominee	The broker or nominee
13 Account with the Department of Agriculture in the name of a public entity (such as a state or local government, school district or prison) that receives agricultural program payments	The public entity
14 Grantor trust filing under the Form 1041 Filing Method or the Optional Form 1099 Filing Method 2 (see Regulation section 1 671 4(b)(2)(i)(B))	The trust

[1] List first and circle the name of the person whose number you furnish If only one person on a joint account has an SSN that person s number must be furnished

[2] Circle the minor s name and furnish the minor s SSN

[3] You must show your individual name and you may also enter your business or "DBA" name on the "Business name/disregarded entity' name line You may use either your SSN or EIN (if you have one) but the IRS encourages you to use your SSN

[4] List first and circle the name of the trust estate or pension trust. (Do not furnish the TIN of the personal representative or trustee unless the legal entity itself is not designated in the account title) Also see *Special rules for partnerships* on page 1

*Note Grantor also must provide a Form W-9 to trustee of trust

Note If no name is circled when more than one name is listed, the number will be considered to be that of the first name listed

Secure Your Tax Records from Identity Theft

Identity theft occurs when someone uses your personal information such as your name, social security number (SSN), or other identifying information, without your permission, to commit fraud or other crimes An identity thief may use your SSN to get a job or may file a tax return using your SSN to receive a refund

To reduce your risk

- Protect your SSN,
- Ensure your employer is protecting your SSN, and
- Be careful when choosing a tax preparer

If your tax records are affected by identity theft and you receive a notice from the IRS, respond right away to the name and phone number printed on the IRS notice or letter

If your tax records are not currently affected by identity theft but you think you are at risk due to a lost or stolen purse or wallet, questionable credit card activity or credit report, contact the IRS Identity Theft Hotline at 1-800-908-4490 or submit Form 14039

For more information, see Publication 4535, Identity Theft Prevention and Victim Assistance

Victims of identity theft who are experiencing economic harm or a system problem, or are seeking help in resolving tax problems that have not been resolved through normal channels, may be eligible for Taxpayer Advocate Service (TAS) assistance You can reach TAS by calling the TAS toll-free case intake line at 1-877-777-4778 or TTY/TDD 1-800-829-4059

Protect yourself from suspicious emails or phishing schemes Phishing is the creation and use of email and websites designed to mimic legitimate business emails and websites The most common act is sending an email to a user falsely claiming to be an established legitimate enterprise in an attempt to scam the user into surrendering private information that will be used for identity theft

The IRS does not initiate contacts with taxpayers via emails Also, the IRS does not request personal detailed information through email or ask taxpayers for the PIN numbers, passwords, or similar secret access information for their credit card, bank, or other financial accounts

If you receive an unsolicited email claiming to be from the IRS, forward this message to *phishing@irs gov* You may also report misuse of the IRS name, logo, or other IRS property to the Treasury Inspector General for Tax Administration at 1-800-366-4484 You can forward suspicious emails to the Federal Trade Commission at *spam@uce gov* or contact them at *www ftc gov/idtheft* or 1-877-IDTHEFT (1-877-438-4338)

Visit IRS gov to learn more about identity theft and how to reduce your risk

Privacy Act Notice

Section 6109 of the Internal Revenue Code requires you to provide your correct TIN to persons (including federal agencies) who are required to file information returns with the IRS to report interest, dividends or certain other income paid to you mortgage interest you paid the acquisition or abandonment of secured property the cancellation of debt or contributions you made to an IRA Archer MSA or HSA The person collecting this form uses the information on the form to file information returns with the IRS reporting the above information Routine uses of this information include giving it to the Department of Justice for civil and criminal litigation and to cities states the District of Columbia, and U S possessions for use in administering their laws The information also may be disclosed to other countries under a treaty to federal and state agencies to enforce civil and criminal laws or to federal law enforcement and intelligence agencies to combat terrorism You must provide your TIN whether or not you are required to file a tax return Under section 3406 payers must generally withhold a percentage of taxable interest dividend and certain other payments to a payee who does not give a TIN to the payer Certain penalties may also apply for providing false or fraudulent information

CONFLICT OF INTEREST QUESTIONNAIRE

FORM CIQ

For vendor or other person doing business with local governmental entity

This questionnaire reflects changes made to the law by H B 1491, 80th Leg, Regular Session

This questionnaire is being filed in accordance with Chapter 176, Local Government Code by a person who has a business relationship as defined by Section 176 001(1-a) with a local governmental entity and the person meets requirements under Section 176 006(a)

By law this questionnaire must be filed with the records administrator of the local governmental entity not later than the 7th business day after the date the person becomes aware of facts that require the statement to be filed See Section 176 006, Local Government Code

A person commits an offense if the person knowingly violates Section 176 006, Local Government Code An offense under this section is a Class C misdemeanor

OFFICE USE ONLY

Date Received

1 **Name of person who has a business relationship with local governmental entity**

2 ☐ **Check this box if you are filing an update to a previously filed questionnaire.**

(The law requires that you file an updated completed questionnaire with the appropriate filing authority not later than the 7th business day after the date the originally filed questionnaire becomes incomplete or inaccurate.)

3 **Name of local government officer with whom filer has employment or business relationship**

_____

Name of Officer

This section (item 3 including subparts A, B, C & D) must be completed for each officer with whom the filer has an employment or other business relationship as defined by Section 176 001(1-a), Local Government Code Attach additional pages to this Form CIQ as necessary

A Is the local government officer named in this section receiving or likely to receive taxable income, other than investment income, from the filer of the questionnaire?

☐ Yes ☐ No

B Is the filer of the questionnaire receiving or likely to receive taxable income, other than investment income, from or at the direction of the local government officer named in this section AND the taxable income is not received from the local governmental entity?

☐ Yes ☐ No

C Is the filer of this questionnaire employed by a corporation or other business entity with respect to which the local government officer serves as an officer or director, or holds an ownership of 10 percent or more?

☐ Yes ☐ No

D Describe each employment or business relationship with the local government officer named in this section

4

_____ _____

Signature of person doing business with the governmental entity Date

Adopted 06/29/2007

INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS

1 BID PACKAGE

This bid package consists of the Invitation to Bid, the Instructions to Bidders, the bid proposal, the unexecuted Notice of Contract Award, the Special and General Terms and Conditions, any drawings and specifications, and any addenda which the County may issue prior to receipt of bids

2. REVIEW

Each bidder is required to thoroughly review this entire bid packet to familiarize themselves with the bidding procedures, the plans and specifications for the requested work as well as the terms, and conditions of the contact the successful bidder will execute with the County

3. PRE-BID MODIFICATIONS

Any modification to any portion of this bid packet will be in writing in the form of addenda. All addenda will be mailed to all holders of plans and specifications at least three (3) days prior to the date of opening bids Bidders should inquire whether addenda have been issued inasmuch as Bidders shall be bound by such addenda whether or not received.

4 BID FORMS

All bids must be submitted on forms furnished by County.

5 TIME FOR RECEIVING BIDS

Bids received prior to the submission deadline will be maintained unopened until the specified time for bid opening. If the bidder fails to identify the Bid Number on the outside of the envelope as required, the Purchasing Agent will open the envelope for the sole

purpose of identifying the Bid Number for which the submission was made. The envelope will then be resealed No liability will attach to a County officer or employee for the premature opening of a bid

6 **TERM**

The term of the contract will begin on the date of execution by the County and will terminate on the date specified in the document entitled "Contract Award"

7. **AWARD OF BID**

The award will be to the responsive, responsible bidder(s) who submits the lowest and best bid Criteria utilized for determining responsibility of bidder(s) includes, the bidder's experience, skill, ability, business judgment, financial capacity, integrity, honesty, possession of the necessary facilities or equipment, previous performance, reputation, promptness and any other factor deemed relevant by the County. The bidder shall furnish any information requested by the County in order for the County to determine whether a bidder is responsible.

8 **SUBSTITUTES**

It is not the County's intent to discriminate against any materials of equal merit to those specified, however, should the Bidder desire to use any substitutions, prior written approval shall be obtained from the County sufficiently in advance in order that an addendum might be issued

9 **REJECTION OF BIDS**

The County, acting through its County Commissioners' Court reserves the right to: (1) reject any and all bids and waive any informality in the bids received; (2) disregard the bid of any Bidder determined to be not responsible

10 **BID BOND**

Each Bidder will be required to furnish with his bid a Cashier's or Certified Check from any bank in the State of Texas or an acceptable Bidder's Bond for the sum of 5% of the total highest bid payable to the County of Galveston. The certified check or Bid Bond will be returned to the unsuccessful Bidder(s) and to the successful Bidder on the completion of execution of all contract documents and the furnishing of any necessary payment and performance bonds and insurance certificates.

The bid bond or check will be forfeited to the County as liquidated damages should the successful Bidder fail to give the required payment and performance bonds and insurance certificates and execute the contract with the said County within thirty (30) days after receiving notice of acceptance of its bid.

11 **PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT BOND**

V.T.C A , Government Code Chapter 2253, requires a Performance Bond (for contracts in excess of $100,000) and a Payment Bond (for contracts in excess of $25,000), be provided by the Contractor Each bond required shall be equal to the total contract price and shall be issued by a satisfactory surety company. The bond(s) will remain in full force and effect until final completion and acceptance of the work.

The bond(s) are to be made payable to the County of Galveston. They shall be written on forms provided by the surety for public works projects in Texas. They shall also be executed by a surety and licensed to do business in Texas.

Bidders should familiarize themselves with the entire provisions of V T C.A., Chapter 2253 and the penalties provided for its violations before submitting their bid.

12. **CONTRACT**

The contract shall become effective upon the Commissioners' Court's execution of same. The contract documents shall consist of the contract, the general and special conditions, the drawings, the bid package, any addenda issued, and any change orders issued during the work.

13 **TAX EXEMPTION**

This contract is issued by a political subdivision of the State of Texas which qualifies for exemption from sales, excise and use taxes pursuant to Section 151.309, Texas Tax Code

The Contractor performing this contract may purchase, rent or lease all materials, supplies, equipment used or consumed in the performance of this contract by issuing to his supplier an exemption certificate complying with State Comptroller's Ruling #95-9.07 in lieu of the tax. Any such exemption certificate issued by the Contractor in lieu of the tax shall be subject to the provisions of the State Comptroller's ruling #95.05 (effective October 2, 1968) or as hereafter amended.

SECTION II

Bid Proposal

Contract Award

COPY

BID NUMBER **B121013**

BID PROPOSAL

The bidder hereby proposes to furnish all labor, material, equipment and incidentals for:
THE LA MARQUE PUMP STATION LOW FLOW PUMP REHABILITATION
Enclosed is a Certified Check, Cashier's Check or Bid Bond in the sum of 5% of the greatest amount bid

Bidder agrees to perform in accordance with the requirements of the contract documents in consideration of payment by the County of the prices in this proposal.

IN CASE OF DISCREPANCY BETWEEN UNIT PRICES AND EXTENDED PRICES, UNIT PRICES WILL GOVERN.

This bid sheet must be completely filled out in ink or typewritten with any necessary supplemental information attached.

The undersigned hereby agrees to all of the foregoing terms and provisions and to all terms and provisions of the contract, if awarded, which includes all provisions of Sections I - VI of this bid package.

BIDDER	PRO-LINE WATER SCREEN SERVICES
SIGNATURE	Dalton Logan
PRINT NAME	DALTON LOGAN
TITLE	PRESIDENT
ADDRESS	PO Box 2565
CITY, STATE	PEARLAND TX
ZIP	77588
TELEPHONE	281-992-6730
FAX NO	281-992-6734
DATE	2-21-2012
TAX I.D. No	760520929

BID FORM

THE LA MARQUE PUMP STATION LOW FLOW PUMP REHABILITATION

BASE BID "NOT BIDDING" BASE BID SEE "ALTERNATE BID"

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUAN.	UNIT PRICE IN WORDS	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL PRICE
1	Low Flow Pump Rehabilitation Including Removal, Transportation, Restoration, Refurbishment Estimate, Preparation, and Reinstallation, Complete in Place & Operational	Lump Sum	2	_____ DOLLARS AND _____ CENTS		
BASE BID SUBTOTAL:						
2	Allowance Owner Directed Refurbishment Work for Low Flow Pumps not included in Bid Item No. 1, Complete in Place & Operational	Lump Sum	2	Thirty Thousand DOLLARS AND Zero CENTS	$30,000.00	$60,000 00
ALLOWANCE ITEMS SUBTOTAL:						
GRAND TOTAL : See "Alternate Bid"						

All items of work required under this contract not specifically called for in this proposal as pay items shall be considered incidental to the various bid items and no separate payment shall be made for same.

SPECIAL PROVISION FOR LOW FLOW PUMP REHABILITATION

The Contractor will rehabilitate one Low Flow Pump at a time. The Contractor will make sure that one Low Flow Pump is operational and in place while the other is being rehabilitated.

000023

BID FORM

THE LA MARQUE PUMP STATION LOW FLOW PUMP REHABILITATION

ALTERNATE BID

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUAN.	UNIT PRICE IN WORDS	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL PRICE
1	New Low Flow Pumps Furnish and Install Two New Low Flow Pumps to Fit Existing Pump Station and Piping, Complete in Place & Operational New Pumps to be Equivalent to Existing Pumps and OEM Standards, Powered by Existing Motors	Lump Sum	2	One hundred eighty nine, nine hundred twenty four DOLLARS AND 00 (zero) CENTS	189,924.00	189,924.00
TOTAL ALTERNATE BID						

BID SUMMARY

TOTAL - BASE BID N/A

TOTAL - ALTERNATE BID 189,924.00

NOTE THE COUNTY RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ACCEPT THE BASE OR ALTERNATE BID.

All items of work required under this contract not specifically called for in this proposal as pay items shall be considered incidental to the various bid items and no separate payment shall be made for same

State of Texas Tax Statement of Materials and other charges:

The cost of in-place materials to be incorporated into the project $ 92,028.00

The cost of labor, profit, materials not in-place and all other charges $ 97,896.00

TOTAL: (Must agree with bid) $ 189,924.00

CONTRACT AWARD

CONTRACT FOR:
The La Marque Pump Station Low Flow Pump Rehabilitation

THIS CONTRACT IS ENTERED INTO BETWEEN GALVESTON COUNTY AND THE CONTRACTOR NAMED BELOW PURSUANT TO SUBCHAPTER B, CHAPTER 271, TEXAS LOCAL GOVERNMENT CODE, AND THE REFERENCED INVITATION TO BID.

Contract No 1085

Bid No B121013A

Contractor: Pro-Line Water Screen Services, Inc.

The Specifications and Drawings are enumerated as follows:

Standard Specifications:

Special Specifications:

Section 01300 Submittals
Section 01730 Operation and maintenance Data
Section 09902 Painting and Protective Coating
Section 11213 Low Flow Pump Rehabilitation

Special Provisions.

Special Provision for Low Flow Pump Rehabilitation

DRAWINGS: **1 Thru 13**
ADDENDA:

Contract Award (continued)

Sections I (Invitation to Bid, General Provisions, Instructions to Bidders; Vendor Qualification Packet), II (Bid Proposal, Contract Award), III (Special Terms and Conditions, [including Addenda], Wage Rates & AIA Forms), IV (General Terms and Conditions), V (Specifications) attached to this Contract Award are all made a part of this Contract and collectively evidence and constitute the entire contract Contractor shall furnish all materials, perform all of the work required to be done and do everything else required by these documents

Time of Completion. The Contractor shall complete the work within 120 Calendar Days of the issuance of the notice to proceed The time set forth for completion of the work is an essential element of the Contract

The Contract Sum· The County shall pay the Contractor for performance of the Contract, the sum of One Hundred Eighty Nine Thousand Nine Hundred Twenty Four Dollars and No/100 ($ 189,924 00), payments to be made as described herein

Performance Bond required (x) yes ( ) no
Payment Bond required (x) yes ( ) no

This Contract is issued pursuant to award made by Commissioners' Court on March 20, 2012

EXECUTED this 17 day of April, 2012

COUNTY OF GALVESTON, TEXAS

BY _____
MARK HENRY, County Judge

ATTEST

_____
DWIGHT SULLIVAN, County Clerk

CONTRACTOR
Pro-Line Water Screen Service, Inc

BY Dalton Logan President
Signature - Title

Dalton Logan
Printed Name

SureTec Insurance Company

9737 Great Hills Trail, Suite 320
Austin, Tx 78759
512-732-0099

TEXAS STATUTORY PAYMENT BOND

(Public Works)

Bond No 5133434

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS

THAT, Pro-Line Water Screen Services (hereinafter called the Principal), as principal, and SureTec Insurance Company, a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of Texas, licensed to do business in the State of Texas and admitted to write bonds, as surety, (hereinafter called the Surety), are held and firmly bound unto County of Galveston (hereinafter called the Obligee), in the amount of One Hundred Eighty Nine Thousand Nine Hundred Twenty Four and no/100 Dollars ($189,924 00) for the payment whereof, the said Principal and Surety bind themselves, and their heirs, administrators, executors, successors, and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents

WHEREAS, the Principal has entered into a certain contract with the Obligee, dated the 27th day of March , 2012 for LaMarque Pump Station Low Flow Pump Rehabilitation, which contract is hereinafter referred to as the "Contract "

NOW, THEREFORE, THE CONDITION OF THIS OBLIGATION IS SUCH, that if the said Principal shall pay all claimants supplying labor and material to him or a subcontractor in the prosecution of the work provided for in said Contract, then, this obligation shall be null and void, otherwise to remain in full force and effect,

PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that this bond is executed pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 2253 of the Texas Government Code and all liabilities on this bond shall be determined in accordance with the provision, conditions and limitations of said Chapter to the same extent as if it were copied at length herein

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the said Principal and Surety have signed and sealed this instrument this 27th day of March, 2012

Principal Pro-Line Water Screen Services

By Dalton Logan

Surety **SureTec Insurance Company**

By William Robert Barmore

William Robert Barmore Attorney-in-Fact

The Rider Attached Hereto Is Incorporated in this Bond and Contains Important Coverage Information

Rev 1-1-06

SureTec Insurance Company

9737 Great Hills Trail, Suite 320
Austin, Tx 78759
512-732-0099

TEXAS STATUTORY PERFORMANCE BOND

Bond No 5133434

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS

THAT, Pro-Line Water Screen Services (hereinafter called the Principal, and **SureTec Insurance Company**, a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of Texas, licensed to do business in the State of Texas and admitted to write bonds, as surety, (hereinafter called the Surety), are held and firmly bound unto County of Galveston (hereinafter called the Obligee), in the amount of One Hundred Eighty Nine Thousand Nine Hundred Twenty Four and no/100 Dollars ($189,924 00) for the payment whereof, the said Principal and Surety bind themselves, and their heirs, administrators, executors, successors, and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents

WHEREAS, the Principal has entered into a certain contract with the Obligee, dated the 27th day of March , 2012 for LaMarque Pump Station Low Flow Pump Rehabiliation, which contract is hereinafter referred to as the "Contract "

NOW, THEREFORE, THE CONDITION OF THIS OBLIGATION IS SUCH, that if the said Principal shall faithfully perform the work required by the Contract then this obligation shall be null and void, otherwise to remain in full force and effect,

PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that this bond is executed pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 2253 of the Texas Government Code and all liabilities on this bond shall be determined in accordance with the provision, conditions and limitations of said Chapter to the same extent as if it were copied at length herein

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the said Principal and Surety have signed and sealed this instrument this 27th day of March, 2012

Principal Pro-Line Water Screen Services

By Dalton Logan

Surety **SureTec Insurance Company**

By William Robert Barmore
William Robert Barmore Attorney-in-Fact

The Rider Attached Hereto Is Incorporated in this Bond and Contains Important Coverage Information

Rev 1-1-06

SureTec Insurance Company
THIS BOND RIDER CONTAINS IMPORTANT COVERAGE INFORMATION

Statutory Complaint Notice

To obtain information or make a complaint You may call the Surety's toll free telephone number for information or to make a complaint at 1-866-732-0099 You may also write to the Surety at

SureTec Insurance Company
9737 Great Hills Trail, Suite 320
Austin, Tx 78759

You may contact the Texas Department of Insurance to obtain information on companies, coverage, rights or complaints at 1-800-252-3439 You may write the Texas Department of Insurance at
PO Box 149104
Austin, TX 78714-9104
Fax# 512-475-1771

PREMIUM OR CLAIM DISPUTES Should you have a dispute concerning your premium or about a claim, you should contact the Surety first If the dispute is not resolved, you may contact the Texas Department of Insurance

---

Terrorism Risks Exclusion

The Bond to which this Rider is attached does not provide coverage for, and the surety shall not be liable for, losses caused by acts of terrorism, riot, civil insurrection, or acts of war

---

Exclusion of Liability for
Mold, Mycotoxins, Fungi & Environmental Hazards

The Bond to which this Rider is attached does not provide coverage for, and the surety thereon shall not be liable for, molds, living or dead fungi, bacteria, allergens, histamines, spores, hyphae, or mycotoxins, or their related products or parts, nor for any environmental hazards, bio-hazards, hazardous materials, environmental spills, contamination, or cleanup, nor the remediation thereof, nor the consequences to persons, property, or the performance of the bonded obligations, of the occurrence, existence, or appearance thereof

POA #: 4221227

SureTec Insurance Company

LIMITED POWER OF ATTORNEY

Know All Men by These Presents, That SURETEC INSURANCE COMPANY (the "Company"), a corporation duly organized and existing under the laws of the State of Texas, and having its principal office in Houston, Harris County, Texas, does by these presents make, constitute and appoint

John Michael Barmore, William Robert Barmore, Sandra Jones, Gregory Scott McIver

its true and lawful Attorney-in-fact, with full power and authority hereby conferred in its name, place and stead, to execute, acknowledge and deliver any and all bonds, recognizances, undertakings or other instruments or contracts of suretyship to include waivers to the conditions of contracts and consents of surety for

Two Million Five Hundred Thousand Dollars and no/100 ($2,500,000 00)

and to bind the Company thereby as fully and to the same extent as if such bond were signed by the President, sealed with the corporate seal of the Company and duly attested by its Secretary, hereby ratifying and confirming all that the said Attorney-in-Fact may do in the premises Said appointment shall continue in force until 12/31/2013 and is made under and by authority of the following resolutions of the Board of Directors of the SureTec Insurance Company

Be it Resolved, that the President, any Vice-President, any Assistant Vice-President, any Secretary or any Assistant Secretary shall be and is hereby vested with full power and authority to appoint any one or more suitable persons as Attorney(s)-in-Fact to represent and act for and on behalf of the Company subject to the following provisions

Attorney-in-Fact may be given full power and authority for and in the name of and of behalf of the Company, to execute, acknowledge and deliver, any and all bonds, recognizances, contracts, agreements or indemnity and other conditional or obligatory undertakings and any and all notices and documents canceling or terminating the Company's liability thereunder, and any such instruments so executed by any such Attorney-in-Fact shall be binding upon the Company as if signed by the President and sealed and effected by the Corporate Secretary

Be it Resolved, that the signature of any authorized officer and seal of the Company heretofore or hereafter affixed to any power of attorney or any certificate relating thereto by facsimile, and any power of attorney or certificate bearing facsimile signature or facsimile seal shall be valid and binding upon the Company with respect to any bond or undertaking to which it is attached *(Adopted at a meeting held on 20th of April, 1999)*

In Witness Whereof, SURETEC INSURANCE COMPANY has caused these presents to be signed by its President, and its corporate seal to be hereto affixed this 3rd day of September, A D 2010

SURETEC INSURANCE COMPANY

By: _____

John Knox Jr., President

State of Texas ss
County of Harris

On this 3rd day of September, A.D 2010 before me personally came John Knox Jr , to me known, who, being by me duly sworn, did depose and say, that he resides in Houston, Texas, that he is President of SURETEC INSURANCE COMPANY, the company described in and which executed the above instrument, that he knows the seal of said Company, that the seal affixed to said instrument is such corporate seal, that it was so affixed by order of the Board of Directors of said Company and that he signed his name thereto by like order

JACQUELYN MALDONADO
Notary Public, State of Texas
My Commission Expires
May 18, 2013

Jacquelyn Maldonado, Notary Public
My commission expires May 18, 2013

I, M Brent Beaty, Assistant Secretary of SURETEC INSURANCE COMPANY, do hereby certify that the above and foregoing is a true and correct copy of a Power of Attorney, executed by said Company, which is still in full force and effect, and furthermore, the resolutions of the Board of Directors set out in the Power of Attorney are in full force and effect

Given under my hand and the seal of said Company at Houston, Texas this 27th day of March, 2012, A D

M. Brent Beaty, Assistant Secretary

Any instrument issued in excess of the penalty stated above is totally void and without any validity
For verification of the authority of this power you may call (713) 812-0800 any business day between 8 00 am and 5 00 pm CST

PROLI-1 OP ID CM

CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY) 02/23/12

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must be endorsed If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER
Barmore Insurance Agency, Inc
P O. Box 34796
Houston, TX 77234-4796
William R Barmore

713-209-2800
713-209-2899

CONTACT NAME
PHONE (A/C, No, Ext) FAX (A/C, No)
E-MAIL ADDRESS

INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE	NAIC #
INSURER A Travelers Lloyds Insurance Co	41262
INSURER B Travelers Indm of Connecticut	25682
INSURER C Texas Mutual Insurance Company	22945
INSURER D Central Insurance Companies	20230
INSURER E	
INSURER F	

INSURED
Pro-Line Water Screen Services
P.O Box 2565
Pearland, TX 77588

COVERAGES CERTIFICATE NUMBER REVISION NUMBER

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSR	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS	
A	GENERAL LIABILITY X COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY CLAIMS-MADE X OCCUR GEN L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER POLICY PRO-JECT LOC			Y6607260A895TLC11	03/15/11	03/15/12	EACH OCCURRENCE DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence) MED EXP (Any one person) PERSONAL & ADV INJURY GENERAL AGGREGATE PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG	$ 1,000,000 $ 100,000 $ 5,000 $ 1,000,000 $ 2,000,000 $ 2,000,000 $
B	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY X ANY AUTO ALL OWNED AUTOS SCHEDULED AUTOS HIRED AUTOS NON-OWNED AUTOS			BA314D783311	03/15/11	03/15/12	COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident) BODILY INJURY (Per person) BODILY INJURY (Per accident) PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident)	$ 1,000,000 $ $ $ $
B	X UMBRELLA LIAB X OCCUR EXCESS LIAB CLAIMS-MADE DED X RETENTION $ 10,000			YSM-CUP-5850B696-11	03/15/11	03/15/12	EACH OCCURRENCE AGGREGATE	$ 2,000,000 $ 2,000,000 $
C	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? Y / N (Mandatory in NH) If yes describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below	N/A		TSF0001119179	03/15/11	03/15/12	X WC STATU-TORY LIMITS OTH-ER E L EACH ACCIDENT E L DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE E L DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT	$ 1,000,000 $ 1,000,000 $ 1,000,000
D	Equipment Floater			CLP 8376752	03/15/11	03/15/12	Leased Ded	75,000 1,000

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (Attach ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, if more space is required)
RE La Marque Pump Station Low Flow Pump

CERTIFICATE HOLDER GALVES1

Galveston County
Attn Rufus Crowder
722 Moody, 5th Floor
Galveston, TX 77550

CANCELLATION

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE
JM Barmore

© 1988-2010 ACORD CORPORATION All rights reserved

The ACORD name and logo are registered marks of ACORD

The General Liability and Auto policy includes a Blanket additional insured endorsement that provides additional insured status only when there is a written contract between the named insured and the certificate holder that requires such status

The General Liability, Auto and Workers' Compensation policy includes a Blanket waiver of subrogation endorsement that provides this feature only when there is a written contract between the named insured and the certificate holder that requires such status

Primary & non-contriburotry on General Liablity

30 Day Notice of Cancellation

SECTION III

Special Terms and Conditions

SPECIAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS

CONTRACT FOR:

The La Marque Pump Station Low Flow Pump Rehabilitation

In the event of a conflict between any provision of these Special Terms and Conditions and any other section or provision of this bid package or a contract awarded under this bid, the Special Terms and Provisions control. If you need additional information, contact the Project Administrator.

Qualified bids or exceptions to the bids are not allowed.

SCOPE OF WORK:

It is the intent of these specifications to secure a contract to furnish labor, equipment, materials and incidentals as required to: Remove, transport, dismantle, inspect and document, rehabilitate, refurbish and re-install two low flow pumps, complete in place and operational at the La Marque Pump Station. This contract shall cover all supervision, transportation, materials, equipment, labor and incidentals to perform this work as specified herein.

The work to be performed will be administered by the County's Program Administrator, who, for purposes of this Contract is:

Name: G Michael Fitzgerald, P.E., County Engineer
Address: 722 Moody, Galveston, Texas 77550
Telephone No: (409) 770-5399

GENERAL

Before approval of final payment and release of retainage the Contractor shall execute the following forms and deliver them to the County:

AIA Form G706 – Contractors Affidavit of Payment of Debts and Claims
AIA Form G706 A – Contractors Affidavit of Release of Liens
AIA Form G707 – Consent of Surety to Final Payment
AIA Form G707 A – Consent of Surety to Reduction in or Partial Release of Retainage (if applicable)

PUMP SPECIFICATIONS

Size – 24 X 30
GPM – 18,500
Head – 20.5
RPM – 706
Sealing Method – Packed

MOTOR SPECIFICATIONS

MFG – Yaskawa
H P. – 125 HP
RPM – 705
Voltage – 480 Volts – 3 Phase 1 0 sf
Frame – BSU – 5005 PH
Type – BSUK – 01
Weight - 2800

SUBMITTALS

The Contractor will be required to make submittals on all materials, equipment, and welding and coating procedures for pre-delivery approval.

WALK-THRU MEETING

There will be walk-thru meetings at the site on **February 9, 2012 at 9:00 A.M.**

INCIDENTALS

All items of work required under this contract not specifically called for in the proposal as pay items shall be considered incidental to the various bid items and no separate payment shall be made for same.

MATERIALS TESTING

All tests, except those associated with OSHA requirements for work in a leaded environment, to be performed and their associated costs will be coordinated and paid for by Galveston County. Should re-testing be required because of failure to meet required specifications, the Contractor shall bear the cost of re-testing. The same testing lab will be used on re-tests. 24 hours notice shall be given by the Contractor to the Owner for any necessary sampling, testing and inspection. Failure to notify shall render the work to be non-compliant with the specifications.

LIQUIDATED DAMAGES

Liquidated damages in the amount of **Five Hundred** dollars (**$500.00**) per day will be assessed for each day beyond the time of completion that the work is not substantially complete.

TIME OF COMPLETION

Time of Completion of this project is **120** calendar days from the date of the Notice to Proceed

SUSPENSION OF WORK

In case of suspension of work for any cause, the contractor shall be responsible for the preservation of all materials

BUILDER'S RISK INSURANCE

Builder's Risk Insurance and Professional Liability Insurance will not be required for this project

EXPERIENCE

All bidders must have done a like project within the last two years.

EXCESS, WASTE MATERIAL AND DEBRIS

All excess material, waste material and debris shall become the property of the Contractor and shall be properly disposed of off-site. No separate payment shall be made for same.

LABOR AND EQUIPMENT

All labor and equipment furnished by the contractor will be considered subsidiary to the various bid items and will not be paid for directly

PROTECTION

ANY damage to adjacent property or equipment shall be repaired at the Contractor's expense. If necessary, the Contractor shall provide temporary protective covers for equipment to minimize damage from operations

CLEAN UP

The Contractor shall be responsible for clean up of the work areas. The site shall be left in a clean, neat and presentable condition at the end of each working day

FIELD CONDITIONS

All bidders are encouraged to visit the site prior to submitting bids and verify field conditions which may affect the work. Contact Mr. Lane Harding at 409-789-2217 to arrange an on-site visit.

SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS:

1) The attached schedule of wages per hour for this Contract follow

General Decision Number: TX100080 03/11/2011 TX80

Superseded General Decision Number: TX20080080

State: Texas

Construction Type: Heavy

Counties Brazoria, Fort Bend, Galveston, Harris, Matagorda, Montgomery, Waller and Wharton Counties in Texas.

FLOOD CONTROL PROJECTS ONLY, (Does not Include any Water & Sewer Line work; Sewage Collection and Disposal Lines; Sewers (Sanitary Storm, etc.), or Shoreline Maintenance Water Mains and Water Supply Lines).

Modification Number	Publication Date
0	03/12/2010
1	03/11/2011

SUTX1998-009 03/26/1998

	Rates	Fringes
ASPHALT DISTRIBUTOR...	$ 9.47	
Asphalt Paving Machine	$ 10.05	
Asphalt Raker	$ 8.28	
Asphalt Shoveler.....	$ 7.45	
Batching Plant Weigher.	$ 11 11	
Broom or Sweeper Operator.....	$ 8 01	
Bulldozer.....	$ 9.91	
CARPENTER	$ 10.35	
Concrete Curbing Mach....	$ 8.80	
Concrete Finisher-Paving.....	$ 9.87	
Concrete Finisher-Structures.....	$ 9.86	
Concrete Finishing Machine.....	$ 11.79	
Concrete Joint Sealer..	$ 10.50	
Concrete Paving Float	$ 9.30	
Concrete Paving Saw....	$ 10.01	
Concrete Paving Spreader.....	$ 9.32	
Concrete Rubber.....	$ 9.00	

000043

Crane, Clamshell, Backhoe,
Derrick, Dragline, Shovel.....$ 11.35

Crusher or Screening Plant
Operator .....$ 11.00

ELECTRICIAN.... . .....$ 16.15

Flagger .... $ 7 25

Form Builder (Structures).....$ 9.96

Form Liner - Paving & Curb.....$ 9.03

Form Setter (PAVING/CURB)... . ..$ 8.86

Form Setter-Structures..... ....$ 9.05

Foundation Drill Operator,
Crawler Mounted..... ... . .. $ 12.59

Foundation Drill Operator,
Truck Mounted.....$ 12.73

Front End Loader. .. ..$ 9.29

Labor Common..... . ...$ 7.45

Laborer-Utility ... .$ 8.53

Lineperson.. .. . .$ 7.50

MANHOLE BUILDER (Brick)... . . ..$ 8.49

MECHANIC.... . . ..$ 11.38

Milling Machine Operator..... .$ 10.43

Mixer.. ....$ 7.94

Motor Grader
FINE GRADE. ... .$ 11.11
Other..... .. . .$ 10.67

Oiler . ...$ 9.56

Painter-Structures..... . .....$ 14.00

Pavement Marking Machine.... ....$ 7.45

Piledriver..... .. . .$ 10 96

Pipe layer.....$ 8.49

Reinforcing Steel Setter
Paving..... .....$ 12.50

Reinforcing Steel Setter
Structures..... .....$ 12.47

00004

Roller, Pneumatic, Self
Propelled.. ....$ 7.96

Roller, Steel Wheel Other
Flatwheel or Tamping.....$ 7 61

Roller, Steel Wheel Plant Mix
Pavements..... ....$ 9.25

Scraper. ....$ 8.69

Servicer..... .. ..$ 9.51

SIGN ERECTOR... .. ..$ 10.06

Sign Installer.. . .. .$ 7 45

Slipform Machine Operator.... ..$ 9 20

Spreader Box Operator. . .. . $ 9 08

Steelworker Structural .. .. ..$ 10 35

Tractor-Crawler Type..... ...$ 10.12

Tractor-Pneumatic. ....$ 8.99

Traveling Mixer. ....$ 9.35

Trenching Machine, Heavy.. .....$ 13.56

Trenching Machine, Light.....$ 10.50

Truck Driver Lowboy Float.. .....$ 11.29

Truck Driver Single Axle Heavy...$ 8 76

Truck Driver Single Axle,
Light ....$ 8.15

Truck Driver Tandem Axle
Semi-Trailer..... .. ..$ 8.00

Wagon Drill, Boring Machine.....$ 10.15

WELDER.... .... $ 10.43

Work Zone Barricade. . ...$ 7.45

WELDERS - Receive rate prescribed for craft performing operation to which welding is incidental.

==========

Unlisted classifications needed for work not included within the scope of the classifications listed may be added after award only as provided in the labor standards contract clauses (29CFR 5.5 (a) (1) (ii)).

000045

In the listing above, the "SU" designation means that rates listed under the identifier do not reflect collectively bargained wage and fringe benefit rates. Other designations indicate unions whose rates have been determined to be prevailing.

WAGE DETERMINATION APPEALS PROCESS

1.) Has there been an initial decision in the matter? This can be:

* an existing published wage determination
* a survey underlying a wage determination
* a Wage and Hour Division letter setting forth a position on a wage determination matter
* a conformance (additional classification and rate) ruling

On survey related matters, initial contact, including requests for summaries of surveys, should be with the Wage and Hour Regional Office for the area in which the survey was conducted because those Regional Offices have responsibility for the Davis-Bacon survey program If the response from this initial contact is not satisfactory, then the process described in 2.) and 3) should be followed

With regard to any other matter not yet ripe for the formal process described here, initial contact should be with the Branch of Construction Wage Determinations Write to:

Branch of Construction Wage Determinations
Wage and Hour Division
U S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.
Washington, DC 20210

2.) If the answer to the question in 1.) is yes, then an interested party (those affected by the action) can request review and reconsideration from the Wage and Hour Administrator (See 29 CFR Part 1.8 and 29 CFR Part 7). Write to:

Wage and Hour Administrator
U.S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.
Washington, DC 20210

The request should be accompanied by a full statement of the interested party's position and by any information (wage payment data, project description, area practice material, etc.) that the requestor considers relevant to the issue.

3.) If the decision of the Administrator is not favorable, an interested party may appeal directly to the Administrative Review Board (formerly the Wage Appeals Board). Write to:

Administrative Review Board
U.S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.

Washington, DC 20210

4.) All decisions by the Administrative Review Board are final.

==========

END OF GENERAL DECISION

CONTRACTOR'S AFFIDAVIT OF PAYMENT OF DEBTS AND CLAIMS

AIA Document G706

OWNER ☐
ARCHITECT ☐
CONTRACTOR ☐
SURETY ☐
OTHER ☐

TO (Owner)

ARCHITECT'S PROJECT NO·

CONTRACT FOR

CONTRACT DATE

PROJECT
(name, address)

State of
County of

The undersigned, pursuant to Article 9 of the General Conditions of the Contract for Construction, AIA Document A201, hereby certifies that, except as listed below, he has paid in full or has otherwise satisfied all obligations for all materials and equipment furnished, for all work, labor, and services performed, and for all known indebtedness and claims against the Contractor for damages arising in any manner in connection with the performance of the Contract referenced above for which the Owner or his property might in any way be held responsible

EXCEPTIONS (If none, write "None" If required by the Owner, the Contractor shall furnish bond satisfactory to the Owner for each exception)

SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS ATTACHED HERETO

1 Consent of Surety to Final Payment Whenever Surety is involved, Consent of Surety is required AIA DOCUMENT G707, CONSENT OF SURETY, may be used for this purpose.
Indicate attachment (yes) (no)

The following supporting documents should be attached hereto if required by the Owner

1 Contractor's Release or Waiver of Liens, conditional upon receipt of final payment

2 Separate Releases or Waivers of Liens from Subcontractors and material and equipment suppliers, to the extent required by the Owner, accompanied by a list thereof

3 Contractor's Affidavit of Release of Liens (AIA DOCUMENT G706A).

CONTRACTOR

Address

BY

Subscribed and sworn to before me this
day of 19

Notary Public

My Commission Expires

000048

CONTRACTOR'S AFFIDAVIT OF RELEASE OF LIENS

AIA DOCUMENT G706A

OWNER ☐
ARCHITECT ☐
CONTRACTOR ☐
SURETY ☐
OTHER ☐

TO (Owner)

ARCHITECT'S PROJECT NO

CONTRACT FOR

CONTRACT DATE

PROJECT
(name, address)

State of
County of

The undersigned, pursuant to Article 9 of the General Conditions of the Contract for Construction, AIA Document A201, hereby certifies that to the best of his knowledge, information and belief, except as listed below, the Releases or Waivers of Lien attached hereto include the Contractor, all Subcontractors all suppliers of materials and equipment, and all performers of Work, labor or services who have or may have liens against any property of the Owner arising in any manner out of the performance of the Contract referenced above.

EXCEPTIONS (If none, write "None" If required by the Owner, the Contractor shall furnish bond satisfactory to the Owner for each exception)

SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS ATTACHED HERETO

1 Contractor's Release or Waiver of Liens, conditional upon receipt of final payment

2 Separate Releases or Waivers of Liens from Subcontractors and material and equipment suppliers, to the extent required by the Owner, accompanied by a list thereof

CONTRACTOR

Address

BY

Subscribed and sworn to before me this
day of 19

Notary Public

My Commission Expires

000049

© 1970 • THE AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF ARCHITECTS 1735 NEW YORK AVE., NW WASHINGTON, D C 20006

CONSENT OF SURETY COMPANY TO FINAL PAYMENT

AIA DOCUMENT G707

OWNER ☐
ARCHITECT ☐
CONTRACTOR ☐
SURETY ☐
OTHER

PROJECT
(name, address)

TO (Owner)

ARCHITECT'S PROJECT NO

CONTRACT FOR

CONTRACT DATE

CONTRACTOR

In accordance with the provisions of the Contract between the Owner and the Contractor as indicated above, the (here insert name and address of Surety Company)

, SURETY COMPANY,

on bond of (here insert name and address of Contractor)

, CONTRACTOR,

hereby approves of the final payment to the Contractor, and agrees that final payment to the Contractor shall not relieve the Surety Company of any of its obligations to (here insert name and address of Owner)

, OWNER,

as set forth in the said Surety Company's bond

IN WITNESS WHEREOF,
the Surety Company has hereunto set its hand this day of 19

Surety Company

Signature of Authorized Representative

Attest
(Seal)

Title

NOTE This form is to be used as a companion document to AIA DOCUMENT G706, CONTRACTOR S AFFIDAVIT OF PAYMENT OF DEBTS AND CLAIMS, Current Edition

CONSENT OF SURETY TO REDUCTION IN OR PARTIAL RELEASE OF RETAINAGE

AIA DOCUMENT G707 A

OWNER ☐
ARCHITECT ☐
CONTRACTOR ☐
SURETY ☐
OTHER

PROJECT
(name, address)

TO (Owner)

ARCHITECT'S PROJECT NO

CONTRACT FOR

CONTRACT DATE

In accordance with the provisions of the Contract between the Owner and the Contractor as indicated above, th
(here insert name and address of Surety as it appears in the bond)

, SURET

on bond of (here insert name and address of Contractor as it appears in the bond)

, CONTRACTOF

hereby approves the reduction in or partial release of retainage to the Contractor as follows·

The Surety agrees that such reduction in or partial release of retainage to the Contractor shall not relieve the Sure
of any of its obligations to (here insert name and address of Owner)

, OWNE

as set forth in the said Surety's bond

IN WITNESS WHEREOF,
the Surety has hereunto set its hand this day of 19

Surety

Signature of Authorized Representative

Attest·
(Seal)

Title

000053

SECTION IV

General Terms and Conditions

GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS

1. **COUNTY AS OWNER**

The word "County" in this contract refers to the County of Galveston.

2. **CONTRACTOR**

The word "Contractor" refers to the person or entity agreeing to perform the work in this contract

3. **PROGRAM ADMINISTRATOR**

The term "Program Administrator" refers to the person designated by County to act on its behalf in administering this contract

4 **STATUS OF CONTRACTOR**

The Contractor shall at all times be considered to be an independent contractor, and will not hold itself or its employees out to be employees or agents of the County of Galveston

The Contractor shall provide, at the Contractor's expense, competent, full-time supervision of the work while actually in progress

5 **ASSIGNMENT AND SUBLETTING**

The Contractor will retain full control over this contract and will not assign or subcontract said contract without the prior written consent of the County The Contractor further agrees that the subcontracting any portion or feature of the work shall not relieve the Contractor from its full obligations under this contract.

6 **EQUAL OPPORTUNITY**

The Contractor and all Subcontractors shall not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, religion, color, sex, or national origin.

The Contractor agrees to post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices setting forth the policies of non-discrimination

7 **CONTRACT**

This contract consists of the following documents; Invitation to Bid, Instructions to Bidders, Bid Proposal, Contract Award, Special Terms and Conditions (including specifications, drawings and addenda), General Terms and Conditions, and any other documents referenced herein or attached hereto for the work. Collectively these documents may also be referred to as the Plans and Specifications.

8 **DISCREPANCIES AND OMISSIONS**

In the event of any discrepancy between the Plans and Specifications, or otherwise, or in the event of any doubt as to the meaning and intent of any portion of the Plans and Specifications, the Program Administrator shall define which is intended to apply to the work. Such definition shall be final and binding on Contractor

9 **COLLATERAL CONTRACT**

The County reserves the rights to provide by separate contract or otherwise, in such manner as not to delay its programs or damage said Contractor, all labor and material essential to the completion of the work that is not included in this contract

10 **TIME**

The Contractor is advised that time for completion will consist of the number of calendar days set out in the Contract Award.

The time for completion will begin to run on the day after the issuance of a notice to proceed by the Program Administrator The Contractor is required to start work no later than ten (10) working days after the issuance of the written notice to proceed Failure to timely commence operations may be deemed by the County to be a default. The Contractor will complete the work at that site within the time period specified. If there is more than one site listed on the notice to proceed, work for all sites must be completed not later than is specified for each site by the Program Administrator.

11. **TIME AND ORDER OF COMPLETION**

The Contractor will commence work within ten (10) working days after the issuance of the notice to proceed and will substantially complete it within the time specified in the Contract Award.

By the term "substantially completed" is meant that work shall be fully completed with the exception of minor miscellaneous work and adjustment

12 **EXTENSION OF TIME**

Should the Contractor be delayed in the completion of the work by an act or neglect of the County or Program Administrator, or by any employee of either, or by other Contractors employed by the County, or by changes ordered in the work, or by strikes, lockouts, fire, or unusual delays by common carriers, or unavoidable cause or causes beyond the Contractor's control or by any cause which the Program Administrator shall decide justifies the delay, then an extension of time shall be allowed for completing the work sufficient to compensate for the delay. The Contractor shall give the Program Administrator prompt notice in writing of the cause of such delay. The amount of the extension will be determined by the Program Administrator.

13 **LOSSES FROM NATURAL CAUSES**

All damage to the work from the action of the elements, or from any unforeseen circumstances in the prosecution of the work shall be repaired by the Contractor at his own cost

14. **KEEPING OF PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS ACCESSIBLE**

The Contractor shall keep one (1) copy of all Plans and Specifications constantly accessible at the work site and available for inspection at all times.

15 **PERFORMANCE OF WORK**

All work shall be performed and completed in a thorough, workmanlike manner and in accordance with the latest proven practices of the trade by thoroughly skilled and experienced workers.

16. **STORAGE AND CLEANUP**

The County does not assume responsibility for any materials, tools, or equipment stored on or about the worksite. The worksite shall be cleared of debris by the Contractor continuously through the progress of the work and also upon final completion of the work.

17. **WORKING HOURS**

Contractor may perform work twenty four hours a day, seven days a week, unless otherwise restricted by the Special Conditions of this contract

18 **WORKSITE SECURITY**

Contractor shall maintain the security of the worksite and shall restrict access to the site to the following:

a) its employees;
b) employees of subcontractors;
c) representatives of manufacturers whose goods are utilized in the work and are called to the site by either the Contractor or the Program Administrator; and
d) agents and/or employees of the County.

Contractor shall provide adequate protection to persons on the worksite, adjacent properties, and utilities as is necessary to keep each free of damage or injury. Contractor shall furnish all barricades, warning lights and other safety devices necessary for the safety and protection of the public and shall remove them upon completion of the work performed on those premises under the terms of this contract

Contractor will have complete control over the work site and shall be fully responsible for any loss of or damage to any County property from any cause and will reimburse County in the event of any loss or damage to County's property from any cause

Contractor shall take proper means to protect adjacent or adjoining properties which might be injured or seriously effected by construction undertaken under this Agreement from any damage or injury by reason of said process of construction Contractor shall be liable for any and all claims for such damage on account of its failure to fully protect all adjoining properties.

19 **ALCOHOL/DRUG FREE WORKPLACE**

The County is committed to maintaining an alcohol and drug free workplace Possession, use or being under the influence of alcohol or controlled substances by the Contractor's employees while in the performance of this Contract is prohibited. Violation of this requirement shall constitute grounds for immediate termination of the contract

20. **LABOR**

Contractor is encouraged to use local labor, but not at the expense of poor workmanship and higher cost

Contractor will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, religion, creed, color or national origin. Contractor agrees to post in a conspicuous place a notice setting forth provisions of this non-discrimination

clause.

In the event of Contractor's non-compliance with the non-discrimination clause of this contract, the contract entered into may be canceled in whole or in part.

21 **WAGE RATES**

This Contract is a Public Works Contract governed by V T.C.A., Government Code, Chapter 2258. That Act requires Contractor to pay workers not less than the general prevailing rate of per diem wages for work of a similar character in the locality in which the work is performed and not less than the general prevailing rate of per diem wages for legal holiday and overtime work.

Prevailing wage rates determined by the United States Department of Labor in accordance with the Davis-Bacon Act (40 U.S C. Section 276a et seq) are used in this contract and are incorporated and made a part hereof

In the event other crafts or types of workers are required than are listed therein, such workers shall be paid at a rate not less than the prevailing rate for similar workers in the Galveston County area.

Contractor acknowledges that:

A) Pursuant to V.T.C.A., Government Code §2258.022, a violation of the obligation to pay workers the prevailing wages shall result in Contractor paying the County the amount of $60.00 for each worker employed for each calendar day or part of the day that the worker is paid less than the wage rates stipulated in the Contract, and

B) Contractors and Subcontractors shall be required to keep a record showing the name and occupation of each worker employed by Contractor or Subcontractor in the construction of the work called for in the contract and the actual per diem wages paid to each worker The record shall be open at all reasonable hours to inspection by the officers and agents of the County

Contractor represents it has read this law and the penalties provided prior to entering into this agreement.

22. **UTILITIES**

Contractor shall be responsible for any charges which may be made by any city or utility companies for the work to be performed by Contractor.

23. **PARKING**

Contractor shall be responsible for the expense of parking the Contractor's vehicle(s) in a legal manner and at no expense or inconvenience to the County

24 **FIRE AND SAFETY**

Contractor is completely responsible for fire protection at the job site as well as the safety of its own employees as well as those entering onto the job site

25 **CONTRACTOR'S BUILDINGS**

The building of structures for housing men, or the erection of tents or other forms of protection will be permitted only at such places as the Program Administrator shall permit, and the sanitary conditions of the grounds in or about such structures shall at all times be maintained in the manner satisfactory to the Program Administrator

26 **INSURANCE**

Contractor shall obtain and pay for insurance set forth below prior to commencing work, and shall file with the Program Administrator certificates or copies of policies for approval and as proof of coverage:

1) Workmen's Compensation
   a. State Statutory
   b. Applicable - Statutory

2) Comprehensive General Liability (including Premises – Operations, Independent Contractor's Protective; Products and Completed Operations; Broad Form Property Damage)
   a. Bodily Injury –
      $100,000.00 each person, each occurrence
      $300,000.00 Aggregate, each occurrence
   b. Property Damage including loss of use –
      $100,000 00 Each occurrence
   c. Products and Completed Operations to be maintained for 1 year after Final Payment
   d. Property Damage Liability Insurance will provide X, C or U coverage as applicable

3) Contractual Liability
   a. Bodily Injury
      $100,000.00 Each Person
      $300,000.00 Each occurrence
   b. Property Damage
      $100,000 00 Each occurence

4) Personal injury, with Employment Exclusion deleted:
   $100,000.00 Each occurence

5) Comprehensive Automobile Liability (including owned, non-owned and hired motor vehicles):
   a Bodily Injury
      $100,000.00 Each Person
      $300,000.00 Each occurrence
   b. Property Damage
      $100,000.00 Each occurrence

6) Builders Risk Insurance

The contractor shall furnish one copy of each Certificate of Insurance herein required with each signed copy of the Agreement and prior to commencement of the work. The contractor shall furnish to the Owner copies of any endorsements that are subsequently issued amending coverage or limits. Receipt of all required notices shall be evidenced by return receipt of registered or Certified letter The policies shall contain provision that coverages will not be cancelled until at least thirty days' prior written notice has been given to the County In the event of such notice of cancellation being given the contractor will provide substitute policies with the same provisions to county prior to the effective date of such cancellation.

The above requirements do not establish limits of Contractor's liability.

Contractor shall at all times during the term of this contract and any extensions thereof maintain such insurance coverage

Such insurance is to be provided at the sole cost of Contractor

All policies of insurance shall waive all rights of subrogation against County, its officers, employees and agents.

The County shall be named as "additional insured" on such policies as are specified above

The County reserves the right to require additional insurance should it be deemed necessary.

27 **SANITATION**

Necessary sanitary conveniences for the use of laborers at the worksite, properly secluded from the public observation, shall be constructed and maintained by Contractor in such manner at such points as shall be approved by the Program Administrator, and their use shall be strictly enforced.

28 **DAILY CLEANUP**

Contractor shall confine to the work site all materials and refuse generated by Contractor's operations. Materials which are stored on-site shall be stored in an orderly manner Materials or refuse from demolition and/or removal operations which become scattered in adjacent areas shall be collected and returned to the work site and satisfactorily removed. Truck hauling materials must be covered to keep materials from littering streets

29. **FINAL GRADING**

If grading is required, when work is complete, Contractor shall grade the site to fill in holes and make a presentable appearance without disturbing trees and add fill dirt if needed. Contractor may not leave voids in the grading and compaction of the property The land shall have a smooth appearance without concrete, bricks, building materials, and other debris on the surface.

30 **RIGHT OF ENTRY**

County reserves the right to enter the property or location at which the work is being conducted, by such agents as it may elect, for the purpose of inspecting the work, or for the purpose of constructing or installing such collateral work as County may desire, or for any other purpose deemed necessary by County

31. **INSPECTION**

County reserves the right to inspect the work done by Contractor at any time

The inspection may include examination of the material furnished and the work done under this agreement to ensure compliance with the plans and specifications

Contractor shall furnish all reasonable aid and assistance required by the inspector(s) for the proper inspection and examination of the work. The inspector(s) may make any order requiring remedy of deficient performance at any time Should Contractor object to any order by any inspector, Contractor may, within 24 hours, make written appeal to the Program Administrator for his decision, which decision shall be final and binding on Contractor.

The approval or failure of an inspector to reject non complying work or materials shall not relieve Contractor of his obligation to perform the work in full compliance with the plans and specifications for the work

Contractor shall be responsible for the costs associated by the exposing and covering of any item of concealed work for which an inspection is performed

32. **DEFECTS AND THEIR REMEDIES**

It is further agreed that if the work or any part thereof, or any material brought on the ground for use in the work or selected for the same, shall be deemed by the Program Administrator as unsuitable or not in conformity with the specifications Contractor shall, after receipt of written notice thereof from the Program Administrator, forthwith remove such material and rebuild or otherwise remedy such work so that it shall be in full accordance with this contract

33. **SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION**

When the Contractor determines that the work is substantially complete, he shall advise the Program Administrator of such and schedule a time for the Program Administrator to inspect the work Contractor shall have all systems fully functional and operational for the inspection of the Program Administrator All phases of the work will be examined by the Program Administrator, who will note any deficiencies in the work and notify Contractor of the same

The Program Administrator may acknowledge that the project is substantially complete if the work has been completed to the point where the work can be utilized for the general purpose for which it was undertaken; however, if the project is found not to be substantially complete, the Program Administrator will so advise the contractor

34. **FINAL COMPLETION AND ACCEPTANCE**

Within ten (10) days after Contractor has given the Program Administrator written notice that the work has been completed, or substantially completed, the Program Administrator shall inspect the work and, within said time, if the work be found to be completed or substantially completed in accordance with the plans and specifications, the Program Administrator shall issue a substantial completion certificate.

Should such inspection reveal deficiencies on the work, the Program Administrator will deliver a list of deficiencies to Contractor for immediate repair. No final payment will be made until all deficiencies have been remedied.

35. **PARAGRAPH 35 HAS BEEN DELETED**

36. **PROGRESS PAYMENTS AND RETAINAGE**

If this contract provides for the making of progress payments, Contractor shall make application to County for payment utilizing forms provided by County for that purpose. Contractor shall state the percentage or the limits of the work performed and request payment for the amount of acceptable work performed. Applications for payment shall be made monthly by Contractor

The County shall then pay the Contractor per the provisions of Texas Government Code, Chapter 2251, on or before 30 days thereafter, the total amount of the request, less 5% of the amount thereof, which 5% shall be retained until final payments, and further less all previous payments, and further less all further sums that may be retained by the County under the terms of this agreement.

Upon the attainment of substantial completion, payment will be made so that the sum of all payments made under the contact equals Ninety Five Percent (95%) of the total contract amount.

37 **ESTIMATED QUANTITIES**

This Contract, including the specifications, plans and estimates, is intended to show clearly all the work to be done and material to be furnished hereunder. The estimated quantities of the various classes of work to be done and material to be furnished under this contract are approximate and are to be used as a basis for estimating the probable cost of the work and for comparing the proposals offered for the work. It is understood and agreed that the actual amount of work to be done and material to be furnished under this contract may differ somewhat from these estimates, and that the basis for payment under this contract shall be the plan quantity or actual amount of such work done whichever is specified. It is further understood that the County does not guarantee any minimum amount of work under this Contract.

Contractor agrees that it will make no claim for damages, anticipated profits or otherwise on account of any differences which may be found between the quantities of work actually done, the material actually furnished under this Contract and the estimated quantities contemplated and contained in the proposals.

38. **CHANGES AND ALTERATIONS**

Contractor further agrees that Program Administrator may make such changes and alterations as County may see fit, in the line, grade, form dimensions, plans or materials for the work herein contemplated, or any part thereof, either before or after the beginning of the contract construction, without affecting the validity of this Contract and the accompanying bonds.

If such changes or alterations diminish the quantity of the work to be done, they shall not constitute the basis for a claim for damages, or anticipated profits on the work that may be dispensed with. If they increase the amount of the work, and the increased work can fairly be classified under the specifications, such increase shall be paid for according to the quantity actually done and at the unit price established for such work under this contract; otherwise such additional work shall be paid for as provided under the paragraph entitled "EXTRA WORK" In case Program Administrator shall

make such changes or alterations as shall make useless any work already done or material already furnished or used in said work, then County shall recompense Contractor for any material or labor so used, and for any actual loss occasioned by such change due to actual expenses incurred in preparation for the work as originally planned.

39 **EXTRA WORK**

The term "Extra Work" as used in this contract shall be understood to mean and include all work that may be required by the Program Administrator to be done by Contractor to accomplish any change, alteration or addition to the work shown in the plans and specifications

It is agreed that Contractor shall perform all Extra Work under the direction of the Program Administrator when presented with a Written Work Order signed by the Program Administrator· subject, however, to the right of Contractor to require a written confirmation of such Extra Work Order by the County Commissioners' Court. It is also agreed that the compensation to be paid Contractor for performing said Extra Work shall be determined by one or more of the following methods.

Method (a) - By agreed unit prices, or
Method (b) - By agreed lump sum or
Method (c) - If Neither Method (a) nor Method (b) can be agreed upon before the Extra Work is commenced, then Contractor shall be paid the "Actual field cost" of the work plus fifteen (15) percent.

In the event said Extra Work be performed and paid for under Method (c), then the provisions of this paragraph shall apply and the "actual field cost" is hereby defined to include the cost of all workmen, such as foremen, timekeepers, merchants, and laborers, and materials, supplies, teams, trucks, rentals on machinery and equipment for time actually employed or used on such Extra Work plus actual transportation charges necessarily incurred, if the kind of equipment or machinery is not already on the job, together with all power, fuel, lubricants, water and similar operating expenses, also all necessary incidental expenses incurred directly on account of such Extra Work including Social Security, Old Age Benefits and other payroll taxes, and a ratable proportion of premiums on Construction and Maintenance Bonds, Public Liability and Property Damage and Workmen's Compensation, and all other insurance as may be required by any law or ordinance, or directed by the Program Administrator or by him agreed. The Program Administrator may direct the form in which accounts of the "actual field cost" shall be kept and may also specify in writing, before the work commences, the method of doing the work and the type and kind of machinery and equipment to be used, otherwise these matters shall be determined by Contractor Unless otherwise agreed upon, the prices for the use of machinery and equipment shall be determined by using the one hundred (100) percent of the actual hourly or daily rate (for the time used plus time in moving to and from Job) of the latest schedule of Equipment Ownership Expense adopted by the Association General Contractors of America. Where practicable the terms and prices for the use of Machinery and Equipment shall be incorporated in the Written Extra Work

Order The fifteen (15) percent of the "Actual Field Cost" to be paid Contractor shall cover and compensate him for his profit, overhead, general superintendence and field office expense, and all other elements of cost and expense not embraced within the 'actual field cost" as herein defined, save that where the Contractor's Camp or Field Office must be maintained primarily on account of such extra work, then the cost to maintain and operate same shall be included in the "actual field cost".

No claim for extra work of any kind will be allowed unless ordered in writing by the Program Administrator. In case any orders or instructions, either oral or written appear to Contractor to involve extra work for which he should receive compensation, it shall make written request to the Program Administrator for written order authorizing Extra Work Should a difference of opinion arise as to what does or does not constitute extra work, or as to the payment therefor, and the Program Administrator insists upon its performance, Contractor shall proceed with the work after making written order and shall keep an accurate account of the "actual field cost" thereof, as provided under Method (c) and by this action Contractor will thereby preserve the right to submit the matter of payment to litigation

40. **FINAL PAYMENT**

Upon the issuance of the approval for payment, the Program Administrator shall certify same to County, who shall pay to Contractor the balance due Contractor under the terms of this agreement, provided it has fully performed its contractual obligations under the terms of this contract, and has provided County with a release of liens from all materialmen, suppliers and subcontractors utilized in the work

41 **HINDRANCES AND DELAYS**

No charge shall be made by Contractor for hindrances or delays from any cause (except when work is stopped by order of the County) during the progress of any portion of the work embraced in this contract In case said work shall be stopped by the act of Program Administrator then such expense as in the judgment of the Program Administrator is caused by stopping of said work shall be paid by County to Contractor

42. **TIME OF FILING CLAIMS**

It is further agreed by both parties hereto that all questions of dispute or adjustment presented by Contractor shall be in writing and filed with the Program Administrator within a reasonable time after the Program Administrator has given any directions, order, or instruction to which Contractor desires to take exception. The Program Administrator shall reply to such written exceptions by Contractor and render his final decision in writing.

47 **COMPLIANCE WITH CODES**

Contractor shall comply with all city, county, and state codes, laws, and ordinances in force at the time of award of contract and applicable to such work Contractor shall obtain, at Contractor's own expense such permits, certificates, and licenses as may be required in the performance of the specified work.

48 **INDEMNITY**

Contractor shall defend, indemnify, and save whole and harmless Galveston County, and it officers, agents, and employees from and against all claims and suits of whatever character, arising from the performance of this contract.

49. **PROTECTION AGAINST CLAIMS OF SUBCONTRACTORS, LABORERS, MATERIALMEN AND FURNISHERS OF MACHINERY EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES**

Contractor agrees to indemnify and hold County harmless from all claims of subcontractors, laborers, workmen, mechanics, materialmen and furnishers of equipment, and all supplies incurred in the performance of this contract. Contractor shall furnish satisfactory evidence that all obligations of the nature hereinabove designated have been paid, discharged or waived If Contractor fails to do so, then County reserves the right to pay unpaid bills of which County has written notice direct and withhold from Contractor's unpaid compensation a sum of money reasonably sufficient to liquidate any and all such lawful claims

50. **PROTECTION AGAINST ROYALTIES, PATENTED INVENTIONS OR PROCESS, OR PATENT INFRINGEMENT**

Contractor shall, at its own expense, settle or defend any claim, suit or action brought against County and shall protect and save harmless County from all and every demand for damages, royalties or fees for any patented invention or process used by it in connection with the work done, process used or material furnished under this Contract, and shall pay any final judgement for damages, attorneys fees and costs which may be awarded against County.

51. **LAWS AND ORDINANCES**

Contractor shall at all times observe and comply with all Federal, State and Local Laws, ordinances and regulations which in any manner effect the contract or the work, and shall indemnify and save harmless the County against any claim arising from the violation of any such laws and ordinances, whether by Contractor or its employees

52 **WARRANTY**

Contractor and/or its Surety will be required by County to repair, replace, restore, and/or to make such corrections as are required of it to comply strictly in all things with this contract and the Plans and Specifications and any and all of said work and/or materials, which, within a period of one year from and after the date of the passing, approval, and/or acceptance of any such work or materials, are found to be defective or to fail in any way to comply with this contract or with the Plans and Specifications.

53 **PERMITS AND LICENSES**

Contractor shall be responsible for obtaining and furnishing all necessary permits and licenses, City, County, State or Federal as are required for the performance of this contract.

54 **NOTICE**

Any notice required or permitted between the parties under this contract must be in writing and shall be delivered in person or mailed, certified mail, return receipt requested, or may be transmitted by fax as follows.
to County at·

Hon Mark Henry, County Judge
Galveston County Courthouse, 2nd floor
Galveston, TX 77550
Fax (409) 765-2653

and to Contractor at the address listed in Contractor's Bid Proposal.

55. **FORCE MAJEURE**

If the performance by County of any of its obligations under this contract is delayed by any occurrence not of its own conduct, whether an act of God or the common enemy or the result of war, not, civil commotion, sovereign conduct, or the act or conduct of any person not a party or privy to this contract, the County is excused from its performance for a period of time as is reasonably necessary after the occurrence to remedy the effects of the occurrence.

56. **APPLICABLE LAWS**

Contractor acknowledges that County is a governmental entity and this Agreement is an open record under the Open Records Act and will be discussed and voted upon in a public meeting

57. **ENTIRETY OF AGREEMENT AND MODIFICATION**

This contract contains the entire agreement between the parties A prior agreement, promise, negotiation or representation not expressly set forth in this contract has no force or effect A subsequent modification to this contract must be in writing, signed by both parties

An official representative, employee, or agent of the County does not have authority to modify or amend this contract except pursuant to specific authority to do so granted by the Commissioners' Court.

58 **SEVERABILITY; CONFORMITY WITH LEGAL LIMITATIONS**

If a provision contained in this contract is held invalid for any reason, the invalidity does not affect other provisions of the contract that can be given effect without the invalid provision, and to this end the provisions of this contract are severable.

59 **GOVERNING LAW; VENUE**

This contract shall be governed by the laws of the State of Texas. Venue for an action arising under this contract shall be exclusively in Galveston County.

60 **LINES AND GRADES**

The Engineer will furnish points for horizontal and vertical control Any additional stakes required by the Contractor shall be set at his expense Whenever necessary, work shall be suspended to permit this work, but such suspension will be as brief as practicable and the Contractor shall be allowed no extra compensation therefor. The Contractor shall give the Engineer ample notice of the time and place where control lines and bench marks will be needed. All control stakes, marks, etc. shall be carefully preserved by the Contractor, and in case of careless destruction or removal by him or his employees, such control stakes, marks, etc. shall be replaced by the Engineer at the Contractor's expense.

61 **EMPLOYMENT VERIFICATION**

The Immigration Reform and Control Act (IRCA) of 1986 prohibits contractors from knowingly hiring illegal workers Accordingly, Contractors and Subcontractors must collect information regarding an employee's identity and employment eligibility and document that information on Form I-9. In addition, Contractors and Subcontractors will be required to utilize E-Verify to verify that the information their employees provided was valid or that the documents presented were genuine Contractors and Subcontractors shall also be required to keep a record on each employee showing compliance with this requirement. The records shall be open at all

reasonable hours to inspection by the Galveston County Wage Compliance Officer Each violation of this requirement shall result in the Contractor and/or Subcontractor paying the County the amount of $60.00 for each employee employed for each calendar day or part of the day that the Contractor or Subcontractor failed to comply with the requirements of this general condition.

SECTION V
SPECIFICATIONS

PROJECT:

THE LA MARQUE PUMP STATION LOW FLOW PUMP REHABILITATION

COUNTY.
Galveston

"The enclosed specifications, special provisions, special specifications, general notes and specification data in this document have been selected by me or prepared under my responsible supervision as being applicable to this project "

STATE OF TEXAS
G. M. FITZGERALD
45325
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

G Michael Fitzgerald, P E
County Engineer

7-21-11
Date

GOVERNING SPECIFICATIONS AND SPECIAL PROVISIONS

All Specifications and Special Provisions applicable to this Project are identified as follows.

GENERAL NOTES AND SPECIFICATION DATA

STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS:

SPECIAL SPECIFICATIONS

Section 01300 Submittals
Section 01730 Operation and Maintenance Data
Section 09902 Painting and Protective Coating
Section 11213 Low Flow Pump Rehabilitation

SPECIAL PROVISIONS:

Special Provision for Low Flow Pump Rehabilitation

GENERAL The above listed specification items are those under which payment is to be made. These, together with such other pertinent items, if any, as may be referred to in the above listed specification items, and including the special provisions listed above, constitute the complete specifications for this project No separate payment will be made for any item that is not specifically set forth in the bid sheets and all costs therefore shall be included in the prices named in the bid sheets for the various appurtenant items of work

GENERAL NOTES AND SPECIFICATION DATA

1. The contractor shall carefully examine the drawings and specifications, visit the site of this work, and check the proposed locations of all new work. The contractor shall inform himself, in detail, as to all existing conditions, limitations, available clearances, and shall thoroughly check all facilities

2. The Contractor shall be responsible for obtaining and furnishing all permits and licenses, City, County, State or Federal as are required for the performance of this contract

3. The drawings and specifications are correlative and have equal authority and priority. Should they disagree in themselves, or with each other, base the bids on the most expensive combination of quality and quantity of the work indicated The Engineer will clarify the project requirements in the event of the above mentioned disagreements.

4 All debris, as directed by the Engineer, shall become the property of the Contractor.

5 All items of work required under this contract not specifically called for in the proposal as pay items shall be considered incidental and no separate payment shall be made for same

6. Where a material or product is referred to by a manufacturer's brand or trade name, it is for the purpose of establishing a standard or quality. Similar materials or products of equal quality (meeting design requirements) from other manufacturer's will be given due consideration provided they are submitted to and approved by the Engineer as per the provisions of the general conditions

7 The Contractor will take all due precautions to protect existing facilities from damage Any damage to existing facilities incurred as a result of construction operations will be repaired by the Contractor at his own expense.

   If necessary, the Contractor shall provide temporary protective covers for equipment to minimize damage from sandblasting operations.

8. The Contractor shall be responsible for clean up of the work areas. The site shall be left in a clean, neat and presentable condition at the end of each working day.

   Upon completion of the project, the Contractor is responsible for cleaning the **ENTIRE** area of all sand and paint residue. This includes cleaning all equipment of all grit, paint or dirt that may remain after the work is complete.

9. Unless otherwise shown on the drawings all metal shall be stainless steel Gr 316 or better

10 All welding shall be done in accordance with AWS D1-1. All welders must be certified

11 The Contractor shall field measure all work prior to fabrication to ascertain exact dimensions and proper fit.

12. The Contractor is responsible for removing all existing equipment necessary to facilitate work

13 The Contractor is responsible reinstalling any equipment removed during construction.

14. The Contractor is responsible for providing a fully functional system for replacement/rehabilitation work performed under this contract

Section 01300
Submittals

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 Description of Requirements.

This section specifies the general methods and requirements of submissions applicable to the following work-related submittals in three categories (1) Shop Drawings, Product Data and Samples, (2) Construction Photographs, and (3) Record Drawings Additional general submission requirements are contained within the General Conditions of this Contract, and as provided within Specification Section *01730 "Operation and Maintenance Data" Detailed submittal requirements if required, will be specified* in the individual Technical Specifications Sections

1.02 Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples.

A. *Shop Drawings*

1 Shop Drawings, as defined in the General Conditions, and as specified in individual work Sections include, but are not necessarily limited to, custom-prepared data such as fabrication and erection/installation drawings, installation instructions, scheduled information, setting diagrams, actual shop work manufacturing instructions, custom templates, special wiring diagrams, coordination drawings, individual system or equipment inspection and test reports including performance curves and certifications, as applicable to the work.

2 Within 14 days after the effective date of the AGREEMENT the CONTRACTOR is to submit to the ENGINEER a "SUBMITTAL SCHEDULE" for review and approval This schedule is to include, but not limited to·

a Listing of all submittals and samples each to be numbered with a consecutive numbering system,

b Estimated date submittal will be transmitted,

c. Applicable Specification Section or Drawing Number,

d Estimated procurement time for each item;

e Blanks for dates transmitted, approved, and received for initial and follow-up transmittals.

3 All shop drawings submitted by subcontractors for approval is to be sent directly to the CONTRACTOR for preliminary review The CONTRACTOR is responsible for submission of such data at the proper time so as to prevent delays in delivery of materials

4 The CONTRACTOR is to check all subcontractors' shop drawings regarding measurements, size of members, materials, and details to satisfy himself that they conform to the intent of the Drawings and Specifications

Drawings found to be inaccurate or otherwise in error by CONTRACTOR are to be returned to the subcontractor for correction before submission thereof

5 All details on shop drawings submitted for approval is to show clearly the elevations of the various parts to the main members and lines of the structure, and where correct fabrication of the work depends upon field measurements, such measurements to be made and noted on the drawings before being submitted for approval.

B Product Data

Product data as specified in individual Specification Sections, includes, but is not necessarily limited to, standard prepared data for manufactured products (sometimes referred to as catalog data); manufacturer's product specification and installation instructions, availability of colors and patterns, manufacturer's printed statements of compliances and applicability, roughing-in diagrams, printed performances curves and operational-range diagrams, production or quality control inspection and test reports and certifications, mill reports, and recommended spare parts listing, and printed product warranties, as applicable to the work

C. Samples

Samples, as specified in individual Specification Sections, include, but are not necessarily limited to, physical examples of the work such as sections of manufactured or fabricated work, small cuts or containers of materials, complete units of repetitively-used products, color/texture/pattern swatches and range sets, specimens for coordination of visual effect, graphic symbols, and units of work to be used by the ENGINEER for independent inspection and testing, as applicable to the work

D CONTRACTOR's Responsibilities

1 The CONTRACTOR is to review shop drawings, product data and samples prior to submission to determine and verify the following:

a. Field measurements

b Field construction criteria

c. Catalog numbers and similar data

d Conformance with Specifications

2 Each shop drawing, working drawing, sample and catalog data submitted by the CONTRACTOR is to have affixed to it the following Certification Statement, signed by the CONTRACTOR.

"Certification Statement. By this submittal, I hereby represent that I have determined and verified all field measurements, field construction criteria, materials, dimensions, catalog numbers and similar data affecting this submittal and I have checked and coordinated this submittal with other applicable approved submittals and Contract requirements"

All Submittals without the Certification will not be reviewed and will be returned to the Contractor for proper submission

3 Notify the ENGINEER in writing, at the time of submittal, of any deviations in the submittal(s) from the requirements as specified within the Contract Documents

4 The review and approval of shop drawings, samples or catalog data by the ENGINEER is not to relieve the CONTRACTOR from its responsibility with regard to the fulfillment of the terms of the Contract All risks of error and omission are assumed by the CONTRACTOR and the Engineer will have no responsibility therefore ENGINEER shall not be liable to CONTRACTOR for any claim, loss, expense, damage or delay arising out of or resulting from any such error or omission, even due to the negligence, other fault, breach of contract or warranty, violation of the Texas deceptive trade practices act, or strict liability without regard to fault of ENGINEER

5. No portion of the work requiring a shop drawing, working drawing, sample or catalog data is to be started nor any materials be fabricated or installed prior to the approval or qualified approval of such item Fabrication performed, materials purchased or on-site construction accomplished which does not conform to approved shop drawings and data to be at the CONTRACTOR's Risk Owner is not liable to CONTRACTOR for any claim, loss, expense, damage or delay arising out of or resulting from any such correction or remedy required to accomplish conformity, even if due to the negligence, other fault, breach of contract or warranty, violation of the Texas deceptive trade practices act, or strict liability without regard to fault of OWNER or ENGINEER

6. Project work, materials, fabrication, and installation to conform with approved shop drawings, applicable samples, and catalog data.

E Submissions Requirements

1 Make submittals promptly in accordance with approved schedule and in such sequence as to cause no delay in work.

2. Number of submittals required·

a Shop Drawings· Submit 6 copies

b. Product Data: Submit 6 copies

c Samples Submit the number stated within each respective Specification Section

3. Submittals to contain:

a. The date of submission and the dates of all previous submissions

b The Project title and number

c CONTRACTOR identification

d the names and addresses of·

(1) CONTRACTOR

(2) Supplier

(3) Manufacturer

e Identification of the product, with the Specification Section number

f Field dimensions, clearly identified

g Relation to adjacent or critical features of the work or materials

h Applicable standards, such as ASTM or Federal Specification (etc) numbers

i. Identification of deviations from CONTRACTOR DOCUMENTS

j Identification of revisions on re-submittals

k An 8-inch x 3-inch blank space for CONTRACTOR and Engineer stamps.

4 ENGINEER will attempt to review each submittal and act upon it within 21 calendar days after receipt Neither ENGINEER nor OWNER is to be responsible for any delays in the review and return of a submittal Neither OWNER nor ENGINEER is to be liable to CONTRACTOR for any claim, loss, expense, damage or delay arising out of or resulting from any such delay, even if due to the negligence, other fault, breach of contract or warranty, violation of the Texas deceptive trade practice act, or strict liability without regard to fault of OWNER or ENGINEER

F Resubmission Requirements

1. Make any corrections or changes in the submittals required by the ENGINEER and resubmit until approved

2 Shop Drawings and Product Data.

3 Samples: Submit new samples as required for initial submittal

a Revise initial drawing or data, and resubmit as specified for the initial submittal

b. Indicate any changes which have been made other than those requested by the ENGINEER.

G Actions Possible

1 Submittal Evaluation

a. Submittals will be returned with one of the following notations

(1) "No Exceptions Taken" authorizes the CONTRACTOR to proceed with the work covered

(2) "Make Corrections Noted" authorizes the CONTRACTOR to proceed with the Work as noted provided the CONTRACTOR takes no exception to the notations.

(3) "Revise and Resubmit" or "Rejected" indicates the submittal is incomplete or does not comply with the design concept or the requirements of the Contract Documents and is to be resubmitted with appropriate changes

(4) "Submit Specified Item" indicates an Item was missing or is requested for support of the Approval and is to be resubmitted with the requirements specified

1.03 Construction Photographs

A General

Photographs of progress of construction are to be submitted as follows

B The CONTRACTOR is to have an average of six (6) photographs per month made of work during its progress. The photographs to be of such views and taken at such times as the ENGINEER directs

C. Prior to construction of additions to existing structures, photographs are to be taken for each existing structure An average of twelve (12) photographs is to be used to indicate the condition of existing structures The photographs are to be of such views as the ENGINEER directs.

D All photographic work is to be done by a qualified, photographer acceptable to the ENGINEER Three prints of each photograph are to be furnished promptly to the ENGINEER, and each print is to have a color glossy finish on double weight paper and be mounted on a substantial backing The overall dimensions of each mounted print is to be 8-inch by 10-inch with 1-1/4 inch flexible binding margin on the short right hand side

E The film negatives are to be retained in the files of the photographer until the completion of the project and then are to be turned over to the OWNER

F Each photograph is to have attached to the cloth backing a paper label, approximately 2 ¼ inch wide by 1 ¾ inch high containing thereon in neat lettering

(1) CONTRACTOR's Name

(2) Short Description of View

(3) Photo No. Date Taken Time

(4) Weather Conditions

(5) Photographer's Firm Name

G Print's to be transmitted in Standard photograph mailers marked "Photographs Do Not Bend"

1.04 Record Drawings

A Prior to final payment, the CONTRACTOR is to furnish the ENGINEER a complete set of "Record" Drawings clearly marked in red. If information is not legible, the Drawings will be rejected

B. The CONTRACTOR is to maintain in a safe place at the site one record copy of all Drawings, Specifications, Addenda, Written Amendments, Change Orders, Work Change Directives, Field Orders and written interpretations and clarifications in good order and annotated to show all changes made during construction. These documents are not to be used for Construction usage purposes. These record documents together with all approved Samples and a copy of all approved Shop Drawings will be available to the ENGINEER for reference Upon completion of the Work, these record documents, Samples and Shop Drawings will be delivered to the ENGINEER for OWNER.

PART 2 PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 EXECUTION (Not Used)

END OF SECTION

Section 01730
Operation and Maintenance Data

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 Description of Requirements.

A General

If required as identified within individual Specification Sections, submit Operation and Maintenance (O&M) data which is specifically applicable to this Contractor's scope of work and a complete and concise depiction of the provided equipment or product Data containing extraneous information that has to be sorted through to find applicable instructions will not be accepted Present information in sufficient detail to clearly explain user O&M requirements at the system, equipment and component level Include an index preceding each submittal The actual number of copies to be submitted are indicated within Paragraph 1 06 of the specific Specification Section required O&M data

B Package Content

For each product, system, or piece of equipment requiring submission of O&M data, submit the package required in the individual Specification Section Package content shall be as required in Paragraph 1.03, of this Section "Schedule of Operations and Maintenance Data Packages"

1.02 Types of Information Required In O&M Data Packages

A Operating Instructions

Include specific instructions, procedures, and illustrations for the following phases of operation.

B Safety Precautions

List personnel hazards and equipment or product safety precautions for all operating conditions

C. Normal Operations

Include control diagrams with data to explain operation and control of equipment

D. Service Requirements

Include instruction for services to be performed such as adjustments and inspection.

E Environmental Conditions

Include a list of environmental conditions (temperature, humidity, and other relevant data) for each product or piece of equipment under which it is best suited to operate.

F Preventative Maintenance

Preventative maintenance Plan and Schedule to include manufacturer's schedule for routine preventative maintenance and inspections required to ensure proper and economical operation and to minimize corrective maintenance and repair Provide manufacturer's projection of preventative maintenance man-hours on an annual basis

G Corrective Maintenance

1. Troubleshooting Guides and Diagnostic Techniques

Include step-by-step procedures to promptly isolate the cause of typical malfunctions Describe clearly why the checkout is performed and what conditions are to be sought Identify tests or inspections and test equipment required to determine whether parts and equipment may be reused or required replacement

2 Wiring Diagrams and Control Diagrams

Wiring diagrams and control diagrams shall be point-to-point drawings of wiring and control circuits including factory-field interfaces Provide a complete and accurate depiction of the actual job specific wiring and control work On diagrams, number electrical and electronic wiring and the terminals for each type identically to actual installation numbering

Furnish control schematics reproduced from control schematics shown on PLANS with modifications as required, but not redrawn or redesigned in another formar.

3 Maintenance and repair Procedures

Include instructions and list tools required to restore product or equipment to proper condition or operating standards.

4 Removal and Replacement Instructions

Include step-by-step procedures and list required tools and supplies for removal and replacement of components, accessories, and attachments Provide tolerances, dimensions, settings and adjustments required Instructions shall include a combination of text and illustrations

5 Spare Parts and Supply Lists

Include list of spare parts and supplies required for maintenance and repair to ensure continued service or operation without unreasonable delays.

6 Corrective Maintenance Man-Hours

Include manufacturer's projection of corrective maintenance man-hours Corrective maintenance that requires participation of the equipment manufacturer shall be identified and tabulated separately

H. Appendices

Provide information required below and information not specified in the preceding paragraphs but pertinent to the maintenance or operation of the product or equipment. Include the following:

1 Parts Identification

Provide identification and coverage for all parts of each component and accessory of the end items subject to replacement Include special hardware requirements, such as requirement to use high-strength bolts and nuts Identify parts by make, model, serial number, and source of supply to allow reordering without any further identification required Provide clear and legible illustrations, drawings, and exploded views to enable easy identification of the items When illustrations and separate listing shall show the index, reference, or key number which will cross-reference the illustrated part to be the listed part, parts shown in the listings shall be grouped by *components*

a Manufacturer's Standard Commercial Practice (MSCP). The parts data may cover more than one model or series of equipment, components, attachments, or accessories, such as a master part catalog, in accordance with the manufacturer's standard commercial practice

b Other Than Manufacturer's Standard Commercial Practice (MSCP) Final assembly manufacturer may add a cross-reference to implement components' *assemblies and parts requirements* when implementation in manual form varies significantly from the style, format, and method of manufacturer's standard commercial practice. Use the format in the following example

Final Assembly Manufacturer's Alphanumeric Sequence	Actual Manufacturer's Name and MSCP	Actual Manufacturer Part No.
10001	John Doe & Co. 00000	2000002

2 *Warranty Information*

List and explain the various warranties and include the servicing and technical precautions prescribed by the manufacturers or Contract documents to keep warranties in force

3 *Testing Equipment and Special Tool Information*

Include information on test equipment required to perform specified tests and on special tools needed for the operation, maintenance, and repair of components

1.03 Schedule of Operation and Maintenance data Packages

Furnish the O&M data packages specified in individual technical sections The required information for each O&M data package is as follows·

A Safety precautions

B Normal operations

C. Environmental conditions

D Preventive maintenance plan and schedule

E Troubleshooting guides and diagnostic techniques

F Wiring diagrams and control diagrams

G Maintenance and repair procedures

H Removal and replacement instructions

I Spare parts and supply list

J Parts identification

K Warranty information

L Testing equipment and special tool information

PART 2 PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 EXECUTION (Not Used)

END OF SECTION

Section 09902
Painting and Protective Coatings

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 Summary

This Section describes the furnishing and application, as specified herein, of paint and protective coatings to all surfaces, except steel water storage tanks, unless specifically excluded by notes shown on the PLANS.

The CONTRACTOR shall furnish all labor, materials and equipment of any kind required to perform painting on the project as hereinafter set forth The CONTRACTOR shall provide materials and labor to produce a first class Job Painting shall be performed at such times and in such places as the CONTRACTOR and ENGINEER may agree upon in order that dust-free and neat work is obtained. All painting shall be done in strict accordance with the recommendations of the Manufacturer and shall be performed in a manner satisfactory to the ENGINEER.

1.02 Related Requirements (Not Used)

1.03 References

The publications listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced The publications are referred to in the text by basic designation only.

National Association of Corrosion Engineers (NACE)

Occupational Health and Safety Administration (OSHA)

OSHA 29CFR 1910 44 1995 Safety Color Codes for Marking Physical Hazards

Society for Protective Coatings (SSPC)

SSPC SP-1	1989 Surface Preparation Specification No 1 – Solvent Cleaning
SSPC SP-2	1989 Surface Preparation Specification No. 2 – Hand Tool Cleaning
SSPC SP-3	1989 Surface Preparation Specification No 3 – Power Tool Cleaning
SSPC- SP6	1989 Surface Preparation Specification No. 6 – Commercial Blast Cleaning
SSPC- SP 10-63	1989 Surface Preparation Specification No 10 – Near White Blast Cleaning

1.04 – 1.05 (Not Used)

1.06 Submittals.

Submit the following in accordance with Specification Section 01300 "Submittals"

A Painting Schedule Submit list indicating major items to be painted, preparation, paint manufacturer, product designation, and dry mil thickness

B. Panels

1 Submit panels containing samples of proposed painting and coatings. Include three displays of each kind and color of paint used Panel to be representative of material to be coated

2 Mark panels to indicate respective types of surfaces to which several kinds and colors of paint, stain, and coating are applied

C Samples: If requested by Owner, submit ¼ pint of each kind of paint or stain proposed for use Do not deliver materials to site until representative samples (if requested) have been approved

D. For all sealers and protective coatings, submit copies of Manufacturer's printed instructions and application sheets

E Coordinate Scope of Work with Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) Submit a copy of TCEQ Contract Permit or certificate stating that no TCEQ Permit was required

1.07 Quality Assurance

A Workmanship

1 Furnish workers who perform quality work and who are experienced and knowledgeable in the surface preparation and application of high-performance industrial coatings. Submit list of five similar projects which have been prepared and coated by the personnel to be employed for this project

2. Provide Manufacturer's written instructions on cleaning and coating prior to any surface preparation or coating

3 Workmanship shall be of first class quality. Finish painting shall show no drips, runs, sags, holidays, or other defects The Finish coat shall be free from noticeable laps or brush marks

4 Paint during application shall be continuously stirred and no thinner shall be added after the paint has been mixed. Paint shall be thoroughly worked into all joints, corners, and well brushed out over all surfaces.

5. Should any coat or paint be judged unsatisfactory, the Contractor shall remove the coat(s) as necessary and repaint at no additional cost to the Owner

B. To the maximum extent possible allowed by Attachment B, all coatings should be from one manufacturer. Unless otherwise specified, coating materials for a specific surface or piece of equipment will be from a single manufacturer.

C All coatings provided for use on this project in the field or equipment suppliers will be in compliance with local, state, and federal government laws, regulations and ordinances related to items such as lead, chromate, carcinogens and volatile organic compounds All coatings in

potable water service to be National Sanitation Foundation (NSF) Std. 6 1 approved for potable water service

1.08 Delivery, Storage, and Handling

A All materials shall be delivered to this site in their original, sealed containers with Manufacturer's label attached Protect all materials from weathering and extreme temperatures.

B Any hazardous waste material remaining at the end of the day shall be discarded in accordance with national, state, and local regulations

C All paints shall be properly prepared by the manufacturer and delivered to the site for field painting in the original unbroken containers with Manufacturer's label plainly printed thereon Containers which are broken, opened, water-marked and/or contain caked, lumpy, or otherwise damaged materials are unacceptable and shall immediately be removed from the work site

D. The Contractor shall exercise every precaution in the storing of paints, solvents, cleaning fluids, rags, and similar materials as to eliminate the risk of spontaneous combustion or other hazardous conditions. Portable fire extinguishing equipment shall be provided in a convenient location for emergency access. All painting materials stored on the job site shall be stored in a location outside of the work area The Contractor shall take all safety precautions in accordance with section 7 of AWWA D-102, NFPA Bulletin No. 101 and all federal, state and local regulations

1.09 Project/Site Conditions

A Surfaces receiving paint may include but are not limited to

1 Equipment, machinery, and metal surfaces

2 Interior surfaces

3 Concrete surfaces

4 Threads on galvanized pipe and conduit

B Do not paint surfaces of stainless steel, aluminum, bronze, copper, and lead

C Galvanized Steel Surfaces: Paint only when required by Special Provisions to this Section or where included on finish schedule or shown elsewhere on PLANS

D Existing Utilities, Structures and Properties: It shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to locate and avoid damage to any and all existing water, gas, sewer, electric telephone, and other utilities, structures, or appurtenances The Contractor shall repair or pay for all damages caused by his operations or his personnel to existing utilities, structures, appurtenances, or properties, either below ground or above ground and shall settle in full all damage suites which may arise as a result of his operations.

1.10 – 1.11 (Not Used)

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 Manufacturer(s)

Manufacture· All paints, sealers, and coatings to be manufactured by those firms listed in Attachment B or as specified elsewhere in this or other specification. Products of equal quality by other manufactures will be considered, subject to review of written submittal to the ENGINEER within 15 days of Contract award that includes product data and a detailed paint and coating schedule No request for substitution will be considered which decreases the film thickness and/or the number of coats to be applied, or which offers a change from the generic type of coating specified Request for substitution shall contain the following

A Full name of each product

B Descriptive Literature

C Direction for use

D. Generic Type

E Non volatile content by volume

Bidders desiring to use paints other than those specified shall submit their proposal based on the specified materials, together with the information noted above, and indicate the sum which will be added to or deducted from the base bid, should the alternate materials be acceptable

2.02 Materials and/or Equipment

A Attachment A and B to this Item include the paint, protective coatings, and sealers for this project Furnish all such special Materials required for the manufacturer's coating systems whether or not included in Tables

B. The combination of coating and thinner shall not exceed 3 5 pounds per gallon of volatile organic compound

C Colors OWNER reserves the right to select color charts for each type of surface.

D *Safety Color Codes Follow OSHA requirements of 29CFR, Part 1910.144 for "Safety Color Codes* for Marking Physical Hazards." The following general requirements are set forth as a guide

1. Red: Fire protection equipment, danger signs, and fire exit signs Portable containers of flammable material to be red with yellow band or name of contents stenciled in yellow

2 Orange· Moving or rotating parts of equipment protected by guards, including shafts and couplings, pulleys, and sprockets (Do not paint wearing surfaces.)

3 Yellow. Caution signs and all physical hazards, including outside levers and weights on check valves, lower pulley blocks and hooks, sprockets and chains on valve operators, inside of openings adjacent to step or ladders, platforms provided for vertical ladders at transition levels, exposed unguarded edges of pits, platforms and walls subject to being struck, and any piping or equipment extending into normal operating areas

4 Green· To designate "Safety" and location of first-aid equipment such as gas mask, first-aid kits, and safety deluge showers

5 Black and White: To indicate areas that must remain clear, such as areas around first-aid, fire-fighting, and other emergency equipment.

E Water Plant Piping Codes.

Color codes used in painting water plant piping to conform to TCEQ Chapter 290 Water Hygiene for Public Water Systems

F Wastewater Treatment Plant Piping Codes.

1 Color Codes used in painting wastewater treatment plant piping to be in accordance with the following schedule

Service	Color
Sludge Line	Brown
Gas Line	Red
Potable Water	Blue
Chlorine Line	Yellow
Sewage Line	Grey
Compressed Air Line	Green
Heating Water Lines	Blue with 6" red bands spaced 30" apart
Power Conduit	Orange

2 Non-potable waterlines shall be painted white and marked with black lettering on white background labels "Non-Potable Water."

2.03 -2.04 (Not Used)

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 General (Not Used)

3.02 Preparation

A. Concrete Surfaces

1 Prior to painting, surfaces to be free of all latent matter, burrs , and fins, using one or more of the following methods.

a Remove oil and grease with detergent and thoroughly rinse with fresh water.

b. Abrasive blasting may be used only if machinery or other equipment in vicinity of work is adequately protected either by covering adjacent areas or by the use of self recovering blasting equipment. Also, avoid settling of dust or grit on freshly painted surfaces

c Wash concrete surfaces with 10 percent solution of muriatic acid, then wash clean and free of scale, mortar, dust, moister, and other foreign matter.

d Concrete surface shall be allowed to cure 28 days and shall be clean and dry.

B Metal Surfaces

1 Clean metal surfaces by abrasive blasting in shop as required by Attachment A and leave clean, dry, and ready to receive prime coat Provide moister separators to effectively remove all oil and free moister from air supply Cleanliness of air shall be tested by impinging an abrasive-free air stream onto a white cloth for 1 minute If oil or moisture is detected, the source of air shall be shut down and corrected.

2 All dust and abrasives shall be removed from surfaces by brushing or blowing with clean, dry air All abrasive grit shall be removed from around and between joints of connecting members

3 Perform field abrasive blasting only if required to correct unsatisfactorily cleaned and shop-primed metal and when approved by ENGINEER

4 Removal of Oil and Grease Remove oil and grease with a solvent approved by coating manufacturer, or by steam combined with detergent (in accordance with SSPC SP-1). Use of gasoline, kerosene, naphtha, or carbon tetrachloride not permitted

5. Brushing, Scraping, Grinding, and Chipping: In field work, if abrasive blasting is not possible, scrapers, wire brushes, and other suitable grinding or chipping tools may be used (in accordance with SSPC SP-2 or SP-3) for removal of existing paint coatings prior to repainting, or for cleaning, before applying second coats

6 Surface to be coated on same day as cleaned and before rust bloom occurs Surfaces which have been cleaned but which have started to show signs of rust or dirt are to be cleaned again prior to coating at no additional expense to OWNER.

7 All surfaces shall be at least 5 degrees Fahrenheit or higher above the dew point and remain this way when blasting, priming, or coating.

8. No paint shall be applied when it is expected that the surface temperature will drop below the manufacturer's recommendation within 4 hours after the application of the paint.

9. Dew or moisture condensation should be anticipated, and if such conditions are prevalent, painting shall be delayed until it is certain that the surface is dry, further, the days painting

shall be completed well in advance of the probable time of day when moisture condensation will occur, in order to permit the film the required drying time prior to the formation of moisture.

3.03 Erection/Installation/Application and/or Construction

A. Application of Paint and Protective Coatings

1. General Use one convenient location for storing and mixing of materials and keep fire extinguisher available in this area as long as location is used for such purpose. Protect floors and all other areas where work is done, with suitable drop cloths, and remove oily rags and waste from building at close of each day's work On completion of operations, remove all spots, oil, and stain from all surfaces and leave entire project in clean condition as far as this work is concerned Remove from premises all containers and debris resulting from this work

2. Thinners and Solvents Use only those thinners and solvents specified in paint formulas of paint being used and mixed in proportions recommended by paint manufacturer

3 Coverage As recommended by paint manufacturer and sufficient to obtain minimum mil thickness specified. Do not exceed maximum thickness specified by manufacturer, if applicable After final coat is applied, check with non-destructive dry film thickness gauge.

4. Drying Time· Between successive coats, allow drying time as specified by paint manufacturer

5. Brush Application

   a. Brushes. Use first-quality hog hair or suitable synthetic bristle brushes Use of horse hair bristle brushes not permitted Keep brushes clean free from accumulation of dried paint or dirt, and when brushes for oil or varnish base paints are not in use, keep them suspended in raw linseed oil bath Clean brushes with proper solvent before reuse

   b Application. Apply in uniform thickness consistent with specified coverage and with sufficient cross-brushing to ensure filling of surface irregularities Exercise particular care in painting around bolt heads and nuts and in corners and other restricted spaces

6. Conventional Spray Application Apply with adjustable air gun equipped with suitable water trap to remove moisture from compressed air, and with paint pot having air driven or mechanical agitator. Supply with width of spray adequate to coat the applicable surface with suitable pressure for the particular type of paint being used Make frequent checks to ensure correct spreading rate and coating and apply without sags, runs, or "orange peel" effect Correct all such imperfections Take special care to cover edges, corners, and bolt heads, without bridging over of paint film.

7 Airless Spray Application· Equipment used for airless spray shall be designed for and capable of handling the volume and pressure necessary to ensure smooth and proper application Hoses shall be specifically designed for the viscosity of the material being sprayed and shall be of the nonstatic, self-grounding type Tips shall be properly sized to ensure complete atomization and the spray pattern shall be continuous and free of all fingering effects Spraying techniques

that result in a uniform wet pattern shall be used and dry spraying should be avoided Dry spray shall be removed prior to coating being applied.

8 Roller Application: Proper length nap rollers shall be used to ensure a smooth application free of runs, sags, roller marks, or air bubbles. Use longer nap for rougher surfaces when specified on PLANS Phenolic core lamb's wool type rollers shall be used when polyurethanes, epoxies, or other types of activated coatings are applied by roller Standard type rollers shall be used on water based and enamel coatings Rollers shall be of sufficient quality to leave finished surfaces free of lint, roller nap, runs, sags, and other imperfections Roller not to exceed 24 inches in length

9 Metal Surfaces

a Shop-prime metal surfaces, if required, prior to delivery to jobsite.

b After delivery and prior to installation, keep all coated metal surfaces clean and free from corrosion Clean and touch up or repaint damaged areas with additional primer

c After erection or installation of metal work, clean and touch up all rust spots, all places where primer has been rubbed or scraped off, and all bolts and nuts. After previously applied paint has hardened, and when surface to receive succeeding coats of paint have been cleaned and dried, apply finish paint in accordance with Tables 1 and 2. Allow 7 days or more, as recommended by coating manufacturer, for curing of final coat for submerged surfaces

d. Factory-Finished Equipment. After installation of factory-finished machinery and electrical equipment, check base coats carefully and touch up all damaged surface areas Do not paint nameplates, serial number bases, chrome, or bronze trim Clean off any excess paint that impairs convenient removal of covers on gauges, instrumentation, or other equipment fitted with doors or covers

e Factory-Primed Equipment Delay final field coating to manufacturer's primed equipment until equipment has been installed and is proper working order in accordance with the applicable Item

10 Provide necessary equipment to minimize the amount of dust, paint, abrasives, and other matter from settling on or damaging adjoining property If excessive dust, paint, or abrasives are found which are affecting adjoining property and/or structures, as determined by the Owner or their representative, the CONTRACTOR shall be required to utilize shrouds, drop tubes, or other means to confine a minimum of 95 percent of the abrasive, paint, and other material to the associated work area.

11. To facilitate adequate observation of all surfaces, provide scaffolding/rigging and adequate illumination required to perform dry film thickness readings and holiday test inspections as required by these specifications and the referenced standards Provide personnel to move the scaffolding, lighting, or rigging at the instructions of the ENGINEER

12. Provide proper safety equipment to the EGINEER for observation

13. Adequate ventilation for proper curing shall be provided It is essential that the solvent vapors released during and after application of coating be removed from tanks or enclosed places During coating application in enclosed areas the capacity of ventilating fans shall be at least 300 cfm per gallon of coating applied per hour. Continuous forced ventilation at a rate of at least one complete air change per 4 hours shall be provided for at least 7 days after coating application is completed. Air shall be exhausted from the lowest portion of the tank with the top opening kept open and clear

B Special Requirements

1 Cast iron or ductile iron piping and valves for interior and exterior installation with a factory-applied bitumastic or asphaltum varnish coating will be cleaned by abrasive blasting so as to provide a NACE #3 finish on interior exposed installations and a NACE #2 finish on exterior exposed surfaces

2 Inspection: All phases of the work are subject to inspection by the ENGINEER to assure proper performance and compliance with the specifications. The ENGINEER shall be advised of the proper time to inspect surface preparation, prime coat, and each succeeding coat. The Contractor shall apply additional coats only after the previous coat has been approved by the ENGINEER or OWNER's representative.

3 The Contractor shall have on the project site the following testing equipment. Equipment shall be in calibration and proper working order Equipment shall be used in accordance with the Manufacturers' instructions or as directed by the Engineer.

a One magnetic pull-off type, nondestructive paint film thickness gauge, such as a Mikrotest thickness gauge

b One set of certified coating thickness calibration standards produced by the U.S. Department of Commerce

c One "wet sponge," low-voltage, DC type holiday detector, such as the Tinker-Rasor Electrical holiday detector.

d. Sling Psychrometer· Relative humidity and dew point readings shall be taken at intervals throughout the days work Readings shall be taken at the start of the morning work, mid day and afternoon. Should environmental conditions change, additional readings shall be taken to assure that coatings are being applied under the conditions as outlined by the coatings Manufacturer.

e. Surface Temperature Thermometer: Surface temperature shall be taken in areas where work is being performed. Surface temperature shall be that as specified by the coating Manufacturer.

f Replica Tape & Micrometer Tesex X-Course Replica Tape shall be employed to determine the surface profile of blasted surfaces. Surface profile shall be 2 0 -3 0 mils

4 Test to be performed and approved by the ENGINEER before equipment is put into operation

5. All work shall be warranted for a period of one year from date of acceptance of the project. The OWNER will notify the Contractor at least 30 days prior to the anniversary date and shall establish a date for the inspection Any defects in the coating system shall be repaired by the Contractor at no additional cost to the Owner Should a failure occur to 25 percent of the painted surface, either interior or exterior, the entire surface shall be cleaned and painted in accordance with these specifications

3.04 – 3.06 (Not Used)

3.07 Cleaning

All cloths and waste that might constitute a fire hazard shall be placed in closed metal containers or destroyed at the end of each day Upon completion of the work, all staging, scaffolding, and containers shall be removed from the site and/or destroyed in an approved and legal manner. Paint spots, oil, or stains upon adjacent surfaces and floors shall be completely removed, and the entire job left clean and acceptable to the ENGINEER

3.09 – 3.10 (Not Used)

3.11 Measurement and Payment

No separate payment for work performed under this section Include cost of same in Contract price bid for work of which this is a component part

ATTACHMENT A
SYSTEM SCHEDULE

Type of Surface	Exposure	Cleaning	Attachment B--Material Reference Primer	1st Coat	2nd Coat	3rd Coat	Minimum Total Mil Thickness
Clay or Brick Masonry	Exterior[1]	Manufacturer's Spec	--	1	--	--	N/A
Concrete Block Buildings	Exterior	Manufacturer's Spec	--	2	4	4	3 0 (Finish Coat)
Concrete Block Walls	Interior[2]	Para 3 02 A	--	3	4	4	3 0 (Finish Coat)
Concrete Walls and Ceilings	Interior	Para 3 02 A	--	3	4	4	3 0 (Finish Coat)
Wood	Exterior and Interior	Manufacturer's Spec	10	11	11	--	4 5
Metal Doors, Frames and Windows	Interior and Exterior	NACE-#4 1 0 Mils Surface Profile	18	9	9	--	4 0
Structural and Misc Steel, Control Panels	Exterior	NACE-#2 1 0-2 0 Mils Surface Profile	18	17	9	--	7 0
Structural and Misc Steel, Control Panels	Interior	NACE-#3 1 0-2 0 Mils Surface Profile	18	17	--	--	5 5
Piping and Valves	Interior[2] Exterior[1]	NACE-#3 NACE-#2 1 0-2 0 Mils Surface Profile	6 6	17 18	-- 9	-- --	4 5 6 0
Valves and Bolting on C I Pipe	Buried	--	--	14	14	--	32 0

Attachment A - (Cont'd)

Type of Surface	Exposure	Cleaning	Attachment B--Material Reference Primer	1st Coat	2nd Coat	3rd Coat	Minimum Total Mil Thickness
Factory Finished Machinery, Electrical, and Motors[3]	Interior and Exterior	Hand Clean	5[4]	8[5]	8[5]	--	4 5
Galvanized Steel	Interior	Solvent Cleaning	15	17	--	--	2 9
Galvanized Steel [9]	Exterior	Solvent Cleaning	--	15	--	--	4 4
Wastewater Treatment Plant Equipment	Submerged	NACE-#2 2 0-3 0 Mils Surface Profile	6	13	13	--	22 0
Potable Water Treatment Plant Equipment, Piping[7]	Submerged	NACE-#2 1 0-2 0 Mils Surface Profile	7	12	--	--	8 0
Wastewater Wet-Well [8]	Interior Surfaces	Para 3 02 A	6	13	13	--	22 0
Stormwater Pump	Interior/ Exterior/ Submerged[11]	SSPC-SP10 White Metal Blast (2 0 -3 0 Mils Surface Profile)	--	21	21	--	32 0
Storm Water Pump Station Equipment[10]	Submerged[11]	SSPC-SP 10 White Metal Blast (2 0 -3 0 Mils Surface Profile)	19	20	20	--	36 0

[1] Concrete surface or piping above ground exposed to weathering
[2] Concrete surface or piping above ground sheltered from weathering.
[3] Use coating system per equipment item when specified
[4] Optional Use manufacturer's standard primer if compatible with specified finish coats
[5] Optional Use manufacturer's standard finish coat
[6] Piping that is submerged in a fluid
[7] Coatings used must be in the latest publication of National Sanitation Foundation (NSF) ANSI/NSF Standard 61
[8] Unless otherwise noted on PLANS
[9] Includes bar screen
[10] Roller gates and designated trash rake equipment see Specifications 11285 and 11336
[11] Equipment that is continuously or intermittently submerged in storm water

Note NACE - Reference to National Association of Corrosion Engineers

ATTACHMENT B
PAINT, SEALER, AND COATING SCHEDULE

Symbol	Min. Dry Mils Per Coat*	Service	Generic Type	Brand and Manufacturer
1	NA	Primary Sealer	Chemical Penetrant	Aqua-Gard - CreteGard Corp
2	NA	Weather-proof Primary Sealer	Acrylic Emulsion	ACRO 2290 DTM Acrylic Latex - ACRO Amerco at 147 - Ameron 3352HB-Carboline S-W Loxon Ext Masonry Acrylic Primer A24W300 AC 210 Acrylic Primer – Induron Seal Grip Primer 17-21 – PPG Interlac 895 - International
3	NA	Primary Sealer	Vinyl-Acrylic Emulsion with epoxy esters	ACRO 1153 Latex Block Filler - ACRO Amerco at 147 - Ameron Flexxide Masonry Block Filler - Carboline S-W Heavy Duty Block Filler B42E46 AC 220 Acrylic Block Filler – Induron Heavy Duty Block Filler 16-90 –PPG Interlac 895-International
4	1 5	Finish Coat	Acrylic Emulsion	ACRO 2288 Exterior Latex - ACRO Amerco at 220 - Ameron Carboline 3359 - Carboline S-W DTM Acrylic Coating B66-100 Series Aquanaut – Induron Pitt-Tech Acrylic 90 Line – PPG Intercryl 530- International
5	1 5	Metal Primer	Alkyd	ACRO 1104 Heavy Duty Primer - ACRO Amerco at 5105 - Ameron Rustarmor 29 - Carboline S-W Kem Kremik Universal Primer B50HZ1 P-30 Universal Primer – Induron Metal Primer 6-208/212 - PPG Interlac 260- International
6	2 0	Metal Primer or Concrete Surfaces	Polyamid Cured Epoxy Resin	ACRO 4422 Epoxy Primer - ACRO Amerco at 385P - Ameron Carboline 890 - Carboline S-W Dura-Plate 235 PE-54 Epoxy Primer – Induron Pitt-Guard All Weather DTR 97-946 - PPG Interseal 670HS- International
7 **	2 0-4 0 (as recommended)	Metal Primer	Polyamide-Cured Epoxy Resin	ACRO 4460 Chemical Resistant Epoxy - ACRO Amerco at 83HS - Ameron Super Hi-Gard 891 - Carboline S-W Epoxide HS B62W940 P-14 Armorguard Primer – Induron Aquapon Potable Water Epoxy 95-132 series -PPG Interline 850 - International

Attachment B – Cont'd

Symbol	Min. Dry Mils Per Coat*	Service	Generic Type	Brand and Manufacturer
8	1 5	Finish Coats	Alkyd, Straight Long-oil	ACRO 2214 Heavy Duty Enamel - ACRO Amerco at 5401HS - Ameron Rustarmor 500 VOC - Carboline S-W Industrial enamel HS B542-400 Series Armorlux 2500 – Induron Industrial Enamel 6-282 series - PPG Interlac 665- International
9	2 0	Finish Coat	Aliphatic Urethane	ACRO 4429 Polyurethane - ACRO Amerco at 450HS - Ameron Carboline 134 HS - Carboline S-W Acrolon 218 HS B65-300 Series Indurethane 5500 – Induron Pitthane Ultra Urethane 95-812 series – PPG Interthane 990 HS- International
10	1 5	Wood Primer	Alkyd	ACRO 2214 Enamel (Thinned 10%) - ACRO Amerco at 5401HS - Ameron Rustarmor 500 VOC thinned with 15% #45 thinner - Carboline S-W Industrial Enamel HS AC 301 Exterior Wood Primer – Induron Industrial Enamel 6-282 series – PPG Interlac 260 - International
11	1 5	Finish Coat	Alkyd, Straight Long-oil	ACRO 2214 Heavy Duty Enamel - ACRO Amerco at 5401HS - Ameron Rustamore 500 VOC - Carboline S-W Indusrila Enamel HS Armorlux 2500 – Induron Industrial Enamel 6-282 series - PPG Interlac 665 - International
12 **	4 0-6 0 (as recommended)	Submerged Steel, Iron, or Concrete Surface	Polyamide-Cured Epoxy Resin	ACRO 4460 Chemical Resistant Epoxy-ACRO Amerco at 395 - Ameron Super Hi-Gard 891 - Carboline S-W Epoxide HS PE-54 Epoxy - Induron Aquapon Potable water epoxy 95-132 series - PPG Interseal 670HS - International
13.	10	Submerged Steel, Iron or Concrete Surface	Coal-tar Epoxy Two Component	ACRO 4467 Coal Tar Epoxy - ACRO Amerco at 330 - Ameron S-W Targuard Ruff Stuff 2100 Coal Tar Epoxy – Induron PPG/Porter Portertuf 2000 Coal Tar Epoxy - PPG Intertuf 708 - International
14	16	Buried Steel or Iron	Tar-base Pitch	ACRO 8500 Heavy Duty Coal Tar - ACRO Amerlastic 280 - Ameron Ruff Stuff 2100 – Induron PPG/Porter Portertuf 2000 Coal tar Epoxy - PPG Intertuf 708 - International

Attachment B – Cont'd

Symbol	Min. Dry Mils Per Coat*	Service	Generic Type	Brand and Manufacturer
15	4 4	Galva-nized Metal Coating	Hot Dipped Galvanized	Contractor's Preference (Selected Manufacturer's Zinc Analysis shall meet ASTM B628)
16	3 0	Steel Above Ground & Above Waterline	High Ratio Silicate Inorganic Zinc	ACRO 5501 Inorganic Zinc - ACRO Dimetcote 21-5 - Ameron Carbo Zinc 11 – Carboline S-W Zinc Clad II HS Indurazinc – Induron Metalhide Zinc Rich 97-673 series – PPG Interzinc 22 - International
17	2 5	Steel Interior	Polyamide Cured Epoxy Resin	ACRO 4460 Chemical Resistant Epoxy-ACRO Amerco at 385 - Ameron Carboline 890 - Carboline S-W Macropoxy 646 Armorguard – Induron Pitt-Guard All Weather DTR 97-946 - PPG Interseal 670 HS - International
18	2 0	Inter-mediate Finish	Epoxy Primer	ACRO 4460 Chemical Resistant Epoxy-ACRO Amerco at 385 - Ameron Carboline 890- Carboline S-W Recoatable Epoxy Primer P-14 Armorguard primer – Induron Interseal 670 HS – International
19.	18 0	Submerged Metal Primer	Epoxy Primer	Duraplate UHS Primer – Sherwin-Williams Co Interzone 954 - International Sigma TCP GF – Sigma Amerlock 400 GFK - Ameron
20	9 0	Submerged Coating	Epoxy	Duraplate UHS – Sherwin-Williams Co Interzone 954 - International Sigma TCP GF – Sigma Amerlock 400 GFK – Ameron
21	16 0 (20 0 max)	Submerged Steel Surface	Coal-tar Epoxy	High Mill Sure Tar – Sherwin –Williams Co Amerco at 330 - Ameron Intertuf 708 – International

*Or manufacturer's standard, whichever is greater
Do not exceed manufacturer's maximum standard, if applicable
**For potable water use

END OF SECTION

Section 11213
Low Flow Pump Rehabilitation

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 Summary.

The work to be performed under this specification shall include all labor, materials, and equipment necessary for the removal, transportation, inspection, rehabilitation and refurbishment to OEM standards, testing and reinstallation of two (2) Low Flow Pump Assemblies and appurtenances required for complete and proper operation of the pumps

1.02 Related Requirements.

Related work as called for on the PLANS or specified elsewhere in this or other Specification Sections

1.03 References (Not Used)

1.04 Definitions (Not Used)

1.05 System Description.

A. Pumps. The two low flow pumps are 24 x 30-inch mixed flow pumps with vertical shafts driven by electric motors
MFG – R – B Pumps Inc
GPM- 18,500
Head- 20.5
RPM- 706
The pump discharge elbow is of the short-radius type without turning vanes and has a plain end for mounting a harnessed coupling. The discharge arrangement includes a butterfly valve, a harnessed coupling, and an embedded wall thimble The entire pump assembly, the motor, and the operating loads are supported by a single unit support plate

B. Pump Lubrication. The pump bearings and packing gland are grease-lubricated by a motor driven centralized pressure lubricating system. The system is designed to deliver lubricant at repetitive present intervals to each bearing and packing gland
MFG – Lubriquip
Model - Luemaster

C. Backflow Prevention. The pump discharge pipes are equipped with manually operated butterfly valves The valve is a 30-inch, flanged, short body butterfly valve with rubber seats The valve is equipped with a manually operated geared actuator with a removable handwheel and a valve position indicator.
MFG – Triton
Model – XR-70-with E-Lok seat

D. Pump Motor. Each of the low flow pumps is driven by a vertical hollow shaft electric motor.
MFG - Yaskawa Electric Mfg Co , Ltd
HP Rating - 125 HP
RPM – 705
Voltage – 480 Volts, 3 phase 1.0 sf
Frame – BSU-5005PH
Type – BSKU-01
Weight – 2800

E. Dimensions and Orientation. As shown on plans, subject to field verification

1.06 Submittals.

Submit the following in accordance with Specification Section 01300 "Submittals", and 01730 "Operation and Maintenance Data"

Submittals shall include at least the following

1 Provide written evaluation of inspection and digital photos of items of interest

2 All replacement equipment to be fully detailed giving materials of construction, shop drawings, and performance data to enable a full evaluation

3 Pump performance curve for rehabilitated pump versus total dynamic head (TDH), NPSH required, brake horsepower required, and wire-to-water efficiency over specified speed range Curve to be complete from shut-off to minimum TDH Curves to show model, impeller, motor, test date, and customer

4 Written report addressing all rehabilitation and refurbishment work performed.

5 Operation and Maintenance Manuals

1.07 Quality Assurance.

CONTRACTOR is responsible for all details necessary to properly remove, rehabilitate, and place in operation a working system CONTRACTOR shall have a minimum five years experience in servicing equipment of this type

1.08 Delivery, Storage and Handling.

CONTRACTOR is responsible for transporting equipment to and from the facility Damages resulting during delivery, storage, or handling will be the responsibility of the CONTRACTOR.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 Manufacturer(s)

1 Pump: R-B Pumps Inc. & Electric Motor

2.02 Materials and Equipment.

A. Installation. In accordance with manufacturer's specifications Contractor to field verified existing conditions.

B. Pump Rehabilitation. Pump rehabilitation to be comprehensive and extensive to restore pump to like new conditions Materials to match OEM standards As a minimum perform the following **base bid** rehabilitation work.

1 Straighten all pump shafting as required

2 Replace all bearings, bushings, lip seals and o-rings

3 Repair minor damage to the impeller vane edges

4 Replace any damaged line shaft couplings with new couplings

5 Replace all grease lines

6 Balance propeller to 4 W/N balance specifications

7 Re-coat pump internally and externally with coal-tar epoxy per Specification Section 09902 "Painting and Protective Coating", see especially "Storm Water Pump" in Attachment A

8 Coat impeller with ARC S2 ceramic coating in accordance with Manufacturer's specifications

9 Provide new stainless steel bolting (GR. 316 or better)

11. The discharge outlet pipe coupling is to be removed and inspected The discharge outlet pipe shall be inspected, blast cleaned and coated with Belzona 1341, inside and out, on the discharge elbow end as well as the stationary piping end. Document all conditions. If necessary, build-up discharge pipe ends with Belzona 1121 and coat with Belzona 1341 Apply Belzona products in accordance with manufacturer's specifications Build-up will be included as part of the allowance for pump refurbishment, Bid Item No 2

2.03 Fabrication.

Pump component fabrication shall conform to the most recent standards of ASTM, AISI, ASME, ANSI, AWS, and AWWA

All welders must be certified in type of welding work to be performed in accordance with AWS D1 1.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 General.

Vertical Pump to be disassembled and removed from site by CONTRACTOR All pump components will be packaged and transported by the CONTRACTOR to an Owner approved facility for inspection, repairs, restoration, and testing Details of the necessary inspections, repairs, replacements, and rehabilitations are listed below The CONTRACTOR will return all pump components to the pump station, reinstall the pump in working order and witness start up

3.02 Inspection/Refurbishment

A. Pump Inspection and Refurbishment General Requirements

1. The CONTRACTOR shall remove the pump and deliver it to an Owner approved facility Following Manufacturer's inspection of the pump, submit a detailed written estimate with cost for the refurbishment of the pump to OEM standards for work not included in Base Bid Rehabilitation The estimate shall be submitted to the OWNER for approval before any work beyond the initial inspection shall proceed. The ENGINEER/OWNER reserves the right to request pricing for replacement units and approve the purchase of such units in lieu of repair

2 The CONTRACTOR shall furnish all supervision, labor, parts, tools, materials, equipment, supplies, and facilities necessary to provide precision repair services

3 The CONTRACTOR shall disassemble the unit, inspect it and prepare a scope of work to repair and replace parts with new OEM parts or parts equal to. The cost of inspection and preparation of work scope shall be included in the applicable lump sum bid item

4 Repairs for pump unit refurbishment under allowance item shall include work not part of base bid rehabilitation work per paragraph 800 8 B

3.03 (Not Used)

3.04 Repair and Restoration

The CONTRACTOR is responsible for the following

1 Disassemble all structures and machinery necessary to remove pump. Items may include but are not limited to the control panel, electrical conduits, cooling water service, lubricant and grease lines, drive train, floor panels, and floor beams

2 Replace all components per paragraph 2.02 B of this specification Replacement parts to be new and same as existing material

3. Disassemble, blast clean, inspect and replace or repair the components per paragraph 2 02 of this specification Components to be replaced if the component condition diminishes pump operation or capacity, or if structural integrity has been significantly reduced.

4 Disassemble suction bell and remove bearing Blast clean and inspect. Pad weld (8-1" spots) and re-machine male register (bell to bowl fit). Clearance 003 to 005

The suction bell area is known to have holes in impeller volute area from electrolysis/cavitations. If

inspection of suction bell determines it is damaged beyond 60% cost of a new identical replacement (same metallurgy) A new 304 series stainless steel suction bell is to be furnished by Contractor. Included as part of allowance for pump refurbishment, Bid Item No 2

5 Disassemble pump bowl assembly and remove bearings Blast clean and inspect True up lower female register (bell to bowl fit). Pad weld (8-1" spots) and re-machine male register (bell to bowl fit). True up top female register (bowl to column fit) Clearance 003 to 005

6 Disassemble impeller Blast clean and inspect. Weld up impeller vane tips and re-machine to size. Dynamically balance to 4 W/N

7. Disassemble discharge head Blast clean and inspect. True up lower female register (column to lower discharge fit) Pad weld (8-1" spots) and re-machine top male register (column to lower discharge fit). True up top female register (upper discharge to motor fit) Clearance 003 - 005

8 Disassemble columns Blast clean and inspect True up lower female register (column to column fit). Pad weld (8-1" spots)and re-machine top male registers. Clearance .003 to 005

The transition column is known to have holes If inspection of the transition column determines it is damaged beyond 60% cost of a new identical replacement a new transition column is to be furnished by the Contractor Included as part of allowance for pump refurbishment, Bid Item No 2

9 Disassemble pumpshaft. Blast clean and inspect Polish and straighten

10. Disassemble headshaft Blast clean and inspect Polish and straighten

11 Disassemble drive coupling Blast clean and inspect Check concentricity and parallelism, adjust as needed Skim cut faces as required.

12. Reinstall pump in fully functional condition at pump station site. Attach all appurtenances including cooling water services, control panel, grease lines, motor and guards

13. Remove and replace all bearings Bearing clearance 0 013 to 0 017.

14 Perform testing as required below

3.05 Field Quality Control.

1 Blast Cleaning All metal, non-machined surfaces will be blasted cleaned to SSPC SP-10 Specifications

2. Testing: Upon completion of all repairs and restoration the contractor will run the pump after re-installation to ensure proper functioning, and adjust the equipment as needed

If testing does not demonstrate a properly working system, the CONTRACTOR is to perform additional testing if authorized by the Owner to determine probable cause and submit a written report with recommendations If additional work is needed due to incomplete or defective pump rehabilitation/refurbishment work, the CONTRACTOR is to perform additional work including but

not limited to disassembly, transportation, rehabilitation, replacement, and additional testing, as necessary at no extra cost to Galveston County

3 Painting and Coatings. Unless otherwise noted herein, all painting and coatings shall be per Specification Section 09902 "Painting and Protective Coating", see especially "Storm Water Pump" in Attachment "A" Color as determined by OWNER

800.14 Measurement and Payment. Measurement will be for a Lump Sum Payment for the base bid.

An Allowance Amount has been established for authorized refurbishment work, as shown in the Bid Proposal, Bid Item No 2 Actual payment will be invoiced cost plus 15 percent

AGENDA ITEM #36a2

THE COUNTY OF GALVESTON

RUFUS CROWDER, CPPB
PURCHASING AGENT

COUNTY COURTHOUSE
722 Moody (21st Street)
Fifth (5th) Floor
GALVESTON, TEXAS 77550
(409) 770-5371

GWEN MCLAREN, CPPB
ASST PURCHASING AGENT

March 13, 2012

Honorable County Judge
And Commissioners' Court
County Courthouse
Galveston, Texas

Re RFQ #B121020, Construction Manager Agent Llewellyn Building

Gentlemen,

On February 14, 2012, qualifications were opened for RFQ #B121020, Construction Manager Agent Llewellyn Building, at which time ten (10) qualifications were received from the following companies

• RLN Industries, Inc	Hitchcock, Texas
• J W Kelso Company, Inc	Galveston, Texas
• Morganti Texas, Inc	Houston, Texas
• Ardent Construction, LLC	Friendswood, Texas
• ALLCO, Inc	Beaumont, Texas
• AG/CM, Inc	Corpus Christi, Texas
• Hugh Patrick Constructors, Inc	Texas City, Texas
• Broaddus & Associates	Houston, Texas
• DivisionOne Construction, LLC	Houston, Texas
• Gallagher Construction Company, LP	Plano, Texas

The Evaluation Committee recommends that RLN Industries, Inc be awarded the contract for this project

Your consideration in this matter will be greatly appreciated

Respectfully submitted,

Rufus G Crowder, CPPB
Purchasing Agent
County of Galveston

Attachments

County Architect

MEMO

Date .... Friday, March 02, 2012

Addressed to:

Rufus Crowder . ... Galveston County Purchasing Agent

Project:

Llewellyn Building Storm Repair and Renovation

Request for Qualifications of Construction Manager .... Bid # B121020

Items:

Qualifications for the professional services of Construction Manager Agency were accepted February 14, 2012 on the referenced RFQ. 10 submittals were received and reviewed and evaluated by O.C Unbehagen, Galveston County Construction Manager, Charles Kenworthy, Galveston County Director of Maintenance, and Dudley Anderson, County Architect. This team has evaluated similar proposals on 3 previous projects under the direction of the Purchasing Agent. Each submittal was evaluated based upon the published criteria and material submitted by Proposers.

All of the submittals were from qualified competent firms so the evaluation was difficult and sometimes seemed harsh to distinguish between good and competent firms and those we thought would provide a higher level of service.

We have attached the evaluation forms and scoring for your consideration.

The evaluation team considered recent experiences with Construction Managers Agents on our projects and in the effort to recommend the best firm for this specific project determined that an equally qualified smaller local firm would be most appropriate. They would be able to react more quickly to our needs, be more familiar with the available local Trade Contractors, and the difficult economic climate the Trades are competing in today.

Two of the submittals evaluated scored at a level just above the rest and the difference between them was not significant. We chose to recommend one above the other based upon the belief that the level and quality of service

722 Moody 6th Floor Galveston, Texas 77550 (409) 770-5330

would be similar and working with a firm we have not worked with before would provide a more competitive environment for future projects.

The recommended proposal did not include a financial statement but offered to do so if selected We would recommend that if Commissioners Court awards this professional service to that proposal the financial statement be provided and found satisfactory before negotiations begin on the agreement.

This evaluation group recommends the Galveston County Purchasing Agent request award of a contract for Construction Manager Agency at the Llewellyn Building Storm Repair and Renovation to RLN Industries, Inc. based upon the above

James D. Anderson 3/5/2012
Dudley Anderson, County Architect

OC Unbehagen, Construction Manager

Charles Kenworthy, Facilities Manager
3/6/2012

Galveston County Llewelyn Building
RFQ# B121020 for Construction Manager Agent

Grading		10%	20%	20%	20%	10%	5%	5%	5%	5%	
		Experience & capability with similar projects	Experience and capabilities of key personnel on the project team and willingness to commit those designated key personnel to this project	Experience of firms and team personnel working together in similar contexts	Ability of CMA team personnel to work with County Team members in place	How well approach or plan appears to integrate with County's specific needs	Financial stability & general reliability of proposed team	Historic projects of similar sized scope and references	Document experience in preparation of multiple bid packages as part of a successful project	Other Services as deemed appropriate by Galveston County Commissioners Court	TOTALS
Qualification submitted by											
Ardent Construction	E1	70	60	70	80	70	80	60	80	70	
	E2	60	60	70	50	70	70	70	70	70	
Note 1	E3	70	50	60	50	60	50	40	50	60	
(E1+E2+E3) / 3 X % = rating		7	11	13	12	7	3	3	3	3	62 83
Division One Construction	E1	70	70	70	70	70	70	60	70	70	
	E2	70	70	75	65	70	76	65	60	75	
Note 2	E3	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	
(E1+E2+E3) / 3 X % = rating		8	16	16	16	8	4	4	4	4	80 08
Alico	E1	70	70	70	70	70	70	60	70	70	
	E2	70	70	75	70	75	70	65	70	70	
Note 3	E3	70	75	75	70	70	90	50	80	70	
(E1+E2+E3) / 3 X % = rating		7	14	15	14	7	4	3	4	4	71 08
RLN Industries, Inc	E1	80	90	80	90	90	80	90	80	90	
	E2	80	85	80	80	80	75	60	85	65	
Note 4	E3	90	90	85	90	90	90	90	80	90	
(E1+E2+E3) / 3 X % = rating		8	18	16	17	9	4	4	4	4	85.08
Broaddus & Associates	E1	60	70	70	70	70	90	60	80	70	
	E2	65	70	70	75	70	80	65	70	70	
Note 5	E3	65	65	70	70	60	90	50	80	70	
(E1+E2+E3) / 3 X % = rating		6	14	14	14	7	4	3	4	4	69 75
Morganti Texas, Inc	E1	60	70	70	70	70	90	60	80	70	
	E2	65	70	70	75	75	75	65	70	70	
Note 6	E3	65	60	60	65	60	90	60	90	70	
(E1+E2+E3) / 3 X % = rating		6	13	13	14	7	4	3	4	4	68 67
Gallagher	E1	80	50	50	50	80	80	80	70	60	
	E2	70	50	50	50	75	75	80	70	70	
Note 7	E3	80	65	65	70	60	80	70	80	70	
(E1+E2+E3) / 3 X % = rating		7	11	11	11	7	4	4	4	3	62 25
AG/CM Inc.	E1	70	60	60	60	60	70	60	60	70	
	E2	70	65	60	60	70	70	75	65	70	
Note 8	E3	65	65	60	65	60	80	60	80	70	
(E1+E2+E3) / 3 X % = rating		7	13	12	12	6	4	3	3	4	64 00
Hugh Patrick Constructors, Inc	E1	70	70	80	80	70	80	80	60	70	
	E2	70	70	70	70	75	75	80	70	70	
Note 9	E3	70	75	80	75	75	80	80	70	80	
(E1+E2+E3) / 3 X % = rating		7	14	15	15	7	4	4	3	4	73 92
J W Kelso Company, Inc	E1	80	80	80	80	90	90	90	90	80	
	E2	80	85	80	80	80	80	80	85	85	
Note 10	E3	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	
(E1+E2+E3) / 3 X % = rating		8	17	17	17	9	4	4	4	4	84 67

To evaluate the proposals there must be adequate information to contact references previous contracts proposed personnel Team members warranty compliance with laws completion dates

James D Anderson 3/5/2012
D.G. Lumbelfague 3/5/12
[illegible] 3/5/2012

Galveston County Llewelyn Building
RFQ# B121020 for Construction Manager Agent

Grading		10%	20%	20%	20%	10%	5%	5%	5%	5%	
		Experience & capability with similar projects	Experience and capabilities of key personnel on the project team and willingness to commit those designated key personnel to this project	Experience of firms and team personnel working togethe in similar contexts	Ability of CMA team personnel to work with County Team members in place	How well approach or plan appears to integrate with County's specific needs	Financial stability & general reliability of proposed team	Historic projects of similar sized scope and references	Document experience in preparation of multiple bid packages as part of a successful project	Other Services as deemed appropriate byGalveston County Commissioners Court	TOTALS
Qualification submitted by:											
Note 1	Submittal is good Evaluation based upon ongoing work with County - The Animal Resource Center is behind schedule and the quality of Trade work is less than desired (acceptable but less than desired) The County has had to do paperwork that should have been done by the Architect or Construction Manager agent to allow this project to move forward The supenntndence of the project was poor Thus the lower than anticipated evaluation										
Note 2	The submittal answered the questions well and they are obviously capable of doing the work It is however a small project and this company presents themselves as doing much larger work. That size difference is difficult to manage without waste which the Owner inevitably pays for										
Note 3	This is a quality submittal The information provided is good for larger work This is however a small project and the potential it will not receive intense management support is a consideration Good presentation but poor fit for this project.										
Note 4	Submittal is what was asked for from a smaller local compnay that wants to do work for this County Good answers to questrons - Personnel description is sketchy but attitude seems positive This size company and location may be a good fit for this project. Make Mr Lackey responsible for PM etc Marshal has moved around a lot so we need to assure the position is stable if they are selected										
Note 5	By and large an excellent submittal by an exce3llent large project Cma group We have a very small (by their standards) project and the large compnay processes will eat up fee and less of our dollares will go toward the feeet on the ground Ie It will cost too much to feed the elephant to do the work sized for a donkey										
Note 6	Excellent submittal from an excellent company for large Cma projects We have a small project and it just doesn't fit.										
Note 7	"Teamwork" answer in the submittal is great. Most of their work is in North and Central Texas No submission on project team and commitment of same Very impressive parts in this submittal Lacked information on team members but stressed teamwork as important factor Mostly school work and in another region of the state. Came close to an excellent submittal w/ correct size projects but missed the boat on personnel										
Note 8	Nice submittal but sort of missed the point on several questions Ie VB and VC didn't address question Focus is on Corpus Christi and Austin/San Antonio area Close but lacki8ng critical responses										
Note 9	Submittal is good Evaluation based upon ongoing work with County - The overall company is not geared to Cma work and they have not provided effective scheduling and project direction They have been following events rather than directing them The Mid COunty Annex is a good project but is taking much longer than it should										
Note 10	Submittal is good Evaluation is based upon previous work and ongoing work with Galveston County The Cma work has been very good and is rated highly however the Trade Contract work done recently is disappointing They remain a good choice for the County but need to reestablish quality and focus on County needs before Trades										

How we rate them

Description	Rating	How the references respond
No team is perfect therefore no perfect scores	100	Perfect
What we want	90	Quality Work and willingly contributes to the team effort
If above not available	80	Quality work but requires extra effort to work with
Acceptable	70	Good work and willingly advances the team effort
Mediocre	60	Good work but requires extra effort to work with
Only if we have to	50	Marginally acceptable work and willingly contributes to the team effort
Prefer not	40	Marginally acceptable work and requires extra effort to work with
No	30	Unacceptable work but attempts to contribute to the team effort
don't bother submitting	20	Unacceptable work and requires extra effort to work with
don't bother submitting	0	Incompetent

Evaluator

Evaluator Signature

Evaluation Date

STATEMENT OF QUALIFICATION

Please respond to all requested information in the format as presented below Bind any supplementary information that better describes your qualifications behind this Statement of Qualification in one convenient binder, indexed, and separated by tabs An electronic format of this file may be obtained from The County of Galveston Request for the electronic version may be made by e-mail to Bruce Hughes@co galveston.tx us

It will be helpful for the Selection Committee to have all submittals in this format to more accurately assess the respondents' qualifications Adherence to this format and brevity in the response will be appreciated by the Selection Committee

I Firm Information

RLN Industries, Inc.
Office from which services will be provided

7533 FM 2004, Hitchcock, TX 77563
Address

409-316-0551
Fax

mlackey@rlnindustries.Com
Email

Martin Lackey
Primary Contact

General Contractor
Form of business organization

Experience

List four (4) to six (6) examples of experience on projects of similar size, type and/or complexity

Owner Port of Houston / Louis Dreyfus
Architect Dreyfus
Address 1500 South Main
City, State Zip Galena Park, TX 77547
Phone 713-829-2909 – Bill Mullins
Fax 713-671-4171
Email Bill.Mullins@ldcom.com

Owner. WW Webber
Architect WW Webber
Address 14333 Chrisman Rd.
City, State Zip. Houston, TX 77039
Phone 832-427-9729 – Ron Goff
Fax 281-987-8998
Email Ronald.Goff@wwwebberLLC.Com

Owner TURBINE AIR SYSTEMS
Architect TAS
Address. 6110 Cullen Blvd.
City, State Zip Houston, TX 77021
Phone. 713-440-1984 – Kevin Davis
Fax 713-440-0044
Email: kdavis@TAS.com

Owner Wood Group
Architect Wood Group
Address 6225A W. Sam Houston Pkwy N.
City, State Zip Houston, TX 77041
Phone. 713-344-3318 – Donald Brunswick
Fax
Email Donald.Brunswick@woodgroup.Com

Owner Beaumont ISD
Architect WB Construction
Address 2215 Calder St. Suite 102.
City, State Zip Beaumont, TX 77701
Phone 409-813-2237 Kelly Lanier
Fax. 409-840-9606
Email: klanier@WBConstruction.com

Owner: Port of Galveston Authority
Architect CH2MHill
Address 9191 South Jamaica St.
City, State Zip Englewood CO 80112
Phone 503-881-0346 – John Dudasch
Fax
Email John.dudasch@ch2m.com

For the office that will handle this project, list **all** major projects either begun or completed during the past five (5) years.

Name of project Cruise Terminal One Renovations + Awning
Type of building:
Square footage: N/A
Location. Port of Galveston
Cost 830,870.00
Completion date OCTOBER 2011
Owner / Architect Port of Galveston / WW Webber
Service provided Custom Ticket Booths, Canopy, Storefront Doors + windows, concrete, paving, Fence + Handrails, Stairs, Painting.
(CM, CM at Risk, CM Agent or GC)

Name of project. Skids, Pipe + Frames
Type of building:
Square footage N/A
Location Hitchcock, TX
Cost 732,880.00
Completion date 3-31-11
Owner / Architect TAS
Service provided Structural Steel + Pipe Fabrication, Sandblast + Painting
(CM, CM at Risk, CM Agent or GC)

Name of project Transition Houses
Type of building Metal
Square footage N/A
Location Port of Houston
Cost 220,000.00
Completion date. May 2008
Owner / Architect: Port of Houston / Louis Dreyfus Corp.
Service provided R+R Roof + wall Panels Repair structural Members + windows
(CM, CM at Risk, CM Agent or GC)

Name of project: Cruise Terminal 2 - Expansion + Awning
Type of building _____
Square footage: N/A
Location Port of Galveston
Cost 1,123,549.96
Completion date 11-6-2008
Owner / Architect Port of Galveston / CH2M Hill
Service provided: Custom Cabinets, Carpet, Tile, Millwork, Sheetrock, Structural Steel, Roof Repair and Coating, Hurricane Storefront Doors + windows, Painting, Concrete, paving, Handrails, Canopy. etc.
(CM, CM at Risk, CM Agent or GC)

'Nc9A _____ c\r-

III. Methods — Please provide specific actions rather than broad philosophies. will not score points with the Selection Committee.

A Provide a description of your company's approach for working with the County and Architect in a team relationship during both the Design and Construction stages of a project (100 word maximum)

By providing a timely review of the conceptual design documents we plan to provide a preliminary assessment of the trades, materials, cost, feasibility of application, method of delivery, along with identifying any areas of trade conflict, omissions or possible overlap of areas of responsibility which may be up for interpretation and/or clarification of the specifications identified for the project and it's usage Review the designs by providing the leadership role of initiation resolutions and recommendations to the owner/architect to limit cost and the critical path method to keep the architect and owner advised of alternate methods of construction to lower cost while maintaining the esthetics of the design intent

B. Provide a description of your company's approach for working with the County and Architect during the Construction phase of the project to assure the opportunity for participation of local labor and vendors It is the County's goal to provide reasonable opportunities for local labor and vendors to be included in this project (100 word maximum

Developing bidder's interest from within the local community will be focused primarily by advertising within both the city and county local papers. Our Company will solicit interest by not only traditional means of advertising in newspapers, but by identifying local trades qualified to perform the work. These trades within the county footprint will be contacted by phone and or email The contractors who are qualified within Galveston County will be given endorsement of our recommendation If no contractor within the county of Galveston is qualified then the next nearest county to Galveston will take precedence

C Provide a description of your methodology for estimating cost during the design phases (100 word maximum)

Our company will attend scheduled design meetings We will review the documents and design providing estimates of construction cost, of increasing detail. This service will be provided at an established interval agreeable to the owner, architect and company. Early conceptual designs and schematics will be preliminarily prepared based on software that calculates "area, volume, square foot or linear foot in order to identify construction cost

D Provide a description of your methodology for estimating scheduling during the design phases (100 word maximum)

The scheduled owner occupancy date drives the schedule The master schedule will be backed out on a timeline to include critical trade completion based on a rolling trade over-lap per phasing This schedule will be input into a software program such as Microsoft project or similar operating system that can be viewed in real time by the owner/architect

E How will you keep the project on the schedule developed by your company? (100 word maximum)

By providing both the county and client recommendations to resolve issues that may affect constructability, value or schedules. By providing administrative management of related services to coordinate the trades, schedules, activities and responsibilities of the sub-tier contractors, RLN drives the project. Through continuous review of refined details and value engineering both in house and on site by RLN . To expedite the schedule the CMA will be in constant communications with the site superintendent regarding long lead items and alternate solutions within the construction budget which conforms to the project documents

F Provide a sample of a preliminary cost estimate prepared during a design phase of a project. Provide (several examples of projects in which you provided preliminary cost estimates Indicate the final cost of the project and explain the reason behind any differences The name of the Owner or project may be omitted (100 word maximum)

SEE ATTACHED

G Explain your methodology for early cost estimation and describe your technique for keeping the project within the budget (100 word maximum)

Our company will attend scheduled design meetings We will review the documents and design providing estimates of construction cost, of increasing detail This service will be provided at an established interval agreeable to the owner, architect and company Early conceptual designs and schematics will be preliminarily prepared based on software that calculates "area, volume, square foot or linear foot in order to identify construction cost

H. Explain how you perform estimation for MEP disciplines throughout the pre-construction phases. (100 word maximum)

The MEP disciplines will be identified through the scope of the project and the specified qualifications required to meet the State and Federal guidelines required by law. Each discipline will be required to submit a written scope to the CMA to include construction cost, material time lines, schedules, and or alternate methods and materials to complete the project on time The individual disciplines will provide a senior estimator qualified and accountable to RLN for the timely and accurate budget estimate. The individual disciplines will continuously update and refine the estimate with increasing detail for the final budget

I. Provide an explanation of how you use cost contingencies during design and construction and your company's philosophy of disposition of savings during construction. (100 word maximum)

Contingency will be used by The County & CMA's discretion This contingency umbrella will be available to correct project issues or deficiencies that are due to omissions by trade contracts or upgraded design This contingency will be scope driven based on refined details or poor quality in order to keep the project on schedule. The contingency must be outlined and negotiated with The County of Galveston and agreed to by RLN's senior management and owners

IV. Project Team

Provide the names and resumes of the individuals that you will assign for both pre-construction and construction phase activities

Name:	Martin Lackey	Title	General Manager
Name:	Brad Marshall	Title	Architect Engineer
Name	Wayne Laviolette	Title	General Superintendent
Name	Don Cataluno	Title	Safety Program Manager

Provide an organization chart that shows how the team will be organized and managed

V. Miscellaneous

A **Of** the limited amount of the project information that has been given, indicate your concept of a reasonable construction schedule

The construction schedule will be able to be developed once RLN has been supplied with the scope for the project Currently RLN is not in possession of the project documents, specifications, completion dates, architectural drawings etc

B Given the current level of construction activity in the Gulf Coast area, what if any problem areas do you anticipate, and how would you go about solving those problems?

The current level of repair to existing structures due to the latest storm damage limits the availability of local based sub-contractors The main concern is with not only product availability but the availability of local MEP contractors and their material The proactive pre-construction meetings along with known and proven

outside suppliers will eliminate the material concerns, however local as well as out of county sub-tier contractors would be considered Maintaining a focus on local county contractors is the county and RLN industries commitment to the local community

C Discuss your understanding of providing Construction management Agent services to comply with the State of Texas Local Government Code bid requirements

A governmental entity may use the construction manger-agent method of construction, rehabilitation, alteration, or repair of a facility A governmental entity may enter into a contract with a construction manager agent in-order to provide administrative personnel, equipment, on-site management and other specified responsibilities as outlined and agreed to within the AIA contractual agreement. The governmental entity's engineer or architect may not serve, alone or in combination with another person, as the construction manager-agent unless the engineer or architect is hired to serve as the construction manager-agent under a separate or concurrent procurement The governmental entity may delegate the responsibilities of the construction for the project to a construction manager-agent which may be a sole proprietorship, partnership, corporation or other legal entity that provides consultation to the governmental agency

VI. Financial Information — will Be Provided if Awarded Contract.

Attach a financial statement, preferably audited, including your organization's latest balance sheets and income statement showing the following items

- Current Assets (e g , cash, joint venture accounts, accounts receivable, notes receivable, accrued income, deposits, materials inventory, and prepaid expenses)
- Net Fixed Assets
- Other Assets
- Current Liabilities (e g , accounts payable, notes payable, accrued expenses, provision for income taxes, advances, accrued salaries and accrued payroll taxes)
- Other Liabilities (e g , capital, capital stock, authorized and outstanding shares or value, earned surplus and retained earnings)

Firm preparing attached financial statement and date

thereof Firm name J.B. Schmidt, IV – CPA
Address 2200 Market St. Suite 400
City, State Zip Galveston, TX 77550
Phone. 409-765-5569
Fax· 409-763-2794
Date of preparation 9/27/11

Is the attached financial statement for the identical organization named in article I above? [X]Yes [ ]No

If not, explain the relationship and financial responsibility of the organization whose financial statement is provided (e g , parent-subsidiary)

Relationship _____
Financial responsibility _____

Provide at least one (I) bank reference

Name Hometown Bank
Address· 4424 Seawall Blvd.
City, State Zip Galveston, TX 77550
Phone 409-763-5252 – Gary Gilliland

Provide a letter from your Surety stating your bonding capacity if the County so chooses to require a Bond

SEE ATTACHED

The remainder of this page intentionally left blank

J. W. Kelso Company, Inc.

P O Box 2110
Galveston, Texas 77553
Phone 409-740-0266

Statement of Qualification

Project Name:
Llewellyn Building

Location:
Galveston, Texas

RFQ #:
B121020

Bid Date:
February 14, 2012

Time:
2:00 PM

County of Galveston

722 Moody Avenue (21st Street)
Fifth (5th) Floor
Galveston, Texas 77550

Mr Rufus G Crowder, CPPB
Purchasing Agent

J. W. Kelso Company, Inc.

P O Box 2110
Galveston, Texas 77553
Phone. 409-740-0266

Firm Information

PHYSICAL ADDRESS
7225 Harborside Drive
Galveston, Texas 77554

MAILING ADDRESS
PO Box 2110
Galveston, Texas 77553

PHONE	409-740-0266
FAX	409-740-0268
HOUSTON	281-488-6765

PRIMARY CONTACT
John W Kelso

BUSINESS ORGANIZATION
Corporation

YEAR FOUNDED
October 4, 1979

JURISDICTION
State of Texas

PRESIDENT
John W Kelso

VICE PRESIDENT
J H Wedemeyer

AFFLIATED COMPANIES
Texas Gulf Construction Co , Inc
founded 02/14/1986

J W Kelso Company, Inc. was founded in 1979 by John Kelso and J. H Wedemeyer to continue a long family tradition of involvement in the construction industry in Galveston County The Kelso family has been involved in major construction projects in Galveston County since the turn of the century including the Galveston Causeway, portions of the Galveston Seawall, Moody Civic Center, and First Hutchings Sealy Bank (presently Bank of America) Building

Since 1979, the company has grown to be one of the largest construction concerns in Galveston County and has completed numerous projects including the Texas Cruise Terminal (a renovation of a project originally constructed by John Kelso's grandfather in 1927), Renovation of Open Gates Conference Center, San Luis Convention Center, and additions to Mary Moody Northern Church (a project originally constructed by John Kelso's father in 1969). The company owns a significant amount of construction equipment and self performs a large percentage of its work including pile driving, demolition, earthwork, concrete and carpentry work

J W Kelso Company, Inc provides Construction Management and General Contractor services on projects for City, County, State and Federal Government entities, institutes of higher education, medical facilities, religious facilities, historical restorations and private developers.

J. W. Kelso Company, Inc.

P O Box 2110
Galveston, Texas 77553
Phone 409-740-0266

Experience

Project Name:
Llewellyn Building

Location:
Galveston, Texas

Owner:
County of Galveston
722 Moody Ave. (21st St.)
5th Floor
Galveston, Texas 77550

Contact Name:
Mr. Rufus G. Crowder, CPPB
Purchasing Agent

RFQ #:
B121020

Bid Date:
February 14, 2012

Time:
2:00 PM

List four (4) to (6) examples of experience on projects of similar size, type and/or complexity

J W Kelso Company has been providing Construction Management (CM) and General Contracting services for the past thirty years The agreements have included Construction Manager at Risk (CMAR), Construction Manger Agent (CMA), Guaranteed Maximum Price, Cost Plus a Fee and Lump Sum The following are recently completed projects and notable current projects

Project: ***Texas Cooperative Extension Services***
Owner *The County of Galveston*
Address· *722 Moody*
Galveston, Texas 77550
Contact· *Mr. O.C Unbehagen*
Phone *409-763-7590*
Fax *409-765-2653*
E-mail *unbehagen o c@co galveston tx us*
Architect *Joseph A Hoover AIA & Associates*

Project: ***Fire Station No. 5***
Owner. *The County of Galveston*
Address· *722 Moody*
Galveston, Texas 77550
Contact *Mr O C. Unbehagen*
Phone *409-763-7590*
Fax· *409-765-2653*
E-mail. *unbehagen o c@co galveston tx us*
Architect *Randall—Porterfield Architects*

Project: ***St. Mary's Catholic Church***
Owner. *Archdiocese of Galveston—Houston*
Address *1700 San Jacinto*
Houston, Texas 77002
Contact: *Mr. Steve Faught*
Phone· *713-659-5451*
Fax *713-759-9151*
E-mail. *sfaught@arch org*
Architect *Hall Barnum Lucchessi Architects*

J. W. Kelso Company, Inc.

P O Box 2110
Galveston, Texas 77553
Phone 409-740-0266

Experience

Project Name:
Records Storage Facility

Location:
715—19th Street
Galveston, Texas

Owner:
County of Galveston
722 Moody Ave. (21st St.)
5th Floor
Galveston, Texas 77550

Contact Name:
Mr. Bruce A. Hughes, CPPO, CPPB
Purchasing Agent

RFQ #:
B101011

Bid Date:
February 18, 2010

Time:
10:00 AM

Project:	***City of Dickinson—Fire Station and Maintenance Building***
Owner	*City of Dickinson*
Address·	*2716 FM 517 East*
	Dickinson, Texas 77539
Contact	*Ms Julie Johnston*
Phone	*281-337-6504*
Fax	*281-337-6190*
E-mail	*jjohnston@ci dickinson tx us*
Architect	*Joseph A Hoover Architects*

Project:	***Galveston County Courthouse Renovations***
Owner·	*The County of Galveston*
Address	*722 Moody*
	Galveston, Texas 77550
Contact·	*Mr. O C Unbehagen*
Phone	*409-763-7590*
Fax	*409-765-2653*
E-mail	*unbehagen o c@co galveston.tx us*
Architect	*Randall—Porterfield Architects*

Project:	***G.I.S.D. Crenshaw Elementary & Middle School***
Owner	*Galveston Independent School District*
Address	*PO Box 660*
	Galveston, Texas 77553
Contact	*Mr Fred Niccum*
Phone	*709-762-8181*
Fax	*409-765-6248*
Architect·	*Bay Architects*

Project:	***Galveston County Justice Center***
Owner:	*The County of Galveston*
Address	*600 59th Street*
	Galveston, Texas 77550
Contact	*Mr O C Unbehagen*
Phone	*409-763-7590*
Fax	*409-765-2653*
E-mail	*unbehagen o c@co galveston tx us*
Architect	*Bay Architects*

J. W. Kelso Company, Inc.

P O Box 2110
Galveston, Texas 77553
Phone 409-740-0266

Texas Cooperative Extension Service

4102 MAIN STREET
LAMARQUE, TEXAS
New Construction of offices.

OWNER

The County of Galveston
722 Moody Avenue
Galveston, Texas 77550

OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE

Mr O. C. Unbehagen
Phone. 409-765-2653

ARCHITECT

Joseph A. Hoover AIA & Associates
P O. Box 2426
Texas City, Texas 77592
Joseph Hoover
Phone. 409-945-3371

CONTRACT AMOUNT
$2,406,710.20

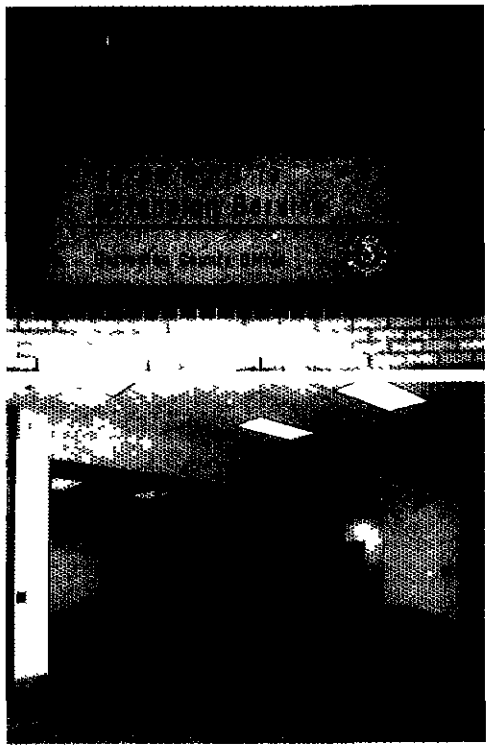
COMPLETION DATE
May 16, 2011

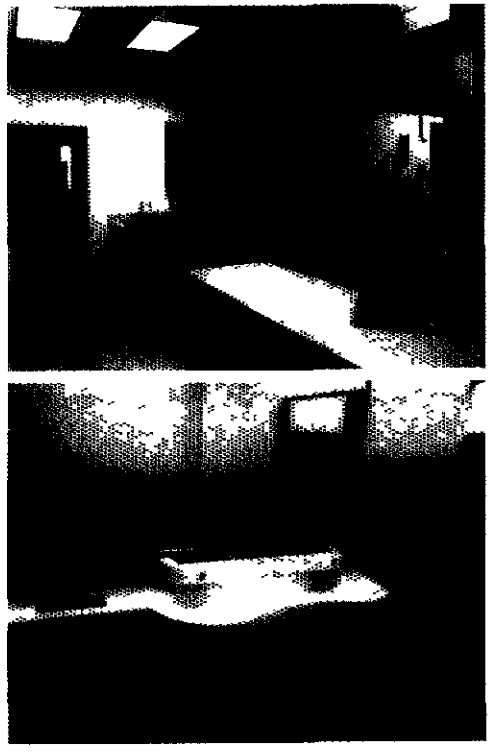
SIZE
11,200 square feet

PROJECT MANAGER
Lewis Coleman

SUPERINTENDENT
Jimmy Gerondale

TYPE OF PROJECT
Construction Manager Agent





J W Kelso Company, Inc. completed new construction of the Texas Cooperative Extension Building in 2011 It included all site utilities and paving The building consisted of meeting rooms, community center, kitchen and offices.

Commercial & Industrial Buildings Marine and Dock Facilities Bridges Pile Driving Foundations

J. W. Kelso Company, Inc.

P O Box 2110
Galveston, Texas 77553
Phone 409-740-0266

Fire Station No. 5

GALVESTON, TEXAS

New Construction of fire station and emergency medical facility

OWNER

County of Galveston
722 Moody
Galveston, Texas

OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE

O. C. Unbehagen
Phone: 409-770-5166
Fax: 409-765-2653

ARCHITECT

Randall Porterfield Architects
565 FM 270 North
League City, Texas 77573
Phone: 281-332-6680
Fax: 281-316-6920

CONTRACT AMOUNT
$3,191,234.92

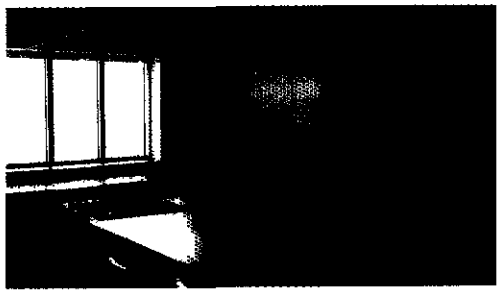
COMPLETION DATE
June 28, 2010

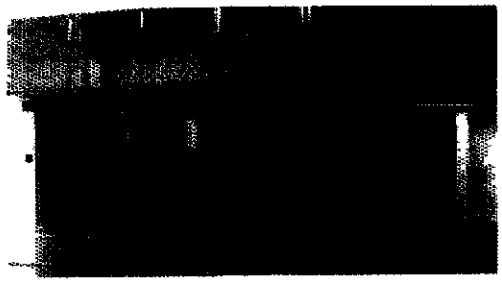
SIZE
11,800 SF

PROJECT MANAGER
Lewis Coleman

SUPERINTENDENT
Jimmy Geronitale

TYPE OF PROJECT
Construction Manager Agent





J W Kelso Company completed new construction of approximately 11,800 square feet fire department/emergency medical service building which consists of site utilities, paving, office space, men and women dorms, work out area, and a full kitchen The facility will also be used as an island command center in adverse conditions

J. W. Kelso Company, Inc.

P O Box 2110
Galveston, Texas 77553
Phone 409-740-0266

St. Mary's of the Miraculous Medal Catholic Church

TEXAS CITY, TEXAS

New Construction of new church

OWNER

Archdiocese of Galveston/Houston
1700 San Jacinto
Houston, Texas 77002

OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE

Steve Faught
Phone· 713-659-5451

ARCHITECT

Hall, Barnum, Lucchesi Architects
3701 Kirby Drive
Suite 1166
Houston, Texas 77098
Steve Lucchesi
Phone: 713-621-7581

CONTRACT AMOUNT
5,271,321.00

SCHEDULED COMPLETION DATE
February 2010

SIZE
16,000 square feet

PROJECT MANAGER
Mike Unbehagen

SUPERINTENDENT
Chris Hopkins

TYPE OF PROJECT
Construction Manager-At-Risk

J W Kelso Company, Inc is currently working on the construction of new 16,000 square feet Catholic Church

The new church will include complete site development for utilities and parking Consist of exposed structural wood framing in worship areas and structural steel framing in support areas The church will also have a wide variety of premier architectural features and finishes like stained wall paneling and trim marble floors and counters, stained glass windows and exposed wood ceilings

The project is scheduled to completed in February 2010

J. W. Kelso Company, Inc.

P O Box 2110
Galveston, Texas 77553
Phone 409-740-0266

Fire Station / Maintenance Building

DICKINSON, TEXAS

New Construction of fire station and maintenance building

OWNER

City of Dickinson
2716 FM 517 East
Dickinson, Texas 77539

OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE

Julie Johnston
Phone: 281-337-6204
Fax: 281-337-6190

ARCHITECT

Joseph Hoover AIA
PO Box 2426
Texas City, Texas 77592
Phone: 409-945-3371
Fax: 409-945-3372

CONTRACT AMOUNT
$2,509,157.50

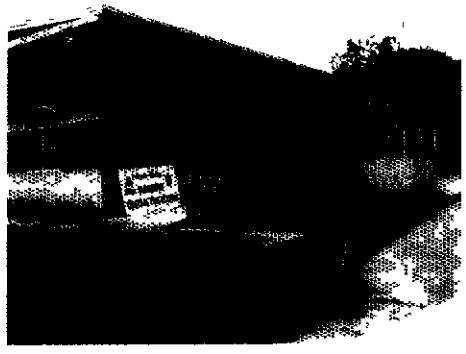
COMPLETION DATE
September 12, 2007

SIZE
12,928 SF

PROJECT MANAGER
Mike Unbehagen

SUPERINTENDENT
Richard Morales

TYPE OF PROJECT
Construction Manager-At-Risk



J. W. Kelso Company completed construction of a new fire station and maintenance building addition.

The 12,928 square foot fire station included a meeting room, kitchen, living quarters, equipment storage, and emergency generator

The maintenance building included new offices, break room, locker room, and restrooms.

J. W. Kelso Company, Inc.

P O Box 2110
Galveston, Texas 77553
Phone 409-740-0266

Galveston County Courthouse

GALVESTON, TEXAS

Renovation of existing building

OWNER

County of Galveston
722 Moody
Galveston, Texas

OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE

O. C. Unbehagen
Phone· 409-770-5166
Fax· 409-765-2653

ARCHITECT

Randall Porterfield Architects
565 FM 270 North
League City, Texas 77573
Phone: 281-332-6680
Fax: 281-316-6920

CONTRACT AMOUNT
$9,653,000.00

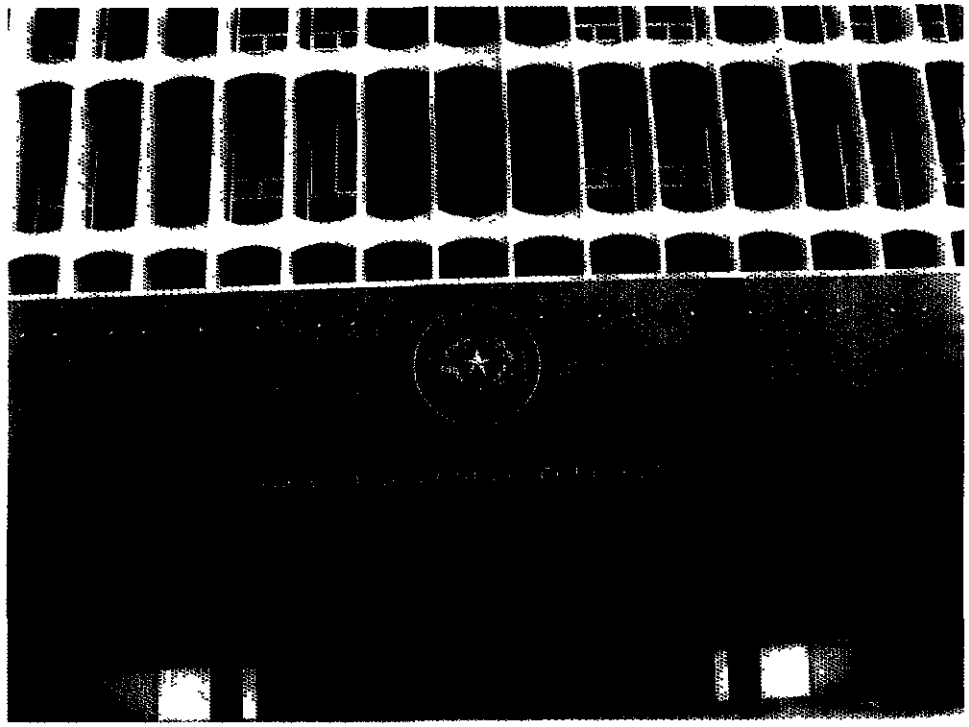
COMPLETION DATE
September 12, 2007

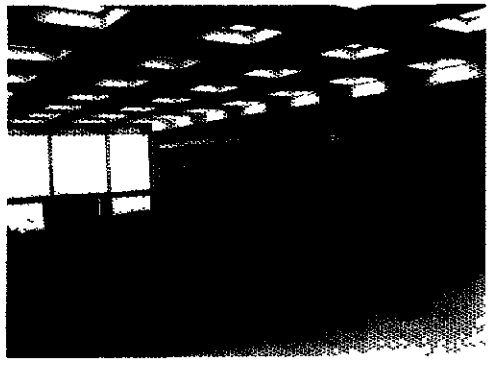
SIZE
100,000 SF

PROJECT MANAGER
Lewis Coleman

SUPERINTENDENT
Jimmy Gerondale

TYPE OF PROJECT
Construction Manager Agent





J. W Kelso Company recently completed renovations of a six story office building, totaling 100,000 square feet The project was completed in two phases

The first phase consisted of demolition and abatement of all floors

The second phase consisted of all new sprinkler system, plumbing, HVAC, electrical systems including all new finishes to five floors

All of the above work was completed in thirteen months, while keeping the County's Information Technology Computer Room and County Tax Office open

J. W. Kelso Company, Inc.

P O Box 2110
Galveston, Texas 77553
Phone 409-740-0266

Crenshaw Elementary and Middle School

CRYSTAL BEACH, TEXAS

New construction of educational facility

OWNER

Galveston ISD
PO Box 660
Galveston, Texas 77550

OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE

Fred Niccum
Phone: 409-762-8181
Fax: 409-765-6248

ARCHITECT

Bay Architects
1820 Gulf Freeway
Webster, Texas 77573
Phone: 281-286-6605

CONTRACT AMOUNT
$9,658,041.00

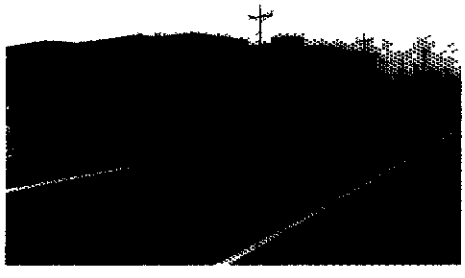
COMPLETION DATE
August 2005

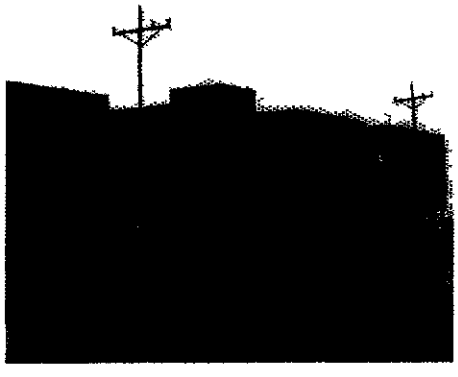
SIZE
58,000 SF

PROJECT MANAGER
Mike Unbehagen

SUPERINTENDENT
Chris Hopkins

TYPE OF PROJECT
Construction Manager At Risk





J W Kelso Company built a new two story school totaling 58,000 square feet for the Galveston Independent School District located in Crystal Beach, Texas

The school facilities included a central plant, site utilities and paving, offices, classrooms, gymnasium, cafeteria, tennis courts, and a football/soccer field

The school facilities were designed to withstand a class three hurricane

J. W. Kelso Company, Inc.

P O Box 2110
Galveston, Texas 77553
Phone 409-740-0266

Galveston County Justice Center

GALVESTON, TEXAS

New construction of Criminal Justice Center with Jail Facility

OWNER

Galveston County
722 Moody
Galveston, Texas 77550

OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE

O. C Unbehagen
Phone 409-770-5166
Fax. 409-765-2653

ARCHITECT

Bay Architects
1820 Gulf Freeway
Webster, Texas 77573
Phone: 281-286-6605

CONTRACT AMOUNT
$93,270,497.00

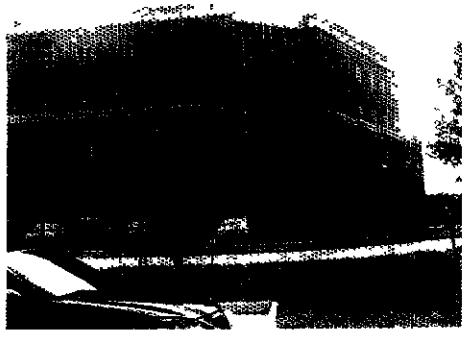
COMPLETION DATE
April 2006

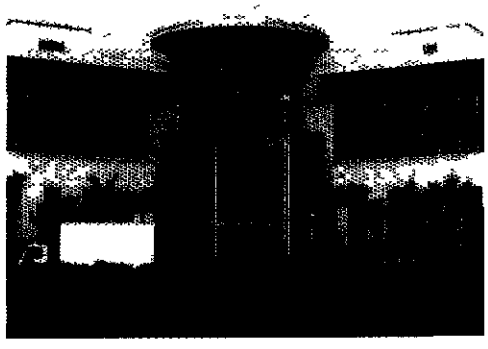
SIZE
480,000 SF

PROJECT MANAGER
Lewis Coleman

SUPERINTENDENT
Jimmy Geroldale

TYPE OF PROJECT
Construction Manager Agent





J W Kelso Company, Inc performed a joint venture with Gilbane Co in Construction Management Services for this Justice Center which consisted of a 1,200 bed jail facility, new Courts facility housing the County and District Courts, and a Law Enforcement facility housing the Sheriff's Office The three areas are a part of a single campus complex, constructed at the same time The major components of the Galveston County Justice Center are the judicial facility and the jail facility Together these comprised a project that included approximately 480,000 square feet with a budgeted construction cost of $95 million

The judicial portion of the facility houses the court functions and County departments that are necessary for court operations

The jail facility meets the Jail Standards and the recommendations of the Jail Commission In its first phase it will include approximately 1,224 beds with the ability to expand to 2,400 beds in the future

The project site is located on Broadway between 54th and 59th Streets in Galveston, Texas

J. W. Kelso Company, Inc.

P O Box 2110
Galveston, Texas 77553
Phone 409-740-0266

Major Projects Completed

Trinity Church **Hurricane Ike Recovery** Galveston, Texas Repair and Renovations of Church Facility due to storm damage Cost Plus Fixed Fee	**Trinity Episcopal Church** 2216 Ball Street Galveston, Texas 77550 Ms Susan Duif 409-765-6317	**Joseph K Opperman** 539 N Trade Street Winston-Salem, NC 27108 Mr Joseph K Opperman 336-721-1711	**September 2011**	**$1,229,691 09**
Waterfront Renovations - Project 2 **Mitchell Campus** Galveston, Texas Lump Sum Contract	**TAMU at Galveston** PO Box 1675 Galveston, Texas 77553 Ms Tammy Lobaugh 409-740-4558	**Shelmark Engineering** 8419 E F Lowery Expressway Suite 120 Texas City, Texas 77591 409-935-9986	**May 2011**	**$467,728 00**
Texas Cooperative **Extension Service** La Marque, Texas Construction Manager Agent	**County of Galveston** Po Box 1418 Galveston, Texas 77550 Mr O C Unbehagen 409-765-2653	**Joesph Hoover AIA Associates** P O Box 2426 Texas City, Texas 77592 Joe Hoover 409-945-3371	**May 2011**	**$2,406,710 20**
Trinity Church **Eaton Hall Renovations** Galveston, Texas Repair and Renovations of Church Facility Cost Plus Fixed Fee	**Trinity Episcopal Church** 2216 Ball Street Galveston, Texas 77550 Ms Susan Duif 409-765-6317	**Joseph K Opperman** 539 N Trade Street Winston-Salem, NC 27108 Mr Joseph K Opperman 336-721-1711	**March 2011**	**$300,000 00**
Hughes Road Elementary School **Dickinson, Texas** Restroom and office renovations Lump Sum Contract	**Dickinson ISD** 4512 Highway 3 Dickinson, Texas 77539 Jim Rubach 713-898-9628	**PBK Architects** 3027 Manna Bay Drive, Suite 210 League City, Texas 77573 Roy Montalbano 281-334-4757	**March 2011**	**$575,142 43**
Campus Restroom Renovations **Phase II** Lump Sum Contract	**College of the Mainland** 1200 Amburn Road Texas City, Texas 77591-2499 Pete Early 409-938-1211	**Joesph Hoover AIA Associates** P O Box 2426 Texas City, Texas 77592 Joe Hoover 409-945-3371	**March 2011**	**$357,477 37**
Administration Building Remodel Texas City, Texas Renovation of existing building Lump Sum Contract	**College of the Mainland** 1200 Amburn Road Texas City, Texas 77591-2499 Pete Early 409-938-1211	**Joesph Hoover AIA Associates** P O Box 2426 Texas City, Texas 77592 Joe Hoover 409-945-3371	**December 2010**	**$297,851 00**

J. W. Kelso Company, Inc.

P O Box 2110
Galveston, Texas 77553
Phone 409-740-0266

Major Projects Completed

Carlos Garza Sports Park Texas City, Texas New construction of restrooms, concession, masonry entry gate, and fence 900 square feet General Contractors	**Texas City Economic Development City of Texas City** 1801 Ninth Avenue North Texas City, Texas 77590 Nick Fanin 409-643-5927	**Joseph Hoover AIA + Associates** 708 Fifth Avenue North Texas City, Texas 77590 Joe Hoover 409-945-3371	**August 2010**	**$ 505,599 27**
New Metal Bldg Beaumont, Texas Enclosure/Addition of new drive-thru 5,613 square feet General Contractors	**Del Papa Distributing Co , Inc** 6702 Broadway Galveston, Texas 77554 Mr Manuel Ortega 409-621-6365	**Randall - Porterfield Arch** 565 FM 270 North League City, Texas 77573 Mr Bob Randall 281-332-6920	**August 2010**	**$ 301,850 00**
St Mary's of the Miraculous Medal Catholic Church Texas City Texas New construction of Church Facility 16,000 square feet Construction Manager-At-Risk	**Archdiocese of Galveston - Houston** 1700 San Jacinto Houston Texas 77002 Mr Steve Faught 713-659-5451	**Hall Barnum Lucchessi Architects** 3701 Kirby Drive, Ste 1166 Houston, Texas 77098 Mr Steve Lucchessi 713-621-7581	**July 2010**	**$ 5,245,236 01**
Fire Station No 5 5700 Avenue H Galveston, Texas 77550 11,800 square feet Construction Manager Agent	**County of Galveston** Po Box 1418 Galveston, Texas 77550 Mr O C Unbehagen 409-765-2653	**Randall - Porterfield Arch** 565 FM 270 North League City Texas 77573 Mr Bob Randall 281-332-6920	**June 2010**	**$ 3,191,234 92**
New Boat Stalls & Foundation 7002 Avenue O Galveston, Texas 77550 General Contractors	**Galveston Boat Club** 7002 Avenue O Galveston, Texas 77550 Mr Robin Polzin 409-771-3818	**Cunningham Engineering** 3111 Sackett Houston, Texas 77098-2016 Mr George Cunningham 713-526-3193	**May 2010**	**$ 599,332 00**
Del Monte Renovations Pier 18, Galveston Wharves Renovation of refrigeration rooms and loading docks General Contractors	**Del Monte Fresh Produce, NA** PO Box 755 Galveston Texas 77553 Mr Joe Wiley 409-762-4638	**James E Jones, P E** 502 E Tipton Road Plant City FL 33567 Mr Jimmy Jones 813-737-4104	**April 2010**	**$ 804,110 42**
Completion Fluid Tank Farms Galveston, Texas New construction General Contractors	**R Roberts Construction, Ltd** PO Box 2270 Port Aransas, Texas 78373 Mr Bob Roberts 800-506-7275	**Shelmark Engineering** 8419 E F Lowery Expressway Suite 120 Texas City, Texas 77591 409-935-9986	**April 2010**	**$ 696,334 73**

J. W. Kelso Company, Inc.

P O Box 2110
Galveston, Texas 77553
Phone 409-740-0266

Major Projects Completed

Sanders-Vincent Community Cntr 501 - 4th Avenue, Texas City New construction of community center - 14,253 square feet General Contractors	**City of Texas City** PO Box 2608 Texas City Texas 77592 Mr Tommy Marris 409-643-5813	**Bay Architects** 18201 Gulf Freeway Webster, Texas 77598 Mr Danny Brewster 281-286-6605	**February 2010**	**$ 3,977,636 00**
Heavy Weather Mooring Dolphins Pelican Island, Galveston, Texas Mooring Dolphins for new training facility General Contractors	**TAMU at Galveston** PO Box 1675 Galveston, Texas 77553 Ms Tammy Lobaugh 409-740-4558	**RRF and Associates** PO Box 58526 Houston, Texas 58526 Mr R R Farid 713-817-4504	**February 2010**	**$ 281,186 00**
National Marine Fisheries Galveston, Texas Repairs and Renovations to Building 303 and Hurricane Ike Storm Recovery General Contractors	**US Dept of Commerce/NOAA** Office of Chief Administrative Officer 601 East 12th Street, Room 1749 Kansas City, MO 64106 Mr Ashok Desai 816-426-3925	**N/A**	**Janaury 2010**	**$ 734,793 75**
Miscellaneous Projects Galveston Texas Drywall repairs, exterior painting, and installation of soundproofing material Job Order Contract	**Galveston College** 4015 Avenue Q Galveston, Texas 77550 Mr Tim Setzer 409-944-1365	**N/A**	**Janaury 2010**	**$ 83,482 00**
Dock#1 Extension Houston Ship Channel New construction of concrete dock General Contractors	**Industrial Terminals** 14035 Industrial Road Houston, Texas 77015 Mr Darce Kullman 713-450-7770	**River Consulting** 111 Veterans Memorial Blvd, Suite 1600 Metaire, LA 70005 Mr Steve McDaniels 713-860-7114	**October 2009**	**$ 5,963,973 00**
Dock- Repair and Renovations Houston Ship Channel Demolition and renovations to concrete dock and bulkhead General Contractors	**Industrial Terminals** 14035 Industrial Road Houston, Texas 77015 Mr Darce Kullman 713-450-7770	**River Consulting** 111 Veterans Memorial Blvd, Suite 1600 Metaire, LA 70005 Mr Steve McDaniels 713-860-7114	**October 2009**	**$ 2,901,950 00**
Seawolf Park Submarine **Memorial Park Plaza** Galveston, Texas General Contracts	**Galveston Park Board** **Of Trustees** 2504 Church Street Galveston, Texas 77550 Mr Lou Muller 409-797-5141	**The Louis Berger Group** 3500 Eagleview Blvd Suite 250 Exton Pennsylvania 19341	**September 2009**	**$ 179,806 00**

J. W. Kelso Company, Inc.

P O Box 2110
Galveston, Texas 77553
Phone 409-740-0266

Major Projects Completed

White Cap Dorms **Hurricane Ike Storm Repairs** Galveston, Texas Job Order Contract	**Galveston College** 4015 Avenue Q Galveston, Texas 77550 Dr Gaynelle Hayes 409-944-1365	**N/A**	**August 2009**	**$ 179,843 00**
Popovich Building **Hurricane Ike Recovery** Galveston, Texas Construction Manager Agent	**County of Galveston** 722 Moody Galveston, Texas 77550 Mr O C Unbehagen 409-770-5166	**Randall - Porterfield Architects** 565 FM 270 North League City, TX 77573 Mr Bob Randall 281-332-6680	**July 2009**	**$ 388,163 56**
USMC Reserve Center Galveston, Texas Drive piling, new foundation, and miscellaneous concrete *Subcontractor to BMAR & Associates*	**U S Army and Engineering** Support Center PO Box 1660 Huntsville, Alabama 35807	**Atlantic Design Group** 8940-F Route 108 Columbia, MD 21045	**July 2009**	**$ 627,551 00**
Harbor House - Shell & Olympia Grill Pier 21, Galveston Wharves Resturant renovation 9,420 square feet Construction Manager with Fixed Fee	**MBP Corp** 2228 Mechanic, Ste 204 Galveston, Texas 77550 Mr Bill Ross 409-740-5806	**Eubanks Group Architects** 2328 Ball Galveston, Texas 77550 Mr Eric Cruz 409-621-1900	**June 2009**	**$ 2,646,761 00**
RV Manta Dock Pelican Island, Galveston, Texas Dock Renovations General Contractors	**TAMU at Galveston** PO Box 1675 Galveston, Texas 77553 Ms Tammy Lobaugh 409-740-4558	**N/A**	**June 2009**	**$ 388,412 00**
Crystal Beach Annex **Hurricane Ike Recovery** Crystal Beach, Texas Construction Manager Agent	**County of Galveston** 722 Moody Galveston, Texas 77550 Mr O C Unbehagen 409-770-5166	**Randall - Porterfield Architects** 565 FM 270 North League City, TX 77573 Mr Bob Randall 281-332-6680	**May 2009**	**$ 194,802 06**
Joe Faggard Building **Hurricane Ike Recovery** Galveston, Texas Construction Manager Agent	**County of Galveston** 722 Moody Galveston, Texas 77550 Mr O C Unbehagen 409-770-5166	**Randall - Porterfield Architects** 565 FM 270 North League City, TX 77573 Mr Bob Randall 281-332-6680	**May 2009**	**$ 119,621 89**
Provisions and Baggage Claim Bldg Galveston Wharves Addition to provision and baggage claim buildings at RC Terminal #2 General Contractors	**Port of Galveston** 123 Rosenberg, 8th Floor Galveston, Texas 77550 Mr Albert Churchill 409-766-6126	**CH2M Hill Constructors, Inc** 1717 23rd Street Galveston Texas 77550 Mr Ron Goff 409-763-1295	**February 2009**	**$ 698,084 00**

J. W Kelso Company, Inc.

P O Box 2110
Galveston, Texas 77553
Phone 409-740-0266

Major Projects Completed

Galveston County Courthouse **Hurricane Ike Recovery** Galveston, Texas Construction Manager Agent	**County of Galveston** 722 Moody Galveston, Texas 77550 Mr O C Unbehagen 409-770-5166	**Randall - Porterfield Architects** 565 FM 270 North League City, TX 77573 Mr Bob Randall 281-332-6680	**January 2009**	**$ 360,825 38**
Central Middle School **Hurricane Ike Recovery - Phase I** Galveston, Texas Demolition of storm damage Construction Manager-At-Risk	**Galveston ISD** PO Box 660 Galveston, Texas 77553 Mr Fred Niccum 409-762-8181	**PBK Architects, Inc** One Harbor Square 3027 Maina League City, Texas 77573 281-334-4757	**Janaury 2009**	**$ 328,460 67**
Fine Arts & Regents Building **Hurricane Ike Storm Repairs** Galveston, Texas Job Order Contract	**Galveston College** 4015 Avenue Q Galveston, Texas 77550 Dr Gaynelle Hayes 409-944-1365	**N/A**	**January 2009**	**$ 29,153 18**
Warehouse Addition Galveston, Texas New addition of warehouse facility 8,000 square feet General Contractors	**Del Papa Distributing Co , Inc** 6702 Broadway Galveston, Texas 77554 Mr Manuel Ortega 409-744-4430	**N/A**	**July 2008**	**$ 518,345 02**
NOAA Boat Barn Metal Bldg Galveston, Texas General Contractors	**US Dept of Commerce/NOAA** Office of Chief Administrative Officer 601 East 12th Street, Room 1749 Kansas City, MO 64106 Mr Ashok Desai 816-426-3925	**N/A**	**July 2008**	**$ 419,579 00**
Friendswood Pediatrics Clinic Friendswood, Texas Renovation of medical facility 11,000 square feet General Contractors	**UTMB at Galveston** 301 University Blvd Galveston, Texas 77550 Ms Kim McKay 409-771-2620	**Heitkamp Swift Architects** 4545 Post Oak Place Drive Houston, Texas 77027 Mr Mark Heitkamp 713-626-4300	**May 2008**	**$ 1,392,902 39**
Life Boat Davit Pelican Island, Galveston, Texas Construction of new landside gravity davit training facility General Contractors	**TAMU at Galveston** PO Box 1675 Galveston Texas 77553 Ms Tammy Lobaugh 409-740-4558	**Shelmark Engineering** 8419 E F Lowery Expressway Suite 120 Texas City, Texas 77591 409-935-9986	**April 2008**	**$ 215,058 00**

J. W. Kelso Company, Inc.

P O Box 2110
Galveston, Texas 77553
Phone 409-740-0266

Major Projects Completed

New Dock Construction Houston Ship Channel Extension of a 1,000 LF concrete dock General Contractors	**Industrial Terminals** 14035 Industrial Road Houston, Texas 77015 Mr Darce Kullman 713-450-7770	**Stanley Engineering** 3301 Edloe Street #200 Houston, Texas 77027 Mr Hollie Stanley 713-776-9433	**March 2008**	**$ 6,936,263 39**
Hotel Galvez - Executive Offices Galveston, Texas Renovation of existing office space Construction Manager with a Fixed Fee	**1870 Strand Corp** 2228 Mechanic Street Galveston, Texas 77550 Mr Bill Ross 409-763-5806	**Michael Gaertner Architects** 2328 Strand Suite 300 Galveston, Texas 77550 Mr Bob Brown 409-762-0500	**January 2008**	**$ 314,014 70**
East End Mitigation 14th Street, Galveston Wharves New construction of security entry station General Contractors	**Port of Galveston** 123 Rosenberg, 8th Floor Galveston, Texas 77550 Mr Albert Churchill 409-766-6126	**Moffat & Nichol Engineers** 11011 Richmond Ave , Ste 200 Houston, Texas 77042 LaDon White 713-977-7372	**December 2007**	**$ 925,494 00**
Trinity Church & School Renovations Galveston, Texas Historical restoration of church facility General Contractors	**Trinity Episcopal Church** 2216 Ball Street Galveston, Texas 77550 Ms Susan Duif 409-765-6317	**Joseph K Opperman** 539 N Trade Street Winston-Salem, NC 27108 Mr Joseph K Opperman 336-721-1711	**September 2007**	**$ 1,215,109 18**
Fire Station and Maintenance Bldg Dickinson, Texas New construction of fire station/maint bldg 12,928 square feet Construction Manager-At-Risk	**City of Dickinson** 2716 FM 517 East Dickinson, Texas 77539 Ms Julie Johnston 281-337-6204	**Joseph Hoover AIA** PO Box 2426 Texas City, Texas 77592 Mr Joe Hoover 409-945-3371	**September 2007**	**$ 2,506,649 00**
Galveston County Courthouse Renovations Galveston, Texas 100,000 square feet Construction Manager Agent	**County of Galveston** 722 Moody Galveston, Texas 77550 Mr O C Unbehagen 409-770-5166	**Randall - Porterfield Architects** 565 FM 270 North League City, TX 77573 Mr Bob Randall 281-332-6680	**September 2007**	**$ 9,653,000 00**
Hotel Galvez Spa Renovations Galveston, Texas Renovations - new space and fitness center 9,736 square feet Construction Manager with Fixed Fee	**1870 Strand Corp** 2228 Mechanic Street Galveston, Texas 77550 Mr Bill Ross 409-763-5806	**Michael Gaertner Architects** 2328 Strand Suite 300 Galveston, Texas 77550 Mr Michael Gaertner 409-762-0500	**August 2007**	**$ 4,439,000 00**

J. W. Kelso Company, Inc.

P O Box 2110
Galveston, Texas 77553
Phone 409-740-0266

Major Projects Completed

Ball High School **Addition & Gym Renovations** Galveston, Texas Addition of new weight room, training facilities and office space General Contractors	**Galveston ISD** PO Box 660 Galveston, Texas 77553 Mr Fred Niccum 409-762-8181	**PBK Architects, Inc** One Harbor Square 3027 Maina League City, Texas 77573 Mr Trujillio Francisco 281-334-4757	**August 2007**	**$ 1,702,190 00**
Renovations to Finance Bldg Galveston, Texas Renovations to exisiting office space General Contractors	**UTMB at Galveston** 301 University Blvd Galveston, Texas 77550 Ms Kim McKay 409-775-3500	**Ford, Powell, & Carson** 1138 East Commerce Street San Antonio, Texas 78205 Mr Gary Coombs 210-226-1246	**December 2007**	**$ 463,294 39**
Beacon Square Galveston, Texas General Contractors	**Galveston College** 4015 Avenue Q Galveston, Texas 77550 Dr Gaynelle Hayes 409-944-1205	**Gensler** 700 Milam Street Suite 400 Houston, Texas 77002 Ms Debra Janes Sappington 713-228-8050	**December 2006**	**$ 922,832 00**
Handicap Ramps and Curb Repairs Galveston, Texas General Contractors	**City of Galveston** PO Box 779 Galveston, Texas 77553 Cris Rasco	**City of Galveston** PO Box 779 Galveston, Texas 77553 Cris Rasco	**June 2006**	**$ 77,428 00**
Galveston County Justice Center *Joint Venture with Gilbane Building Co* New construction of criminal justice center 480,000 square feet Construction Manager Agent	**County of Galveston** 722 Moody Galveston, Texas 77550 Mr O C Unbehagen 409-770-5166	**Bay Architects** 18021 Gulf Freeway Webster, Texas 77598 281-286-6605	**April 2006**	**$ 93,270,497 00**
Surface Parking Lot Galveston, Texas General Contractors	**Galveston College** 4015 Avenue Q Galveston, Texas 77550 Dr Gaynelle Hayes 409-944-1365	**Gensler** 700 Milam Street, Suite 400 Houston, Texas 77002 Ms Debra Janes Sappington 713-228-8050	**February 2006**	**$ 189,034 00**
San Luis Toll Bridge Galveston, Texas General Contractors	**Galveston County Engineering** 123 Rosenberg, Ste 4157 Galveston, Texas 77550 Mr Mike Fitzgerald 409-770-5549	**Randall - Porterfield Architects** 565 FM 270 North League City, TX 77573 Mr Bob Randall 281-332-6680	**March 2005**	**$ 267,371 39**
Crenshaw Elementary/Middle Schools Crystal Beach, Texas New construction of two story school facility 58,000 square feet Construction Manager-At-Risk	**Galveston ISD** PO Box 660 Galveston, Texas 77553 Mr Fred Niccum 409-762-8181	**Bay Architects** 18021 Gulf Freeway Webster, Texas 77598 Mr Blair Hamilton 281-286-6605	**August 2005**	**$ 9,658,041 12**

P O Box 2110
Galveston, Texas 77553

Phone 409-740-0266
Fax 409-740-0268

J. W. Kelso Company, Inc.

P O Box 2110
Galveston, Texas 77553
Phone 409-740-0266

Major Projects Completed

Moody Gardens Galveston, Texas New addition of warehouse facilities 32,000 square feet General Contractors	**Moody Gardens** c/o Gilbane Building Company 7720 Mustang Road Galveston, Texas 77554	**Morris Architects** PO Box 22715 Houston, Texas 77227 Mr Hector Covo 713-622-1180	**July 2005**	**$ 5,692,833 00**
Del Papa Distributing Inc Galveston Texas Warehouse and Office Renovations 46,855 square feet General Contractors	**Del Papa Distributing Co , Inc** 6702 Broadway Galveston, Texas 77554 Mr Tommy Youngblood 409-744-4430	**Randall - Porterfield Architects** 565 FM 270 North League City, TX 77573 Mr Bob Randall 281-332-6680	**March 2005**	**$ 3,900,000 00**
Del Papa Distributing, Inc, Beaumont, Texas Warehouse and Office Renovations 80,352 square feet General Contractors	**Del Papa Distributing Co , Inc** 6702 Broadway Galveston, Texas 77554 Mr Tommy Youngblood 409-744-4430	**Randall - Porterfield Architects** 565 FM 270 North League City, TX 77573 Mr Bob Randall 281-332-6680	**March 2005**	**$ 8,098,000 00**
Texas A&M Wetlands Pelican Island, Galveston, Texas New construction of research facility 4,000 square feet General Contractors	**TAMU at Galveston** PO Box 1675 Galveston, Texas 77553 Mr Tom Israel 409-740-4558	**N/A**	**December 2004**	**$ 186,167 00**
Cruise Ship Terminal Phase II Renovations Renovations of existing two story building General Contractors	**Port of Galveston** 123 Rosenberg, 8th Floor Galveston, Texas 77550 Mr Steve Cernak 409-766-6120	**CH2M Hill Constructors, Inc** 1717 23rd Street Galveston, Texas 77550 Mr Ron Goff 409-763-1295	**September 2004**	**$ 5,000,000 00**
Rosenberg Elementary School **Renovations** Galveston, Texas Renovations to existing facilities *Subcontractor to Jamail Construction*	**Galveston ISD** PO Box 660 Galveston, Texas 77553 Mr Fred Niccum 409-762-8181	**Randall - Porterfield Architects** 565 FM 270 North League City, TX 77573 Mr Bob Randall 281-332-6680	**August 2004**	**$ 1,339,414 00**
San Jacinto Elementary School **Renovations** Galveston, Texas Renovations to existing facilities *Subcontractor to Jamail Construction*	**Galveston ISD** PO Box 660 Galveston, Texas 77553 Mr Fred Niccum 409-762-8181	**Randall - Porterfield Architects** 565 FM 270 North League City, TX 77573 Mr Bob Randall 281-332-6680	**August 2004**	**$ 1,238,090 00**

J. W. Kelso Company, Inc.

P O Box 2110
Galveston, Texas 77553
Phone 409-740-0266

Methods

Project Name:
Llewellyn Building

Location:
Galveston, Texas

Owner:
County of Galveston
722 Moody Ave. (21st St.)
5th Floor
Galveston, Texas 77550

Contact Name:
Mr. Rufus G. Crowder, CPPB
Purchasing Agent

RFQ #:
B121020

Bid Date:
February 14, 2012

Time:
2:00 PM

A *Provide a description of your company's approach for working with the County and Architect in a team relationship during both the Design and Construction stages of a project*

Design Phase

Underlying our philosophical approach is our commitment to the principles of teamwork. Our experience has consistently proven that a project can only be successful when the Owner, Architect and Construction Manager are totally committed to the team approach and the project objectives

We also recognize how vitally important communication is to the successful outcome of a project. We strive to promote effective communication and construction phases of a project This communication is aided by the use of an open book policy for all project records and the use of straightforward reporting procedures to make sure all team members are advised of cost and schedule issues in a timely manner

Equally important is the staff we will assign to your project, made up of experienced construction professionals who have worked on similar projects

From experience gained on hundreds of construction projects, our team has the know-how necessary to provide management assistance for structuring and controlling the construction program.

Construction Phase

During the Construction Phase, the objective is to initiate and maintain construction operations in accordance with the established plan to modify that plan as necessary in response to changing conditions

The on-site field management staff will place primary effort on ensuring that the work progresses according to initial plans They will control shop drawing procedures, change orders, project documentation, planning and coordination meetings, minutes and reports, cost and schedule monitoring, contractor requisitions, safety, and check-out, start-up and turnover. We have weekly meetings on site, with all subcontractors present, and follow up with job site walk throughs.

J. W. Kelso Company, Inc.

P O Box 2110
Galveston, Texas 77553
Phone 409-740-0266

Methods

Project Name:
Llewellyn Building

Location:
Galveston, Texas

Owner:
County of Galveston
722 Moody Ave. (21st St.)
5th Floor
Galveston, Texas 77550

Contact Name:
Mr. Rufus G. Crowder, CPPB
Purchasing Agent

RFQ #:
B121020

Bid Date:
February 14, 2012

Time:
2:00 PM

B. *Provide a description of your company's approach for working with the County and Architect during the Construction phase of the project to assure the opportunity for participation of local labor and vendors It is the County's goal to provide reasonable opportunities for local labor and vendors to be included in this project*

The County's approach to purchasing will not only have a direct impact on assuring opportunity for local labor and vendor's but on the project's cost, schedule, and ultimate quality Because of the current market conditions, it is essential that we have a well-planned, well-coordinated purchasing approach Indicated below are the tasks which will be fulfilled by J W Kelso Company, Inc

- Update our local and regional construction database identify all Galveston County contractors and vendor This database will assist in determining the optimum packaging of the project and enable us to send notices so that all local contractors and vendors will be aware of the opportunities
- Identify items that may be purchased locally.
- Prepare the trade scopes of work into packages that promote and accommodate local subcontractors and suppliers.
- Encourage trade contractors to purchase locally

Purchasing strategy and planning is crucial to controlling the project's cost, quality, and schedule

The configuration of a project's bid packages and the timing of the bidding are critical to the cost of the project The best bidding strategy is to use the existing competition in the marketplace to the County's advantages and to request bids when other local bidding activity is at its lowest

It is also important that all bid packages add up to the entire project without overlaps or gaps This avoids costly duplications, add-ons and disputes

J. W. Kelso Company, Inc.

P O Box 2110
Galveston, Texas 77553
Phone 409-740-0266

Methods

Project Name:
Llewellyn Building

Location:
Galveston, Texas

Owner:
County of Galveston
722 Moody Ave. (21st St.)
5th Floor
Galveston, Texas 77550

Contact Name:
Mr. Rufus G. Crowder, CPPB
Purchasing Agent

RFQ #:
B121020

Bid Date:
February 14, 2012

Time:
2:00 PM

C *Provide a description of your methodology for estimating cost during the design phases*

We will work extensively with the County and the Architects in the development of the overall cost estimate, including continuous refinement for each component of the actual construction line item. This involves revisions of all budget components and the formulation of detailed estimates for each. Since the process of developing a cost estimate is conceptual and evolutionary in nature, it is refined on a constant basis throughout the pre-design and early design process and is fixed when the schematic design estimates are presented

At the Schematic Design, Design Development, and Construction Document phases, we prepare detailed line item estimates for the project The level of detail of each estimate increases as the documents are developed, but a common thread which binds all these estimates is that they are published in our standard building component and/or CSI format so that changes from one estimate to the next can be easily tracked. Each estimate is based on quantity surveys for the most recent documents available with additional detail added through the conceptual estimating approach Quantities and unit cost are published with each estimate.

D *Provide a description of your methodology for estimating scheduling during the design phases.*

J. W. Kelso Company, Inc takes pride in its reputation for delivering projects on time We realize that comprehensive planning systematic scheduling, and careful monitoring of all elements of the work are essential to satisfying a County's time and budget requirements. To achieve this, we have developed state-of-the-art techniques to plan and control all the complex activities of a major construction program These techniques are fully supported by experienced professionals thoroughly committed to working with the client to

- Establish the most practical project milestones, from design through occupancy
- Ensure that these target dates are met

J. W Kelso Company, Inc. is accustomed to working on complex projects with very tight schedules. We work to successfully condense schedule and accelerator a construction project to provide the earliest possible occupancy By overlapping the activities involved in the Design and Construction Phases, we can typically save a client from three to twelve months in total project time Obvious benefits of this approach includes.

- Earlier occupancy of facilities
- A reduction in the impact of inflation on construction costs

J. W. Kelso Company, Inc.

P O Box 2110
Galveston, Texas 77553
Phone 409-740-0266

Methods

Project Name:
Llewellyn Building

Location:
Galveston, Texas

Owner:
County of Galveston
722 Moody Ave. (21st St)
5th Floor
Galveston, Texas 77550

Contact Name:
Mr. Rufus G. Crowder, CPPB
Purchasing Agent

RFQ #:
B121020

Bid Date:
February 14, 2012

Time:
2:00 PM

E *How will you keep the project on the schedule developed by your company?*

Once developed, the master schedule also permits the Construction Management team to test the validity of any assumptions about manpower requirements by activity and timing. This detailed data can be used to adjust resource requirements and schedule duration to ensure that schedule requirements can be met This is particularly important when a long duration of inclement weather exist.

The Construction Project Manager master schedule represents the overall project strategy, objective, and activities set to a time scale, making the framework from which all project time control information is developed. It also serves as a baseline against which all project progress is measured The master schedule reflects J W. Kelso Company, Inc.'s construction approach for the project

F *Provide a sample of an actual preliminary cost estimate prepared during a design phase of a project. Provide three (3) examples of projects in which you provided preliminary cost estimates Indicate the final cost of the project and explain the reason behind any differences The name of the Owner or project may be omitted*

Please see attached copy of a SAMPLE of a Total Project Cost Report

Project	Estimated Cost	Final Cost	Reason
No 1	$9,669,154.00	$9,653,749 07	Credited Unused Contingency to Owner
No 2	$1,534,370.18	$1,585,598.61	Owner approved change orders
No 3	$2,466,117.52	$2,493,701 82	Owner approved change orders

G. *Explain your methodology for early cost estimation and describe your technique for keeping the project within the budget*

J. W Kelso Company, Inc.'s methodology for early cost estimation starts with the development of a conceptual project budget which is reviewed with the County and the Architects This "cost model" then serves as the benchmark to which all subsequent estimates at schematic design, design development and construction documents are compared Each of these has a listing of all and a tracking comparison of the last estimate Each estimate is reviewed in comparison of the last estimate Each estimate is reviewed with the County and the Architects Additionally we will provide value engineering recommendations along the process Keeping the project in budget is a Team responsibility. As each estimate is reviewed, the Team will evaluate area's where there may be budget overruns. Alternative materials, systems, and scope will be reviewed to keep the project in budget. J W Kelso Company, Inc recognizes that timely decisions are crucial not only to the Architect in eliminating redesign, but also to the County in prevention of "scope creep."

J. W. Kelso Company, Inc.

P O Box 2110
Galveston, Texas 77553
Phone 409-740-0266

Methods

Project Name:
Llewellyn Building

Location:
Galveston, Texas

Owner:
County of Galveston
722 Moody Ave. (21st St.)
5th Floor
Galveston, Texas 77550

Contact Name:
Mr. Rufus G. Crowder, CPPB
Purchasing Agent

RFQ #:
B121020

Bid Date:
February 14, 2012

Time:
2:00 PM

H. *Explain how you perform estimation for MEP disciplines throughout the pre-construction phases*

The mechanical and electrical estimating during the pre-construction on most new projects is normally done in concert with the general construction estimating For a Government, Municipal or Institutional project pre-construction estimating is generally done in four phases

1 Program or Conceptual Phase
2 Schematic Design Phase
3 Design and Development Phase
4 Construction Document Phase

During the program phase an MEP conceptual estimate is done based on program information from the owner which must include project location, local utility information, detailed space descriptions (square feet, use, number of occupants, etc , for each area), and any predetermined MEP parameters such as preferred system tapes, space design temperature and humidity requirements If no design parameters are given we will use historical data from similar projects to determine these and will tell the owner in a narrative that accompanies the estimate what parameters were used The conceptual estimate itself will include a breakdown of all the MEP components, done by utilizing J W Kelso Company's cost databank and wealth of historical cost data from similar projects adjusted for inflation, current market conditions, project location and local design conditions The MEP conceptual estimate would be combined with the general construction conceptual estimate to establish the project budget

In the schematic design phase the schematic architectural design will be used to refine the conceptual estimate Alternate MEP systems will be evaluated with the architect/engineer and the owner to determine what is best for this particular project Space requirements for mechanical and electrical equipment based on the selected design options and optimum locations for the equipment will be determined and given to the architect for incorporation into the project layout Such things will be considered, the effect of extreme weather conditions on the mechanical and electrical systems, life safety and security requirements, and building automation systems J. W Kelso Company can assist the consulting engineers during the design development phase in refining the MEP systems, helping to determine optimum sizes of equipment, most cost effective materials, types of ductwork, electrical distribution, routing of mains and feeders, etc. Comparative estimates will be done to assist the team in deciding which options to exercise Subcontractor input may be solicited if it is thought to be beneficial

Design and Development Phase

During the construction document phase J W. Kelso Company will be "looking over the shoulders" of the engineers to make sure the final design stays within budget. A major MEP estimate based on a detailed quantity survey of the construction documents will be done and used to "scope" the subcontractors during the bidding phase

J. W. Kelso Company, Inc.

P O Box 2110
Galveston, Texas 77553
Phone 409-740-0266

Methods

Project Name:
Llewellyn Building

Location:
Galveston, Texas

Owner:
County of Galveston
722 Moody Ave. (21st St.)
5th Floor
Galveston, Texas 77550

Contact Name:
Mr. Rufus G Crowder, CPPB
Purchasing Agent

RFQ #:
B121020

Bid Date:
February 14, 2012

Time:
2:00 PM

I *Provide an explanation of how you use cost contingencies during the design and construction and your company's philosophy of disposition of savings during construction*

Contingency may be defined as a sum of money included in both design and construction in anticipation of the development and detail of the intended scope of work Thus contingency is not intended to cover program/project changes or errors and omissions. Items of work not within such scope should be placed appropriately outside the realm of the contingency fund

The County, The Architect and J. W. Kelso Company, Inc. will at the outset of a project, determine the amount and responsibility for various contingency items. Then as the project proceeds each individual will understand his responsibility and the portion of the contingency which he affects or controls

With contingencies determined, each member of the project team can better understand this area of his responsibility in maintaining the overall project budget.

The project team should maintain a "the budget cannot be exceeded" attitude Agree at the start if various contingencies are exhausted, whether the budget will be revised, the design will be altered or a creative alternative developed Agreeing to this at the beginning will help make the control function more palatable to all members

Estimates for the cost of items in the conceptual design stages are not as accurate as those based upon completed working drawings. Even when drawings exist, an item that has never been produced is less amenable to accurate cost estimation than one previously manufactured or constructed. However, project budgets that do contain reasonable amounts set for upper cost target limits with a fairly high degree of accuracy can be achieved without being exceeded

In addition, there are many variables that have significant impact on the accuracy of an estimate to predict future costs at any given point in time Some of these factors are: the definition of project scope, inflation, geographic location, ability, inclement weather, and absorption of workload in the market area

When contingency funds remain at the end of the project they are returned to the County.

Estimate Summary

Date	4/26/2009
Project	Sanders/Vincent
Owner	

Contract Time

Vendor	Material/Description	Comments	Unit Measure	Quantity	Labor Unit Cost	Labor Extension w/Burden	Material Unit Cost	Material Extension w/Tax	Equipment Unit Cost	Equipment Extension w/Tax	Subcontract Unit Cost	Subcontract Extension	Item Total
	General Conditions			1 00	39,150 00	58,725 00	1,125 00	1 125 00	36,800 00	39,928 00	11,664 00	11,664 00	111,442 00
	Site Work		LS	1 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00
	SPPP		LS	1 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	11,447 00	11,447 00	11,447 00
	Demo		LS	1 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	7,041 50	7,041 50	7,041 50
	Site		LS	1 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	78,750 00	78,750 00	78,750 00
	Termite Control		LS	1 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	1,382 00	1,382 00	1,382 00
	Fencing		LS	1 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	9,899 00	9,899 00	9,899 00
	Bike Racks		Each	1 00	100 00	150 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	1,055 00	1,055 00	1,205 00
	Tables		Each	4 00	150 00	900 00	935 00	3,740 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	4,640 00
	Benches		Each	6 00	100 00	900 00	388 00	2,328 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	3,228 00
	Trash Cans		Each	6 00	100 00	900 00	461 00	2,766 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	3,666 00
	Landscaping		LS	1 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	11,929 00	11,929 00	11,929 00
	Concrete		LS	1 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00
	Stuctural		LS	1 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	454 000 00	454,000 00	454,000 00
	Light Weight Insulating		LS	1 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	88,500 00	88,500 00	88,500 00
	Tilt Wall	w/structural	Ls	1 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00
	Cementitious Wood Roof	w/ LWIn	N/A	1 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00
	Masonry		LS	1 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00
	Metals		N/A	1 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	5,500 00	5,500 00	5,500 00
	Bollards		LS	1 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	275 00	275 00	275 00
	Structural & Misc Steel		LS	1 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	179,117 00	179,117 00	179,117 00
	Steel Deck		LS	1 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	24,000 00	24,000 00	24,000 00
	Erection		LS	1 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	159,880 00	159,880 00	159,880 00
	Woods and Plastics		N/A	1 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00
	Rough Carpentry		LS	1 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	32,200 00	32,200 00	32,200 00
	Thermal & Moiture Protection		N/A	1 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00		0 00	0 00
	Damproofing Above Grade		LS	1 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	2,333 00	2,333 00	2,333 00
	Insulation	w/gyp	LS	1 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00
	Firestopping		LS	1 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	5,500 00	5,500 00	5,500 00
	Tile Roof		LS	1 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00
	Modified Bitumen Roofing		LS	1 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	125,300 00	125,300 00	125,300 00
	Sheet Metal Flashing, Gutters and Downspouts		ls	1 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00
	Building Sealants		N/A	1 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	7,647 00	7,647 00	7,647 00
	Windows & Doors		N/A	1 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00		0 00	0 00
	Hollow Metal Doors & Frames		Each	16 00	0 00	0 00	185 00	2,960 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	2,960 00
	P-Lam Doors		Each	16 00	60 00	1 440 00	295 00	4 720 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	6,160 00
	Coiling Counter		Each	1 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	3,088 00	3,088 00	3,088 00
	Finish Hardware		Each	19 00	90 00	2,565 00	942 00	17,898 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	20,463 00
	Glass & Glazing		LS	1 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	128,840 00	128,840 00	128,840 00
	Finishes		N/A	1 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00		0 00	0 00
	Lath & Plaster		SF	1 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	95,700 00	95,700 00	95,700 00
	Gyp-Board Systems		LS	1 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	75,000 00	75,000 00	75,000 00
	Ceramic Tile		LS	1 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	15,182 00	15 182 00	15,182 00
	Cast In Place Tactile Surface Tile		N/A	1 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00
	Acoustical Ceiling		N/A	1 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	12,900 00	12,900 00	12,900 00
	Acoustical Panels		LS	1 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	18,600 00	18,600 00	18,600 00
	Cementitious Wood wall panels		ls	1 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00		0 00	0 00
	VCT		ls	1 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	8,550 00	8,550 00	8,550 00
	Sports Flooring		ls	1 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	45,775 00	45,775 00	45,775 00
	Concrete Floor Sealer		ls	1 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	10,000 00	10,000 00	10,000 00
	Painting & Staining		ls	1 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	52,883 00	52,883 00	52,883 00
	Specialties		N/A	1 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00		0 00	0 00
	Refrigerator/Freezer		ls	1 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	1,000 00	1,000 00	1,000 00

Date	4/26/2009												
Project	Sanders/Vincent				Contract Time								
Owner													
Vendor	Material/Description	Comments	Unit Measure	Quantity	Labor Unit Cost	Labor Extension w/Burden	Material Unit Cost	Material Extension w/Tax	Equipment Unit Cost	Equipment Extension w/Tax	Subcontract Unit Cost	Subcontract Extension	Item Total
	Dishwasher		LS	1 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	1,000 00	1,000 00	1,000 00
	Chalk Board		LS	1 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00
	Tack Board		LS	1 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	12,037 00	12,037 00	12,037 00
	Projection screens	thefinalclick com	Each	3 00	264 00	1,188 00	1,669 22	5,007 66	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	6,195 66
	Liquid Chalk Board	w/ TackBoard	EACH	1 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00
	Toilet Partitions		LS	1 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	5,600 00	5 600 00	5,600 00
	Corner Guards		LS	1 00	264 00	396 00	1,012 00	1,012 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	1,408 00
	Graphics	Allowance		1 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	10,000 00	10,000 00	10,000 00
	Fire Extinguisher and Cabinets		LS	1 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	1,215 00	1,215 00	1,215 00
	Operable Wall		LS	1 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	25,000 00	25,000 00	25,000 00
	Industrial Metal Shelving			1 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	2,500 00	2,500 00	2,500 00
	Toilet Room Accessories			1 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	876 00	876 00	876 00
	Equipment			1 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00		0 00	0 00
	Scoreboards		LS	1 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	3,880 00	3,880 00	3,880 00
	Gymnasium Equipment		NA	1 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00		0 00	0 00
	Basketball Backstops		LS	1 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	24,707 00	24,707 00	24,707 00
	Volley Ball Uprights		LS	1 00	1,400 00	2,100 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	9,892 00	9,892 00	11,992 00
	Furnishings		N/A	1 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00		0 00	0 00
	Educational Casework		EACH	1 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	19,440 00	19,440 00	19,440 00
	Manufactured Display Cases			1 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	25,820 00	25,820 00	25,820 00
	Horizontal Blinds		LS	1 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	922 00	922 00	922 00
	Floor Mats and Frames		LS	1 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	1,272 00	1,272 00	1 272 00
	Pre-Engineered Aluminum Bleachers		EACH	3 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	930 00	2,790 00	2,790 00
	benches		EACH	4 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	430 00	1,720 00	1,720 00
	HVAC		LS	1 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	427,400 00	427,400 00	427,400 00
	Plumbing		LS	1 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	230,000 00	230,000 00	230,000 00
	Fire Sprinkler			1 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	55,100 00	55,100 00	55,100 00
	Electrical		LS	1 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	199,226 00	199,226 00	199,226 00
	Fire Alarm		LS	1 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	17,850 00	17,850 00	17,850 00
	Contingency		LS	1 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	225,000 00	225,000 00	225,000 00
	T&AB		LS	1 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	15,000 00	15,000 00	15,000 00
	Testing		LS	1 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	20,000 00	20,000 00	20,000 00
			LS	1 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00	0 00		0 00	0 00
						69,264 00		41,556 66		39,928 00		3,023,184 50	3,173,933 16
								Labor Burden		In bid items		0	0 00
								Matenal Tax		In bid items		0	0 00
								Equipment Tax		In bid items		0	0 00
										Total			3,173,933 16

J. W. Kelso Company, Inc.

P O Box 2110
Galveston, Texas 77553
Phone 409-740-0266

Organizational Chart

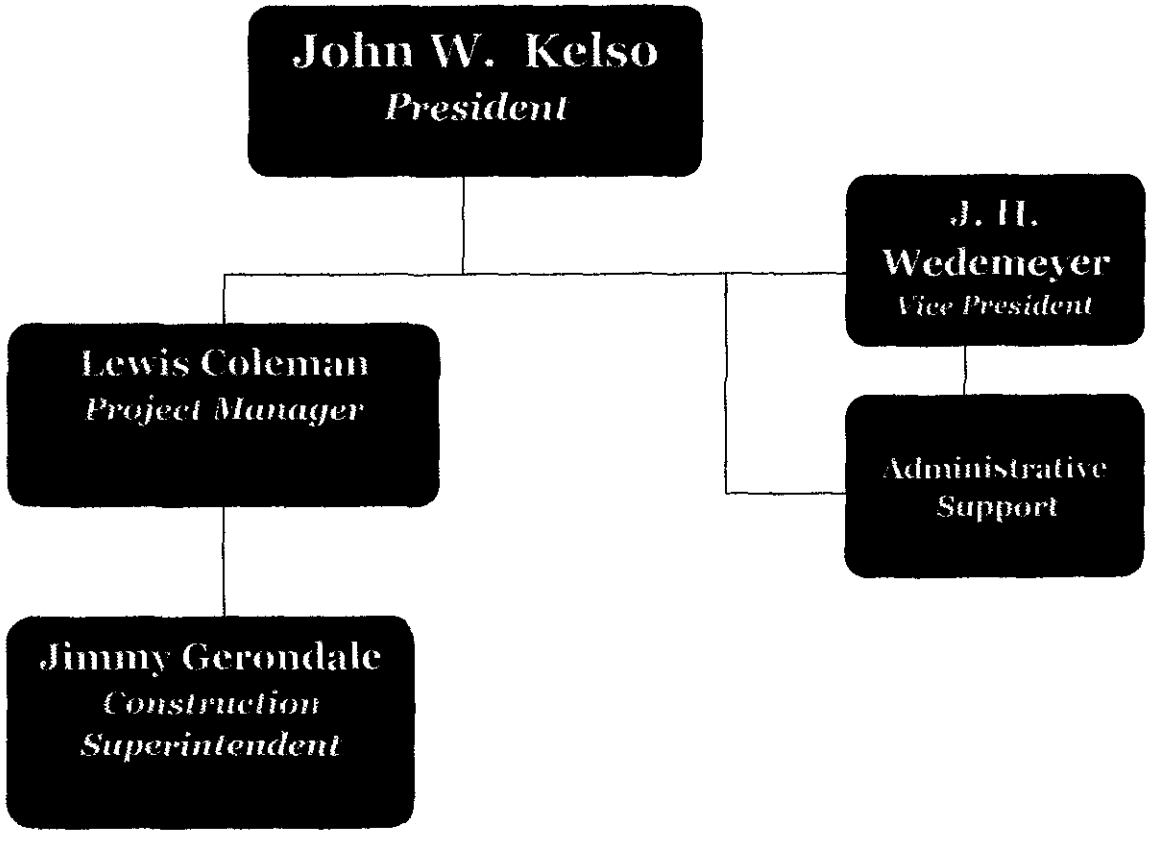
PROPOSED PROJECT TEAM—B101011
Records Storage Facility

John W. Kelso .....President

Lewis Coleman .....Project Manager

Zach Williams ..... Assistant Project Manager

Jimmy Gerondale .....Construction Superintendent



J. W. Kelso Company, Inc.

P O Box 2110
Galveston, Texas 77553
Phone 409-740-0266

Miscellaneous

Project Name:
Llewellyn Building

Location:
Galveston, Texas

Owner:
County of Galveston
722 Moody Ave. (21st St.)
5th Floor
Galveston, Texas 77550

Contact Name:
Mr. Rufus G. Crowder, CPPB
Purchasing Agent

RFQ #:
B121020

Bid Date:
February 14, 2012

Time:
2:00 PM

A. *Of the limited amount of project information that has been given, indicate your concept of a reasonable construction schedule*

Based on past projects, we anticipate that it will take fourteen (14) to eighteen (18) months to complete the Records Storage Facility project.

B *Given the current level of construction activity in the Gulf Coast area, what if any problems do you anticipate, and how would you go about solving those problems?*

J W Kelso Company, Inc does not anticipate any problems due to the current level of construction activity in this area, as there is ample manpower available and we are not aware of any material shortages

C *Discuss your understanding of providing Construction Management Agent services to comply with the State of Texas Local Government Code bid requirements.*

J. W Kelso Company, Inc. fully understands Subchapter "H" of Chapter 271 of The State of Texas Local Government Code which define the Construction Manager Agent delivery method

STATEMENT OF QUALIFICATION

Please respond to all requested information in the format as presented below Bind any supplementary information that better describes your qualifications behind this Statement of Qualification in one convenient binder, indexed, and separated by tabs An electronic format of this file may be obtained from The County of Galveston Request for the electronic version may be made by e-mail to Rufus Crowder@co galveston tx us

It will be helpful for the Selection Committee to have all submittals in this format to more accurately assess the respondent's qualifications Adherence to this format and brevity in the response will be appreciated by the Selection Committee

I Firm Information

Morganti Texas

Name of Firm

Houston, TX

Office from which services will be provided

350 N Sam Houston Parkway, Ste 121, Houston, TX 77060

Address

281-448-8416

Fax

gvasquez@morganti com

Email

Gabriel Vasquez, Regional Director

Primary Contact

Corporation

Form of business organization

II Experience

List four (4) to six (6) examples of experience on project of similar size, type and/or complexity

Owner San Francisco Federal Building—see Project Data Sheet Tab
Architect John Ghergo, Smith Group
Address
City, State, Zip San Franscisco, CA
Phone 415-227-0100
Fax
Email

Owner Lone Star College University Park Campus—see Project Data Sheet Tab
Architect VLK – Steve Aloway
Address
City, State, Zip Houston, TX
Phone 281-671-2300
Fax
Email

Owner LaPorte ISD New Technology Building-- see Project Data Sheet Tab
Architect PBK Architects – Roy Montalbano
Address
City, State, Zip Houston, TX
Phone 713-965-0608
Fax
Email

Owner City of Houston Southwest Multi Service Center-- see Project Data Sheet Tab
Architect WHR Architects – Jan Madey
Address
City, State, Zip Houston, TX
Phone 713-665-6213
Fax
Email

Owner City of Houston Northeast Multi Service Center-- see Project Data Sheet Tab
Architect Espa Architects – Willie Jordan
Address
City, State, Zip Houston, TX
Phone 713-680-0080
Fax
Email

Owner Smithsonian Postal Museum Renovation-- see Project Data Sheet Tab
Architect Shalom Barnes Associates
Address
City, State, Zip Washington DC
Phone
Fax
Email

For the office that will handle this project, list all major projects either begun or completed during the past five (5) years

See Project Spreadsheet at the end of this Tab

Name of project
Type of building
Square footage
Location
Cost
Completion Data
Owner / Architect
Service Provided
(CM, CM at Risk, CM Agents or GC)

Name of project
Type of building
Square footage
Location
Cost
Completion Data
Owner / Architect
Service Provided
(CM, CM at Risk, CM Agents or GC)

Name of project

Type of building
Square footage
Location
Cost
Completion Data
Owner / Architect
Service Provided
(CM, CM at Risk, CM Agents or GC)

Name of project
Type of building
Square footage
Location
Cost
Completion Data
Owner / Architect
Service Provided
(CM, CM at Risk, CM Agents or GC)

III Methods

A Provide a description of your company's approach for working with the County and Architect in a team relationship during both the Design and Construction stages of a project (100 word maximum)

Morganti's approach is based on Teamwork, Cooperation, and Transparency We will work cooperatively as a team with the County and architect for successful completion of the project Our staff are experienced professionals that know how to work in cooperation and collaboration with others for a project budget and goal We also believe in open book accounting and transparency in our record and book keeping We bring an attitude that the best interest of the project is first and foremost As a CM Agent, Morganti is experienced in working on behalf of the Owner and in a side-by-side relationship with the architect

B Provide a description of your company's approach for working with the County and Architect during the Construction phase of the project to assure the opportunity for participation of local labor and vendors It is the County's goal to provide reasonable opportunities for local labor and vendors to be included in this project (100 word maximum)

Morganti works aggressively to ensure local participation in all our projects Local participation is included in the preconstruction phase as part of our bidding management approach We will work with the County and the Architect to create scopes of work that can be serviced through the local market with competitive pricing We will engage in an outreach effort early in the project to obtain and promote local interest We currently are achieving 60% local and minority participation in our Beaumont ISD projects and 40% in our Lone Star College project Morganti has the experience and know how to obtain meaningful local participation

C Provide a description of your methodology for estimating cost and scheduling during the design phases (100 word maximum)

As part of our preconstruction services, Morganti provides a detailed estimate at each design milestone Each division of work is scoped for cost and constructability so as to reduce the potential for change orders We coordinate the constructability review with cost analysis and the proposed construction schedule The schedule, constructability, and cost

analysis are updated at each deign milestone Successive estimates are tracked and recorded so the County can make informed decisions In essence, Morganti buys the project on paper before bidding the project to subcontractors so as to manage costs and reduce the potential for change orders

D Provide a description of your methodology for estimating scheduling during the design phases (100 word maximum)

Morganti uses CPM scheduling to manage the project In design, a draft master schedule will be established to guide decision making This draft schedule will be updated at each design milestone including but not limited to estimating, value engineering, documents needed by the architect, code approval process, allocation of manpower and cost loading, and the bid management process The schedule is included as part of the bidding process for subcontractor review Two week "look ahead" schedules are utilized to keep the design on track All aspects of the project are captured on paper as part of the schedule so as to control the work flow and associated costs

E How will you keep the project on the schedule developed by your company? (100 word maximum)

During construction, the schedule is computerized and updated every two weeks All team members receive an updated copy to stay informed of due dates, responsibilities, and activities Short interval scheduling will be used for weekly meetings Two week "look ahead" schedules will forecast upcoming events and activities Material delivery scheduling will be utilized to coordinate equipment ordering needs and manpower Should a recovery schedule become necessary, Morganti will perform an analysis of the need for recovery and the schedule itself with specific recommendations for recovery actions If necessary, we will resort to double shifts and weekend work to recover any lost time

F Provide a sample of an actual preliminary cost estimate prepared during a design phase of a project Provide several examples of projects in which you provide preliminary cost estimates Indicate the final cost of the project and explain the reason behind any differences The name of the Owner or project may be omitted (100 word maximum)

Please see attached at the end of this section We have included the cost estimate used for a project with La Porte ISD for a new technology building This cost estimate is typical for the quality of work Morganti produces

G Explain your methodology for early cost estimation and describe your technique for keeping the project within the budget (100 word maximum)

Morganti begins estimating from preliminary drawings with a focus on the major systems involved in the project Pricing is based on historical data and the experience of the lead estimator As drawings progress, an estimate is provided by major trades where building materials and methods are known The lead estimator provides a detailed quantity take-off from the documents with pricing from local vendors and suppliers At the procurement stage, early subcontractor and vendor quotations are included for all work and materials, and project costs are finalized The final detailed estimate is used for scheduling, procurement, and construction management Changes in design are noted and documented along the process and adjustments made to reflect any changes in scope or materials

H Explain how you perform estimation for MEP disciplines throughout the pre-construction phases (100 word maximum)

Initially, the major systems involved with the project are identified and estimated As plans progress, the systems estimate converts to a detailed estimate by trade with actual subcontractor involvement We seek real-time input on constructability, cost control, materials, life cycle, and safety Subcontractor feedback is provided directly to the design team Estimates are updated with any scope changes Final estimates are performed by the lead estimator and subcontractor input is finalized as the plans reach completion

I Provide an explanation of how you use cost contingencies during design and construction and your company's philosophy of disposition of savings during construction (100 word maximum)

Cost contingencies are utilized to account for any unknowns or project changes due to unforeseen conditions Morganti views the construction and owner contingency as County funds that need permission for use Morganti takes the position that any unused contingency should be 100% returned to the County as a savings

IV Project Team

Provide the names and resumes of the individuals that you will assign for both preconstruction and construction phase activities

Name Jim Peace - PreConstruction Title ___VP Of Texas Operations_____

Name Fred Hennies – PreCon/Estimating Title ____Senior Project Manager_____

Name Walter Gorrell - Superintendent Title ____Senior Superintendent_____

Name _____ Title _____

Please see Resumes Tab for actual resumes

Provide an organization chart that shows how the team will be organized and managed — Please see attached at the end of this section

V Miscellaneous

A Of the limited amount of the project information that has been given, indicate your concept of a reasonable construction schedule

Given the very limited information, Morganti would be happy to offer a reasonable construction schedule at the first meeting

B Given the current level of construction activity in the Gulf Coast area, what if any problem areas do you anticipate, and how would you go about solving those problems?

Morganti anticipates that the level of construction activity in the Gulf Coast area will increase the need for outreach and awareness of the project in order to get the best contractors to provide the best pricing In preconstruction, we will put together an outreach plan as part of the bidding management effort We hope to generate interest in the project and for working with the County towards the completion of a well-deserved project

C Discuss your understanding of providing Construction Management Agent services to comply with the State of Texas Local Government Code bid requirements

Morganti specializes in the Construction Management at Risk delivery method and is thus well versed in the bidding requirements as set forth by State of Texas Local Government Code Further, Morganti does not self-perform trade work which increases the potential for a well-managed project and transparency in management

VI Financial Information

Attach a financial statement, preferably audited, including your organization's latest balance sheets and income statement showing the following items

- Current Assets (e g cash, joint venture accounts, accounts receivable, notes receivable, accrued income, deposits, materials inventory, and prepaid expenses)
- Net Fixed Assets
- Other Assets
- Current Liabilities (e g accounts payable, notes payable, accrued expenses, provision for income taxes, advances, accrued salaries and accrued payroll taxes)
- Other Liabilities (e g capital, capital stock, authorized and outstanding shares or value, earned surplus and retained earnings)

Please see confidential financial statement in accompanying sealed envelope

Firm preparing attached financial statement and date thereof

Firm name Marcum Group
Address 555 Long Wharf Drive, 12th floor
City, State, Zip New Haven, CT 06511
Phone (203) 777-1099
Fax (203) 776-1065
Date of preparation Prepared 12/31/10

Is the attached financial statement for the identical organization named in article I above?
( ) Yes (X) No

If not, explain the relationship and financial responsibility of the organization whose financial Statement is provided (e g parent-subsidiary)

Relationship Parent Company
Financial responsibility 100%

Provide at least one (1) bank reference

Name William Napper – Chase Bank
Address 700 Travis
City, State, Zip Houston, TX 77002
Phone 712-216-1009

Provide a letter from your Surety stating your bonding capacity if the County so chooses to require a bond

Please see attached Surety Letter

STATEMENT OF QUALIFICATION

Please respond to all requested information in the format as presented below. Bind any supplementary information that better describes your qualifications behind this Statement of Qualification in one convenient binder, indexed, and separated by tabs. An electronic format of this file may be obtained from The County of Galveston Request for the electronic version may be made by e-mail to Rufus Crowder@co galveston.tx us .

It will be helpful for the Selection Committee to have all submittals in this format to more accurately assess the respondents' qualifications. Adherence to this format and brevity in the response will be appreciated by the Selection Committee.

I Firm Information

Ardent Construction LLC
Name of firm

133 N. Friendswood Dr. #300
Office from which services will be provided

Friendswood, Tx 77546
Address

888.816.9440
Fax

Lbrown@ardentcs.com
Email

Larry Brown
Primary Contact

Limited Liability Corp.
Form of business organization

Experience

List four (4) to six (6) examples of experience on projects of similar size, type and/or complexity.

Owner: Galveston County - Animal Resource
Architect: Jackson & Ryan
Address:
City, State Zip:
Phone:
Fax:
Email:

Owner: St Vincent De Paul - Windows & Restrooms
Architect: N/A
Address: 6800 Buffalo Spdway
City, State Zip: Houston, Tx 77025
Phone: 713-663-3570 - Pamela Fernandez
Fax:
Email: pfernandez@svdp-edu.org

Owner: Mitchell Historic Properties - League Building
Architect: N/A
Address: 2228 Mechanic
City, State Zip Galveston, TX 77550
Phone: 409-761-4107
Fax: 409-762-3203
Email: jrozier@mitchellfamilycorp com

Owner: Ignite Restaurant - Joe's Seawall
Architect: Poem
Address: 9900 Westpark
City, State Zip Houston, TX 77063
Phone: (713) 366-7651
Fax:
Email: SRea@IgniteRestaurants com

Owner:
Architect:
Address:
City, State Zip
Phone:
Fax:
Email:

Owner: _____
Architect: _____
Address: _____
City, State Zip _____
Phone: _____
Fax: _____
Email: _____

For the office that will handle this project, list all major projects either begun or completed during the past five (5) years.

Name of project: Galveston County Animal Resource
Type of building: Animal Shelter - Municipal
Square footage: 25,000
Location: Texas City, TX
Cost: 4,500,000
Completion date: 10/2011
Owner / Architect: Galveston County
Service provided: CM Agent
(CM, CM at Risk, CM Agent or GC)

Name of project: Joe's Crabshack- Seawall
Type of building: Restaurant
Square footage: 7,000
Location: Galveston
Cost: $ 1,700,000
Completion date: 12/2010
Owner / Architect: Ignite Restaurant Group
Service provided: GC
(CM, CM at Risk, CM Agent or GC)

Name of project: Brickhouse - Seawall
Type of building: Restaurant
Square footage: 7500
Location: Galveston
Cost: 1,800,000
Completion date: 4/2011
Owner / Architect: Ignite Restaurant
Service provided: GC
(CM, CM at Risk, CM Agent or GC)

Name of project: Carlos Garza Park Ballfields
Type of building: Municipal
Square footage: 5,000
Location: Texas City
Cost: 1,900,000
Completion date: 4/2010
Owner / Architect: City of Texas City
Service provided: GC
(CM, CM at Risk, CM Agent or GC)

III. Methods

A. Provide a description of your company's approach for working with the County and Architect in a team relationship during both the Design and Construction stages of a project. (100 word maximum)

At the beginning of the project we will meet with the County administration, end user and the architect to understand the program and the goals for the project We will document this information and monitor throughout the process to assure the outcome will be as intended We will have weekly meetings and record and monitor issues to assure that the problems are handled All issues involving cost, schedule or quality will be resolved with the full consensus of the Owner, Architect and CM

B. Provide a description of your company's approach for working with the County and Architect during the Construction phase of the project to assure the opportunity for participation of local labor and vendors. It is the County's goal to provide reasonable opportunities for local labor and vendors to be included in this project. (100 word maximum)

My many years of experience in Galveston County will help assure that all possible qualified vendors are personally notified of the project. We will not rely on automated bid notification systems to insure that the project information gets to the right people We will contact the local trade union representatives to assure that they know about the contracting possibilities

C. Provide a description of your methodology for estimating cost and scheduling during the design phases. (100 word maximum)

As soon as we have a program we will establish a conceptual estimate the information we are given The level of detail in the estimate will be adjusted as the level of details increases. Every drawing issue will be reevaluated to assure that the project is staying on the budget established We will use our historical data and unit cost information from local subcontractors and suppliers We will take off quantities for all aspects of the job and not rely on subcontractors alone for the budget

D. **Provide a description of your methodology for estimating scheduling during the design phases. (100 word maximum)**

The initial design and construction schedule will be established with the input of all parties involved All tasks required from day one to the beginning of construction will be identified and the interelationships established This info will be inputed into a computerized scheduling system and the progress monitored weekly

E. **How will you keep the project on the schedule developed by your company? (100 word maximum)**

To keep a project on schedule it is critical to identify all of the items that have long delivery times and/or need to go through the submittal process We will establish a procurement schedule at the beginning of the project to track this process

The superintendent and PM will contact the supplier to insure that the delivery will be in time to not delay the project. The project schedule will be reviewed weekly with the subcontractors to highlight any activities that are lagging and determine a plan of action

F. **Provide a sample of an actual preliminary cost estimate prepared during a design phase of a project. Provide several examples of projects in which you provided preliminary cost estimates. Indicate the final cost of the project and explain the reason behind any differences. The name of the Owner or project may be omitted. (100 word maximum)**

See attached preliminary estimate for Galveston County Animal Resource

1 Galveston Convention Center- $ 22,000,000 actual cost were within 1/2% of budget

2 Golden Nugget Hotel Tower - $ 138,000,000 budget - actual cost $ 137,600,000

3 Galveston County Animal Resource - $ 5,306,000 - Project within budget

G. **Explain your methodology for early cost estimation and describe your technique for keeping the project within the budget. (100 word maximum)**

The initial estimate will be divided into bid package budgets to track against the actual bids If bids are over budget then the bid will be analyzed with the low bidders to identify areas were the costs exceed budget Once the problems are identified they will be reviewed with the owner and architect to decide whether to revise the design to maintain the budget or adjust other areas

H. **Explain how you perform estimation for MEP disciplines throughout the pre-construction phases. (100 word maximum)**

We will use a combination of historic data and local subcontractor input to establish the MEP budgets The MEP items will be quantified to insure that we understand what is in the budget so we don't entirely rely on a subcontractor budget for the project We have relationships with enough qualified MEP subcontractors to obtain accurate information that reflects the local bidding climate

I. Provide an explanation of how you use cost contingencies during design and construction and your company's philosophy of disposition of savings during construction. (100 word maximum)

Contingencies need to reflect the level of detail of the drawings, the fewer details the greater the contingency The contingency needs to be divided into 2 parts, one for uncertainty and one for owner revisions The use of contingency during design and construction phases needs to be monitored closely and an accounting reviewed monthly. No contingency changes will made without owner approval

IV. Project Team

Provide the names and resumes of the individuals that you will assign for both pre-construction and construction phase activities.

Name:	Larry Brown	Title:	Project Manager
Name:	Jake Brown	Title:	Superintendent
Name:		Title:	
Name:		Title:	

Provide an organization chart that shows how the team will be organized and managed.

V. Miscellaneous

A. Of the limited amount of the project information that has been given, indicate your concept of a reasonable construction schedule.

See attached schedule

B. Given the current level of construction activity in the Gulf Coast area, what if any problem areas do you anticipate, and how would you go about solving those problems?

The issue today is assuring that the bidders are financially stable to complete the project We need to insure that we have adequate coverage on all trades so we can select the best options for the owner

C. Discuss your understanding of providing Construction management Agent services to comply with the State of Texas Local Government Code bid requirements.

The CM Agent cannot self perform any work on the project but can provide on site management and typical general condition items The CM will assist the owner in obtaining and reviewing multiple subcontract bids through the competitive sealed bid process The CM acts as a fiduciary agent of the owner but will not contract directly with the trade contractors and cannot be a party to any of the trade contracts let

VI. Financial Information

Attach a financial statement, preferably audited, including your organization's latest balance sheets and income statement showing the following items:

- Current Assets (e.g., cash, joint venture accounts, accounts receivable, notes receivable, accrued income, deposits, materials inventory, and prepaid expenses.)
- Net Fixed Assets
- Other Assets
- Current Liabilities (e.g., accounts payable, notes payable, accrued expenses, provision for income taxes, advances, accrued salaries and accrued payroll taxes.)
- Other Liabilities (e.g., capital, capital stock, authorized and outstanding shares or value, earned surplus and retained earnings.)

Firm preparing attached financial statement and date thereof

Firm name: DRDA
Address: 1120 Bay Area Blvd
City, State Zip: Houston, TX 77058
Phone: 281-488-2022
Fax: 281-488-5764
Date of preparation: 5/13/2011

Is the attached financial statement for the identical organization named in article I above?
[x]Yes [ ]No

If not, explain the relationship and financial responsibility of the organization whose financial statement is provided (e g., parent-subsidiary.)

Relationship: _____
Financial responsibility: _____

Provide at least one (I) bank reference.

Name: Kenneth Holbrook - Texas First Bank
Address: 111 W Parkwood
City, State Zip: Friendswood, TX 77546
Phone: 281) 648-5626

Provide a letter from your Surety stating your bonding capacity if the County so chooses to require a Bond.

Section I: Firm Information

Name of Firm:	ALLCO
Address of Principal Office:	6720 College Street Beaumont, Texas 77707
Mailing Address	P.O. Box 3684 Beaumont, TX 77704
Phone Number	(409) 860-4459
Fax Number	(409) 860-3857
Email.	nrivers@allco.com
Primary Individual to Contact	Nathan Rivers
Form of Business Organization:	Limited Liability Corporation

Section II **Experience**

Similar Projects

- Project: Travis Elementary School
  Owner: Port Arthur Independent School District
  Architect: STOA International Architects
  Project Address: 1115 Lakeview Avenue
  Port Arthur, TX
  Owner's Representative: Mr. Robert Tai
  Phone: (713) 356-1382
  Fax: (409) 983-1049
  Email: robert tai@gensler.com
  Contract Amount: $ 4,950,000.00
  Contract: Construction Manager-at-Risk (with qualification selection and GMP)

- Project: Stilwell Education Support Facility
  Architect SHW Group
  Location. 4801 Ninth Avenue
  Port Arthur, TX
  Owner's Representative: Mr Russell Betts
  Phone: (512) 706-6588
  Fax: (409) 983-1049
  Email: rbetts@paisd.org; far1163@earthlink net
  Contract Amount: $10,492,000.00
  Contract: Construction Manager-at-Risk (with qualification selection and GMP)
  Owner: Port Arthur Independent School District

- Project. Lift Station No 1 Improvements
  Architect. LAN
  Location: Galveston, TX
  Owner's Representative Mr. Justin Bowling, City Engineer
  Phone. (409) 797-3630
  Fax. (409) 750-8210
  Email: bowlingjus@cityofgalveston org
  Contract Amount: $2,000,000.00
  Contract: Lump Sum Competitive Bid
  Owner: City of Galveston

Project	Terramar Beach Waste Water Treatment Plant
Architect	LAN
Location.	Galveston, TX
Owner's Representative.	Mr. Eric Wilson, Utilities Director
Phone	(409) 797-3630
Fax.	(409) 750-8210
Email.	wilsoneri@cityofgalveston.org
Contract Amount:	$3,100,000.00
Contract:	Lump Sum Competitive Bid
Owner.	City of Galveston

Project:	Thomas Jefferson Middle School
Architect	PBK
Location	2200 Jefferson Drive Port Arthur, TX
Owner's Representative	Mr Russell Betts
Phone	(512) 706-6588
Fax	(409) 983-1049
Email	rbetts@paisd org; far1163@earthlink net
Contract.	Construction Manager-at-Risk (with qualification selection and GMP)
Owner	Port Arthur Independent School District

Project:	Port Neches-Groves High School
Architect:	SHW Group
Location:	1401 Merriman Street Port Neches, TX 77651
Owner's representative:	Theo Rause
Phone:	(979) 776-1000
Fax.	(979) 776-1004
Email:	tcrouse@lan-inc.com
Contract	Construction Manager-at-Risk (with qualification selection and GMP)
Owner:	Port Neches-Groves Independent School District

Past 5 Years Experience:

Allco has completed more than 125 projects valuing over $400,000,000 00 over the past five years For brevity we have included a sampling of those projects listed below

Name of Project	South Park Middle School
Type of Building.	Middle School
Square Footage	142,800 SF
Location	Beaumont, TX
Cost	$24,000,000 00
Completion Date:	December 2011
Owner/ Architect	Beaumont I S D / PBK
Services Provided	CM at Risk

Name of Project	Package "C" 3 - Elementary Schools
Type of Building	Elementary Schools
Square Footage	101,000 SF - 101,000SF - 97,000SF
Location	Beaumont, TX
Cost	$54,000,000 00
Completion Date	August 2011
Owner/ Architect	Beaumont I S D / Harrison Kornberg
Services Provided	CM at Risk

Name of Project	Package "A" 3 - Elementary Schools
Type of Building	Elementary Schools
Square Footage	101,000SF - 97,000SF - 83,000SF
Location	Beaumont, TX
Cost	$49,000,000 00
Completion Date	December 2010
Owner/ Architect	Beaumont I S D / Long Architects
Services Provided	CM at Risk

Name of Project	Orange County WCID #1
Type of Building	Waste Water Treatment Plant
Square Footage	N/A
Location	Orange, TX
Cost	$14,000,000 00
Completion Date	In Progress
Owner/ Architect	Orange County/ Arceneaux & Gates
Services Provided	GC

Name of Project	City of Port Arthur/ Port Neches Main Waste
Type of Building	Waste Water Treatment Plant
Square Footage	N/A
Location	Port Arthur/ Port Neches, TX
Cost	$9,500,000 00
Completion Date:	In Progress
Owner/ Architect:	City of Port Arthur/ Arceneaux & Gates
Services Provided:	GC

Name of Project	East Texas Fish Hatchery
Type of Building	Production Area/ Administration Offices
Square Footage	34,000SF/8,200SF - 200 Acre Site
Location	Jasper, TX
Cost	$40,000,000 00
Completion Date:	In Progress
Owner/ Architect	Texas Parks and Wildlife Department/ HDR
Services Provided	GC

Name of Project	Orange County Navigation & Port Authority District
Type of Building	Containerized Cargo/ Staging Yard
Square Footage	N/A
Location:	Orange, TX
Cost	$7,000,000 00
Completion Date	January 2012
Owner/ Architect	Orange County/ Leap Engineering
Services Provided:	GC

Name of Project:	Port Arthur Sewer Rehabilitaion
Type of Building	N/A
Square Footage	N/A
Location	Port Arthur, TX
Cost	$3,200,000 00
Completion Date	December 2011
Owner/ Architect	City of Port Arthur/ Arceneaux & Gates
Services Provided	GC

Name of Project	City of Beaumont Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation
Type of Building	N/A
Square Footage	N/A
Location	City of Beaumont
Cost	$3,500,000 00
Completion Date	June 2009
Owner/ Architect	City of Beaumont/ Schaumburg & Polk
Services Provided	GC

Name of Project	City of Beaumont Surface Water Improvements
Type of Building	Water Treatment Plant
Square Footage	N/A
Location	City of Beaumont
Cost	$9,500,000 00
Completion Date	December 2010
Owner/ Architect	City of Beaumont/ Freeze & Nichols
Services Provided	GC

Name of Project	Four (4) New Middle School Gyms
Type of Building	Gymnasiums
Square Footage	10,500SF Each
Location.	Beaumont, TX
Cost	$5,100,000 00
Completion Date	August 2007
Owner/ Architect	Beaumont I.S D / Architectural Alliance
Services Provided.	GC

Name of Project	City of Beaumont Street Improvements
Type of Building	N/A
Square Footage	N/A
Location	Beaumont, TX
Cost	$5,000,000 00
Completion Date	July 2010
Owner/ Architect	City of Beaumont/ Mark Whiteley & Associates
Services Provided	GC

Section III **Methods**

A Team Relationship

Our reputation is one of assistance and a keen eye for detail with an excellent working relationship with all of our owners and architects Timely and complete communications are at the center of our communication philosophy As C M A , Allco will participate in regular team meetings, review construction documents at the specified intervals, visit the site and review existing facilities and circumstances, provide assistance and recommendations in developing the owner programming as well as providing updated scheduling, estimated construction cost and constructability program reports Providing accurate and timely information is our duty and privilege in creating and executing a successful project

B Local Labor and Vendors

We understand how critical the use of local labor and vendors is to the community and how vital it is to investment into the local economy As Construction Manager Agent, Allco will help the county develop, implement and execute participation goals for the contractors selected to take part in this project Allco has a history of exceeding our clients goals be that local, regional, MWBE and Texas Certified HUB participation

C Estimating and Scheduling during the Design Phase

Allco will provide preliminary cost estimates at various times during the design phase Allco will also act as a consultant to the Owner and Architect in regards to facility improvements and the selection of materials, building systems and equipment As a member of the team we will recommend construction feasibility, time requirements for procurement, installation and completion of the project Allco will assist in value-engineering with the Owner and Architect to assure the project remains in budget and that completion is accomplished in the time format that has been allocated for construction

D Estimating Scheduling during the Design Phase

The same effort and detail put forth in creating an accurate cost estimate must be followed when estimating scheduling Allco's diverse background as a General Contractor and CMAR gives us an advantage in producing "real world" schedules By breaking down a detailed scope of the work during each design phase and applying multiple scheduling methods, ie Bottom-up, Top-down, Comparative, Parametric, and Three-point (best case, worst case and realistic) schedule estimating for each work item that is required develops a successful schedule

E Keeping the Project on Schedule

Allco utilizes Primavera (P6) to produce Critical Path Methodology project schedules capable of analyzing and graphically displaying complex project relationships, including inter-dependencies, planned/actual start and finish dates, float and resource (manpower/equipment/material) requirements We actively use our schedules to manage our projects, to track progress and help remedy schedule issues, and to anticipate project material and resource needs Field personnel are also provided weekly "Look-Ahead" schedules which highlight the work of immediate focus, and potential scheduling issues Allco's management reviews all projects on a regular basis for general performance, and re-allocates resources as may be required to satisfy each projects needs

G Early Cost Estimation and Budget

With our rigorous constructability program we can provide regular interval program reports and project estimates for each stage of the design process (schematic, 50%, 75%, and 90%) Allco will provide all value engineering options which we feel are appropriate for this project With the implementation of our constructability program, every effort will be put forth to exhaust all avenues of possible savings for the owner Entrusted with public funds, we not only look for savings, we carefully review the life span of the products installed on our projects Sustainability is a vital part of the total cost of a facility

H Estimating for MEP Disciplines

Allco maintains a vast array of historical cost data, retains the use of MEP estimating professionals as well as our on two our on staff ASPE Certified Professional Estimator to accurately track the cost of Mechanical, Electrical and Plumbing work on our construction management projects Our correspondence with equipment manufacturers helps determine not only the best products for use on our projects but also precise costs of that equipment for bid day From schematic estimates to more accurate "material take-off" estimates as the construction documents are developed, the costs of MEP disciples has a dramatic impact on the project budget

I Contingencies

Allco takes seriously its responsibility of holding the Owner's interest in trust when it comes to construction costs and contingencies Allco will track all construction costs and spending related to this project so that all beneficial interest is for that of the Owner Allco will evaluate all cost proposals of subcontractors and vendors so that the Owner receives the quality of products and services that enhance this project Regarding all contingencies that are established on this project, if savings occur the ***total*** savings will be credited back to the Owner at the final accounting of this project

Section IV **Project Team**

CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION

Tom Harrison	Contract Administrator *(see attached resume)*

ESTIMATING AND BUDGETING

Nathan Rivers, CPE	Coordinating Division Manager/Estimator *(see attached resume)*
Gene Allen	Estimating *(see attached resume)*
Todd Stinson	Estimating *(see attached resume)*
Jim Zinn, NCARB	Project Design and Document Coordinator *(see attached resume)*
Joe Ping, CPE	Estimator/ Project Manager (St Ren - HUB) Mentor-Protege' *(see attached resume)*
Mike Greene	Safety Director

PROJECT MANAGEMENT

Nathan Rivers, CPE	Coordinating Division Manager
Todd Stinson	Project Manager/ QAQC
Jim Zinn, NCARB	Project Design and Document Coordinator
Cody Deitz	Project Coordinator/ *Scheduling* *(see attached resume)*
Mike Greene	Safety Director

ALL PROJECTS ARE MANAGED BY OUR FULL MANAGEMENT TEAM

Section V **Miscellaneous**

A *Concept of Schedule for this project*

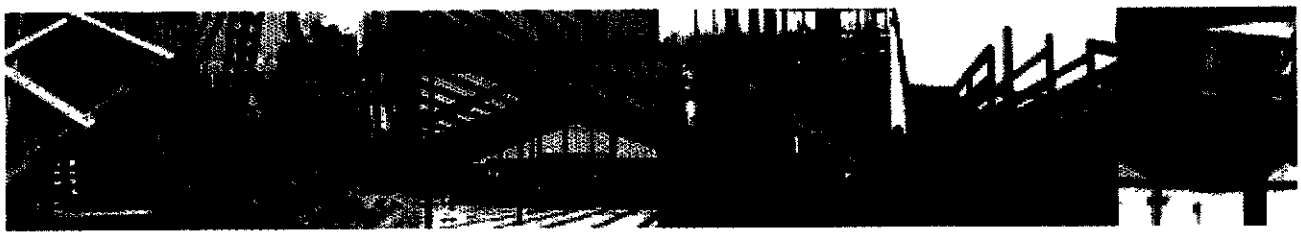
From the brief project description provided with this request for qualification and making a comparative analysis with projects of this particular type, size and scope we find this project should have a turnaround time of 12 months including design time This would allow a design schedule of 10 weeks, 8 weeks for procurement of a contractor (including bid advertisements, bid reviews, and contract execution) and 34 weeks for construction While the majority of work can be accomplished under 34 weeks, procurement and installation of a new elevator is typically a 6 month process If the owner has specific schedule requirements the project design can be molded to fit the criteria and expedite construction or certain elements of the work can be fast-track to be awarded prior to completion of the design phase

B Gulf Coast Construction Issues

Allco's numerous construction manager projects (+$300 Million) have all been in coastal counties of Texas along the Gulf of Mexico In our 27 years of business in a coastal county we have experienced the wide array of construction issues that arise in these locations From natural disaster preparedness and response to navigating the spike in recent construction activity on federally funded Disaster Recovery Act projects in this area, Allco is suited for projects such as this one Allco's long standing relationships with local vendors and governing authorities give our projects the ability to expedite recovery when interrupted by mandatory evacuations which is essential for public safety facilities

C Understanding of Construction Management Agent Services for the State of Texas

Allco has a thorough understanding of the Texas Local Government Code and the Construction Manager-Agent fiduciary duties in representing the County of Galveston As the Owner's "Agent" Allco will act in conjunction with and coordinate on behalf of the public entity in accordance with state law bidding procedures Allco will direct the selected construction delivery method and verify adherence to the State of Texas bid requirements Allco will evaluate bids and make recommendations to the County's Purchasing Agent



Statement of Qualification

I. Firm Information:

Name of Firm **AG|CM Inc.**

Office from which services will be provided **Corpus Christi**

Address **P.O. Box 2682 Corpus Christi Texas 78401**

Fax **361-882-0858**

Email www agcm cc or Primary POC **elabay@agcm.cc**

Primary Contact **Ed Labay (361) 882-0469**

Form of Business Organization **S-Corporation**

Statement of Qualification

II. Experience

List four (4) to six (6) examples of experience on projects of similar size, type and/or complexity

Project	**Central Plant Expansion**
Owner	**Texas A&M University System (TAMUS)**
Contact	**Charles Lampe, TAMUS South Area Manager**
Services	**Cost Estimating, Construction Management**
Architect	**Cleary Zimmermann**
Address	**200 Technology Way, Suite 1162**
City, State, Zip	**College Station, TX 77845**
Phone	**(210) 326-6976**
Fax	
Email	**clampe@tamus.edu**

Project	**Galveston 1894 Opera House**
Owner	**Galveston 1894 Opera House**
Contact	**Craig Adams**
Services	**Cost Control/Estimating, Site Inspection, Expert Witness**
Client	**Davis & Wilkerson, P.C.**
Address	**1801 South Mopac, Ste. 300**
City, State, Zip	**Austin, TX 78746**
Phone	**(512) 482-0614**
Fax	**(512) 482-0342**
Email	**cadams@dwlaw.com**

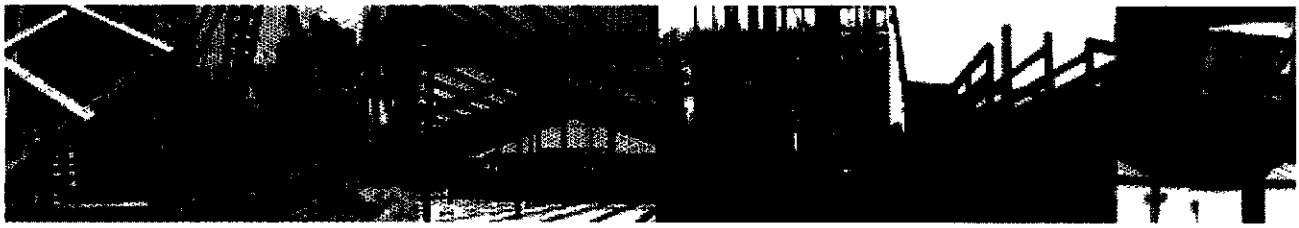
Project	**Bexar County Justice Center Renovation**
Owner	**Bexar County**
Contact	**Roy Lowery-Ball**
Services	**Cost Control/Estimating**
Architect	**Ford, Powell & Carson, Inc.**
Address	**1138 East Commerce St.**
City, State, Zip	**San Antonio, TX 78205**
Phone	**(210) 226-1246**
Fax	**(210) 226-6482**
Email	**rlowey-ball@fparch.com**

Statement of Qualification

Project	**CCAD Building 130 Repair and Remodel**
Owner	Corpus Christi Army Depot
Contact	**Arnold De La Paz**
Services	Cost Estimating on Bid Documents
Architect/Client	**The D.L.P. Group**
Address	1891 County Road 26
City, State, Zip	**San Antonio, TX 78205**
Phone	(361) 857-5050
Fax	**(361) 857-1122**
Email	adelapaz@thedlpgroup.com

Project	**Corpus Christi Regional Transport Authority Ph III Additions and Renovations**
Owner	City of Corpus Christi RTA
Contact	**Sharon Montez**
Services	Cost Control/Estimating, Constructability, Project Management
Architect	**Gignac Associates**
Address	5658 Bear Lane
City, State, Zip	**Corpus Christi, TX 78405**
Phone	(361) 903-3531
Fax	**(361) 289-0605**
Email	smontez@ccrta.org

Project	**Build out for Austin Title and Herndon Plant & Oakly Offices**
Owner	American Bank
Contact	**Trey McCampbell**
Services	Construction Manager as Agent
Architect	**Tipton Designs; Studio 8 Architects**
Address	800 North Shoreline Dr., Ste 100
City, State, Zip	**Corpus Christi, TX 78488**
Phone	(361) 992-9900
Fax	**(361) 884-7755**
Email	treymc@americanbank.com



Statement of Qualification

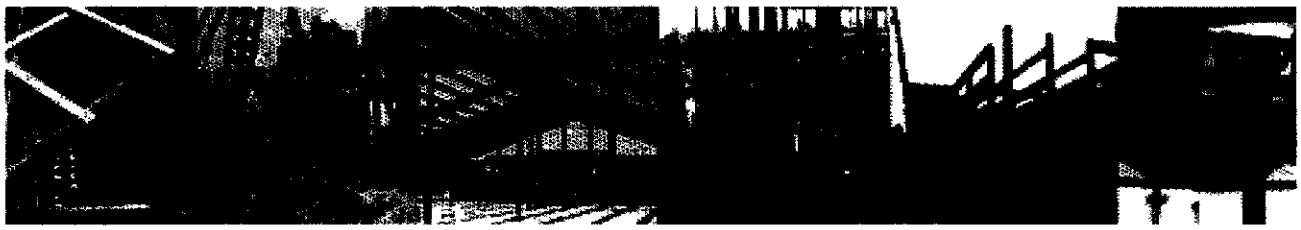
For the office that will handle this project, list all major projects either begun or completed during the past five (5) years

Project	**TAMU Corpus Christi Central Plant Expansion**
Type of Building	**Utility Plant**
Square Footage	**8,944**
Location	**Corpus Christi, TX**
Cost	**$5.2M**
Completion Date	**May 5, 2011**
Owner/Architect	**Texas A&M System / Cleary Zimmermann**
Service Provided	**Construction Manager as Agent / Cost Estimating**

Project	**Laura Ingalls Wilder Intermediate School Renovation**
Type of Building	**Public School**
Square Footage	**80,000**
Location	**Schertz, TX**
Cost	**$810,000**
Completion Date	**August 2010**
Owner/Architect	**Schertz Cibolo Universal City Independent School District / OCO Architects**
Service Provided	**Construction Manager as Agent**

Project	**Schertz United Methodist Church Addition / Daycare Renovation**
Type of Building	**Religious Facility**
Square Footage	**Sancturary - 9,800 / Daycare - 10,000**
Location	**Schertz, TX**
Cost	**$2.8M**
Completion Date	**Sanctuary - Dec 2012 / Daycare - July 2012**
Owner/Architect	**SUMC / FisherHeck Architects**
Service Provided	**Construction Manager as Agent / Cost Control/Estimating**

Project	**CCISD Elevator Installations at Kostoryz Elementary & Menger Elementary & Miller HS**
Type of Building	**Public School**
Square Footage	**N/A**
Location	**Corpus Christi TX**
Cost	**$760,944**
Completion Date	**January 25, 2011**
Owner/Architect	**Corpus Christi ISD / Solka Nava Torno Architects**
Service Provided	**Construction Manager as Agent**



III. Methods

A Provide a description of your company's approach for working with the County and Architect in a team relationship during both the Design and Construction stages of a project (100 word maximum)

The AG|CM approach to client services starts with our commitment to provide a Project Manager (PM) and other tasked personnel who possess outstanding credentials. We understand that in addition to meeting the immediate needs of the client (budget, schedule, quality, safety, etc) that other factors need to be considered as well These factors include keeping the staff informed, being available to answer questions and generally being sensitive to the overall impact of construction and renovation to the operation In short, AG|CM prides itself in bringing and selling "Leadership" based on a foundation of "Communication"

B Provide a description of your company's approach for working with the County and Architect during the Construction phase of the project to assure the opportunity for participation of local labor and vendors It is the County's goal to provide reasonable opportunities for local labor and vendors to be included in this project (100 word maximum)

AG|CM, as a small woman owned business with roots in Corpus Christi, fully understands the importance and value of providing business opportunities to those companies who are a vital network and support structure to the local community Communication, solicitation announcements and pre-proposal meetings are essential to leveraging the talents of the local business community It is essential the community feel a part of the project and that the project scope and tasks are of a size and skill set that encourages local business to participate Its this aspect of community outreach AG|CM supports and encourages

C Provide a description of your methodology for estimating and scheduling during the design phases (100 word maximum)

AG|CM's cost estimating team is comprised of seasoned, discipline-specific estimators that have the field experience to provide a contractor's perspective to cost estimating and scheduling. The team is led by a Chief Estimator who presents the project, establishes time line and goals, acts a liaison to the client, and performs final review of the estimate During production, the estimators communicate with the design team, relevant suppliers, and local contractors to establish accurate pricing and identify economic trends Checks and balances are put in place to ensure the final product is in line with client expectations

Statement of Qualification

D Provide a description of your methodology for estimating scheduling during the design phases (100 word maximum)

Establishing a realistic/accurate project schedule is critical to project control The first step to developing conceptual schedules during the design phase is to ensure the project team, specifically the schedulers, have an intimate knowledge of the project scope This includes everything from specific site details and possible constraints, anticipated design parameters, and any other factors that may affect the construction process The second step is to combine all project specific information with a strong understanding of construction materials and methods to develop a baseline schedule Having a team with construction knowledge and experience is the key to accurate scheduling

E How will you keep the project on the schedule developed by your company? (100 word maximum)

Baseline schedules are utilized to track project progress and performance. Schedule tracking is necessary because even the most well thought out projects experience unexpected change which can lengthen or shorten the project schedule The key to keeping projects on schedule is to anticipate possible pitfalls before they happen Again, this requires a team of individuals with a strong construction background with experience to draw upon Our proposed team has the expertise to keep a project on time and within budget through progress monitoring, up to date schedule tracking and project forecasting

F Provide a sample and actual preliminary cost estimate prepared during a design phase of a project Provide several examples of projects in which you provided preliminary cost estimates Indicate the final cost of the project and explain the reason behind any differences The name of the Owner or project maybe omitted (100 word maximum)

Sample preliminary project estimates follow along with two pages of estimates and results performed at the 90% CD mark Please See Sample Estimate in Appendix Includes Summary Sheet, Detailed Division Estimates for Electrical and Telecommunications, and Estimator's Qualifications

Sample Preliminary Estimates

Project Title UTSA Combined Sciences Facility Renovation
AG|CM's Initial Estimate $15,771,035
CMR's Final GMP $15,372,527

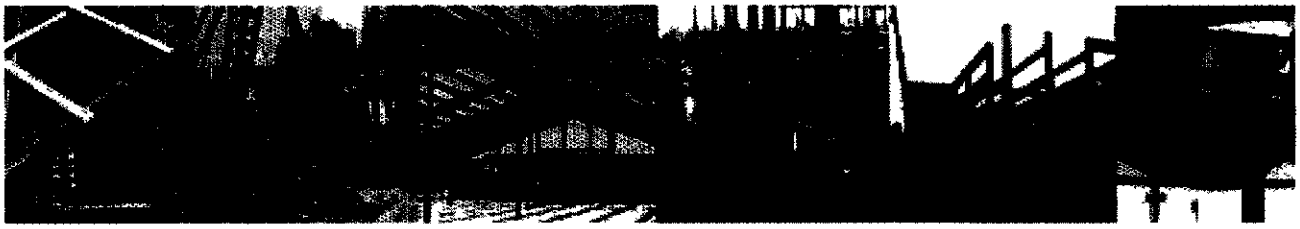
Matter of Interest AG|CM believed CMR's initial estimate did not actively reflect scope After reconciliation with CMR and coordination with owner and design team, CMR lowered GMP 16% to within 1% of AGCM's estimate

Project Title UT Brownsville Science & Technology Learning Center
CMR's Initial Estimate $27M
AG|CM's Initial Estimate· $23,082,240
CMR's Final GMP $22,850,171

Matter of Interest Initial estimates were done from conceptual drawings As plans developed, enabling the CMR to perform detailed material takeoffs, the contractor's GMP came in just under AG|CM's final estimated cost

Project Title Clemens Field House Renovation
Budget $1 8 M
AE Estimate· $1 3
AG|CM 50% DD Estimate $1 75M
Contractor's Bid $1 74M

Matter of Interest AG|CM worked with all parties to develop Value Engineering alternatives and reductions in scope to bring project cost to $1 57M

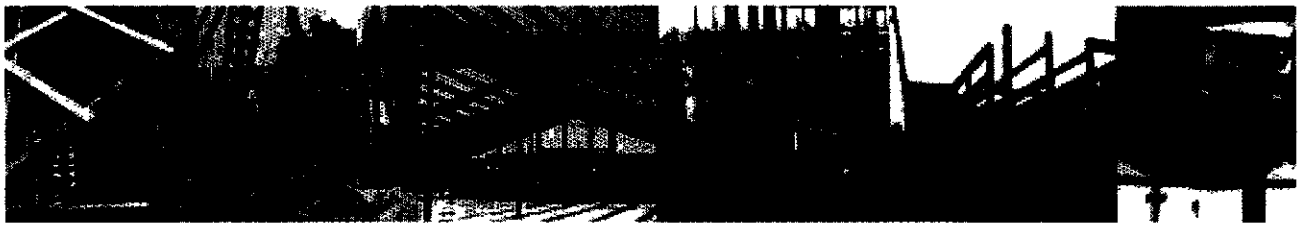


Section 1: Project Experience

AG|CM Cost Variance Project Examples

Project	Delivery Method	Low Bid	High Bid	"AG|CM Final Cost Estimate"	Final Documents Estimated	Vari-ance
"Math, Science and Engineering Teaching Facility The University of Texas at Dallas"	"Competitive Sealed Proposal (Competitive)"	$21,775,456	$24,495,000	$22,020,374	100% CD	0%*
"Nursing and Health Professions Education Building Texas A&M University - Health Science Center"	"Competitive Sealed Proposal (Competitive)"	$90,305,000	$114,575,000	$94,770,423	90% CD	0%*
"Biotechnology, Science and Engineering Building The University of Texas at San Antonio"	"Competitive Sealed Proposal (Competitive)"	$57,313,000	$59,983,000	$58,760,464	100% CD	0%*
Add / Ren to Petty Elementary and East Junior High TAFT Independent School District	"Competitive Sealed Proposal (Competitive)"	$17,313,000	$18,447,000	$17,823,764	50% CD	0%*
"McAllen Convention Center The City of McAllen"	"Competitive Sealed Proposal (Competitive)"	$36,800,000	$39,670,000	$37,542,187	90% CD	0%*
"Regional Academic Health Center The University of Texas Health Science Center Edinburg"	"Competitive Sealed Proposal (Competitive)"	$13,986,000	$15,190,000	$14,634,240	100% CD	0%*
"Rhode Hall Renovation Texas A&M University - Kingsville"	"Competitive Sealed Proposal (Competitive)"	$3,699,000	$3,975,000	$3,790,503	95% CD	0%*
"Richardson Auditorium Additions & Renovations Del Mar College - Corpus Christi, Texas"	"Competitive Sealed Proposal (Competitive)"	$4,379,000	$4,840,000	$4,598,584	90% CD	0%*

For Competitive Priced Work the Goal is to fall between the Low and High Bid (Note: All Estimates provided at the 90% CD or higher)



Section 1: Project Experience

AG|CM Cost Variance Project Examples

Project	Delivery Method	"Guaranteed Maximum Price"	"AG|CM Final Cost Estimate"	Vari-ance
"Science and Technology Learning Center The University of Texas at Brownsville"	"Construction Manager at Risk (Negotiated)"	$22,850,171	$23,082,240	1.02%
"Engineering Building 2 The University of Texas at San Antonio"	"Construction Manager at Risk (Negotiated)"	$61,675,577	$64,120,303	3.96%
"High Performance Computing Facility Expansion The University of Texas at Austin - JJ Pickles Research"	"Construction Manager at Risk (Negotiated)"	$36,270,888	$37,181,611	2.51%
"Department of Housing & Residential Life Admin B Texas State University - San Marcos"	"Construction Manager at Risk (Negotiated)"	$8,076,098	$8,131,109	0.68%
"Biomedical Engineering Building Phase I The University of Texas"	"Construction Manager at Risk (Negotiated)"	$42,427,934	$41,642,985	-1.85%
"Combined Science Facility Renovation The University of Texas at San Antonio"	"Construction Manager at Risk (Negotiated)"	$16,446,493	$16,821,127	2.28%

For GMP Bids the goal is to be within 4% of GMP
(Note all Estimates provided at the 90% CD or higher)

Statement of Qualification

G Explain your methodology for early cost estimation and describe your technique for keeping the project within budget (100 word maximum)

AG|CM strongly advocates a Cost Control Process starting early in design whereby detailed cost estimates are prepared at various stages of the project Once brought on board, the estimating team will review all project documents and establish communication with suppliers and local contractors to determine accurate material and labor costs Quantity take-offs are prepared from information given, and experience is used to fill in incomplete information Providing the design team with accurate, detailed, and updated cost estimates allows the designer to understand design cost implications and be better equipped to gauge design cost in relation to budget

H Explain how you perform estimation for MEP disciplines throughout the pre-construction phases (100 word maximum)

AG|CM's MEP specialists are former subcontractors Each has 30+ years bidding, installing and servicing systems We start by reviewing/discussing the design with the engineers to understand their approach We review owner's standards and preferences We then create an in-house systems layout to serve as a basis for the estimate With this layout we build a detailed material take-off, estimate labor hours with a focus on unique project circumstances, local wage rate determinations, summarized breakdown of costs, and final mark-ups based on anticipated competition and regional factors

I Provide an explanation of how you use cost contingencies during design and construction and your company's philosophy of disposition of savings during construction (100 word maximum)

The more complex the project, the more unknowns, the more contingency is needed All projects need contingencies Contingencies can range from 5%-25%, with most using 10-15% Contingencies are the Owner's money--to be controlled by the Owner Owner contingencies must be kept private

If any contingency amount remains, the Owner retains the full amount However, if savings are generated by the contractor who can produce work less than originally estimated, then this type of savings can be shared, between Owner/Contractor

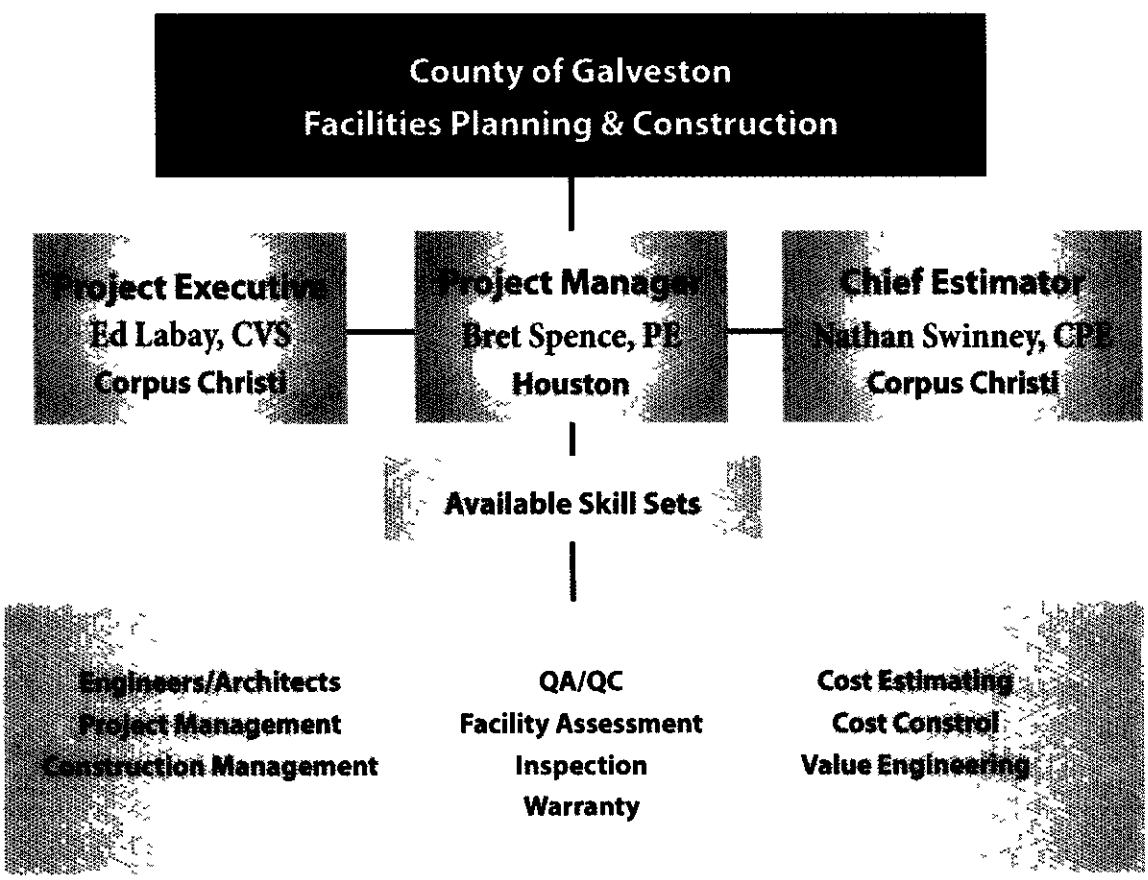
AG|CM's recommendation is to design to meet Owner's needs and procure through a local bidding process

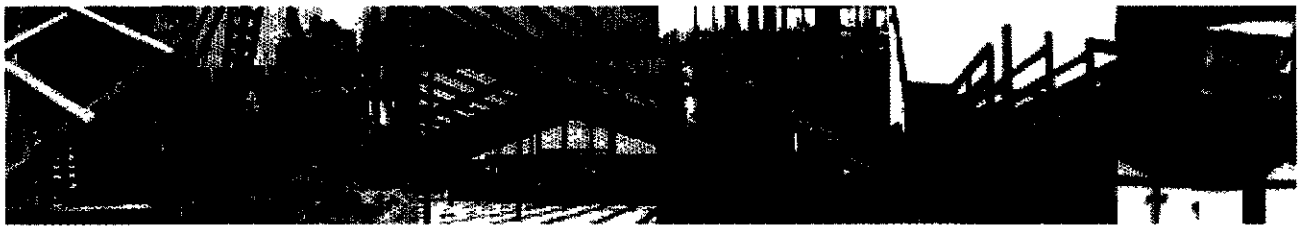
IV. Project Team

Provide the names and resumes of the individuals that you will assign for both pre-construction and construction phase activities

Name	Mr Ed Labay AVS	Title·	Project Executive
Name	Mr Bret Spence PE	Title	Project Manager
Name	Mr Nathan Swinney, CPE	Title	Chief Estimator

Provide an organization chart that shows how the team will be organized and managed





V. Miscellaneous

A Of the limited amount of the project information that has been given, indicate your concept of a reasonable construction schedule

Exclusive of design, procurement, and permitting construction of a $500,000 project should be approximately 4-6 months Once the plans are complete and contractor procured, a detailed schedule can be quickly developed to portray a more accurate project duration Early identification of the critical path is necessary to the development of the schedule itself When provided detailed design information, our team can quickly identify this critical path and produce a more accurate estimate of time

B Given the current level of construction activity in the Gulf Coast area, what if any problem areas do you anticipate, and how would you go about solving those problems?

Communication is key! We need to ensure the project is not only well advertised but that the project scope is clearly defined with well written specifications and desired level of quality to eliminate any confusion, frustration or desired result. By presenting a solid confident thought out package we generate a sense of pride and excitement within the contract community to participate in such a project This is the same focus and level of communication we will use to encourage maximum local small business participation

C Discuss your understanding of providing Construction management Agent services to comply with the State of Texas Local Government Code bid requirements

Established in 1996, AG|CM has become the premier construction management firm in South Texas whose personnel possesses over 680 years of combined experience in program/project/construction management, estimating, constructability review and value engineering AG|CM is solely dedicated to providing high quality Project Management services to our clients, we practice sound and true methods of Project Management Proactive Leadership, Communication, Partnering, Scheduling, Cost Control, Contractor Selection, Quality Assurance, Documentation, and Technology

Statement of Qualification

Hugh Patrick Constructors, Inc.

Firm Name

P.O. Box 1757, 2628 Texas Avenue, Texas City, TX 77592-1757

Main Office

(409)948-2949

Telephone

(409)948-2282

Fax

Main Office

Office from which services will be provided.

mwood1979@live.com

Contact Email

Michael Wood

Primary Contact (Printed)

Signature

Texas Corporation

Form of business organization

Experience

List four (4) to six (6) examples of experience on projects of similar size, type and/or complexity

Owner:	**B.P. Amoco – Operation Building**
Architect:	**Reed & Clements Architects (Owner's Rep. – Tom Clements)**
Address:	**P.O. Box 891209**
City, State, Zip:	**Houston, Texas 77289**
Phone:	**(281)990-1214**
Fax:	**(281)286-9606**
Email:	**clemtc@houston.rr.com**

Owner:	**Texas City Independent School District**
Architect:	**Joseph A Hoover AIA Plus Associates**
Address:	**708 5th Avenue N**
City, State, Zip:	**Texas City, Texas 77590**
Phone:	**(409)945-3371**
Fax:	**(409)945-3372**
Email:	**hooveraia@sbcglobal.net**

Owner:	**Amoco Chemical Lab Building, Chocolate Bayou**
Architect:	**Reed & Clements Architects (Owner's Rep. – Tom Clements)**
Address:	**P.O. Box 891209**
City, State, Zip:	**Houston, Texas 77289**
Phone:	**(281)990-1214**
Fax:	**(281)286-9606**
Email:	**clemtc@houston.rr.com**

Owner:	**Union Carbide Buildings Syn-Gas & OXO 12**
Architect:	**Reed & Clements Architects (Owner's Rep. – Tom Clements)**
Address:	**P.O. Box 891209**
City, State, Zip:	**Houston, Texas 77289**
Phone:	**(281)990-1214**
Fax:	**(281)286-9606**
Email:	**clemtc@houston.rr.com**

Owner:	**University of Texas Medical Branch**
Architect:	**Multiple, involved in 36 rehab projects over period of 20 years.**
Address:	**301 University Blvd.**
City, State, Zip:	**Galveston, Texas 77555**
Phone:	**(409)747-0311**
Fax:	**(409)772-6216**
Email:	**publicaffairs@utmb.edu**

Owner:	**ISP Technologies, Inc.**
Architect:	**Plant Engineering (Job Contact – Ron Pinckney)**
Address:	**P.O. Box 2141**
City, State, Zip:	**Texas City, Texas 77590**
Phone:	**(973)628-3022**
Fax:	**(973)628-3432**
Email:	**www.ispcorp.com**

For the office that will handle this project, list all major projects either begun or completed during the past five (5) years.

Name of Project:	**Mid County Annex**
Type of Building:	**County Appraisal District/Health District/4 Cs Clinic**
Square Footage:	**126,205**
Location:	**Texas City, TX.**
Cost:	**$22,000,000.00**
Completion Date:	**Ongoing**
Owner/Architect:	**Galveston County**
Service Provided:	**Construction Manager Agent**

Name of Project:	**Gulf Coast Waste Disposal Authority**
Type of Building:	**Office/Lab/I&E/Maintenance**
Square Footage:	**25,365**
Location:	**Bayport**
Cost:	**$4,455,489.00**
Completion Date:	**Ongoing**
Owner/Architect:	**GCWDA In-House Architect**
Service Provided:	**General Contractor**

Name of Project:	**Port of Texas City**
Type of Building:	**Security Building**
Square Footage:	**7,450**
Location:	**607 Loop 197 Texas City, TX**
Cost:	**1,700,000.00**
Completion Date:	**4/1/04**
Owner/Architect:	**Jason Haley – Port of Texas City – Shelmark Engineering**
Service Provided:	**General Contractor**

Name of Project:	**Texas City Terminal Railway Co.**
Type of Building:	**Railroad Maintenance Facility**
Square Footage:	**9,000 in building and 23 acres of site work**
Location:	**1121 F.M. 519**
Cost:	**$14,000,000.00**
Completion Date:	**Ongoing**
Owner/Architect:	**Texas City Terminal Railway/ Shelmark Engineering**
Service Provided:	**General Contractor**

Name of Project:	**ISP Technologies, Inc.**
Type of Building:	**PVP "D" Reactor and Spray Dryer Building (multi-story)**
Square Footage:	**21,000**
Location:	**Attwater and HWY 146, Texas City, TX**
Cost:	**$13,270,000.00**
Completion Date:	**2004**
Owner/Architect:	**ISP/In House**
Service Provided:	**General Contractor**

III. Methods

A. Provide a description of your company's approach for working with the County and Architect in a team relationship during both the Design and Construction stages of a project.

Hugh Patrick Constructors Inc. will contribute all possible effort during the design and construction phases We will be readily available for all design discussions and provide input as needed. We will initiate all construction activities and manage that process throughout the job. We look forward to working with the County and County agents.

B. Provide a description of your company's approach for working with the County and Architect during the Construction phase of the project to assure the opportunity for participation of local labor and vendors. It is the County's goal to provide reasonable opportunities for local labor and vendors to be included in this project.

Hugh Patrick has maintained relationships with local labor and vendors for over 50 years We know there are quality subcontractors operating locally and will make every effort to ensure their participation in the bid process. Hugh Patrick will use local contractors and procure local materials whenever possible during the project

C. Provide a description of your methodology for estimating cost during the design phases.

Hugh Patrick will draw from over 50 years of past experiences with similar projects to obtain a streamlined, cost effective estimate for the design phases We will break down each phase to generate detailed descriptions of each line item in the estimate. Our project team will perform all estimating and will anticipate situations which may occur so we can try to avoid using contingencies. All subcontractors solicited for bids will be required to submit their own estimates for the work to be put in place which we will then review for accuracy.

D. Provide a description of your methodology for estimating scheduling during the design phases.

The Hugh Patrick Constructors project team will provide a project schedule suited to the specific needs of the County. By examining multiple construction sequences and plans and utilizing valuable input from our subcontractors and vendors as well as the architect and engineers, we will produce a quality schedule.

E. How will you keep the project on the schedule developed by your company?

The team members of Hugh Patrick will keep the project on schedule by continuously monitoring the progress of all work being put in place. We will have weekly meetings with our subcontractors where they will be responsible for their own weekly look aheads. All materials or equipment pieces which are considered long lead items will also be noted and planned for properly

F. Provide a sample of an actual preliminary cost estimate prepared during a design phase of a project. Provide three (3) examples of projects in which you provided preliminary cost estimates. Indicate the final cost of the project and explain the reason behind any differences. The name of the Owner or project may be omitted

Please see the following pages:

1) Preliminary Design Phase Estimate – Mid County Annex
2) Texas Railway Terminal Maintenance and Office Building
3) PVP "C" Reactor Building
4) ISP "D" Reactor Building

G. Explain your methodology for early cost estimation and describe your technique for keeping the project within budget.

The project team at Hugh Patrick Constructors, Inc will use past experiences from relative projects of size and scope and perform task specific take-offs to get early, accurate estimates. We will assist the County in keeping the project within budget by meticulously watching allowance expenditures and pay applications.

H Explain how you perform estimation for MEP disciplines throughout the pre-construction phases.

During the estimation for MEP disciplines through the pre-construction phases, Hugh Patrick will take into account which MEP subcontractor has the most critical work to be done Simultaneously, we will assess how each MEP discipline affects one another and solicit bids from the proposed MEP subcontractors so we can assemble their schedules and estimates. Also, we will determine which MEP subcontractor, if any, can prefabricate material they will be installing Finally, we will ask the MEP subcontractors to collaborate during job meetings so they can forecast work sequences.

I **Provide an explanation of how you use cost contingencies during design and construction and your company's philosophy of disposition of savings during construction.**

During the design and construction phases of the project, contingencies will **only** be used if there is no money in the budget for an unforeseen condition that was not anticipated. This is why we will invest our time in proper planning, scheduling and supervising Because Hugh Patrick Constructors, Inc is acting as the Construction Manager Agent, we realize that the County's money belongs to the taxpayers and it is our job to plan for that money to be spent wisely and not wasted

To: Brian Maxwell, O C Unbehagen, Dudley Anderson, Mike Steffi

Gentlemen,

This budgetary estimate includes figures for Work as per plans issued on June 4, 2010

Division	Base Budget Estimate	Contingency Allowance
Exterior metal stud framing and sheathing	$159,000 00	$7,950 00
Interior metal stud framing and drywall	$1,127,000.00	$56,350 00
Ceiling grid and tile	$420,000 00	$21,000 00
Insulation	$116,000.00	$5,800 00
Door frames, doors and hardware	$680,000 00	$34,000 00
Painting (including wallcovering)	$300,000 00	$15,000.00
Flooring	$550,000 00	$27,500.00
Millwork	$805,000 00	$40,250.00
Glazing (Interior only, excluding storefront)	$580,000 00	$29,000 00
Mechanical	$2,500,000 00	$125,000 00
Electrical	$2,033,450.00	$101,672 50
Fire Alarm System	$171,300 00	$8,565 00
Security/Access Control System	$165,750 00	$8,287 50
Telecommunications Cabling System	$304,860.00	$15,243 00
1500 kva diesel generator	$495,180.00	$24,759 00
Plumbing	$1,182,000.00	$59,100.00
Sprinkler	$500,000 00	$25,000.00
Toilet Partitions, Specialties	$50,000.00	$2,500 00
Proposed 4" topping slab (Including vapor barrier)	$400,000 00	$20,000 00
Additional Proposed 6" Slabs	$30,000 00	$1,500 00
Limestone base, Paving, Seal Coat	$337,506 00	$16,875.30
Demolition of all paving and sidewalks	$99,000 00	$4,950.00
Irrigation	$65,000.00	$3,250.00
Waterproofing (Including perimeter walls)	$60,000 00	$3,000 00
Brick Veneer, Retaining Wall	$100,000 00	$5,000 00
Lath and Plaster	$319,348.00	$15,967 40
Stone Lite Panels L/M	$64,350 00	$3,217 50
Chain link fence, posts, slide gates	$19,240.00	$962.00
Carport	$40,000 00	$2,000.00
Tree Removal and Disposal	$2,000 00	$100 00
Demo North Area including grass, dirt, concrete	$20,000.00	$1,000 00
Granite Columns	$130,000.00	$6,500.00
Curbs (including island fill)	$80,000.00	$4,000.00
Sidewalks	$30,000 00	$1,500 00
Stamped Concrete	$75,000.00	$3,750 00
Subtotals	$14,010,984 00	$700,549.20
Total Schematic Design Estimate	$14,711,533 20	

(Including Allowances)	
Exclusions:	
Wood panel soffit	

Texas City Railway Terminal Maintenance Facility and Office Building

Item		Description	Preliminary Budget	Final Cost
			604,941 00	560,330.00
0		**General Conditions**		
	1	Bond & Insurance	9500	9549
	2	Temporary Facilities	2500	2200
	3	Consumables	8800	8500
	4	Testing	500	480
100		**Labor**		
	101	Field Labor	50430	47600
	102	Special Labor	26000	22300
	103	Labor Fringes		
	104	Labor Taxes and Insurance	17580	16077
200		**Site Work**		
	201	Equipment Rental	12110	10450
	202	Drilled Footings	3580	3580
	203	Piling		
	204	Sand fill	2810	3000
	205	Lime		
	206	Limestone	1000	790
	207	Asphalt		
	208	Soil Treatment		
	209	Cement Stabilized Shell		
	210	Grass Plantings		
	211	Cement Stabilized Sand		
	212	Fuel	500	435
	213	Rock		
300		**Concrete**		
	301	Formwork	15190	14640
	302	Rebar	12980	11310
	303	Cast In Place Concrete	34730	30240
	304	Precast Concrete		
	305	Miscellaneous Items	1500	1660
	306	Concrete Accessories	2261	2090
	307	Concrete Pipe	15500	15160
	308	Grout		
400		**Masonry**	0 00	0 00
	401	Mortar		
	402	Masonry		
	403	Stone		
	404	Masonry Anchors		
500		**Metals**		
	501	Structural Framing	73880	67346

	502	Metal Joists	
	503	Metal Decking	20754	18632
	504	Miscellaneous Steel	13210	11335
	505	Fencing	16115	15620
	506	Metal Panels	
600		**Carpentry**	22,390 00	20,710 00
	601	Rough Carpentry	
	602	Heavy Timber	
	603	Finish Carpentry	
	604	Architectural Woodwork	
700		**Thermal Moisture Protection**	
	701	Waterproofing	
	702	Damproofing	
	703	Insulation	6935	6710
	704	Membrane Roofing	
	705	Sheetmetal	
	706	Sealants	
800		**Doors and Windows**	
	801	Metal Doors and Frames	6640	5978
	802	Wood and Plastic Doors	3400	3100
	803	Entrances and Store Fronts	
	804	Metal Windows	900	790
	805	Hardware and Specialties	2440	2210
	806	Glazing	
900		**Finishes**	
	901	Lath and Plaster	
	902	Drywall	
	903	Ceramic Tile	
	904	Terrazzo	
	905	Resilient Flooring	
	906	Carpet	
	907	Painting	
	908	Ceiling	4900	4900
	909	Special Flooring	6000	5570
1000		**Specialties**	
	1001	Chalk and Tackboards	
	1002	Flagpoles	
	1003	Lockers	
	1004	Toilet Partitions	4258	4258
	1005	Toilet Accessories	3628	3580
	1006	Fire Extinguisher Cabinets	
	1007	Graphics	
	1008	Louvers	
	1009	Blinds	
1100		**Special Equipment**	
	1101	Septic System	15250	13330

1200	**Casework**	7480	6990
1300	**Fire Protection**	0	0
1500	**Mechanical**		
1501	Plumbing	53750	49990
1502	HVAC	22140	21000
1503	Process Equipment		
1504	Piping Materials		
1505	Instruments		
1506	Equipment Rental		
1507	Hot Tapping		
1508	Miscallaneous	10000	7860
1600	**Electrical**		
1601	Power and Lighting	90400	87760
1602	Temporary	3000	2600
1603	T U Antenna		
1700	**Allowances**	0 00	0
1701	Contingency		
	Total Preliminary Budget	604,941 00	
	Total Final Cost	**560,330.00**	

* The final cost was $44,611 00 below our Primary Budget Estimate because some subcontract work and material prices were lower than anticipated

PVP "C" Reactor Building

Item		Description	Preliminary Budget	Final Cost
			4,210,000 00	3,820,000.00
0		**General Conditions**	0 00	0 00
	1	Bond & Insurance		
	2	Temporary Facilities		
	3	Consumables		
	4	Testing		
100		**Labor**	0	0
	101	Field Labor		
	102	Special Labor		
	103	Labor Fringes		
	104	Labor Taxes and Insurance		
200		**Site Work**	35,000	30,000 00
	201	Equipment Rental		
	202	Drilled Footings		
	203	Piling		
	204	Sand fill		
	205	Lime		
	206	Limestone		
	207	Asphalt		
	208	Soil Treatment		
	209	Cement Stabilized Shell		
	210	Grass Plantings		
	211	Cement Stabilized Sand		
	212	Fuel		
	213	Rock		
300		**Concrete**	1,250,000 00	1,220,000 00
	301	Formwork		
	302	Rebar		
	303	Cast In Place Concrete		
	304	Precast Concrete		
	305	Miscellaneous Items		
	306	Concrete Accessories		
	307	Concrete Pipe		
	308	Grout		
400		**Masonry**	325,000 00	310,000 00
	401	Mortar		
	402	Masonry		
	403	Stone		
	404	Masonry Anchors		
500		**Metals**	500,000 00	460,000 00
	501	Structural Framing		

	502	Metal Joists		
	503	Metal Decking		
	504	Miscellaneous Steel		
	505	Fencing		
	506	Metal Panels		
600		**Carpentry**	20,000 00	10,000 00
	601	Rough Carpentry		
	602	Heavy Timber		
	603	Finish Carpentry		
	604	Architectural Woodwork		
700		**Thermal Moisture Protection**	300,000 00	227,000 00
	701	Waterproofing		
	702	Damproofing		
	703	Insulation		
	704	Membrane Roofing		
	705	Sheet metal		
	706	Sealants		
800		**Doors and Windows**	50,000 00	32,000 00
	801	Metal Doors and Frames		
	802	Wood and Plastic Doors		
	803	Entrances and Store Fronts		
	804	Metal Windows		
	805	Hardware and Specialties		
	806	Glazing		
900		**Finishes**	20,000 00	16,000 00
	901	Lath and Plaster		
	902	Drywall		
	903	Ceramic Tile		
	904	Terrazzo		
	905	Resilient Flooring		
	906	Carpet		
	907	Painting		
	908	Ceiling		
	909	Special Flooring		
1000		**Specialties**	5,000 00	4,000 00
	1001	Chalk and Tack boards		
	1002	Flagpoles		
	1003	Lockers		
	1004	Toilet Partitions		
	1005	Toilet Accessories		
	1006	Fire Extinguisher Cabinets		
	1007	Graphics		
	1008	Louvers		
	1009	Blinds		
1100		**Special Equipment**	0	0

1200	**Underground Utilities**	80,000 00	68,000 00
1300	**Wellpointing**	20,000 00	17,000 00
1400	**Conveying Systems**	30,000 00	25,000 00
1401	Elevators		
1402	Escalators		
1500	**Mechanical**	1,200,000 00	1,110,000 00
1501	Plumbing		
1502	HVAC		
1503	Process Equipment		
1504	Piping Materials		
1505	Instruments		
1506	Equipment Rental		
1507	Hot Tapping		
1508	Miscellaneous		
1600	**Electrical**	325,000 00	291,000 00
1601	Power and Lighting		
1602	Temporary		
1603	T U Antenna		
1700	**Allowances**	50,000 00	**Not Used**
1701	Contingency		
	Total Preliminary Budget	4,210,000 00	
	Total Final Cost	**3,820,000.00**	

*The $390,000 00 cost saving on this project was achieved through a change in mechanical design which reduced labor and equipment costs

ISP "D" Reactor Building

Item		Description	Preliminary Budget	Final Cost
			2,406,686 00	1,839,829.00
0		**General Conditions**		
	1	Bond & Insurance		
	2	Temporary Facilities		
	3	Consumables		
	4	Testing		
100		**Labor**	0	0
	101	Field Labor		
	102	Special Labor		
	103	Labor Fringes		
	104	Labor Taxes and Insurance		
200		**Site Work**		
	201	Equipment Rental		
	202	Drilled Footings		
	203	Piling - Pile Caps	299,580 00	190,025 93
		Piling - Auger Piles	323,146 00	246,035 16
	204	Sand fill		
	205	Lime		
	206	Limestone		
	207	Asphalt		
	208	Soil Treatment		
	209	Cement Stabilized Shell		
	210	Grass Plantings		
	211	Cement Stabilized Sand		
	212	Fuel		
	213	Rock		
300		**Concrete**		
	301	Formwork		
	302	Rebar		
	303	Cast In Place Concrete	59,801 33	66,800.00
	304	Precast Concrete		
	305	Miscellaneous Items		
	306	Concrete Accessories		
	307	Concrete Pipe		
	308	Grout		
400		**Masonry**	0	0
	401	Mortar		
	402	Masonry		
	403	Stone		
	404	Masonry Anchors		
500		**Metals**		
	501	Structural Framing		

	502	Metal Joists		
	503	Metal Decking		
	504	Miscellaneous Steel		
	505	Fencing		
	506	Metal Panels		
	507	Structural Steel	1,407,039 88	1,111,721 08
600		**Carpentry**	0	0
	601	Rough Carpentry		
	602	Heavy Timber		
	603	Finish Carpentry		
	604	Architectural Woodwork		
700		**Thermal Moisture Protection**	0	0
	701	Waterproofing		
	702	Damproofing		
	703	Insulation		
	704	Membrane Roofing		
	705	Sheet metal		
	706	Sealants		
800		**Doors and Windows**	0	0
	801	Metal Doors and Frames		
	802	Wood and Plastic Doors		
	803	Entrances and Store Fronts		
	804	Metal Windows		
	805	Hardware and Specialties		
	806	Glazing		
900		**Finishes**	0	0
	901	Lath and Plaster		
	902	Drywall		
	903	Ceramic Tile		
	904	Terrazzo		
	905	Resilient Flooring		
	906	Carpet		
	907	Painting		
	908	Ceiling		
	909	Special Flooring		
1000		**Specialties**		
	1001	Chalk and Tack boards		
	1002	Flagpoles		
	1003	Lockers		
	1004	Toilet Partitions		
	1005	Toilet Accessories		
	1006	Fire Extinguisher Cabinets		
	1007	Graphics		
	1008	Louvers		
	1009	Truck Loading	70,170 00	36,956 31
	1010	Temporary Fence	33,170 00	9,931 09

1100		**Special Equipment**	0	0
1200		**Casework**	0	0
1300		**Fire Protection**	0	0
1400		**Conveying Systems**	0	0
	1401	Elevators		
	1402	Escalators		
1500		**Mechanical**		
	1501	Plumbing - fire-water piping	55,200 00	44,014 49
	1502	HVAC		
	1503	Process Equipment		
	1504	Piping Materials		
	1505	Instruments		
	1506	Equipment Rental		
	1507	Hot Tapping		
	1508	Miscellaneous		
	1509	Underground piping and fill	151,580 00	141,883 37
1600		**Electrical**	0	0
	1601	Power and Lighting		
	1602	Temporary		
	1603	T U Antenna		
1700		**Allowances**	0	0
	1701	Contingency		
		Total Preliminary Budget	**2,399,687 21**	
		Total Final Cost	**1,850,367.43**	

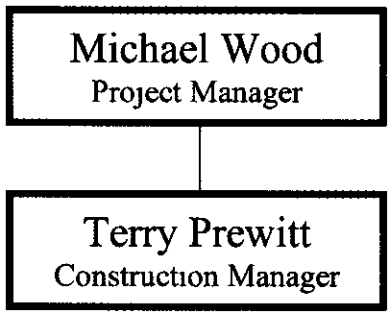
* Foundation design changes and purchasing all structural steel components early in the project, saved $549,319 78 on the job

IV. Project Team

Provide the names and resumes of the individuals that you will assign for both preconstruction and construction phase activities.

Name Michael Wood Title Project Manager
Name: Terry Prewitt Title Construction Manager

Provide an organization chart that shows how the team will be organized and managed.



V. Miscellaneous

A. Of the limited amount of the project information that has been given, indicate your concept of a reasonable construction schedule.

Hugh Patrick Constructors, Inc. estimates with the limited amount of project information given, the job can be completed in 6 to 8 months from the start date.

B. Given the current level of construction activity in the Gulf Coast area, what if any problem areas do you anticipate and how would you go about solving those problems?

Given the current level of construction in the Gulf Coast area, Hugh Patrick Constructors, Inc does not foresee any problems with either staffing the job with quality subcontractors or having a labor shortage when the job begins We currently have not had any problems staffing a job Subcontractors will be required to provide a labor estimate for the job when they are invited to bid During the period of time when the Gulf Coast area has experienced a high level of activity, we did not have a problem keeping a project on schedule

C. Discuss your understanding of providing Construction Management agent services to comply with the State of Texas Local Government Code bid requirements.

The State of Texas bidding requirements says that competitive bidding is required whenever possible but negotiation of contracts is permitted for purchases by means of competitive sealed proposals. Our role as Construction Manager Agent for Galveston County complies with the State of Texas bid requirements in that the award may not go to the lowest bidder, but to the low bid which will provide the best value for the owner we are representing and working for, who is the County.

STATEMENT OF QUALIFICATION

Please respond to all requested information in the format as presented below. Bind any supplementary information that better describes your qualifications behind this Statement of Qualification in one convenient binder, indexed, and separated by tabs. An electronic format of this file may be obtained from The County of Galveston. Request for the electronic version may be made by e-mail to Rufus.Crowder@co.galveston.tx.us .

It will be helpful for the Selection Committee to have all submittals in this format to more accurately assess the respondents' qualifications. Adherence to this format and brevity in the response will be appreciated by the Selection Committee.

I. Firm Information

Broaddus & Associates

Name of firm

Houston Office

Office from which services will be provided

24 E. Greenway Plaza, Suite 1203 Houston, TX 77046

Address

713-960-9339

Fax

rgremillion@broaddusassociates.com

Email

Richard Gremillion 713-960-9393

Primary Contact

Corporation

Form of business organization

List four (4) to six (6) examples of experience on projects of similar size, type and//or complexity.

Owner:	Hays County
Name	Hays County Government Center
Architect:	Balfour Beatty/HDR
Address	111 E San Antonio Suite 304
City, State, Zip:	San Marcos, Texas 78666
Phone·	512-393-2243
Fax:	512-393-2282
Email:	debbiei@co hays tx us

Owner:	Hays County
Name:	Hays County Precinct 2 Office Building
Address	111 N Front Street
Architect·	GSC Architects
City, State, Zip:	Kyle, Texas 78640
Phone:	512-262-2091
Fax:	512-268-1250
Email.	mark jones@co hays tx us

Owner:	Tarrant County
Name	Tarrant County Commissioners' Court/Medical Examiner's Office
Architect	Gideon Toal/Jacobs
Address	100 West Weatherford
City, State, Zip:	Fort Worth, Texas 76196
Phone:	817-884-3344
Fax	817-884-2793
Email:	dphillips@tarrantcounty com

Owner.	Jackson County Board of Supervisors
Name	Public Health Facility
Architect:	JBHM Architects
Address	P O Box 998
City, State, Zip:	Pascagoula, MS 39568
Phone:	228-769-3088
Fax:	228-769-3103
Email:	alan_sudduth@co jackson ms us

Owner:	Starr County
Name	County Annex Building
Architect:	Stanley Bliss
Address	100 N FM 3167
City, State, Zip:	Rio Grande City, Texas 78582
Phone:	956-716-4800
Fax:	956-487-8709
Email:	starrcojudge@rgv rr com

Owner:	Williamson County
Name	Program Management – Criminal Justice Complex Expansion/Historic Court Renovation
Architect:	Varies per project
Address	710 Main St , Suite 201
City, State, Zip:	Georgetown, TX 78626
Phone:	512-943-1577
Fax:	512- 943-1662
Email:	pvasquez@wilco org

Please see project sheets for the above listed projects at the end of this section.

BROADDUS & ASSOCIATES

Hays County Government Center
Hays County
San Marcos, Texas

Total Project Cost
$ 64,154,033

Construction Cost
$ 51,121,076

Size
232,000 SF

Category
New Construction

Project Delivery
Design-Build

Key Dates
Design Start
10/2009
Design Approval
02/2010
Construction Start
04/2010
Complete
12/2011

Contract Relationship
Project Manager

Services Provided
Programming,
Project Management

Project Executive
James Broaddus, Ph D , P E

Project Director
Brenda Jenkins
Project Manager
Bob Hinkle

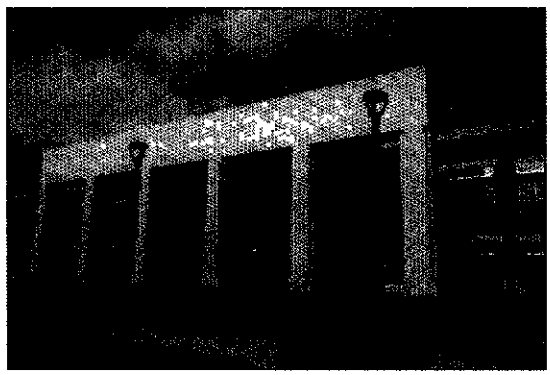
Reference
Commissioner Debbie Gonzales Ingalsbe
Commissioner Pct 1
111 E San Antonio
Suite 304
San Marcos, Texas
78666
Ph 512-393-2243
debbiei@co hays tx us

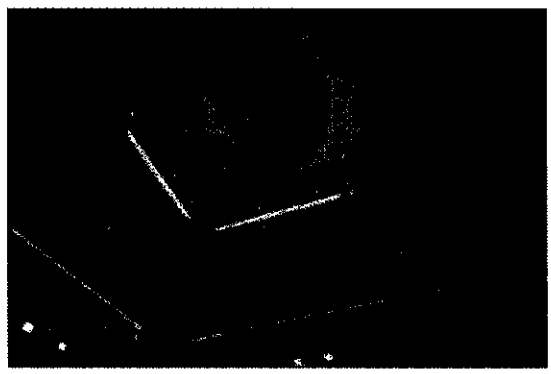
Judge Bert Cobb (R)
111 E San Antonio
Suite 300
San Marcos, Texas
78666
Ph 512-393-2205
Fax 512-393-2282
bert cobb@co hays tx us
Former Judge Liz Sumter (D)
Ph 512-626-7122

Broaddus & Associates was retained by Hays County in April 2009 to provide project management services on construction of the three-story, 232,000 SF Hays County Government Center in San Marcos, Texas The center includes multiple county functions including commissioners' offices and courtroom, district courtrooms, treasury, tax assessor, sheriff's department, justices of the peace, and several others for a total of 19 different departments and approximately 400 employees The project was completed by utilizing the design-build delivery method Broaddus & Associates provided project management services from the design and construction phases through the owner-occupancy/warranty periods

At the time Broaddus & Associates was retained, the total project cost had risen to approximately $118 million The Hays County Court directed Broaddus & Associates to reduce cost and maintain the original schedule of completion After extensive analysis by Broaddus & Associates' staff of architects, engineers, planners, and project managers, Broaddus & Associates offered the County three design and construction alternatives that would put the project within a budget and timeline, which led to a unanimous decision by the Court to approve going forward with the project

From over 22 respondents, Broaddus & Associates led the selection of the Balfour Beatty/HDR design-build team to create a new, less costly design The new design was more functional, aesthetically appealing, and sustainable Through a process of "right-sizing" the program by Broaddus & Associates' planning group, the new design achieved the County's goal of retaining all original departments and staff, with space for expansion With a new budget of $72 million, subsequently reduced to $63 8 million through effective management of design and bidding, the new total project cost represents savings from the original projected cost to the current projected cost of over $54 million ($22 million due to a 60,000 GSF reduction and $29 million due to a more cost-effective design) Despite foregoing the original design and beginning the process all over, Broaddus & Associates was able to conduct a new RFQ and RFP process, decrease the total project cost, assist in selection of a design-build team, and begin design proceedings in the span of just five months The project began construction in April 2010 and was completed in December 2011, the project's original completion date





BROADDUS & ASSOCIATES

Hays County Precinct 2 Office Building
Hays County
Kyle, Texas

Total Project Cost
$ 4,000,000

Construction Cost
$ 2,800,000

Size
15,000 SF

Category
New Construction

Project Delivery
Design-Build

Key Dates
Design Start
06/2011
Design Approval
09/2011
Construction Start
10/2011
Complete
08/2012

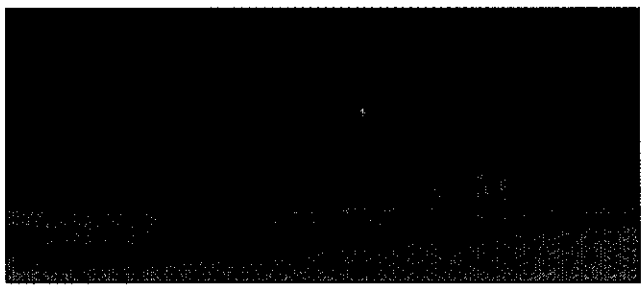
Contract Relationship
Project Manager

Services Provided
Feasibility,
Project Management

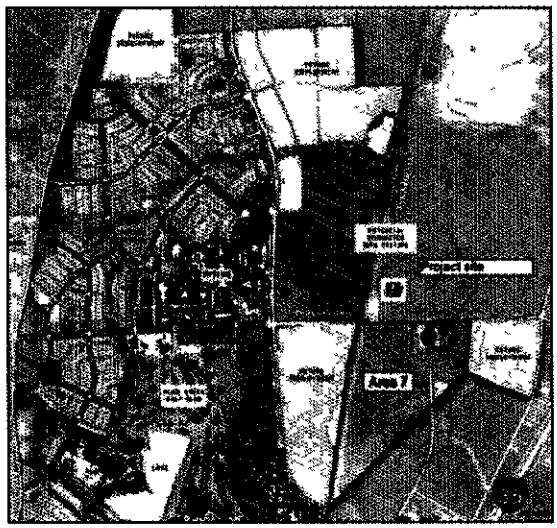
Project Executive
Brenda Jenkins

Project Manager
BJ Brown

Reference
Commissioner Mark Jones
Precinct 2, Hays County
111 N Front Street
Kyle, Texas 78640
Ph 512-262-2091
mark jones@co hays tx us



Broaddus & Associates was retained by Hays County in the summer of 2009 to provide feasibility, updated programming, and project management services on construction of the 15,000 SF Hays County Precinct 2 Office Building in Kyle, Texas The building will house multiple county functions including the Precinct 2 Commissioner's office, justice of the peace, Precinct 2 constable, tax assessor, sheriff's department, and adult probation The facility is expected to serve constituents in the Buda and Kyle areas, and will house approximately 35 employees Project delivery utilizes the design-build method and Broaddus & Associates is providing management services for the project from design phase to construction phase and through the owner-occupancy/warranty periods



In 2006, Hays County completed preliminary design work on a separate County-owned site However, over the course of several years, the County realized that a larger site and facility would be needed to accommodate growth within Precinct 2 Broaddus & Associates was retained to solicit submittals for new sites from the public, a process that resulted in 14 formal proposals Broaddus & Associates led the due diligence effort on each submittal until the Precinct 2 steering committee identified three finalists

Broaddus & Associates then managed the second solicitation process until a final site was chosen In addition, Broaddus & Associates interviewed all Precinct 2 stakeholders to determine an appropriate update to the original program The update program resulted in increasing the facility size from 9,000 SF to 15,000 SF

Broaddus & Associates led the procurement effort to identify a design-build team via a two-step procurement process consisting of an RFQ and subsequent RFP which resulted in selection of Lott Brothers Construction Company and GSC Architects Broaddus & Associates will manage the permitting, design, construction and occupancy phases The project is expected to be completed by August 2012

BROADDUS & ASSOCIATES

Tarrant County Jail
Tarrant County Commissioners' Court
Fort Worth, Texas

Total Project Cost
$ 83,232,551

Construction Cost
$ 64,897,824

Size
183,052 SF

LEED Certification
Silver

Category
New Construction
Renovation

Project Delivery
CM at-Risk

Key Dates
Design Start
07/01/08
Design Approval
07/14/09
Construction Start
03/01/10
Complete
01/01/13

Contract Relationship
Program Manager

Services Provided
Program Management

Project Executive
James Broaddus, Ph D , P E

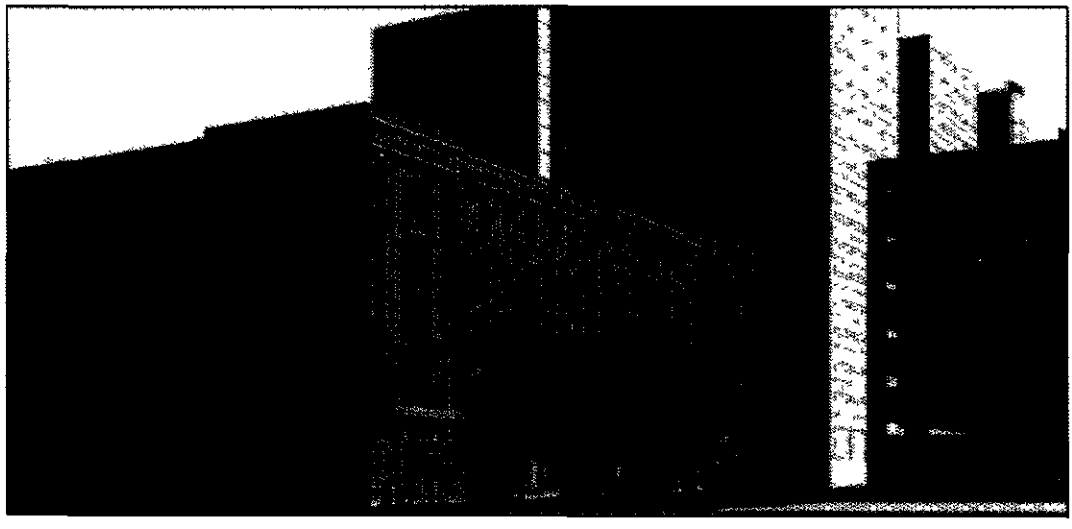
Project Director
Patrick Renfro, AIA

Sr Project Manager
Mark Starr

Project Architect
Gideon Toal

Construction Manager
Gilbane Building Co

Reference
Mr David Phillips
Director of Facilities Management
Tarrant County
100 West Weatherford
Fort Worth, Texas
76196
Ph 817-884-3344
dphillips@tarrantcounty com



Broaddus & Associates was retained by the Tarrant County Commissioners Court to serve as its designated program manager for development of a $95 million new jail facility and renovation of the existing corrections center The new 183,052 SF building will provide 444 maximum security beds, a new kitchen, fourth-level medical wards, and a sky bridge and tunnel elements that will connect to the existing Tarrant County Corrections Center The classical design blends with existing architectural facade precedents, while meeting the County's substantial growth needs on a difficult and restricted site Broaddus & Associates is responsible for management of the architect and construction manager as part of the total project scope

The client has been impressed by the use of "Best Practices" such as the Project Definition Rating Index (PDRI)

A. New Jail Facility
- Five stories above grade and a basement
- 444 maximum security inmate beds
  - 190 male single cells
  - 96 male separation cells
  - 96 medical cells
  - 38 female single cells
  - 24 female separation cells
- New kitchen facility sized to prepare 16,500 meals/day to numerous county correctional facilities
- Sky bridge and tunnel elements that connect to the existing corrections center

B. Renovation of Existing Corrections Center
- Build-out in existing space with new jail holding facilities
- Upgrade and integrate new fire alarm and security systems with new jail

BROADDUS & ASSOCIATES

Medical Examiner's Office
Tarrant County
Fort Worth, Texas

Total Project Cost
$ 26,875,857

Construction Cost
$ 18,762,064

Size
61,095 SF

LEED® Certification
Silver

Category
New Construction
Renovation

Project Delivery
CM at Risk

Key Dates
Design Start
07/01/08
Design Approval
08/17/09
Construction Start
03/01/10
Complete
01/01/12

Contract Relationship
Program Manager

Services Provided
Program Management

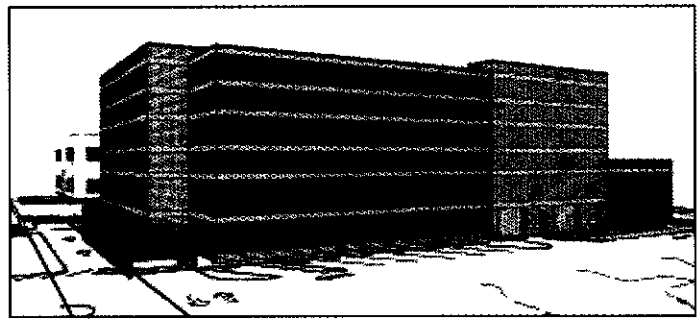
Project Executive
James Broaddus, Ph D , P E

Sr Project Manager
Mark Starr

Project Architect
Jacobs

Construction Manager
Thos S Byrne

Reference
Mr David Phillips
Director of Facilities Management
Tarrant County
100 West Weatherford
Fort Worth, Texas 76196
Ph 817-884-3344
dphillips@tarrantcounty com



Broaddus & Associates was retained by the Tarrant County Commissioners Court to serve as its designated program manager for the development of a $27 million expansion and renovation of the Medical Examiner's Office The 61,095 SF facility consolidates laboratories and offices from adjacent medical office buildings into a new, modern and contiguous facility

The new space contains all Medical Examiner's Office functions including latent prints, trace analysis, forensic biology, forensic death investigations, forensic laboratory administration, forensic biology, forensic photography/digital evidence, histology, human identification, odontology, fingerprints, Automated Fingerprint Identification System (AFIS), medical examiner's administration, morgue/autopsy, vehicle processing, breath alcohol, drug chemistry, firearms/toolmarks, toxicology and chemistry laboratory administration, training areas, and support The modern architectural façade blends with the existing neighborhood's architectural styles, while meeting the county's substantial growth needs on a challenging and restricted site Broaddus & Associates was responsible for management of the architect and construction manager as part of the total project scope

A. New Medical Examiner's Office Building
- Three stories above grade with crawlspace
  - Two stories totally finished out
  - Third level shelled space for future expansion
  - Brick, stone, and metal panel façade
- One-story connector link with crawlspace
- Replacement of existing streetscape with landscape
- Landscaped courtyard between new and existing buildings

B. Renovation of Existing Medical Examiner's Office
- Partial renovation of existing first floor
  - Renovation and ADA upgrades of existing restrooms
  - Lobby expansion and new finishes
  - Expansion of coolers
- Expanded mechanical/electrical/plumbing equipment yard and screening

BROADDUS & ASSOCIATES

Public Health Facility
Jackson County Board of Supervisors
Pascagoula, Mississippi

Total Project Cost
$ 4,865,000

Construction Cost
$ 4,500,000

Size
17,000 SF

Category
New Construction

Project Delivery
N/A

Key Dates
Start First Project
07/2009
Completion
10/2010

Contract Relationship
Project Manager

Services Provided
Project Management

Project Executive
James Broaddus, Ph D , P E

Project Director
Adam Dial, P E

Project Manager
Leo Wood

Reference
Mr Alan Sudduth
Jackson County
Administrator
P O Box 998
Pascagoula, MS 39568
Ph 228-769-3088

Broaddus & Associates was selected to provide project management services to assist in the rebuilding of public infrastructure in Jackson County, Mississippi Jackson County sustained significant damage during Hurricane Katrina in August 2005 Additional damage to several projects was sustained during Hurricane Gustav in 2008 The Board of Supervisors selected Broaddus & Associates to act as owner's representative to manage the outstanding FEMA public assistance projects through construction, and to manage design and construction of new facilities

Broaddus & Associates provided full project management services to rebuild and in some instances, combine projects into more cost-effective expenditures of Jackson County's resources

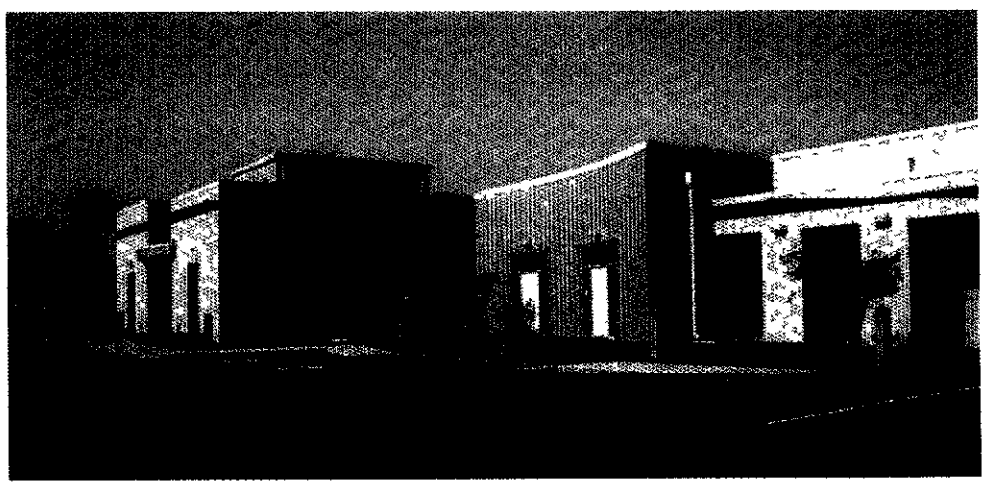
Our services included

- Managing repair of damaged facilities
- Managing design and construction of new facilities
- Coordinating multiple funding sources, including FEMA PA funding, mitigation funds, MEMA funding, grants and insurance
- Coordinating MEMA and FEMA approval processes
- Managing architect, engineer and contractor selections

The Jackson County Health Department is a new 17,000 SF facility located on the former Singing River Hospital vacant land The facility serves as a shelter for local residents and an emergency response center for first responders prior to, during, and after natural disasters The project included funding sources from FEMA public assistance, FEMA Hazard Mitigation Grant Program (HMGP) under Section 404, and insurance Due to funding from HMGP, the building was designed to FEMA 361 shelter standards, and is able to withstand up to 200 mph winds as required for hurricane-prone coastal areas

The rear portion of this facility consists of approximately 2,900 SF of FEMA 361 shelter space for use The shelter meets all of FEMA 361 guidelines, and has self-sustaining power and water during a natural disaster The typical day-to-day use for this portion of the facility is a conference and event center The FEMA shelter is designed so that the structure's façade presents itself as one large public health facility

Upon assuming the project, the Broaddus & Associates team used FEMA's cost estimating format to determine that $150,000 of additional FEMA funding was required, which was subsequently allocated Additionally, the Broaddus & Associates project management team improved the cost-effectiveness of the project by identifying design changes that saved approximately $50,000



BROADDUS & ASSOCIATES

County Annex Building
Starr County
Rio Grande City, Texas

Total Project Cost
$ 2,000,000

Construction Cost
$ 2,000,000

Size
20,000 SF

Category
New Construction

Project Delivery
CM at-Risk

Key Dates
Start Design
10/15/05
Design Approval
3/1/06
Construction Start
6/1/06
Completed
01/2008

Contract Relationship
Project Manager

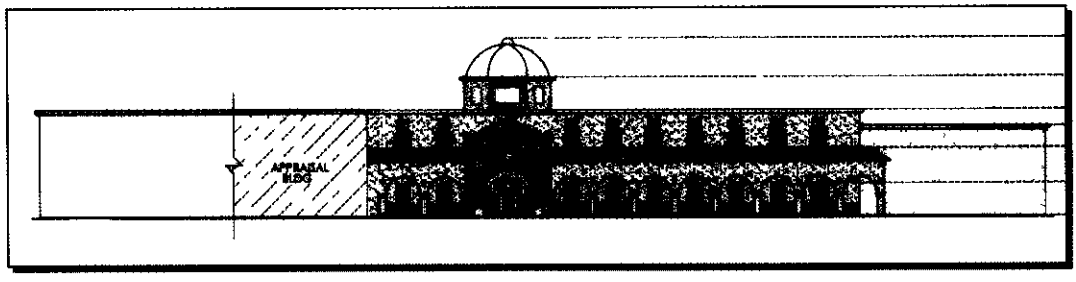
Services Provided
Project Management

Project Executive
James Broaddus, Ph D , P E

Project Director
Gilbert Gallegos, AIA

Project Manager
Rolando Garcia, FAIA

Reference
Honorable Eloy Vera
County Judge
Starr County
100 N FM3167
Rio Grande City, Texas
78582
Ph 956-716-4800
starrcojudge@
rgv rr com

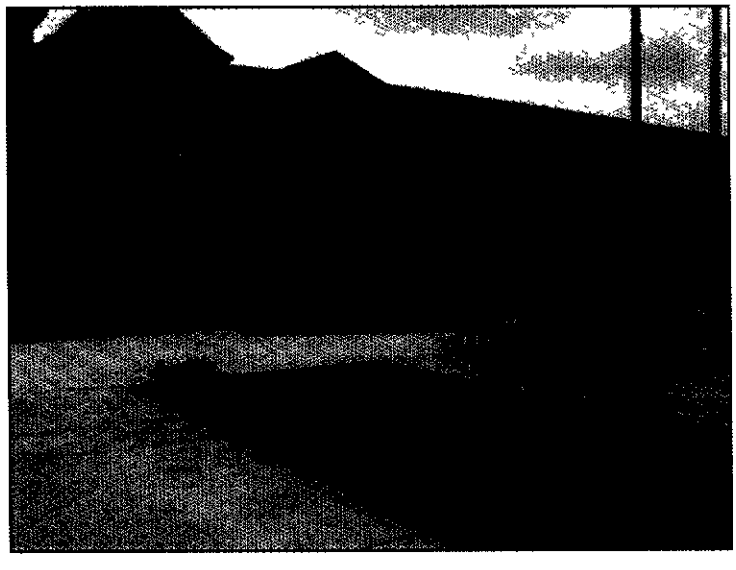


Broaddus & Associates was retained by Starr County to provide comprehensive project management services for the development of its new county annex building

Starr County needed an annex building that would separate day-to-day public services from existing judicial services and new Tax Appraisal District offices The new 20,000 SF facility sits on a three-acre tract of land and includes parking for approximately 170 vehicles

Broaddus & Associates led the County through the entire process, from the project planning and design through construction, and was able to provide the County a seamless project One particular item that could have caused delays, coordination with the City of Rio Grande, was well-managed by the team, and caused no setbacks Broaddus & Associates coordinated all the utility services with the City, including water, power, and code compliance The firm returned a total of $100,000 in savings to Starr County and built an attractive, functional and durable building for $100/SF

The County was very pleased with not only the administration of the project, but the fact that the construction buyout allowed the contractor to give substantial savings back to the County



BROADDUS & ASSOCIATES

Program Management
Williamson County Government
Georgetown, Texas

Total Project Cost
- A $50,753,332 Total
- B Not determined
- C $ 10,325,000

Construction Cost
- A $46,967,499 Total
- B $74,200,000 Est
- C 8,995,298

Size
- A 440,148 SF Total
- B 206 acres
- C 36,669 SF

Category
- A New Construction/ Renovation
- B Planning
- C Renovation

Project Delivery
- A CM Agent and Design-Build
- B Not Applicable
- C CM at Risk

Key Dates
- A 12/11/00 to 12/15/03
- B 03/15/04 to 07/30/04
- C 12/15/05 to 05/16/07

Contract Relationship
- A Project Manager
- B Consultant
- C Project Manager

Services Provided
- A Project Management
- B Strategic Planning Consulting Services
- C Project Management

Project Executive
James Broaddus, Ph D , P E

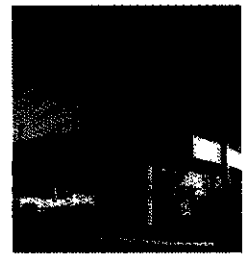
Project Director
- A Ed Lee, AIA
- B Stephen Coulston, AIA
- C Ed Lee, AIA

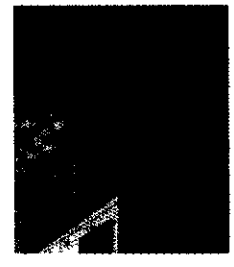
Reference
Honorable John Doerfler
County Judge
Williamson County
Ph 512-930-9930

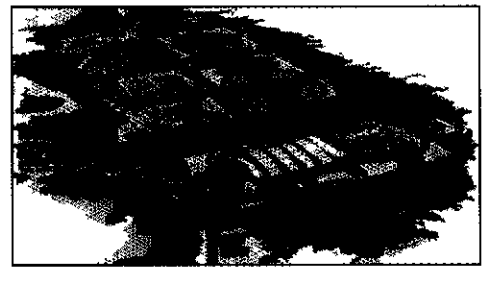
Hon Dan Gattis
County Judge
Williamson County
Courthouse
710 Main St , Suite 201
Georgetown, TX 78626
Ph 512-943-1577
pvasquez@wilco org

Broaddus & Associates was retained by Williamson County on three separate occasions
A) To serve as its owner's designated program manager for development of its $50 million Criminal Justice Complex expansion
B) To prepare a feasibility study and conceptual master plan for a multipurpose events complex
C) To oversee and provide project management services for the complete restoration of Williamson County Courthouse

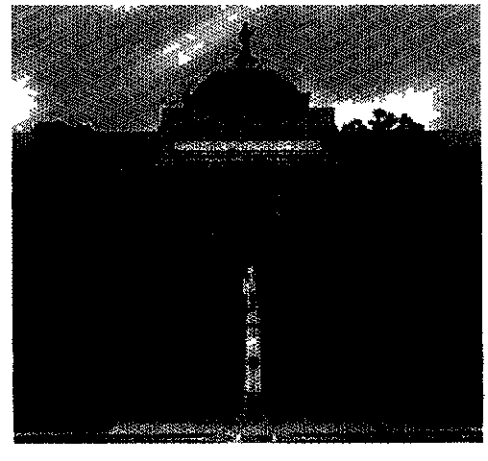
A) The Criminal Justice Complex expansion was separated into three parts
1) A two-story above-grade and two-story below-grade courthouse annex renovation and expansion doubled the size of the facility, and included renovation of spaces like the county attorney offices, break-room and support space, law library, county clerk criminal offices, as well as new jury call area, elections office, district court, district attorney offices, community supervisor and correction offices, county clerk offices, and county courts
2) A four-level, 491-space parking garage combined above- and below-grade parking and was built using a fast-track design schedule
3) A jail renovation & expansion included a four-story addition and renovation to the existing facility This was phased so that construction could occur without disrupting ongoing operations







Broaddus & Associates led Williamson County in implementing their first use of Design-Build, which resulted in one of the state's most successful jail projects



B) Broaddus & Associates was retained by a joint taskforce comprising Williamson County, the City of Georgetown, and the Georgetown Independent School District to prepare a feasibility study and conceptual master plan for a proposed multipurpose events complex to serve the Central Texas region of Williamson County The study resulted in a master plan for 206 acres of recreation fields, specialty events facilities, and supporting parking and open space Major elements included an 8,000-seat events center/coliseum, conference center, 12,000-seat football stadium, 1,500-seat soccer & track stadium, 7,600+ parking spaces, and a 150-room hotel and restaurant

C) Broaddus & Associates was retained by Williamson County to oversee and provide project management services for the complete restoration of the Williamson County Courthouse The courthouse was built in 1911 by architect Charles H Page from brick and stone in the Beaux-arts style Some extensive remodeling occurred in 1965 The Texas Historic Commission provided a grant, which alongside Williamson County funded a sixteen-month project starting in December 2005 to restore the courthouse back to its original condition

For the office that will handle this project, list all major projects wither begun or completed during the past five (5) years

Name of project:	Hurricane Ike Response/Recovery Efforts
Type of building:	N/A Recovery Response
Square footage:	N/A
Location:	Houston and Galveston, Texas
Cost:	$3 5 million
Completion date:	2007
Owner/Architect:	Office of Rural Affairs/N/A
Service provided:	Project management, conceptual estimating, disaster management, risk assessment, safety protection, infection control interim, and life safety management

Name of project:	Bond Program Management – Lone Star College System
Type of building:	Construction and renovation on seven campuses and three satellite locations
Square footage:	1,080,000 SF combined
Location:	North Harris, Tobmall, Kingwood & Montgomery Campus, Texas
Cost:	$420 million combined
Completion date.	Varies per project 2009
Owner/Architect:	Lone Star College System/Varies per project
Service provided:	Program/project manager, Interim project director

Name of project:	Campus Expansion and Renovation – The Woodlands Hospital
Type of building:	Hospital and office buildings
Square footage:	288,519 SF
Location:	The Woodlands, Texas
Cost:	$ 86,560,000
Completion date.	February 2012
Owner/Architect:	Memorial Hermann Healthcare System/WHR Architects
Service provided:	Project Management

Name of project:	Port of Galveston Solar Energy Program
Type of building:	Renovation of cruise terminal 1
Square footage:	28,000 SF
Location:	Galveston, Texas
Cost:	$900,000
Completion date:	April 2012
Owner/Architect:	Houston Advanced Research Center/N/A
Service provided:	Project Management

Name of project:	St Regis Hotel Renovation (2-12)
Type of building:	Hotel
Square footage:	136,135 SF
Location·	Houston, Texas
Cost:	$13 9 million
Completion date:	September 2008
Owner/Architect:	St Regis Hotel
Service provided:	Project Management

Name of project:	St Regis Hotel Ballroom Alteration
Type of building:	Hotel ballroom
Square footage:	24,000 SF
Location:	Houston, Texas
Cost:	$6,542,547
Completion date:	May 2011
Owner/Architect:	St Regis Hotel
Service provided:	Project Management

Name of project:	The Maternity Center – Texas Children's Hospital
Type of building:	New construction of hospital
Square footage:	1,273,262 SF
Location:	Houston, Texas
Cost:	$575 million
Completion date:	February 2012
Owner/Architect:	Texas Children's Hospital/FKP Architect
Service provided:	Project Management

Name of project:	Jan and Dan Duncan Neurological Research Institute – Texas Children's Hospital
Type of building:	Hospital
Square footage:	$408,000 SF
Location	Houston, Texas
Cost:	$215 million
Completion date:	May 2011
Owner/Architect·	Texas Children's Hospital/ Perkins + Will Architects
Service provided:	Project Management

Name of project:	Decoupling and Implosion of 15-Story Diagnosis
Type of building:	Education building
Square footage:	196,000 SF
Location:	Houston, Texas
Cost:	$35 7 million
Completion date:	August 2006
Owner/Architect:	Texas Woman's University/
Service provided:	Program Manager/Competitive Sealed Proposal

Name of project:	Data Center Relocation Project – The Methodist Hospital
Type of building:	Data center
Square footage:	24,740 SF
Location:	Houston, Texas
Cost	$14 million
Completion date:	July 2011
Owner/Architect:	The Methodist Hospital
Service provided:	Program manager/CM-at-risk

Name of project:	Outpatient Center/Infrastructure – The Methodist Hospital
Type of building:	Medical building infrastructure
Square footage:	1 6 million SF
Location:	Houston, Texas
Cost:	$345 million
Completion date:	July 2010
Owner/Architect:	The Methodist Hospital/ WHR Architects
Service provided:	Project Management/CM-at-Risk

Name of project:	Outpatient Center – The Methodist Hospital
Type of building:	Medical building
Square footage:	1 6 million SF
Location:	Houston, Texas
Cost·	$345 million
Completion date:	July 2010
Owner/Architect:	The Methodist Hospital/WHR Architects
Service provided:	July 2010

Name of project:	Physician Relocation Projects – The Methodist Hospital
Type of building:	Renovation and relocation of physician's buildings
Square footage.	103, 387 SF
Location:	Houston, Texas
Cost:	$ 16 5 million
Completion date:	July 2010
Owner/Architect:	The Methodist Hospital/WHR Architects
Service provided:	Project Manager/Competitive Sealed Proposals

Name of project:	Project Delivery Process Manual – University of Houston
Type of building·	N/A
Square footage:	N/A
Location:	Houston, Texas
Cost	N/A
Completion date	January 2011
Owner/Architect:	University of Houston
Service provided:	Management Consultant

Name of project:	Cougar Village/Wheeler District Freshman Housing – University of Houston
Type of building:	Residential campus housing
Square footage:	339,000 SF
Location:	Houston, Texas
Cost·	$50 million
Completion date:	July 2010
Owner/Architect:	University of Houston
Service provided:	Scheduling Consultant

Name of project:	Galveston National Laboratory – The University of Texas Medical Branch
Type of building:	Biocontainment research facility
Square footage:	186,000 SF
Location:	Galveston, Texas
Cost:	$ 174 million
Completion date:	July 2008
Owner/Architect:	The University of Texas Medical Branch/Perkins & Will
Service provided:	Project manager/CM-at-risk

Name of project:	Emergency Center – The University of Texas MD Anderson Cancer Center
Type of building:	Emergency center
Square footage:	30,000 SF
Location:	Houston, Texas
Cost:	$ 20 million
Completion date:	April 2007
Owner/Architect:	The University of Texas MD Anderson Cancer Center/PhiloWilke Partnership Architect
Service provided:	Project Management

Name of project:	T Boone Pickens Academic Tower – The University of Texas MD Anderson Cancer Center
Type of building:	Commercial office building
Square footage.	728,000 SF
Location:	Houston, Texas
Cost:	$144 million
Completion date:	December 2008
Owner/Architect:	The University of Texas MD Anderson Cancer Center/PhiloWilke Partnership Architect
Service provided:	Project manager/CM-at-risk

Name of project:	Smithville Campus Central Utility Plant – The University of Texas MD Anderson Cancer Center
Type of building:	Laboratory building/central utility plant
Square footage:	6,700 SF
Location:	Smithville, Texas
Cost:	$7 million
Completion date:	September 2009
Owner/Architect:	The University of Texas MD Anderson Cancer Center
Service provided:	Project management

Name of project:	Laboratory Building IV – The University of Texas MD Anderson Cancer Center
Type of building:	Laboratory building
Square footage:	26,600 SF
Location:	Smithville, Texas
Cost:	$16 million
Completion date:	February 2009
Owner/Architect:	The University of Texas MD Anderson Cancer Center/PhiloWilke Partnership Architect
Service provided:	Project management/competitive sealed proposal

A. **Provide a description of your company's approach for working with the County and Architect in a team relationship during both the Design and Construction stages of a a project (100 word maximum)**

Team communication is important to the project, and if effective can prevent schedule slippage and budget busts The project manager leads the team by recognizing skills that each member possesses and organizing them to solve problems, not assess blame A highly effective team is one that communicates well and fully understands common project goals Broaddus uses the ***Best Practice*** known as ***partnering*** ***Partnering*** is building a total project team of all parties involved who are aligned on a set of common objectives, committed to resolving issues when they arise, and ultimately producing a quality project

B. **Provide a description of your company's approach for working with the County and Architect during the Construction phase of the project to assure the opportunity for participation of local and vendors. It is the County's goal to provide reasonable opportunities for local labor and vendors to be included in this project (100 word maximum)**

While Broaddus & Associates has managed a wide range architects, engineers, and contractors Broaddus & Associates understands it is in the project's and the community's best interests to elicit bid proposals from local subcontractors and suppliers We also understand that often times these suppliers and subcontractors are small and disadvantaged Broaddus & Associates recognizes the value and commitment of local and historically underutilized businesses (HUB) for project work Additionally, Broaddus & Associates has also selected constructors under a variety of project delivery methods Traditional low-bid, competitive sealed proposals, construction manager-at-risk, and design-build have been used by our team

C. **Provide a description of your methodology for estimating cost and scheduling during the design phases. (100 word maximum)**

Early and accurate cost estimating is often overlooked in developing master plans and concept designs Broaddus & Associates uses construction-savvy, in-house construction cost estimators who know how to estimate from conceptual project plans These conceptual estimates involve collaboration with owners, architects, and engineers, to be as accurate as possible

An essential element of the project is the Master Program Schedule The MPS is key to making major program and project decisions, as well as being able to deliver on commitments made The MPS is prepared by construction experts experienced in types of projects proposed and the local area's construction market

D. **Provide a description of your methodology for estimating scheduling during the design phases. (100 word maximum)**

Schedule optimization is a process usually conducted in a teamwork session that considers an extensive menu of time-saving techniques applied to a specific project When identified early, these techniques save significant time and prevent late completion Broaddus & Associates brings scheduling expertise in the design phase to define realistic schedules and allow the owner every opportunity to optimize completion of critical projects Understanding schedule details and proactively accelerating the schedule during early stages can make significant reductions in time, without increasing project costs Broaddus & Associates also uses an interactive "what-if" planning tool to look at various scheduling options

E How will you keep the project on the schedule developed by your company? (100 word maximum)

Owner InSite ® is a web-based project management system, Broaddus & Associates team members have utilized for a variety of reporting processes for task tracking, including utilization of both low-tech and high-tech systems Our team members have used Primavera P3, MS Project, and Prolog A simplification of P3 is SureTrack, which is used for higher-level project planning and reporting The contractor submission of P3 schedules can be coded to roll up into SureTrack schedules for the owner's use Schedules can also be further simplified into Microsoft Project software

F. Provide a sample of an actual preliminary cost estimate prepared during a design phase of a project. Provide several examples of projects in which you provided preliminary cost estimates. Indicate the final cost of the project and explain the reason behind any differences. The name of the Owner or project may be omitted. (100 word maximum)

A sample of an actual preliminary cost estimate is included at the end of this section

Broaddus & Associates has provided preliminary cost estimates on the following projects

- Texas Children's Hospital New Maternity Center – Final Total Project Cost (TPC) $575,000,000
- University of Texas MD Anderson Cancer Center Emergency Center –Final TPC $20,000,000
- University of Texas Medical Branch at Galveston, Galveston National Laboratory – Final TPC $174,000,000
- University of Texas Health Science Center at Houston – Final TPC $20,700,000
- Memorial Hermann The Woodlands Hospital – Final TPC $86,560,000

To date none of Broaddus & Associates projects have failed to be on-time and within budget

G. Explain your methodology for early cost estimation and describe your technique for keeping the project within the budget (100 word maximum)

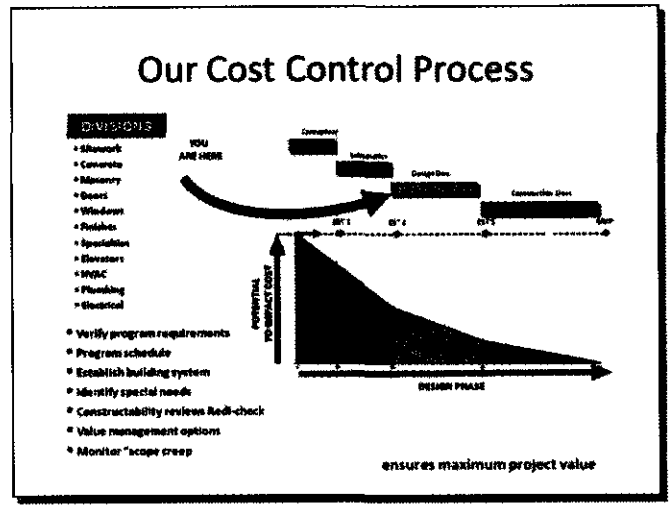
As a construction manager agent, fiduciary responsibility begins with the collaborative effort of helping the design team arrive at and maintain the project's desired budget This endeavor is established from a project's conceptual start and notice to proceed, to the point at which the owner sets the "Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP) " The Broaddus & Associates team will maintain a fiduciary responsibility throughout the construction phase until project's natural end

Broaddus & Associates believes the GMP by definition is a promise to the owner/taxpayers and is not to be misinterpreted, deviated from, or held loosely

H. Explain how you perform estimation for MEP disciplines throughout the pre-construction phases. (100 word maximum)

During the pre-construction phase, we propose to take a leadership role and help the team to proactively identify potential problems, collaborate on the alternatives, and implement the solution

Controlling project costs is a continual process that begins early and extends through all project phases Our pre-construction services group will provide comprehensive cost estimates for MEP disciplines throughout the pre-construction phase and at key design milestones As depicted on this graphic, this occurs at the end of concept design, schematic design, design development, and construction documents



I. Provide and explanation of how you use cost contingencies during design and construction and your company's philosophy of disposition of savings during construction. (100 word maximum)

It is important to understand that the purpose of design contingency is to cover scope items not shown in the contract documents because the design is still in progress Thus, the less complete the design, the more contingency required

Our pre-construction services group will provide comprehensive cost estimates at key design milestones, which correspond with updated drawing releases The estimates occur at the end of conceptual design, schematic design, design development, and construction documents We would propose the following contingencies be considered at these drawing release milestones

- Conceptual Design 15%
- Schematic Design 10%
- Design Development 5%
- Construction Documents 3%

BROADDUS & ASSOCIATES

Project Team

Provide the names and resumes of the individuals that you will assign for both preconstruction and construction phases activities.

Name	Dr James Broaddus, P E , Ph D	Title	President & CEO
Name	Richard Gremillion	Title	Project Executive
Name	Richard Long, AIA	Title	Senior Project Manager
Name	Armando Granado	Title	Superintendent

Provide an organization chart that shows how the team will be organized and managed.
The organizational chart can be found on the next page

A. Of the limited amount of the project information that has been given, indicate your concept of a reasonable construction schedule.

Based upon the limited amount of project information provided, Broaddus & Associates has determined that an approximately nine month schedule is reasonable For details of this nine-month schedule, please see the schedule which has been included at the back of this section

B. Given the current level of construction activity in the Gulf Coast area, what if any problem areas do you anticipate, and how would you go about solving those problems?

Given the current workload of ongoing projects, our Gulf Coast office is well positioned to handle the responsibilities outlined in this RFP Our firm has recently completed successful projects with Methodist Hospital, Pasadena ISD, the University of Houston, and Memorial Hermann Health System. The local professionals assigned to these projects are readily available to staff this project upon notification Additionally, based on our local project portfolio our firm has a unique understanding of qualified local contractors and subcontractors who are available to provide services on the project with no delays to the schedule

C. Discuss your understanding of providing Construction management Agent services to comply with the State of Texas Local Government Code bid requirements.

Broaddus & Associates understands that the procurement of construction management agent services is subject to the State of Texas Government Code Title 8 Acquisition, Sale, or Lease of Property, Subtitle C Acquisition, Sale, or Lease Provisions Applying to More Than One Type of Local Government, Chapter 271 Purchasing and Contracting Authority of Municipalities, Counties, and Certain Other Local Governments, Subchapter A Public Property Finance Act, Sec 271 0065 Additional Competitive Procedures, and that such services are obtained through a fair and confidential matter In addition the procuring governmental entity must provide all bidders the same equal terms and judge all bidders by the same standards

STATEMENT OF QUALIFICATIONS

I Firm Information

DivisionOne Construction

Name of firm

Main Office - Houston

Office from which services will be provided

11500 Northwest Freeway, Suite 150, Houston, Texas 77092

Address

(713) 688-8330

Fax

bid@d1construction.com; tcallaway@d1construction.com

Email

Michael (Todd) Callaway

Primary Contact

Limited Liability Company

Form of business organization

COPY

II Experience

List four (4) to six (6) examples of experience on projects of similar size, type and/or complexity

Project	Aguirre Junior High School
Owner	Channelview ISD
Architect.	Bay-IBI Group Architects/ Mr Danny Brewster
Address	18201 Gulf Freeway
City, State Zip	Houston, Texas 77289
Phone	(281) 286-6605
Fax	(281) 286-9606
Email.	Daniel brewster@bay-ibigroup com

Project	Channelview Renovation Package G
Owner·	Channelview ISD/ Mr Kris Lynn
Architect	Bay-IBI Group Architects
Address	1403 Sheldon Road
City, State Zip	Channelview, Texas 77530
Phone	(281) 452-8002
Fax	(281) 452-8070
Email.	Kris lynn@channelview isd esc4 net

Project	New Fire Station at Ellington Field
Owner	Texas Air National Guard / Major Gary Kerr
Architect	CH2M Hill
Address	14657 Sneider Street
City, State Zip	Houston, Texas 77034
Phone	(281) 929-2638
Fax	(281) 929-2762
Email	Gary kerr@ang af mil

Project	Fort Bend ISD – 2010 Extensive Renovations to 6 Campuses
Owner	Fort Bend ISD
Architect	Smith & Company / Mr Terry Smith
Address.	1500 McGowan St. #150
City, State Zip	Houston, Texas 77004
Phone	(713) 524-4202
Fax·	(713) 524-4071
Email.	tsmith@sc-arch com

For the office that will handle this project, list all major projects either begun or completed during the past five (5) years

Name of Project	Aguirre Junior High School
Type of building.	New Construction
Square footage	182,000 sq ft
Location	Channelview, Texas
Cost	$20 0 million
Completion date	75% Complete – Est Completion date (July 2012)
Owner/Architect	Channelview ISD / Bay-IBI Group Architects
Service provided·	GC
	(CM, CM at Risk, CM Agent or GC)

Name of Project.	Channelview ISD Package "G" Renovations at 3 campuses
Type of building	Renovations
Square footage	Est 150,000 sq ft
Location	Channelview, Texas
Cost	$6 3 million
Completion date:	August 2011
Owner/Architect:	Channelview ISD/ Bay-IBI Group Architects
Service provided	GC
	(CM, CM at Risk, CM Agent or GC)

Name of Project	Ft Bend ISD 2010 Classroom Enclosures at 6 campuses
Type of building	Renovations
Square footage	Est. 250,000
Location	Sugarland, Texas
Cost·	$12 3 million
Completion date	August 2010
Owner/Architect	Ft Bend ISD / Smith & Company Architects
Service provided	GC
	(CM, CM at Risk, CM Agent or GC)

Name of Project·	New Fire Station at Ellington Field
Type of building·	New Construction
Square footage	20,000 sq ft
Location	Ellington Air Force Base (Houston, Texas)
Cost	$5 7 million
Completion date	January 2011
Owner/Architect	Texas Air National Guard / CH2M Hill Architects
Service provided	GC
	(CM, CM at Risk, CM Agent or GC)

III Methods

A Provide a description of your company's approach for working with the County and Architect in a team relationship during both the Design and Construction stages if a project (100 word maximum)

During the pre-construction phase, DivisionOne will work closely with the County and Architect to understand the details of the project, including the project goals, timeline and priorities and establish a project budget. Our goal is to provide information accurately and expediently. We will also assist with constructability reviews and provide feedback on any issues we see.

During the construction phase, we would meet regularly with the County and Architect to discuss the schedule and to address any issues and concerns. We pride ourselves on providing excellent client service and making sure the Owner is happy with the project.

B Provide a description of your company's approach for working with the County and Architect during the Construction phase of the project to assure the opportunity for participation of local labor and vendors It is the County's goal to provide reasonable opportunities for local labor and vendors to be included in this project (100 word maximum)

DivisionOne recognizes the benefit of using local subcontractors. We will work with the County and Architect to identify qualified local subcontractors and vendors to solicit bids. We will also gladly advertise in the local newspapers to encourage local participation.

D Provide a description of your methodology for estimating scheduling during the design phases (100 word maximum)

Project time is an essential part of this contract. Timely and successful completion of the work requires careful planning and scheduling of all activities inherent in the design & construction process. DivisionOne Construction requires the use of Critical Path Method (CPM) Scheduling as the basis for planning the work. The CPM shall be developed to allow for float the project level and be formatted in a manner that facilitates reporting of progress and trends, identification of risks and opportunities, projecting upcoming activities, and forecasting of project milestones.

E How will you keep the project on the schedule developed by your company? (100 word maximum)

We hold ourselves and our subcontractors accountable for the schedule. We spend a great deal of time preparing the schedule and we follow it closely. We identify long lead items, if any, and make sure those items are ordered early in the process. We also identify the critical path items. As we do with all of our projects, we would meet with the County and Architect regularly to review the schedule. Although we don't anticipate any delays, we would address those by developing a recovery schedule and working overtime to get the project back on schedule. We have never missed a substantial completion date.

F Provide a sample of an actual preliminary cost estimate prepared during a design phase of a project Provide several examples of projects in which you provide preliminary cost estimates Indicate the final cost of the project and explain the reason behind any differences. The name of the Owner or project may be omitted (100 word maximum)

We track every preliminary cost estimate and present it in an easy to read format that shows each preliminary cost estimate alongside prior estimates. We continue to track cost estimates through the final cost. See attached for a sample analysis.

G Explain your methodology for early cost estimation and describe your technique for keeping the project within the budget (100 word maximum)

We hold ourselves and our subcontractors accountable for the schedule. We spend a great deal of time preparing the schedule and we follow it closely. We identify long lead items, if any, and make sure those items are ordered early in the process. We also identify the critical path items. As we do with all of our projects, we would meet with the County and Architect regularly to review the schedule. Although we don't anticipate any delays, we would address those by developing a recovery schedule and working overtime to get the project back on schedule. We have never missed a substantial completion date.

H Explain how you perform estimation for MEP disciplines throughout the pre-construction phases (100 word maximum)

Our estimators have significant construction experience across all trades, incuding MEP. During the early stage of design our estimators can provide preliminary cost estimates using their in-house sources. As the design becomes more complete, our estimators will get pricing info from MEP subcontractor sources.

I Provide and explanation of how you use cost contingencies during design and construction and your company's philosophy of disposition of savings during construction (100 word maximum)

Construction contingencies are customary and usual in construction management contracts. Such contingencies allow for unforeseen design issues after construction commences and are usually 10% percent of the overall budget, depending on the complexity of the project. Any unused portion would be returned to the Owner upon completion of the project.

IV Project Team

Provide the names and resumes of the individuals that you will assign for both preconstruction and construction phase activities

Name.	John Rittmann	Title	Estimator
Name	Dillon Brady	Title·	Project Manager
Name	Donald Pursley	Title	Superintendent
Name		Title	

Provide an organization chart that shows how the team will be organized and managed

See attached.

V Miscellaneous

A Of the limited amount of the project information that has been given, indicate your concept of a reasonable construction schedule

The project description identifies fire safety stairs and installing an elevator. The elevator is typically a long-lead item and can take up to 3- 4 months once the elevator contract is awarded. The entire project could take up to 6 months once construction commences.

DivisionOne completed a successful multi-building, multi-elevator project with Harris County in 2007.

B Given the current level of construction activity in the Gulf Coast area, what if any problem areas do you anticipate, and how would you go about solving those problems?

Being a Gulf Coast contractor, DivisionOne is experienced in Gulf Coast construction. In fact, all of our projects have been in the Gulf Coast area. One of the biggest concerns in this area (and particularly Galveston) is the risk of flooding and damage from a hurricane or large tropical storm.

We would have the appropriate insurance levels of builders risk and windstorm policies to cover any catastrophic losses to our work. We can't control a storm but we can have the appropriate protection in place.

C Discuss your understanding of providing Construction management Agent services to comply with the State of Texas Local Government Code bid requirements

With respect to selecting the Construction Manager at Risk, we are familiar with a typical 2-step process that allows contractors to submit qualifications and then, if determined to be qualified, to submit a pricing proposal.

With respect to selecting subcontractors, we suggest advertising the work and soliciting bids from subcontractors. Then, the Construction Manager would pick the best subcontractor based on price and qualifications.

VI. Financial Information

Attach a financial statement, preferably audited, including your organization's lastest balance sheets and income statement showing the following items

- Current Assets
- Net Fixed Assets
- Other Assets, Current Liabilities and Other Liabilities

Firm preparing attached financial statement and date thereof

Firm Name	Jerry T Paul, CPA
Address	4635 Southwest Freeway, Suite 650
City, State Zip	Houston, Texas 77027
Phone.	(713) 961-4141
Fax	(281) 888-7817
Date of Prep	December 31, 2010

Is the attached financial statement for the identical organization named in article I above?

Yes

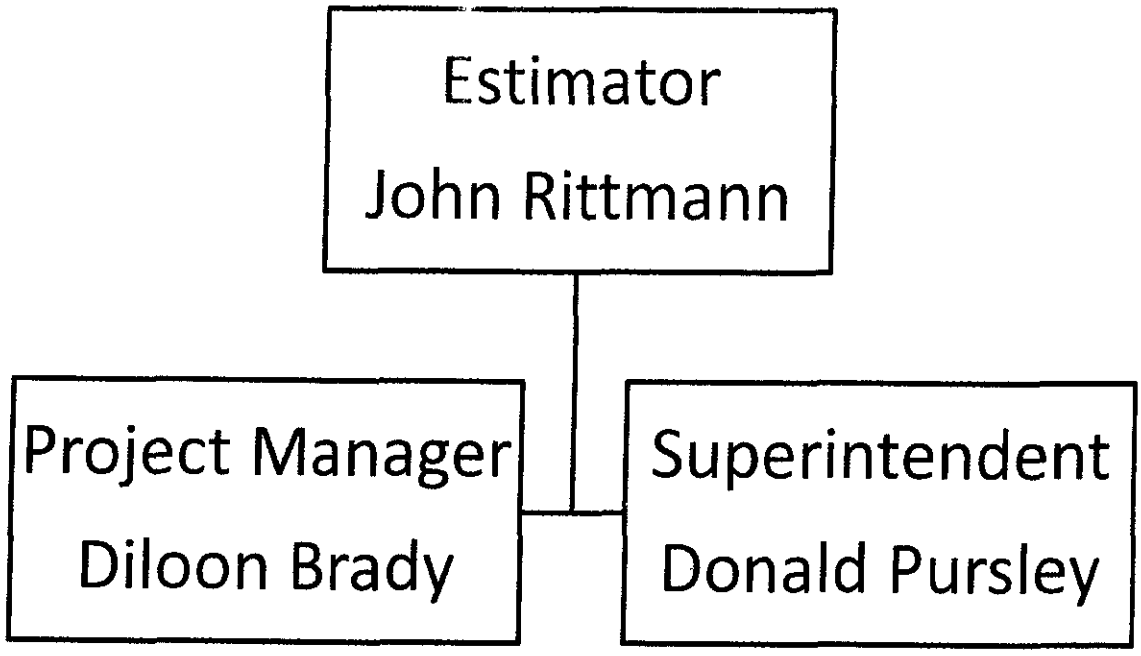
Provide at least one bank reference

Firm Name	Capital One Bank Attn Allison M. Mitchell
Address	5718 Westheimer, Suite 100A
City, State Zip	Houston, Texas 77057
Phone	(713) 435-5168

Provide a letter from your Surety stating your bonding capacity if the County so chooses to require a bond

See attached.

Team Organizational Chart:



TAB 1: STATEMENT OF QUALIFICATION

It will be helpful for the Selection Committee to have all submittals in this format to more accurately assess the respondent's qualifications. Adherence to this format and brevity in the response will be appreciated by the Selection Committee.

1. **Firm Information**
   Name of Firm: Gallagher Construction Company, LP dba Gallagher Construction Services
   Office from which services will be provided: Plano, Texas
   Address: 2600 Technology Drive, Suite 400, Plano, Texas 75074
   Fax: 972 633 0164
   Email: Von@gallaghertx.com
   Primary Contact: Von Gallagher, President
   Form of Business Organization: Limited Partnership

2. **Experience**
   List four (4) to six (6) examples of experience on project of similar size, type and/or complexity:
   Owner: City of University Park – City Hall
   Architect: Leo A Daly
   Address: 3800 University Blvd
   City, State, Zip: University Park, Texas 75205
   Phone: 214.363 1644
   Fax: 214 987.5399
   Email: BSmallwood@uptexas org

   Owner: Town of Highland Park – Library Renovation
   Architect: Komatsu
   Address: 4700 Drexel Drive
   City, State, Zip: Highland Park, Texas 75205
   Phone: 214 559.9400
   Fax: 214 559 9335
   Email: BCase@hptx org

   Owner: City of Allen – Police Department
   Architect: Brinkley Sergeant
   Address: 205 McDermott
   City, State, Zip: Allen, Texas 75013
   Phone: 214 509 4200
   Fax: N/A
   Email: N/A

CONFIDENTIAL - DO NOT DUPLICATE WITHOUT PERMISSION

TAB 1: STATEMENT OF QUALIFICATION

Owner: Forney ISD – Administration Renovation
Architect: WRA Architects, Inc.
Address: 600 South Bois D'Arc
City, State, Zip: Forney, Texas 75126
Phone: 214 676 0274
Fax: 972 564.7007
Email: KeithB@intexelectric com

Owner: Crandall ISD – Administration Renovations
Architect: WRA Architects, Inc
Address: 400 West Lewis
City, State, Zip: Crandall, Texas 75114
Phone: 972 427 8000
Fax: 972.427 8001
Email: Larry_Watson@crandall-isd net

Owner: Springtown ISD – Administration Renovations
Architect: Claycomb Associates
Address: 301 East Fifth
City, State, Zip: Springtown, Texas 76082
Phone: 817 220 7243
Fax: 817 523 5766
Email: GShaw@springtownisd net

For the office that will handle this project, list all major projects either begun or completed during the past five (5) years.

Name of Project:
Type of building:
Square Footage:
Location:
Cost:
Completion date:
Owner/Architect:
Service Provided:

Please see the attached list of projects completed behind Tab 2.

CONFIDENTIAL - DO NOT DUPLICATE WITHOUT PERMISSION

3. **Methods**

A. **Provide a description of your company's approach for working with the County and Architect in a team relationship during both the Design and Construction stages of a project. (100 word maximum).**

Teamwork, Teamwork, Teamwork A management triad of the three (3) entities involved, Owner, Architect and Construction Manager bring their own perspective, experience and skills to the table An open flow of communication, early and often, between parties, where all contributions are considered, will always result in a project whose total is greater than the sum of its parts. Gallagher's main focus will be to work with all parties thru this process to create the best possible facility for the county within the financial constraints All focus is placed on the County's interest without exception

B. **Provide a description of your company's approach for working with the County and Architect during the Construction phase of the project to assure the opportunity for participation of local labor and vendors. It is the County's goal to provide reasonable opportunities for local labor and vendors to be included in this project. (100 word maximum)**

Local contractors will receive ample opportunities to bid on each project We issue all requirements to them in the bid documents Prebid meetings will be held to delineate questions they have in an effort to give them ample opportunity

Inclusion of local contractors and the success of our efforts in this regard are evident on recent projects that we received bids on in Chisum ISD, Waco ISD, and the City of Taylor

Chisum ISD
61% of the monies were awarded to local bidders

Waco ISD
67% of the monies were awarded to local bidders

City of Taylor Regional Park and Sports Complex
100% of the contracts awarded were to local bidders

C. **Provide a description of your methodology for estimating cost and scheduling during the design phases. (100 word maximum)**

Gallagher will make all cost information available to the County We operate with that premise on every project that we construct throughout the State We post all bid tabulations on our website and our comprehensive review of the actual bids speaks volumes in regards to this item Our process is more forthright and transparent than any other firm

Projects in broad scope planning are costed on a square footage basis, building programs are costed on a systems component basis, projects with plans and specifications are costed on a building trade basis Estimates are compiled using our

CONFIDENTIAL - DO NOT DUPLICATE WITHOUT PERMISSION

database of projects Gallagher has constructed in Texas The Bid Package data presented by this bid will be used to confirm pricing of the proposed project for the County

D. Provide a description of your methodology for estimating scheduling during the design phases. (100 word maximum)

Scheduling begins with Gallagher's selection and will be built around milestone dates, design phase presentations, bid documents completions, publication and bid dates and substantial completion. Bond Sale and Receipt of Funds are often overlooked as a scheduling component Design and Contract Document schedule is expanded and includes start dates, progress meetings, estimating, Owner review and presentations to the Trustees for approval. Schedules are reviewed and developed exploring things such as areas allowing the most trades to work and areas that are needed for storage of long lead time materials

E. How will you keep the project on the schedule developed by your company? (100 word maximum)

If a trade contractor is not performing, materials are delayed, or a significant problem arises a managing principal of Gallagher will be in the middle of the issue to promote resolution Time is money and our philosophy revolves around keeping things moving as expeditiously as possible We attack issues head-on when they arise and be as proactive as possible. Some of the steps we will enact to ensure timely completions are as follows

a Immediate material buy out by all trade contractors
b Submittal process 100% completed within initial 90 days of notice to proceed
c Weekly meetings with three-week look ahead schedules
d Requests for Information will be forwarded with proposed solutions to the issue
e MEP Coordinator will be involved with the project
f Structural Coordinator will be involved with the project to assist with steel shop drawing submittals, shop fabrication schedules, erection schedules, and joist procurement

F. Provide a sample of an actual preliminary cost estimate prepared during a design phase of a project. Provide several examples of project in which you provided preliminary cost estimates. Indicate the final cost of the project and explain the reason behind any differences. The name of the Owner or project may be omitted. (100 word maximum)

Sunnyvale High School
Initial Budget. $24,548,054
Final Budget $23,634,726
Gallagher worked with the construction materials test agency in an effort to avoid casing the piers on the project In lieu of this, belled piers at a shallower depth were able to be utilized which resulted in over a $400,000 saving to the District

CONFIDENTIAL - DO NOT DUPLICATE WITHOUT PERMISSION

Lancaster Administration Building
Initial Budget $3,270,749
Final Budget $3,196,033
Once the demolition operations of this 1920's facility began, it was realized by Gallagher that the existing structure was in a usable shape allowing the District to save the money planned for the structure and utilize it on other components of the facility resulting in long term upgrades for the District's use

City of Taylor Sports Complex
Initial Budget $8,571,308
Final Budget $7,562,921
The City's needs were much greater than their budget initial budget that was established years prior to the project Through a systematic approach to bidding several alternates, the City was able to having a 'shopping list" approach to the choices at award time, as well as during construction, to provide upgrades such as additional sports fields, shade structures, concessions stands, etc.

Please see the attached sample estimate behind Tab 3

G. Explain your methodology for early cost estimation and describe your technique for keeping the project within the budget. (100 word maximum)

If, at any phase of Contract Documents, our costing effort indicates the budget is exceeded, we will offer to the team, value analysis items to bring the project back within budget Our main role is to not "tell the Owner what they want to hear" but to inform the County of what the construction market is currently doing with a high level of accuracy In the current market, the most critical component of estimating is to track market inflation based on our analysis of current projects being bid for other projects At all times, Gallagher will keep the County advised of project creep (the adding of upgrades not originally budgeted for such as square footage increases, material upgrades, major upgrades vs cosmetic upgrades, etc)

H. Explain how you perform estimation for MEP disciplines throughout the pre-construction phases. (100 word maximum)

Gallagher has a vast array of all types of projects across the state ranging from chilled water systems, roof top units, thermal storage tanks, etc. Gallagher has a full time MEP coordinator, Mike Spoerl, on staff who is involved with the MEP trades for our projects on a daily basis He has over 30 years of experience and during the preconstruction phase, he will assist with the estimating process of these systems He will evaluate the brand of equipment, the type of energy management systems, the time it will take to install the systems, etc. More times than not, Mr Spoerl's input in this phase of the project results in more economical systems for the greater good of the owner

CONFIDENTIAL - DO NOT DUPLICATE WITHOUT PERMISSION

I. **Provide an explanation of how you use cost contingencies during design and construction and your company's philosophy of disposition during construction. (100 word maximum)**

On any CMA project, there should be two levels of contingencies design/estimating contingency and owner's contingency The amount of these contingencies should greatly depend on the level of complexity of the project, the budget of the project, and an understanding of the design team's level of expertise

Design/Estimating Contingency This should be carried through the preconstruction phase of the project until the trade packages are awarded after the bid phase It will be utilized for changes and additions to the bid documents as the process evolves and additional information is obtained

Owner's Contingency This is utilized throughout the construction process It will be accounted for items such as design ambiguities, owner adjustments, unforeseen conditions, etc

Gallagher's role during the process is to ensure that if a change arises to be utilized through the owner's contingency, that the contractor's price is fair and in line and not in any way opportunistic because it is a change order.

4. **Project Team**

Provide the names and resumes of the individuals that you will assign for both pre-construction and construction phase activities:

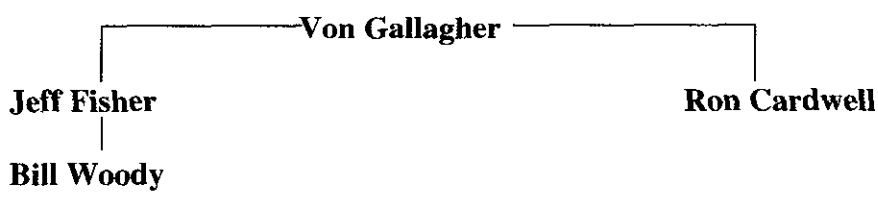
Name: Von Gallagher
Title: President

Name: Jeff Fisher
Title: Project Manager

Name: Ron Cardwell
Title: Pre-Construction Coordinator

Name: Bill Woody
Title: Superintendent

Provide an organization chart that shows how the team will be organized and managed.



CONFIDENTIAL - DO NOT DUPLICATE WITHOUT PERMISSION

5. **Miscellaneous**

A. **Of the limited amount of the project information that has been given, indicate your concept of a reasonable construction schedule.**

Given the limited amount of information given, at this point and time Gallagher would assume a 3 to 4 month schedule for the project This time table may be able to be compressed if the materials are readily available to be installed Items such as the elevator delivery are challenges that will have to be overcome to compress the schedule

B. **Given the current level of construction activity in the Gulf Coast area, what if any problem areas do you anticipate, and how would you go about solving those problems?**

With a project such as this, two problems will more than likely be the most challenging 1 Material procurement 2 Trade contractor solvency

Material procurement In the past on projects such as this, Gallagher has taking a course of action to allow 30 to 60 days for material procurement after trade contractor approval to allow for the submittal and shop drawing process to be completed. This allows the material procurement process to be completed and it will significantly reduce the amount of actual construction time and disruptions to the existing tenants on the project We are currently utilizing this method at the Bee Cave City Hall Improvements project

Trade Contractor Solvency In today's market of the current economic times, it is imperative to verify trade contractor solvency Contractors are bidding projects at bare costs to cash flow their company's and stay in business For the County it is a great time to bid projects due to this fact however, it is definitely something to be aware of The most important steps that Gallagher will take will consist of thoroughly checking out the trade contractors prior to award and most importantly of all, ensuring that the contractors application for payment process is in no way front loaded putting the County in a posture of the contractor being ahead monetarily of where they should be

C. **Discuss your understanding of providing Construction Management Agent services to comply with the State of Texas Local Government Code bid requirements.**

Gallagher has completed over $1 3 Billion worth of construction manager agent projects for public entities throughout the State of Texas We have been performing as CMA's since 1992. Due to this fact, we have a full understanding of how this process works as well as the nuisances and special provisions associated with it A few of the main intricacies are as follows

1 CMA is a professional service and the selection criteria will be handled as such
2 All trade package bids will be opened and read aloud on the County premises for anyone who would like to attend
3 Bid documents will be distributed to all interested parties in the project

CONFIDENTIAL - DO NOT DUPLICATE WITHOUT PERMISSION

4 The contracts will be between the County and the Trade contractors and managed by Gallagher
5 Gallagher will hold the highest level of fiduciary responsibility keeping the County's interests at hand on each and every decision
6 Gallagher will manage the entire project including the preconstruction phase, construction phase, and warranty phase

Again, those are a few of the basic highlights of the process but I can assure you our understanding of the process is second to none because of our previous experiences with the CMA process.

6. Financial Information

Attach a financial statement, preferably audited, including your organization's latest balance sheets and income statement showing the following items:

- **Current Assets (e.g., cash, joint venture accounts, accounts receivable, notes receivable, accrued income, deposits, materials inventory, and prepaid expenses.)**
- **Net Fixed Assets**
- **Other Assets**
- **Current Liabilities (e.g., accounts payable, notes payable, accrued expenses, provision for income taxes, advances, accrued salaries, and accrued payroll taxes.)**
- **Other Liabilities (e.g., capital, capital stock, authorized and outstanding shares or value, earned surplus and retained earnings.)**

Please see the attached Financial Review behind Tab 4.

Firm preparing attached financial statement and date thereof
Firm Name: Huselton, Morgan & Maultsby, P C
Address: 12222 Merit Drive, Suite 1180
City, State, Zip: Dallas, Texas 75251
Phone: 972 404.1010
Fax: 972.404 1122
Date of Preparation: 2010 Fiscal year prepared in 2011

If the attached financial statement for the identical organization in article 1 above?
Yes

If not, explain the relationship and financial responsibility of the organization whose financial statement is provided. (e.g., parent-subsidiary.)
Relationship: N/A
Financial Responsibility: N/A

CONFIDENTIAL - DO NOT DUPLICATE WITHOUT PERMISSION

TAB 1: STATEMENT OF QUALIFICATION

Provide at least one (1) bank reference:
Name: Anita Collins, Market President
Address: 5430 Highway 78
City, State, Zip: Sachse, Texas 75048
Phone: 214 863 5930, AnitaCollins@anbtx com

Provide a letter from your Surety stating your bond capacity if the County so chooses to require a Bond.
Please see the attached letter behind Tab 5

In addition, please see the following required forms behind Tab 6
Person/ Entity Information Data
W-9 Form
Conflict of Interest
Insurance Certificate

CONFIDENTIAL - DO NOT DUPLICATE WITHOUT PERMISSION

Gallagher Services

Projects Completed within the Last 5 Years

Delivery	Project	Square Footage	District / City	Project Cost	Completion Date	Representative	Phone	Architect	Phone	Type of Construction
CM	High School Stadium	n/a	Bonham ISD	$ 354,789	Apr-06		(903) 583-5526	WRA	(214) 750-0077	Renovations
CM	Bonham High School Renovations	various	Bonham ISD	$ 446,935	Aug-04		(903) 583-5526	WRA	(214) 750-0077	Renovations
CM	Bonham High School Stadium Bleachers	n/a	Bonham ISD	$ 248,543	Jul-04		(903) 583-5526	WRA	(214) 750-0077	New
CM	Dragon Stadium	various	Carroll ISD	$ 6,754,581	Sep-10	Derek Citty	(817) 949-8282	Natex	(713) 975-9525	Renovations
CM	High School and Elementary School Renovations	40,000	Chisum ISD	$ 6,795,000	Aug-09	Diane Stegall	(903) 737-2830	WC Ferrell	(903) 886-4945	Additions & Renovations
CM	Phyliss NeSmith Elementary School	65,000	Community ISD	$ 13,120,387	Jun-08	Cole McClendon	(972) 843-8400	WRA	(214) 750-0077	New
CM	Crandall High School	180,000	Crandall ISD	$ 20,394,222	Jun-04	Larry Watson	(972) 427-8000	WRA	(214) 750-0077	New
CM	LF Raynes Administration	17600	Crandall ISD	$ 2,019,000	Aug-10	Larry Watson	(972) 427-8000	WRA	(214) 750-0077	Renovations
CM	Barbara Walker Elementary School	74,000	Crandall ISD	$ 15,437,391	Aug-09	Larry Watson	(972) 427-8000	WRA	(214) 750-0077	New
CM	Technology Upgrades	various	Crandall ISD	$ 648,080	Jul-09	Larry Watson	(972) 427-8000	WRA	(214) 750-0077	Renovations
CM	Paving Upgrades	various	Crandall ISD	$ 1,248,445	Apr-09	Larry Watson	(972) 427-8000	WRA	(214) 750-0077	New
CM	Crandall Middle School	20,000	Crandall ISD	$ 1,377,660	Aug-04	Larry Watson	(972) 427-8000	WRA	(214) 750-0077	Addition & Renovation
CM	Middle School Renovations and Life Skills Renovations	61,000	Crandall ISD	$ 6,541,878	Nov-11	Larry Watson	(972) 427-8000	WRA	(214) 750-0077	Addition & Renovation
CM	Intermediate School Additions	300,000	Crandall ISD	$ 604,513	Aug-09	Larry Watson	(972) 427-8000	WRA	(214) 750-0077	Additions & Renovations
CM	High School stadium	various	Crandall ISD	$ 1,800,000	Aug-10	Larry Watson	(972) 427-8000	WRA	(214) 750-0077	Renovations
CM	Baseball & Softball Fields	various	Crandall ISD	$ 675,949	Feb-09	Larry Watson	(972) 427-8000	WRA	(214) 750-0077	New
CM	High School Additions	90,000	Forney ISD	$ 8,000,000	Apr-07	Keith Bell, Board President	(214) 676-0274	WRA	(214) 750-0077	Additions & Renovations
CM	High School Improvements	100,000	Forney ISD	$ 20,000,000	Aug-11	Keith Bell, Board President	(214) 676-0274	WRA	(214) 750-0077	Additions & Renovations
CM	Alternative Education Center	various	Forney ISD	$ 2,000,000	Mar-11	Keith Bell, Board President	(214) 676-0274	WRA	(214) 750-0077	Renovations
CM	North Forney High School Improvements	various	Forney ISD	$ 1,000,000	Feb-11	Keith Bell, Board President	(214) 676-0274	WRA	(214) 750-0077	Renovations
CM	North Forney High School	360,000	Forney ISD	$ 70,000,000	Aug-09	Keith Bell, Board President	(214) 676-0274	WRA	(214) 750-0077	New
CM	Educ Center/Admin	35,000	Forney ISD	$ 3,239,787	May-06	Keith Bell, Board President	(214) 676-0274	WRA	(214) 750-0077	Additions & Renovations
CM	Johnson/Criswell Elementary Schools Renovations	120,000	Forney ISD	$ 6,153,288	Jul-07	Keith Bell, Board President	(214) 676-0274	WRA	(214) 750-0077	Renovations
CM	Rhea Elementary School	70,000	Forney ISD	$ 12,228,752	Jun-08	Keith Bell, Board President	(214) 676-0274	WRA	(214) 750-0077	New
CM	Smith Elementary School	70,000	Forney ISD	$ 12,228,752	Jun-08	Keith Bell, Board President	(214) 676-0274	WRA	(214) 750-0077	New
CM	Lewis Elementary	74,000	Forney ISD	$ 10,301,246	May-06	Keith Bell, Board President	(214) 676-0274	WRA	(214) 750-0077	New
CM	Blackburn Elementary School	74,000	Forney ISD	$ 8,099,925	Jun-04	Keith Bell, Board President	(214) 676-0274	WRA	(214) 750-0077	New

CONFIDENTIAL DO NOT DUPLICATE WITHOUT PERMISSION

Delivery	Project	Square Footage	District / City	Project Cost	Completion Date	Representative	Phone	Architect	Phone	Type of Construction
CM	Transportation Facility	20,000	Forney ISD	$ 1,484,287	Dec-08	Keith Bell, Board President	(214) 676-0274	WRA	(214) 750-0077	New
CM	Ag Facility	15,000	Forney ISD	$ 1,539,319	Dec-08	Keith Bell, Board President	(214) 676-0274	WRA	(214) 750-0077	New
CM	Forney Middle School	140,000	Forney ISD	$ 15,000,000	May-06	Keith Bell, Board President	(214) 676-0274	WRA	(214) 750-0077	New
CM	New Middle school	130,000	Forney ISD	$ 19,217,555	May-06	Keith Bell, Board President	(214) 676-0274	WRA	(214) 750-0077	New
CM	Forney Middle School South	130,000	Forney ISD	$ 17,800,000	Nov-07	Keith Bell, Board President	(214) 676-0274	WRA	(214) 750-0077	New
CM	Rogers Elementary HVAC Renovations	70,000	Frisco ISD	$ 1,969,430	Jul-07	Richard Wilkinson	(469) 633-6300	Corgan	(214) 748-2000	Renovations
CM	Garland High School Additions and Renovations	60,000	Garland ISD	$ 10,615,272	May-06	Jess Hudson	(972) 494-8780	Corgan	(214) 748-2000	Additions & Renovations
CM	TAS Renovations	various	Garland ISD	$ 1,600,000	Oct-08	Jess Hudson	(972) 494-8780	Corgan	(214) 748-2000	Renovations
CM	O'Banion Middle School	130,000	Garland ISD	$ 3,858,344	Jul-06	Jess Hudson	(972) 494-8780	Corgan	(214) 748-2000	Renovations
CM	2008 - Misc Door Renovations, Garland High School Tennis Courts	various	Garland ISD	$ 3,500,000	Jun-08	Jess Hudson	(972) 494-8780	Corgan	(214) 748-2000	Renovations & New
CM	Technology Upgrades (1&2)(2 Projects)	various	Garland ISD	$ 482,082	Jan-05	Jess Hudson	(972) 494-8780	Elert & Associations	(651) 430-2772	Renovations
CM	Lakeview High School Science Room Renovations	120,000	Garland ISD	$ 445,355	Jul-04	Jess Hudson	(972) 494-8780	Estes/McClure, PE	(903) 581-2677	Renovations
CM	2005 Kitchen Renovations	various	Garland ISD	$ 6,128,806	Aug-05	Jess Hudson	(972) 494-8780	VLK Architect	(469) 287-5357	Additions & Renovations
CM	Club Hill, South Garland, Lakeview, Naaman Forest Kitchen Renovations	various	Garland ISD	$ 5,500,000	Aug-05	Jess Hudson	(972) 494-8780	VLK Architect	(469) 287-5357	Renovations
CM	Network Operating Center	25,000	Garland ISD	$ 3,647,645	Dec-06	Jess Hudson	(972) 494-8780	VLK Architect	(469) 287-5357	Renovations
CM	Webb Middle School Restorations	various	Garland ISD	$ 1,300,000	Jun-11	Jess Hudson	(972) 494-8780	WRA	(214) 750-0077	Renovations
CM	Heather Glen, Watson & Golden Meadows Elementary Renovations & Additions	various	Garland ISD	$ 6,389,854	Jul-04	Jess Hudson	(972) 494-8780	WRA/Corgan	(214) 750-0077 (214) 748-2000	Additions & Renovations
CM	TEA Upgrades - Granbury High School, Crossland 9th Grade Center, Administration Building, Annex Campus, Old Behavioral Training Center, Relocated Behavioral Training Center	various	Granbury ISD	$ 462,150	Jul-11	Ron Mayfield	(817) 408-4014	WRA	(214) 750-0077	Renovations
CM	Gymnasium HVAC Improvements	n/a	Howe ISD	$ 245,520	Apr-06		(903) 532-5518	Huckabee & Associates	(817) 377-2969	Renovations
CM	Administration Renovations	various	Krum ISD	$ 1,800,000	Oct-11	Mike Davis	(940) 482-6000	VLK Architect	(469) 287-5357	Additions & Renovations
CM	High School	420,000	Lancaster ISD	$ 47,944,188	Jul-06	Elvin Lotten	(972) 218-1400	Corgan	(214) 748-2000	New
CM	JD Hall Learning Center & Administration Bldg	25,000	Lancaster ISD	$ 5,161,413	Mar-05	Elvin Lotten	(972) 218-1400	Corgan	(214) 748-2000	Additions & Renovations
CM	Multi-Campus Renovations	various	Lancaster ISD	$ 14,544,445	Jul-06	Elvin Lotten	(972) 218-1400	Corgan	(214) 748-2000	Renovations
CM	Houston Elementary	68,000	Lancaster ISD	$ 10,400,000	Jul-06	Elvin Lotten	(972) 218-1400	Corgan	(214) 748-2000	New

CONFIDENTIAL - DO NOT DUPLICATE WITHOUT PERMISSION

Gallagher Services

Projects Completed within the Last 5 Years

Delivery	Project	Square Footage	District / City	Project Cost	Completion Date	Representative	Phone	Architect	Phone	Type of Construction
CM	High School Stadium and Site	100,000	Lancaster ISD	$ 24,140,451	Aug-05	Elvin Lotten	(972) 218-1400	Corgan	(214) 748-2000	New
CM	High School Additions	10,000	Malakoff	$ 2,071,791	May-11	Randy Perry	(903) 489-1152	Huckabee & Associates	(817) 377-2969	Additions & Renovations
CM	Old Rock Building	20,000	Malakoff	$ 2,203,512	May-11	Randy Perry	(903) 489-1152	Huckabee & Associates	(817) 377-2969	Additions & Renovations
CM	Tool Elementary School	500	Malakoff	$ 62,427	May-11	Randy Perry	(903) 489-1152	Huckabee & Associates	(817) 377-2969	Additions & Renovations
CM	Elementary School	90,209	Mt Vernon ISD	$ 14,000,000	Apr-10	John Kaufman	(903) 537-2546	Corgan	(214) 748-2000	New
CM	Dining Hall	5,016	Mt Vernon ISD	$ 3,000,000	Oct-09	John Kaufman	(903) 537-2546	Corgan	(214) 748-2000	Additions & Renovations
CM	Transportation Facility	4,458	Mt Vernon ISD	$ 1,000,000	Oct-09	John Kaufman	(903) 537-2546	Corgan	(214) 748-2000	Renovations
CM	2010 Renovations	various	Mt Vernon ISD	$ 2,500,000	Oct-10	John Kaufman	(903) 537-2546	Corgan	(214) 748-2000	Renovations
CM	Ponder Stadium Renovations	various	Ponder ISD	$ 1,800,000	Nov-10	Bruce Yeager	(940) 479-8200	N/A	N/A	Renovations
CM	Ponder ISD Additions	various	Ponder ISD	$ 12,000,000	Jun-09	Bruce Yeager	(940) 479-8200	WRA	(214) 750-0077	Additions & Renovations
CM	High School Additions	55,000	Royse City ISD	$ 8,463,492	Sep-06	Randy Hancock	(972) 636-2413	Claycomb	(972) 233-6100	Additions & Renovations
CM	High School Additions and Renovation	various	Royse City ISD	$ 6,500,000	Jul-10	Randy Hancock	(972) 636-2413	Claycomb	(972) 233-6100	Additions & Renovations
CM	New High School	220,000	Royse City ISD	$ 27,744,279	Jul-06	Randy Hancock	(972) 636-2413	Claycomb	(972) 233-6100	New
CM	Additions & Renovations Fort Elem, Davis Elem, Scott Elem & Middle School	35,000	Royse City ISD	$ 2,683,404	Sep-06	Randy Hancock	(972) 636-2413	Claycomb	(972) 233-6100	Additions & Renovations
CM	May Vernon Elementary School	84,000	Royse City ISD	$ 12,500,000	May-07	Randy Hancock	(972) 636-2413	Claycomb	(972) 233-6100	New
CM	Fort Elementary	84,000	Royse City ISD	$ 8,526,413	Jun-04	Randy Hancock	(972) 636-2413	Claycomb	(972) 233-6100	New
CM	Herndon Intermediate School	70,000	Royse City ISD	$ 16,604,213	Jul-09	Randy Hancock	(972) 636-2413	Claycomb	(972) 233-6100	New
CM	Stadium and Auditorium	50,000	Royse City ISD	$ 27,000,000	Aug-08	Randy Hancock	(972) 636-2413	Claycomb	(972) 233-6100	Additions & Renovations
CM	High School Renovations	20,000	Springtown ISD	$ 2,700,000	Aug-09	Gary Shaw	(817) 220-7243	Claycomb	(972) 233-6100	Additions & Renovations
CM	Additions & Renovations	80,000	Springtown ISD	$ 11,000,000	Sep-06	Gary Shaw	(817) 220-7243	Claycomb	(972) 233-6100	Additions & Renovations
CM	Elementary School Renovations	70,000	Springtown ISD	$ 12,300,000	Oct-09	Gary Shaw	(817) 220-7243	Claycomb	(972) 233-6100	New
CM	Intermediate School Renovations	5,000	Springtown ISD	$ 1,100,000	Aug-09	Gary Shaw	(817) 220-7243	Claycomb	(972) 233-6100	Additions & Renovations
CM	Middle School Renovations	12,000	Springtown ISD	$ 1,900,000	Aug-09	Gary Shaw	(817) 220-7243	Claycomb	(972) 233-6100	Additions & Renovations
CM	Sports Complex	various	Springtown ISD	$ 17,000,000	Aug-09	Gary Shaw	(817) 220-7243	Claycomb	(972) 233-6100	New
CM	Sunnyvale High School	110,000	Sunnyvale ISD	$ 25,500,000	Jun-09	Doug Williams	(972) 226-7601	WRA	(214) 750-0077	New
CM	Elementary School Renovations	60,000	Sunnyvale ISD	$ 1,943,210	Jul-06	Doug Williams	(972) 226-7601	WRA	(214) 750-0077	Renovations

CONFIDENTIAL DO NOT DUPLICATE WITHOUT PERMISSION

Delivery	Project	Square Footage	District / City	Project Cost	Completion Date	Representative	Phone	Architect	Phone	Type of Construction
CM	New Middle School	90,000	Sunnyvale ISD	$ 16,708,414	May-06	Doug Williams	(972) 226-7601	WRA	(214) 750-0077	New
CM	JH Hines Elementary School	79,000	Waco ISD	$ 13,300,000	May-10	Craig Finley	(254) 752-3497	PBK	(512) 340-0676	New
CM	Multiple Campus Renovations - Marvin Elementary, Dunaway Elementary, Wedgeworth Elementary, Shackelford Elementary, Felty Elementary, Northside Elementary, Finley 7th Grade, Howard 8th Grade, 9th Grade Academy, Global High School, High School	Various	Waxahachie ISD	$ 3,114,013	Aug-11	Tom Collins	(972) 923-4631	Huckabee & Associates	(817) 377-2969	Renovations
CM	Lumpkins Stadium Renovations	various	Waxahachie ISD	$ 18,484,335	Nov-11	Tom Collins	(972) 923-4631	Huckabee & Associates	(817) 377-2969	Renovations
CM	Whitewright Elem, Middle & High School	65,000	Whitewright ISD	$ 7,092,420	Aug-04	Mike Allison		SHW	(972) 701-0700	Additions & Renovations
CM	High School Additions & Renovations	30,000	Wylie ISD	$ 5,000,000	Dec-05	Brian Miller	(972) 429-3016	PBK	(972) 233-1323	Additions & Renovations
CM	Wylie High School Boiler Replacement	N/A	Wylie ISD	$ 98,974	Apr-11	Brian Miller	(972) 429-3016	PBK	(972) 233-1323	Additions & Renovations
CM	Wylie East High School Summer Renovation	9,585	Wylie ISD	$ 1,659,139	May-11	Brian Miller	(972) 429-3016	PBK	(972) 233-1323	Additions & Renovations
CM	Wylie High School No 2	285,000	Wylie ISD	$ 46,054,672	Jun-07	Brian Miller	(972) 429-3016	PBK	(972) 233-1323	New
CM	Education Service Center and Administration Building	30,000	Wylie ISD	$ 5,000,000	Mar-07	Brian Miller	(972) 429-3016	PBK	(972) 233-1323	Additions & Renovations
CM	Akin Elementary Summer Renovations	2,264	Wylie ISD	$ 1,089,103	Aug-11	Brian Miller	(972) 429-3016	PBK	(972) 233-1323	Additions & Renovations
CM	Birmingham Elementary Summer Renovations	2,698	Wylie ISD	$ 2,310,384	Aug-11	Brian Miller	(972) 429-3016	PBK	(972) 233-1323	Additions & Renovations
CM	Hartman Elementary Summer Renovations	2,211	Wylie ISD	$ 2,263,082	Aug-11	Brian Miller	(972) 429-3016	PBK	(972) 233-1323	Additions & Renovations
CM	Akin Elementary School	30,000	Wylie ISD	$ 2,224,694	Jul-05	Brian Miller	(972) 429-3016	PBK	(972) 233-1323	Additions & Renovations
CM	Don Whitt Elementary	70,000	Wylie ISD	$ 13,100,000	May-08	Brian Miller	(972) 429-3016	PBK	(972) 233-1323	New
CM	Smith Elementary School	70,000	Wylie ISD	$ 12,000,000	Jun-07	Brian Miller	(972) 429-3016	PBK	(972) 233-1323	New
CM	Tibbals Elementary	70,000	Wylie ISD	$ 10,268,469	Jun-05	Brian Miller	(972) 429-3016	PBK	(972) 233-1323	New
CM	Wally Watkins Elementary School	70,000	Wylie ISD	$ 14,600,000	Jul-10	Brian Miller	(972) 429-3016	PBK	(972) 233-1323	New
CM	Maintenance/ Foodservice Facility	50,000	Wylie ISD	$ 4,672,998	Apr-06	Brian Miller	(972) 429-3016	PBK	(972) 233-1323	New
CM	Achieve Academy	25,000	Wylie ISD	$ 4,000,000	Mar-11	Brian Miller	(972) 429-3016	PBK	(972) 233-1323	New
CM	Harrison Intermediate Summer Renovations	9,710	Wylie ISD	$ 2,779,632	Aug-11	Brian Miller	(972) 429-3016	PBK	(972) 233-1323	Additions & Renovations
CM	Burnett Junior High School	various	Wylie ISD	$ 8,477,000	Aug-11	Brian Miller	(972) 429-3016	PBK	(972) 233-1323	Renovations
CM	Draper Intermediate School	80,000	Wylie ISD	$ 14,000,000	Jun-07	Brian Miller	(972) 429-3016	PBK	(972) 233-1323	New
CM	Cooper Jr High	80,000	Wylie ISD	$ 16,229,331	May-06	Brian Miller	(972) 429-3016	PBK	(972) 233-1323	New

CONFIDENTIAL DO NOT DUPLICATE WITHOUT PERMISSION

Gallagher Services

Projects Completed within the Last 5 Years

Delivery	Project	Square Footage	District / City	Project Cost	Completion Date	Representative	Phone	Architect	Phone	Type of Construction
CM	Cox Elementary	70,000	Wylie ISD	$ 8,737,356	May-04	Brian Miller	(972) 429-3016	SHW	(972) 701-0700	New
CM	Davis Intermediate	80,000	Wylie ISD	$ 10,817,307	May-04	Brian Miller	(972) 429-3016	SHW	(972) 701-0700	New
CM	HVAC Improvements	various	Wylie ISD	$ 530,786	Jul-06	Brian Miller	(972) 429-3016	Toub & Associates	(972) 386-5629	Renovations
CM	Recreation Center	36,000	City of Crowley	$ 6,210,000	Apr-11	Kelly Harris	(817) 297-2201	GSBS	(817) 589-1722	New
CM	Fire Station No 3	19,000	City of Farmers Branch	$ 3,500,000	Dec-07	Steve Parker	(972) 919-2684	PSA Dewberry	(469) 232-5200	New
CM	Animal Adoption Center	8,000	City of Farmers Branch	$ 1,600,000	May-09	Shanna Sims-Bradish	(972) 919-2640	Quorum Architects	(817) 738-8095	New
CM	Pump Station	4500	City of Taylor	$ 3,300,000	Jun-10	Casey Sledge	(512) 365-1888	Freese & Nichols	(512) 617-3100	New
CM	East Williamson County Regional Park and Sports Complex	various	City of Taylor	$ 10,700,000	Oct-09	Casey Sledge	(512) 365-1888	Komatsu	(817) 332-1914	New
CM	Curtis Park Swimming Pool	n/a	City of University Park	$ 600,000	Feb-09	Bud Smallwood	(214) 363-1644	C T Brannon Corp	(903) 597-2122	Renovations
CM	Coffee Park	n/a	City of University Park	$ 1,922,688	Jul-09	Bud Smallwood	(214) 363-1644	GGO Architects	(214) 328-9091	Renovations
CM	Fire Station, Police Station, & City Hall - Additions and Renovations	60,000	City of University Park	$ 18,718,000	Sep-07	Bud Smallwood	(214) 363-1644	Leo A Daly	(214) 526-1144	Additions & Renovations
CM	Peek Auxillary Dispatch Center	20,000	City of University Park	$ 1,030,312	Mar-09	Bud Smallwood	(214) 363-1644	Moran & Murphy	(214) 841-4507	Renovations
CM	Goar Park	n/a	City of University Park	$ 1,259,107	Feb-08	Bud Smallwood	(214) 363-1644	Newman, Jackson & Bierberstein	(972) 233-2033	New
CM	Smith Park	n/a	City of University Park	$ 440,000	Oct-09	Bud Smallwood	(214) 363-1644	None		New
CM	Germany Park	n/a	City of University Park	$ 326,235	Jan-07	Bud Smallwood	(214) 363-1644	None		Renovations
CM	Barbara Hitzelberger Park	n/a	City of University Park	$ 738,527	Jan-08	Bud Smallwood	(214) 363-1644	Talley Associates	(214) 871-7900	New
CM	Animal Service Center	12000	City of Wichita Falls	$ 3,100,000	Dec-10	Lou Franklin	(940) 761-7804	Secord & Lebow	(940) 767-7478	New
CM	Highland Park Library	8,000	Town of Highland Park	$ 2,000,000	Feb-08	Bonnie Case	(214) 559-9400	Komatsu	(817) 332-1914	Renovations
	Total Construction Costs			**$ 959,054,958**						

CONFIDENTIAL - DO NOT DUPLICATE WITHOUT PERMISSION

AGENDA ITEM #36b

THE COUNTY OF GALVESTON

RUFUS CROWDER, CPPB
PURCHASING AGENT

GWEN MCLAREN, CPPB
ASST PURCHASING AGENT

COUNTY COURTHOUSE
722 Moody (21st Street)
Fifth (5th) Floor
Galveston, Texas 77550
(409) 770-5371

December 19, 2011

Honorable County Judge
And Commissioners' Court
County Courthouse
Galveston, Texas

Re: Purchase of Hardware for the Tyler Odyssey Project System

Gentlemen,

It is requested that the Commissioners' Court grant authorization to the Purchasing Agent to utilize a State of Texas approved cooperative purchasing program as referenced in the Texas Local Government Code, Chapter 271 102, Cooperative Purchasing Program Participation, in lieu of the competitive bidding requirements as referenced in Chapter 262.023, Competitive Requirements for Certain Purchases It is requested that the Texas Cooperative Purchasing Network (TCPN) be utilized to purchase the following

- **Hardware for the Tyler Odyssey System**

Your consideration in this matter will be greatly appreciated

Respectfully submitted,

Rufus G Crowder, CPPB
Purchasing Agent
County of Galveston

Attachment

McCullough, Darla

From Allen, JJ
Sent: Thursday, March 01, 2012 2 19 PM
To· Crowder, Rufus
Cc: Johnson, James E , McCullough, Darla
Subject: Approval from Commissioners Court

Rufus,

Our purchase request bidcon for hardware equipment for the Odyssey Project is in the amount of $76,223 69 The only vendor that Erin was able to get complete quote from under TCPN contract was CDW-G Could you please take this before Commissioner's Court for approval?

Thank you,

JJ Allen
Administrative Coordinator
Information Technology
Galveston County
Phone 409-770-6013
Fax 409-765-2665
email: jj.allen@co.galveston.tx.us

Galveston County Purchase Requisition

Department INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY Date 20-Jan 2012

Deliver To INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY Date Required 20-Jan 2012

QUANTITY	UNIT	Description	Unit Price	Total	VENDOR #1	#2	#3
21 ~~11~~	EA	HARDWARE DUAL MONITOR- VIEWSONIC 19" VA1948M-LED					
32	EA	HARDWARE- FUJITSU FI-6130 SCANNER SHEET FEED SCANNER					
		#PA03540 B055					
1	EA	HARDWARE- FUJITSU FI 6240 HIGH PERFORMANCE COLOR					
		DUPLEX SCANNER #PA03540-B505					
1	EA	HARDWARE- FUJITSU FI-6770 USB FBSCAN W VERSION 4 2					
		PROF ADOBE #PA03576-B005					
47	EA	HARDWARE- MOTOROLA SYMBOL LS4208 BAR CODE SCANNER					
		KIT #LS4208-SBZU0100ZR					
47	EA	HARDWARE- MOTOROLA SYMBOL LS42XX INTELLISTAND					
		#20 70774 01R					
24	EA	HARDWARE ZEBRA USB INTERFACE CABLE, TYPE A TO TYPE B,					
		6FT #105850-006					
23	EA	HARDWARE- ZEBRA USB CABLE, 10FT # 9641357					
47	EA	HARDWARE BELKIN PRO SERIES USB2 0 CABLE A TO B, 10 FT					
		#F3U133 10					
1	EA	HARDWARE- MICROSOFT WIRELESS USB KEYBOARD MOUSE					
		COMBO # 2LF 00001					
		** CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE **					

I certify the above are required for discharge of my official duties, and I hereby authorize the Purchasing Agent to commit budgeted funds for the purchase thereof and further certify that the requisition contains all separate sequential and/or components of the item(s) listed and that requirements are not requested in a manner to avoid competitive bidding process

MMIT
~~DHIT~~ S J Allen

ITSO _____ Init/Date

Charge to a/c 31001591265754103

CR#CR204362

Suggested Vendor BIDCON

Vendors Contacted
#1
#2
#3

I have this date order the above material or services from Vendor Number

Quotations obtained by
☐ Sealed Bids Contract
☐ Verbal Quotation Agreed Price

Purchase Order No

Date ordered _____ 20 ____

PURCHASING AGENT

Galveston County Purchase Requisition

Department INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

Date 20-Jan 2012

Deliver To INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

Date Required 20-Jan-2012

QUANTITY	UNIT	Description	Unit Price	Total	VENDOR #1	VENDOR #2	VENDOR #3
11	EA	HARDWARE- MMF CASH DRAWER ADVANCED 20" 3-SLOTS					
		STANDARD TRAY US8 STANDARD #ADV113C11810 04					
13	EA	HARDWARE- HP LASERJET P4015N PRINTER P/N CB509A#ABA					
18	EA	HARDWARE- ZEBRA TLP 3844-Z DESKTOP THERMAL TRANSFER					
		PRINTER #384Z-10300-0001					
		TOTAL					
		FOR ODYSSEY PROJECT PHASE 3- CRIMINAL					

I certify the above are required for discharge of my official duties, and I hereby authorize the Purchasing Agent to commit budgeted funds for the purchase thereof and further certify that the requisition contains all separate sequential and/or components of the item(s) listed and that requirements are not requested in a manner to avoid competitive bidding process

MMIT

~~DHIT~~

ITSO _____ Init/Date

Charge to a/c 31001591265754103

CR#CR204362

Suggested Vendor · BIDCON

Vendors Contacted

#1

#2

#3

I have this date order the above material or services from Vendor Number .

Quotations obtained by

☐ Sealed Bids

☐ Verbal Quotation

Contract

Agreed Price

Purchase Order No

Date ordered _____ 20 ____

PURCHASING AGENT

Galveston County
INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

5WH PERIPHERAL HARDWARE FOR TYLER ODYSSEY PROJECT

What: Peripheral hardware for the Tyler Odyssey system

Who: County Clerk, District Clerk, District Attorney, Justice Administration, Sheriff Offices - Court Case Management project

Where: Justice Center Complex

When: January 2012

Why: Needed for Odyssey Project Phase 3 - Criminal

How: Purchase from vendor

Planned Costs:

Item	Qty	Unit $	Total $
Dual Monitor - ViewSonic 19" VA1948M-LED	11	140 00	1,540 00
Fujitsu FI-6130 Scanner Sheet Feed Scanner #PA03540-B055	32	929.00	29,728 00
Fujitsu FI-6240 High Performance Color Duplex Scanner #PA03540-B505	1	2148.00	2148 00
Fujitsu FI-6770 USB FBScan w Version 4 2 Prof. Adobe #PA03576-B005	1	6194 00	6,194 00
Motorola Symbol LS4208 Bar Code Scanner Kit #LS4208-SBZU0100ZR	47	230.00	10,810.00
Motorola Symbol LS42xx Intellistand #20-70774-01R	47	47 00	2,209 00
Zebra USB Interface Cable, Type A to Type B, 6ft #105850-006	24	16.00	384 00
Zebra USB cable, 10ft #9641357	23	23.00	529 00
Belkin Pro Series USB2.0 Cable A to B, 10ft #F3U133-10	47	7 00	329 00
Microsoft Wireless USB Keyboard Mouse Combo #2LF-00001	1	28 00	28 00
MMF Cash Drawer Advanced 20" 3-slots Standard Tray USB Standard #ADV113C11810-04	11	282 00	3,102 00

HP LaserJet P4015n Printer P/N CB509A#ABA	13	1179.00	15,327.00
Zebra TLP 3844-Z Desktop Thermal Transfer Printer # 384Z-10300-0001	18	499 00	8,982 00
		Total	**81,310.00**

Charge to: _____

Submitted by: R Johnson _____ **Date.** 1-19-12

Approved by: _____ **Date:** _____

IT Director / Assistant IT Director

CR# 204362

CDWG.com | 800 594 4239

DF400SPS

SALES QUOTATION

QUOTE NO.	ACCOUNT NO.	DATE
CPBH119	9721245	2/16/2012

BILL TO
ERIN QUIROGA
722 MOODY

Accounts Payable
GALVESTON TX 77553 1418

Customer Phone #409 770 5391

SHIP TO
GALVESTON COUNTY
Attention To ERIN QUIROGA
722 MOODY

GALVESTON TX 77553 1418
Contact ERIN QUIROGA 409 770 5391

Customer P O # UPDATED QUOTE
QUOTE

ACCOUNT MANAGER	SHIPPING METHOD	TERMS	EXEMPTION CERTIFICATE
BRITTANY VINER 877 681 3262	AIT Deferred 3 5 Days	MasterCard/Visa Govt	GOVT EXEMPT

QTY	ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE
21	2284003	VIEWSONIC VA1948M 19' DVI LED Mfg# VA1948M LED Contract TCPN Technology Solutions R5106	127 70	2 681 70
1	1532992	FUJITSU FI-6770 FBSCAN 90PPM W/VRS Mfg# PA03576 B005 Contract TCPN Technology Solutions R5106	5 360 12	5 360 12
47	1202364	SYMBOL LS4208 BLACK SCANNER KIT Mfg# LS4208 SBZU0100ZR Contract TCPN Technology Solutions R5106	216 93	10 195 71
47	1273106	SYMBOL LS4208 INTELLISTAND WHT Mfg# 20 70774 01R Contract TCPN Technology Solutions R5106	34 64	1 628 08
24	2114140	ZEBRA 6FT USB A TO B INTERFACE CBL Mfg# 105850 006 Contract TCPN Technology Solutions R5106	8 74	209 76
13	1436067	HP LJ P4015N 52 PPM 8 5X14 Mfg# CB509A#ABA Contract Texas HP DIR SDD 1364 DIR SDD 1364	1 087 72	14 140 36
18	585675	ZEBRA TLP3844 Z SER PAR USB Mfg# 384Z 10300 0001 Contract TCPN Technology Solutions R5106	492 14	8 858 52
32	2578846	FUJITSU FI-6130Z COLOR DOC SCANNER Mfg# PA03630-B055 Contract TCPN Technology Solutions R5106	869 44	27 822 08
11	2603579	MMF 20' 3 SLOT CASH DRAWER Mfg# ADV113C11810 04 Contract TCPN Technology Solutions R5106	258 34	2 841 74
47	116403	USE EDC 1109344 EXACT SAME ITEM Mfg# F3U133 10 Contract Texas Peripherals DIR SDD 673 DIR SDD 673	4 47	210 09
23	1358411	ZEBRA 10 A TO USB I/F KIT Mfg# G105850 007 Contract TCPN Technology Solutions R5106	18 05	415 15
1	2207801	MSH WRLS DT 800 USB KB/MOU Mfg# 2LF 00001 Contract Texas Peripherals DIR SDD 673 DIR SDD 673	24 97	24 97
1	2608726	FUJITSU FI 6240Z DOCUMENT SCANNER Mfg# PA03630 B505	1 835 41	1 835 41

		Contract TCPN Technology Solutions R5106		
		SUBTOTAL FREIGHT TAX		76 223 69 0 00 0 00
				US Currency TOTAL $ 76,223.69

CDW Government
230 North Milwaukee Ave
Vernon Hills, IL 60061
Phone 847 371 5000 Fax 312 752 4282

Please remit payment to
CDW Government
75 Remittance Drive
Suite 1515
Chicago, IL 60675 1515

AGENDA ITEM #36c

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
COMMISSIONERS COURT
Contract Approval Request

Date of Request	3/20/12	**Department.**	Galveston County Housing Department		
Renewal Contract	4/1/2012	**Orgkey.**	2914152500	**Object Code·**	5481000
Contract Start Date	9/30/2009	**Vendor**	ACS State & Local Solutions, Inc		
Contract End Date	6/30/2012	**Vendor No**	71139	**Contract No**	
Description	Extension of current contract between Galveston County and ACS State & Local Solutions, Inc				
Contract # Issued By Purchasing·		Bio #091029 CM09151 OK	**Requested Legal Review**	Yes ___x___ No _____	

Fund Name	Fund #	FY12 $ Budget	FY12 $ Request	FY13 $ Request	FY14 $ Request	FY15 $ Request	FY16 $ Request
Totals		-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cost							

This is a CDBG grant that does not fall under Galveston County's direct budget

Approved By	Date	Signature
Department Head James Gentile	3/13/2012	
Purchasing Agent	3-13-2012	
County Legal.	3-16-12	

Contract listed in Budget Documentation (Yes/No)

County Budget Office

Form Number

Third Amendment to Agreement by and between the County of Galveston, Texas and ACS State & Local Solutions, Inc.

State of Texas	§
	§
County of Galveston	§

I. Preamble

Whereas, the County of Galveston, Texas (County) and ACS State & Local Solutions, Inc (Contractor), each of whom is a Party hereto and who are collectively referred to herein as the Parties, have entered into that Hurricane Ike Disaster Recovery – Community Development Block Grant Housing Management Services Agreement (Agreement) for the provision of housing management services related to the Community Development Block Grant – Disaster Recovery Supplemental (CDBG-DRS) funds allocated to the County in its continuing recovery from Hurricane Ike,

Whereas, the Parties entered into that First Amendment to the Agreement on or about September 15, 2011, which such First Amendment, inter alia, extended the term of the Agreement through January 31, 2012,

Whereas, the Parties entered into that Second Amendment to the Agreement on or about December 27, 2011, which such Second Amendment extended the term of the Agreement through March 31, 2012·

Whereas, the County and Contractor wish to again extend the term of the Agreement through June 30, 2012,

Whereas, the County retained $2,000,000 00 for its costs associated with administering the grant and which such $2,000,000 00 is from the general administration category,

Whereas, the County's costs associated with administering the grant shall not require $2,000,000.00,

Whereas, Contractor requires an additional $175,000 00 to continue to administer the grant program through successful completion, and

Whereas, such term through June 30, 2012 remains within the term of the contract between the State of Texas, presently acting by and through its Texas General Land Office, and the County of Galveston for the CDBG-DRS grant

Now Therefore, for and in consideration of the covenants and agreements contained herein, the Parties agree as follows

II. Terms

1 **Recitals true** The Parties acknowledge and agree that the Recitals set forth in the Preamble above are true and correct

2 **Term of Agreement** The Parties agree to further amend the Agreement identified in Section I (Preamble) above so that Article III, Section 4(a) of the Agreement is replaced in its entirety with the new Section 4(a) of said Article III as follows

"This Agreement shall be effective upon the date of the last Party executing hereto and shall remain continuously in effect thereafter through June 30, 2012 "

3 **Not to Exceed Amount Increased by $175,000.00 and such increase to come from General Administration to Contractor and corresponding decrease to County**

a First sentence in Article III, Section 5(a) The Parties hereto agree to further amend the Agreement so that the amount of $20,500,000 is deleted from the first sentence in Article III, Section 5(a) and the amount of $20,675,000 is inserted in its place Accordingly, the first sentence of Article III, Section 5(a) of the Agreement shall be as follows

"The maximum amount of compensation and reimbursement that may be paid hereunder shall not exceed $20,675,000 (in recognition that such figure includes funds that will be drawn from each of the four categories as set forth below) "

b Exhibit 3 The Parties hereto agree to further amend the Agreement so that amounts specified within the first table within Exhibit three are amended as follows·

Estimated Budget Column in General Administration Cost Category Cell the amount of $2,661,494 (which such amount is located in the third column of said table, entitled "Estimated Budget") is deleted and replaced with the amount of $2,836,494,

Estimated Budget Column in General Administration Cost Category Cell the amount of $2,974,844 (which such amount is also located in the Estimated Budget column) is deleted and replaced with the amount of $3,149,844,

Estimated Budget Column in General Administration Cost Category Cell the amount of $2,000,000 (which such amount is also located in the Estimated Budget column) is deleted and replaced with the amount of $1,825,000

Costs Not to Exceed Column in General Administration Cost Category Cell the amount of $2,950,352.00 (which such amount is located in the Costs Not to Exceed column that was added through the First Amendment) is deleted and replaced with the amount of $3,125,352; and

Costs Not to Exceed Column in General Administration Cost Category Cell the amount of $2,000,000 (which such amount is located in the Costs Not to Exceed

column that was added through the First Amendment) is deleted and replaced with the amount of $1,825,000

4 **Effective Date.** This Third Amendment shall be effective on and from March 20, 2012

5 **Amending of Agreement** By signing this Third Amendment, the Parties expressly understand and agree that its terms shall become a part of the Agreement as if they were set forth word for word therein and all provisions in the Agreement that are contrary to the provisions in this Third Amendment are deemed amended so as to be in compliance with the terms of this Third Amendment This Third Amendment shall be binding upon the Parties hereto and their respective successors and assigns

6 **Authority to Bind** Each Party represents and warrants for itself that the individual executing this Third Amendment on its behalf has the full power and authority to do so and to legally bind the Party to all the terms and provisions of this Third Amendment and that this Third Amendment constitutes the legal, valid, and binding agreement of each Party hereto

This Third Amendment is hereby **EXECUTED** by the Parties hereto, each Party acting by and through its duly official as required by law, in triplicate counterparts each of which shall be deemed to be an original, to be effective on the date specified herein

ACS State & Local Solutions, Inc.,
By:

Date Signed: 3/19/2012

Signature of Authorized Representative

Michael P. Cesone Senior Vice President Managing Director
Print Name and Title of Authorized Representative

Galveston County, Texas,
By:

Date Signed: 3/20/12

Mark Henry, County Judge

Attest:

Dwight D. Sullivan,
Galveston County Clerk

AGENDA ITEM #37a

Galveston County, Texas
Consideration of Budget Amendments for
Tuesday, March 20, 2012
As Submitted by the Budget Officer

Fiscal Year	Amendment #	Description
2012	**12-036-0320-A**	**Unlimited Tax Road Bonds, Series 2009A –** Request to transfer budget from Avenue H Project to Stewart Road, 75th Street to Cove View project in order to cover amendment 4 of the Halff Associates Inc contract

Approved by: Mel Trammell

Mel Trammell, Director of
Finance and Administration

Date: 3/13/2012

COUNTY OF GALVESTON

REQUEST FOR BUDGET AMENDMENT/TRANSFER

Department	Unlimited Tax Road Bonds, Series 2009A	Amendment No 12-036-0320-A
Date Submitted	March 7, 2012	(Assigned by Budget Office)

COMMISSIONER'S COURT ACTION

Please complete the following form in its entirety and submit to the Budget Office at least eleven (11) days prior to the first regularly scheduled Tuesday Commissioners Court meeting date each month Emergency amendments will be processed at the earliest available Court meeting date If information on this form is incomplete, the amendment will be returned to your office for completion It is suggested that the department requesting the amendment be present on the date of its submittal to the Court for action

THIS PORTION MUST BE FILLED OUT

GENERAL EXPLANATION

Budget request to transfer budget from Avenue H project to Stewart Road, 75th Street to Cove View Project in order to cover amendment 4 of the Halff Associates Inc Contract

This budget amendment does not increase the budget for FY 2012

Transfer FROM	*Account Description*	Amount Annualized	*Auditor Use Only* Acct Balance Sufficient? (Y/N)
Acct No Unlimited Tax Road Bonds, Series 2009A 3312-312111-5731136	Line Item Avenue H Project	37,995	—
TOTAL - Transfer Amount		$ 37,995	

Transfer TO	Account Description	Amount Annualized	*Auditor Use Only* Acct Balance Sufficient? (Y/N)
Acct No Unlimited Tax Road Bonds, Series 2009A 3312-312111-5731132	Line Item Stewart Road, 75th Street to Cove View	37,995	—
TOTAL - Transfer Amount		$ 37,995	

ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

This budget request is to transfer budget from the Avenue H project to the Stewart Road, 75th Street to Cove View project to cover amendment 4 of the Halff Associates Inc contract The contract amendment was approved by Commissioners Court on February 21, 2012

	Avenue H Project	Stewart Road, 75th Street to Cove View Project
Beginning Budget as of 10/01/2011	$1,566,436	$4,999,662
Budget Amendment BA 12-028-0207-B	-$627,347	$627,347
Budget Amendment BA 12-036-0320-A	-$37,995	$37,995
Expenditures and encumbrances to date	36,223	5,627,009
Remaining Budget upon approval	$864,871	$37,995

Mike [signature] 3-13-12

Departmental Authorization Date

N/A Date

Human Resources Department

[signature] 3/13/2012

Budget Office Authorization Date

AUDITOR'S REVIEW

This budget amendment has been reviewed for validity of accounts and sufficiency of account balances used for budget transfer

Reviewed by _____ Date _____

Auditor's Remarks

COMMISSIONERS COURT APPROVAL

Date Submitted _____ Date Approved 3/20/12

AGENDA ITEM #37b

Galveston County, Texas

Ser 2012 Refund PT 2007 2012.03.07 PRELIM

Dated March 1, 2012

Table of Contents

Report

Sources & Uses	1
Debt Service Schedule	2
Debt Service Comparison	6
Pricing Summary	9
Current Refunding Escrow	11
Current Refunding Escrow Summary Cost	12
Total Refunded Debt Service	13
Current Outstanding Debt Service	16
Refunding Analysis By Maturity	17
Detail Costs Of Issuance	18

Galveston County, Texas

Ser 2012 Refund PT 2007 2012.03.07 PRELIM

Dated March 1, 2012

Sources & Uses

Dated 03/01/2012 | Delivered 03/22/2012

Sources Of Funds	
Par Amount of Bonds	$40,910,000 00
Reoffering Premium	5,681,431 60
Accrued Interest from 03/01/2012 to03/22/2012	95,520 83
Total Sources	**$46,686,952 43**

Uses Of Funds	
Total Underwriter's Discount (0 600%)	245,460 00
Costs of Issuance	200,000 00
Deposit to Debt Service Fund	95,520 83
Deposit to Current Refunding Fund	46,143,117 38
Rounding Amount	2,854 22
Total Uses	**$46,686,952 43**

Galveston County, Texas

Ser 2012 Refund PT 2007 2012 03.07 PRELIM

Dated March 1, 2012

Debt Service Schedule

Date	Principal	Coupon	Interest	Total P+I	Fiscal Total
03/22/2012	-	-	-	-	-
08/01/2012	270,000 00	1 500%	682,291 67	952,291 67	-
09/30/2012	-	-	-	-	952,291 67
02/01/2013	-	-	816,725 00	816,725 00	-
08/01/2013	-	-	816,725 00	816,725 00	-
09/30/2013	-	-	-	-	1,633,450 00
02/01/2014	2,225,000 00	2 000%	816,725 00	3,041 725 00	-
08/01/2014	-	-	794,475 00	794,475 00	-
09/30/2014	-	-	-	-	3,836,200 00
02/01/2015	4,090,000 00	3 676%	794,475 00	4,884,475 00	-
08/01/2015	-	-	719,300 00	719,300 00	-
09/30/2015	-	-	-	-	5,603,775 00
02/01/2016	4,250,000 00	3 506%	719,300 00	4,969,300 00	-
08/01/2016	-	-	644,800 00	644,800 00	-
09/30/2016	-	-	-	-	5,614,100 00
02/01/2017	4,275,000 00	3 509%	644,800 00	4,919,800 00	-
08/01/2017	-	-	569,800 00	569,800 00	-
09/30/2017	-	-	-	-	5,489,600 00
02/01/2018	4,575,000 00	3 565%	569,800 00	5,144,800 00	-
08/01/2018	-	-	488,250 00	488,250 00	-
09/30/2018	-	-	-	-	5,633,050 00
02/01/2019	4,750,000 00	3 532%	488,250 00	5,238,250 00	-
08/01/2019	-	-	404,375 00	404,375 00	-
09/30/2019	-	-	-	-	5 642 625 00
02/01/2020	4,800,000 00	5 000%	404 375 00	5,204,375 00	-
08/01/2020	-	-	284,375 00	284,375 00	-
09/30/2020	-	-	-	-	5,488,750 00
02/01/2021	5,000,000 00	5 000%	284,375 00	5,284,375 00	-

Galveston County, Texas

Ser 2012 Refund PT 2007 2012.03 07 PRELIM

Dated March 1, 2012

Debt Service Schedule

Date	Principal	Coupon	Interest	Total P+I	Fiscal Total
08/01/2021	-	-	159,375 00	159,375 00	-
09/30/2021	-	-	-	-	5,443,750 00
02/01/2022	5,175,000 00	5 000%	159,375 00	5,334,375 00	-
08/01/2022	-	-	30,000 00	30,000 00	-
09/30/2022	-	-	-	-	5,364,375 00
02/01/2023	1,000,000 00	4 000%	30,000 00	1,030,000 00	-
08/01/2023	-	-	10,000 00	10,000 00	-
09/30/2023	-	-	-	-	1,040,000 00
02/01/2024	500,000 00	4 000%	10,000 00	510,000 00	-
09/30/2024	-	-	-	-	510,000 00
Total	**$40,910,000.00**	-	**$11,341,966.67**	**$52,251,966.67**	-

Yield Statistics

Accrued Interest from 03/01/2012 to03/22/2012	95,520 83
Bond Year Dollars	$264,670 83
Average Life	6 470 Years
Average Coupon	4 2853104%
Net Interest Cost (NIC)	2 2314492%
True Interest Cost (TIC)	2 0308631%
Bond Yield for Arbitrage Purposes	1 9257785%
All Inclusive Cost (AIC)	2 1066664%

IRS Form 8038

Net Interest Cost	1 8141562%
Weighted Average Maturity	6 584 Years

Galveston County, Texas

Ser 2012 Refund PT 2007 2012.03.07 PRELIM

Dated March 1, 2012

Debt Service Schedule

Date	Principal	Coupon	Interest	Total P+I
09/30/2012	270,000 00	1 500%	682,291 67	952,291 67
09/30/2013	-	-	1,633,450 00	1,633,450 00
09/30/2014	2,225,000 00	2 000%	1,611,200 00	3,836,200 00
09/30/2015	4,090,000 00	3 676%	1,513,775 00	5,603,775 00
09/30/2016	4,250,000 00	3 506%	1,364,100 00	5,614,100 00
09/30/2017	4,275,000 00	3 509%	1,214,600 00	5,489,600 00
09/30/2018	4,575,000 00	3 565%	1,058,050 00	5,633,050 00
09/30/2019	4,750,000 00	3 532%	892,625 00	5,642,625 00
09/30/2020	4,800,000 00	5 000%	688,750 00	5,488,750 00
09/30/2021	5,000,000 00	5 000%	443 750 00	5,443,750 00
09/30/2022	5,175,000 00	5 000%	189,375 00	5,364,375 00
09/30/2023	1,000,000 00	4 000%	40,000 00	1,040,000 00
09/30/2024	500,000 00	4 000%	10,000 00	510,000 00
Total	**$40,910,000.00**	-	**$11,341,966.67**	**$52,251,966.67**

Galveston County, Texas

Ser 2012 Refund PT 2007 2012 03.07 PRELIM

Dated March 1, 2012

Debt Service Schedule

Yield Statistics

Accrued Interest from 03/01/2012 to03/22/2012	95,520 83
Bond Year Dollars	$264,670 83
Average Life	6 470 Years
Average Coupon	4 2853104%
Net Interest Cost (NIC)	2 2314492%
True Interest Cost (TIC)	2 0308631%
Bond Yield for Arbitrage Purposes	1 9257785%
All Inclusive Cost (AIC)	2 1066664%

IRS Form 8038

Net Interest Cost	1 8141562%
Weighted Average Maturity	6 584 Years

Galveston County, Texas

Ser 2012 Refund PT 2007 2012 03 07 PRELIM

Dated March 1, 2012

Debt Service Comparison

Date	Total P+I	Unrefunded D/S	Net New D/S	Old Net D/S	Savings
09/30/2012	952,291 67	76,162 50	1,028,454 17	1,032,971 88	4,517 71
09/30/2013	1,633,450 00	1,779,862 50	3 413,312 50	3 693,481 26	280,168 76
09/30/2014	3,836,200 00	1,758,700 00	5,594,900 00	3,672,318 76	(1,922,581 24)
09/30/2015	5,603,775 00	-	5,603,775 00	3,671,596 88	(1,932,178 12)
09/30/2016	5,614,100 00	-	5,614,100 00	3,671,006 25	(1,943,093 75)
09/30/2017	5,489,600 00	-	5,489,600 00	3,675,893 75	(1,813,706 25)
09/30/2018	5,633,050 00	-	5,633,050 00	3,671,106 25	(1 961,943 75)
09/30/2019	5,642,625 00	-	5,642,625 00	3,671,378 13	(1,971,246 87)
09/30/2020	5,488,750 00	-	5,488,750 00	3,671,331 26	(1,817,418 74)
09/30/2021	5,443,750 00	-	5,443,750 00	3,675,456 26	(1,768,293 74)
09/30/2022	5,364,375 00	-	5,364,375 00	3,668,581 26	(1,695,793 74)
09/30/2023	1,040,000 00	-	1,040,000 00	3,671,868 76	2,631 868 76
09/30/2024	510,000 00	-	510,000 00	3,669,981 26	3,159,981 26
09/30/2025	-	-	-	3,667,806 26	3,667,806 26
09/30/2026	-	-	-	3,673,075 01	3,673,075 01
09/30/2027	-	-	-	3,670,365 63	3,670,365 63
09/30/2028	-	-	-	3 671,181 25	3,671,181 25
09/30/2029	-	-	-	3,670,175 00	3 670,175 00
09/30/2030	-	-	-	2,791,187 50	2,791,187 50
09/30/2031	-	-	-	2,789,718 75	2,789,718 75
Total	**$52,251,966.67**	**$3,614,725.00**	**$55,866,691.67**	**$69,050,481 36**	**$13,183,789.69**

Galveston County, Texas

Ser 2012 Refund PT 2007 2012.03 07 PRELIM

Dated March 1, 2012

Debt Service Comparison

PV Analysis Summary (Net to Net)

Gross PV Debt Service Savings	7,108,160 41
Net PV Cashflow Savings @ 2 107%(AIC)	7,108,160 41
Accrued Interest Credit to Debt Service Fund	95,520 83
Contingency or Rounding Amount	2 854 22
Net Present Value Benefit	$7,206,535 46
Net PV Benefit / $42,530,000 Refunded Principal	16 945%
Net PV Benefit / $40,910,000 Refunding Principal	17 616%

Refunding Bond Information

Refunding Dated Date	3/01/2012
Refunding Delivery Date	3/22/2012

Galveston County, Texas

Ser 2012 Refund PT 2007 2012 03.07 PRELIM

Dated March 1, 2012

Debt Service Comparison

Date	Total P+I	Refunded D/S	Savings
09/30/2012	952,291 67	956,809 38	4,517 71
09/30/2013	1,633 450 00	1,913,618 76	280,168 76
09/30/2014	3,836,200 00	1,913,618 76	(1,922,581 24)
09/30/2015	5,603,775 00	3,671,596 88	(1,932,178 12)
09/30/2016	5,614,100 00	3,671,006 25	(1,943,093 75)
09/30/2017	5,489,600 00	3,675,893 75	(1,813,706 25)
09/30/2018	5,633,050 00	3,671,106 25	(1,961,943 75)
09/30/2019	5,642,625 00	3,671,378 13	(1,971,246 87)
09/30/2020	5,488,750 00	3,671,331 26	(1,817 418 74)
09/30/2021	5,443,750 00	3 675,456 26	(1,768,293 74)
09/30/2022	5,364,375 00	3,668,581 26	(1,695,793 74)
09/30/2023	1,040,000 00	3,671,868 76	2,631,868 76
09/30/2024	510,000 00	3,669,981 26	3,159,981 26
09/30/2025	-	3,667,806 26	3,667,806 26
09/30/2026	-	3,673,075 01	3,673 075 01
09/30/2027	-	3,670,365 63	3,670,365 63
09/30/2028	-	3,671,181 25	3,671,181 25
09/30/2029	-	3,670,175 00	3,670,175 00
09/30/2030	-	2,791,187 50	2,791,187 50
09/30/2031	-	2,789,718 75	2,789 718 75
Total	**$52,251,966.67**	**$65,435,756.36**	**$13,183,789.69**

Galveston County, Texas

Ser 2012 Refund PT 2007 2012 03 07 PRELIM

Dated March 1, 2012

Pricing Summary

Maturity	Type of Bond	Coupon	Yield	Maturity Value	Price		Dollar Price
08/01/2012	Serial Coupon	1 500%	0 380%	270,000 00	100 400%		271,080 00
02/01/2014	Serial Coupon	2 000%	0 450%	2,225,000 00	102 864%		2,288 724 00
02/01/2015	Serial Coupon	4 000%	0 700%	3,560,000 00	109 321%		3,891,827 60
02/01/2015	Serial Coupon	1 500%	0 700%	530,000 00	102 259%		541,972 70
02/01/2016	Serial Coupon	4 000%	0 920%	3,200,000 00	111 647%		3,572,704 00
02/01/2016	Serial Coupon	2 000%	0 920%	1,050,000 00	104 084%		1 092,882 00
02/01/2017	Serial Coupon	4 000%	1 200%	3,225,000 00	113 174%		3,649,861 50
02/01/2017	Serial Coupon	2 000%	1 200%	1,050,000 00	103 763%		1,089,511 50
02/01/2018	Serial Coupon	4 000%	1 500%	3,580,000 00	113 969%		4,080,090 20
02/01/2018	Serial Coupon	2 000%	1 500%	995,000 00	102 793%		1,022,790 35
02/01/2019	Serial Coupon	4 000%	1 850%	2,525,000 00	113 786%		2,873,096 50
02/01/2019	Serial Coupon	3 000%	1 850%	2,225,000 00	107 373%		2,389,049 25
02/01/2020	Serial Coupon	5 000%	2 100%	4,800,000 00	120 904%		5,803,392 00
02/01/2021	Serial Coupon	5 000%	2 320%	5 000,000 00	121 345%		6,067 250 00
02/01/2022	Serial Coupon	5 000%	2 500%	5,175,000 00	121 720%		6,299,010 00
02/01/2023	Serial Coupon	4 000%	2 730%	1,000,000 00	110 909%	c	1,109,090 00
02/01/2024	Serial Coupon	4 000%	2 850%	500,000 00	109 820%	c	549,100 00
Total	-	-	-	**$40,910,000.00**	-	-	**$46,591,431.60**

Galveston County, Texas

Ser 2012 Refund PT 2007 2012 03.07 PRELIM

Dated March 1, 2012

Pricing Summary

Bid Information

Par Amount of Bonds	$40,910 000 00
Reoffering Premium or (Discount)	5,681,431 60
Gross Production	$46,591,431 60
Total Underwriter's Discount (0 600%)	$(245,460 00)
Bid (113 288%)	46,345,971 60
Accrued Interest from 03/01/2012 to03/22/2012	95,520 83
Total Purchase Price	$46,441,492 43
Bond Year Dollars	$264,670 83
Average Life	6 470 Years
Average Coupon	4 2853104%
Net Interest Cost (NIC)	2 2314492%
True Interest Cost (TIC)	2 0308631%

Galveston County, Texas

Ser 2012 Refund PT 2007 2012.03.07 PRELIM

Dated March 1, 2012

Current Refunding Escrow

Date	Principal	Rate	Interest	Receipts	Disbursements	Cash Balance
03/22/2012	-	-	-	0 38	-	0 38
08/01/2012	914,943 00	0 090%	41,866 16	956,809 16	956,809 38	0 16
02/01/2013	898,329 00	0 150%	58,480 56	956,809 56	956,809 38	0 34
08/01/2013	899,496 00	0 190%	57,313 97	956,809 97	956,809 38	0 93
02/01/2014	43,430,349 00	0 260%	56,459 45	43,486 808 45	43,486,809 38	-
Total	**$46,143,117 00**	-	**$214,120.14**	**$46,357,237.52**	**$46,357,237.52**	-

Investment Parameters

Investment Model [PV, GIC, or Securities]	Securities
Default investment yield target	Bond Yield
Cash Deposit	0 38
Cost of Investments Purchased with Bond Proceeds	46,143,117 00
Total Cost of Investments	$46,143 117 38
Target Cost of Investments at bond yield	$44 788,913 12
Actual positive or (negative) arbitrage	(1,354,204 26)
Yield to Receipt	0 2578931%
Yield for Arbitrage Purposes	1 9257785%
State and Local Government Series (SLGS) rates for	3/07/2012

Galveston County, Texas

Ser 2012 Refund PT 2007 2012.03 07 PRELIM

Dated March 1, 2012

Current Refunding Escrow Summary Cost

Maturity	Type	Coupon	Yield	$ Price	Par Amount	Principal Cost	+Accrued Interest	= Total Cost
Current Refunding Escrow								
08/01/2012	SLGS-CI	0 090%	0 090%	100 0000000%	914,943	914,943 00	-	914,943 00
02/01/2013	SLGS-CI	0 150%	0 150%	100 0000000%	898,329	898,329 00	-	898 329 00
08/01/2013	SLGS-NT	0 190%	0 190%	100 0000000%	899,496	899,496 00	-	899,496.00
02/01/2014	SLGS-NT	0.260%	0 260%	100.0000000%	43,430,349	43,430,349 00	-	43,430,349 00
Subtotal		-	-	-	**$46,143,117**	**$46,143,117.00**	-	**$46,143,117.00**
Total		-	-	-	**$46,143,117**	**$46,143,117.00**	-	**$46,143,117.00**

Current Refunding Escrow	
Cash Deposit	0 38
Cost of Investments Purchased with Bond Proceeds	46,143,117 00
Total Cost of Investments	$46,143,117 38

Delivery Date	3/22/2012

Galveston County, Texas

Pass-Through Toll Rev & Ltd Tax Bds Series 2007

Dated August 1, 2007

Total Refunded Debt Service

Date	Principal	Coupon	Interest	Total P+I	Fiscal Total
08/01/2012	-	-	956,809 38	956,809 38	-
09/30/2012	-	-	-	-	956,809 38
02/01/2013	-	4 500%	956,809 38	956 809 38	-
08/01/2013	-	-	956,809 38	956,809 38	-
09/30/2013	-	-	-	-	1,913,618 76
02/01/2014	-	4 500%	956,809 38	956 809 38	-
08/01/2014	-	-	956,809 38	956,809 38	-
09/30/2014	-	-	-	-	1,913,618 76
02/01/2015	1,795,000 00	4 125%	956,809 38	2,751 809 38	-
08/01/2015	-	-	919,787 50	919 787 50	-
09/30/2015	-	-	-	-	3,671,596 88
02/01/2016	1,870,000 00	4 125%	919,787 50	2,789,787 50	-
08/01/2016	-	-	881,218 75	881,218 75	-
09/30/2016	-	-	-	-	3,671,006 25
02/01/2017	1,955,000 00	4 250%	881,218 75	2,836,218 75	-
08/01/2017	-	-	839,675 00	839,675 00	-
09/30/2017	-	-	-	-	3,675,893 75
02/01/2018	2,035,000 00	4 250%	839,675 00	2,874 675 00	-
08/01/2018	-	-	796,431 25	796,431 25	-
09/30/2018	-	-	-	-	3,671 106 25
02/01/2019	2,125,000 00	4 375%	796,431 25	2,921,431 25	-
08/01/2019	-	-	749,946 88	749,946 88	-
09/30/2019	-	-	-	-	3,671,378 13
02/01/2020	2 220,000 00	4 375%	749,946 88	2,969,946 88	-
08/01/2020	-	-	701,384 38	701,384 38	-
09/30/2020	-	-	-	-	3,671,331 26
02/01/2021	2,325,000 00	4 500%	701,384 38	3,026,384 38	-
08/01/2021	-	-	649,071 88	649,071 88	-

Galveston County, Texas

Pass-Through Toll Rev & Ltd Tax Bds Series 2007

Dated August 1, 2007

Total Refunded Debt Service

Date	Principal	Coupon	Interest	Total P+I	Fiscal Total
08/01/2012	-	-	956,809 38	956,809 38	-
09/30/2012	-	-	-	-	956 809 38
02/01/2013	-	4 500%	956,809 38	956,809 38	-
08/01/2013	-	-	956,809 38	956 809.38	-
09/30/2013	-	-	-	-	1,913,618 76
02/01/2014	-	4 500%	956,809 38	956,809 38	-
08/01/2014	-	-	956,809 38	956,809 38	-
09/30/2014	-	-	-	-	1,913,618 76
02/01/2015	1,795,000 00	4 125%	956,809 38	2,751,809.38	-
08/01/2015	-	-	919,787 50	919,787 50	-
09/30/2015	-	-	-	-	3,671,596 88
02/01/2016	1,870,000 00	4 125%	919,787 50	2,789,787 50	-
08/01/2016	-	-	881,218 75	881,218 75	-
09/30/2016	-	-	-	-	3,671,006 25
02/01/2017	1,955,000 00	4 250%	881,218 75	2,836,218 75	-
08/01/2017	-	-	839,675 00	839,675 00	-
09/30/2017	-	-	-	-	3,675,893 75
02/01/2018	2,035,000 00	4 250%	839,675 00	2,874,675 00	-
08/01/2018	-	-	796,431.25	796,431.25	-
09/30/2018	-	-	-	-	3,671,106 25
02/01/2019	2,125,000 00	4.375%	796,431.25	2,921,431 25	-
08/01/2019	-	-	749,946 88	749,946 88	-
09/30/2019	-	-	-	-	3,671,378 13
02/01/2020	2,220,000 00	4 375%	749,946 88	2,969,946 88	-
08/01/2020	-	-	701,384 38	701,384 38	-
09/30/2020	-	-	-	-	3,671,331 26
02/01/2021	2,325,000.00	4 500%	701,384 38	3,026,384 38	-
08/01 2021	-	-	649,071 88	649,071 88	-

Galveston County, Texas

Pass-Through Toll Rev & Ltd Tax Bds Series 2007

Dated August 1, 2007

Total Refunded Debt Service

Date	Principal	Coupon	Interest	Total P+I	Fiscal Total
09/30/2021	-	-	-	-	3,675,456 26
02/01/2022	2,425,000 00	4 500%	649 071 88	3,074,071 88	-
08/01/2022	-	-	594,509 38	594,509.38	-
09/30/2022	-	-	-	-	3 668,581 26
02/01/2023	2,540,000 00	4.500%	594,509 38	3,134,509 38	-
08/01/2023	-	-	537,359 38	537,359 38	-
09/30/2023	-	-	-	-	3,671,868 76
02/01/2024	2,655,000 00	4 500%	537,359 38	3,192,359.38	-
08/01/2024	-	-	477,621 88	477,621 88	-
09/30/2024	-	-	-	-	3,669,981.26
02/01/2025	2,775,000 00	4 500%	477,621 88	3,252,621 88	-
08/01/2025	-	-	415,184 38	415,184.38	-
09/30/2025	-	-	-	-	3,667,806 26
02/01/2026	2,910,000 00	4 625%	415,184 38	3,325,184 38	-
08/01/2026	-	-	347,890.63	347,890 63	-
09/30/2026	-	-	-	-	3,673 075 01
02/01/2027	3,045,000.00	4 625%	347,890 63	3,392 890 63	-
08/01/2027	-	-	277,475.00	277,475 00	-
09/30/2027	-	-	-	-	3,670,365 63
02/01/2028	3,190,000 00	4 625%	277,475 00	3,467,475 00	-
08/01/2028	-	-	203,706 25	203,706 25	-
09/30/2028	-	-	-	-	3,671,181 25
02/01/2029	3,340,000 00	4 625%	203,706.25	3,543,706 25	-
08/01/2029	-	-	126,468 75	126,468 75	-
09/30/2029	-	-	-	-	3,670,175 00
02/01/2030	2,600,000 00	4 750%	126,468 75	2,726,468 75	-
08/01/2030	-	-	64,718 75	64,718 75	-

Galveston County, Texas

Pass-Through Toll Rev & Ltd Tax Bds Series 2007

Dated August 1, 2007

Total Refunded Debt Service

Date	Principal	Coupon	Interest	Total P+I	Fiscal Total
09/30/2030	-	-	-	-	2,791 187 50
02/01/2031	2,725,000 00	4 750%	64,718.75	2,789,718 75	-
09/30/2031	-	-	-	-	2,789 718 75
Total	**$42,530,000.00**	-	**$22,905,756.36**	**$65,435,756.36**	-

Yield Statistics

Base date for Avg Life & Avg. Coupon Calculation	3/01 2012
Average Life	11 705 Years
Average Coupon	4 5693552%
Weighted Average Maturity (Par Basis)	11 646 Years

Refunding Bond Information

Refunding Dated Date	3/01/2012
Refunding Delivery Date	3/22/2012

Galveston County, Texas

Pass-Through Toll Rev & Ltd Tax Bds Series 2007

Dated August 1, 2007

Current Outstanding Debt Service

Date	Principal	Coupon	Interest	Total P+I	Fiscal Total
08/01/2012	-	-	76,162 50	76,162 50	-
09/30/2012	-	-	-	-	76,162 50
02/01/2013	1,665,000 00	4 500%	76,162 50	1,741,162 50	-
08/01/2013	-	-	38,700 00	38,700 00	-
09/30/2013	-	-	-	-	1,779,862 50
02/01/2014	1,720 000 00	4 500%	38,700 00	1,758,700 00	-
09/30/2014	-	-	-	-	1 758,700 00
Total	**$3,385,000.00**	-	**$229,725.00**	**$3,614,725.00**	-

Yield Statistics

Base date for Avg Life & Avg. Coupon Calculation	3/01/2012
Average Life	1 425 Years
Average Coupon	4 5000000%
Weighted Average Maturity (Par Basis)	1 366 Years

Refunding Bond Information

Refunding Dated Date	3 01/2012
Refunding Delivery Date	3/22/2012

Galveston County, Texas

Ser 2012 Refund PT 2007 2012 03.07 PRELIM

Dated March 1, 2012

Refunding Analysis By Maturity

Maturity	Type of Bond	Coupon	Principal	Call Date	Savings	Percent	Cumulative	Total %
Pass-Through Toll Rev & Ltd Tax Bds Series 2007								
02/01/2015	Serial Coupon	4 125%	1,795 000	02/01/2014	-28,650	-1 596%	7,206,535	16 945%
02/01/2016	Serial Coupon	4 125%	1,870,000	02/01/2014	5,147	0 275%	7,235,185	17 762%
02/01/2017	Serial Coupon	4 250%	1,955,000	02/01/2014	47,908	2 451%	7,230 038	18 603%
02/01/2018	Serial Coupon	4 250%	2,035,000	02/01/2014	88,650	4 356%	7 182,130	19 458%
02/01/2019	Serial Coupon	4 375%	2,125,000	02/01/2014	144,184	6 785%	7 093,480	20 340%
02/01/2020	Serial Coupon	4 375%	2,220,000	02/01/2014	193,566	8 719%	6,949,296	21 219%
02/01/2021	Serial Coupon	4 500%	2,325,000	02/01/2014	264,742	11 387%	6,755,730	22 128%
02/01/2022	Serial Coupon	4 500%	2,425,000	02/01/2014	323,583	13 344%	6,490,988	23 014%
02/01/2023	Serial Coupon	4 500%	2,540,000	02/01/2014	387,602	15 260%	6,167,404	23 923%
02/01/2024	Serial Coupon	4 500%	2,655,000	02/01/2014	454,973	17 136%	5,779,802	24 870%
02/01/2025	Serial Coupon	4 500%	2,775,000	02/01/2014	526,531	18 974%	5 324,829	25 868%
02/01/2026	Serial Coupon	4 625%	2,910,000	02/01/2014	641,292	22 038%	4,798,298	26 942%
02/01/2027	Serial Coupon	4 625%	3,045,000	02/01/2014	727,504	23 892%	4,157,006	27 899%
02/01/2029	Term 1 Coupon	4 625%	6,530,000	02/01/2014	1,738,092	26 617%	3,429,502	28 929%
02/01/2031	Term 2 Coupon	4 750%	5,325,000	02/01/2014	1,691,410	31 764%	1 691,410	31 764%
Subtotal		-	**$42,530,000**	-	**$7,206,535**	**16.945%**	**$7,206,535**	**16.945%**
Total		-	**$42,530,000**	-	**$7,206,535**	**16 945%**	**$7,206,535**	**16.945%**

Adjustments To Escrow Definition

Proposed Refunding Date	3/22/2012
Yield on Escrow Investments	0 2578931%
Present Value Savings Discount Rate	2 1066664%

Galveston County, Texas

Ser 2012 Refund PT 2007 2012 03.07 PRELIM

Dated March 1, 2012

Detail Costs Of Issuance

Dated 03/01/2012 | Delivered 03/22/2012

COSTS OF ISSUANCE DETAIL

Financial Advisor	$73 794 00
Bond Counsel	$40,910 00
Underwriter's Counsel	$25,000 00
Rating Agency Fee (S&P)	$20,800 00
Rating Agency Fee (Fitch)	$18 000 00
Attorney General Fee	$9,500 00
Miscellaneous	$6,646 00
Paying Agent	$300 00
Call Notice	$300 00
Escrow Agent	$250 00
Verification Agent	$4,000 00
Bond Counsel Expesnes	$500 00
TOTAL	**$200,000 00**

AGENDA ITEM #37c

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
COMMISSIONERS COURT

Grant Application___Award__X_ Approval Request

Court Agenda Date.	3/20/12	**Department:**	Sheriff's Office	
Grant Agency·	**TXDOT**		**Funding Source:**	
Grant Start Date·	5/21/2012	**Program Year:**	**Renewal: Yes __X No ___**	**Last Billing Date.**
Grant End Date:	6/3/2012	**Program End Date·**	**Award/Agreement No.**	
Description:	2012 Memorial Day Click it or Ticket CIOT Mobilization			
Grant Org Key·			**Grant Type Advance Payment ___ Reimbursement ___X**	

Expenditure Type	Grant (Other) Funded	County Funded	Total Budget
Salary & Benefit		0	-
Non-Labor			-
Indirect/Admin Costs			-
Not Yet Determined	9,000		9,000
Totals:	9,000	-	9,000

	FY12	FY13	FY14	FY15	After FY15	Total
County Funding Requested:	0					0
County Funding Budgeted:	0					

Approved By:	Date	Signature
Grants Manager.		3/15/12
Director of Finance		3/15/12

Form Number

Alcala, Cynthia

From: Trochesset, Henry
Sent: Thursday, March 15, 2012 11 42 AM
To: Alcala, Cynthia
Subject: FW FY 2012 Memorial Day Click It or Ticket (CIOT) Mobilization

---

Henry Trochesset

-----Original Message-----
From: Garry Rand [mailto:Garry.Rand@txdot.gov]
Sent: Wednesday, March 14, 2012 8:59 AM
To: Trochesset, Henry
Subject: RE: FY 2012 Memorial Day Click It or Ticket (CIOT) Mobilization

Thank you for responding. I will be in touch.

Garry Rand
Traffic Safety
TxDOT- Houston District
P.O. Box 1386
Houston , Texas 77251
(713) 802-5187
Garry.Rand@txdot.gov
>>> "Trochesset, Henry" 03/14/12 8:46 AM >>>
Yes; the Galveston County Sheriff's Office would like to participate.

Henry Trochesset

-----Original Message-----
From: Garry Rand [mailto:Garry.Rand@txdot.gov]
Sent: Tuesday, March 13, 2012 10:35 AM
To: Larry.Martin@baytown.org; leasa.lopez@baytown.org; Gloria Rodriguez; M.C. Reiss; JDespain@ci.pearland.tx.us; Doug Johnson; Andrew.Washington@cityofhouston.net; Jerome.Stevens@cityofhouston.net; Trochesset, Henry; Benoist, Ray; daniel.norris@mctx.org; MBerezin@missouricitytx.gov; Susan (HCSO) Cotter; Sandi F. Gerner
Cc: Olga Navarro
Subject: FY 2012 Memorial Day Click It or Ticket (CIOT) Mobilization

Good morning. Please read the information below for the FY 2012 Memorial Day Click It or Ticket (CIOT) Mobilization. Also, view the attachment for your agency's funding amount.

We need a "Yes" or "No" response by Monday, March 19, 2012. Thank you.

Garry Rand
Traffic Safety
TxDOT- Houston
7600 Washington Avenue
Houston , Texas 77007
713-802-5187
Garry.Rand@txdot.gov

>>> Freddie Summer >>>

Hi All

Attached is the list of agencies that we would like to offer grant funding (Section 405) for participation in the upcoming 2012 Memorial Day Click It or Ticket (CIOT) Mobilization.

Just as last year, the proposed funding levels are a little less due to budget constraints. On the flip side, due to the inclusion of a data-driven model, we have agencies that we have not contacted before, like Winnie (population 3,254) in the Beaumont District. In fact, you will notice many smaller cities then years before and a large city and county not included.

So, here we go! Please contact your agencies and solicit participation (contact list was circulated on Tuesday). It is acceptable for agencies to contact the TMPA for advise. Stay in touch with your LEL's throughout the process and ask for guidance as you go. Please review the information below:

GRANT MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS
· Enforcement Period
o May 21 - June 3, 2012
· Pre-Enforcement Activities
o Pre-Enforcement Survey.
o Pre-Enforcement Media Campaign.
· Post-Enforcement Activities
o Post-Enforcement Survey.
o Post-Enforcement Media Campaign.
· Enforcement Activities
o Conduct PI&E activities.
o Participate in 2 weeks of enforcement.
· Matching Funds
o There are no match requirements for this STEP grant.
o Agencies are welcome to submit match.
o Match can only be claimed once for the same activity or function.
· Match Types
o Administrative Cost
o Officer Training
o Enforcement Mileage
o Fringe Benefits
o Ticket Books
o Court Time
o Usage of Vehicles.

As you know, this is a reimbursement grant. All expenses apply, but we typically look for salary, fringe, and travel including enforcement mileage. We need a decision from the agencies no later than March 20, 2012.

Texas Traffic Safety eGrants

Fiscal Year 2012

Organization Name: County of Galveston (Sheriff's Office)

Legal Name: Galveston County

Payee Identification Number: 17460009081062

Project Title:

ID: 2012-GalCOSO-CIOT-00033

Period: 05/12/2012 to 06/26/2012

TEXAS TRAFFIC SAFETY PROGRAM GRANT AGREEMENT

THE STATE OF TEXAS
THE COUNTY OF TRAVIS

THIS AGREEMENT IS MADE BY and between the State of Texas, acting by and through the Texas Department of Transportation, hereinafter called the Department and the, **Galveston County** hereinafter called the Subgrantee, and becomes effective then fully executed by both parties For the purpose of this agreement, the Subgrantee is designated as a(n) **Local Government**

AUTHORITY Texas Transportation Code, Chapter 723, the Traffic Safety Act of 1967, and the Highway Safety Performance Plan for the Fiscal Year 2011.

Name of the Federal Agency: National Highway Traffic Safety Administration

CFDA Number **20.602**

CFDA Title **Occupant Protection**

Funding Source· Section **405**

DUNS **081507709**

Project Title **STEP - Click It Or Ticket**

Grant Period· This Grant becomes effective on **05/12/2012** or on the date of final signature of both parties, whichever is later, and ends on **06/26/2012** unless terminated or otherwise modified

Total Awarded **$12,062.75**

Amount Eligible for Reimbursement: **$8,950.75**

Match Amount **$3,112.00**

TEXAS TRAFFIC SAFETY PROGRAM GRANT AGREEMENT

The signatory of the Subgrantee hereby represents and warrants that she/he is an officer of the organization for which she/he has executed this agreement and that she/he has full and complete authority to enter into this agreement on behalf of the organization

THE SUBGRANTEE	THE STATE OF TEXAS
Galveston County	Executed for the Executive Director and Approved for the Texas Transportation Commission for the purpose and effect of activating and/or carrying out orders, established policies or work programs approved and authorized by the Texas Transportation Commission
By [signature]	By [signature] FOR
[Authorized Signature]	[District Engineer Texas Department of Transportation]
MARK HENRY	Stuart C. Corder, P.E.
[Name]	[Name]
COUNTY JUDGE	DTO
[Title]	[Title]
Date 4/26/12	Date 4-27-2012
Under the authority of Ordinance or Resolution Number (for local government) (If Applicable)	By _____ Director, Traffic OperationsDivision Texas Department of Transportation (Not required for local project grants under $100,000.00)
_____ [Resolution Number]	Date: _____

General Information

Project Title: STEP - Click It Or Ticket

Project Description: To increase occupant restraint use in all passenger vehicles and trucks by conducting an intense occupant protection enforcement and public information and education effort during the Enforcement period

How many years has your organization received funding for this project?

This will be our fourth year

Texas Traffic Safety Program

GRANT AGREEMENT GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS

ARTICLE 1. COMPLIANCE WITH LAWS

The Subgrantee shall comply with all federal, state, and local laws, statutes, codes, ordinances, rules and regulations, and the orders and decrees of any courts or administrative bodies or tribunals in any matter affecting the performance of this Agreement, including, without limitation, workers' compensation laws, minimum and maximum salary and wage statutes and regulations, nondiscrimination laws and regulations, and licensing laws and regulations When required, the Subgrantee shall furnish the Department with satisfactory proof of its compliance therewith

ARTICLE 2. STANDARD ASSURANCES

The Subgrantee hereby assures and certifies that it will comply with the regulations, policies, guidelines, and requirements, including 49 CFR (Code of Federal Regulations), Part 18, 49 CFR, Part 19 (OMB [Office of Management and Budget] Circular A-110); OMB Circular A-87, OMB Circular A-102, OMB Circular A-21; OMB Circular A-122, OMB Circular A-133; and the Department's Traffic Safety Program Manual, as they relate to the application, acceptance, and use of federal or state funds for this project. Also, the Subgrantee assures and certifies that

A. It possesses legal authority to apply for the grant, and that a resolution, motion, or similar action has been duly adopted or passed as an official act of the applicant's governing body, authorizing the filing of the application, including all understandings and assurances contained therein, and directing and authorizing the person identified as the official representative of the applicant to act in connection with the application and to provide such additional information as may be required
B It and its subcontractors will comply with Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (Public Law 88-352), as amended, and in accordance with that Act, no person shall discriminate, on the grounds of race, color, sex, national origin, age, religion, or disability
C It will comply with requirements of the provisions of the Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisitions Act of 1970, as amended, 42 USC (United States Code) §§4601 et seq , and United States Department of Transportation (USDOT) regulations, "Uniform Relocation and Real Property Acquisition for Federal and Federally Assisted Programs," 49 CFR, Part 24, which provide for fair and equitable treatment of persons displaced as a result of federal and federally assisted programs.
D It will comply with the provisions of the Hatch Political Activity Act, which limits the political activity of employees (See also Article 25, Lobbying Certification)
E It will comply with the federal Fair Labor Standards Act's minimum wage and overtime requirements for employees performing project work
F It will establish safeguards to prohibit employees from using their positions for a

purpose that is or gives the appearance of being motivated by a desire for private gain for themselves or others, particularly those with whom they have family, business, or other ties.

G It will give the Department the access to and the right to examine all records, books, papers, or documents related to this Grant Agreement

H It will comply with all requirements imposed by the Department concerning special requirements of law, program requirements, and other administrative requirements

I It recognizes that many federal and state laws imposing environmental and resource conservation requirements may apply to this Grant Agreement Some, but not all, of the major federal laws that may affect the project include the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969, as amended, 42 USC §§4321 et seq , the Clean Air Act, as amended, 42 USC §§7401 et seq and sections of 29 USC; the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended, 33 USC §§1251 et seq ; the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act, as amended, 42 USC §§6901 et seq , and the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act, as amended, 42 USC §§9601 et seq. The Subgrantee also recognizes that the U S Environmental Protection Agency, USDOT, and other federal agencies have issued, and in the future are expected to issue, regulation, guidelines, standards, orders, directives, or other requirements that may affect this Project. Thus, it agrees to comply, and assures the compliance of each contractor and each subcontractor, with any such federal requirements as the federal government may now or in the future promulgate.

J. It will comply with the flood insurance purchase requirements of Section 102(a) of the Flood Disaster Protection Act of 1973, 42 USC §4012a(a). Section 102(a) requires, on and after March 2, 1975, the purchase of flood insurance in communities where such insurance is available as a condition for the receipt of any federal financial assistance for construction or acquisition purposes for use in any area that has been identified by the Secretary of the Department of Housing and Urban Development as an area having special flood hazards. The phrase "federal financial assistance" includes any form of loan, grant, guaranty, insurance payment, rebate, subsidy, disaster assistance loan or grant, or any form of direct or indirect federal assistance

K. It will assist the Department in its compliance with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966 as amended (16 USC 470 et seq.), Executive Order 11593, and the Antiquities Code of Texas (National Resources Code, Chapter 191)

L It will comply with Chapter 573 of the Texas Government Code by ensuring that no officer, employee, or member of the Subgrantee's governing board or the Subgrantee's subcontractors shall vote or confirm the employment of any person related within the second degree of affinity or third degree by consanguinity to any member of the governing body or to any other officer or employee authorized to employ or supervise such person This prohibition shall not prohibit the employment of a person described in Section 573.062 of the Texas Government Code

M It will ensure that all information collected, assembled, or maintained by the applicant relative to this project shall be available to the public during normal business hours in compliance with Chapter 552 of the Texas Government Code,

unless otherwise expressly provided by law.

N If applicable, it will comply with Chapter 551 of the Texas Government Code, which requires all regular, special, or called meetings of governmental bodies to be open to the public, except as otherwise provided by law or specifically permitted in the Texas Constitution

ARTICLE 3. COMPENSATION

A The method of payment for this Agreement will be based on actual costs incurred up to and not to exceed the limits specified in the Project Budget The amount included in the Project Budget will be deemed to be an estimate only and a higher amount can be reimbursed, subject to the conditions specified in paragraph B hereunder If the Project Budget specifies that costs are based on a specific rate, per-unit cost, or other method of payment, reimbursement will be based on the specified method

B. All payments will be made in accordance with the Project Budget

The Subgrantee's expenditures may overrun a budget category (I, II, or III) in the approved Project Budget without a grant (budget) amendment, as long as the overrun does not exceed a total of five (5) percent per year of the maximum amount eligible for reimbursement (TxDOT) in the attached Project Budget for the current fiscal year. This overrun must be off-set by an equivalent underrun elsewhere in the Project Budget

If the overrun is five (5) percent or less, the Subgrantee must provide written notification to the Department, through the TxDOT Electronic Grants Management System (eGrants) messaging system, prior to the Request for Reimbursement being approved. The notification must indicate the amount, the percent over, and the specific reason(s) for the overrun.

Any overrun of more than five (5) percent of the amount eligible for reimbursement (TxDOT) in the attached Project Budget requires an amendment of this Grant Agreement.

The maximum amount eligible for reimbursement shall not be increased above the Grand Total TxDOT Amount in the approved Project Budget, unless this Grant Agreement is amended, as described in Article 5 of this Agreement

For Selective Traffic Enforcement Program (STEP) grants *only*. In the Project Budget, Subgrantees are not allowed to use underrun funds from the TxDOT amount of (100) Salaries, Subcategories A, "Enforcement," or B, "PI&E Activities," to exceed the TxDOT amount listed in Subcategory C, "Other " Also, Subgrantees are not allowed to use underrun funds from the TxDOT amount of (100) Salaries, Subcategories A, "Enforcement," or C, "Other," to exceed the TxDOT amount listed in Subcategory B, "PI&E Activities " The TxDOT amount for Subcategory B, "PI&E Activities," or C, "Other," can only be exceeded within the 5 percent flexibility, with

underrun funds from Budget Categories II or III.

C To be eligible for reimbursement under this Agreement, a cost must be incurred in accordance with the Project Budget, within the time frame specified in the Grant Period of this Grant Agreement, attributable to work covered by this Agreement, and which has been completed in a manner satisfactory and acceptable to the Department

D Federal or TxDOT funds cannot supplant (replace) funds from any other sources The term "supplanting," refers to the use of federal or TxDOT funds to support personnel or an activity already supported by local or state funds

E Payment of costs incurred under this Agreement is further governed by one of the following cost principles, as appropriate, outlined in the Federal Office of Management and Budget (OMB) Circulars.

- A-21, Cost Principles for Educational Institutions,
- A-87, Cost Principles for State, Local, and Indian Tribal Governments, or,
- A-122, Cost Principles for Nonprofit Organizations

F The Subgrantee agrees to submit monthly or quarterly Requests for Reimbursement, as designated in this Grant Agreement, within thirty (30) days after the end of the billing period The Request for Reimbursement and appropriate supporting documentation must be submitted through eGrants

G. The Subgrantee agrees to submit the final Request for Reimbursement under this Agreement within forty-five (45) days of the end of the grant period

H Payments are contingent upon the availability of appropriated funds

I. Project agreements supported with federal or TxDOT funds are limited to the length of this Grant Period specified in this Grant Agreement If the Department determines that the project has demonstrated merit or has potential long-range benefits, the Subgrantee may apply for funding assistance beyond the initial Agreement period Preference for funding will be given to those projects for which the Subgrantee has assumed some cost sharing, those which propose to assume the largest percentage of subsequent project costs, and those which have demonstrated performance that is acceptable to the Department.

ARTICLE 4. LIMITATION OF LIABILITY

Payment of costs incurred hereunder is contingent upon the availability of funds. If at any time during this Grant Period, the Department determines that there is insufficient funding to continue the project, the Department shall so notify the Subgrantee, giving notice of intent to terminate this Agreement, as specified in Article 11 of this Agreement. If at the end of a federal fiscal year, the Department determines that there is sufficient funding and performance to continue the project, the Department may so notify the Subgrantee to continue this agreement

ARTICLE 5. AMENDMENTS

This Agreement may be amended prior to its expiration by mutual written consent of both parties, utilizing the Grant Agreement Amendment in eGrants Any amendment must be executed by the parties within the Grant Period, as specified in this Grant Agreement

ARTICLE 6. ADDITIONAL WORK AND CHANGES IN WORK

If the Subgrantee is of the opinion that any assigned work is beyond the scope of this Agreement and constitutes additional work, the Subgrantee shall promptly notify the Department in writing through eGrants system messaging If the Department finds that such work does constitute additional work, the Department shall so advise the Subgrantee and a written amendment to this Agreement will be executed according to Article 5, Amendments, to provide compensation for doing this work on the same basis as the original work If performance of the additional work will cause the maximum amount payable to be exceeded, the work will not be performed before a written grant amendment is executed
If the Subgrantee has submitted work in accordance with the terms of this Agreement but the Department requests changes to the completed work or parts thereof which involve changes to the original scope of services or character of work under this Agreement, the Subgrantee shall make such revisions as requested and directed by the Department This will be considered as additional work and will be paid for as specified in this Article
If the Subgrantee submits work that does not comply with the terms of this Agreement, the Department shall instruct the Subgrantee to make such revisions as are necessary to bring the work into compliance with this Agreement. No additional compensation shall be paid for this work

The Subgrantee shall make revisions to the work authorized in this Agreement, which are necessary to correct errors or omissions appearing therein, when required to do so by the Department No additional compensation shall be paid for this work

The Department shall not be responsible for actions by the Subgrantee or any costs incurred by the Subgrantee relating to additional work not directly associated with or prior to the execution of an amendment

ARTICLE 7. REPORTING AND MONITORING

Not later than twenty (20) days after the end of each reporting period, the Subgrantee shall submit a performance report through eGrants. For short-term projects, only one report submitted by the Subgrantee at the end of the project may be required For longer projects, the Subgrantee will submit reports at least quarterly and preferably monthly. The frequency of the performance reports is established through negotiation between the Subgrantee and the program or project manager.

For Selective Traffic Enforcement Programs (STEPs), performance reports must be submitted monthly.

The performance report will include, as a minimum· (1) a comparison of actual accomplishments to the objectives established for the period, (2) reasons why established objectives and performance measures were not met, if appropriate, and (3) other pertinent information, including, when appropriate, an analysis and explanation of cost underruns,

overruns, or high unit costs.

The Subgrantee shall submit the Final Performance Report through eGrants within twenty (20) days after completion of the grant

The Subgrantee shall promptly advise the Department in writing, through eGrants messaging, of events that will have a significant impact upon this Agreement, including:

A Problems, delays, or adverse conditions, including a change of project director or other changes in Subgrantee personnel, that will materially affect the ability to attain objectives and performance measures, prevent the meeting of time schedules and objectives, or preclude the attainment of project objectives or performance measures by the established time periods. This disclosure shall be accompanied by a statement of the action taken or contemplated and any Department or federal assistance needed to resolve the situation.

B Favorable developments or events that enable meeting time schedules and objectives sooner than anticipated or achieving greater performance measure output than originally projected.

ARTICLE 8. RECORDS

The Subgrantee agrees to maintain all reports, documents, papers, accounting records, books, and other evidence pertaining to costs incurred and work performed hereunder, (hereinafter called the records), and shall make such records available at its office for the time period authorized within the Grant Period, as specified in this Grant Agreement The Subgrantee further agrees to retain said records for four (4) years from the date of final payment under this Agreement, until completion of all audits, or until pending litigation has been completely and fully resolved, whichever occurs last
Duly authorized representatives of the Department, the USDOT, the Office of the Inspector General, Texas State Auditor, and the Comptroller General shall have access to the records This right of access is not limited to the four (4) year period but shall last as long as the records are retained

ARTICLE 9. INDEMNIFICATION

To the extent permitted by law, the Subgrantee, if other than a government entity, shall indemnify, hold, and save harmless the Department and its officers and employees from all claims and liability due to the acts or omissions of the Subgrantee, its agents, or employees The Subgrantee also agrees, to the extent permitted by law, to indemnify, hold, and save harmless the Department from any and all expenses, including but not limited to attorney fees, all court costs and awards for damages incurred by the Department in litigation or otherwise resisting such claims or liabilities as a result of any activities of the Subgrantee, its agents, or employees

Further, to the extent permitted by law, the Subgrantee, if other than a government entity, agrees to protect, indemnify, and save harmless the Department from and against all

claims, demands, and causes of action of every kind and character brought by any employee of the Subgrantee against the Department due to personal injuries or death to such employee resulting from any alleged negligent act, by either commission or omission on the part of the Subgrantee

If the Subgrantee is a government entity, both parties to this Agreement agree that no party is an agent, servant, or employee of the other party and each party agrees it is responsible for its individual acts and deeds, as well as the acts and deeds of its contractors, employees, representatives, and agents

ARTICLE 10. DISPUTES AND REMEDIES

This Agreement supercedes any prior oral or written agreements. If a conflict arises between this Agreement and the Traffic Safety Program Manual, this Agreement shall govern
The Subgrantee shall be responsible for the settlement of all contractual and administrative issues arising out of procurement made by the Subgrantee in support of Agreement work. Disputes concerning performance or payment shall be submitted to the Department for settlement, with the Executive Director or his or her designee acting as final referee

ARTICLE 11. TERMINATION

This Agreement shall remain in effect until the Subgrantee has satisfactorily completed all services and obligations described herein and these have been accepted by the Department, unless

- This Agreement is terminated in writing with the mutual consent of both parties, or
- There is a written thirty (30) day notice by either party; or
- The Department determines that the performance of the project is not in the best interest of the Department and informs the Subgrantee that the project is terminated immediately

The Department shall compensate the Subgrantee for only those eligible expenses incurred during the Grant Period specified in this Grant Agreement which are directly attributable to the completed portion of the work covered by this Agreement, provided that the work has been completed in a manner satisfactory and acceptable to the Department The Subgrantee shall not incur nor be reimbursed for any new obligations after the effective date of termination

ARTICLE 12. INSPECTION OF WORK

The Department and, when federal funds are involved, the US DOT, or any authorized representative thereof, have the right at all reasonable times to inspect or otherwise evaluate the work performed or being performed hereunder and the premises in which it is being performed

If any inspection or evaluation is made on the premises of the Subgrantee or its subcontractor, the Subgrantee shall provide and require its subcontractor to provide all reasonable facilities and assistance for the safety and convenience of the inspectors in the performance of their duties All inspections and evaluations shall be performed in such a manner as will not unduly delay the work.

ARTICLE 13. AUDIT

The Subgrantee shall comply with the requirements of the Single Audit Act of 1984, Public Law (PL) 98-502, ensuring that the single audit report includes the coverage stipulated in OMB Circular A-133, "Audits of States, Local Governments, and Other Non-Profit Organizations "

The state auditor may conduct an audit or investigation of any entity receiving funds from the state directly under this Agreement or indirectly through a subcontract under this Agreement Acceptance of funds directly under this Agreement or indirectly through a subcontract under this Agreement acts as acceptance of the authority of the State Auditor, under the direction of the legislative audit committee, to conduct an audit or investigation in connection with those funds. An entity that is the subject of an audit or investigation must provide the state auditor with access to any information the state auditor considers relevant to the investigation or audit

ARTICLE 14. SUBCONTRACTS

A subcontract in excess of $25,000 may not be executed by the Subgrantee without prior written concurrence by the Department. Subcontracts in excess of $25,000 shall contain all applicable terms and conditions of this Agreement. No subcontract will relieve the Subgrantee of its responsibility under this Agreement.

ARTICLE 15. GRATUITIES

Texas Transportation Commission policy mandates that employees of the Department shall not accept any benefit, gift, or favor from any person doing business with or who, reasonably speaking, may do business with the Department under this Agreement The only exceptions allowed are ordinary business lunches and items that have received the advanced written approval of the Department's Executive Director.
Any person doing business with or who reasonably speaking may do business with the Department under this Agreement may not make any offer of benefits, gifts, or favors to Department employees, except as mentioned here above Failure on the part of the Subgrantee to adhere to this policy may result in termination of this Agreement

ARTICLE 16. NONCOLLUSION

The Subgrantee warrants that it has not employed or retained any company or person, other than a bona fide employee working solely for the Subgrantee, to solicit or secure this Agreement, and that it has not paid or agreed to pay any company or person, other than a

bona fide employee, any fee, commission, percentage, brokerage fee, gift, or any other consideration contingent upon or resulting from the award or making of this Agreement If the Subgrantee breaches or violates this warranty, the Department shall have the right to annul this Agreement without liability or, in its discretion, to deduct from the Agreement price or consideration, or otherwise recover the full amount of such fee, commission, brokerage fee, contingent fee, or gift

ARTICLE 17. CONFLICT OF INTEREST

The Subgrantee represents that it or its employees have no conflict of interest that would in any way interfere with its or its employees' performance or which in any way conflicts with the interests of the Department The Subgrantee shall exercise reasonable care and diligence to prevent any actions or conditions that could result in a conflict with the Department's interests.

ARTICLE 18. SUBGRANTEE'S RESOURCES

The Subgrantee certifies that it presently has adequate qualified personnel in its employment to perform the work required under this Agreement, or will be able to obtain such personnel from sources other than the Department.

All employees of the Subgrantee shall have such knowledge and experience as will enable them to perform the duties assigned to them Any employee of the Subgrantee who, in the opinion of the Department, is incompetent or whose conduct becomes detrimental to the work, shall immediately be removed from association with the project

Unless otherwise specified, the Subgrantee shall furnish all equipment, materials, supplies, and other resources required to perform the work

ARTICLE 19. PROCUREMENT AND PROPERTY MANAGEMENT

The Subgrantee shall establish and administer a system to procure, control, protect, preserve, use, maintain, and dispose of any property furnished to it by the Department or purchased pursuant to this Agreement in accordance with its own property management procedures, provided that the procedures are not in conflict with the Department's property management procedures or property management standards and federal standards, as appropriate, in.

- 49 CFR, Part 18, "Uniform Administrative Requirements for Grants and Cooperative Agreements to State and Local Governments," or
- 49 CFR, Part 19 (OMB Circular A-110), "Uniform Administrative Requirements for Grants and Agreements with Institutions of Higher Education, Hospitals, and Other Nonprofit Organizations "

ARTICLE 20. OWNERSHIP OF DOCUMENTS AND INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY

Upon completion or termination of this Grant Agreement, whether for cause or at the convenience of the parties hereto, all finished or unfinished documents, data, studies, surveys, reports, maps, drawings, models, photographs, etc. prepared by the Subgrantee, and equipment and supplies purchased with grant funds shall, at the option of the Department, become the property of the Department All sketches, photographs, calculations, and other data prepared under this Agreement shall be made available, upon request, to the Department without restriction or limitation of their further use.

A Intellectual property consists of copyrights, patents, and any other form of intellectual property rights covering any data bases, software, inventions, training manuals, systems design, or other proprietary information in any form or medium
B *All rights to Department.* The Department shall own all of the rights (including copyrights, copyright applications, copyright renewals, and copyright extensions), title and interests in and to all data, and other information developed under this contract and versions thereof unless otherwise agreed to in writing that there will be joint ownership
C *All rights to Subgrantee* Classes and materials initially developed by the Subgrantee without any type of funding or resource assistance from the Department remain the Subgrantee's intellectual property For these classes and materials, the Department payment is limited to payment for attendance at classes.

ARTICLE 21. SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS

The Department and the Subgrantee each binds itself, its successors, executors, assigns, and administrators to the other party to this Agreement and to the successors, executors, assigns, and administrators of such other party in respect to all covenants of this Agreement The Subgrantee shall not assign, sublet, or transfer interest and obligations in this Agreement without written consent of the Department through eGrants messaging.

ARTICLE 22. CIVIL RIGHTS COMPLIANCE

A Compliance with regulations· The Subgrantee shall comply with the regulations relative to nondiscrimination in federally-assisted programs of the USDOT 49 CFR, Part 21, 23 CFR, Subchapter C; and 41 CFR, Parts 60-74, as they may be amended periodically (hereinafter referred to as the Regulations) The Subgrantee agrees to comply with Executive Order 11246, entitled "Equal Employment Opportunity," as amended by Executive Order 11375 and as supplemented by the U.S Department of Labor regulations (41 CFR, Part 60)
B Nondiscrimination The Subgrantee, with regard to the work performed during the period of this Agreement, shall not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, sex, national origin, age, religion, or disability in the selection and retention of subcontractors, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment
C Solicitations for subcontracts, including procurement of materials and equipment In all solicitations either by competitive bidding or negotiation made by the Subgrantee for work to be performed under a subcontract, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment, each potential subcontractor or supplier shall be notified

by the Subgrantee of the Subgrantee's obligations under this Agreement and the regulations relative to nondiscrimination on the grounds of race, color, sex, national origin, age, religion, or disability

D Information and reports. The Subgrantee shall provide all information and reports required by the regulations, or directives issued pursuant thereto, and shall permit access to its books, records, accounts, other sources of information, and its facilities as may be determined by the Department or the USDOT to be pertinent to ascertain compliance with such regulations or directives Where any information required of the Subgrantee is in the exclusive possession of another who fails or refuses to furnish this information, the Subgrantee shall so certify to the Department or the US DOT, whichever is appropriate, and shall set forth what efforts the Subgrantee has made to obtain the requested information.

E. Sanctions for noncompliance. In the event of the Subgrantee's noncompliance with the nondiscrimination provision of this Agreement, the Department shall impose such sanctions as it or the US DOT may determine to be appropriate

F Incorporation of provisions. The Subgrantee shall include the provisions of paragraphs A through E. in every subcontract, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment, unless exempt by the regulations or directives The Subgrantee shall take such action with respect to any subcontract or procurement as the Department may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions, including sanctions for noncompliance. However, in the event a Subgrantee becomes involved in, or is threatened with litigation with a subcontractor or supplier as a result of such direction, the Subgrantee may request the Department to enter into litigation to protect the interests of the state, and in addition, the Subgrantee may request the United States to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

ARTICLE 23. DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE

It is the policy of the Department and the USDOT that Disadvantaged Business Enterprises, as defined in 49 CFR Part 26, shall have the opportunity to participate in the performance of agreements financed in whole or in part with federal funds. Consequently, the Disadvantaged Business Enterprise requirements of 49 CFR Part 26, apply to this Agreement as follows:

- The Subgrantee agrees to insure that Disadvantaged Business Enterprises, as defined in 49 CFR Part 26, have the opportunity to participate in the performance of agreements and subcontracts financed in whole or in part with federal funds In this regard, the Subgrantee shall make good faith efforts in accordance with 49 CFR Part 26, to insure that Disadvantaged Business Enterprises have the opportunity to compete for and perform agreements and subcontracts
- The Subgrantee and any subcontractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, sex, national origin, or disability in the award and performance of agreements funded in whole or in part with federal funds

These requirements shall be included in any subcontract.

Failure to carry out the requirements set forth above shall constitute a breach of this Agreement and, after the notification of the Department, may result in termination of this Agreement by the Department, or other such remedy as the Department deems appropriate.

ARTICLE 24. DEBARMENT/SUSPENSION

A The Subgrantee certifies, to the best of its knowledge and belief, that it and its principals:

1 Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any federal department or agency,

2. Have not within a three (3) year period preceding this Agreement been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a federal, state, or local public transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of federal or state antitrust statutes, or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;

3 Are not presently indicted or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a federal, state, or local governmental entity with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph A 2. of this Article; and

4 Have not, within a three (3) year period preceding this Agreement, had one or more federal, state, or local public transactions terminated for cause or default.

B Where the Subgrantee is unable to certify to any of the statements in this Article, such Subgrantee shall attach an explanation to this Agreement

C The Subgrantee is prohibited from making any award or permitting any award at any tier to any party which is debarred or suspended or otherwise excluded from or ineligible for participation in federal assistance programs under Executive Order 12549, Debarment and Suspension.

D The Subgrantee shall require any party to a subcontract or purchase order awarded under this Grant Agreement to certify its eligibility to receive federal grant funds, and, when requested by the Department, to furnish a copy of the certification

ARTICLE 25. LOBBYING CERTIFICATION

The Subgrantee certifies to the best of his or her knowledge and belief that

A No federally appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid by or on behalf of the

Subgrantee to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any federal contract, the making of any federal grant, the making of any federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement

B If any funds other than federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the party to this Agreement shall complete and submit Standard Form - LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions

C. The Subgrantee shall require that the language of this certification be included in the award documents for all subawards at all tiers (including subcontracts) and that all subrecipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by Section 1352, Title 31, U.S. Code. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than $10,000 and not more than $100,000 for each such failure

ARTICLE 26. CHILD SUPPORT STATEMENT

Unless the Subgrantee is a governmental or non-profit entity, the Subgrantee certifies that it either will go to the Department's website noted below and complete the Child Support Statement or already has a Child Support Statement on file with the Department The Subgrantee is responsible for keeping the Child Support Statement current and on file with that office for the duration of this Agreement period The Subgrantee further certifies that the Child Support Statement on file contains the child support information for the individuals or business entities named in this grant. Under Section 231.006, Family Code, the Subgrantee certifies that the individual or business entity named in this Agreement is not ineligible to receive the specified grant or payment and acknowledges that this Agreement may be terminated and payment may be withheld if this certification is inaccurate

The form for the Child Support Statement is available on the Internet at
http //www dot state tx us/cso/default htm

RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE SUBGRANTEE:

A. Carry out all performance measures established in the grant, including fulfilling the law enforcement objectives by implementing the Operational Plan contained in this Grant Agreement

B Submit all required reports to the Department (TxDOT) fully completed with the most current information, and within the required times, as defined in Article 3 and Article 7 of the General Terms and Conditions of this Grant Agreement. This includes reporting to the Department on progress, achievements, and problems in monthly Performance Reports and attaching necessary source documentation to support all costs claimed in Requests for Reimbursement (RFR).

C Attend Department-approved grant management training.

D Attend meetings according to the following.

1 The Department will arrange for meetings with the Subgrantee to present status of activities and to discuss problems and the schedule for the following quarter's work

2 The project director or other appropriate qualified persons will be available to represent the Subgrantee at meetings requested by the Department

E Support grant enforcement efforts with public information and education (PI&E) activities. Salaries being claimed for PI&E activities must be included in the budget

F When applicable, all newly developed PI&E materials must be submitted to the Department for written approval, through the TxDOT Electronic Grants Management System (eGrants) system messaging, prior to final production Refer to the Traffic Safety Program Manual regarding PI&E procedures

G For out of state travel expenses to be reimbursable, the Subgrantee must have obtained the written approval of the Department, through eGrants system messaging, prior to the beginning of the trip Grant approval does not satisfy this requirement For Department district-managed grants, the Subgrantee must have obtained written Department district approval, through eGrants system messaging, for travel and related expenses if outside of the district boundaries

H Maintain verification that all expenses, including wages or salaries, for which reimbursement is requested is for work exclusively related to this project

I Ensure that this grant will in no way supplant (replace) funds from other sources Supplanting refers to the use of federal funds to support personnel or any activity already supported by local or state funds

J. Ensure that each officer working on the STEP project will complete an officer's daily

report form The form should include at a minimum name, date, badge or identification number, type of grant worked, grant site number, mileage (including starting and ending mileage), hours worked, type of citation issued or arrest made, officer and supervisor signatures

K Ensure that no officer above the rank of Lieutenant (or equivalent title) will be reimbursed for enforcement duty, unless the Subgrantee received specific written authorization from the Department, through eGrants system messaging, prior to incurring costs

L Subgrantee may work additional STEP enforcement hours on holidays or special events not covered under the Operational Plan However, additional work must be approved in writing by the Department, through eGrants system messaging, prior to enforcement Additional hours must be reported in the Performance Report for the time period for which the additional hours were worked

M If an officer makes a STEP-related arrest during the shift, but does not complete the arrest before the shift is scheduled to end, the officer can continue working under the grant to complete that arrest

N Subgrantees with a traffic unit will utilize traffic personnel for this grant, unless such personnel are unavailable for assignment.

O Prior to conducting speed enforcement, the Subgrantee must select and survey enforcement sites that comply with existing state mandated speed limits in accordance with the Texas Transportation Code, Sections 545 352 through 545 356

P Officers assigned to speed sites should be trained in the use of radar or laser speed measurement devices

Q The Subgrantee should have a safety belt use policy If the Subgrantee does not have a safety belt use policy in place, a policy should be implemented, and a copy maintained for verification during the grant year

R Officers working DWI enforcement must be trained in the National Highway Traffic Safety Administration/International Association of Chiefs of Police Standardized Field Sobriety Testing (SFST) In the case of a first year subgrantee, the officers must be trained, or scheduled to be SFST trained, by the end of the grant year For second or subsequent year grants, all officers working DWI enforcement must be SFST trained

S The Subgrantee should have a procedure in place for contacting and using drug recognition experts (DREs) when necessary

T The Subgrantee is encouraged to use the DWI On-line Reporting System available through the Buckle Up Texas Web site at www buckleuptexas com

RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE DEPARTMENT:

A Monitor the Subgrantee's compliance with the performance obligations and fiscal requirements of this Grant Agreement using appropriate and necessary monitoring and inspections, including but not limited to

- review of periodic reports
- physical inspection of project records and supporting documentation
- telephone conversations
- e-mails and letters
- quarterly review meetings
- eGrants system messaging

B Provide program management and technical assistance.

C. Attend appropriate meetings

D Reimburse the Subgrantee for all eligible costs as defined in the project budget Requests for Reimbursement will be processed up to the maximum amount payable as indicated in the project budget

E Perform an administrative review of the project at the close of the grant period to.

- Ascertain whether or not the project objectives were met
- Review project accomplishments (performance measures completed, targets achieved)
- Document any progress towards self-sufficiency
- Account for any approved Program Income earned and expended
- Identify exemplary performance or best practices

Goals & Strategies

Goal To increase effective enforcement and adjudication of traffic safety-related laws to reduce fatal and serious injury crashes

Strategies Increase enforcement of traffic safety-related laws.

Increase public education and information campaigns.

Goal To increase occupant restraint use in all passenger vehicles and trucks

Strategy Increase enforcement of occupant protection laws

X I agree to the above goals and strategies.

Law Enforcement Objective/Performance Measure

1 Number and type of citations/arrests to be issued during the CIOT Operation	
a Safety Belt Citations	400
b Child Safety Seat Citations	40
c. Increase the safety belt usage rate among drivers and front seat passengers, between pre & post survey results, by at least the following percentage points	4%
2. Total Number of Enforcement Hours	257
Step Indicator	2 56809338521401

Note
Nothing in this agreement shall be interpreted as a requirement, formal or informal, that a peace officer issue a specified or predetermined number of citations in pursuance of the Subgrantee's obligations hereunder

In addition to the STEP enforcement activities, the subgrantee must maintain baseline non-STEP funded citation and arrest activity due to the prohibition of supplanting

PI&E Objective/Performance Measure

1 Support Grant efforts with a public information and education (PI&E) program	
a Conduct a minimum of one (1) presentations	2
b Conduct a minimum of two (2) media exposures (e.g. news conferences, news releases, and interviews)	2
c Conduct a minimum of one (1) community events (e.g. health fairs, booths)	1
d Distribute the following number of public information and education materials (if applicable)	300

Budget Summary

Budget Category		TxDOT	Match	Total
Category I - Labor Costs				
(100)	Salaries	$8,932 08	$246 08	$9,178 16
(200)	Fringe Benefits	$18 67	$0	$18 67
	Category I Sub-Total	$8,950 75	$246 08	
Category II - Other Direct Costs				
(300)	Travel$9,196 83	$0	$2,865 92	$2,865 92
(400)	Equipment	$0	$0	$0
(500)	Supplies	$0	$0	$0
(600)	Contractual Services	$0	$0	$0
(700)	Other Miscellaneous	$0	$0	$0
	Category II Sub-Total	$0	$2,865 92	$2,865 92
Total Direct Costs		$8,950 75	$3,112 00	$12,062 75
Category III - Indirect Costs				
(800)	Indirect Cost Rate	$0	$0	$0
Summary				
	Total Labor Costs	$8,950 75	$246 08	$9,196 83
	Total Direct Costs	$0	$2,865 92	$2,865 92
	Total Indirect Costs	$0	$0	$0
	Grand Total	$8,950 75	$3,112 00	$0 00
	Fund Sources (Percent Share)	74 20%	25 80%	

CIOT Operational Plan

x I agree to the following

Comments:

Site Description	Occupant Protection Jurisdiction Wide
Pre Surveys	May 12, 2012 - May 14, 2012
Pre-Media Efforts Before Enforcement period	May 15, 2012 - May 17, 2012
"Enforcement Period (Minimum # of enforcement days 4) (day or nighttime)"	May 21, 2012 - June 3, 2012
Post Surveys	June 4, 2012- June 6, 2012
Post-Media Efforts After Enforcement period	June 7, 2012- June 9, 2012
Reporting Period	June 11, 2012- June 26, 2012
	Description of Activities
"Pre-Surveys"	• Prior to conducting any wave enforcement activity, agencies must conduct pre-observational surveys to establish safety belt usage rates • The cities of Arlington, Austin, Corpus Christi, Dallas, El Paso, Fort Worth, Garland, Houston, Lubbock, and San Antonio are scheduled to have their surveys conducted by the Texas Transportation Institute (TTI) • All other agencies must conduct their own pre-observational surveys using the Texas Department of Transportation's (TxDOT) survey protocol and instructions that can be found at www.buckleuptexas.com Click on the "Survey Tools" link.
Pre-Media Campaign	• Conduct local media events immediately before the enforcement effort to maximize the visibility of enforcement to the public These media events tell the public when, where, how and why the safety belt laws are being enforced.
Enforcement Period	• Intensify enforcement through an overtime STEP that places primary emphasis on

	increasing the number of citations for non-use of occupant restraints during the peak holiday traffic
Post-surveys	• Conduct post-observational surveys to determine safety belt usage Measure the impact of the media/enforcement effort The cities of Arlington, Austin, Corpus Christi, Dallas, El Paso, Fort Worth, Garland, Houston, Lubbock, and San Antonio are scheduled to have their surveys conducted by the Texas Transportation Institute (TTI) • All other agencies must conduct their own post-observational surveys using the Texas Department of Transportation's (TxDOT) survey protocol and instructions that can be found at www buckleuptexas com Click on the "Survey Tools" link
Post-media Campaign	• Conduct local media events to tell the public why the safety belt laws are important and the results of the wave
Reporting Period	• Agencies will submit a performance report for the CIOT enforcement period (May 21 - June 3, 2012) during this time period
Note.	• The Survey and Media dates above are to be used as a guide. Late grant execution may result in a subgrantee conducting pre-survey and pre-media activities at a later date • These activities must occur prior to enforcement activities beginning. • The Post-media Campaign may begin immediately after the post observational surveys are conducted

Galveston County

Galveston County

2012-GalCOSO-CIOT-00033 Printed On 4/25/2012

2012-GalCOSO-CIOT-00033 Printed On. 4/25/2012

AGENDA ITEM #38a

NO

BACK – UP

PROVIDED